الكنز الإبريزية

في متن

اللغتين العربيَّة والانكليزيَّة

لمؤلّفيهِ

سليم كسَّاب وجرجس همَّام

عُفي عنهما

ARABIC & ENGLISH DICTIONARY

BY

S. KASSAB & G. HAMMAM

طبع في بيروت بالمطبعة الادبية سنة ١٨٨٨

برخصة مجلس معارف ولاية سوريا الجليلة

Surat

بسم الله الفتّاح

حمداً لمن نسبّحهُ العرب والعجم . ويُثني على آلائهِ باللسان والقلم
امّا بعد فيقول الفقيران اليهِ تعالى سليم كسّاب وجرجس همّام انهُ لما كانت اللغة الانكليزية قد اتسعت فيما بيننا نطاقًا . وجرى الكثيرون من ابناآء لغتنا العربية في مضمار تحصيلها سباقًا . فكثر سواد المشتغلين بها في هذا الزمان . لاتساع دائرة التعامل بها واشتباكها بأعراق التمدُّن والعرفان . فمن تاجر يقرع بها ابواب تجارتهِ وكسبهِ . وطالب علم يستضيء بنبراسها الانارة لُبّهِ . وترجمان يتوسط بين أبناء اللغة وابناآء البلاد فيزيل العجمة من البَين . وينقل مفهوم اللغتين الى كلٍّ من الطرفين . وكانت الوسائل لتحصيلها دون مراد الراغبين . لخلوها من كتاب يستوفي المفردات العربية وترجمتها على وجهٍ مبين . اوعز الينا بعض الاصدقاء من الادباء الاعلام . بان نخدم ابناء اللغة الكرام . بتأليف كتاب في هذا الباب . على وفق حالة الطلاب . فاستعنّا الله عز وجل على تحقيق الامل . وحثثنا الهمة الوانية على الشروع في هذا العمل . واعددنا لهُ فوق الاختبار الذاتي عدةً وافية من كتب الثقات الكبار . وافرغنا الوسع في الضبط والتنقيح والاختيار . فجاء بحولهِ تعالى معجمًا (قاموسًا) عربيًّا انكليزيًّا قريب الفائدة . جزيل العائدة . ودعوناهُ بالكنوز الابريزيَّة .

في متن اللغتين العربيّة والانكليزيّة . وهو يتكفل بترجمة جميع ما يُعثَر عليهِ من الالفاظ العربية التي يتداولها الكُتَّاب . مع اكثر الاصطلاحات العلمية على اختلاف الفروع والابواب . والله نسال ان ينفع بهِ مطالعيهِ في كل حال . ومأمولنا في الطلّاب ان يتلقوهُ بالقبول والاقبال

وهذا الكتاب يشتمل على ٣٢٠٠٠ اثنين وثلاثين الف كلمة عربية . واشتغلنا فيهِ نحوًا من اربع سنوات متواليات ووقف عليهِ عند طبعهِ بعض العلماء الثقات

وسنردفهُ ان شاء الله بمعجمٍ مطوّل يحيط بمفردات اللغة العربية من مانوس الالفاظ وغريبها وقد تيسر لنا تاليف الجانب الاعظم من المطوّل ولم نقدّم المتوسط هذا عليهِ الاّ لشدة الاحتياج اليهِ في الحال . والله الموفق وعليهِ الاتكال

ايضاحات

اولاً . اتّبعنا في الافعال اصطلاح ارباب متون اللغة العربية وفي ترجمتها الى الانكليزية اصطلاح الانكليز اي اننا اخذنا الفعل الماضي للغائب المفرد في العربيةوترجمناهُ بالمصدر في الانكليزية ففسّرنا كَتَبَ مثلاً بقولنا .To write وأَخَذَ بقولنا .To take الخ

ثانيًا . اتمامًا للفائدة ضبطنا صيغ الجموع الغير القياسية بالشكل اللازم واما الجموع السالمة فاضربنا عن ذكرها اكتفاءً بالقواعد المقرَّرة في

ثالثًا . ضبطنا حركة عين الثلاثي في الماضي واما المضارع فلم نذكر صيغتهُ طلبًا للاختصار واكتفينا برسم حركة عينهِ واثبتنا مصادر الافعال الثلاثية بعدهُ

رابعًا . اثبتنا الافعال بمزيداتها ومشتقاتها على اختلاف معانيها سوى بعض اسماء الفاعل والمفعول مما لا يختلف معناه عن معنى الماضي فلم نذكرها لسهولة التوصل اليها بمراجعة ترجمة الفعل

خامسًا . ادرجنا كثيرًا من الكلمات العامية والدخيلة الجارية على السنة القوم ونبّهنا عليها في محلها . واما ما استعملتهُ العامة في غير معناهُ الاصلي من الكلمات الفصيحة فقد نبهنا عليهِ في الانكليزية بحرف (.m) بين هلالين مقطوعة من (modern) اى حديث

سادسًا . ذكرنا للكلمة كل معانيها المألوفة واكثرنا من المترادفات توسيعًا للفائدة وفرقنا بين المعاني المختلفة بهذه العلامة (;) المسمّاة عندهم semicolon وبين المترادفات بهذهِ العلامة (,) المسمّاة عندهم comma

سابعًا . اوضحنا اكثر المعاني في الانكليزية بما يفيد قيد الاستعمال العربي ووضعنا ذلك بين هلالين

ثامنًا . أتبعنا الافعال العربية والانكليزية بما يُستعمل بعدها من احرف الجرّ التي تختلف معها معاني الافعال واردفنا الافعال المتعدية بالضمير واشرنا اليهِ بحرف ه . واجتزأنا عن تكرار الفعل الذي يختلف

معناهُ باختلاف حروف الجرّ بخطٍّ عرضيّ تحتهُ متبعًا بذلك الحرف

جدول الاختزالات التي اصطلحنا عليها في هذا الكتاب

ه	تدلُّ على ان الفعل الذي قبلها متعدٍّ		
عا	مختزل	من	عامية
د	〃	〃	دخيلة
ج	〃	〃	جمع
م	〃	〃	مؤنث
مث	〃	〃	مثنى

(m.)	Signifies	Modern.
fem.	«	Feminine.
masc.	«	Masculine.
pl.	«	Plural.
Gram.	«	Grammer.
Arith.	«	Arithmetic.

PREFACE.

OUR aim in compiling this Lexicon is to render a service to those of the Arabic speaking people, who desire to acquire English; as well as to all English people who wish to study the Arabic language.

We have been led to perform this rather difficult task through the need generally felt in Syria, Egypt, and England; based on the extending relations between these countries.

Being the first hand-book on the subject we have spared no pains in studying the best authorities in both languages, so as to produce the exact translation of the Arabic words, and in making it inclusive of all the words that are in general use, in both spoken and written Arabic; together with scientific, industrial, commercial, and political terms. We hope that it will prove to be of practical help, for study and for translation in both languages.

In preparing the present work, we have thought it best to conform to the following principles.

1. The 3rd. person singular masc. of the past tense being the simplest form of the verb, we for brevity's sake render it into English by the infinitive; such as كَتَبَ *To write* instead of *he has written.*

2. We mention the irregular forms of plurals for each word. The regular forms are formed by adding ون or ين to the masculine singular; such as موءمن (believer) plural موءمنون; end ات to the feminine singular, such as موءمنة plu. موءمنات.

3. We add to the past tense of the triliteral verb the vowel of its second radical, but for brevity's sake the oarist is omitted, and the vowel only of that second radical is given.

4. We mention all the radical verbs with their derived forms, and derivative nouns in their different significations, except some participles, because they are included under the general rule.

5. We allude to vulgar and foreign words in common use by abbreviations to be seen under the coming table. Original

words used in a vulgar sense are referred to by the letter (m.) abbreviated from modern.

6. We have been careful not to omit any of the familiar significations of words with many synonyms that will prove to be of great help in translation. A semicolon is put between words that differ in meaning, and a comma between synonyms.

7. We have added explanations that restrict the Arabic meaning, and render it more exact. These explanations come between parentheses.

8. Prepositions that modify the meaning of verbs, are added after them in both Arabic and English. The pronoun ه is added after verbs to indicate that they are transitive. Verbs that vary in meaning according to the preposition that comes after, are elided and a line is put instead, followed by that preposition.

TABLE OF ABBREVIATIONS.	جَدْول الاختزالات
Indicates transitive.	ه تدلّ على التعدية
Stands for vulgar.	عا. مختزل من عاميّة
,, ,, foreign.	د : : دخيلة
,, ,, plural.	ج : : جمع
,, ,, duel.	مث : : مُثنى
,, ,, feminine.	م : : مُوءنّث

m.	Stands for Modern.	حديث (عاميّ)
fem.	,, ,, feminine.	موءنث
masc.	,, ,, masculine.	مذكّر
pl.	,, ,, plural.	جمع
Gram.	,, ,, Grammar.	نحو
Arith.	,, ,, Arithmetic.	حساب

In presenting this book to the public we have done our best to make it plain, and we hope that those into whose hands it may fall will bear with us & overlook its imperfections;

SALEEM KASSAB & GIRGIS HAMMAM.

8th. Oct. 1887.

Wine.	خمر
Coat of mail.	درع
Bucket.	دَلْو
House.	دارٌ
Mill.	رَحى
Wind.	ريح
The sun.	الشمس
Hyaena.	ضَبُع
Rib ; side.	ضلع
Metre.	عروض
Staff.	عصا
Eagle.	عقاب
Scorpion.	عقرب
Axe.	فاس
Paradise.	فردوس
Viper.	أفعى
Bow ; arc.	قوس
Cup.	كاس
Liver.	كبد
Water wheel.	منجنون
Catapult.	منجنيق
Razor.	موسى
Fire.	نار
Shoe, sandal.	نعل
Soul.	نفس

مزيدات الفعل الثلاثي

The derived forms of the triliteral verb.

Infinitive	*Past tense*
تفعيلاً	فَعَّل
مُفاعلة	فَاعَل
إفْعالاً	أفعل
تَفعُّلاً	تَفعَّل
تَفاعُلاً	تَفاعَل
إنْفِعالاً	إنْفعل
إفْتِعالاً	إفْتَعل
افعلالاً	إفعلّ
إسْتِفعالاً	إسْتَفعل
إفعيعالاً	إفْعوعَل

Derived forms of the Quadriliteral verb

فَعْلَلة	فَعْلَل
تَفَعلُلاً	تَفَعْلل

The following is a list of most of the nouns which are feminine, not by form or signification, but by usage

Earth, ground, floor.	أرْض
Well.	بِئر
War.	حَرْب

اسماء موءنثة بالدلالة

Nouns feminine by signification

(1) All common nouns and proper names which denote females.

Mother.	أُمٌّ
Bride.	عروس
Old woman.	عجوز
Mary.	مريم
Hind.	هند
Su'ad.	سُعاد

(2) Proper names of countries & towns.

Egypt.	مصر
Damascus.	دمشق
Hauran.	حَوران
Tadmor.	تَدمر

(3) Names of the winds and the different kinds of fire.

East wind.	قَبول
West wind.	دَبُور
Blazing fire.	سعير · لظى
Hell fire.	جحيم · سَقَر

Except اعصار dust storm with whirlwinds; water-spout.

(4) Names of most of the parts of the body that are double.

Ear.	أُذن
Leg.	رِجل
Shank.	ساق
Thigh.	فخذ
Eye.	عين
Shoulder.	كَتِف
Palm of the hand.	كفٌّ

الاسماء التي تستعمل مذكرًا وموءنثًا

Nouns that are of common gender

(1) Collective nouns, chiefly denoting animals and which form a « nomen unitatis »

Cows.	بَقَر
Dates.	تَمْر
Locusts.	جَراد
Trees.	شجر
Palm trees.	نَخل
Bees.	نَحل

Spirit.	روح
Path.	سَبِيل
Journey by night.	سُرى
Trousers.	سَراوِيل
Knife.	سِكّين
Power.	سُلطان
Ladder.	سُلّم
Peace.	سِلْم
The forenoon.	ضُحى
White honey.	ضَرَب
Road.	طريق
Arm.	عَضُد
Neck.	عُنْق
Spider.	عنكبوت
Horse.	فَرَس

(2) Names of the letters of the alphabet, which are more usually feminine.

(3) A considerable number of nouns, of which the following, most frequently occur.

Arm pit.	إبط
The thumb.	أبهام
Veil, wrapper.	إزار
Hare.	أرنب
Finger.	إصبع
Fox.	ثَعْلَب
State.	حال
Shop, booth.	حانوت

بابُ الهمزة

أ (1.) *Particle of interrogation;*
أأمنتم مَن في السما Are you safe from Him who is in heaven?
أما تستحي من الله Are you not ashamed of yourself before God?
أفي الخابية دِبسك ام في الزق Is your date-honey in the jar or in the skin?
(2.) *followed by* أم = whether ... or.
أنا الملك شئتم أم أبيتم I am the king whether you like it or not.
سواء علينا أذهبتم أم مكثتم It is all the same to us, whether you go or stay.
(3.) *Vocative particle.*
أزيد أقبل O Zeid, advance!
الآب Heavenly Father.
آب August (month).
أبٌ ج آباء Father; see ابو
أبَّ ـُـ أبًّا وأبابًا لِـ To prepare, get ready; equip one's self.
— الى وطنهِ To yearn, long for, long to see (home).
— أبَّه To pursue the course of, do as (he) did.

أبٌّ Herbage; pasture.
إبّان Time. or season (of a thing).
أبجد The first of a series of eight words composing the letters of the Arabic alphabet in the order in which they were originally disposed.
أبَد ـِـ أُبُودًا ، وتأبَّد To become wild; take fright at, shy (beast).
— بالمكان To settle, abide permanently in.
أبَّده To perpetuate, eternize; frighten.
تأبَّد To become eternal, perpetual.
أبَد ج آباد Eternity; time.
أبدًا Ever; never.
ابد الابدين For ever, always.
الى الابد For ever, for ever and ever, eternally.
آبد Wild (animal).
آبدة ج أوابد *Fem. of the preceding;* a great or formidable event; calamity (ever to be remembered); unusual, unfamiliar, extraordinary (word).
أبديّ Eternal, everlasting.

The devil, Satan إبليس ج أبالِسه
To blame find fault with. أَبَن ـِ أبناً ه
To speak well of; eulogize the dead. أَبَّن ه
Knot; fault, defect; unnatural vice. أُبْنة ج أُبَن
Eulogy. تأبين
Prime; season of a thing, favourable time. إبّان
Son. إبن ج أبناء وبَنُون
Daughter. إبنة
Blamable, suspected; catamite. مَأبون
Ebony. أبْنوس
To know, understand, mind, regard. أَبِه ـَ أبْهاً له
Splendour, grandeur; pomp. أُبَّهة
Father; *pl.* forefathers, ancestors. أبٌ ج آباء
The lion. ابو الحارث
The fox. — الحصين
Bread. — جابر
The wolf. — جعدة
To become father; nourish, rear. أبا ـُ إباوة
To take for a father consider as a father. تأبّى ه
O my father! أَبَتِ ويا أبتِ
Paternity, father-hood. أُبوَّة وأبوية
Paternal, fatherly. أبويّ

Eternity. ابدية
Perpetuated; eternal. مؤبَّد
To prick; speak evil against. أبَر ـُ أبْراً
To fructify fecundate (palm-tree). — أبارة
Needle; sting; mariner's compass. إبرة ج إبَر
Needle-case. مِئبر ج مآبر
Calumny, slander. — ومئبرة
Diocese, parish. أبرشية (د)
Pure gold. إبريز وأبريزيّ
Silk. إبريسم
Water-jug; ewer. إبْريق ج أباريق
Buckle, clasp. إبزيم ج آبازيم
Ham, inner side of the knee. إبْض ومأبِض
Arm-pit; recesses (of the desert). إبط ج آباط
To carry under one's arm. تأبط ه
To run away escape (slave). أبَق ـِ إباقاً
Escaped (slave), runaway, runagate. آبِق ج أُبَّق
Camels; a herd of camels. إبل ج آبال
Bundle, fagot of wood fire; administration. إبالة
Dispersed or separate companies of camels, birds. ابابيل
Place abounding with camels. مَأبلة

ابى ــَـ إباء وتأبى ه To refuse reject, disallow.

إباء وإباءة Refusal, rejection; aversion, dislike.

آبٍ Refusing; disdaining.

أبيّ Fastidious, one who refuses from pride.

أترُجّ Citron.

اتم : مَأتَم ج مآتِم Mourning assembly.

أتن : إستأتن To become a she-ass (he-ass); become base, abject.

أتان ج أُتُن She-ass.

أتّون ج أتاتين Kiln (for lime); furnace, oven.

اتا ــُـ أتوًا To produce; bear plentifully (fruit).

إتاوة Tribute, tax; present.

أتى ــِـ إتيانًا ه To come to, arrive at.

ــ الامرَ To do; engage in a thing; commit (a sin).

ــ على To accomplish; come over; come down upon; finish; pass by or over (time).

ــ ب To bring; come with.

آتى إيتاء ه To drive towards; give; bestow.

ــ على To comply, agree with.

آتاهُ (وَاتاهُ) To be agreable, be favourable.

تأتّى من أو عن To succeed, result from.

ــ لِ To become easy for; treat tenderly.

إستأتى ه To ask to come, press to come.

آتٍ Coming; comer; advancing.

الآتي The future, time to come.

مأتى Way, manner of access; place of meeting.

أثّ ــُـ أثاثة To become abundant, numerous; be plenty, tangled, luxuriant (plants).

أثّث To make smooth, soft; (m.) furnish (a house).

تأثّث To live in abundance; be furnished.

أثاث Furniture; utensils, household goods.

أثيث Abundant; luxuriant, tangled; thick (plant, hair).

اثر ــُـ أثرًا ه عن To cite, quote (story).

أثّر في To impress, make an impression, leave a mark.

آثر ه على To prefer; choose.

تأثّر ه To follow the tracks of; trace.

ــ ب To be impressed, be influenced, be touched.

إستأثر ب To choose in preference to, claim for one's self.

إثْر وأثَر ج آثار Trace, impression, mark, vestige, remains; sign; result, relic.

الآثار القديمة Ancient-monuments.

إثْر After, close behind, next, following.

أثْرة Choice, preference; selfishness.

أثير Excellent; pure; ether.

تأثير Impression, effect.

مأثرة ج مآثر Memorable-deed, noble-deed; honour; munificence.

مِئْثَرة Tracing wheel.

مأثور Recorded tradition; excellent sword.

مؤثّر Impressive,effective.

أُثفيّة ج أثافيّ Stone (one of the three) whereon cooking pot is placed; calamity; burdensome.

أثَل ــِ أُثولاً To take root, be firmly rooted.

أثيل Firm; noble; established; luxuriant.

أثِم ــَ إثماً To sin, commit a sin or crime.

أثّم ه To accuse of sin,

إثم ج آثام ومأثمة Iniquity, sin.

أثيم ج أثماء وآثِم Iniquitous, sinful, sinner; sinning.

أجّ ــُ أجيجاً To burn, blaze.

ــ أُجوجاً To become briny, bitter.

أجّج ه To kindle, inflame.

آجّ ه To make brickish.

تأجّج To be very hot (day, weather); blaze.

أجّة Intense, heat.

أُجاج Salt, brackish (water), briny.

أجر ــُ أجرًا وإجارة To reward, pay, recompense.

ــ وآجر مواجرة ه على To hire, let on hire, rent.

آجَرَ إيجارًا ه To recompense; let on hire.

إستأجر ه To hire, rent, take in lease.

أجْر ج أُجور Reward, recompense, rent.

أُجرة ج أُجَر Pay, wages, salary, rent.

اجُرّة ج آجُرّ Brick; tile.

إيجار Lease; rent.

أجير ج أُجَراء Servant, hireling.

مُستأجِر Tenant ; hirer; lodger

إجّاص Plums; (m.) pear (fruit).

أجَل ــِ اجلاً ه عن To impede, hinder, keep back.

أجِل ــَ أجَلاً To saunter, delay.

أجّل ه To fix, assign, the time for, appoint; adjourn, postpone.

تأجّل To be adjourned, be postponed.

إستأجل To ask for a delay or postpone.

أَجَل ·نعم Yes; certainly, assuredly.

أَجَل ج آجال Appointed time, term; death, destiny, hour of death; term of payment.

أَجْل Cause, reason, sake.

من أجل For, because, for the sake of.

الآجل والآجلة The future life.

عاجلاً أو آجلاً Sooner or later.

موَجَّل Having a fixed term; delayed, adjonrned.

أَجَم وأُجَمة ج آجام Thicket; wood, forest.

أَجَن ـُـِ أجْنًا To get corrupted (water).

إجّانة ج أجاجين Washing tub.

أَحَّدَ ووَحَّدَ ه To add one (to ten); consolidate; declare to be one (God).

إتَّحد ب To unite; agree with; join.

أَحَد م إحْدى One.

لا أَحَد هُنا There is no body here.

أُحاد One by one.

الأحد The one.

يوم الاحد Sunday.

أَحِن ـَـ أحنًا على To bear rancour or malice against.

إحْنة ج إحَن Rancour.

أخ Alas! Faugh!

أَخَذ ـُـ اخذًا ه To take receive, accept; derive, deduce (word).

— يفعل To begin to do.

— ب To take hold of, seize.

— أخذه To do like, adopt the manner of.

— عن To quote from.

آخذه ب To find fault with, blame; punish for an offence.

إتّخذ ه To take; take for one's self; take as a friend.

— من كذا To make, prepare of such a thing.

أخْذ Taking, receiving; punishment; manner.

مأخَذ ج مآخِذ Place whence any thing is taken; source, way, manner, mood.

أخّر ه To delay, keep hold, back, retard; put back.

تأخّر To remain behind, delay, be late.

— وإستأخر عن To be put behind, hold back, refrain or abstain from.

آخَر م أُخْرى Another, the other.

تارةً وأُخرى At one time and another.

آخِر ج أواخِر End, termination, last part.

آخِرة Conclusion; end.

الآخِرة The future life, world to come.

في الآخِر At the end.

To educate ; correct, أدَّب ه chastise.

To be educated, polished, refined. تأدَّب واستأدب

Literature, Belles-Lettres. عِلم الادب

Banquet, feast. مَأدُبة ج مآدِب

Water closet, privy. أدبخانة (عا)

Moral. أدبي

Chastisement ; correction ; discipline. تأديب

Ethics, Ethology. اللاهوت الادبيّ

Moral Philosophy. الفلسفة الادبية

Polite, well bred ; well educated ; scholar. أديب

Preceptor, teacher. مُؤدِّب

To befall, distress (calamity). أدَّ ـُـ أدًّا ه

Calamity ; horrid thing. إدٌّ وإدَّة ج إدَد

To give a by-dish with (bread). أدَم ـِـ أدْمًا

By-dish ; condiment; seasoning. إدَام وأُدْم ج آدام

Cutis or derma. أدَمة

Adam. آدم

Human kind. بَنو آدم

Human. آدميّ

Humanity ; politeness. آدمية

Skin ; surface (of the earth). أديم

Seasoned (bread). ــــ ومَأدوم

To the very last. ن اخرهم

Last, final; hindmost. اخير

Lastly, finally, at last, at length. اخيرًا

The outer angle of the eye. مُؤخِر العين

Back part, rump; stern. مُؤخَّر ج مآخر

Put back, delayed. مُؤخَّر

Lagging behind, backward, slow. مُتأخِر

To be a brother or a friend. اخا ـُـ أخُوَّة

To fraternise, make friends with, befriend. آخاه مُؤاخاة وإخاء

To seek warmly, endeavonr after. توخَّى ه

Brotherhood, fraternity, friendship. إخاء ومُؤاخاة

Brother; similiar; friend. اخ ج إخوة

Associate. ــــ ج اخوان

Worthy of confidence. ــــ ثقة

Sister &c. أُخت ج أخَوات

Brotherly, fraternal. أخويّ

Brotherhood ; congregation. أخَوية

Stable, stud, أُخور

Equerry, groom. أمير أخور

To be of refined manners, be well educated well bred, polite. أدُب ـُـ أدَبًا

To prepare a banquet, invite to a meal. ادَب ــــ أدْبًا ه

أذان Announcement; the call to prayer.

آذِن Usher, introducer.

مُؤَذِّن One who chants the call to prayer.

مئذنة Minaret, the turret of a mosque.

أذِيَ ـَـ أذًى بـ To suffer an injury; be annoyed.

آذى إيذاء ه To injure, hurt, harm, molest.

تَأذَّى To be injured, hurt be annoyed.

أذًى وأذيّة Injury, harm, molestation.

مؤذٍ Hurtful, injurious, anxious, harmful.

أرُب ـُـ أرابة To be prudent, sagacious.

أرِب ـَـ أرَبًا الى To want, become in need of; desire.

آرَب مؤاربة ه To strive to outwit, deceive, beguile.

أرَب ج آراب Aim, object, desire, want, need.

إرْب ج آراب Cunning; limb, deceit; member.

قطعهُ إرْبًا اربًا He cut up, cut it into pieces.

أريب Prudent; sagacious.

مأرَب ج مآرب Want, need; aim, purpose.

إرْدبّ Corn measure = five bushels.

إرْث Inheritance, heritage; origin, stock.

أدّى: أدّى ه To bring to, lead to; pay a person; perform, accomplish.

إداء Paying, requital.

أداة Tool, utensil; implement; particle *(gram.)*.

إذ When; as, while.

إذ ذاك Then, thereupon.

إذا *(1.) An adverbial noun denoting future time*; when.

إذا جئتَ اكرمتُكَ When thou shalt come, I will treat thee with honour.

(2.) Conditional; if.

أكرمُكَ إذا اكرمتني I will treat thee with honour, if thou treat me with honour.

— فجائية Behold! Lo! here is.

إذًا وإذَن Then, therefore; in that case.

آذار March (month).

أذِن ـَـ إذْنًا لِ To give ear to, listen to.

— ل في To permit, allow give permission to.

أذَّن ب To call out the hour of prayer; proclaim.

آذَنَ ايذانًا بِ To inform, give notice, announce.

إستأذن في Ask for permission, take leave.

إذْن Permission, leave; knowledge; will (of God).

أذْن ج اذان Ear; handle.

أرج ـَ أرَجاً وأريجاً To exhale, diffuse sweet odour.

أرَّج ه To perfume; scent; kindle (war).

أريج Perfume; fragrance.

أرجُوان Purple.

ارجواني Purple (colour).

آرخ وارَّخ ه To date, fix the date; write a history.

تأريخ ج تَواريخ Date; history; chronicle; era.

تاريخيّ Historical.

مُؤرِّخ Historian, chronicler, writer of annals.

أرْز Cedar.

أرزة A cedar tree.

أرُزّ Rice.

أرَش ـُ أرْشاً ه To scratch (with the nails); pay the fine or mulct (for a wound).

أرَّش ه To kindle (fire, war).

أرْش Contention, strife; fine, mulct,

الأرْض Earth; ground.

أرض ج أراضي Land, country; piece of land; land; soil, ground.

بنات الارض Rivulets; plants.

أرَضة ج آرَض Wood-worm.

أرضيّ Earthly, terrestial.

ارضي شوكي (ع) Artichoke.

ارضيّة (ع) Urinal; floor.

ـــ الجمعة (ع) Course of the week.

أرغُن (د) Organ (musical instrument).

أرِق ـَ أرَقاً To be awake, be sleepless by night.

أرَّق وآرق ه To keep from sleep.

أرَق Sleeplessness.

أراك A thorny tree.

اريكة Sofa; raised couch; throne.

أرَّم Molar teeth, double teeth.

أرُوم وأرُومة Root; origin, stock (of a man).

أرناوط Arnaût.

أرْنب ج أرانب Hare.

أرنبة Tip (of the nose).

أرويّة ج أراوي Chamois, mountain-goat.

أزَّ ـِ أزيزاً To fizzle, make a sound (in boiling).

أزَب ـِ أزْباً To flow, run (water).

ميزَاب ج مَيازيب Gutter, water spout.

إزدَرَخت Indian tree.

أزَر ـِ أزْراً وازَّر ه To surround (for protection); strengthen.

آزَرَ ه To assist, support, aid, strengthen.

تأزّر وائتَزر To put on, wrap one's self (with a wrapper or covering).

إزار ج أُزُر A long wrapper; veil, covering,

To submit one's self — ل
as a captive.

Altogether, all. أَسْر

Captivity; strap, — وإِسَارَة
rope.

Captive; أَسِير ج أُسَرَاء وأَسْرَى
bound.

Tube of a pipe; مأسورة (عا)
barrel of a gun.

Israël. اسرائيل

Foundation; أُسّ ج أُسُس
base; principle, ground
trace, mark, track.

To lay the founda-. أَسَّس ه
tion of; establish, found.

To be founded; be تَأَسَّس
based; established.

Laying the foun- تأسيس
dation, establishment

Foundation; footing, أساس
groundwork, basis.

Fundamental, أساسيّ
principal.

Founder, مُؤسِّس
originator,

Founded upon, مؤسَّس على
established.

Stable. إِسْطَبل ج إِسْطَبلات (عا)

Astrolabe. أُسطرلاب (د)

Story, اسطورة ج أساطير (د)
fable, tale.

Fleet. أُسطول ج أساطيل (د)

To أَسِف ـَ أَسَفًا وتاسف على
regret, be very sad, grieve
at, lament, bemoan.

Succour, assistance. موازَرة

Strength, *and by* أَزْر
oppoiition, weakness;
back.

Veil; dress; مِئزَر ج مآزر
mantle; apron.

To approach; أَزِف ـَ أُزُوفًا
be or draw near.

Eternity, time without أَزَل
beginning.

Eternal. أَزَليّ

To bite; أَزَم ـِ أَزْمًا على ه
champ the bit (horse).

Distress; crisis; أَزْمة ج إِزَم
poverty; meal.

To correspond; keep آزى ه
pace with; front, stand
opposite to.

Front, vis-a-vis. إِزاء

n front of him. ازائه

Spinach. إِسبانَخ (د)

Ceruse, white lead. إِسبيداج

Anus, buttock. إِست ج أستاه

Professor; أُستاذ ج أساتذة (د)
master; (m.) ledger.

Shot silk, إِستَبرق (د)
brocade.

Lion. Lioness. أَسَد. أَسَدة

To become تأسَّد وإِستأسد
courageous as a lion.

Place abounding مأسدة
with lions.

To tie, bind; أَسَر ـِ أَسْرًا ه
take captive.

To take captive إِستأسر ه
or prisoner, captivate.

أَسَف وتأسُّف Regret, grief, sorrow; lamentation.

أَسِيف Regretting.

يا أَسَفي وا أَسفاه Alas! What a pity!

إِسْفِنج Sponge.

اسفنجيّ Spongy,

اسكلة ج أساكل (د) A harbour (in the Levant).

إِسكَمْلة (د) Stool, chair.

إِسكيم (د) Cowl, hood; monk's habit.

أَسُل ـُ أَسالة To be smooth and long (cheek); be even, lank.

أَسَل Rush (plant); spear; blade.

أَسَلة Thin part (of a blade); tip of the tongue.

أَسِيل An oval smooth (cheek).

إِسم ج أَسماء Name; noun.

أَسَن ـُ أُسونًا To stink (water).

آسِن Stinking; putrid,

أَسا ـُ أَسوًا ه To doctor, cure.

أَسَّى ه To console; exhort, solace, cheer.

آساه مُواساةً To be munificent to (by denying one's self), sympathize with.

تأسّى وائتسى To bear patiently, be consoled.

إئتسى ب To follow the example of.

أُسْوة ج أُسىً Example; consolation.

أَسا Grief, sorrow.

آسٍ ج أُساة Physician, doctor.

مُؤاساة Munificence, bounty; assistance; consolation.

أَسِيَ ـَ أَسىً على To be sad, sorrowful.

أَشِب ـَ اشبًا وتأشّب To interlace; entwine, be tangled, intertwined (trees).

أَشِر ـَ اشَرًا To exult; be insolent and unthankful.

أَشِر ج اشُر Jolly, frolicksome.

أَشِر Exultation; petulence, wantonness.

أُشْنان (د) Alkali, glass wort.

اصد : آصَد ه To close.

اصر ج آصار Burden; sin; obligation, compact.

أَصُل ـُ اصالة To be firmly rooted, be established; be sound and good (judgment opinion); be original; have a noble origin.

أَصَّل ه To establish, root; consider as firm of character and of noble origin.

تأصَّل في To be firmly rooted.

— من To descend from.

إستأصَل To root, uproot; extirpate, eradicate.

Root; origin; race; foot. أصْل ج أصُول
Elements, rudiments, principal parts. أُصُول
Noble. شَريف الاصل
Capital, stock of trade. أصل المال
Firmness of character. sound judgment. أصالة
Extermination; rooting out. إستئصال
Original ; primitive ; radical;fundamental. أصليّ
Never, not at all. أصلاً
Excellent ; firm ; noble ; original. أصيل ج أُصَلاء
Late in the afternoon ; evening (between عصر and sunset). — ج آصَال
Hoop, tire ; belt, strap. إطَار ج أُطُر
Aga ; officer. آغا ج اغاوات (د)
Fie ! For shame ! dirt (of the ear). أُفّ
To say أُفّ by reason of vexation or disgust. أفّ ـُ أفّاً . وتأفّف
Europeans ; Franks. افرنج (د)
European. افرنجي
Absinth, worm-wood. إفسنتين (د)
Formula of prayers. أفشين (د)
Horizon ; region, country ; quarter. أُفق ج آفاق

Horizontal. أُفقِيّ
Great traveller, adventurer. أفّاق
To lie, tell a lie, fib. أفِك ـِ أفكاً وأُفُوكاً
Lie, fib, falsehood. إفك وأفكة
A great or habitual liar. أفّاك
To set ; sink ; disappear, be absent. أفَل ـِ أُفُولاً
Effendi, master. أفَنْدي ج أفَندية (د)
Opium. أفيُون (د)
Laudanum. صَبغة الافيون
A friable cheese of coagulated cream. إقِط ج أقطان
An oke, half a rottle. أقّة ج اقات
To affirm, confirm assent, verify. اكّد ووكّد ه
To be confirmed, be asserted. تأكّد
Certain, true ; firm. أكيد
Affirmation, assertion. تأكيد
Tiller, cultivator peasant. أكّار ج اكّارون
Pack saddle for horses or asses. أكاف ج أُكُف
To eat ; consume ; wear away. أكَل ـُ اكلاً ه
To give much to eat. اكّل وآكل ايكالاً ه
To eat together with another. آكل مُؤاكلة

تأكّل To have an itching, get corroded.

أُكْل Food, livelihood, victuals ; any eatable.

أُكلة Mouthful, morsel.

أكلة Meal, repast.

آكلة Rodent cancer.

أكُول اكّال Edacious glutton ; voracious.

مَأكل ج مآكل Place and time of eating food,

مَأكول ج مآكيل Eatable, edible ; eaten; victuals.

أكَمَة ج آكام Hill, mound

أل *Particle of determination, equal to the article* (the).

(1) Used to distinguish a noun as known to the hearer in a definite sense.

إشتريت فرساً ثم بعت الفرس I bought a horse and then sold the horse.

(2) To denote the species.

خُلِق الانسان ضعيفاً Man was created weak.

(3) To denote prenominance of application.

المدينة The city (the city of the apostle Mohammed).

(4) Redundant ; as in the names of the days of the week, etc.

ألا *(1) To denote reproach.*

ألا تستحي Art not thou ashamed of thyself.

(2) An inceptive particle.

ألا إنهم هم السفهاء Now surely it is they who are the light-witted.

ألاّ (ان لا) Not to.

لئلاّ Lest, for fear that.

إلاّ Except, but, save ; if not ; unless.

الساعة خمسة الاّ ربع It is quarter to 5 o'clock.

ألَبَ ـُـ ألبًا وتألّب To assemble, gather together.

ألّتي ج اللّواتي Who ; which, that (for fem. and neuter).

إلجبيّ (د) Ambassador.

ألّذي ج الّذين Who, which, that. (for masculine).

ألَس ـِـ وألْس To deceive, cheat.

ألِف ـَـ إلْفًا ه To accustom one's self to, become familiar with.

ألّف بين To unite, establish friendship, bring together.

ألّف ه To write, compose (a book).

آلف موالفة ه To become familiar with, be social to.

آلف ايلافًا ه To frequent ; accustom any one to.

تألّف ه To get into favour of ; attract, allure.

— من To be composed, be formed of.

Painful, sore. موءلم وأليم
Diamond. الماس (د)
To adore, serve, worship, أله ـَ أُلوهة
To deify (a being), make (one) a god. ألّه ه
To be exalted to a deity. تألّه
God, deity. إله ج الهة
GOD (the one and true). الله
By God. والله وتالله
O God! اللهمّ
Godess. إلاهة
Divinity, God-head. ألوهة وألوهيّة
Divine; theological. الهيّ
Theology. علم الالهيات او اللاهوت
To fall short of, flag, be remiss. ألا ـُ ألوًا
I did not spare pains. ما ألوتُ جهدًا
To swear, take an oath. آلى وتألّى
An oath. ألوة وأليّة
Buttocks; fat tail (of sheep). آلية ج آلايا واليات
Bounty, benefit. الى ج آلاء
Regiment. الاي ج الايات (د)
Sheep with a fat tail. اليان ج الي
A preposition; to, as far as, unto, until. الى
And so on, etc. الى اخره
How lovely is he to me! ما أحبّه اليّ

To become friendly or familiar with. إيتلف وتآلف مع
To call to friend-ship. إستألف
Friendship, association, alliance. أُلفة
Affinity. ـــ كيماوية
A thousand. ألف ج ألوف وآلاف
Associate, mate, fellow, intimate. إلف وأليف
Tame; familiar. أليف
Concord, agreement. ايلاف
Composition; book, work. تأليف ج تآليف
Habitual, familiar, common. مألوف
Familiarity, close friendship. مُوالفة
Intimacy, sociability. ايتلاف
Author, composer, writer (of books). موءلّف
To flash; glitter, shine. ألق ـِ القًا وتألّق
To champ (the bit: horse). ألك ـُ ألكا ه
To convey, communicate (a message to). ـــ ـــ ألنكا ه
Message, note, letter. ألوكة
To suffer, feel or have pain. ألم ـَ ألمًا
To pain, give pain to. ألّم وآلم ه
To feel pain, suffer. تألّم
Suffering, pain, passion, ache. ألم ج آلام

إلى كم Up to how much? down to how much?

إليك عن Keep away, stand aloof.

إلى متى For how long?

أم Or, or not.

أما Is it not?

أمد Time; term; career; distance, extent.

على الامد Continually.

أمر ـُ أمرا ه ب To order, command, bid.

أمِر ـَ إمارة على To have command over, be or become a prince, a leader.

أمّر ه To make one a prince, invest with power.

آمر مؤامرة ه To consult, confer with.

تأمّر على To exercise dominion over.

تآمر وائتمر To deliberate, consult, conspire, confer.

ائتمر ه في او ب To consult, advise with.

— ب To attend to, obey.

استأمر ه To consult, seek the opinion of.

أمر ج أوامر Order, command; authority, prescript.

— ج أمور Matter, affair, case, thing, business.

أمارة ج أمارات Sign, mark, token.

إمارة و إمرة Government, power, dominion prefecture.

أمير ج أمراء Prince, chief, lord; emeer.

— آلاي Colonel.

— البحر Admiral.

— المؤمنين Caliph, commander of the faithful.

أميري Belonging to a prince; princely.

مال اميري Tax, fiscal.

مأمور Ordered; official.

مؤتمر Council; conference; congress.

مأمورية Commission; office.

أمس ج آمس Yesterday.

الأمس The past, past time.

أمَل ـُ أملا تأمّل ه To hope for, expect.

تأمّل في او ه To study, consider, contemplate, meditate, reflect, ponder.

أمل ج آمال Hope, anticipation, expectation.

تأمّل Meditation, reflection.

مؤمّل Hoping, in hopes.

مأمول Hoped for; hope.

أمّ ـُ أمّا وامّم ه To send, repair to; intend; strive after; aim at.

— أمومة To be or become a mother (woman).

— امامة To go in front, take the lead.

تأمّم ه To adopt a mother.

— وتيمّم To make one's ablutions with earth instead of water.

إيتمّ ب To imitate, follow the example of.

أمّ ج امّات وامّهات Mother; chief; source; prototype.

يا أمّتِ O mother!

أمّ القرى Fire, mother of hospitality.

— القرى Mecca.

— اربع واربعين Centipede.

— عامر Hyena.

أمام Before, in front.

إمام ج ايمّة Leader; president, chief; Imam.

إمامة Leadership, dignity of an Imam.

أمّة ج أمم Nation; tribe, people, race.

الأمم The nations; the gentiles.

أمّي Maternal, motherly; ignorant, illiterate.

أمّا (1) *Conditional and partitive particle.*

أمّا السفينة فكانت As for the ship, it was ...

(2) *Corroborative.*

أمّا الخمر فلا تشرب Whatever be the case, drink not thou wine.

إمّا (1) *It denotes doubt and vagueness.*

جاءني إمّا زيد وإمّا عمرو There came to me either Zeid or 'Amr.

(2) *Denotes giving option.*

تعلّم إمّا فقهًا وإمّا نحوًا Learn thou either law or syntax.

(3) *Conditional.*

فاما ترينّ من البشر احدًا And if thou see of mankind, any one.

أمُن ـُـ أمانة To be faithful, be trust-worthy.

أمِن ـَـ أمْنًا ه To be safe, feel secure; be free from fear of.

— ب To trust, confide in; give a charge over.

— الى To repair to for protection; intrust.

أمّن وآمن ه To secure; protect; free from fear.

— على To intrust with, confide in.

— To say "Amen".

آمن إيمانًا ب To believe, have faith in.

إئتمن ه على To trust; trust with.

إستأمن ه To ask for protection or safety.

— اليه To enter within the pale of his protection.

أمْن وأمان Security, safety.

امانة Honesty, faithfulness; trust, charge.

إيمان Faith, belief; creed; religion.

Pipe; spear, lance. انبوب ج أنابيب

You, thou. أنتَ م انتِ

To become womanish, effeminate; be soft (iron). أنُث ـُـ أنوثة

To effeminate; put into the feminine gender. أنَّث ه

Female; feminine; of the feminine gender. أُنثى ج إناث وأناثى

The two testicles. الأُنثيان

Feminine; effeminated. مُؤنَّث

Gospel, New Testament. إنجيل ج أناجيل (د)

Evangelical; evangelist. إنجيليّ (د)

To be social; be at ease. أنِس ـَـ وأنُس ـُـ أُنساً

To become familiar with, be sociable to. — بِ

To accustom, make familiar or tame. أنَّس ه

To render social; cheer by society; entertain pleasantly. آنس إيناساً ه

To be sociable, friendly, or familiar with. — مؤانسة ه

To become man (God); be social. تأنَّس

To become social, accustomed, familiar; converse familiarly. إستأنس

To take heart in. — بِ

Sociability, affability, cheerfulness. أُنس

Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, honest. أمين ج أُمناء

Treasurer. — الصندوق

Amen. أمين وآمين

Safe, secure, high and dry. أمِن وأمين

Place of safety. مأمَن

Trust-worthy; secured. مأمون

Believer, faithful. مؤمِن

Confidential; curator, trustee. مؤتمَن

Maid servant. أمَة ج إماء

(1) *Particle equivalent to* That, to. أن

I desire that thou wouldst stand. أُريد أن تقوم

(2) *Explicative.*

And we revealed unto him, saying, make thou the ark. وأوحينا اليهِ أن اصنع الفلك

(3) *Redundant.*

And when our apostles came ولمّا أن جاءت رسلنا

(1) *Conditional particle.* إنْ

If thou go, I will go. إن ذهبتَ ذهبتُ

(2) *Negative.*

The unbelievers are not in ought save in deception. إن الجاهلون الاّ في غرور

Verily, certainly. إنّ

If; certainly if. إن . لئن

I. Egotism. أنا . انانية

Elegant, neat, lovely, pleasing. أنِق وأنِيق

Carrion-kite. أنوُق

Mankind. الأنام

To groan, moan; make a sound. أنّ ـِ أنِينًا

Groaning, moan; complaint. أنِين وأنّة

Only; (m.) yet, however. إنّما

Whence? where? How? أنَّى

To delay; be slow, become late or behind; draw near (time). أنَى ـِ أنيًا

To act leisurely, act with staidness, do gently. تأنّى واستأنى في

To be bearing with, be mild. تأنّى ه

To wait for, expect. إستانى ه

Vessel, vase. اناء ج آنية وأوانٍ

Patience, staidness, gentleness, mildness. أناة

Slowness; clemency; staidness, sedateness تأنٍّ

Slow; patient; mild. متأنٍّ

Anise. أنيسون

Oh! Alas! آه وآهًا

To prepare, equip, furnish, accoutre. أهّب ه لِـ

To prepare, provide, furnish one's self. تأهّب لِ

Skin, hide, raw leather. إهاب ج أهُب

Chosen or particular friend; mankind; man in his social state. إنس

Man. إنسان ج أناس

Pupil of the eye. ـــ العين

Human. انسانيّ

Humanity, politeness, urbanity. إنسانية

Sociable; affable; cheerful. أنِيس ومؤنِس

Sociability; familiarity. إستئناس

To disdain; turn up the nose at, scorn; abstain from, refuse. أنِف ـَ أنَفًا منهُ

To resume, begin anew; appeal. إستأنف

Nose; peak; projection. أنف ج أنوف

Before, afore. آنفًا

Sense of honour, disdain, scorn. أنَفة

Disdainful. أنوف

Appeal, reopening a process; recommencement. إستئناف

Initial. إستئنافيّ

Here-after, henceforth. مستأنفًا

To please, admire. أنق ـَ أنَقًا

To be dainty, nice, exquisite; do or perform with neatness and exactness. تأنّق بِ أو في

Elegance, beauty, godliness. أناقة

أُهبَة ج أُهَب Munition; provision; gear, equipage,

مُتأهِّب Prepared, ready; fitted out.

اهَل ـُـ أُهُولاً To marry, to take a wife.

— بِ To become familiar with; become accustomed to (a place).

أهَّل وتأهل بِ To welcome; receive cheerfully.

أهَّل وآهل ه To give a wife, marry.

أهَّل ه ل To enable, qualify; train up for.

تأهَّل To take a wife, marry.

— ل To be qualified, be fitted out for.

إستأهَل ه To merit, deserve, be worthy of.

أهلاً وسهلا Welcome! Hail! Well met!

أهل ج أهلون وأهَال Household, family; people; men; inhabitants.

أهلٌ لِ Fit for, worthy of.

— الرجل Wife.

— الدار Occupants of the house.

— الامر Superiors.

أهليّ Domestic, tame; national, civil.

أهليّة Aptitude, ability; merit, qualification.

آهِل ومأهُول Populated, inhabited.

مُستأهل Worthy of; fit for; deserving.

إهليلج Myrobalan tree.

أهليلجي Ellipse, elliptic.

أو Or; unless.

آبَ ـُـ إياباً إلى To return, come back; repent.

أوّب وأوب To travel the whole day.

أوْب Return; region; repentance.

من كلّ أوْب From all directions or quarters.

آئِب Returning.

مآب ج مآوب Place to which one returns, resort.

أوج High, summit; culmination; pitch.

أوِد ـَـ أوَدًا To be or become crooked, bent.

آد ـُـ أوْدًا ه To bend; incumber, press heavily upon.

تأوّد To grow crooked, bent; be importuned.

أوَد Crookedness; hard work.

أوَار ج أُوْر Heat; ardour; thirst.

إوَزّة Goose.

آس Myrtle.

أوْضة (د) Room, apartment.

آف ـُـ أوْفاً ه To injure; afflict; have a blight or blast.

آفة ج آفات Damage ; calamity ; evil ; bane.
آفة العلم النسيان The bane of science is forgetfulness.
مَؤوف Injured ; affected; infirm.
أوقيانوس (د) Ocean.
اكسجين (د) Oxygen.
آل ـُ أوْلاً ومآلاً الى To return, come to ; be reduced ; result.
— ايالة على To govern ; superintend, preside over.
أوّل ه الى To cause to return,to, reduce.
— وتأوّل ه To interpret, explain, make clear ; render kinsfolk.
آل Family ; dynasty ; mirage.
آلة ج آلات Tool,instrument; organ. implement.
آلات الحَرْب Weapnns of war.
— الطَرَب Musical instru-- ments.
آلاتيّ Musician; instrument- al.
آليّ Organic..
أوّل ج أوائل First, foremost, beginning ; principal.
أوّلاً وفي الأوّل First, in the first place, at the beginning.
أوّلاً فاوّلاً Successively, by degrees.
اوّل ج اوّلون First, ancient, precedent.

آوّل البارحة Day before yesterday.
أولاء وأولئك These, those.
أولو ـَ أُولاَت Possessors, owners.
أُولو الامر Authorities.
أوّليّ Anterior ; primitive.
أوليّة Priority ; superiority ; Axiom.
تأويل Explanation; interpretation.
إيالة Government; rule; district, province.
مآل Result; issue ; import.
آمَ ـُ اوْماً To feel thirsty.
أُوَام Violent thirst, or drought.
آن وأوان ج آونة Time, season, moment.
الآن Now, just now, this moment.
من الان وصاعدًا This time forward.
الى الان Up to this time.
إيوان ج ايوانات Veranda; portico ; palace.
آهَ ـُ أوْهاً وتاوّه To groan. murmur.
آه Ah ! Alas.
أوّاه Regretful, sorrowful ; compassionate.
اوَى ـــ أوِيّا ه او الى To take shelter with, repair to.
— ل To pity, feel pity for, compassionate.

Beware of doing — وان تفعل so and so.

To be or become آدَ ـِ أيْدًا strong, firm.

To strengthen, أيّد ه confirm.

To assist, succour. — وآيد ه

To be strengthened; تأيّد be helped.

Strength, vigour, أيْد وإياد power.

Corroboration, confirm- تأييد ation; assistance, help.

In corroboration تأييدًا لـِ of.

May (month). أيّار (د)

To despair, أيِس ـَ إياسًا من lose hope of.

To drive to أيّس وآيس ه despair.

Despair, desperation. اياس

Desperate, hopeless, آيِس in despair.

To do again, آضَ ـِ ايْضًا repeat, do a second time.

To reappear, return — إلى to (one's family).

Again; also; too, ايْضًا

Image, picture. ايقونة (د)

Thicket. أيْك

God. إيل (د)

Deer, stag. أيِّل ج أيائِل

Ambassador, envoy. إيلجي (د)

September (month). ايْلول

— وآوَى وأوَّى ه الى To shelter, give lodging for, harbour.

To alight, gather تآوى together (birds).

Habitation, مأوًى ج ماوٍ place of resort, lodging.

Jackal. ابن آوى

(1) Vocative particle. أيْ

O my Lord! أيْ رَبّي

(2) Explicative particle; that is, that is to say.

Yea, or yes. إيْ

O people! أيّها الناس

Which? What? أيٌّ م أيّة whosoever, whichever.

Of what tribe من اي قبيلة انت are you?

Which of you? ايكم

What? أيْش (اي شيء)

What do من اي شي يعملونهُ they make it of.

Sign; evidence; آية ج آيات example or warning; message; miracle; verse (of a book).

Ho! Holla! أيا

A word to which the إيّا *accusative pronouns are appended.*

Thee we adore. إيّاك نعبد

Mind the lion. إياك والاسد

Guard yourself — والمعاداة from or against enmity.

أيمُ الله By God!
أيم Serpent.
أيَّم ه To deprive of a husband.
أيِّم Widow; celibate.
آن ـِ أيْنًا To be present, draw near (time); be tired.
أين Fatigue.
أيْن انت Where are you?
إلى أين Where to? whither?
مِن أين Whence, from what place?
أينما Wherever.
إيْهِ Go on, say on.

بابُ الباء

بـِ Inseparable preposition; with, by, for, in, at, through.
كتبتُ بالقلم I wrote with the pen.
مررتُ بالرجل I passed by the man.
العين بالعين An eye for an eye.
تقدَّم بالمعرفة He advanced in knowledge.
نجوتُ بهِ من الخطر I was delivered through him from danger.
بأيِّ سعرٍ تبيعهُ At what price do you sell it?
إشترى قلمًا بدرهم He bought a reed-pen for a dirham.
بأبي من ودِدتهُ Dearer to me than my father is one whom tI love.
ذهبتُ بزيدٍ I made Zied to go.
بابا ج باباوات Pope; father, papa.
بؤبو Pupil (of the eye).
بابِل Babylon.
بابويّ Popish, papal; papist.
بابوج ج بوابيج (د) Slippers.
بابونج (د) Chamomile(plant).
باذنجان (د) Egg-plant.
بأر ـَ بأرًا To sink a well.
بِئر ج آبار و بِئار Well.
بارَة ج بارَات (د) Para (money).
بارُود (د) Gunpowder.

To cut, بتّ ـُ بتّا وأبتّ ه
lop; decide.
To be cut of; be إنبتّ
decided.
Never, not at all. البتّة - بتة
Cask, hogshead بتّية ج بتاتيّ (ع)
Decided, settled; مبتوت ومنبتّ
cut, severed.
To maim, curtail; بتر ـُ بترا ه
cut off; amputate.
Sharp; cutting, باتر وبتّار
sword.
Mutilated, with the أبتر
tail cut off.
Mat of rushes. باشور (ع)
To sever. بتك ـُ بتكا وبتّك ه
detach by violence.
Cutting, sharp. باتك
To cut off, بتل ـُ بتلا ه
seperate, sever.
To devote one's بتّل وتبتّل
self entirely to God;
live single.
Celibacy, devoted- تبتيل
ness to God.
Virgin, spinster. بتول
The Holy Virgin. البتول
Virginity, maiden- بتوليّة
hood
To بثّ ـُ بثّا وبثّث وأبثّ ه
spread; disperse; publish;
communicate, impart.
To reveal (secrets) to تباثّ
each other.

Nitre, saltpetre. ملح البارود (د)
Gun, musket. باروده
Falcon. باز ج بزان
Falconer. باز دار ج بزادرة (د)
Bazar, market, mart. بازار (د)
Shopkeeper, بازركان (د)
merchant.
To be needy, بئس ـَ بؤسا
be indigent, go on ill.
To be brave, بؤس ـُ بأسا
courageous, strong.
To be grieved at. إبتأس ب
Courage, boldness; بأس
power, strength.
Adversity, بؤس وبأس
mishap, damage.
There is no لا بأس في ذلك
harm in that.
Poor, miserable. بائس
Valiant, intrepid; بئيس
strong.
Passport. باسابورط (د)
Basilic (vein). باسليق (د)
Head, chief, first. باش (د)
Chief clerk. باشكاتب (د)
Pasha. باشا ج باشوات (د)
Sparrow-hawk. باشق (د)
To befall, بأق ـُ بؤوقا
befall suddenly.
Batch (of باقة ج باقات
flowers), bauquet.
Bale, package of بالة (ع)
goods.
Ochra, greek horns. بامية (د)
Parrot. ببغاء ج ببغاوات

To be great and respected. بَجُل ـُـ بَجَالةً
To honour and praise, applaud. بجّل ه
Honoured, respected. بَجِيل ومُبَجَّل
To rivet, clinch. بَجَّن ه
To impress (upon the mind). — في
To abide in (a place) بَحْبَحَ في
To give abundantly. — ه (ع)
To be in the middle of the premises. تبحبح الدار
Middle, centre; courtyard. بُحْبُوحة
To dig (the ground); scrape up. بَحَث ـَـ بحثًا في
To inquire; examine; search for. — عن
To discuss; debate; examine. باحَثَ وتَباحث ه
To seek for, inquire, investigate. تبحَّث واستبحث
Inquiry: research; examination. بَحْث ج أبحاث
Question; field of inquiry. مَبحث ج مَبَاحث
Discussion; controversy; dispute. مُبَاحثة
To dissipate, squander; inquire. بَحثر ه
To be hoarse. بَحَّ ـَـ بَحًّا وبُحُوحًا
To rendre hoarse. أبَحَّ وبَحَّح
Hoarseness. بُحَاح و(بحّة · ع)

To be dispersed; divulged (secret). إنبثَّ
To demand information, ask to reveal. استَبَثَّ
State; sorsow; secret. بَثّ
Communication (of a secret). بثّ وانبثاث
Dispersed, circulated. مَبثُوث ومُنبَثّ
To get covered with pustules. بثِر ـَـ بَثْرًا وتبثَّر
Pustule. بَثْرة ج بُثُور
To overflow, gush out. بثَق ـُـ بَثقًا
To proceed from, issue, flow forth. إنبثق من
Procession (of the Holy Ghost). إنبثاق
To be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen بَجْبَج تبجبج
To cut open, prick-open (a tumour). بجّ ـُـ بَجًّا
Root, origin; real state of a thing. بَجْدَة
To have a big belly; bulge out. بَجِر ـَـ بَجَرًا
Big-bellied. أبْجَر
Swelling of the navel. بُجْرَة
Defects; the whole matter. عُجَر وبُجَر
To cause to flow (water). بَجَس ـُـ بَجسًا وبجّس ه
To gush forth; break through (water). تبجّس وانبجس
Stork. بَجَع

prizzle, sprinkle, (water). — (ع)

To steam. بخر ـَـ بخرًا وبَخَّر

To have foul breath. بَخِرَ ـَـ بَخَرًا

To fumigate, perfume with incense. بَخَّرَ ه

To perfume one's self with. تبخّر بـِ

Having foul breath. أَبْخَر

Vapour; steam. بُخار ج أَبْخِرَة

Incense. بَخُور

Cyclamen. بَخُور مريم

Steamer; steam boat. باخِرة ج بَوَاخِر

Censer. مِبْخَرَة ج مَبَاخِر

To diminish; injure; wrong. بَخَس ـَـ بخسًا ه

To impose on one another. تَباخَسَ

Defective measure, low price. بَخْس

To pierce. بَخَشَ ـَـ بَخْشًا ه (ع)

To give a gratuity. بَخْشَش (ع)

Gratuity, present. بَخْشِيش (ع)

To blame publicly. بَخَعَ ـَـ بَخْعًا (عوض بكم) (ع)

Shame, putting to shame. بَخْعَة (ع)

Put to shame. مَبْخُوع (ع)

To be miserly, to be avaricious. بَخِلَ ـُـ بُخلاً بـِ على

Hoarse. أَبَحّ و(مبحوح)

To be coufused, be perplexed (with fear), stand aghast. بَحِرَ ـَـ بَحَرًا

To go to sea; be salt (water). أَبْحَرَ

To go deep into, meditate profoundly. تبحّر في

To be large, extend; have full command of. إستبحر

Sea, deep, brine; Generous; metre; wide stepping horse. بَحر ج أبحر وبُحُور وأَبْحَار

The ocean, main. البحر المحيط

Mediterranian Sea. ـــ المتوسط وبحر الروم

Atlantic Ocean. ـــ الظلمات

Pond, basin; low lands. بَحْرة ج بِحار

Lake; Medina. بُحَيرة بُحَيرات

Marine. بَحريّ (عكس برّيّ)

Sailor, sea man, mariner. بَحريّ ج بَحْرِيَّة

The hottest days of July. بَاحُور وبَاحُوراء

Critical day. يوم بُحران

To have a crisis; be delirious. بُحِرَ (ع)

Well done! bravo! بَخٍ بَخٍ

Fortune; good luck. بَخْت

To have a graceful gait, swager. بَخْتَرَ · تَبَخْتَرَ

Graceful gait. بَخْتَرَة

To calm down (from anger); snore. بَخَّ ـُـ بخًّا

To disperse, dissipate, separate. بدّد ه

To get seperated, get dispersed. تبدّد

To claim (a thing) for one's self; follow one's own head, be despotic. إستبدّ ب

Flight, escape. بُدّ

Necessary. invitable لا بُدّ

I want, I desire. بُدّي (عوض بِودّي)

Scattered; squandered. مُبدّد

Despotism. إستبداد

To surprise, overtake. بَدَر ـُ بُدُورًا ه

To hasten, hurry to... بَدَر إلى

To hasten; lose no time in. بَادَر ه او الى

To travel by moonlight. أبدر

To hasten together. تبادر

To hasten to; surprise. إبتدر ه

Full moon. بَدْر ج بُدُور

Threshing floor. بَيْدَر ج بَيَادر

To waste, squanader. بَدْرَق (عا. عوض بذّر)

To begin; produce, devise. بَدَع ـَ بَدْعًا ه

To be admirable, excellent, incomparable. بَدُع بَدَاعة

To create; invent, originate. أبدع وإبتدع

To reproach with avarice. بخّل وأبخل ه

To hold back, withhold from. تباخَل بـِ على

Avarice, niggardliness. بُخْل وبَخَل

Miserly, closehanded, stingy. باخِل وبَخِيل ج بُخلاء

To begin, commence; create (God). بَدَأ ـَ بَدْءًا ه أو بـِ

To do a thing first, begin with. —

To admit as a novice. بَدّأه (عا)

To give precedence to. — على (عا)

To create. أبدأه

To begin, commence. إبتدأ بـِ

Beginning, commencement; rise. بَدْء وبَدَاءة وإبتداء

Elementary; initial. إبتدائي

Principle; origin; primer. مَبْدَأ ج مَبَادِئ

Creator. مُبدِئ

Beginning; substantive, subject. مُبتَدأ

Beginning, beginner. مُبتدئ وبَادِي

To be in a high position; (m.) squander. بذخ ـَ بَذْخًا

Pride; (m.) dissipation. بَذْخ

To seperate, dispel. بَذّ ـُ بَذًّا

To excel (in doing a thing); cause a heresy أبدَع

To consider as new or admirable. إستبدَع

Innovation; heresy. بِدْعة

Invention; innovation. إبْداع وابتداع

Wonderful, rare; incompatible, admirable. بَدِيع ج بُدُع

Art of fine style, Rhetoric. عِلم البَدِيع

Unheard-of things, any thing extroardinary. تَبدِيع ج تَبَادِيع

Creator; inventor, innovator. مُبْدِع ومُبْتَدِع

To change, exchange; alter. بَدَل ـُ بَدْلاً ه بِ

To change (one thing) for another, interchange, replace. بَدَّل وأبْدَل ه بِ أو من

To give in exchange, barter. بَادَل ه

To take in exchange. تَبَدَّل ه

To get exchanged; get altered; (m.) change dress. ـــ

To interchange. تبادل ه

To ask in exchange. إستَبدَل

Exchange; substitute. بِدْل وبَدَل وبَدِيل

Apposition (Gram.) بَدَل

Instead of, for. بَدَلاً من

Suit of clothes (m.) بَدْلة

Change; transposition. تَبدِيل وتَبَدُّل

Exchange; mutuality; permutation. تَبَادُل

Mutually, reciprocally. تَبَادُلاً وعلى التَبَادُل

Mutual, reciprocal. مُتَبَادِل

Body; trunk. بَدَن ج أبْدان

To come upon unexpectedly, surprise. بَدَهَه ـَ وبَادَه

To take by surprise. ـــ بِ

To improvise, extemporize the sermon. إبْتَدَّ ه الخطبة

Surprise; unprovisation. بِدَاهَة

Extemporary. without preparation, بَدِيهاً وعلى البَدِيه

Beginning; intuition. بَدِيهة

Extempore; intuitive. بَدِيهي

To appear, come in sight. بَدَا ـُ بَدَاء وبدُوّاً لِ

To live in the desert; lead a nomadic life. ـــ بدواً وتبَدَّى

To show open (enmity); (m.) act unjustly. بَادَى ب

To show or do openly, manifest, display. أبْدى ه ل

Desert; people of the desert, nomades. بَدْو وبَادِية

Nomadism. بَدَاوَة

Bedouin, nomade. بَدَوِيّ

To be high; be proud. بَذِخ ـَ بَذَخاً وتَبَذَّخ

Pride, haughtiness. بَذَخ
High; haughty. بَاذِخ
To sow; scatter, spread. بَذَرَ ـُ بَذْرًا ه
To dissipate; squander بَذَّرَ ه
Seed, grain of seed. بَذْر ج بِذَار وبُذُور
Dissipation; profusion; prodigality. تَبْذِير
Gossiper, babbler. بَذِر
Prodigal, squanderer. مُبَذِّر
To give abundantly. بَذَلَ ـُ بذلاً ه
He gave up himself for. ـــ نفسهُ دون
He did his best. ـــ جهدَهُ
Generous gift. بَذْل
Devotion. ـــ الذات
Liberal giver. بَاذِل
Given, granted. مَبْذُول
Low, of daily use. مُبْتَذَل
To utter foul, unseemly language against. بَذَا ـُ بذوًا على
Impudence, ribaldry. بَذَاءة
Unseemly in tongue. بَذِيء اللسان
To create; form (God). بَرَأَ ـُ بَرْءًا ه
To be innocent, free from (guilt). برِيءَ ـَ بَرَاءةً من
To recover from, be healed. بَرُؤَ ـُ بَرْءًا من
To declare innocent, absolve. بَرَّأَ من

To clear, acquit; cure. أَبْرَأَ من
To get acquitted of. تَبَرَّأَ
To demand acquittal; abstain. إِسْتَبْرَأَ
Recovery, healing. بُرْء
Immunity; privilege; patent. بَرَاءة
Creatures; creation. بَرِيَّة ج بَرَايَا
Acquittal; exemption. تَبْرِئَة
Creator, (God). بَارِئ
Pure; guiltless, innocent; free. بَرِيء ج أَبْرِيَاء
To mutter, bluster. بَرْبَرَ
Barbarian. بَرْبَرِيّ ج بَرَابِرَة
To cheat; play tricks. بَرْبَكَ (عا)
Orange. بُرْتُقَال (د)
Paw; claw. بُرْثُن بَرَاثِن
To build a tower; (m.) predict from the stars. بَرِجَ ـ بَرَّجَ
To dress up one's self, bedeck (woman). تَبَرَّجَ
Tower; castle. بُرْج ج أَبْرَاج
Stations of the Zodiac. بُرُوج الافلاك
Skilful mariner. بَارِج
Man-of-war; hotel, inn. بَارِجَة
Joint finger, knuckle. بُرْجُمَة ج بَرَاجِم
Jupiter (planet). البِرْجِيس

Relay horses. خيل البريد
Messenger; courier. بَرِيديّ
Cold, chill, cool; (m.) poor, dull. بَارِد
Easy booty. غنيمة باردة
File. مِبْرَد ج مبارد
Refreshment. مبرِّد ج مُبرِّدات
To polish, smooth. بَرْدَخ (عا· عوض صَقَل)
Pack saddle. بَرْذَعَة ج بَرَاذِع
Maker of such. بَرْذَعِيّ
Pack-horse. بِرْذَون ج بَرَاذِين
To treat with filial piety, be pious. بَرَّ ـــ بِرًّا ومَبَرَّة ه
To be truthful; keep one's word. برَّ بَرًّا وبُرُورًا في
To justify. بَرَّر ه
To travel or live in the country. أَبَرَّ
To be justified; be pious, just. تَبَرَّر
Ri hteousness; innocense; piety. بِرّ
Corn; wheat. بُرّ
Land; continent; shore. بَرّ ج بُرُور
Ri hteous; pious; just. بَرّ وبَارّ ج أبرار
By land. بَرًّا
Out, outside. بَرَّا (عا)
Outer, external; stranger; false (money.) بَرَّانِيّ
Wild; pertaining to land. بَرِّيّ

To leave, discontinue, cease, quit. بَرِح ـَـ بَرَاحًا
The child is still ignorant. ما بَرِح الولدُ جاهلاً
To afflcict, distress. بَرَّح ب
Affliction, pain. بَرْح وتَبْرِيح
Afflictive, severe. مُبَرِّح
Past, elapsed (time). بَارِح
Yesterday. البارحة
The day before yesterday. ـــ الاولى
Afflictions; passionate desires. تَبَارِيح
To be cold, grow cold; hail. بَرَد ـُـ بَرْدًا
To file (iron). ـــ ه
To cool, refresh; abate. بَرَّد ه
To refresh one's self; abate (pain.) تَبَرَّد
To treat cooly; be inactive, cold. تَبَارَد
To find cold. اِستَبْرَد ه
Cold, coldness. بَرْد
Hail. Hail stone. بَرَد · بَرَدَة
Filing. بُرَادَة
Coolness. بُرُودَة
Upper garment, striped garment. بُرْدَة ج بُرُود
Curtain. بُرداية(عا)
Rigor, shiver of an ague. بُرَداء(عا· بَرِديَّة)
Vessel for cooling water. بَرَّادَة
Courier; express; post, mail. بَرِيد ج بُرُد

Wafer; holy wafer, host. بُرْشان

To seal with wafer. بَرْشَن ه

To have leprosy. بَرِص ـَ بَرَصاً

To afflict with leprosy (God.) أبْرَص ه

White leprosy, leucoderma. بَرَص

Leprous, of a leprous hue. أبْرَص مر بَرصاء

Gecko. بُرَيص أبو بُرَيص

Threshold; sill. بُرْطاش (د)

To bribe. بَرْطَل ه

To receive a bribe. تبرطل

Bribe; bribery بِرْطيل ج براطيل

To surpass in knowledge and beauty; be expert. بَرَع وبَرُع ـُ بَرَاعة

To volunteer; bestow of free will. تبرّع بـ

Excellence; elegance; eloquence. بَرَاعة

Free gift. تبرُّع

Excellent; expert; exceedingly beautiful. بَارِع

Voluntarily. تبرُّعاً

Bud. بُرْعُم وبُرْعمة ج بَرَاعم

Flea. بُرْغوث ج بَرَاغيث

Fly, young flies; (m.) mosquito. بَرْغَش

Crushed wheat. بُرْغُل (د)

Screw. بُرْغِيّ ج بَرَاغِيّ (د)

Purple. بَرْفِير (د)

Wilderness; desert, waste. بَرِّية ج بَرَاري

Charity; filial piety. مَبَرَّة

Pious; accepted. مَبْرُور

To appear; come out. بَرَز ـُ بُروزاً

To surpass, outdo, excel. بَرُز ـُ بَرَازة وبَرَّز على

To combat with; fight a duel; challenge. بَارَز ه

To bring out; publish, produce. أبرز ه

To go to stool, void excrement. تبرّز

To combat; fight against; challenge. تَبَارَز

Coming out, issue, appearance. بُروز

Publication; production (proof.) إبْراز

Human excrement, stool. بِراز

Projecting; apparent. بارِز

Single combat. بِراز ومبارزة

Isthmus. بَرْزَخ

Plurisy. بِرسام

To pare, peel. (عوض بشر) برش

To get grayish, be piebald. إبْرَشّ

Gray. بَرَش وبُرْشَة

Spotted; dappled, gray. أبرَش مر بَرْشاء

Rasp. مبرَشة(عا)

Soft boiled (egg). بِرِشت (د)

برق ـُـ بَرقًا وبَريقًا To flash, lighten; shine, glitter.

ــ بَرقًا وأبرَق ـِ To adorn one's self (woman).

أبرَق To lighten; threaten.

بَرق ج بُرُوق Lightening; flash; brilliancy.

بَرْقة Fright; (m.) lumbago.

بَريق Brilliancy, shining.

بُورَق Borax.

بارق م بَارِقة وبرَّاق Flashing; shining, gleaming.

بَرْقَش ه To variegate; confound, embellish.

تَبَرقش To be gaudily adorned.

بَرْقَشة Variegation; confusion.

برقش وأبو بَرَاقِش Ibis.

بَرْقع ه بـِ To veil, attire with a veil.

تَبَرقَع To veil one's self.

بُرقُع ج بَرَاقع Veil.

بَرقُوق Yellow plum.

بَرَك ـُـ بُرُوكًا To kneel down (camel).

بَرَك بـِ To stand firm; dwell.

بَرَّك ه To make kneel down; cause to remain.

برَّك وبَارَك على أوفي To bless, ask a blessing; invoke benediction.

تَبَرَّك To hope for blessing, happiness.

تَبَارك To be blessed.

ــ الله وتعالى May God be blessed and hallowed.

ــ بـِ To look for blessing, for good luck.

إبتَرَك في To apply one's self to, carry on assiduously; insult.

إستَبرك ب To take for a blessing, for good luck.

بَرْك ج بُروك Upper part of the chest.

بَرَكة Blessing; abundance; benediction.

بِركة ج بِرَك Pond; basin; lake.

بُرْكة ج بُرَك وأبرَاك Miller's fee.

بَرَّاك (عا) Miller.

بِراك ج بُرْك Sword fish.

أبرك More blessed.

بِركار Pair of compasses.

بُركان ج بَرَاكين (د) Volcano.

بَرَم ـُـ بَرْمًا ه To make firm; twiste (rope).

بَرِم ـَـ وتبرَّم ب To be disgusted, vexed.

أبرَم ه To embarass; disgust, vex.

ــ الشيء To twist; make firm; conclude.

إنبرَم To be twisted; be fixed.

إبرَام Cross examination; decision, settlement.

بَرْمة Turn; twist.

بَرِيم Twisted cord.

An anklet; earring etc. بُرْوَة و بُرَة
Shavings. بُرَايَة و بُرَاء
Pen-knife. مِبراء و مِبراة
To sow (a field.) بَزَر ـُـ بَزْرًا ه
To grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk worms). بَزَّر
Seed; eggs of silk worms. بَزْر ج بُزُور
Seller of linseed, of silk worm's eggs. بَزَّار
To rob, plunder, take from by violence. بَزَّ ـُـ بَزًّا وابتزَّ ه
Linen; clothing. بَزّ ج بُزُوز
Linen draper. بَزَّاز
Linen trade. بِزَازَة
Udder; (m.) breast; cigarett holder. بِزّ ج أبزاز
To begin to rise; peep forth. بَزَغ ـُـ بُزُوغًا
Sunrise. بُزُوغ الشمس
To spit. بَزَق ـُـ بَزْقًا
Spittle, saliva. بُزَاق
Snail. بَزَّاقة
Spittoon. مِبزَقة ج مَبَازِق
To tap; split. بَزَل ـُـ بَزْلاً
To get split, get tapped; broached. إنبزَل وتبزَّل
Bung hole; B ng. بُزَّال
Trocor. بِزَال ومبزَل
Garden, orchard; park. بُستان ج بَساتين
Gardener. بُستانيّ

Borer, auger, gimlet; corkscrew. بَرِيمة وبَرِّيمة
Firm, fixed; decided. مُبْرَم
Inevitable doom. قضاء مُبْرَم
Spindle. مِبْرَم ج مَبَارِم
Barrel, cask. بِرمِيل ج بَرَاميل
Gauze; crape. برنجك (د)
Burnos, an upper cloak. بُرْنُس
Pot, jar. بَرْنِيَة ج بَرَاني
Hat, cap. بُرنَيطة (د)
Bonnet. ـــ النسا (د)
Time, period; while. بُرهة
Brahman. بَرهَمَن ج بَرَاهِمَة
To prove, demonstrate; show. بَرْهَن ه او على
To be proved, be demonstrated. تبرْهَن
Proof, demonstration, arguement. بُرْهَان ج براهين
To put in a frame. بَرْوَز ه (عا)
Frame. بِروَاز ج بَرَاوِيز
To mend (pen, arrow); shave, plane; emanciate. بَرَى ـِـ بَرْيًا ه
To compete with, vie; rival, imitate. بَارَى ه
To compete, vie-with. تَبَارى
To present one's self, oppose. إنبرَى لِـ
To mend; smooth. إبْتَرَى ه
Earth, dust. بَرى
The cut of a pen. بَرْيَة
Chip, paring. بَرْوَة

To frown, show a severe face. بَسَرَ ـُـ بَسْرًا
fresh; date beginning to ripen. بُسر
Piles, hemorrhoids. بَاسُور ج بَوَاسِير
Hemorrhoidal discharge. سَيَلان بَاسُوري
To drive (camels) slowly. بَسَّ ـُـ بَسًّا وأَبَسّ
Cat. بَسّ م بَسّة
Enough. بَسّ (ع)
Little. بَسِيس
Flour roasted in butter. بَسِيسَة
To spread a (mat) open; stretch out (hand); extend. بَسَطَ ـُـ بَسْطًا ه
To be free with the tongue; be simple. بَسُطَ ـُـ بَسَاطَة
To spread a matrass etc. بَسَّطَ ه
To be extended; put off restraint; wander far, travel. تَبَسَّطَ
To be cheerful, comfortable, merry. إِنبسط
Extension; abundance; deep knowledge; (m.) booth. بَسْطَة
Carpet, covering for floor. بِسَاط ج بُسُط
Earth, world. بَسِيطَة ج بَسَائِط
Simplicity; free talk. بَسَاطَة
Gladness, joy; cheerfulness. بَسْط وانبِسَاط
Spreading; distant. بَاسِط
Simple; open. بَسِيط ج بُسَطَاء
Elements; clear and simple matters. البَسَائِط
Spread; (m.) well, glad, comfortable. مَبْسُوط
To spit. بَسَقَ ـُـ بَسْقًا
To be high; excell. ـُـ بُسُوقًا
High, lofty. بَاسِق
To be brave, courageous. بَسُلَ ـُـ بَسَالَة
To scowl, frown, look austerely. بَسَلَ ـُـ بُسُولًا وتَبَسَّل
To prevent, hinder. أَبسل ه
To defy danger, show a bold front. إِستبسل
Bravery, valour, gallantry. بَسَالَة
Brave, courageous, gallant. بَاسِل
To smile; flash. بَسَمَ ـِـ بَسْمًا وتَبَسَّمَ وابتسم
Smile. تَبَسُّم وابتسام
Smiling; sbrightly. بَاسِم ومُبتَسِم
Smiling lips, smiling teeth. مَبْسِم ج مَبَاسِم
To say or pronounce بسم الله بَسمل
Invocation of God. البَسمَلَة
Case; coffer. بُشتَجَنه (د)
To pare, peel. بَشَرَ ـُـ بَشْرًا ه
To rejoice at. بَشِرَ ـَـ بِـ
To gladden by good news; preach. بَشَّر

بشِع ـَـ بَشَعاً وبَشاعة To be ugly, disgusting; disagreable in taste.

— من To have horror or disgust of.

بشّع ه To blacken, calumniate; (m.) disfigure.

تَبشّع To be ugly, repulsive.

إستبشع To find ugly, disagreable, disgusting.

بَشاعَة Ugliness; inelegance. unpleasantness.

بَشِع وبشيع Ugly; inelegant. ungainly; disagreable (taste.)

باشَق Sparrow hawk.

بشكير (ع) Towel.

بشلَّ (ع) To confound, embarass.

بَشِم ـَـ بشَماً من To suffer indigestion; loath.

بشّم (عوض بجّن) To clinch, rivet.

بَشَم Indigestion; disgust.

بَشِم Over-eaten.

بَصبص To wag the tail (dog).

بَصِر ـَـ وبصُر ـُـ بصراً وبصارة ب

To see, perceive, know,

بصّر ه To cause to see or recognise, show.

— ل To divine, soothsay.

أبصر ه وب To see, recognise; observe.

تبصّر ه To consider observe, study.

بَاشَر ه أو ب To undertake; take in hand; begin to do.

تَباشر ب To announce, one to another good news.

إستبشر To rejoice at good news, expect it.

بُشرَى Good news, happy tidings.

بِشارة ج بشائر Happy tidings, Gospel; Annunciation (feast of).

بَشارة Beauty. elegance.

بَشَرة و بشَر Epidermis, scarf-skin of body.

تَبشير Announcement; preaching (of the Gospei); mission work.

التبشير Angelus (in the mass).

تَباشير Beginnings; foretokens, indications.

البَشَر Mankind, human beings.

بَشَرِيّ Human.

بَشير ج بُشراء Messenger of good news; evengelist.

مُبشّر Preacher; missionary.

بَشّ ـَـ بَشاشة To have a smiling face; be affable.

— ل To show an open friendly face to.

بَشاشة Complaisance, affability.

بَشُوش وبشّ Friendly, open; affable, cheerful.

Little water. بَضَض وبُضاضة
To cleave, split; lance. بَضع ـَـ بَضعاً وبضَّع
To buy goods, make purchases. إبتضع منهُ
To traffic, trade, carry on commerce. إستبضع
Some; few; little; number under ten. بِضع وبِضعة
Few days. بِضعة ايام
Merchandise; goods, wares. بضاعة ج بضائع
Lancet. مبضع ج مَباضِع
Merchant; exhibiting goods for sale. مُستبضِع
To be slow, sluggish. بطُؤ ـُـ بطئاً وأبطأ
To delay, keep back. بطّأ على بِ
To make delay; tarry; be slow. تباطأ في
To consider slow or lazy. إستبطأ ه
Slowness, sluggishness. بُطء وإبطاء
Slow, lazy, sluggish. بَطيء
To throw one down on the face; spread out. بَطح ـَـ بطحاً ه
To lie down on one's face. إنبطح
Broad, low, flat space. بَطيحة ج بِطاح وبطائح
Flat, flattened.; spread out. أبطح ومُنبطح
To have many melons. أبطخ

To contemplate, reflect, ruminate. ـــ في
To observe attentively; try to recognise. إستبصر ه
Sight, vision, seeing. بَصَر ج أبصار
As far as the eye can reach. على مدَى البصر
Insight, introspection; mind; certainty. بَصيرة ج بصائر
Sight, eye. باصِرة ج بوَاصِر
What renders prudent; caution. تبصِرة
Deliberation, consideration, reflection. تَبصُّر
Discerning; intelligent. بَصير ج بُصراء
Soothsayer, diviner. مُبصِّر
Who sees; perceiving. مبصر
To shine, glitter. بَصَّ ـِـ بصيصاً
Live coal. بَصَّة
Eye; (m). spies scouts. بَصَّاصة
To spit. بَصَق ـُـ بصقاً
Spittle, saliva. بُصاق
Onion; bulb. بَصَل
To print upon (stuffs). بَصَم ـُـ بصماً (عا)
Printing mark; printed pattern (on stuffs). بَصمة (عا)
To be plump with a delicate skin. بَضَّ ـَـ بَضاضة
Plump with a delicate skin. بَضّ

Melon. بِطّيخ اصفر
Water melon. — احمر
Melon field. مبطخة
To wanton; بطِر ـَـ بطرًا
exult; behave insolently.
To render wanton; أبطرَ ه
cause to exult.
Exultation; wanton- بَطَر
ness.
Exulting, بَطِر و (بَطران)
wanton; careless.
Farrier; horses- بَيطار ج بياطرة
shoer.
To cure horses; بَيطَر ه
shoe (horses etc.)
Veterinary art. بَيطَرة
Shoed. مبيطر (عا)
Battery. بطاريّة (د)
Roe. بطرخ وبَطارخ (د)
Stole. بطرشيل ج بطارِش (د)
Benguin (bird); بِطريق (د)
leader of an army.
Patriarch — وبَطرَك و بطريرك (د)
Patriarchate. بَطريركِيّة (ذ)
To assault, بَطش ـُـ بطشًا بِ
attack.
Power; violence; بَطْش
valour.
Strong; brave. باطِش وبطّاش
A man of رجل شديد البطش
great might.
To cut open بطّ ـُـ بطًّا ه
(a tumour); slit.
Duck. بَطّ
Calf of the leg. بطة الساق (عا)

Lancet. مِبَطّة
Opened, cut. مبْطوط
Piece of بِطاقة ج بطائق
paper; price mark; letter;
ticket.
To go بَطَل ـُـ بُطلًا وبُطلانًا
for nothing, be vain, use-
less; be false, untrue.
To be idle, out of — بَطالة
work; have nothing to do.
To joke, jest. — في حديثه
To be بطُل ـُـ بَطالة وبطولة
brave, a hero.
To abolish, أبطَل ه
annul, render useless.
To be brave; seek تَبطّل
after vanities; (m.) be ce-
ebrated (feast day).
Vanity; false. بُطل وبُطلان
untrue; unfounded.
Idleness; (m) holidays; بِطالة
feast day.
Bravery, heroism. بُطولة وبَطالة
Abolishing, abro- إبْطال
gating, annulling.
Vain; useless; باطِل
false, lie, untrue.
Vainties; vain أباطيل
pursuits.
Hero; brave. بَطَل ج أبطال
Out of work, idle; بطّال
vain, useless; valiant
hero.
Terebinth-tree. بُطم

To بَعَث ـَـ بَعثًا ه أو ب الى send, delegate, consign (a thing) to

To raise, awaken the ه ــــ dead.

To arouse, ـَـ ه على instigate, stir up.

To be sent; be إنبعث awakened; proceed from; pour out, break forth.

Sending; army, بَعْث ج بُعوث force.

Day of يومُ البعث resurrection.

Mission (of a بَعثة ومَبعَث prophet); message.

Easter Monday. بَاعُوث (د)

Sending, causing; بَاعِث cause, occassion.

Quickener of man- الباعث kind after death.

Motive, reason, بَاعِثة ج بواعث cause.

Sent; raised; مَبعُوث ومنبعث issued; delegate.

To turn over, upturn; بَعثَر bring forth, lay open.

To slit, cut بَعَجَ ـَـ بعجًا ه (belly); (m.) emboss.

To be slit; تَبعَّج وانبعج burst with rain (clouds), shower down.

To بَعُدَ ـُـ بُعدًا و بعِد ـَـ بَعدًا عن be or go far off, be distant remote from.

To remove to a بعَّد وأبعد ه distance, keep far.

To be hidden بَطُن ـُـ بُطونًا unapparent; in the interior

To enter into, penet- ه ــــ rate; know.

To be a glutton. ــــ بِطنة

To line, put بطَّن وأبطن ه lining to (clothes); tighten the belly-girth (of an animal).

Penetrate, be in the تَبطَّن middle of; be lined.

Keep secret; penet- إستبطن rate or enter into; know accurately.

Belly; interior, بَطْن ج بُطون inside; small tribe; river bed; depressed tract of land.

Belly-girth. بِطان

Lining; intimate بِطانة friends; particular intimates, courtiers.

Inner side, باطِن ج بوَاطن inside, interior; inward, intrinsic.

Inwardly, internally; بَاطِنًا privately.

Gluttonous, بطِن مِبْطان big-bellied.

Gluttony, repletion. بِطْنة

Repletion. البِطنة تُذهِب الفِطنة banishes intelligence.

Suffering from مَبطُون belly-ache.

Fellucca; small مُبَطَّنة boat.

باعَد ه To remove, render distant.

تباعَد عن To keep far from, abandon each other.

إبْتعدَ عن To quit; depart from; keep aloof.

إستَبْعد To consider far, find too far.

بُعْد وبُعاد وبُعدَة Distance; remoteness.

هذا من البعد بمكان This is improbable, or extraordinary.

بُعداً لهُ Away with him!

بَعدُ After, afterwards, later, next.

بعدَ أن وبعد ما Thereafter, after.

بُعَيد ذلك Immediately after, soon after.

بَعد بُكرة (عا) Day after to-morrow.

أمَّا بَعدُ Now; after.

بَعِيد ج بعداء Far away, remote; distant, stranger, not a kindred; not likely to happen.

بَعَر ـَـ بعْراً To drop excrement, void dung (beast)

بَعْر Dung of animals (globular).

بَعِير ج أبعِرة وأباعِر Camel, male or female.

بَعزَق To disperse, dissipate.

بعزَقة Waste, extravagance.

مبُعزِق Wasteful, lavish, thrifty.

بَعَض ـَـ بَعْضاً ه To annoy; molest, bite (musquito).

بعّض ه To divide into parts or portions.

بَعْض Some; part, portion; a certain.

بَعضُ الليالي One night, during one night.

بَعضهم بعضاً Each other; one another.

بَعُوضة Gnat; fly; musquito.

تَبعيض Division, partition.

بَعل ـُـ بَعالة وبُعولة To be married.

بَعْل م بَعلة ج بُعُول Husband; wife.

بَعْل Ground not irrigated.

بغَت ـَـ بَغتاً ه To happen unexpectedly, surprise.

ـــ وباغت ه To fall upon suddenly, take by surprise.

إنبغت To be surprised; (m.) be confounded.

بَغْتة ج بَغتات Unexpected event; sudden attack.

بَغتةً وعلى بغتةٍ Abruptly, suddenly, unawares.

مَبغُوت Surprised; confounded.

بُغاث ج بِغْثان Small birds; chough.

بَغْداد Bagdad.

بَغَضَ ـُـ بَغاضةً To be hateful, odious.

بغّض ه الى To render hateful or odious to.

أبْغض ه To hate, detest; shrink from.

ما أبغضهُ اليَّ How hateful is he to me.

بُغْض وبَغاضة Hatred; dislike; disgust.

بِغْضة وبَغْضاء Violent hatred, abomination.

مُبْغِض Who hates, hater, an enemy.

بَغيض ومبغُوض Hateful; disgusting.

مُتَباغضون Not on speaking or good terms (pl.)

بَغْل Mule.

بَغْلة She-mule.

بَغّال Muleteer.

بَغْو Green, unripe (fruit).

بَغَى ـِـ بُغَاء وبُغْيَة ه To seek, wish for, desire.

ـــ على To treat unjustly, act wrongfully, oppress

أبْغَى ه شيئاً To make to seek after, help to seek.

يَنْبغي لَكَ أن It is suitable, fit for you, or you should do (such a thing.)

تَبَغَّى وابْتَغَى To seek earnestly, have a longing for.

استبغاهُ To ask to wish (a thing for him).

بَغْي Transgression, injustice; injury.

بُغْيَة وبَغِيَّة Object of desire.

بُغَاء وابتغاء Wish, desire.

باغٍ ج بُغاة Desiring, seeking after; unjust, tyrant.

مُبْتغَى Desire, aspiration.

بَقّ Bug.

بالبَقّ (عا) To no purpose.

بَقْبق To gurgle (water); coo (dove); bubble.

بَقْبُوقة (عا) Bubble; blister.

بُقْجة ج بُقَج (د) Bundle, parcel. (of clothes).

بَقَّح ه (عوض بقع) To stain. soil.

بَقْدُونس Parsely.

بَقَرة ج بَقَر Cow.

جوع البقر Bulimy, voracious appetite.

بقّار Cowherd; grave-digger.

بَقَرِيّ Bovine.

بُقراط (د) Hippocrates.

بَقْس (د) Box-tree.

بقسماط (د) Biscuits, rusk.

بَقِع ـَـ بَقَعاً To be spotted (white and black).

بقّع ه To spot; stain.

تبقّع To be wetted; be spotted.

بَقَع وبَقَعة ج بُقَع Spot; stain.

بُقعة ج بِقاع Piece of ground, field, spot.

أبقع ومُبقَّع Spotted; stained.

Remaining, lasting; survivor. باقٍ

Eternal (God); rest; balance (of an account). الباقي

More lasting. أبقى

Fitch, (plant). باقية (عا)

Conserved, kept in reserve. مُستبقى

To upbraid; chide; reproach, reprove. بكّت ه

To be reproved. be upbraided; have qualms of conscience. تبكّت

Reproach, reproof. تبكيت

Remorse. — الضمير

Reprover, one who upbraids. مبكّت

To rise in the morning. بَكَرَ ـُ بُكُورا

To do (a thing) at the commencement of. بكّر ب

To visit—, come early. باكر ه

To be the first to do; eat the first fruit; give first birth. إبتكر ه

To come early at the beginning (of the service). — الى او على

First born; first fruits; virgin. بِكر ج أبكار

Early morning, first part of the day; (m.) tomorrow. بُكرة

Early in the morning. بُكرةً وباكرا

To appear, push (as a plant). بَقَلَ ـُ بَقْلاً

To become or get green with plants. أبقلت الأرض

Herbage, vegetables; verdure. بَقل ج بُقول

Purslane. بَقْلة وبقلة الحمقاء

Cauliflower. — الأنصار

Endive, succory البقلة المباركة

Sweet paste. بقلاوة (د)

Kitchen garden. مَبقلة

Green grocer. بقّال

Beans. باقلّى · فول

Brazil wood. بقّم

To dye red. بقّم ه

To remain; endure; continue, last. بقِيَ ـَ بَقاء

He continued to strike. بقي يضرب

To cause to remain; leave; preserve. بقّى ه

To let remain, last, preserve. أبقى ه

To preserve alive; save, spare. — عليه

To be left; remain alive. تبقّى

To preserve. reserve; spare. إستبقى ه

To leave a portion of the thing. — من الشيء

Continuance, duration. بَقاء

Remainder, residue, rest, remnant, relic. بَقِيّة وبقوى ج بقايا

بَكَرَة ج بَكَر Pulley; water wheel; troop.

بَكَارة Virginity, maidenhood.

بَكُورِيَّة Primogeniture, birthright.

باكور First spring shower; (m.) stick curved at one end.

بَاكُورة The first of fruit.

باكر Early in the morning.

بكّير (ع) Too early, before the time.

مُبْكِر Early rain of spring.

مُبَكِّر Rising early.

بَكَل ه To mingle; (m.) button; buckle.

تبكّل في To get confused in (speaking).

— ه وعلى To get the better of.

بَكَالة وبَكِيلة Dish of flour dates etc.; mixed herd.

بُكلة ج بُكَل (ع) Buckle.

مبكّل (ع) Buckled, buttoned.

بَكِيلك (د) او بالِيك (ع) Pachalic, belonging to the government.

بَكِم ـَ وبَكُم ـُ بَكَمًا وبَكَامة To be dumb, mute.

تبكّم عليهِ الكلام He spoke with difficulty.

أبكم ج بُكم Dumb, mute.

بَكَى ـِ بُكَاء To cry; weep, lament.

بكّى وأبكى ه To cause to weep.

استبكاه على To require of... to weep over, lament.

بُكاء وبُكى Weeping, crying.

باكٍ ج بُكاة Weeping.

مُبَكٍّ ومُبْكٍ Inducing to weep or cry.

بَلْ Or rather; but; on the contrary, no; nay.

بَلْبَل ه To disturb; throw into confusion.

تَبَلْبَل To be confused (speak); get anxious, troubled.

بَلْبَلة ج بَلابِل Disturbance; confusion; disorder, anxiety, excitement.

بُلبُل ج بلابل Nightingale; (m') top.

بُلبُلة Nozzle, snout.

مُبلبِل Disturbing; revolutionist.

بلَج ـُ بُلوجًا وانبلج وابتلج To shine, glitter, be bright.

بلِج ـَ بَلَجًا To have the eye-brows separated.

— الحق To be clear, evident.

— ب To rejoice at.

تبلّج To rejoice, laugh; be open, cheerful.

بُلْجة Twilight, dawn.

بَلَج وبُلْجة Space between the eye-brows when clear of hair.

Balsam-tree. بَلْسم وبَلَسان

To extort (money). بَلَص ـُـ بلصاً ه

To look for in secret; long or strive for. تَبلَّص

Extortion, oppression. بَلْص وبَلْصة

To pave, floor with stone. بَلَط ـُـ بَلْطاً وبلَّطه

To run the ship aground. بلَّط السفينة

To combat, fight with swords; (m.) be foolhardy, hector. تَبالط

Turbulent, bully, hector. بَلِط (عا)

Pavement; level ground; palace. بَلاط

Flag stone or flat stone for paving, paving stone. بَلاطة

Axe (of a sapper). بَلْطة

Sapper; executioner. بلطجي (د)

Acorn. بلّوط

Paver, pavior. مُبلِّط

To swallow up; eat. بَلَع ـَـ بلعاً وابتلع ه

Hoariness began to appear upon him. بلَّع الشيب فيه

To make to swallow. أبلع ه

Swallowing. بَلع وابتلاع

Gulp, mouthful. بَلْعة

Glutton, voracious. بُلَعة

Bright; cheerful, glad; not having the eye-brows joined. بَلِج وأبلج

Unripe date. بَلَح

To bear unripe dates. أبلح

To be stupid, impudent, dull; be lazy. بلُد ـُـ بَلادة

To remain, stay, abide. بلد ـِـ بُلوداً بالمكان

To acclimatize; naturalize. بلَّد ه

To pretend to be stupid, dull; be acclimatized. تَبلَّد

City, town; district, country, region. بَلدة وبَلَد ج بِلاد وبلدان

Native, indigenous, of the country. بلديّ

Municipality; township. بَلدِيّة

Stupidity, silliness, dullness. بَلادة

Stupid, dull, heavy, wanting in intelligence. بَلِيد وأبلد ج بُلَداء

Beryl, crystal. بلّور وبِلّور

Crystalline. بلوريّ

To crystallize. بلور

To be crystallized. تبلور

Bur. بَلَسك

Devil, demon. إبليس

Hair cloth; hair-mat. بَلاس ج بُلُس

To embalm; put balsam (on a wound). بَلْسم ه

Rhetoric. علم البلاغة

Reacing; attaining; of age; excellent, good. بَالغ

Eloquent; efficacious, chaste in speech. بَلِيغ

Sum, amount; product; place of arrival; extreme point. مَبْلَغ ج مبالِغ

Exaggeration; intensiveness; excessiveness. مُبالغة

Phlegm. بَلْغَم ج بلاغِم

Phlegmatic. بلغمِي

To be spotted (white and black). بَلق ـَـ وبَلُق ـُـ بَلقاً

To be piebald, be spotted. إبلقّ

Variegation. بَلَق وابلِقاق

Black and white (horse); spotted. أبلق م بلقاء ج بلق

To be uncultivated, uninhabited (place). بَلقعَ

Destitute of herbage; uninhabited country; vacant, void. بَلقعة ج بلاقِع

To be silent. بَلِم : أبلمَ

To moisten, soak, wet. بلَّ ـُـ بلاً وبلَّل ه

To recover, grow well. ـــ بَلَلاً وبُلولاً وأبلَّ من

To get moist or moistened; get wet. تبلَّل وابتلَّ

To recover; get better after sickness. ـــ من

Sewer, sink-hole. بَلاّعة وبلُّوعة

Gullet. مَبلَع

Swallowed up, devoured. مَبلوع ومُبتلع

Gullet, pharynx. بُلعوم ج بَلاعِم

To reach, arrive at, attain, come to; grow of age, come to puberty, maturity. بَلَغ ـُـ بُلوغاً ه

To be eloquent. بَلُغ ـُـ بَلاغة

To cause to attain, reach, arrive; bring convey, deliver. بلَّغ ه

They were afflicted by fear in the utmost degree. بلغ منهم الخوف كل مبلغ

To exaggerate; accomplish, do thoroughly; exert one's self in. بالغ في

To convey, conduct to, send. أبلغ ه الى

To be satisfied, content with. تبلَّغ بِ

What is sufficient to live upon. بُلْغة

Puberty, maturity; arrival; accomplishment. بُلوغ

Delivery (of a message etc.), announcement; enough; sufficiency; communication. بَلاغ

Ultimatum. ـــ الاخير

Rumors; slanders. بَلاغات

Eloquence. بَلاغة

Threadbareness, wear; rottenness; putrefaction. بِلًى

Yea, ay, yes. بَلَى

Calamity; affliction, misfortune; trial; visitation. بَلْوى وبَلِيَّة

Sorrow; trouble; visitation. بلاء

Worn out; wearied; inured. بِلْو وبَلِيّ

Threadbare, old; putrefied. بالٍ وبَلِيّ

Tried; afflicted. مُبتلٍ ومبلوّ

Attentiveness; care; solicitude. مُبالاة

Caring for, paying regard to. مبالٍ

Why? Whereby? بِما

Whereby, so that; because. بِما أن

Henbane. بَنْج

To put under chloroform. بَنَّج ه

Tomatoes. بَنادورة (د)

Banner, flag; sword belt; article; chapter, head. بَند ج بُنود (د)

To divide into chapters; (m.) cut flat stones. بنَّد ه

Port town, commercial city. بَندَر ج بنادِر (د)

Syndic of merchants. شاه بندر (د)

Flag, banner. بُندَيرة (عا)

Hazel-nut. بُندُقة ج بندُق

Moisture, humidity; drop; wetting. بَلَّة وبَلَل

Good, prosperity, wealth; soundness (health). بِلَّة

Wetted; soaked moist, wet. مَبلول ومُبلَّل

Bath; washer in it; kind of thorny fern. بَلاَّن

To be stupid, silly, simple. بَلِهَ ـَ بَلَهًا وبلاهة

To be stupid; show simplicity. تَبلَّه

To pretend to be stupid, or silly. تَبالَه

Stupidity, idiocy, loutishness. بَلَه وبَلاهَة

Foolish, stupid; simple; heedless. أبلَه مر بُلهاء

To test, try, prove; afflict, grieve. بلاَ ـُ بَلوًا وبَلاءً ه ب

To know, be acquainted with. — ه

To become old; worn out; be rotten. بَلِيَ ـَ بِلًى

To be afflicted, distressed, attacked. بُلِيَ وأُبتُلِيَ

To wear away, wear out; waste; try, put to test أبلى ه

To show one's valor; strive. أبلى في الحرب

To pay regard, mind, care for. بَالى ه أو بـ

To try, test; afflict. إبتلى ه

Gun, musket. بُنْدُقِيّة

Gun-stock. خشب البندقية

Bastard. بُنْدُوق (عا)

Ring-finger. بنصِر ج بَناصِر

Pendulum. بُنضُول (د)

Pantaloons, trowsers. بَنطلون (د)

Violet. بَنفْسَج

Violet colour. بَنفسجيّ

Gore of a dress or shirt. بَنِيقة ج بنائِق

To put a gore into a shirt; forge a lie. بنَّق ه

Bank; bench. بَنك ج بُنوك (د)

Coffee-berry; coffee-tree. بُنّ

Coffee coloured; coffee-seller. بُنّي

Finger, finger-top. بَنانة ج بَنان

Meadow, verdant tract of land. بُنانة

To build, construct, raise; edify; establish. بَنى ـِ بِناء وبُنياناً

To build firmly. بَنّى ه

To cause to build. أبنى ه

To adopt, take as one's son. تبنّى ه

To build, erect. إبتنى

Building, edifice, structure. بِناء و بِناية وبُنيان

Edifying example; edification. بُنيان صالح

Foundation, base. بِناء ومَبنى

Adoption; act of adoption. تبنٍّ

Construction; structure. بِنية ج بِنى

Form, constitution; manner of building. بِنية

Of healthy constitution. صَحيح البنية

Son. إبن ج بَنون وأبناء

Thief, robber. ـــ الليل

Thought, counsel. ـــ الفكر

Man. ـــ آدم ج بنو آدم

Wayfarer, wanderer. ـــ السبيل

Weasel. ـــ عرس

Girl, daughter. بِنت ج بنات

Wine. ـــ الكرْم او العنب

Tear. ـــ العين

Word. ـــ الشفة

Echo. ـــ الجبل

Sonship; filiation. بُنُوَّة

Filial, relating to a son. بَنويّ

Building; constructing; founder. بانٍ ج بُناة

Mason, builder; architect. بنّاء

Built, framed; founded; indeclinable (gram.) مَبنيّ

Who adopts (a son) مُتبنٍّ

To be astonished; be confounded. بَهِتَ ـَ وبُهِتَ بَهَتاً

To be of a faint colour. ـــ بهتاً

To بَهَر ـَـ بَهْرًا وبُهُورًا outshine, surpass; shine.

To accuse falsely, ـــ ه asperse, defame.

To be dazzled by a بُهِر too strong light.

To do or say what is أَبْهَر wonderful; make fortune.

To dazzle; overcome ـــ ه with light.

To be out of breath, إِنْبَهَر pant.

Beauty; superiority; بَهْر victory.

Middle part, centre. بُهْرَة

Spices; beauty. بَهَار

Shining; handsome; بَاهِر admirable; clear, distinct.

Artery. أَبْهَر

The two great اَلأَبْهَرَان arteries that come out of the heart.

Dazzled. مَبْهُور (ع)

To over- بَهَظ ـَـ بَهْظًا ه burden; overwhelm.

Burden, weight; بَهْظ importance.

Heavy; oppressive, بَاهِظ difficult; important.

Oppressed, over- مَبْهُوظ powered.

Alphus. بَهَق

To curse; بَهَل ـَـ بَهْلاً ه leave one to his own will; (m.) be stupid.

To surprise. بَهَت ـَـ بَهْتًا ه take unawares.

To accuse falsely; ـــ بُهْتَانًا ه lie against.

To calumniate, tell بَاهَتَ ه a lie against, defame.

Astonishment, بَهِيتَة bewilderment.

Calumny; بُهْتَان و بَهِيتَة false accusation.

Liar; (m.) pale; بَاهِت aghast; faint (colour)

Calumniator, بَهَّات slanderer, defamer.

Astonished, مَبْهُوت confounded.

To cheer, بَهَج ـَـ وأَبْهَج ه gladden, delight:

To be elegant, بَهُج ـُـ بَهَاجَة beautiful, lovely.

To rejoice at, بهِج ـَـ بَهَجًا ب be cheerful, delighted.

To embellish. بَهَّج ه adorn; cheer up.

To rejoice at إِبْتَهَج ب or delight in.

To be astonished. (ع) إِنْبَهَج

Joy, gladness; beauty, بَهْجَة loveliness, elegance.

Glad, cheerful; بَهِج handsome.

Cheering, inspiriting. مُبْهِج

To walk quickly. بَهْدَل

To insult; despise. (ع) ـــ ه

Agility; (m.) insult. بَهْدَلَة

Black; very dark. بَهِيم ج بُهُم

Brute; beast; animal. بَهِيمَة ج بَهَائِم

Brutal; bestial. بَهِيمِيّ

Bestiality, nature of beasts. بَهِيمِيَّة

Who can not speak, like the beasts. أَبْهَم ج بُهْم

Thumb, big toe. إِبْهَام ج أَبَاهِم

Ambiguous, vague, indistinct; indefinite. مُبْهَم

To be beautiful, lovely, shine with beauty. بَهَا ـُ وبَهِيَ ـَ بَهَاء

To surpass in beauty; boast, compete with for. بَاهَى ه

To vie one with another in beauty, in elegance. تَبَاهَى

Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, brightness. بَهَاء

Advanced house; wide tract of land; large stable. بَهْو ج أَبْهَاء

Shining, elegant, handsome. بَهِيّ

Father. بُو (عوض ابو)

To return to. بَاءَ ـُ بَوْءًا الى

To bring back, return with. ـــ بِـ الى

To prepare an abode for, lodge. بَوَّأَ ه وأَبَاءَ

To bring or lead back. أَبَاءَ ه

To leave alone; set free; (m.) render stupid. أَبْهَلَ ه

To get stupid (m.) اِنْبَهَلَ

To implore, supplicate submissively. اِبْتَهَلَ الى

To imprecate, curse. — على

To exert one's self in, strive. — في

To leave one to his own will; (m.) find stupid. اِسْتَبْهَلَ ه

Curse, imprecation. بَهْلَة

Stupidity, imbecility (m.) بَهْلَه وبَهْلَلَة

Supplication, imploring. اِبْتِهَال

Idler; tenacious (in opinion.) بَاهِل ج بُهْل

Chief, great; (m.) buffoon; blockhead. بُهْلُول ج بَهَالِيل

Imprecating one another. مُبَاهَلَة

Stupid, imbecil (m.) مَبْهُول

Rope-dancer. بَهْلَوَان ج بَهَالِين

To make obscure, vague, dubious, leave ambiguous, conceal. بهم: أَبْهَمَ ه

To be unintelligible, vague, equivocal. أَبْهَمَ وتَبَهَّمَ على

To render unintelligible, ambiguous. أَبْهَمَ ه على

To be able to make nothing of it. إِسْتَبْهَمَ على

Ambiguity; vagueness; obscurity. إِبْهَام

Licentious; free thinker. إباحيّ

Courtyard; middle; deep, main sea. بَاحة ج بُوح

Openly, publicly. بوَاحًا

Divulger, promulgator. بائح ومُبيح

Allowed, left to ones free will; common to all. مُباح له

To subside abate; be tired; (m.) fade. باخ ـُ بَوخًا

Tired, faint; (m.) fading. بائخ

Crucible, بُودقة (د)

To perish; lie uncultivated, be dull (market). بار ـُ بورًا وبوَارًا

To try, examine, prove by experience. — وابتار ه

To leave uncultivated. بوَّر ه

To destroy, cause to perish. أبار ه

Ruin, perdition; fallow land. بُوْر

People doomed to perdition, corrupt. قوم بُور

Fallow field. بُوْرَة

Ruin, perdition. بَوار

Hell. دَار البوَار

Uncultivated, fallow. بائر

Borax. بورق

Gudgeon; blowpipe, بُوريّ ج بوَاريّ

Reed mat. بُوريّة

To take possession of; have power. تبوّأ ه أو بـ

To take or furnish a place of lodging; return to one's people. إستباء

Equality; retaliation. بواء

Night's lodging; place of abode. باءة و بِيئة ومباءة

To arrange, dispose; classify under distinct heads. بوَّب ه

Door; gate; chapter; category, kind, class; object; means. باب ج أبْواب

Sublime Porte. الباب العالي

Mode, manner; class, species; category; بابة ج بابات

This is a thing suitable to you. هذا من بابتك

Gate, door. بوَّابة

Office of door keeper. بِوابة

Porter, door keeper. بوَّاب

To be known, be public. باح ـُ بَوحًا

To make known, divulge, reveal to. — بـ الى

To permit, allow; make (a thing) public property. أباح ه

To profess publicly (religion). — بـ

To allow; consider lawful; make public property. إستباح

Revealing; giving full permission; license. إباحة

Trumpeter. بَوَّاق
Elm-tree. بُوقِيصا
Granary. بائكة ج بوائك
To make water; stale. بالَ ـُ بَوْلاً وبوَّل
Heart, mind; state, condition; whale. بال
Giving attention, paying heed. إعطاء البال
Important matter, grave affair. أمر ذو بال
Bale; scent bottle; flask. بالة (د)
Urine; stale. بَوْل ج أبوال
Chamber pot. مِبْوَلة
Steel. بُولاد (عا)
Police. بُوليس (د)
Draft; cheque; bill of exchange. بُولصة (د)
Bill of lading. ـــ الشحن (د)
Owl. بوْم
Interval, distance; difference. بون
Ben-tree; willow-tree. بَان وبَانة
To pass the night with. بَات ـِ بَيْتاً ومَبيتاً في
To lodge with during the night. ـــ ب أو عند
To do a thing at or during the night. بات يفعل
House, habitation; building; tent; room; family. بَيْت ج بُيُوت

Maker of reed-mats. بوّاريّ
Falcon. باز ج بُزَاة
Ice-cream. بُوز (عا)
To kiss. باس ـُ بَوْساً ه
To make to kiss; smack بوّس ه
Kissing. بَوْس
Kiss, smack. بَوْسة
Piles, emerods. بُوْسير ج بوَاسير
Post; mail. بُوسطة (د)
Crowd; troop. بَوْش ج أبواش
Vulgar, or vile fellow. بوشي
White silk stuff. بوص
Summons. بوصلة (عا)
Crucible. بُوْطة (د)
Arms; ell; fathom (measure); reach; power. باع ج أبواع
Generous; able. طويل الباع
Miserly; deficient; unable. قصير الباع
Bone which touches the toe. بَوْع
To befall; cause mischief. باق ـُ بوْقاً
To fall upon; intrude upon. ـــ ب وعلى
To blow the trumpet. بوَّق
Trumpet; bugle horn; vain; false. بُوق ج أبْواق
Heavy shower. بُوقة ج بُوَق
Bundle; nose-gay bouquet. باقة ج باقات
Misfortune, calamity, disaster. بائقة ج بوائق

Vigil, eve of a festival. بَيرمُون (د)

Confusion; difficulty, misfortune. حِيْصَ بِيص

To lay eggs; rain (cloud). بَاضَ ـــِ بيضاً

To surpass in whiteness. ـــ بياضاً ه

To whiten, white-wash; bleach; tin; make a clean copy of. بيّض ه

To be washed; be copied neatly. تبيّض

To grow white, be white, whiten. إبيضّ

May God cheer him! بيّض الله وَجهَهُ

Whiteness; milk; any thing made of milk, butter; cheese; eggs; white paper. بياض

White of an egg, albumen. ـــ البيْض

White of the eye. ـــ العين

Good reputation. ـــ الوَجْه

All the day. ـــ اليوْم

Brightness of the day. ـــ النهار

Eggs. بَيْض ج بُيُوض

An egg; middle. بَيْضة ج بيْضات

Egg of the cock; any thing that can't be got. بَيضة الديك

Oval. بَيْضيّ

Whiteness. بياضة

Couplet, strophe, verse. بَيت ج أبيات

Water closet. ـــ الماء والخلا

Public treasury. ـــ المال

Cobweb. ـــ العنكبوت

Jerusalem. ـــ المقدس

Passing the night; of yesterday; stale. بائت

Night lodging; bed room. مَبِيْت

He is of the people of nobility. هو من اهل البيوتات

To perish, pass away, become extinct. بادَ ـــِ بَيْدًا وبَيادًا

To destroy, annihilate. أبادَ ه

But; yet, however; except that, besides بَيدَ أن

Ruin, perdition, destruction. بَيْد

Desert, waterless desert. بَيْداء ج بِيد

Extinct; passing away. بائد

Infantry. بيّادة (د)

Destructive, ruinous. مُبِيْد

Destroyed, annihilated. مباد

Threshing floor. بَيْدر ج بَيادر

Pawn in chess; leader. بَيْدق ج بَيَاذِق

Banner, flag. بَيْرق ج بَيارِق (د)

Standard bearer. بَيرقدار (د)

Beer. بيرة (د عوض مِزْر)

Retailer; who sells much. بيّاع
Contract of sale; promising allegiance. مُبايعة
Sale; sold. مَبِيع
Seller; buyer; sold; bought. مُبْتاع
Fitch, chick pea. بِيقة وباقية
Bey (Turk), prince. بيْك ج بكوات (د)
Compasses. بيكار
Elder-tree. بيْلسان
Lunatic asylum. بيمارستان (د)
To be separated from, severed. بان ـِ بَيْناً وبَيْنونةً عن
To be distinct, clear, plain. ـــ بَياناً وتبيْاناً
To render clear, explain, show. بيّنَ ه
To depart from, leave, forsake. باينَ ه
To be clear, evident; speak distinctly. أبانَ
To explain; separate, ـــ ه
To be evident or easily understood. تَبيّن
To render clear; apprehend; examine. ـــ ه
To separate from each other. تَبايَن
To find clear; understand. اِستَبان ه
Separation; interval, space; difference; absence. بَيْن

White earth. بيّاض
Laying eggs. بائض وبيُوض
Hen which lays many eggs. بيّاضة
White, fair; sword; silver. أبيض م بيضاء ج بيض
Sudden death. الموت الأبيض
Bounty, favour; power, influence. اليدُ البيْضاء
Whitening; tinning etc. تبييض
White washer; bleacher. مُبيّض
To sell, and by opposition, to buy. باعَ ـِ بيْعاً ومَبيعاً
To sell; make a contract with; promise allegiance to. بايع ه
He had the promise of allegiance made to him as being Khaleefah. بُويع بالخلافة
To offer for sale, expose to sale. أباعَ ه
To conclude a sale, make a contract. تَبايع
To get sold. إنباع
To buy, purchase. اِبتاع ه من
Sale; exchange, merchandise. بيع
Church; synagogue. بِيعة ج بِيع
Merchandise, things for sale. بِياعة
Buying, purchasing. اِبْتِياع
Seller. بائع ج باعة

بَيْن Between; among.
بَيْن بَين So so, middling.
— يَدَيْه In his presence, before him.
ذات البين Enmity.
فيما بَيْنهم Among themselves.
بَيْنَمَا While, as.
بَيَان Explanation; demonstration; eloquence; rhetoric.
تَبْيِين Exposition; demonstration.
تِبْيان Explanation; expounding; manifestation.

بَيِّنَة Evidence; witness; clear proof, argument.
بائِن و بَيِّن Distinct, clear, evident, plain.
بَيِّن ج أَبْيَان Eloquent.
مُبِين Plain, obvious, unmistakable.
تَبَايُن Separation; difference; contrast.
— و مُبَايَنَة Difference, contradiction.
يِبُوردي و بِلُوردي (د) Imperial edict; firman *(French)*.
بَيَّاك الله May God guard you!

باب التاء

ت (1) Suffixed pronoun, expressing the 1st. and 2nd. persons in the nominative.
(2) Particle used in oath as by God! تَاللهِ.
(3) Particle applied to denote the fem. gender.
تابُوت ج تَوابيت Chest; coffin. Ark of the covenant.
تأْتأة To have difficulty in pronouncing the letter ت.

تارة Time, one time.
تارةً وطورًا أو وتارةً At one time ... and at another; now... and then.
تأم — تأم ه To be twin-born with.
أَتْأَم To give birth to twins; be double barrelled
تَوْأَم ج تَوَائم Twin brother.
تَوْأَمَة Twin sister.
تُوءَام Joined to another; double.

To happen successively; follow one another. تتابع
To ask one to follow; lead. استتبع ه
Follower; disciple; (m.)belonging to. تبع ج أتباع
Consequence; bad result; punishment. تباعة وتبعة
Successively, بالتتابع (و بالتبعية) bit by bit; repeatedly.
Follower; pursuer; servant. تابع ج تبعة وتوابع وتباع
Follower; witch تابعة ج توابع
Successive, one after another, consecutive. متتابع
Followed; obeyed; chief, leader; antecedent (gram.). متبوع
Tobacco. تبغ
To season, spice. تبل ــ تبل وتابل وتوبل ه
Seasoning, giving relish. تتبيل
Spices, herbs for seasoning. تابل ج توابل
Seasoned. متبل
To feed (the cattle) with straw. تبن ــ تبنا واتبن ه
To store straw. تبن
Straw, chaff. تبن
Stalk of straw. تبنة
Barn, loft for straw. متبن
Seller of straw. تبان
Tartar. تتر وتتار

To suffer loss, be lost, perished. تب
To destroy; perish; cut. ــ تبا وتبابا ه
To injure; imprecate loss upon, wish ruin to. تبب ه
To weaken, impair. أتب ه
To become complete; be rightly disposed, in good order. إستتب
Weakness; destruction. تباب
Damage, loss. تب وتبة
Woe to you! May loss cleave to you. تبا لك
Perfected, well arranged. مستتب
Nugget; gold or silver dust. تبر
Particle of gold. تبرة
To follow, pursue; obey, serve. تبع ــ تباعا وإتبع
To seek zealously. تبع ه
To conform to, follow. تابع ه على
To do a thing continually. ــ ه
To make, to pursue, follow; over-take. أتبع ه
To send after; cause to succeed; give in addition, ــ ه
To pursue; seek after; investigate; make repeated endeavours; dwell upon, hunt after. تتبع ه

تِتْرَى One after the other.

تِتُن (د) Tobacco.

تَجَرَ ـُـ تَجْرًا وتِجَارة To trade, carry on commerce.

أتْجَرَ واتَّجَرَ To traffic, buy and sell, be in business.

تِجَارة Trade, merchandise, traffic, commerce.

تَاجِر ج تُجَّار Merchant, trader, dealer, tradesman.

مَتْجَر ج مَتَاجِر Commerce, traffic.

متجَرِيّ Commercial, mercantile.

تُجَاه Opposite, in front of.

تَحْتَ Under; below, beneath.

التُّحُوت The lower classes, dregs of the people.

تَحْتَانِيّ Inferior; lower; placed beneath.

تَحَفَ ـــ أتْحَفَ هـ ب To make a present to; present with.

تُحْفَة ج تُحَف Present, pleasing present; anything precious, beautiful, or rare.

دار التُّحَف أو مَتْحَف Museum.

تَخْت ج تُخُوت Bedstead; throne; wardrobe.

تَخْت رَوَان Litter, sedan chair.

— المُلْك Throne or capital of the kingdom.

تَخْتَخَ To rot, decay (m.).

تَخْتَخَة Stammering.

تَخْتَاخ Stammerer.

تَخَّ ـُـ تُخُوخة To get sour; leavened (dough).

أتَخَّ هـ To leaven.

تَخّ Leavened dough.

تُخَاخ (عا) Rotten part (of wood).

تَخَمَ ـِـ تَخْمًا هـ To confine on, border on, limit.

تَاخَمَ هـ To border upon, adjoin.

أتْخَمَ هـ To cause indigestion.

اتَّخَمَ To suffer from indigestion.

تَخْم وتُخْم ج تُخُوم Boundery; border, confine.

تُخَمَة Indigestion.

مَتْخَمَة Indigestable food or dish.

مُتَاخِم Conterminous.

متخوم Suffering from indigestion.

تَدْمُر Palmyra.

تَرِبَ ـَـ تَرَبًا ومَتْرَبًا To be poor, miserable; abound in earth (place).

تَرَّبَ هـ To cover with earth, put earth upon.

— (عا) To turn into dust, decay; grow dust coloured.

تَارَبَ هـ To become the match, equal, or associate to.

تَتَرَّبَ To be covered with earth or dust.

Shield; تُرْس ج تُرُوس وأتراس buckler; crust of earth.

Art of making shields. تِراسة

Shield bearer; maker تَرَّاس of shields.

Cover, ram- مِتْرَس ج مَتَارِس part; wooden door-bar.

Entrench- مِتْراس ج مَتَارِيس ment; barricade.

Arsenal. تَرْسَخَانة (د)

To be prone تَرِعَ ـَ تَرَعًا to evil, be full, become very full;

To fill. أَتْرَعَ ه

To hasten to تَتَرَّعَ الى ب (do evil or mischief).

Door; basin of a تُرْعَة ج تُرَع fountain; tank; canal; degree.

Full; prone to evil. تَرِع ومُتْرَع

Turtle-dove. تُرغُلّة

To lead an easy تَرِفَ ـَ تَرَفًا and pleasant life.

To seduce into تَرَّفَ وأَتْرَفَ ه wantonness (delicacies), cause to exult.

Delicacy of life; ease; تَرَف softness; affluence.

Ease; comfort; plenti- تُرْفَة fulness.

Thin, delicate; تَرِف ومُتْرَف commodious; luxurious.

Collar-bone, تَرْقُوَة ج تَرَاقِي clavicle.

Of the same تِرْب ج أَتْرَاب age; equal; match, fellow.

Earth, تُرْب وتُرَاب ج أَتْرِبة ground, dust.

Lump of earth; earth. تُرابة

Soil; cemetery; تُرْبة ج تُرَب tomb.

The four تَرِيبَة ج تَرَائب upper ribs of the chest.

Pauperism, indigence. مَتْرَبة

To prattle, talk much; تَرْتَرَ move.

Gulf; abyss. تَرْتَار

Motion; prattle. تَرْتَرَة

To translate تَرْجَمَ عن الى from... into.

Translation, inter- تَرْجَمَة pretation; biography, life.

Interpreter تُرْجُمَان ج تَرَاجِمَة translator; dragoman.

Septuagint الترجمة السبعينيّة version.

Interpreter, transla- مُتَرجِم tor; biographer.

Translated, مُتَرجَم interpreted.

To be sad, تَرِحَ ـَ تَرَحًا بِ grieve at.

To grieve, تَرَّحَ وأَتْرَحَ ه make unhappy.

Grief, sorrow, تَرَح ج أَتْرَاح unhappiness, anxiety.

To arm with a shield. تَرَّس

To be tired, تَعِبَ ـَـ تعباً fatigued, become wearied.
To give trouble, tire, أَتْعَبَ jade, trouble.
Fatigue, weariness; toil. تَعَب ج أتعاب
Weary, tired. تعِب وتعْبان
Trouble, difficulty, hard task. مَتْعَب ومَتْعَبة
Troublesome, hard, irksome. مُتْعِب
Fatigued; troubled. مُتْعَب
To perish; stumble and fail. تَعِس ـَـ تعساً
To cause to perish; make miserable. أَتْعَس ه (الله)
Misfortune, mishap; ruin, fall. تَعس وتعاسة
May he stumble and fall. تَعْساً له
Unfortunate, miserable; stumbling. تعيس
To spit (blood &c) تَفَّ ـُـ تفّاً (عوض نفث)
To say fie. تَفَّفَ
Fie! tut! away with! تُفّاً وتُفٍّ
Babbler; prattler. تَفْتاف
Time, season. تفيئة
Apple; apple-tree. تُفّاح
To spit out. تَفَلَ ـِـ تَفْلاً
Thin spittle; saliva ejected from the mouth. تُفْل وتُفال
To be insipid, tasteless. تَفِه ـَـ تَفْهاً

To leave; quit; abandon; neglect, omit. تَرَكَ ـُـ تَرْكاً ه
To bequeath, devise. ـــ ل ه
To leave one alone; grant an amnesty; relinquish. تارَكَ ه
Abandoning; leaving, forsaking. تَرْك
Turk. تُرْك ج أتراك
Legacy, inheritance. تَرِكة
Abandoned; omitted; left. مَتْروك
Truce, amnesty. مُتارَكة وتِرَاك
Lupinus, lupine. تُرْمُس
To indulge in frivolities. تَرِهَ ـَـ تَرَهاً
Side path; frivolity; trifle. تُرَّهَة
Theriac; antidote; molasses. تِرْياق
Nine (number). تِسعة تِسع
To take the 9th. part; be the ninth. تَسَعَ ـُـ تَسعاً
To become nine of them. أَتْسَعَ
Ninth part. تُسْع
Ninth, 9th. تاسع
Ninety. تسْعُون
October. تِشرين الاول
November. ـــ الثاني
Autumn; (m.) leaves of mulberry gathered in Oct. and Nov. تَشارين

Mountain slope; تَلْعة ج تِلاع
water course (m.) clod.
Long necked; تَلِيع وأَتْلَع
tall,
Telegraph. تِلِغْراف (د)
To perish; تلِف ـَـ تَلَفًا
waste, be spoiled, worn out.
To ruin; destroy; أَتْلَف ﻫ
annihilate.
Ruin; perdition; loss; تَلَف
dissipation; passing away.
At the last gasp. في حال التَلَف
At the point of تَلِف وتَلفان
death; worn out, passing away.
Demolisher, destroyer, مُتْلِف
annihilator.
Spendthrift, مِتلاَف
extravagant.
Spoiled, مُتْلَف (ومَتلُوف)
destroyed.
That, this. تِلك
To throw one تَلَّ ـُـ تَلاًّ ﻫ
on the ground, prostrate.
To throw, or put ـــ في يدهِ
into ones hand.
To let drop (the fluid), أَتَلَّ
lead (an animal).
Hillock, تَلّ ج تِلال وتُلُول
hill, mount.
Furrow, trench تَلَم ج أتلام
made by a plough.
To furrow, make تلّم ﻫ
furrows.

To be mean, أَتْفه في عطائهِ
niggardly in his gift.
Tasteless, insipid. تَفِه وتَفْه
Little; insignificant. تافِه
To bring to, تقن ـــ أَتْقَن ﻫ
perfection, do neatly; do thoroughly, improve.
Nature, disposition; تِقْن
skilful.
Completion. تَقانة
Perfecting; elabora- إِتْقان
tion; solidity, improvement.
Perfect; elabo- مُتْقَن (ومتقون)
rate; highly done.
See art. وَقى تقى
Trowser's تِكّة ج تِكَك
band.
To crush by stamp- تَكْتَكَ
ing; tread under the feet.
Tic-tac of a clock. تَكْتكة
To be hered- تَلَد ـُـ تُلُودًا
itary, long possessed, old.
To remain, ـــ وتَلِد ـَـ ب
stay (in a place).
To possess or suc- أَتْلد ﻫ
ceed to hereditary property.
Hereditary, تليد وتالد
inherited property.
تَلِسْكُوب (عوض مِرْقَب)
Telescope.
To rise; stretch تَلع ـَـ تَلْعًا
forth the head,
To stretch forth أَتْلع وتَتَالَع
the head.

To abound in dates, (palm-tree.) أتمر

Full ripe date. تَمْرٌ ج تُمُور

Fruit of tamarind. تَمْر هِنْدِيّ

One date; knot on the end of a whip. تَمْرَة

Crocodile. تِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح

To be complete, whole, perfect. be full. تَمَّ ـِ تَمًّا وتُمامًا

To complete, finish (affair). — ب أو على

To repair to, depart for. — الى

To complete, accomplish, finish, end. تَمَّم وأتمّ ه

To be in full growth. أتمّ

To ask for or bring about — the completion of a thing. استتمّ

End, finish, completion. تِمّ وتُمّ

End; perfect, whole; full (*moon*). تَمام

Perfectly, completely. تَمامًا وبالتمام

Complement; supplement. تَتِمّة

Accomplishment, fulfilment, achievement. تَتْمِيم واتمام

Perfect, complete; name of a tribe. تَمِيم

Amulet; charm necklace. تَمِيمة ج تَمائِم

Lad, servant, تِلْم ج تِلاَم

Talmud, (Mishna and Gemara). تَلْمُود

To teach; have for a pupil. تَلْمَذَ

To be a pupil, disciple. تَتَلْمَذ ل

Pupil, disciple, student; confessor. تِلْمِيذ ج تلاميذ وتَلاَمِذة

To follow, come after, walk behind. تَلاَ ـُ تَلْوًا وتُلُوًّا

To read; recite. — تِلاَوة

To make one to follow another. أتْلَى ه

To follow one another, be consecutive. تَتَالَى

To desire one to follow; lead; continue. اِستَتْلَى ه

Reading, perusal; recital. تِلاَوة

Follower; foal; trace. تِلْو ج أتلاء

Following; subsequent; reader. تالٍ م تالِية

Subsequent part; *pl.* hind legs (of a horse.) — ج تَوَالٍ

In consequence, then, بالتالي

To stutter, stammer. تَمْتَمَ

Stammerer; one who jabbers. تَمْتام

Stammering. تَمْتَمة

To feed with dates. تَمَرَ ـُ تَمْرًا وتَمَّر ه

Repenting, penitent. تائِب
Who repents much or often. تَوَّاب
Mulberry. تُوت فرصاد
Wild mulberry. تُوت العلّيق · العُلّيق
Tutty, protoxide of Zinc. تُوتِيا
Zinc. — معدنيّة
To get crowned. تاجَ ـُـ تَوْجاً
To crown, invest with a crown. تَوَّجَ ه
To get crowned. تَتَوَّجَ
Crown, diadem. تاج ج تِيجَان
Coronation. تتويج
(see تأر) تارَة (انظر تأر)
Longing, yearning, desire. تَوْق وتَوْقان
To show a yearning towards. تَتَوَّقَ الى
Pentateuch; (m) Bible. تَوْراة
To long for, yearn towards, desire, aspire after, تاقَ ـُـ تَوقاً وتوقاناً الى
Yearning, longing. تائِق وتَوّاق
To perish; lose the right way. تاهَ ـُـ تَوْهاً
To destroy; render confused. تَوَّهَ وأتاهَ ه
Thunderstruck, bewildered. تُوَّه ج أتْواه
Bewilderment. تَوْهان
Single; of a single strand (rope). تَوّ ج أتواء

Whole, complete, perfect. تامّ وتامّة
Completing, accomplishing. مُتَمِّم ومُتِمّ
July. تَمُّوز (د)
Persian tobacco. تَنْبك (د)
Lazy; idler; dull. تَنْبَل ج تَنابِل
Cover, awning تَنْدة (عا)
Pit for baking; oven. تَنُّور ج تَنانير
Petticoat. تَنُّورة
Tin. تَنَك
Tinman, tinker. تَنَكْجي
Large serpent; dragon; sea monster; constellation of the dragon. تِنِّين
To be spoiled, stink (flesh-meat). تَهِمَ ـَـ تَهَماً
(see وهم) إتَّهَمَ (من وهم)
To go to Tahama; suspect or accuse. أتْهَمَ ه
Stench. تَهِمة
Suspicion; calumny. تُهْمَة ج تُهَم
Suspecting, accusing. تاهِم ب (عا)
Suspected, accused. مَتْهُوم (عا)
To repent, be penitent; return. تابَ ـُـ تَوْبَةً ومَتاباً الى الله
To return to with favour or forgiveness (God). — على
Repentance; penitence تَوْبَة

Figs. تِين

Fig-garden. مَتانة

To be proud, تاهَ ـِ تِيهًا conceited, behave proudly

To lose the — تَيْهًا وتَيهانًا the way, go astray, wander.

To render haughty; تيَّه وأتاه lead astray.

Haughtiness; desert; تِيه error.

Haughty; wanderer, تائِه astray.

Wandering. تَيَّاه وتَيْهان

He came straight جاء توًّا or directly.

To be prepared, appointed for. تاح ـِ تَيْحًا ل

To ordain, prepare, appoint for. أتاح ل

Meddlesome, meddling. تَيَّاح وتَيْحان

Destined, decreed, allotted, ordained. مُتاح

To swell, billow. تارَ ـِ تَيَران

Billow, surge; current. تَيَّار

He-goat; (m.) blockhead. تَيْس ج تُيُوس

Goatishness; stubborn stiffness. تَيْسِيَّة

باب الثاء

To seek assistance for taking revenge. اِسْتَثأر

Blood-revenge. retaliation of murder; revenge. ثأر ج أثآر

He obtained his blood-revenge. أخذ ثأرَهُ

Revenging; seeker of blood-revenge. ثائِر

To have warts. ثُوءِلَ وتَثأْلَلَ

To yawn, gape. ثَئِبَ ـَ ثأْبًا وثئاب (وتثاوب)

Yawning, gaping; languor. تثاؤب

Gaping, yawning. مُتثائب

To slay in blood-revenge, take revenge upon or for. ثَأَرَ ـَ ثأرًا وأثآر ه ب

To obtain blood-revenge from. أثْأر واِثَّأر من

ثُؤلول ج ثآليل Wart.

ثَبَتَ ـُ ثَباتًا وثُبُوتًا To subsist, last; be firm, steady.

— على الامر To persevere, persist in, keep steadily to

— عنده كذا To be certain, be an established fact.

ثَبَّت ه To make firm, steady; exhort to perseverance; note down.

ثابَت ه To know for a certainty,

أثبت ه To make firm, strong; confirm; register, record; prove, establish.

تثبَّت To act steadily, firmly; carry through; get strengthened, be confirmed; complete.

إستثبت في To persevere in; do gradually; find true; verify; make firm.

ثَبْت Firm. resolute, persevering; brave.

ثَبت وثَبات وثُبُوت Firmness; perseverance; proof, evidence.

أثبات Trustworthy men.

تثبيت Affirmation, confirmation.

ثابِت Firm; persevering; certain; brave; constant, steady, stable, fixed.

ثابِتة وثوابت Fixed stars.

مُثبَت ومَثبُوت Confirmed; established, proved.

ثَبَرَ ـُ ثَبْرًا ه To confine, restrain to; prevent from.

— ثُبُورًا To perish, ruin, suffer loss.

ثابَر على To persevere with diligence, attend constantly to.

ثُبُور Destruction; loss; misfortune.

مُثابَرة و ثِبار Perseverance, diligence, assiduity.

ثَبَطَ ـُ ثَبْطًا وثَبَّطه عن To delay, retard (him) from, keep back,

ثُبَن — مَثْبَنة Toilet bag.

ثُبة ج ثُبات Party; troop of men.

ثجّ ـُ ثَجًّا وثُجُوجًا To flow, pour forth. (blood, water.)

ثجّاج Pouring heavy rain (clouds.)

ثَجيج Torrent or flow.

ثَخُن ـُ ثِخنًا وثَخانة To be thick, gross; grow thick.

أثخن ه To make thick; thicken; render heavy by beating, enervate by wounds.

إثّخن To be weakened, languid, (by wounds).

ثُخْن وثُخُونة Thickness,

ثَخين ج ثُخَناء Thick, gross.

ثَدْي ج إثْداء Breast (woman).

ثَرَب ـِ ثَرْبًا وثرّب ه To reprove, blame, upbraid.

ثَرْثَرَ To disperse; prattle.

ثَرْثَرَة Babbling, garrulity.

ثَرْثَار Babbler, garrulous.

ثَرَدَ ـُـ ثَرْدًا الخبز To break bread and moisten it with broth.

ثَرِيد وثَرِيدَة Pieces of bread steeped in broth.

ثَرِمَ ـَـ ثَرَمًا وانْثَرَمَ To be gap-toothed; be broken out (tooth).

أَثْرَم Gap-toothed; blunt.

ثَرَا ـُـ ثَرَاء وثَرِيَ ـَـ ثَرًى To increase, be numerous, multiply (people).

أَثْرَى إِثْرَاء To be rich, wealthy; become abun ant.

ثَرَاء وثَرْوَة Riches, wealth. opulence, abundance.

ثَرِيّ ومُثْرٍ Rich, wealthy. abounding in cattle or other property.

ثُرَيَّا Pleiades; chandelier, lustre.

ثَرِيَ ـَـ ثَرًى وأَثْرَى To be moist and softened after drought.

ثَرَّى ه To moisten; sprinkle, wet.

ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاء Humidity; moisture; damp earth, ground,

ثَرِيّ Moist, damp, humid.

ثَعَبَ ـَـ ثَعْبًا ه To make flow with blood (wound).

اِنْثَعَبَ To flow out, stream.

ثَعْب ج ثُعْبَان Flowing, streaming; torrent.

ثُعْبَان ج ثَعَابِين Great serpent, snake.

مَثْعَب ج مَثَاعِب Outlet; channel or conduit (for water).

ثَعْلَب ثَعَالِب Fox.

ـــ الماء Otter.

عنب الثعلب Goose-berry.

داء الثعلب وثُعَيْلِبَة Pelade, fox evil.

ثَغَرَ ـَـ ثَغْرًا ه To break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; stop a rent or hole.

أَثْغَرَ وأُثْغِرَ واِثَّغَرَ To lose one's front teeth.

ثَغْر ج ثُغُور Mouth; lips; front teeth; frontier; town.

ثُغْرَة ج ثُغَر Defile, mountain pass; cleft crevice, breach, gap.

مَثْغَر ج مَثَاغِر Confine, frontier.

أَثْغَمَ To produce the plant ثَغَامَة; be gray headed.

ثَاغِم White.

ثَغَامَة Mountain plant that gats white when it dies,

ثَغَا ـُـ ثُغَاء To bleat.

أَثْغَى To cause to bleat; slaughter a sheep in his honour.

مَا لهُ ثاغِية ولا راغِية He has not a sheep or goat nor a camel.

ثَفَل وأَثْفَل To have a sediment; subside.

ثُفْل Sediment, dregs.

ثَقَبَ ـُ ثَقْبًا ه To pierce, bore, make holes;

ـــ ثُقُوبًا To shine brightly (star); penetrate (judgment).

ثَقَّبَ ه To perforate, riddle; light, kindle.

تَثَقَّبَ و إِنْثَقَبَ To get pierced, torn; get lit.

ثَقْب ج ثُقُوب Perforation, hole; vent; opening.

ثُقْبَة ج ثُقَب Hole, aperture. small hole,

ثاقِب Piercer; shining; penetrating (mind).

مِثْقَب ج مَثاقِب Gimlet, drill; sagacious.

مَثْقُوب ومُثَقَّب Pierced, bored, perforated.

ثَقِفَ ـَ ثَقْفًا و ثَقافَة To be intelligent, sharp, sagacious.

ـــ ثَقْفًا ه To perceive, attain, understand; reach, take hold of.

ثَقَّفَ ه To straighten (a lance); educate, refine.

ثاقَفَ ه To vie with, strive to surpass in skill, sagacity.

تَثَقَّفَ To become well educated, disciplined or improved.

ثَقاف وثَقِيف Skilful, sharp, intelligent.

ثَقافَة Sagacity, intelligence, wit.

مُثَقَّف Well educated, highly trained; straightened.

ثَقُلَ ـُ ثِقَلًا وثَقالَة To be heavy, weighty.

ثَقِلَ ـَ ثَقَلًا To be serious, violent (disease).

ثَقَّلَ ه To make heavy; lay a weight on.

ـــ على To overburden; trouble, annoy, disturb.

تَثاقَلَ To become heavy, slow, or sluggish.

أَثْقَلَ ه To overburden, overcharge; oppress; be seized with (illness).

إِسْتَثْقَلَ ه To find heavy, ponderous; troublesome, difficult.

ثِقَل Heaviness; ponderousness; gravity.

ثَقَل ج أَثْقال Luggage, baggage; retinue, servants; of great value.

الثَقَلان Mankind and genii.

ثِقْل ج أَثْقال Weight, burden charge; gravity.

أَثْقال الارض Treasures, of the earth; dead people.

To take the ثَلَثَ ـُ ثلثاً third of; be a third of; be a third (to the two).

To triple; declare ثَلَّثَ ه to be three; do thrice; make triangular.

To become three (in أَثْلَثَ number).

Three. ثلاثة م ثلاث

Third, third part. ثُلْث وثُلُث

Three times, thrice. ثَلاَثاً

Tuesday. الثُّلاثاء

A large ornamental ثُلُثِيّ hand-writing.

By threes, three ثُلاَث ومَثْلَث and three together.

Triliteral; refering ثلاَثِيّ to three.

Thirty. ثَلاَثون

Triplication; Trinity. تَثْليث

Trinity. ثَالُوث

Third. ثَالِث

Thirdly, in the third ثَالِثاً place.

Triple; triangular; مُثَلَّث triangle.

Trigonometry. مثلَّثات

Composed of three; مَثْلُوث triangular; triple.

To snow. ثَلَجَ ـُ وأَثْلَجَ

To be at ease, ثَلِجَ ـَ ثَلَجاً be cheerful; rejoice.

To be snowy (day); أَثْلَجَ get quieted, rejoice.

Heaviness or dulness, ثَقْلَة fit of drowsiness.

Heavy, weighty ثَقِيل ج ثُقَلاء burdensome, troublesome; severe (illness); disagreeable; harsh; rude, clumsy; important.

Made heavy; مثقَّل overburdened.

Weight (specially for jewels). مِثْقَال ج مَثَاقِيل

To ثَكِلَ ـَ ثَكْلاً وثُكْلاً be bereft; mourn for.

To bereave, de- أَثْكَلَ ه prive (mother) of a child.

Bereavement. ثُكْل وثَكَل

Bereft; de- ثَاكِل وثَكْلَى prived (mother) of a child.

Spear (bereaving مَثْكَلَة of children).

Barracks. ثُكْنَة

To rebuke; ثَلَبَ ـِ ثَلْباً ه repel, expel; slander; calumniate.

To get soiled; ثَلِبَ ـَ ثَلَباً get blunted or spoiled.

Blame; censure; ثَلْب reproach.

Old, aged man; ثِلْب notched (spear).

Calumniator, ثَالِب slanderer.

Calumniator; devil. ثلاَّب

Fault; defect; مَثْلَبة ج مَثَالِب vice.

To get or be ثَمِلَ ـَ ثَمَلاً ٭ drunk, intoxicated; stay, abide.

Remainder ثملة وثُمَالة وثَمِيلَة of water; rest, remainder.

Drunkenness, intoxication. ثَمَل

Intoxicated, drunk. ثَمِل

Taken with, in love. ــــ الى

Yonder, there. ثَمَّ

On that account; therefore. من ثَمَّ

Afterwards, after that, then. ثُمَّ وثُمَّت

To take the ثَمَنَ ـُـ ثَمْنًا ٭ eighth part of a man's property.

To be ثَمُنَ ـُـ ثَمَانَةً وأثمن precious, costly, of high price.

To be the eighth. ثمَن ـِـ ثَمنًا

To make eightfold; ثمَّن ٭ octangular; value, estimate.

To consist of eight; أثمَن pay the price of.

Price, value. ثَمَن ج أثمَان

Eight. ثمَانية م ثمان

Eighth, ثُمْن وثُمُن ج آثمَان eighth part.

By eights. ثُمان ومَثمَن

Eighty. ثمَانُون

Estimation, valuing. تثمين

Valuable. ثَمِين (ومُثمِن) precious; costly.

To cover with snow. أثلَج ٭

Icy, cold (water). ثَلِج

Snow. ثَلْج ج ثُلُوج

Seller of snow or ice. ثلاَّج

White as snow; ثلاَجيّ shining.

Ice-celler. مَثلَجَة ج مَثَالِج

Covered with snow مَثلُوج (ground); cooled with snow (water.)

To make ثَلَم ـِـ ثَلمًا وثَلَّمَ a breach (in the edge of a vessel or sword etc.). break the edge.

To ثلِم ـَـ ثَلَمًا وتَثلَّم وانثلَمَ be blunted; broken in.

Breach; split, ثَلْم وثُلْمَة cleft; notch, gap.

Spring which disappears in summer. ثُمْدوثَمَد

Collyrium, إثمِد وأثمُد antimony.

To bear ثَمَر ـُـ ثُمُورًا وأثمَر fruit; get rich.

To fructify, make ثَمَّر ٭ fruitful.

To find or render إستَثمر ٭ productive; have usufruct.

Fruit; ثَمَر ج أثمار وثِمَار produce; profit; riches.

Fruit; result; ثَمَرة ج ثَمَر posterity.

Fruitful; productive; مُثمِر useful.

Deuteronomy. تثنية الاشتراع

Having two radicals (word). ثُنَائِيٌّ

Two. إثنان م ثنتان واثنتان

Monday. الاثنين

Second. ثانٍ م ثانية

Secondly, in the second place. ثانياً وثانية

Second (time or degree). ثانية ج ثوانٍ

Secondary, subordinate ثانوي

Exception, exclusion. استثناء

Exceptional. استثنائيٌّ

Second c.ord of the lute. مَثْنَى ج مثانٍ

Sections of the Koran المَثَاني

Doubled; folded; twice ploughed. مَثْنِيّ

Doubled, repeated; in the dual form. مُثَنًّى

Marked with two dots (letter). — ومُثَنَّاة

The dual. المُثَنَّى

Exceptional; unconformable. مُسْتَثْنَى

To return, come back; recover. ثاب ـُـ ثَوبًا وثُؤُوبًا الى

To call to prayer. ثَوَّب

To reward, retribute. أثاب ه

To recover, be healed. أثْوَب

Estimator, apprizer. مُثَمِّن

Octagon; valued. مُثَمَّن

To fold, double; bend; be the second. ثَنَى ـِ ثَنْيًا ه

To turn away from, avert. ـــ ه عن

To double; bend, turn, put i to the dual (word); repeat, reiterate (action). ثَنَّى ه

To praise, speak well of. ثَنَّى واثْنَى على

To be doubled, repeated; balance proudly in walking. تَثَنَّى

To be doubled, bent' إنثنى

To turn back from, give up. ـــ عن

To make an exception or proviso, إستثنى ه

To exclude, except. ـــ ه او على

Folding; midst; fold. ثِنْي ج أثناء

During; meanwhile. في اثنا ذلك

Ply, fold; repeated; becoming two years old (goat). ثني ج اثناء

Road to a mount, *pl*. front teeth. ثَنِيَّة ج ثنايا

Praise, eulogy, ثَناء ج أثنية

By twos, two by two. ثُناء ومَثْنَى

Putting into the dual form (word). تثنية

To demand a reward; ask back; repossess. اِستثاب ه

Garment, dress, *pl*. clothes. ثَوْب ج ثِياب واثواب

Reward, recompense. ثَوَاب ومَثُوبة

Retribution; call to prayer. تَثْويب و اِثابة

Dealer in clothes. ثَوَّاب

Place to which people return, place of meeting. مَثاب ومَثابة

To be roused, excited, stirred up. ثَارَ ـُ ثورًا وثَوَرانًا

To leap, spring to; hasten to. ـــ ب أو الى

To spring at, rush against, assail. ثَاوَرَ ه

To stir up, rouse, excite, provoke. ثَوَّرَ وأَثارَ ه

To scrape up (dust); till, cultivate (ground). أَثارَ

Cloud of dust; excitement. ثَوَرَان

Bull; sign of the Bull. ثَوْر ج ثِيران وأَثوار

Passionateness; revolt, mutiny. ثَوْرة

Crowd of people. ـــ الرجال

Rising (dust); excited; raging; revolting. ثائر

Tumult. ثائرة ج ثوائر

To pour out; gather. ثَالَ ـُ ثَوْلاً

To swarm. (bees). تَثَوَّل النحل

To assail with reviling conduct. ـــ على

To pour forth upon. اِنثال على

Garlic. ثُوْم

To dwell, abide, stay. ثَوَى ـِ ثَوَاء واثوى ب

To make to dwell, abide. ثَوَّى وأثوى ه

To receive hospitably; entertain. ـــ ه في

Guest; staying. ثَوِيّ

Residence, abode, habitation. مَثْوَى ج مَثَاوي

Who is quitted from wife or husband. ثَيِّب

بابُ الجيم

جأر ـَـ جؤارًا To low, bellow.

— إلى الله To raise one's voice in prayer; call for aid.

جأش ـَـ جأشًا To be excited, deeply moved.

جأش Excitement; heart; breast.

جبّ ـُـ جبًّا ه To lop, cut off, cut out, extirpate.

جبّب To shrink, withdraw.

جابّ ه To vie in beauty; excel.

جُبّ ج جِباب وأجباب Deep well; cistern; ditch; (m.) shrub.

جُبّة ج جُبَب Long, loose vest with wide sleeves.

جبَر ـُـ جبْرًا وجبارة ه To set (broken bone); help, assist.

جبَّر وأجبر ه على To force, compel, enforce.

جبِر ـِـ جُبورًا وجبَرًا To get healed, restored.

جبَّر ه To set (a broken bone); mend (any thing broken).

تجابر ه To please, give pleasure (m.)

تجبَّر واجتبر To get set; become enriched; behave proudly; recover in health.

تجابر To be obliging to each other.

جبْر Compulsion; setting (broken bones); haughtiness.

الجبر Algebra.

جِبارة Art of setting (broken or dislocated bones.

جِبارة ج جبائر Splint; bandage

جبْروت وجبَرُوت Omnipotence (of God); power.

جابِر Forcing, constraining; setting broken bones.

جبّار ج جبابرة Powerful; omnipotent; God; giant; Orion; proud.

إنجباري (عوض رُنجبار) Of small means or talents.

مُجبِّر Bone-setter.

جبرائيل وجبريل Gabriel (archangel).

جِبْس وجِبْسين Plaster; gypsum.

جبَس Water-melon

جبَل ـِـ جبْلًا To form, create; (m.) mix; knead.

جبْل Creation, formation; kneading (m.)

جَبا ـُـ جَبْوةً و جِبايةً و جِباوةً ه To gather taxes, tribute; collect water in a pond.

إجْتَبَى ه لنفسه To choose, select for one's self.

جَبا وجَابِية Water-reservoir.

جِبايَة Tribute, impost, tax.

— و جِبْوَة Collection of taxes; collect.

جَابٍ Tax gatherer, collector of revenue.

جَثَّ واجْتَثَّ ه To cut off, cut down; uproot.

جُثّ Hillock, hill.

جُثَّة ج جُثَث Body, corpse.

جَثَمَ ـُـ جَثْمًا وجُثُومًا To perch, roost; be half passed (night).

جُثْمان Body; form.

جُثْمانيَّة Corporality.

جُثام وجاثوم Incubus, nightmare.

جَثا ـُـ جُثُوًّا To bow the knee, kneel, bow down.

أجْثَى ه To make one kneel.

تَجاثَى To sit knee against knee with another.

جُثُوّ Kneeling.

جُثْوَة وجِثْوَة ج جُثًى Heap of stones; live coal; body.

جَاثٍ ج جُثِيّ Kneeling down.

الجاثي The constellation Hercules,

جَحَدَ ـُـ جحودا ب To disavow; apostatize.

جِبْلة و جِبِلَّة Nature, temper; disposition; constitution, temper.

جِبِلَّة Multitude, crowd; numerous.

جَبَل ج جِبال وأجْبال Mountain, mount; price.

جَبَلِيّ Mountainous; mountaineer.

جِبِلِّيّ Natural, inborn; constitutional; innate.

جَبُنَ ـُـ جُبْنًا وجَبانة To be cowardly, weak hearted.

جَبَّنَ ه To cause milk to curdle; accuse of cowardice.

جَبَّنَ وأجْبَنَ ه To deem or find one to be a coward.

تَجَبَّنَ To be curdled, become thick.

جُبْن وجَبانة Cowardice; weak-heartedness; timidity.

جُبْن وجُبُن Cheese.

جَبِين ج أجْبِنة Forehead.

جَبان وجَبِين Coward, timid, cowardly, weak hearted.

جَبَّان Cheesemonger.

جَبَّانة Burial-ground.

مَجْبَنة What makes a man cowardly; (m.) rennet.

جَبْهة ج جَبَهات و جِباه Forehead, front.

أجْبَه م جَبْهاء Having a broad forehead.

Lip (of a horse, mule, ass). جَحْفَلة ج جَحافِل
To light, kindle (fire). جَحَمَ ـَ جحمًا وجُحُومًا
To burn with rage, passion; be oppressed, تجحّم
Hell; blazing fire. جَحِيم
To lie on the side; wander from place to place; (m.) be pompously adorned. جخَّ ـُ جخًّا
Pomposity; luxury. جخَّة (عا)
To be affected with drought, barrenness (ground). جَدُبَ ـُ جُدُوبة
To have a dry year, suffer from drought. أجدَبَ القوم
Sterility, dearth, bad season. جَدْب
Sterile. ــ وجَدِيب
Hard, bad (year); affected with drought (land). مُجْدِب
Barren; waste *fem.* desert. أجْدَب م جَدْباء
Hard, sterile; (m.) silly, dull, stupid. مَجْدُوب
Grave; sepulchre. جَدَث ج أجْدَاث
To mix, mix up, stir about. جَدَحَ ـَ جَدْحًا واجتدح ه
Paddle or spoon for stirring up. مِجْدَح
To be great, honoured (man); be serious (matter). جَدَّ ـِ جَدًّا
To strive, endeavour, exert one's self. ــ جِدًّا في

To refuse, renounce, deny (one's right or due). ــ ه ب
Refusal, rejection; apostasy. جُحُود
Denying; refractory; apostate. جَاحِد
To burrow; creep into a hole. جَحَرَ ـَ جَحْرًا
To drive into a burrow. ــ وأجْحَر ه ب
To burrow flee to its hole. تَجَحَّرَ و اِنجَحَر
To seek or dig a burrow. إجْتحر
Sterile year. جَحرة
Hole, burrow; den. جُحْر ج أجْحَار وجحرة
Foal of an ass; foal; stupid. جَحْش ج جِحاش
To have a protruding eyeball. جَحَظَ ـَ جُحُوظًا
To fix the eyes upon, look intently. جحَّظ الى
To carry away; sweep away (torrent). جَحَفَ ـَ جحفًا واجتحف ه
To lean towards. ــ مع
To injure; take away; approach to. أجحف بِ
Inundation; diarrhoea; death. جُحاف
Injury, wrong, damage. اجْحاف
Great army; great, high-born chief. جَحْفَل ج جَحافِل

To be new. ـــِ جِدَّةً
To renew, renovate; ه جَدَّدَ repeat; begin anew, make new, make fresh.
To take to law; جَادَّ ه في prosecute.
To originate, innovate; restore, repair. آَجَدَّ ه
To act with earnestness & zeal. ـــ في
To be renewed, restored; repaired. تَجَدَّدَ
To renew, deem or take for new. إِسْتَجَدَّ
Good fortune; opulence greatness or majesty. جَدٌّ
Grandfather; ancestor. جَدٌّ ج جُدُود وآَجْداد
Exertion, diligence, effort; earnestness. جِدٌّ
Very much, very, extremely; earnestly. جَدًّا
Hard level ground. جَدَد
Well, cistern; side. جُدٌّ
Grandmother, جَدَّة ج جَدَّات
Newness, freshness; surface of the ground. جِدَّة
Shore bank; manner; path; sign. جُدَّة
Highway, main-road, royal-road. جَادَّة ج جوادّ
Renewal; renovation, regeneration; restoration. تجديد
Fortunate, prosperous; of good luck. جُدِّيٌّ

New; fresh; modern, recent. جَدِيد ج جُدُد
Day and night. الجديدان
Toiling, striving after. جَادٌّ ومُجِدٌّ في
Fortunate (man). مَجْدُود
To be seized with small pox. جَدِرَ ـــُ جَدْرًا وجُدِر وجُدِّرَ
To render fit or worthy. جَدَرَ ـــُ جَدْرًا ه ل
To bud, sprout forth. جَدُرَ وجَدَّرَ وآَجْدَرَ
To wall in, make-walls, enclosures. جَدَّرَ وإِجْتَدَرَ
Pustule, pock; scar. جَدَر ج آَجْدار
Root; origin. جَذْر (عوض جذر)
Wall, enclosure. ـــ ج جُدْرَان و جِدار ج جُدُر
Small-pox. جَدَرِيّ وجُدَرِيّ
Fit, worthy; becoming, proper, apt. جَدِير ج جُدَراء ب او ل
Worthier, fitter, more appropriate. أَجْدَر
Suffering from small-pox. مجدور ومُجدَّر
Pillaw with lentiles (dish). مُجدَّرة(عا)
To cut off (the nose, ears &c) maim, mutilate. جَدَعَ ـــَ جَدْعًا ه
To quarrel with; revile. جَادَعَ ه

Dispute, جِدال ومُجادلة
controversy, contention.

Ground. جَدَالة

Brook, جَدوَل ج جداول
rivulet; tablet, table.

Rein, bridle; جَدِيل جِدْ جول
plaited cord.

Plait, tress; جَدِيلة ج جَدَائِل
braid of hair; manner; region; tribe.

Disputatious; contro- جَدَلِيّ
versial, dialectic.

Great جَدَّال وجَدِل و مِجْدَال
disputant.

Strong- مِجْدَل ج مَجادِل
hold, fortress.

Twisted, plaited. مَجْدُول

To be use- جَدَا ـُـ جدْوا على
ful to, be good for; give.

To demand, ask ـــ ه الشيء
(a gift).

To profit, avail. أجْدَى ه

To demand اِجْتَدى واستجدى
ask for (a gift).

Usefulness; جَدَى وجَدَاء
profit.

Gift, present; جَدْوَى
advantage, benefit.

Kid, جَدْي ج جِداء و جِدْيان
he-goat; Capricorn.

To جَذَب ـُـ واجْتَذَب ه
stretch; draw, attract;
drag along.

To contend with جَاذَب ه
in pulling; try to wrest
from.

To quarrel with, تَجادع
scold each other.

Mutilation. جَدْع

Mutilated, أجدَع ومجدَّع
having the ears or nose
cut off.

To attempt to جَدَف ـُـ جُدُوفاً
fly with clipped wings;
walk fast; move the hands
about (in walking).

To blaspheme; جدَّف على
deny, disacknowledge
(favours or benefits).

Blasphe- تَجدِيف ج تَجادِيف
my; unthankfulness.

Blasphemer; مُجدِّف
ungrateful.

Wing; oar. مِجْداف ج مَجادِيف

To twist, جَدَل ـِـ جَدْلاً ه
braid (ropes); make
strong and compact.

To throw upon the جدَّل ه
ground (man).

To dispute with; جَادَل ه
argue; altercate; contend
in an altercation.

To be tightly تجدَّل وانجدَل
twisted; fall on the ground.

To contend, dispute تَجادَل
amongst each other.

Twisting, plaiting; جَدْل
strong, firm.

Dispute; controversy; جَدَل
dialectics.

Limb, member. جدل

To stand جَذَل ـُـ جُذُولاً firm, be firmly planted.
To gladden, rejoice. أَجْذَل ه
Root, trunk جِذْل ج أَجْذَال or stump of a tree.
Joyful, جَذِل وجَذْلان ج جُذلان glad, happy.
To جَذَمَ ـِـ جذْمًا وجذَّم ه maim, mutilate.
To be afflic- جُذِم (وتجذَّم) ted with elephantiasis.
To be تجذَّم وانجذَم cut off; (m.) be afflicted with جذام.
Elephantaisis. جُذَام
Attacked أجذَم ومَجْذُوم with Elephantaisis.
Fire- جِذْوَة ج جِذَاء و جِذًى brand; half-burnt log; live coal.
To be جَرُؤَ ـُـ جَرَاءَة وجُرْأَة bold, daring; venture.
To embolden, en- جَرَّأ ه courage against, inspirit.
To be encouraged, إجْترأ dare.
To take courage ـــ ب على and venture upon.
Boldness, جُرْأَة وجراءة courage; audacity.
Bold, جَرِيء ج أجراء courageous.
Daring, audacious مُجْترِىء
To have the جَرِب ـــ جَرَبًا mange.

To drink (milk); (m.) تَجذَّب stretch one's self.
To pull alternately, تَجاذَب or contend together in pulling.
To be drawn off, إنجَذَب taken away, transferred.
Attraction; جَذْب واجتِذَاب act of drawing.
To carry or take إجتَذَب ه away by force.
Attraction; charm. جَاذِبِيَّة
Attractive, جَاذِب وجذَّاب adductive.
To pluck out, جَذَر ـُـ جَذْرًا ه uproot, cut off.
To extract the root of جذَّر a number,
To extract, ـــ وأَجْذَر ه extirpate.
Extraction; evolution. تَجذِير
Origin, root. جِذْر ج جُذُور
Young, a جَذَع ج جِذَاع year old (sheep, goat); un-experienced.
Trunk, stump جِذْع ج جُذُوع (of a palm tree).
To fly fast; جَذَف ـِـ جَذْفًا وأَجْذَف hasten and make short steps.
To row, paddle. جذَّف ه
Oar; paddle مِجْذاف ج مَجاذِيف
To جَذِل ـَـ جَذَلاً واجتَذَل rejoice, be glad, happy.

Beast or bird جَارِحَة ج جَوَارِح of prey; *pl*. limbs; (m.) cutting instrument.

Wounded. جَرِيح ج جَرْحَى

Wounded; مَجْرُوح ج مَجَارِيح hurt; refused, refuted.

To strip, جَرَدَ ـُـ جَرْدًا ه divest; peel; shave; card.

To be naked, جَرِدَ ـَـ جَرَدًا bare; hairless; have little hair; lose the hair; wear out; fade.

To deprive ـــ جرّد ه من of, despoil, strip.

To peel, strip; draw جَرَّد ه (the sword); abstract; isolate; send detached troops.

To be peeled; be تَجَرَّد stripped.

To be free from, ـــ عن disengage one's self; be taken in an abstract sense

To undress, disrobe ـــ من one's self,

To devote one's self ـــ ل entirely to; renounce wordly things.

To be peeled; إِنْجَرَد stripped; be worn out; be isolated.

Stripping etc.; thread- جَرْد bare; shield.

High bare mountain. جُرْد(عا)

Belonging to a high جرْدِيّ mountain.

Destitute of herbage. جَرِد

To try, attempt; جرّب ه tempt; test, prove; experience.

Mange, scab. جَرَب

Leathern جِرَاب ج أَجْرِبَة sack, knap-sack.

Trial, temp- تَجْرِبَة ج تَجَارِب tation, expirement.

جَرِب وجَرْبان وأجْرَب ج جُرْب وجَرْبَى Mangy, scabby.

Measure جَرِيب ج أجرِبَة of corn, and of field.

Trying; tempter. مُجَرِّب

Tried; tempted; مُجَرَّب proved; experienced.

Root; germ; جُرْثُومَة ج جَرَاثِيم origin; earth round the root of a tree; ant-hill.

To wound; جَرَح ـَـ جَرْحًا ه cut, injure, hurt; vilify, speak against.

To annul, invali- ـــ الشاهد date.

To be woun- جَرِح ـَـ جَرَحًا ded; be rejected (testimony).

To inflict many and جَرَّح ه severe wounds.

To try to obtain; إِجْتَرَح commit (evil).

Wound, cut; جُرْح ج جُرُوح sore.

Wound. جِرَاحَة ج جِرَاح

Surgery. علم الجِراحة

Surgeon. جَرَّاح ج جَرَّاح

To recover (debt) little by little; submit one's self. اِسْتَجَرَّ

To be drawn, pulled; trail along. اِنْجَرَّ

To chew the cud, ruminate. اِجْتَرَّ

Pulling, traction; foot (of the mountain); oblique case. جَرّ

And so on, and so forth. وهَلُمَّ جَرًّا

Prepositions. حُرُوف الجَرّ

Pitcher, water-jar. جَرَّة ج جِرَار

Sin, crime. جَرِيرَة

Refractory (camel, etc.) جَرُور

Torrent; (m.) drawer. جارُور

One who draws; a preposition, جارّ

Numerous (army). جَرَّار

Water-course; head-beam. مَجَرّ

Galaxy, milky way. مَجَرَّة

To kill; sting, injure; cut off, lop. جَرَزَ ـُ جَرْزًا ه

To be afflicted with drought or sterility. أُجْرِزَ القوم

To hurt, insult, inveigh against each other. تَجارَزَ

Voracious. جَرُوز

Offensive jest. مُجارَزَة

Bundle; packet. جُرْزَة ج جُرَز

To produce a low sound; speak in a low voice. جَرَسَ ـِ جَرْسًا واجرس

Locusts. جَرَاد

Palm-branch stripped of its leaves; staff, lance. جَرِيد

Detachment, company; scroll; catalogue; news-paper. جَرِيدَة ج جَرَائد

Very dry (year). جارُود

Abstraction; stripping; detachment. تَجْرِيد

Military expedition. تَجْرِيدَة

Abstractness; devotion; isolation. تجرُّد

Naked, bare, stripped; without vegetation; complete. أَجْرَد ج جُرْد

Hairless; beardless, أُجْرُد (أُجْرُودِيّ : عا)

Surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth (m.) shovel. مِجْرَد ج مَجارِد

Stripped, etc.; experienced; single; lonely. مُجرَّد

Only, simply for, but for. مُجرَّدًا لِـ

Spirits; abstractions. مُجرَّدات

Rat, mouse. جُرَذ (و جِرْذَون) ج جِرْذان

Field full of mice. أَرضٌ جَرِذَة

To draw, drag, pull, tug; drive slowly; put in the oblique case. جرَّ ـُ جرًّا ه

To commit a crime against. ـ جريرةً على

To delay, defer, put off (giving what is due.) جارَّ وأَجَرَّ ه

Sweeping away, destroying. جَارِف

Hoe, shovel. مِجْرَفة

To cut off, clip. جَرَمَ ـِـ جَرْمًا ه

To earn, acquire, gain for one's family. — لِ

To sin against, commit a crime. — وأَجْرَمَ على

To commit a crime; be guilty of. أجرمَ واجترمَ على والى

To impute falsely a guilt to, accuse of sin. تجرَّمَ على

Crime, sin, fault, offence. جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ أجرامٌ

Body, bulk; voice. جِرْمٌ ج أجرامٌ

The celestial bodies. الأَجرامُ الفلكية

Boat, barque. جَرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ

Undoubtedly; of course. لا جَرَمَ وَلا جَرْمَ

Guilt, crime, sin; date-stone. جَرِيمة ج جَرَائِم

Bulky, voluminous. جَرِيمٌ

Guilty, criminal, culprit. جَارِمٌ ومجرِمٌ

He acted in a similiar manner. جَرَى مَجراه

Galoche. جُرْمُوق

To grind; use constantly, wear. جَرَنَ ـُـ جرونًا ه

Young of a serpent; effaced path; old, worn out. جَارِن

To dishonour, put to shame. جَرَّسَ بِهِ

Bell. جَرَس ج أجْراس

Low soft sound. جَرْس

Rendering infamous. جَرْسة

To grind coarsely; break, peel. جَرَشَ ـُـ جَرْشًا

Hand mill, quern. جارُوش ج جَوَارِيش (عا)

Confects, sweets. جوَارِش

Crushed (wheat). جَرِيش وَمَجْرُوش

To have difficulty in swallowing one's saliva from grief etc. جَرِضَ ـَـ جَرَضًا

To strangle, suffocate. أجْرض

Suffocation; oppressed by grief; at the point of death. جَرِيض

To drink by gulps, swallow. جَرِعَ ـَـ جَرعًا وتجرَّع

To make to swallow. جرَّع ه

He repressed choking wrath. تجرَّع الغُصَص

Draught, gulp, drink. جُرْعَة

To carry, sweep away; remove, shovel away. جَرَفَ ـُـ جَرْفًا ه

To take away, carry off; take all. تجرَّف واجْتَرَف

Property, possession. جَرْف

Bank; water-worn bank. جُرْف ج أجراف

Torrent that sweeps away that by which it passes. جُرَاف

Payment; ration of soldiers. جَرَايَة

Deputation; mission. جِرَايَة

Excution of an order. إِجْرَاء

Agent; messenger; servant, hireling. جَرِيّ ج أَجْرِيَاء

Flowing; running; current (month). جَارٍ

Girl; slave-girl; ship; the sun, *pl.* stars جَارِيَة ج جَارِيَات وجَوَارٍ

Course; bed (of a river); route (of a vessel). مَجْرَى ج مَجَارٍ

To take a part of; divide into portions. جَزَأَ ـَ جَزْءًا وجزأ ه

To be content or satisfied with. — وتجزَّأ واجتزأ بـ

To make satisfaction for, serve instead of. اجْزَأَ عن

To be divided into parts. تجزَّأ

Portion, part; particle; piece; volume; ingredient. جُزْء ج اجْزَاء

Special, particular; partial; (m.) small, trifling. جُزْئِيّ

Details; parts. جُزْئِيَّات

Apothecary, druggist. أَجْزَ ئِيّ (عا)

To slaughter, slay. جَزَرَ ـُ جَزْرًا ه

To ebb; fall, subside (sea or river). جَزَرَ ـِ جَزْرًا

Drying floor; stone basin; mortar. جُرْن ج أجران

Font. — المعمودية

Lion; smart, vigorous. جِرْهَام

Young of a dog or lion, whelp, cub; small fruit. جِرْو ج أَجْرٍ وأَجْرِية

Having whelps. مُجْرِية

To flow, run (water); happen, occur; issue and take force. جَرَى ـِ جَرْيًا وجَرَيَانًا

To cause to flow; to run; carry out; send as one's envoy. جرّى وأجرَى ه

To sign, execute (an edict); settle (an account). أجْرَى ه

To confide an affair to— — ه الى

To inflict punishment upon; appoint regular salary. — ه على

To introduce a custom. — العادة

To make to follow the same rule (word). — ه مجرى

To vie in running, walk with another. جَارَى ه

To agree, join; concur. — في

Course; running; occurrence. جَرْي وجَرَيَان

On account of, because of, for the sake of. مِن جَرَاء

anxious for.

To render impatient. اجزع ه

To get broken. انجزع وتجزع

Onyx. جزع

Place of bending or turning of a valley. جزع

Impatience; fear. جزع وجزوع

Impatient. جزع وجازع وجزوع

Variegated with various colours. مجزع

To buy or sell in a lump or in gross. جزف ـــُ جزفا واجتزف

To sell or buy by conjecture. جازف ه

To risk one's self. — بنفسه

Buying, and selling by conjecture. جزاف

Fisherman. جزاف

Fishing-net. مجزفة

To be abundant; considerable; be firm of judgment, be prudent. جزل ـــُ جزالة

To be liberal to; give much. أجزل له وعليه

Abundance; eloquence; sharp intellect. جزالة

Much; great, large; intelligent; eloquent (discourse). جزل وجزيل

Most venerable. جزيل الاحترام

To cut off; break off; mark with jazm. جزم ـــِ جزما ه

To be proper to be killed (sheep); attain to fit time for dying. (old man) أجزر

Ebb, the reflux of the tide. جزر

Carrot. جزر

Butcher; tyrant. جزار

Camel or animal to be slaughtered. جزور ج جزر

Extremities of an animal. جزارة

Trade of a butcher. جزارة

Island, isle. جزيرة ج جزائر

Mesopotamia. الجزيرة

Algiers. الجزائر

The Canary islands. الجزائر الخالدات

Slaughter house. مجزر ج مجازر

To shear; cut; reap; gather. جز ـــُ جزا وجزز واجتز ه

To attain to the proper time for being shorn. أجز

Fleece; dates of the year. جزة وجزازة

Gleanings; clippings. جزاز وجزازة

Shearing; cutting; harvest. جزاز وجزاز

Shearer. جزاز

Shearing scissors. مجز

To grow impatient; be sad, seized by fear. جزع ـــَ جزعا من

To grieve; grow — على

مُجَازٍ Recompensing rewarding.

جَسِدَ ـَـ جَسَدًا To agglutinate, adhere, stick.

تَجَسَّدَ To embody one's self, take flesh and blood incarnate.

جَسَد ج أَجْسَاد Body; flesh.

جَسَدِيّ وجَسَدَانِيّ Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

تجسُّد Incarnation.

جَسَرَ ـُـ جَسَارَةً وتجاسَرَ على To dare, venture boldly; act boldly against.

جَسَّرَ ه Embolden, encourage.

جَسارة وتَجاسُر Fool-hardiness; audicity.

جِسر ج جُسُور Bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) beam.

جَسُور Bold; daring, audacious, venturesome

جَسَّ ـُـ جسًّا ه To feel (with the hand); form a judgment.

جَسَّ وتجسَّس ه To spy out or into; seek out private circumstances.

إِجْتَسَّ To inquire about, seek after.

تجسُّس Test; spyism.

جَسَّاس وجَاسُوس Spy; prying inquirer.

جَسُمَ ـُـ جَسَامَة To be big, bulky, corpulent.

جَسَّمَ ه To make big, bulky; increase; exaggerate;

جَزَمَ على To force, make a thing binding on such a one.

ـَـ ب To decide, assert decisively.

إِنجَزَمَ To be cut off; be broken; be marked with jazm.

جَزْم Cutting off; absence of a vowel and sign thereof ـْ

جَزْمَة Meal; (m.) boot.

جَازِم ج جَوَازِم Cutting off. decisive; particle that governs the jussive.

مَجزُوم Cut; in the jussive case.

جَزَى ـِـ جَزَاء ه ب او على To reward, requite, repay, punish; pay (debt).

جَزَى عن To make satisfaction for.

جزاهُ الله خيرًا May God repay him good!

جَازَى ه ب To reward, recompense for; punish for (sin).

أَجزَى عن To suffice; serve instead of.

تَجَازَى To get rewarded or punished; demand the payment of a debt.

إِجْتَزَى ه To ask for a reward, requital, or recompense.

جَزَاء ومجازاة Reward, recompence.

جِزْيَة ج جِزًى Tax, impost, capitation; custom-tax.

Narrow rough place; جَعْجاء battle-field.
To be curly, جَعُدَ ـُـ جُعُودة crisp, (hair).
To curl; wrinkle, جَعَّدَ ه frizzle.
To be wrinkled, تجعَّدَ curled.
Curly, curly جَعْد ومُجَعَّد haired.
Miser, stingy. جَعْد (وجُعَيْدِيٌّ)
Brook, rivulet. جَعْفَر
To put, place; جَعَلَ ـَـ جَعْلاً make, do.
To invest جعل راس ماله (capital).
To appoint as ـــ ه حاكماً governor.
To fix (as wages, ـــ لهُ عَلَى pension), stipulate with... to give.
To set about, begin ـــ يبكي to weep.
To give a bribe. جَاعَلَ ه
Beetle; جُعَل ج جِعْلان dung-fly.
Wages, جُعْل و جِعال وَ جِعَالة stipend, pay; present; pension.
Pay; (m.) جَعِيلة ج جَعائِل flock of sheep, goats etc.
To grow big, جَفَرَ ـُـ جَفْراً fat (a lamb).
To recover. ـــ من المرض
Soothsaying, عِلم الجَفْر divination.

incorporate.
To be or grow تجسَّم corpulent; embody.
Body; جِسْم ج أجْسَام وجُسُوم material, substance; solid.
Corpulence; bulki- جَسامة ness; importance.
Body; bulk, mass. جُسْمان
Bodily; material, جُسْماني
Big; fat, corpu- جَسِيم وجُسام lent; important, great.
Corporeal; solid مُجَسَّم body.
To be جَشَأ ـَـ جُشوءًا وجُشَاءً agitated, become heavy (stomach).
To belch, eruct. جَشَّأ وتَجَشَّأ
Belching. جُشاء وجُشْأة
To جَشِم ـَـ جَشْمًا وجَشَامةً وتَجَشَّم toil at, undertake in spite of difficulty.
To put to, or charge جَشَّم ه with hard task.
Charge; painful جَشْم وجَشَم task.
To sigh (when جصَّ ـــ جَصًّا pressed by fetters).
To cover with جصَّص ه gypsum; plaster.
Gypsum; plaster. جِصّ
To attack; جَضَّ ـُـ جضًّا على بِ (m.) clamour.
Clamour, noise (m.) جَضَّة
Quiver; (m.) جَعْبة ج جِعاب barrel of a gun.
Clacking (of a mill). جَعْجَعة

Thickness, coarseness جفاء
Rudeness, roughness. جفوة وجفاء
Rude, uncivil; thick, coarse. جافٍ
To be insolent towards, impudent, shameless. جَقَم تجاقم على (ع)
Arrogant, insolent. جقم (ع)
Te be importunate. جَكِر ـَـ جَكَرًا
To be offended, angry. ـــ من (ع)
To offend, irritate (ع) جاكرَ despite.
In despite of, in opposition to. جكارةً في (ع)
Offended, nettled. جكران من (ع)
To bring; import; convey, procure; cry out. جَلَب ـُـ جَلْبًا ه
To earn, gain, ـــ لاهلهِ
To offend (a man); urge on (a horse). ـــ على
To assemble, be gathered together. جَلِب ـَـ جَلَبًا
To raise a cry; make a noise. جَلَّب وأجْلَب
To raise a cry against; collect forces. ـــ عَلَى
To be imported, brought, conveyed. إنجلَب
To collect and export cattle; seek or order. إجْتَلَب

Lamb, kid. جَفْر م جَفْرة
Bleached yarn. مُجَفَّر (ع)
To dry, dry up. جفَّ ـِـ جَفافًا وجُفوفًا
To dry thoroughly. جَفَّف ه
To be or become dry. تجفَّف
Drying, desiccation; draining. تَجْفِيف
Dry, desiccated. جافّ وجَفِيف
To shy take fright (horse), be startled; run away. جَفَل ـُـ جُفُولاً واجْفَل
To peel, scrape off flesh from the bone. جَفَل ـِـ جَفْلاً
To scare away; frighten; pare, strip. جَفَّل ه
To shy; ran away. تجفَّل
Shyness; fright. جَفَل وجُفُول
Shying; frightened, جافِل
Eye-lid; scabbard; grape-vine. جَفْن ج جُفُون وأجْفان
Large porringer; bowl; grape-vine. جَفْنة ج جِفَان
To become thick, gross, coarse. جفا ـُـ جَفاء
To avoid, shun, turn away from. ـــ ه
To be restless, uneasy upon (the bed.) ـــ جنبهُ عَن
Te act or treat rudely, roughly. جفَّى ه
Te treat harshly, maltreat; shun, avoid. جافَى ه
To recede, withdraw from, swerve; (m.) abuse one another. تجافَى

To lash, جلد ـِـ جَلْدًا ه
scourge, whip, flog.
To be resolute, steady, enduring. جَلُدَ ـُـ جَلاَدَةً
To be injured by hoar frost. جُلِدَ
To skin, flay; bind (a book); freeze. جَلَّدَه
To contend with . . . in fight with sword. جَالَدَ ه
To be covered with hoar frost. أَجْلَدَ
To bear up, bear patiently. تَجلَّدَ
To fight; whip each other. تَجَالَدَ
Steady, patient, resolute; scourging. جَلْد ج جِلاَد
Fortitude, hardness, patience; firmament. جَلَد
Skin, leather; (m.) volume. جِلْد ج جُلُود
Skin, piece of skin. جِلْدة
Patience, firmness, fortitude, endurance. جَلاَدَة
Hard, strong; hoar frost, rime, ice. جَلِيد ج جلد وجلداء
Excutioner. جَلاَّد
Scourge, lash. مِجلَد
Book-binder. مُجَلِّد
Bound (book); volume, book, مُجَلَّد
To sit, sit down, take a seat. جَلَس ـِـ جُلُوسًا

To try to gain the favour of, have (a thing) imported; order a thing. اِستَجْلَبَ
Importation. bringing; crime. جَلْب واسِتجْلاَب
Clamour, noise, tumult. جَلَب وجَلَبة
Imported goods, cattle. ـــ ج أَجْلاَب
Importer of goods, cattle, slaves. جَلاَّب
Rose-water; (m.) julap. جُلاَّب
Resounding from a distance (thunder), مُجَلِّب
Source, cause. مَجْلَبة
Wrapper. جِلْبَاب ج جَلاَبِيب
Young bird. جُلْبُوط ج جَلاَبِيط (ع)
Little bell (to adorn the neck of an animal). جُلجُل ج جَلاجِل
Sound of a bell; noise of thunder. جَلْجَلة
To be bald on the two sides of the forehead. جَلِح ـَـ جَلَحًا
Baldness; loss of hair on the sides of the forehead. جَلَح
Bald. أَجْلَح
To fill up (valley); whet. جَلَخ ـَـ جَلْخًا ه
Torrent filling up the valley. مِجْلاَخ

Slice of dry bread; جَلْقة و جِلْفة piece; cut of a pen.
Hard; جِلْف وجَلِيف ج أجلاف stupid and rude, brutal.
Time that sweeps زَمان جالِف away the cattle.
To calk, repair جَلْفَطَ ه (a ship).
Calker. جِلْفاط
Large sack. جُوَالَق ج جَوَالِيق
To be great, جَلَّ ـِ جَلالاً high, sublime.
To be old — جَلالاً وجَلالة and experienced.
To be too — وتجالّ عن great to ...; disdain, be far from,
To re- جلّ ـُ جُلُولاً عن البلد move; emigrate.
To gather, — جَلاّ و إجتَل pick up (dung).
To be gene- جَلَّل المطرُ الارض ral (rain) throughout the extent of the land,
To honour; cover a جَلَّل ه horse with (jull).
To be strong, and, by أجَلّ oppsition weak.
To honour, exalt, — ه magnify; give much.
To be exalted, ho- تجلّل noured; be covered, clad
Horse- جُلّ ج أجْلال و جِلال cloth, covering; main, principal part.
Rose; jessamine; (m.) جَلّ terrace.

He sat cross- — مُتَربِّعاً legged.
He sat by him. — اليه
To make to sit; place جلّس upright; render straight.
To sit down by, جالَس ه sit in company with.
To seat, order to أجْلَس ه sit down.
To sit down; (m.) تجلّس be arranged (affair).
To sit down together, تجالَس be in conference with.
Sitting, session. جَلْسة
Way of sitting. جِلْسة
Sitting, session; جُلُوس assembly; ascension to the throne.
Companion; جَلِيس ج جُلَساء intimate; confidant,
Sitting; (m.) straight. جالِس
Seat; sitting- مَجْلِس ج مَجالِس room; assembly; session. council; chamber.
To tell a lie; جَلَط ـِ جَلْطاً swear.
To shave; skin, flay. — ه
To scrape or جَلَف ـُ جَلْفاً ه scratch off; peel; shovel.
To cut with the — ه ب sword.
To des- جلّف و إجْتَلَف ه السنون troy; reduce to nothing,
Small piece of skin; جُلْفة scratch; chip,

To polish; disclose; جَلَّى ه explain; give presents to a bride;

To show open جَالَى ه ب enmity with, act openly with ... in.

To emigrate; be far أَجْلَى distant.

To be unveiled; تَجَلَّى لِ appear, reveal himself (God.)

To communicate each تَجَالَى other circumstances.

To clear up; be إِنجَلَى disclosed; be dissipated (clouds) be bright; polished.

Splendour, جَلَاء وجَلْو brightness, clearness.; polish; collyrium; emigration.

Exiles; poll-tax. جَالِيَة

Evident, clear, ob- جَلِيّ vious; bright, polished.

Clearly, plainly, جَلِيًّا distinctly.

Revelation; transfig- تَجَلٍّ uration.

To polish, جَلَى ـِ جَلْيًا ه furbish.

Polished, made glossy. مَجْلُوّ

To speak indis- جَمْجَمَ ه tinctly; conceal and not reveal,

Undistinct pronun- جَمْجَمَة ciation.

Skull. جُمْجُمَة ج جَمَاجِم

Old; grand, great, جَلّ وجِلّ glorious.

Maker of pack- جِلَالَانِيّ saddles.

Splendour, majesty, جَلَال glory.

Deck of (a ship). جِلَال

Greatness; majesty جَلَالَة (title),

Dung of animals. جِلَّة

Honour; إِجْلَال وتَجِلَّة reverence.

For your sake. مِن إِجْلَالِكَ

Great; جَلِيل ج أَجِلَّاء وأَجِلَّة venerable; magnificent; advanced in age;

Book, scientific work مَجَلَّة of high standard,

To cut; clip; جَلَمَ ـِ جَلْمًا ه shear.

Scissors (for shearing) جَلَم

Shorn wool. جُلَامَة

جَلْمَد وجُلْمُود ج جَلَامِد وجَلَامِيد Large rock; brave.

Blossom of the جُلَّنَار pomegranate.

To clean جَلَا ـُ جِلَاء وجَلْوًا ه polish; wash; reveal; disclose, make clear.

To be evident, clear, — لِ obvious, laid open.

To unveil (the — ه على bride) to the bridegroom.

To emigrate; — عن compel to emigrate; clear, clear away, remove.

Sycamore, wild جُمَّيز وجُمَّيزَى figs.
Buffalo. جَامُوس ج جَوَامِيس (د)
To gather, جَمَعَ ـَـ جمعًا ه bring together, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain.
To bring together — بين into union, reconcile.
To gather; assemble جَمَّعَ ه from all sides; heap up.
Agree with; yield. جَامَعَ ه على
To resolve, decide أَجْمَعَ على upon; be unanimous, of one mind.
assemble, تَجَمَّعَ واجْتَمَعَ meet, come together, cluster, congregate.
To conspire; إجتمعوا على unite, combine against.
Multitude; جَمْع ج جُمُوع crowd; assembly; meeting, gathering; plural; addition.
Union, con- جُمْعَة ج جُمَع course; week.
Friday. — وجُمُعَة ج جُمُعَات
Party, company, troop; جَمَاعة people.
Society; committee; جمعيّة congregation; conference small party.
Unanimity, إجماع accordance.
Gathering, assembly إجتماع concourse, meeting; social intercourse.

To be جَمَحَ ـَـ جَمْحًا وجِمَاحًا restive, ungovernable; be headstrong; act capriciously.
Unruly, refrac- جَامِح وجَمُوح tory; restive.
To جَمَدَ وجَمُدَ ـُـ جَمْدًا وجُمُودًا congeal, get rigid; harden; calm down; be miserly; be motionless.
To coagulate, جَمَّدَ وأَجْمَدَ freeze.
Tearless (eye); hard, جَمُود cruel.
Congealment; indif- جُمُود ference; severity.
Dry (year); جَمَاد ج جُمُد dried up (ground).
Inanimate; — ج جَمَادَات inorganic; minerals.
Hard; con- جَامِد ج جَوَامِد gealed; undeclinable.
Tearless. — العين
Close-handed, — اليد او الكفّ hard-fisted.
Solid bodies. الجَوَامِد
To unite, جَمَرَ أجمر — واستجمر على agree together to do.
To gather, unite; جَمَّرَ ه retain an army on the frontier, carbonize.
Live coal; pebble; جَمْرَة united Arabic tribe.
Censer, coal- مِجْمَرَة ج مَجَامِر basin.
To hurry with جَمَزَ ـِـ جَمْزًا long steps; leap.

To affect beautiful, comely, or pleasing qualities; embellish or adorn one's self. تجمّل

He-camel. جَمَل ج جِمَال

Chameleon. جَمَل اليهود (عا)

Cable. جُمَّل

Caculation by means of the Letters ا ب ج etc. حساب الجُمَّل

Camel driver. جَمَّال

Beauty; elegance, gracefulness; good conduct; refined manners. جَمَال

Sum, total; set, class, number; sentence, phrase; article. جُمْلة ج جُمَل

Building in the form of a camel's hump; (m.) a ridged roof; gable. جَمَلُون

In a word; in short. بالجُمْلة وفي الجملة

Generality; summary, synopsis. إجْمال (ضد تفصيل)

In general, generally speaking, for the most part; in the long run. بالاجمال وفي الاجمال

Splendour; pomp; good conduct; caress. تجمُّل

Embellishment. تجميل

Beautiful, graceful, handsome, fair, elegant, pretty; favour, kindness. جَمِيل

Total, sum; taken collectively. مُجمَل

Assembling; containing; universal; collector; compiler. جَامِع

Mosque; synagogue. — ج جَوَامع

All, the whole, total; sum. جَمِيع

Wholly, altogether; entirely, all; all put together. جميعاً

All, the whole. أجمع ج أجْمعون

Unanimously admitted. مُجْمَع عليهِ

Meeting, coming together; at full age. مُجْتَمِع

Place of meeting, confluent; council; synod; crowd. مَجْمَع ج مَجَامِع

Collected, gathered; the whole; sum total. مَجْمُوع ج مَجَامِيع

جَمَك — جامكيَّة ج جَوَامِك (د)

Salary, pay.

To gather, assemble. جَمَل ـُـ جَمْلاً هِ

To be beautiful, handsome, goodly. جَمُل ـُـ جَمالاً

To beautify, embellish; do in a pleasant way. جمَّل ه

To coax, wheedle with enticing behaviour. جَامَل ه

To collect, sum up. أجْمَل ه

To act in a good, moderate manner. — في

To جَنَّبَ وتجنَّبَ واجتنب ه avoid, shun, keep far away from.
To be at or by the جَانَبَ ه side of; avoid, keep aloof.
Side; flank جَنْب ج جُنُوب
Side; part, جَانِب ج جوانِب portion; direction; region.
Of a good dispo- لَيِّن الجَانِب sition, gentle, complaisant.
Court, yard; *title*, as جَنَاب
Your honour. جنابك
Pleurisy. جُنَاب وذات الجَنْب
Avoiding, إجتِناب وتجنُّب shunning, turning aside.
South, south wind. جَنُوب
Southern; sultry. جَنُوبِيّ
Abreast; lead by جَنِيب one's side (horse etc.).
Foreigner, أَجْنَبِيّ وأُجْنُب stranger.
To over-sell; (د) جَنْبَظَ وتَجَنْبَظَ be haughty.
Who over- (د) جَنباظ ج جَنابِظة charges in selling; charlatan.
To bend, جَنَحَ ـَ جُنُوحًا الى incline towards.
To provide with a جَنَّحَ ه a wing.
To incline أجْنَحَ وتَجَنَّحَ الى towards or to.
Transgression, crime. جُنْحة
Portion (of the night.) جُنْح

To be abun- جَمَّ ـُ جُمُومًا dant; (water) get full; draw near.
To fill to ـــ جمًّا وجَمامًا ه the brim; (m.) cut off.
To fill to the brim, جَمَّمَ ه or above.
To be full to the ـــ وتجمَّمَ brim; be heaped up.
Much, many, plenty; جَمّ heaped up (measure).
They came جاءوا الجمّ الغفير altogether.
Heaped up measure; جَمَام superabundance.
Tuft of hair; جُمَّة وجَمَّة rich hair.
Without horns; أَجَمّ م جمّاء without a lance(horseman)
Breast or mind. مَجَمّ
Having rich hair مُجَمَّم falling on the shoulders.
Pearl; jewel. جُمَان
To collect together. جَمْهَرَ ه
To assemble, come تَجَمْهَرَ together.
Throng, جُمْهُور ج جَماهِير crowd; people, public; principal part, majority
Belonging to the جُمْهُورِيّ community; republic, popular.
To remove جَنَبَ ـُ جَنْبًا ه far away, keep far off.
To be south or ـــ جُنُوبًا southerly (wind).

Genus; gender; species; sex; kind, class. جِنْس ج أَجْنَاس

Generic noun. إسم جنس

Collective generic noun. — جمعي

Generic, generical. جِنْسِيّ

Common genus or origin; (m.) nationality. جِنْسِيَّة

Assonace. جِناس

Similarity; مُجانسة

Congenial; similar, resembling; homogeneous. مُجانِس

جَنَفَ ـِ جُنُوفًا وجَنِفَ ـَ جَنَفًا عن

To turn aside, decline from, deviate.

To deflect from what is right, act unjustly. — وأَجْنَفَ في

Deflection from what is right. جَنَف

Unjust. جَنِف وأَجْنَف

Canvas, coarse linen. جِنفاص وجُنْفِيص (د)

جَنَق — مَنْجَنِيق ج مَجانِق ومَجانيق

Cross-bow, catapult.

War; combat. جَنْك (د)

To get heated in battle. جَنَّكَ

To become dark (night). جَنَّ ـُ جَنًّا وجُنُونًا

To cover, envelop (with darkness). — ه أو عَلَى

To go mad, be possessed by a demon; (m.) be out of one's senses (by rage, joy etc.) جُنَّ جُنُونًا

Wing; arm, hand; side; flank, wings (of an army, or building); protection. جَناح ج أَجنِحَة

Sin, crime. جُناح

To levy troops, enroll soldiers. جَنَّدَ ه

To enlist, be enrolled in the army. تَجنَّدَ

Army, troop, soldiers. جُنْد ج جُنُود وأَجْناد

Soldier, trooper; military. جُنْدِيّ

Grass-hopper. جُنْدُب ج جَنادِب

To throw on the ground. جَنْدَل ه

Stone; water fall; cataract of the Nile. جَنْدَل ج جَنادِل

To cover, veil, hide. جَنَزَ ـِ جَنْزًا ه

To place the corpse on the bier; conduct the funeral. جَنَّزَ ه

Bier; corpse, dead person. جَنازة وجِنازة ج جَنائِز

Funeral, obsequies. جِنَّاز ج جَنانِيز (عا)

To put into chains. جَنْزَرَ (اطلب زَنْجَرَ)

Verdigris. جِنْزار

To specify, classify; make congenial with. جَنَّس ه

To be or become congenial with, or similar to. جانَسَ ه

Freshly plucked fruit. ُجَنِيّ وجَناة ج أَجْناء

Crime; offence. جِنايَة

Fine for bloodshed. (ع) جَنِيَّة

Gathering; criminal, sinner. جَانٍ ج جُناة

Any thing plucked, gathered. مَجْنًى ج مَجانٍ

Sagacious, penetrating, skilful. جَهْبَذ ج جَهابِذَة

To cry out at; (m.) shine. جَهْجَه

To exert one's self, endeavour, make efforts. جَهَد ــَ جَهدًا في

To overload or overwork (a beast). ــ ه

To put to the test, try, prove. ــ ب

To struggle, strive, use the utmost power; fight. جَاهَد

To distress, trouble, fatigue; overwork; lavish. أَجْهَد ه

To make efforts, endeavour, take pains, be diligent, industrious. اِجْتَهَد في

Effort, exertion; ability; power; fatigue, toil. جَهْد

To do one's best, use one's utmost. أفرغ جَهْدَهُ

To spare no efforts. لَمْ يأْلُ جهدًا

Power, resources. جُهْد

Struggle, effort; war; holy war. جِهاد ومُجاهَدة

To be concealed from. ــ وَأَجَنَّ عَنْ

To madden, make mad, turn the brain. جَنَّن وأَجَنَّ ه

To feign madness, show symptoms of it. تَجَنَّن وتَجانّ

Genie, demon. جِنّ وجَانّ وجِنَّة

Fairy. جِنِّيّ م جِنِّيَّة

Garden, orchard, paradise. جَنَّة ج جَنَّات و جِنَان

Shield; covering. جُنَّة ومِجَنّ

Darkness (of the night); obscurity. جَنان وجُنُون

Heart. جَنان ج أَجْنان

Madness, insanity. جُنُون

Embryo; fetus. جَنِين ج أَجِنَّة

Little garden. جُنَيْنَة

Mad, insane, lunatic; crazy, beside one's self. مَجْنُون ج مَجانِين

To pluck, gather; draw advantage from. جَنَى ــِ جَنْيًا وجَنًى ه

To sin, commit a crime against. ــ جِنايَةً على

You have brought this as an injury upon yourself. جَنَيْتَ هذا على نفسك

To accuse (of a crime) falsely. تَجَنَّى على

To pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from. إِجْتَنَى مِن

Diligence, exertion, solicitude, effort. إجْتِهاد

Diligent; striving, toiling; assiduous, pains taking. جَاهِد ومُجْتَهِد

Combatant; engaged in a holy war. مُجاهِد

Jaded, wearied; power, ability. مَجْهُود

To be public, open, plain. جَهَرَ ـَـ جَهْرًا وجِهَارًا

To make public, open; disclose; speak aloud. — ه أو بِـ

To be dazzled by the sun. جَهِرَ ـَـ جَهَرًا

To become bulky; conspicuous; be sonorous (voice). جَهُرَ ـُـ جَهَارَة

To declare publicly; show open (hostility) act openly with. جَاهَرَ بِـ

To show one's self openly. تَجَاهَرَ

Publicity, notoriety. جَهْر وجِهار وجَهْرَة

Publicly, openly. جَهْرًا وجِهارًا وجَهْرَةً

Secretly and publicly. سِرًّا وجهرًا

Day-blind, not able to see in the sun shine. أَجْهَر جَهْراء

Sonorous, high (voice); handsome. جَهِير ج جُهَراء

Loud; having a clear voice. جَهُور

Microscope. مِجْهَر

Outspoken. مِجْهَر ومِجْهار

To equip, arm, fit out, set up a bridal or burial procession, furnish with; organize. جَهَّز ه

To be furnished, prepared, equipped. تَجَهَّز

To prepare one's self for. — لِ

Requisites; equipment; trousseau, outfit of a bride; furniture; rigging of a ship. جِهاز ج أَجْهِزة

Equipage, outfit, accoutrement, preparation. تجهيز

To be about or ready to weep. جَهَشَ ـَـ جَهْشًا وأَجْهَش الى

جَهَضَ ـَـ جَهْضًا وأَجْهَض ه عن To make to quit, put away from.

To make a miscarriage (woman). أَجْهَض

Abortion. إجهاض

Abortive. جَهِيض ومُجْهَض

To ignore; be ignorant; stupid, foolish. جَهِل ـَـ جَهْلًا وجَهالة

To act in a foolish manner towards. — على

To feign ignorance. تَجاهل

To call or deem one ignorant. جَهَّل ه

To deem ignorant. إِسْتَجْهَل ه

Ignorance; foolishness; folly, stupidity. جَهْل وجَهالة

To grant a request, ــــ ه الى comply with (desire).
To answer one another. تَجاوَب
To clear away (cloud); be born. إنْجاب
To answer; listen to; grant (a prayer). إسْتَجاب ه او ل
Journey, travelling over; shield. جَوْب
Answer, reply, response. جَوَاب
An apodosis; complement of a condition. جَوَاب شرط
Complement of an oath. ــــ قسم
Traveller, one who travels much. جَوَّاب
Favourable reply; approval; complying with. إجابة واستجابة
Current news. جائِبة ج جَوَائِب
Answerer; giving a favourable response. مُجِيب ومُسْتَجِيب
Punch (a tool). مِجْوَب
Answered; granted; heard. مُسْتَجاب
To destroy, extirpate. جَاحَ ـُـ جَوحًا واجتاح ه
Calamity, bane, pest. جائِحة ج جَوَائِح
Woolen cloth. جُوْخ ج اجواخ (ع)
Draper. جَوَّاخ

Time of ignorance; paganism. جَاهِلِيَّة
Feigned ignorance. تَجاهُل
Ignorant, foolish, stupid. جَاهِل ج جُهَّال وجُهَلاء
Very ignorant; crude. جَهُول
Cause of ignorant or foolish conduct. مَجْهَلَة
Pathless desert. مَجْهَل ج مَجَاهِل
Ignored, unknown; anonymous; passive voice (Gram.). مَجهول ج مَجَاهِيل
To be harsh and repulsive. جَهُمَ ـُـ جَهامة وجُهُومة
Frown at, assume a severe look. ــــ وتجهَّم ل و ه
Stern, austere, morose look. جَهْم
Hell, Gehenna. جَهَنَّم
Hellish. جَهَنَّمِيّ
To be devastated, fall in ruins. جَهِيَ ــَـ جَهى
To try to surpass in glory, vaunt. جَاهَى ه
To vaunt, brag (m.). تَجاهى
To travel over, wander through, pass. جَابَ ـُـ جَوْبًا وتَجْوابًا
To bring; give birth to. جَابَ (عوض جَاء بِ)
To answer, reply; respond. جَاوَب ه
To answer, reply to, give an answer. أجابَ ه عن

To be good, جَادَ ـُـ جُودَةً excellent; be fleet (horse).

To be liberal, generous to, give liberally. ـــ جُودًا على ب

To render good, excellent. جوَّد ه

To give abundantly; do well, or say anything excellent. أَجَادَ وأَجْوَد

To reckon or consider good, goodly, or excellent. اسْتَجَادَ ه

Liberality, generosity جُود

Goodness, excellence; superiority. جُودَة

Liberal, generous, munificent. جَوَاد ج أَجْوَاد وأَجَاوِيد

Generous horse, excellent steed. ـــ ج جِيَاد وأَجْيَاد

Good goodly, excellent; well. جَيِّد ج جِيَاد

Well, good, nicely. جَيِّدًا

One who does well, or says excellent things. مُجِيد ومِجْوَاد

To wander astray, deviate from. جَارَ ـُـ جَوْرًا عن

To oppress, act unjustly against. ـــ عَلَى

To accuse of tyranny, deem unjust; (m.) hollow out. جَوَّر ه

To be one's neighbour, live near. جَاوَر ه

To protect, take into protection; free from. أَجَار ه

To live together, be neighbours. تَجَاوَرَ واجْتَوَرَ

To sue for protection, seek refuge. إسْتَجَارَ ه

Oppression, tyranny. جَوْر

Hollow; cavity; hole; rut, ditch. جُورَة ج جُوَر (ع)

Protection; patronage. إِجَارَة

Neighbour. جَار ج جِيرَان وجِيرَة

Tyrant, oppressor, unjust. جَائِر ج جَوَرَة

Neighbouring, close adjacent, adjoining. مُجَاوِر

Stockings, socks. جَوْرَب ج جَوَارِب (د)

To put on stockings. جَوْرَبَ وتَجَوْرَبَ

Rose of Bengal. وردٌ جُورِي

جَازَ ـُـ جَوْزًا وجَوَازًا ومَجَازًا ب

To pass, pass by, or over.

To pass through, cross over; traverse. ـــ ه

To be allowable, lawful. ـــ جَوَازًا

To declare allowable, permit; make to pass along, perform (a marriage, contract etc.). جَوَّز ه

To exceed, go beyond (bounds); pass; leave a thing and pass on to another. جَاوَز ه

To close the eyes to, pass over. ـــ عن

Passage, way; trope. مَجاز
Figuratively, metaphorically. مَجازًا
Figurative, tropical (sense, word) مَجازِيٌّ
To be hungry. جَاعَ ـُ جُوعًا
To hun .er after, crave after. ـــ الى
To suffer hunger. تجوَّع
Hunger; famine. جُوع
أجائِع وجَوْعان ج جِياع وجُوَّع
Hungry, famished.
Hunger; famine. مَجاعة
To be hollow, concave. جَوِف ـَ جَوَفًا
To penetrate, pierce. جَافَ ـُ جَوْفًا وأجَافَ ه
To hollow, make hollow, hollow out. جوَّف ه
To be hollowed, concave. تجوَّف
Hollow; belly intestines; inside; heart; core. جَوْف ج أجْواف
Penetrating into the interior (blow). جائِفة
Hollow, concave. أجْوَف
Crow , legion. جَوق وجَوقة
To go about, or round about; travel over; wheel round. جال ـُ جَوَلانًا في
To cause to turn round or go about. أجال بِ او في
To turn around in combat, try to attack in flank. جَاول ه

To allow to pass, allow; cause to pass through, approve of, confirm; authorize. أجَاز ه
To suffer; let pass; abbreviate (prayer). تجَوَّز في
To exceed the bounds, go beyond measure تَجاوز في
To pass over, forgive. ـــ عَن
To pass, cross, go along, depart. إجْتازَ
To pass by, go along ـــ بِ
To ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful. إسْتَجاز ه
Nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit). جَوز
Walnut. جَوْز رومي
Cocoa-nut. ـــ هِنْدي
Pine cone. ـــ صنوبر
Walnut-tree; walnut. جَوْزة
Nut-meg. ـــ الطيب
Gemini, Orion. الجَوزاء
Lawfulness; passage; passport. جَواز
Side; coast; region. جِيْزَة ج جِيَز
Permission; diploma; license; completion of a verse. إجَازة
Passing; lawful, permissible, admissible; beam. جائِز
Prize; gift, present; provision. جَائِزة ج جَوَائِز

Wide valley; inside. جِوَاء
Stagnant water. جِيَّة
Stench. جَيَّة (عا)
To come, جاء ـِـ جَيْأة ومَجِيئًا الى, come to, be present.
To bring; give birth to, beget. ـــ بهِ الى
Coming, arrival, advent, approach. مَجِيء
Coming, arriving. جاءٍ
Bosom جَيْب (وجَيْبَة) ج جُيُوب of a garment; pocket; sine.
Neck, long and graceful neck. جِيد ج أَجْيَاد
Certainly, truly. جَيْرِ
Cricket (insect). جِيْز (عوض زيز)
To boil, agitate. جَاش ـِـ جَيْشًا وجَيَشانًا
His bosom boiled with rage. ـــ صَدْرُهُ
To raise an army; place on foot (army). جيَّش ه
To gather, assemble. تجيَّش
Army, troops, fighting men. جَيْش ج جُيُوش
Ebullition, violent agitation. جَيَشان
To putrefy, stink. جَاف ـِـ جَيْفًا وجَيَّف
Corpse, decaying carcass. جِيفَة ج جِيَف وأَجْيَاف
Tribe, nation; century; age; generation. جِيل ج أَجْيَال
Geology. جِيُولوجِيَة (د)

To turn around one another in a combat. تَجاوَل في
Roaming; going about; travelling over. جَوَلان
Roaming; going about; traveller. جَائِل
Sphere (of action); scope, place of exercise, field of battle; road; passage; locus. مَجال
Combat, chase. مُجاوَلة
Cup (of metal). جَام ج أَجْوام وجَامات
Bay, gulf. جُون
Sun, the sun's disc (at sunset). جَوْنة
Honour, dignity, rank. جَاه
Essence, substance, nature; jewel; pearl; precious ore. جَوْهَر ج جَوَاهِر
Atom. ـــ الفرد
Precious stone, jewel, gem, pearl. جَوْهَرة
Essential, very important; jeweller. جَوْهَرِيّ
Atmosphere; air; sky; wide part of the valley. جَوّ
Interior of a house. ـــ البيت
Interior; inside; concealed. جَوَّانِي
To be enamored, charmed with love; get corrupted, stink. جَوِيَ ـَـ جَوًى
To have disgust or aversion for. ـــ عن
Favour; passionate love; stinking water. جَوًى

باب الحاء

To love; like. حَبَّ ـِ حِبًّا وحبًّا ه

To render dear, endear; make pills. حَبَّبَ ه الى

To cultivate friendship with; show love to. حَابَّ ه

To love, like; have love for; take great pleasure in. أَحَبَّ ه

To show love or affection to. تحبَّب الى

To love one another تحابَّ

To find amiable, agreeable; like. إستحبَّ

To prefer... to. ـــ ه على

Grain; corn; seed; berry; pill. حبّ ج حُبُوب

Hail-stone. ـــ الغمام

Love, affection, amity, liking; charity. حُبّ ومَحبَّة

Lover, beloved one. حِبّ ج أَحْباب

Bubbles (of water or wine); fine set of teeth. حَبَب

Grain, corn, berry; globule; pustule; morsel, a little. حَبَّة

Great mass of water or sand; deep; bubble. حَبَاب

Lover; sweet heart, darling. حَبِيب ج أَحِبَّاء وأَحْباب

Dearer, more agreeable; preferable. أَحَبّ

Lover; loving, affectionate; friend. مُحِبّ

Firefly; scanty fire. حُباحِب

How good is... حبّذا و يا حبّذا

To adorn, embellish. حَبَر ـُ حَبْرًا ه

To rejoice; amuse, divert. ـــ حَبْرًا وحَبْرَةً وأَحْبَرَ ه

To rejoice, be glad, joyful. حَبِر ـَ حُبُورًا

To adorn, deck; put ink (in the ink-bottle). حَبَّر ه

To be embellished. تحبَّر

Man of learning, erudite; scribe, pontiff; high priest. حَبْر ج أَحْبَار

The Pope. الحَبْر الاعظم

Ink; beauty; mark, trace. حِبْر ج حُبُور

Dealer with ink. حِبْرِيّ

Gladness, joy, delight, glee, pleasure. حُبُور

Inkstand, ink-bottle. مَحْبَرة ج مَحابِر

Bustard (a bird). حُبارَى

To imprison, commit to prison. حَبَسَ ـِ حَبْسًا ه

— ه بِ To envelop, wrap up.

— ه عن واحتبسهُ To hold back, retain, debar from.

أحبس ه To consecrate to pious use.

إستحبس (ع) To live as a hermit.

حِبْس ج أحباس Bed-cover; dam.

حُبْس ج أحْباس Pious endowment.

حَبْس ج حُبُوس ومحبس Prison, jail, dungeon, goal.

حَبْس واحْتِباس Imprisonment; retention.

حُبْسة Impediment of speech.

حَبِيس ومَحبُوس Imprisoned; in custody; (m.) hermit.

حَبَش ـُ حَبْشًا وحُباشةً وحبَّش ه ل To gather, collect.

أحْبَش To bring forth a black child (woman).

تحبَّش To be collected, be gathered together.

الحَبَشة و بلاد الحبش Abyssinia, Ethiopia.

حَبَشِيّ An Abyssinian.

حَبَط ـِ حَبْطًا وحُبُوطًا To go for nothing; be useles; fall to the ground, be defeated.

أحْبَط ه To nullify, render ineffective, frustrate.

حَبْط وحُبُوط Failure; vain-attempt, disappointment.

حَبَق والحبق النَّبَطِيّ Sweet basil.

حَبَق الماء Water mint.

— الفِيل Marjoram.

— الراعي Mugwort.

— البقر Chamomile.

— تُرُنجان Balm mint.

حَبَك ـُ حَبْكًا ه To weave compactly; bind, tie, make fast or firm.

حبَّك ه To make firm, fast; (m.) plait; twist.

أحْبَك ه To do well (an affair).

تَحبَّك To be firmly united; gird one's self.

إحْتَبَك ه To weave well; make firm, compact.

حُبْكة ج حُبَك وحباك Texture; girdle.

حِباك ج حُبُك وحَبِيكة ج حَبائك Streak, line; ridges of sand; ripples of water.

حَبَّاك (ع) Lace maker.

مَحْبُوك Solidly woven; compact in make; (m.) interlaced.

حَبَل ـُ حَبْلًا ه ب To bind, fasten with (ropes); set snares for game.

What has fallen off; حُتات rubbish, chips.

Till, until; so that; حَتَّى

I slept نِمت البارحة حتى الصباح last night till it was morning.

I ate أكلتُ السمكة حتى رأسها the fish to its (very) head.

Men مات الناس حتى الانبياء have died even the prophets.

Until when. حتى اذا

How long? حتّى مَتَى وحتّامَ until when?

To be of pure حَتِد ـَ حَتَدًا descent or origin.

Root, origin; blood; مَحْتِد natural disposition.

To die. حَتَف ـِ حَتْفًا

He died upon مات حَتْفَ انفِهِ his bed or a natural death.

To order, حَتَم ـِ حَتْمًا ه decree.

To make oblig- ـــ عليهِ الشيء atory, impose as a duty. compel.

To decide, fix. ـــ ب

To render obliga- تحتَّم عَلَى tory.

Final decision; حَتْم ج حُتُوم order, decree.

Judge; one who حاتِم decrees, or ordains.

Decided, settled مَحْتُوم upon, fixed by decree.

To incite, حثَّ ـُ حثًّا ه على besti-; press on, urge,

To conceive, حَبِل ـَ حَبَلًا ب be pregnant with.

To be full of, be ـــ من angry at.

To ensnare, إحتَبَلَ ه entrap.

Rope, cord; حَبْل ج حِبال covenant; promise.

Pregnancy, conception حَبَل

Warp; setter of snares حَابِل

Snare, أُحبُولة وحِبالة ج حَبائِل noose.

Pregnant, with حُبْلَى ج حَبالَى a child.

Rope maker. حَبَّال

Full of beverage; حَبْلان angry against.

Caught or مَحبُول ومُحْتَبَل entangled in a snare.

To crawl, creep حَبا ـُ حَبْوًا (as a child).

To give, present ـــ ه ب with.

To show re- حابَى ه في البيع gard to; show preference.

Assist; be partial ـــ ه towards.

Gift, present. حِباء وحَبْوَة

Respect of person; مُحاباة partiality.

Partial to. مُحابٍ

To rub off, حتَّ ـُ حتًّا ه scrape.

To fall off or تحاتَّ وانحتَّ out, crumble; be rubbed; dispersed.

To get the better of in argument. — فلاناً

To argue, reason with, dispute. حاجّ ه

To plead the cause of. — عن

To argue against one another, reason. تحاجّ

To proffer as a reason or pretext; excuse one's self. إحتجّ ب

Argue against. — على

Pilgrimage to Mecca or Jerusalem. حَجّ وحِجة

Proof, argument; document; title deed; excuse, pretext. حُجّة ج حُجَج

Pilgrim. حاجّ ج حُجّاج

Road, highroad, way مَحَجّة

Argumentation, reasoning, controversy. dispute, pleading. مُحاجّة

To hinder, withhold, restrain from حَجَر ـُ حَجْراً وحَجَراناً ه عن

To prohibit from, place under curatorship. — ه على

To harden; petrify. تحجّر وإستحجر

To be hard against; make a thing unlawful to. — على

To make a room (for one's self) إحتجر

To take refuge in, seek protection by. — ب

To instigate, incite. حثّ وأحثّ وإستحثّ ه على

To instigate, incite one another تحاثّوا

To be incited, bestirred. إحتثّ على

Instigation, bestirring. حَثّ وإحثاث

Bestirred; quick, swift. حَثيث وحَثوث

Refuse; dregs. حَثَل : حُثالة

To throw (dust) with the hand. حَثا ـُ حَثْواً ه

To cover, veil, hide; intervene. حجب ـُ حَجْباً وحِجاباً وحجبةً ه

To put out of sight; shut off; preclude, prevent. — عن

To seclude, live in retirement. تحجّب واحتجب

To take as chamberlain. إستحجب ه

Veil, cover; curtain; partition. amulet; horizon. حِجاب ج حُجُب

Diaphragm, midriff. الحِجاب

العجز حجاب بين الانسان ومراده

Inability is a bar between man and his desire.

Chamberlain; door keeper. حاجِب ج حُجّاب

Eye-brow; edge. — ج حَواجِب

To go to visit; perform the pilgrimage to holy places. حجّ ـُ حَجّاً ه

حُجْزَة The tuck or doubled upper border of the trousers.

الحِجَاز Arabia Petra, Hijaz.

حَاجِز ج حَوَاجِز Partition; impediment, obstruction, barrier.

حَجَل ـُـ حَجْلاً وحَجَلاناً To hop, leap on one leg; skip.

حُجِّل To have all four or three feet white in the lower parts (horse).

حَجَل ج حِجلان Partridge.

حِجْل ج حُجُول وأَحْجَال White-ness above the horse's hoof; anklet.

حَجَلة ج حِجَال Bridal chamber.

تَحْجِيل Whiteness on the horse's feet.

مُحَجَّل White-legged (horse); wearing anklets.

حجم ـُـ حَجْماً ه To suck; cup; muzzle; prevent from.

أَحْجَم To be high (the breasts).

أَحْجَمَ عن To shrink back, recoil from, refrain; refuse help.

إِحْتَجم To get one's self cupped.

حِجَامة Cupping.

حَجْم ج حُجُوم Bulk; thickness.

حِجَام Muzzle for a camel.

حَجَّام Cupper.

حَجْر Hindrance, prohibition; defence; bosom, lap.

الحَجْر الصِحِّي Quarantine.

حِجْر وحُجْر Unlawful; bosom; hole of a snake.

حِجْر وحِجْرَة Mare.

حَجَر ج أَحجار وحِجَارة Stone.

ـــ جهنّم Nitrate of silver.

ـــ عثرة Stumbling block,

ـــ ماء whetstone

الحَجَران Gold and silver.

حَجَرِيَّة Concrete.

حُجْرة ج حُجَر Room, chamber enclosure; sepulchre.

حَجِر وحَجِير Stony.

حَجَّار Stone cutter; mason.

مُتَحَجِّر Petrified; hardened.

مَحْجِر ج مَحَاجِر Socket of the eye.

حُنْجرة ج حَنَاجِر . وحُنجُور The top of the wind pipe.

تَحَجُّر Petrifaction.

حُنْجُور ج حَنَاجِير Flask; smelling bottle.

حجز ـُـ حَجْزاً To shut off, conceal; hinder, prevent.

ـــ بين To intervene, keep asunder.

ـــ ه على To sequester.

إِنْحَجَز To be prevented, restrained; sequestered.

حَجْز Prevention, hindrance; sequestration.

To happen, حَدَثَ ـُـ حُدُوثًا occur, take place; befall.

To be young, حَدُثَ ـُـ حَدَاثَةً new, fresh.

To narrate, relate حَدَّثَ هـ ب talk to.

To relate on the —— عن authority of.

To converse with, حَادَثَ هـ hold a conversation.

To make, produce; أَحْدَثَ هـ originate, innovate.

To talk about, تَحَدَّثَ ب speak of.

To converse together; chat, gossip. تَحَادَثَ

To find new; إِسْتَحْدَثَ هـ produce a thing new.

One who narrates well. حِدْث وحَدِث

Youth, lad; حَدَث أَحْدَاث accident, event, casuality; new thing.

Disasters or mishaps of time. أَحْدَاث الدهر وحِدْثَانه

Newness, freshness; youth; beginning. حَدَاثة وحِدْثان

Occurrence, happening; originality. حُدُوث

Rumour; tale, narrative; news. أُحْدُوثة ج أَحَادِيث

Event, accident; taking place; new, recent. حَادِث ج حَوَادِث

New, recent, fresh. حَدِيث ج حِدَاث وحُدَثاء

Cupping-glass. مِحْجَمة ومِحْجَم ج مَحَاجِم

To bend, make crooked. حجن ـُـ حَجْنًا وحجّن

To take to one's self; draw, hook. إِحْتَجَن هـ

Tick (insect); crook. حَجَن

Hooked, curved. أَحْجَن م حَجْنَاء

Hooked stick. مِحْجَن ج مَحَاجِن

To remain, stay. حَجَا ـُـ حَجْوًا ب

To keep (a secret); think, suppose. —— هـ

To propose a riddle; vie in solving riddles. حَاجَى هـ

To propose enigmas one to another. تَحَاجَى

Mind, intelligence, skill, knowledge. حِجَى

Enigma, riddle. أُحْجِيَّة ج أَحَاجٍ

Kite. حِدَأة ج حِدَأ

To be hump backed; be convex. حَدِبَ ـَـ حَدَبًا

To be benevolent, kind to. —— على

To make convex. حدَّب هـ

To become convex. تَحدَّب

To be hump-backed. إِحْدَوْدَب

Rugged rising ground; back of a wave. حَدَب

Hump; convexity. حَدَبة

Hump-backed. حَدِب وأَحْدَب

Mourning; mourning apparel. حِدَاد
The art of a blacksmith. حِدَادة
Iron; sharp; passionate; of quick understanding. حَدِيد
A piece of iron. حَدِيدة ج حَدَائِد
Plough share. — الحَرث
Definition; demarcation. تَحْدِيد
Sharp, trenchant; hot, strong; passionate. حَادّ
Wearing mourning apparel. — ومُحِدّ
Blacksmith, iron smith. حَدَّاد
Limited; defined. مَحْدُود
Violent, raging, impetuous. مُحْتَدّ
To make to descend, send or let down. حَدَرَ ـُ حَدْرًا وحُدُورًا ه
To let down; launch. — السفينة
To hasten, be quick. — في القراءة
To descend gradually or gently. تحدَّر من
To descend, come or go down. إِنْحَدَر
Declivity, slope. حَدُور وحَدَر
Descent, coming down. حُدُور وإِنْحِدار
Place sloping down. مُنْحَدَر وأُحْدُور

Story; conversation; chat; tradition of Mohammad. — ج أَحَادِيث
Conversation, entertainment. مُحادَثة
Narrator; versed in traditions. مُحَدِّث
The moderns; post-classical authors. المُحْدَثُون
Camel's saddle. حِدَجة ج حَدَائِج
To define, limit; prevent, forbid; repel; punish. حدَّ ـُ حدًّا ه
To wear mourning apparel. حدَّ ـِ حِدَادًا وأَحدَّ
To be violent, enraged against. حَدَّ ـِ حَدًّا وحِدَّة وحَدَدًا
To confine; define; sharpen; circumscribe the limits of حَدَّد ه
To prevent; oppose; grow passionate against; be bordering upon. حَادَّ ه
To look intently upon; put off all ornaments. أحدَّ النظر الى
To be limited, defined. تَحدَّد
To be angry with إحتدَّ على
Boundary; term; end; edge; reach, sphere of action; definition; statute (of God); punishment. حَدّ ج حُدُود
Sharpness; passion; impulsiveness; anger; pungency. حِدَّة (وحدّيّة)

Camel-driver. حادٍ ج حُدَاة • وحَدَّاء

Eleventh. حادي عَشَر

Melody of a camel driver. أُحدُوَّة

To be cautious of; guard against. حَذِرَ ـَ حَذَرًا وحِذْرًا من

To warn, forewarn, caution, give notice. حذَّر ه

To guard against one another. حاذَر ه

To be on one's guard against. — وتحذَّر من • واِحْتَذَر ه

Caution; guard. حِذْر وحَذَر

Cations, on one's guard. حَذِر

Beware! Take care! حَذَارِ

Precaution; mutual guard. مُحاذَرَة

What is to be guarded against. مَحْذُور

To cut off; elide, strike out, drop; suppress. حذَف ـِ حَذْفًا ه

To strike with a stick, fling at. — ه بالعصا

To delay, adjourn (m.). حَاذَف ه

Elision; apocope; suppression. حَذْف

Clippings of a hide. حُذَافة

Delay, postponement (m.) مُحاذَفة

To be skilful, well versed in. حذِق ـَ حِذْقًا وحَذَاقة

Lion; short. حَيْدَر

To surmise, conjecture, form an opinion; hasten. حدَس ـُ ـِ حَدْسًا في

Conjecture; foresight; guess. حَدْس

Suppositions; hypotheses. حَدْسِيَّات

To look at. حدَق ـِ حدقًا ب

To stare at, gaze upon, look sharply at. حدَّق النظر الى

To surround, encompass. أحدَق ب

The black of the eye. حَدَقة ج حَدَق وأَحْدَاق

Enclosed garden. حَدِيقة ج حَدَائِق

To be unjust against. حدَل ـِ حَدلًا وحُدُولًا على

To smooth a flat roof with a roller (m.). — ه

Unjustice; (m.) smoothing a roof. حَدْل

Stone roller. مِحْدلة ج مَحَادِل

To glow, burn. حدَم : إحْتَدَم

To burn with anger, get into passion against. تحدَّم وإحتدَم عَلَى

Glow of fire. حَدْم وحَدَم

To drive camels by singing to them; urge on; incite, spur. حدَا ـُ حَدْوًا وحُدَاء ه

To contend, rival with; aim at; endeavour after. تَحدَّى ه

حرب ـَـ حَرَبًا واحرباه To say

حرَّب ه To irritate, provoke; sharpen.

حَارَب ه To wage war against, fight, go to war.

تَحارَب To fight one another

حَرْب ج حُرُوب War, warfare, combat, battle.

حَرْبة ج حِراب Javelin; bayonet.

واحَرَبا Alas! My loss!

حَرِيب ومَحْرُوب Despoiled of, plundered.

مِحرَب ومِحْرَاب (وحربجي) Champion, warrior, combatant.

مِحْراب ج مَحَارِيب Prayer-niche (of a mosque); parlour; chief-sitting place in the parlour.

حَرْباء ج حَرَابيّ Chameleon.

حرَث ـُـ حَرْثًا ه To till, plough up; gain, earn; poke (the fire).

إحْتَرَث To plough up; gain.

حَرْث Tilled ground; gain, acquisition; wife.

حِرَاثة Agriculture, husbandry.

حَارِث وحَرَّاث Ploughman, peasant; tiller.

مِحَرث ومِحْرَاث ج مَحارِث Ploughshare.

حرِج ـَـ حَرَجًا To be narrow, become strait; be oppressed.

حَذَق ـِـ حُذُوقًا To be sour, burn on the tongue.

تَحذَّق على To make a show of one's skilfulness.

حِذْق وحذَاقة Skill, skilfulness, dexterity.

حَاذِق ج حُذَّاق Skilful, expert; able, sharp; hot, piquant.

حَذْلَق وتَحذلق To show one's skill, boast.

حَذا ـُـ حَذْوًا وحِذاء ه To cut or make shoes; put the shoes on (to a person); bite the tongue.

ـــ ه وحذا حَذْوَه To do the same; imitate the example of.

حَاذى ه To be opposite to, face, front.

أَحْذى ه To put the shoes to.

تَحاذى To be facing one another; share.

إحتذى مِثال To imitate the example of.

حِذَاء Opposite to, in front of.

ـــ ج أَحْذِية Sandal, sole; shoes.

مُحاذِ Opposite, fronting, facing.

حَذى ـِـ حَذْيًا ه To burn (the tongue).

ـــ ه بِلسانِهِ To defame, slander.

حَرَب ـُـ حَرَبًا ه To rob, plunder.

To grow hot; إستحرّ
be embittered (combat).
Heat, warmth. حَرّ ج حُرُور
Hot wind; heat of the sun. حَرُور
Heat; burning. حَرَارة
Freedom, liberty. حُرّيّة وحَرُورة
Take your liberty; make yourself at home. خذ حُرّيتك
Silk, silk stuff حَرير
Liberation, affranchisement; composition of a writing; letter. تَحْرِير
Free; free-born; genuine, true, pure. حُرّ ج أحْرَار
Free-born; noble lady. حُرّة ج حَرَائِر
Violent thirst حِرّة
Hot, burning; fervent, ardent; earnest. حَارّ
Very thirsty. حَرّان م حَرّى
Liberated; composed, written; adjusted. مُحَرَّر
Hot; (m.) feverish. مَحْرُور
To guard, protect. حَرَز ـُ حَرْزًا ه
To be cautious; (m.) be worth the while. حَرِز ـَ حَرَزًا
To be strong, fortified. حَرُز ـُ حَرَازة
To preserve, guard; warn; put on one's guard. حرّز ه
To guard carefully; secure; acquire; shelter. أحرز ه

To be forbidden, prohibited. ـــ على
To straiten; forbid. حرّج ه
To press upon, importune; sell by auction. ـــ على (عا)
To put into difficulty. أحرج ه
Straitness; difficulty; crime, sin. حَرَج
There is no harm. لا حَرَج
You are blameless. ـــ عليك
Sale by auction حَرَاج (عا)
Pressing hardly, importunity. تَحْرِيج (عا)
To burn the tongue (عا) حَرْحَرَ
To be angry with; pout, be sulky; peevish. حَرِد ـَ حَرَدًا عَلَى
To withdraw from one's people. ـــ حُرُودًا عَن
To provoke to anger. حرّد ه
Anger, grudge; rancour. حَرَد
Angry, peevish. حَرِد وحَرْبد ج حِرَاد
Lizard. حِرْذَون ج حَرَاذين
To be free, free born. حرّ ـَ حَرَارًا
حرّ ـُ حَرًّا وحُرُورًا وحَرَارة
To be hot, burn up (fire).
To free, set free, write; compose carefully; render exact; verify; adjust. حرّر ه
To be set free, be freed; be written. تحرّر

ـــ قَصَبَ السبق To win the race.

تَحرَّزَ واحترز من To be cautious of, guard against, take heed.

حِرْز ج أَحْراز Caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; stronghold; amulet.

حَرِيز Guarded, fortified, strong.

حَرَس ـــُـ حَرْساً وحِراسةً To guard, watch, keep watch.

تَحرَّس واحترس من To guard one's self against,

حَرْس وتحرُّس واحتِراس Guard, watch; caution; heedfulness; circumspection.

حِراسة Watch, guard, look out.

حارِس ج حُرَّاس وحَرَس Guard, watchman; defender.

مُحْتَرِس Heedful, watchful; on the look out, vigilant.

حَرِش ـــَـ حَرَشاً To be hard and rough to the touch.

حرَّش بين To excite discord or dissension between; to set one against another (dogs, etc.).

تَحرَّش ب To become exasperated by; (m.) provoke, incite.

حُرْش ج أَحراش (عا) Wood, forest.

حَرَش وحُرْشة Coarseness, roughness of the skin.

حَرِيش Centipede; millepede

جَرْشَف Scales (of a fish); coat of mail.

حَرَصَ ـــِـ وحَرِص ـــَـ حِرْصاً على To crave for, hunger after; desire eagerly.

حرَّص على To make eager, incite; ask to be careful.

حِرْص Avidity; cupidity, eagerness.

حَرِيص ج حُرَصاء Greedy; vehemently desirous; careful.

حَرِض ـــَـ حَرَضاً To become low, base or sordid.

حرَّض ه على To instigate, incite.

حَرَض Bodily and moral ruin; corruptness.

تَحْرِيض Instigation, exhortation.

حَرَف ـــِـ حَرْفاً ه عن To turn round; change, transpose.

ـــ ل To gain, earn for (one's people).

حرَّف الكلام عن To transpose; alter, falsify.

ـــ القلم To nib the reed-pen obliquely.

تحرَّف عن To be changed, altered.

تَحارف على في To try; think of means.

إنحرف عن To decline, deviate, turn aside from; be changed.

ـــ على Turn against.

ـــ الى Turn towards.

Heat in the intestines, eyes etc. حُرْقة وحَرْقة

Fire that consumes all; tinder. حِرَاق وحُرَاق

Conflagration, fire. حَرِيق وحريقة

Burnt, inflamed. ـــ ج حَرْقى

Fireship; bomb; blister. حَرَّاقة

Burnt-offering, burnt sacrifice. مُحرَقة

To take short steps; (m.) roast; vex, enrage. حَرْقص ه

Small (عا) piece of flesh-meat fried. حُرْقوص ج حَرَاقِيص

To move, be in a state of motion. حرُك ـــُ حَرَكًا وحَرَكة

To move, move about, set in motion, shake; stir up, instigate; put the vowel points. حرَّك ه

To move; be stirred up; be incited. تَحرَّك

Withers. حَارِك

Motion, movement; stir; vowel; agitation; commotion. حَرَكة

Movement. حِرَاك

Act of moving, shaking; actuation; putting the vowel points. تَحرِيك

Nimble, active; lively; restless. حَرِك

To carry on a trade. إحتَرَف

Edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain ridge. حَرْف ج حُرُوف وحِرَف

Letter; particle; (gram.) type. ـــ ج حُرُوف وأَحْرُف

Cress. حُرْف

Literal (sense). حَرْفيّ

Literally, word for word, verbally. حَرْفِيًّا

Trade, occupation; artifice, plan. حِرْفة ج حِرَف

Acritude, pungency. حَرَافة

Piquant, hot, burning. حِرِّيف

Falsified, altered. مُحرَّف

Surgeon's probe. مِحْرَاف ج مَحَارِيف

Deviating; oblique; trapezium. مُنْحرِف

Artizan, handicraftsman. مُحْتَرِف

To gnash the teeth against. حرَق ـِـ حَرْقًا نابهُ على

To burn with fire. حرَّق وأَحْرَق ه

To fall into (fire); burn with (anger). تحرَّق بـ

To be burnt with fire. إحترَق

Combustion, burning. حرْق واحتراق

Strong desire; tarnishing. إحتراق

Trace of burning. حرْق وحَرَق

مِحْرَاك Poker; intriguer, agitator.

مُحرَّك Moved; agitated; marked with vowels.

حَرْكَش (ع) To move, stir up; grub; rake.

حَرْكوشة (ع) Trouble; stir; agitation.

حرَمَ ـِ حِرْمًا وحِرْمانًا ه To refuse (him) a thing; deprive, excommunicate; exclude.

حرِمَ ـَ حَرَمًا وحَرَامًا To be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred.

حرَّمَ وأَحْرَمَ ه To forbid, proclaim unlawful, sacred.

أَحْرَمَ To enter on a holy month or an inviolable place.

تَحرَّمَ To be forbidden, prohibited.

إِحْتَرَمَ ه To honour, venerate, respect.

حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ Defence; prohibition; (m.) anathema.

حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ Sacred territory.

حِرْمانٌ Deprivation; loss of fortune.

الحَرَمان Mecca and Medina.

حُرْمة ج حُرَمٌ Any thing forbidden, sacred; wife; sacred claim; honour, dignity; sanctity; inviolability.

حَرِيمٌ ج حُرُمٌ Forbidden, sacred; inviolable, women; precinct.

حَرَامٌ (ضد حلال) ج حُرُمٌ Unlawful, illicit; forbidden, sacred.

حِرَامٌ (ع) Woolen blanket.

حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِية (ع) Vagabond; robber, thief.

إِحْرَامٌ Performance of pilgrimage rites, entrance into a sacred stat

إِحْتِرَامٌ Veneration, reverence, esteem, regard, respect..

مُحرَّمٌ على Forbidden, prohibited; inviolable.

مَحْرَمٌ ج مَحَارِمُ Forbidden, unlawful.

مَحْرَمة ج مَحَارِمُ (ع) Handkerchief.

مَحْرُومٌ Forbidden; excluded excommunicated.

مُحْتَرَمٌ Venerable, respectful, reverend.

حَرْمَلٌ Wild rue.

حَرَنَ وحَرُنَ ـُ حِرَانًا وحُرُونًا To be restive, stubborn; stand still. (beast).

حِرَانٌ وحُرُونٌ Restiveness.

حَرُونٌ Restive, resty, stubborn.

حرَى ـِ حَرْيًا To decrease.

حَرِيَ ـَ حَرًى بِ To be worthy of, fit, proper.

To aim at; seek; تحرّى ه strive after.

Suitable, حَرِي ج أحْرِياء proper for, fit, apt.

It is بالحَرِيّ ان يكون ذلك proper, or fit that that should be; (m.) rather that should be.

How much more كم بالحَرِي or rather (m.).

More adapted, fit, أحْرَى or proper.

Rather, for a بالأحرى stronger reason.

To harass, حَزَبَ ـُـ حَزْبًا ه distress.

To form into parties. حزّب ه or divisions; divide the Kuran into parts.

To belong to one's حازَب ه party; join, support.

To confedrate, form تحزّب into parties, or bodies.

Party, parti- حِزْب ج أحْزاب sans; portion, share; turn; part.

Partisan, confe- مُتحزِّب derate, ally.

To es- حَزَرَ ـُـ حَزْرًا ومَحْزِرة timate, determine by conjecture; (m,) guess, surmise.

To give some- حزّر ه (عا) thing to guess at.

To try to guess, تحزّز (عا) make suppositions.

To give one ano- تحازَر (عا) ther something to guess at.

Conjecturer. حازِر

Guess, conjec- حَزْر ومَحْزَرة ture, supposition.

Who guesses easily. حَزّار

Puzzle, riddle. حَزّورة (عا)

To حَزَّ ـُـ حزًّا وحزّز واحتزّ ه cut, make an incision in, notches in, make serrated.

To get indented, تحزّز have incisions made; be jagged.

Incision, notch; حَزّ وحَزّة nick of time.

Dandruff; lichen; حُزاز وحَزازة violent affection of rage or of grief.

Food that becomes حَزّاز acid in the stomach.

Incision; place of مَحَزّ incision, articulation.

Cutting instrument. مِحَزّ

Hiccough, hiccup. حازوقة (عا)

To tie to- حَزَمَ ـِـ حَزْمًا ه gether; pack up; make a bundle.

To be حَزُمَ ـُـ حَزْمًا وحَزامة prudent and resolute.

To embale, make أحزم ه bundles, put a girth to (horse).

To be girt; تحزّم واحتزم gird one's self.

Prudence and حَزْم وحَزامة resolution; precaution; good judgment.

حِزَام وحِزَامة ج حُزُم . ومِحْزَم Girth (of a horse); girdle, swadling bands.

حُزْمة Bundle; packet, parcel; sheaf, armful.

حازِم ج حَزَمة . وحَزِيم ج حُزَماء Prudent; resolute; firm.

مَحْزِم Part upon which lies the girth.

حَزَن ـُـ حَزْناً ه To grieve, make sorrowful or sad.

حَزِن ـَـ حَزَناً عَلَى أو لِ To grieve, sorrow, be sad for.

حَزَّن وأَحزَن ه To grieve, sadden, make sad.

أَحزَنَ To walk on rough ground.

تَحَزَّن واحتزن To be grieved, sorry, sad, unhappy.

حُزْن وحَزَن ج أَحْزَان Grief, sorrow, sadness.

حَزْن ج حُزُون Rugged elevated ground.

حَزِنٌ وحَزِين ج حُزَناء Sorry, sad, sorrowful, unhappy.

مُحزِن Very touching.

مُحزَن ومَحزون Grieved, made sad.

حَسَب ـُـ حَسْباً وحِساباً وحُسباناً وحِسْبة To count, compute, calculate, number.

حَسِب ـِـ حِسْباناً ومَحْسَبة ه To count, think, consider, suppose.

حَسُبَ ـُـ حَسَباً وحَسابة To be noble, honourable.

حَسَّب وأَحسب ه To satisfy, give what contents.

حَاسَب ه على To call to account for; settle an account with.

تَحسَّب To recline upon a cushion.

ــــ ه To seek after (news), inquire for.

تَحاسَب To settle accounts with one another.

إِحْتَسَب ه To take into account; calculate; think, believe; deem.

فُلان لا يُحتَسَب Such a one is of no account.

الله يرزُق من يشاء بغير حساب God supplies whom He likes without sparing.

حَسْب What is sufficient, sufficiency.

هذا حَسْبُنا Enough, no more, that will do.

حَسْبما وبِحَسَب According to, accordingly, as.

حسب Quantity, value, measure; honour, distinction.

حَسَب ج أَحساب Nobility of the ancestors; paternal relations.

حِساب ج حُسْبان Account; calculation, computation.

علمُ الحساب Arithmetic.

يوم الحساب Day of judgement.

To be uncovered; be removed, cleared away. إنحسر
Grief; regret; sigh. حَسْرة
Alas! O my regret for it! ياحَسْرتي واحَسْرتاه
Grieving, regretting. حَسِير ومُتحسِّر
Bare; without weapons of defence. حَاسِر ج حَوَاسِر
Weary; sad; purblind, near-sighted. حَسِير ج حَسْرَى
To be senseble of, perceive, by the senses; curry (horse). حسّ ـُـ حسًّا ه
To know, understand, know for certain. حسّ ـــ حَسًّا وأحسّ ب
To feel for. حسّ ل
To waken, rouse from sleep, awake. حَسَّس ه (عا)
To listen to. تحسَّس ه
To inquire after news or information (of a thing). ـــ ه ومن
To fall out; decay. إنحسّ
Sensation, feeling; perception; low sound. حِسّ
Currying (of a horse). حَسّ
State, condition. حِسَّة
Sense, organ. حَاسَّة ج حَوَاسّ
The five senses. الحواسّ الخمس
Endowed with senses, sensitive; sensible. حَسَّاس
Curry-comb. مِحسَّة

Employment of letters according to their numerical value. حساب الجُمَّل
Manner of counting; recompense. حِسْبة ج حِسَب
Noble; honourable. حَسِيب ج حُسَبَاء
Opinion, thought. حِسْبان
Arithmetician; accountant. حَاسِب ج حَسَبَة
To envy; be jealous of. حَسَد ـِـ حَسَدًا ه على
To envy one another. تحاسَد
Envy; jealousy. حَسَد
Envying, viewing with jealousy. حَاسِد ج حُسَّاد وحُسَّد
Envious, yellow-eyed. حَسُود ج حُسُد
Envied, viewed with a jealous eye. مَحْسُود
To get tired, fatigued. حَسَر ـِـ حُسُورًا
To uncover, lay bare; remove; peel. ـــ ه حَسْرًا عن
To grieve at, regret, feel sorry on account of. حَسِر ـَـ حَسَرًا على
To moult, loose the feathers (birds). حسَّر وتَحسَّر
To cause to regret, grieve for a thing that had escaped. ـــ ه
To feel jaded, fatigued. أحْسَرَ
To regret, lament; sigh for. تحسَّر عَلَى

Good, goodly; حَسَن ج حِسان pleasing; beautiful, fair, elegant; excellent.
Well; excellently حَسَنًا
Good action, حَسَنة ج حَسَنات benefit, bounty; (m.) alms.
More أَحْسَن ج أَحاسِن م حُسْنَى handsome; better.
How pretty she is! ما أحسنها How lovely it is!
The best الاسماء الحُسْنَى names (those of God).
Beneficence; favour; إِحْسان charity.
Goldfinch. حَسُّون
Embellishment; تَحسين improvement.
Beneficent, مِحْسان ومُحسِن charitable; benefactor
Fine qualities or مَحاسِن actions, beauties, excellencies; advantages.
حسَا ـُـ حَسْوًا وتحسَّى واحتسى ه
To sip, drink little by little.
To give to sip. حسَّى وأحْسَى ه
Liquid taken by حَسْو وحَساء sips; broth, soup; draught.
Draught, gulp. حَسْوة
حَشَدَ ـِـ حَشْدًا . واحْتَشَدَ
To gather, assemble.
To defend; espouse — لِ one's party.
To تَحشَّد وتَحاشد واحتشد على assemble together against; act in common against (an enemy).

Perceptible حِسِّيّ ومَحْسُوس by the senses, sensual; material.
To be حَسِكَ ـَـ حَسَكًا على angry with.
Thorn bush, thistle; حَسَك fish-bone; beard of an ear.
Rancour; enmity. حُساكة
Sparkles of iron حِسْكِل in forging.
To cut, stop; حسَمَ ـِـ حَسْمًا ه cure (disease); deduct.
To prevent, ـِـ ه الشيء keep back.
To be cut; be cured. إنحَسَم
Sharp sword; blade. حُسام
Efficacious remedy. مَحْسَمة
To be good, حسُن ـُـ حُسْنًا goodly, beautiful, comely.
To render good or حسَّن ه goodly; embellish; improve; make better.
To treat well; vie in حاسَن ه beauty or goodliness.
To do well; make أَحْسَن ه good; act well or right; know.
To be charitable ـَـ إلى to; do good.
To be embellished; تحسَّن be improved.
To think well of, إسْتَحْسَن ه like; find beautiful or good.
Goodliness; حُسْن ج مَحاسِن comeliness; beauty; praiseworthy qualities.

Garden; privy. حُشّ ج حُشُوش
Mower or seller of hay; great smoker. حَشَّاش
Grassy place; hay-loft. مَحَشّ
Sickle; poker. مِحَشّ ومَحَشَّة
To be filled with milk (udder); bear plenty of fruit (palm tree); abound in water (cloud). حَشَكَ ـِ حَشْكًا . وتَحَشَّكَ
To fill up; stuff. حشَّك
To put to shame; confound; irritate, make angry. حشَمَ ـِ حَشْمًا . وحَشَّمَ وأحْشَمَ ه
To blush, become ashamed. حَشِمَ ـَ حَشَمًا من
To be ashamed. تحَشَّمَ من
To be ashamed of; revere; bear one's self in reverence towards. إحْتَشَمَ عن ومن
Attendants, retinue, suite; family. حَشَم وحَشْمَة
Modesty; reverence, awe, fear; blush. حِشْمَة
Modesty; reverential fear; respect. إحْتِشام
Feared, revered; shy, timid. حَشِيم
Modest, diffident; bashful. مُحْتَشِم
To fill up, stuff, cram. حشا ـُ حَشْوًا ه ب
To be stuffed, be crammed. إحْتَشَى

Troop of people. حَشْد وحَشَد ج حُشُود
Ready (for help). حَاشِد
Supported, surrounded with servants, well attended to. مَحشود
To assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; (m.) press, compress. حشَرَ ـِ حَشْرًا ه
To thrust one's nose in; intermeddle. تَحشَّر في
Assembly, crowd, throng. حَشْر
Day of judgment. يوم الحَشْر
Meddlesome. حُشَرِيّ (عا)
Reptile, reptilian. حَشَرَة
Assembled; (m.) pressed; full. مَحْشُور
Place of assembly. مَحْشَر ج مَحاشِر
To emit the death-rattle. حَشْرَج
Death-rattle. حَشْرَجة
To mow or collect (grass); kindle (fire); feed a horse with grass; get dry, wither, (arm or hand). حشَّ ـُ حَشًّا ه
To mow, gather (grass). إحْتَشَّ ه
Grass; dry pasture, hay. حَشِيش
Hemp. حَشِيشَة ج حشائش (عا)
Last spark of life, last breath. حُشاش وحُشَاشَة

To throw at, pelt with. حَصَبَ ـِ حَصْباً ه
To have the measles. حَصِبَ ـَ حَصَبًا وحُصِبَ
Measles. حِصْبة وحَصَبة
Stones; fuel. حَصَب
Pebbles, gravel. حَصْباء
Violent storm. حاصِب
Ground covered with gra el. مَحْصَبة
Attacked with measles. مَحْصوب
حَصَدَ ـُ حَصْدًا وحَصادًا واحْتَصَدَ ه
To reap, cut; mow.
To be ripe for harvest. أحْصَدَ واسْتَحْصَدَ
Harvest; harvesting. حَصاد
Crops, corn gathered; harvest. حَصيدة ج حَصائِد
Reaper, harvest man. حاصِد وحَصَّاد
Reaped, cut. حَصيد ومَحْصود
Sickle. مِحْصَد ج مَحاصِد
To confine; shut in; besiege, beset; restrict, restrain. حَصَرَ ـِ حَصْرًا ه
To surround with, encompass. ـ بِ
To falter in speech. حَصِرَ ـَ حَصَرًا
To besiege, beset. حاصَرَ ه
To be restrained; (m.) feel oppressed; live in solitude; be besieged; feel a natural want. إنْحَصَرَ

Vile; worthless, scum. حاشِية
Intestines, bowels, contents of the belly. حَشًا ج أحْشاء
Any material for stuffing; wadding; superfluous word or phrase. حَشْو
Intestines; forest, wood. حُشوة وحِشوة
Bolster; mattress; false hips. حَشِيَّة ج حَشايا
Filled, stuffed. مَحْشوّ
To breath short, be out of breath. حَشِيَ ـَ حَشًى
To put trimmings (to a garment); write down notes on the margin. حَشَّى ه
To except, exclude from. حاشاهُ من
To keep far from, abstain from. تَحَشَّى وتَحاشى من
He does not care or mind. هو لا يَتَحاشى
Bowels; contents of the belly. حَشًى ج أحْشاء
Except, but. حاشا
God forbid! حاشَ لله
Far be it from you! حاشاكَ وحاشا لك
Edge, border; hem; marginal note, annotation, comment, gloss; family. حاشِية ج حَواشٍ
Provided with marginal notes, annotated. مُحَشًّى

Strangury, constipation. حُصر

Anxiety, oppression of حَصْر the heart, of solitary life; melancholy, restriction, confinement.

Strictly, in a strict بالحَصْر sense.

Faltering in speech. حصَر

Siege, حِصار ومُحاصَرة besiegement.

Asthmatic; chaste. حَصور

The حَصير ج حُصْر وأَحْصِرة ground; straw-mat; surface of the ground.

Bugs. بنات الحصير

Straw mat. حَصيرة ج حَصائِر (عا)

Besieger, besieging. مُحاصِر

Besieged; مَحْصور وحَصير confined; suffering, suppression of the feces.

Green sour (grapes, حِصْرِم dates).

To have a حَصُفَ ـُ حَصافة sound judgment, be clear minded.

Solidity of judgment. حَصافة

Clear headed, keen- حصيف sighted, sound of intellect.

To be حَصَلَ ـُ حُصولاً ومحصولاً obtained; be produced; result, happen.

To obtain, get; cash — على a sum or debt.

To obtain, acquire; حَصَّل (m.) reach at last and with difficulty.

To result; get تَحَصَّل realized; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

Happening; taking حُصول place.

Acquirement, تَحْصيل obtaining, acquisition; reducing (a sentence).

What حاصِل ج حَواصِل happens; result; produce; sum; product; gain; (m.) grain magazine.

The result; in short. الحاصِل

Result, مَحْصول ج مَحاصيل produce; gain.

Productions. مَحصولات

To be in- حَصُنَ ـُ حَصانة accessible; be fortified.

To keep at ـــ حُصْناً وحِصْناً home, be chaste.

To fortify; wall in; حَصَّن ه render unaccessible; keep chaste (woman).

To keep at home and أَحْصَن be chaste; marry.

To keep the wife at — ه home.

To protect one's تَحَصَّن self by fortifications; retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

Stronghold; حِصن ج حُصون fortress, fort; fortified city.

Chaste woman; حاصِن وحَصان married.

Horse; حِصان ج حُصُن وأَحْصِنة stallion.

To be on the point أُحتُضِر of death.

To wish for one's إستَحضَر ه presence; call or send for; remember; urge one to run

Place with حَضارَة وحاضِرة settled inhabitants.

Inhabitant of a town. حَضَرِيّ

Presence; side. حَضَر وحَضرَة

In his بِحَضَرِهِ وبِحضرَتِهِ presence.

Honour; highness; حَضرَة excellency (title).

حاضِر ج حُضر وحُضور وحُضّار Present; ready prepared; present (tense); settled.

Fixed حاضِرَة ج حَواضِر residence; town; village.

At present; in the في الحاضِر mean while.

Conversation; مُحاضَرَة debate; competition in race running.

Place of مَحضَر ج محاضِر assembly; presence; petition; audience.

Of a good حَسَن المَحضَر disposition; sociable.

To حَضّ ـُ حَضًّا وحَضَّض ه على incite, stimulate, urge, excite.

To stimulate one تَحاضّ ه another.

Stimulation, تَحضيض وحَضّ incitement.

Foot (of a حَضيض ج حُضُض mount); ground; aphelion.

Fortification. تَحصين

Chastity. تَحَصُّن

Well fortified; حَصين strongly made.

Married man, chaste. مُحصَن

Lock, bolt. مِحْصَن

To count, حصى: أحصى ه count up; know it altogether.

Pebbles; great number حَصًى

Storax. حصى لُبان

Pebble; حَصاة ج حَصَيات وحِصيّ calculus, gravel of the kidneys.

Gravelly ground. مَحْصاة

Innumerable, غير مُحْصى numberless.

To be present; حَضَرَ ـُ حُضورًا come (time).

To attend, come to, ــ ه be present at.

To come into the ــ الى presence of.

He was visited حضرهُ الموت by death.

Say what is قُلْ ما يَحْضُرُكَ ready with you.

To become ــ حَضارة و تَحَضَّر a settled inhabitant.

To lead up, حَضَّر وأَحْضَرَه bring; cause to come; make ready, prepare.

To sit with; have a حاضَر ه ready answer; debate with; vie in running.

تَحَضَنَ ـُـ حَضْنًا وحِضانة واحْتَضَنَ ه To brood upon; press to one's bosom; bring up.

حِضن ج حضون وأحْضان Bosom; side.

حِضانة Embrace; nursing.

حاضِنة ج حَواضِن Nurse.

حَطَبَ ـِـ حَطْبًا واحْتطب To collect wood.

— وأحطب To abound in wood.

إسْتَحطب To be in need for cutting (vine).

حَطَب ج أحطاب Wood for burning, fuel; prunings of a grape vine.

حاطِب Gathering wood.

— ليل One who speaks what is bad and what is good.

حطّاب Wood man.

حطّ ـُـ حطًّا ه To put, lay down; pay down (money); make to descend.

— حطًّا وحُطوطًا To reduce, abate (price); dispose; degrade; despise.

حطّط To take off; remove (burden).

إنحطّ To be placed, be let down; fall; be reduced; be degraded.

إستحطّ ه To ask to put down.

— من To ask for reduction (in price).

حَطّ Putting down; disposition; slope; reduction.

إنحطاط Degradation; depression; going down; decline; feebleness.

مَحطّ ومحطّة Place for alighting and unloading; station; (m.) a stop.

مِحطّ ومِحَطّة Steel pencil to draw figures on leather; arms, etc.

مُنْحَطّ Put down, sinking; depressed; weakened.

حَطَم ـِـ حطْمًا وحَطَّم ه To break, shatter; crush, break or dash to pieces; weaken.

تحطّم وانحطم To break, be broken.

حِطمة وحُطام وحُطامة Shatter, fragment.

حُطام الدنيا Vanity of the world.

حاطوم Sterile year; digestive.

حَطيم Dry herbage left from the preceeding year.

حَظَر ـُـ حَظْرًا ه على To prevent, prohibit; forbid.

إحْتَظَر To make a fold.

حِظار وحَظيرة ج حَظائر Fold for cattle; wall for protection.

مَحظور Prohibited; inaccessible; enclosed.

محظورات Forbidden things.

حظّ ـَ حظًّا واحظّ To be fortunate, possess good fortune.

حَظّ ج حُظُوظ Share, portion; good luck, or fortune; (m.) pleasure.

لسوء الحظ Unfortunately.

حَظِيظ ومَحظوظ Lucky, fortunate.

حظِي ـَ حَظوة ب To obtain, get (m.)

ـــ عند واحتظى To enjoy the consideration of; be favoured with.

أحظى ه ب To favour with.

حُظوة وحِظوة ج حُظًى وحِظًى Share of luck; consideration; honour; favour.

ـــ ج حِظاء Small arrow.

حَفِيد ج حَفَدَة Grand child.

حفر ـِ حَفرًا واحتفر ه To dig, dig out, delve, excavate.

حفِر ـَ حَفَرًا To canker; have decayed teeth.

حَفر وأحفر To loose the milk teeth.

حَفر Digging; ditch, pit.

حَفَر ج أحفار Decayedness of the teeth; dug out ground.

حفرة ج حُفَر وحفيرة ج حفائر Ditch, pit, hole; cave; grave.

حافر ج حَوافر Digger; hoof.

حفّار Grave-digger.

مِحفر ومِحفرة Spade.

أحافير Fossils.

حَفَز ـِ حَفزًا ه To push from behind; hurry a person.

تحفّز واحتفز To keep ready to move or stand.

حَفِظ ـَ حِفظًا ه To keep, guard; preserve; learn by heart.

حَفَّظ ه To make to learn by heart.

حافَظ على To keep, attend to; take care of; observe carefully.

أحفظ ه To make angry.

تَحفَّظ To be on one's guard, be watchful, attentive.

إحتفظ ب To guard, preserve.

إحتفظة لنفسه To take for one's self.

إستحفظ ه To give (a thing); to keep; ask to learn by heart.

حِفظ Preservation; keeping; conservation; observance; memory.

تحفّظ واحتفاظ Watchfulness caution, guard.

حافظ ج حَفَظة وحُفّاظ Keeper; preserver; watcher; God.

الحافظة Retention; memory.

مُحافِظ Guarding, defending; soldier of a garrison; body of reserve.

مُحافَظة وحفاظ Protection; regard, attendance.

حِفاظ Truss (bandage).

Assembly; مَحْفِل ج مَحافِل place of meeting; lodge.

To scoop حَفَن ـُـ حَفْناً ه out with both hands; take a handful of; give little.

To take for one's إحْتَفَن ه self.

Handful; حَفْنة وحُفْنة ج حُفَن hollow; hollow of the hand.

To go bare حَفِيَ ـَـ حَفاً footed; be foot sore.

To ـَـ حَفاوةً ب واحتفى ب show great regard to, receive with courteous inquiries.

To put off تحفَّى واحتفى stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse).

Bareness of feet. حَفاً

Joyful reception; حَفاوة وحِفاية courtesy.

Bare foot; حافٍ ج حُفاة unshod (horse).

Regardful; gracious. حَفِيّ

To fail حقِب ـَـ حَقَباً وأحْقَب to yield (milk); be rainless year.

To allow another إحْتَقَب ه to ride behind him on a horse etc.; bind a saddle bag behind; commit a crime.

To put by, keep ـــ واستحقب for later use.

Age; حُقْب ج أحقاب وأحْقُب space of time; year.

To pluck out حَفّ ـِـ حَفّاً ه the hair of the face (woman); (m.) rub off, scrape.

To surround, go ـــ ه وحوله or come round about.

To surround, ـــ ب enclose with.

To rustle. حفّ ـِـ حَفيفاً

To surround احتفّ حول from all sides.

Surrounding, حافّ encompassing.

Unkneaded flour سَويق حافّ

Dry bread. خبز حافّ

Edge, rim, border. حافّة وحَفّة

Rustling sound. حَفيف

Litter (for women). مِحفّة

To gather, حَفَل ـِـ حَفْلاً assemble (people); rain heavily; flow in abundance.

To care for, pay ـــ ب attention to, mind.

To gather in large تحفَّل numbers; adorn one's self.

To celebrate; إحتفل بـ او في receive with honour; care for; pay attention to.

Company of men. حَفْل

Ceremony; حَفْلة performance.

Celebration; إحْتِفال ceremonies.

Ceremonial, formal. إحتفاليّ

Full; حافِل ج حُفَّل وحوافِل abundant; numerous.

To fall due to; It حُقَّ لك أن is necessary, proper, or right for you.

To be حقّ ـــ حقًّا وحِقّة certain, real; be true, just, right; happen undoubtedly

To verify, confirm, حقّق ه certify; assure, impose as a duty; help to obtain, realize.

To take to law, حاقّ ه litigate, bring to justice.

To be verified; be تحقّق certain; prove true, confirm.

To know for certainty; ـــ ه realize.

To have a claim إستحقّ ه or right to, be worthy of, deserve, merit; (m.) fall due.

God; right, حَقّ ج حقوق claim; true, just, proper, truthful; privilege; obligation, worthy of.

Debt; certainty; ـــ ب justice; (m.) worth, price.

Verily, truly, حقًّا وبالحقّ certainly, in truth, indeed.

Socket (hip, door); حُقّ ج حِقاق case; pix.

Case, casket; حُقّة ج حُقق tobacco case.

Verification; تحقيق assertion; confirmation.

True; حقيق ج أحقّاء ب certain; worthy of, fit for.

Many years; حِقْبة ج حِقَب year.

Saddle-bag. حَقيبة

To حقد ـــ حِقدًا وتحقّد على bear a grudge or hatred against.

To instigate to أحقد ه hatred.

Rancour, حِقْد ج أحقاد malevolence, grudge, spite.

Rancorous, حاقِد وحَقود malevolent, bearing a grudge, spiteful.

To حقَر ـــ حَقْرًا ومَحْقرة ه despise, scorn, disdain, contemn.

حَقِرَ ـــ حَقَرًا وحَقُر ـــ حَقارة To be contemptible, mean, vile, base.

To despise, look down حقّره upon, hold in contempt.

To deem أحقر واحتقر واستحقر contemtible, think nothing of, make light of.

Despisedness, حَقارة وحِقارة abasement, scorn, baseness, meanness.

Contempt, disdain. تحقير

Contemptible, mean; حَقير vile, base.

Despised, مُحتقَر ومحقَّر scornful, disdained.

To get the حقّ ـــ حقًّا ه better of (in a law suit); make necessary, binding.

Retained in a reservoir; prevented from being shed (blood). حَقِين ومَحقون
Loins; waist. حَقو ج حِقاء وأَحْقاء
Belt, that goes round over the loins. حِقاء وحَقْوة
To wrong; oppress; be a bad comrade حكر ـــِ حَكْرًا ه
To engross, monopolize (corn). تحكّر واحتكر
Enclosed piece of land. حِكْر وحاكورة
Great store of grain. حَكَر وحُكَر
Engrossment. حُكرة
Engrosser. حَكِر
To scrape, scrub; scratch. حَكَّ ـــُ حَكًّا ه ب او على
To occupy the mind, make an impression upon. ـــ في صدري
To feel itchy. ـــ وأَحكّ ه
To impress, fix in the mind, leave an effect. أحكّ في
He addressed himself to do evil to me. تحكّك
To rub against each other. تحاكّ
To rub against. إحتكّ
To ask to be rubbed. استحكّ
Rubbing; scratching. حَكّ
Itch, itching, scab. حِكّة
Scrapings. حُكاكة
Lapidary. حكّاك

Truth; reality; fact; true statement of a case. حقيقة ج حقائق
In reality; truly, certainly. حقيقةً
Real, certain, true. حقيقيّ
True thing; resurrection. حاقّة
Litigation; judicial contest, prosecution مُحاقّة
Merit; worthiness; desert; due. إستحقاق ج استحقاقات
Critical judge, judicious. مُحَقِّق
Meritorious. إستحقاقيّ
Verified, confirmed; true, real. مُحقَّق
Worthy of; due. مُستحِقّ
Sown field; seed pushing leaves; column in a book. حَقل ج حُقول
Arable land; orchard. حَقلة ج حِقال
To confine, retain; collect (water or milk); administer a clyster. حَقَن ـــ حَقْنًا ه
He spared his blood. ـــ دمه
To have retention of urine; have a clyster administered to. إحتقن
Injection. حُقنة ج حُقَن
Clyster, syringe. مِحقَن ومِحقنة
Reservoir; pool. مِحقان ج محاقين

Wisdom; حِكْمة ج حِكَم
prudence; philosophy; knowledge.

Bit; bridle; rank. حَكَمَة

Judgment, حُكومة
sentence; judicial authority;
(m.) government, power.

Governor, حاكِم ج حُكَّام
ruler; magistrate; judge.

Wise. sage; حَكِيم ج حُكَماء
philosopher; scholar.

Firm, strong, solid; مُحْكَم
clear, distinct.

Court of مَحْكَمة ج مَحاكِم
justice, tribunal.

Sentenced, المَحْكوم عليهِ
decided against.

Predicate. — بهِ

To حَكَى — حِكاية ه
narrate, relate, give an account of.

To speak against(m.) — على

To tell of, — عن
speak about.

To resemble, — وحاكى ه
be like; imitate.

Talk, talking, حَكْي (عا)
chattering.

Tale, narrative, حِكاية
story, anecdote; simile.

To حَلَب ـُ حَلْبًا وحَلَبًا ه
milk; yield milk.

To milk with; حالَب وأحلب ه
help, assist.

To milk for. أحلب لِ

Touch stone. مِحَكّ

حَكَمَ ـُ حُكْمًا وحُكومة ب
To sentence, pass sentence, deliver judgment; exercise authority, rule over.

Judge between. — بين

To decide in — لِ
favour of.

To decide against, — على
sentence.

To be حَكُمَ ـُ حِكْمة
learned; be wise.

To appoint as a حَكَّمَ ه
governor, judge, or arbiter; give full power.

To bring to trial, حاكَمَ ه
pull up, prosecute, take the law of.

To manage or do أحْكَم ه
well; make firm, strong, solid, sound.

To decide, judge تَحَكَّم في
of; arbitrate.

To go تَحاكَم واحتَكَم الى
to law, appeal to the law.

To be an arbiter; have — في
full power over.

To be well إستحكم
established; become firm, strong, sound.

Sentence; حُكْم ج أحكام
judgment; decision; authority, command, power; jurisdiction; decree, statute, predicament.

Judge; arbitrator. حَكَم

To push from one's place, shake, move. حَلْحَل
To be shaken, be moved. تَحلحل
Snail. حَلَزون
Spiral, snail shaped. حَلزوني
To reap with a sickle. حَلش ـِـ حَلشًا (عا)
Sickle. حَالوش (عا)
حَلط : أحلط (عوض احلك)
Beardless.
To swear; take an oath. حَلَف ـِـ حَلفًا وَحِلفًا وحَلِفًا
To swear by. ـــ ب او على
To exact an oath from; administer. حَلَّف وإستحلف ه
To take an oath of covenant with, be in league with, confederate. حالف ه
To confederate, unite in a league, join in a mutual covenant. تحالف
حَلْف وحِلف (حِلفان وحَلَف)
Swearing; oath.
Oath; party, confederates; friendship. حِلف ج أحلاف
League, treaty, alliance, sworn covenant; coalition. تحالف ومُحالفة
Swearer. حَلاَّف
Papyrus. حَلفاء
Confederate, ally. حَليف ج حُلَفاء
To shave; shear (goats). حَلَق ـِـ حَلقًا ه

To get milked; fall in drops; ooze out; flow. تَحلَّب وإنحلب
To milk; percolate, press out juice. إحتلب وإستحلب
Fresh milk. حَلب وحَليب
Wine. حَليبُ الكرم
Milking. حَلْب
Race-horses; race-ground; time of milking. حَلْبة ج حلائب
Milker; groin. حالِب ج حَلَبة
Milker; milk-maid. حِلاَّب
Milch (animal). حَلوب ج حُلُب
Milk-pail. مِحلَب ومِحْلاب
An aromatic grain. مَحلَب
To shave off; pull out (wool). حلَت ـِـ حَلْتًا ه
Flake of wool. حُلاتة
Bald; beardless. أحلَت
Asafoetida. حِلْتِيت
To card (cotton); round (piece of dough). حلَج ـُـ حَلْجًا
To hop; walk in leaps. ـــ (عوض حَجَل)
To lighten, flash (cloud). تحلَّج
Distance. حَلْجَة
Cotton carder. حَلاَّج
Profession of such, carding. حِلاجة
Carded, combed. حَليج ومَحلوج
Card, carding machine. مِحلاج

To befall, come upon. — على

To occupy the place of. — مَحَلّ

To be lawful, be permitted, be licit. حَلّ ـِ حِلاً

To melt; dissolve. حُلّ

To proclaim lawful, legitimate; solve; dissolve; analyse; redeem an oath. حَلَّل ه

To bid or allow to alight. — وأحلّ ه او ب

To allow, permit; dissolve. أحَلّ ه

To dissolve, expiate (oath). تحلّل في

To be loosened; get solved; get absolved. إنحَلّ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing. إستحَلّ ه

Loosening; solution; dissolving; (m.) absolution. حَلّ

Direction; (m.) large cooking-pot. حَلّة

Lawful, free, permissable; alighting. حِلّ

حِلّة ج حِلَل وحِلال . ومَحلّة
Quarter; sojourn.

Robe, garment, suit; cloak. حُلّة ج حِلَل وحِلال

Permission; absolution. حَلّة وتحليلة (عا)

Lawful, licit, permissible, allowable. حَلال (ضد حرام)

Spinning house; cotton mill. حَلّالة

To soar, fly in circles, rise; have a full udder. حَلَّق

To shave smooth; strike out. — ه

To draw a circle, have a halo (moon). — وتَحَلَّق

Throat; gullet. حَلْق ج حُلوق

Guttural letters. حُروف الحلق

Ring; circle; link; earring; halo; assembly. حَلْقة ج حَلَق

Knocker. حَلْقة الباب

Profession of a barber; shaving. حِلاقة

Barber; hair dresser; shaver. حَلّاق

Full udder; height, hill. حالِق ج حُلَّق وحوالِق

Razor; shave. مِحْلَق

To cut one's throat. حَلْقَمه

Throat, gullet. حُلْقوم ج حَلاقيم

To be very black. حَلِك ـَ حُلوكة وحَلَكاً

Blackness, nigritude. حُلْكة

Pitch dark, very dark. حالِك

To loosen, untie; solve (difficulty problem); dissolve; (m.) absolve (sin); spin (cocoons); take down (arch). حَلّ ـُ حَلاً ه

حَلّ ـِ حُلولاً وإحتلّ ه او ب
To settle, lodge; encamp, pitch; occupy; reside.

حُلول Encampment, alighting; occupation.
تَحليل Permission; analyzation; analysis.
حَليل Husband; fellow-lodger; guest; neighbour.
إنحلال Dissolution; relaxation; solution.
إستحلال Deeming lawful; prescription (of property).
مَحَلّ ج مَحال Place, spot, position; abode; (m.) assembly in the house of a deceased.
مَحَلّة Station; camp; hotel; quarter (in a town).
مَحْلول Solved; loosened; weakned; solution (medicine).
حَلَمَ ـُ حُلْماً ه او بـ To dream of, see a dream of.
حَلُمَ ـُ حِلْماً To be mild, gentle, forbearing.
حَلِمَ ـَ حَلَماً To swarm with worms or lice.
حلّم ه To render mild, clement.
— ه To rid of lice or worms
تحلّم To grow mild, clement patient.
— ه To tell false dreams.
إحتلم To come of age, attain to puberty.
حِلم ج حُلوم وأحلام Mildness, clemency.
حُلْم ج أحلام Dream, vision.

حَلَم ج حَلَمة Parasite; lice.
حَلَمَة Teat, nipple; (m.) mouth piece of a tobacco pipe.
حَليم ج حُلَماء Forbearing, mild, clement.
حَلا ـُ وحَلِيَ ـَ حَلاوة To be sweet.
لا يحلو منهُ بخير He does not derive benefit from.
حَلِيَ ب او في To be agreeable, pleasant (to the eye or taste).
حلّى ه To sweeten (sugar); make pleasant.
حالى ه To jest, joke with.
تحلّى To deem or find sweet.
تحالى To show one's self amiable.
إستحلى ه To find sweet, agreeable; like.
حَلاوة Sweetness.
حُلوان Dowery; gift, present.
حَلْوَى ج حَلاوى Sweets; sweetmeats, confection, confectionary.
حَلْواني Confectioner.
حُلْو م حُلْوة Sweet, agreeable, amiable.
مُحَلِّي (عا) Sweetmeats, sweet pastry.
حَلَّى ـِ حَلْياً ه To adorn with jewels, deck.
حَلِيَ ـَ حَلْياً To be adorned, decked with jewels.

To call another an ass; dye red. — حَمَّرَ ه
To become red, redden; blush. — إِحْمَرَّ
Redness; blush; dust of red brick. — حُمْرَة
Erysipelas (disease). — الحُمْرة
Ass, donkey — حِمار ج حمير وحُمُر
Wild ass. — ـــ الوحش
She ass. — حِمارة ج حَمائِر
Ass driver; muleteer. — حَمَّار
Measles. — حُمَيرة (عا)
Red; ruddy. — أَحْمَر م حَمْراء
Violent death. — الموت الاحمر
Flesh-meat and wine. — الأَحْمَران
To be courageous, brave; hard, firm. — حَمِس ـَ حَماسَة
To irritate, excite; (m.) stew meat. — حَمَّس ه وأَحْمَس ه
Bravery; energy, courage. — حَماسة
Brave; firm, strong in fight. — حَمِس وأَحْمَس
To subside. — حَمَص ـُ حَمْصًا وحُموصًا
To roast (coffee beans). — حَمَّص ه
To be roasted. — تَحَمَّص
Peas, grey-peas. — حِمِّص وحِمَّص
Roasting pan (for coffee). — مِحْمَصة

To adorn; describe a person. — حَلَّى ه
To overlay with gold, gild. — ـــ بذهب
To be decked, decorated. — تَحَلَّى
Ornaments (of a woman), jewellery. — حَلْي ج حُلِيّ
Adornment, distinguishing quality. — حِلية ج حِلًى وحُلًى
Adorned, decorated. — حالٍ
حَمِدَ ـَ حَمْدًا ومَحْمَدة ه على
To praise for, speak well of, thank for.
To praise highly; glorify (God). — حَمَّد ه
To be praiseworthy, do or say that which is praised. — أَحْمَد
To approve of, find good; be pleased with. — ـــ ه
Praise; thanks; kindness, favour. — حَمْد
Praise be to God. — الحمدُ لله
Praiseworthy; approved of, laudable. — حَميد ومَحْمود
Repetition is more deserving of being praised. — العَود احمَد
Praiseworthy deed or quality. — مَحْمَدة ج مَحامِد
Highly praised. — مُحَمَّد
Scammony. — مَحمودِيّة
To pare, peel; skin. — حَمَرَ ـُ حَمْرًا وحمَّر ه

— ه على To incite, instigate; give a beast to ride upon.
— حَمْلاً To be pregnant with; bear fruit; (m.) swell (river).
حمَّل ه To load; impose upon; bid or ask to carry.
أَحْمَل ه To help one to carry.
تحمَّل To take up (a burden); carry, bear; suffer; endure; break up camp and depart.
تَحامَل في او ب To strive, constrain one's self to do.
— على To treat harshly; press heavily upon; wrong.
إِحْتَمَل ه To bear, carry; suffer, tolerate, permit, allow.
أُحْتُمِل It is possible that.
اِسْتَحْمَل ه To ask or demand one to carry.
حَمْل ج حِمال Pregnancy; embryo.
حِمْل ج أَحْمال وحُمولة Load, burden, charge.
حَمَل ج حُمْلان Lamb, ram, wether; sign of Aries.
حَمْلة Charge; attack.
حِمالة وحَمِيلة Sword-belt.
حِمَالة Trade of a porter.
حمَّال Porter, carrier.
حَمول Enduring, patient, tolerant.

حَمُض ـُ حُموضة وحَمِيض ـَ حَمَضاً To be sour; be acid, turn sour.
حمَّض وأَحْمَض ه To make sour, acidulate.
حُموضة Sourness, acidity.
حُمَّاض (وحُمَّيضة عا) Sorrel.
حَامِض Sour, acid.
حمُق ـُ حُمْقاً وحمَاقة وانحمق واستحمق To be foolish, stupid; unsound in intellect.
حَمِق (عوض حَنَق) To be vexed, angry.
حمَّق ه To call or deem stupid.
أَحْمق ه To find one to be foolish, silly.
تَحامق To feign foolishness.
إِسْتَحمق ه To find one to be foolish.
حُمْق وحَماقة Foolishness, studidity, silliness.
حَمَق (عوض حنَق) Anger, fury.
أَحْمق م حَمْقاء ج حُمق وحَمْقى Stupid, foolish, silly.
حَمِق وحَمْقان *The same.*
أُحْمُوقة Foolish or stupid act.
حَمَل ـِ حَمْلاً وحُمْلاناً ه To carry, bear; support; convey; import.
— حَمْلة على To charge, attack.

Hot bath. حَمّام ج حَمّامات
Bath keeper. حَمّامِيّ
Cinders. حُمَم
Hot water; thermal spring. حَمِيم ج حَمائِم
Friend, intimate; parent. — ج أحِمّاء
Aflicted with fever; feverish; decreed. مَحْموم
Boiler, kettle for heating water. مِحَمّ
Father-in-law. حَمْو ج أحْماء
Mother-in-law. حَماة ج حَمَوات
To defend; protect from or against; prohibit. حَمَى ـِ حَمْيًا وحِماية ه
To prohibit, bid sick person to abstain from — حِمْيَة عن
To glow, be heated. حَمِيَ ـَ حَمْيًا وحُمُوًّا
To be angry against. — على
To heat, glow, make hot. حَمَّى
To advocate, defend, stand up for. حامَى عن
To make hot, heat; declare a place prohibited to others. أحْمَى ه
To abstain from. تَحَمَّى واحْتَمَى مِن
To get heated; rush upon with impetuosity. تَحَمَّى
To avoid, refrain from. تَحامَى ه

Beast of burden. حَمولة
Bearing, bearer; big with young, pregnant. حامِل ج حَمَلة
River-bed; hand-basket. حامِلة ج حَوامِل
Nerves of the arms and feet; feet. حَوامِل
Toleration, forbearance, patience; possibility. إحْتِمال
Hand-barrow; hand-basket; bier. مَحْمِل ج مَحامِل
Carried, born; attribute; load; cargo. مَحْمول
Bearable; tolerable; possible, probable. مُحْتَمَل
To stare at. حَمْلَق
Conjunctiva. حِمْلاق ج حَمالِيق
To heat; make hot (water, oven). حَمَّ ـُ حَمًّا وحَمّةً وأحَمَّ ه
To press on, drive, push. حَمَّ ه
To have fever; be decreed, be doomed. حُمَّ
To wash one's self with hot water. أحَمَّ نفسَهُ
To be heated; have fever; grow anxious. إنْحَمَّ
To take a worm bath. إسْتَحَمَّ
Intenseness of heat. حَمّ
Hot spring. حَمّة
Fever. حُمَّى
Pigeons, doves. حَمام
A dove, a pigeon. حَمامة
Death. حِمام

Lotus. حَنْدَقُوق وحَنْدَقوقى
Male snake; حَنَش ج أحْناش
reptile.
To be حَنَط ـُ حُنوطًا وأحْنط
ripe for harvest.
To embalm. حَنَّط وأحْنط ه
To die; be embalmed. أُحْنِط
To be embalmed. تَحَنَّط
To seek death, rush اِسْتَحنَط
into the din of battle.
Wheat, corn. حِنْطة ج حِنَط
Act of embalming. حِنَاطة
Materials for حِناط وحُنوط
embalming.
Corn merchant. حَنَّاط
Colocynth. حَنْظَل
To bend, incline. حَنَف ـِ حَنْفًا
To become a تَحنَّف
Hanafite.
Professor of the true حَنِيف
faith; Muslim.
Founder of one of ابو حنيفة
the four law schools among
the Muslims.
His sect; orthodoxy; حَنَفِيَّة
(m.) tap.
To rage against, حَنِق ـَ حَنَقًا من
fall into a rage, get into
passion.
To enrage, infuriate. أَحْنق ه
Rage, fury, passion. حَنَق
Rageful, fiery, حَنِق وحَنِيق
infuriate, passionate,
enraged.
To حَنَك ـُ حَنَكًا واحْتنك ه
make wise; understand well.

Protection, defence; حِماية
protégé (of a foriegn ,
power).
Well guarded and حِمًى
prohibited to others;
sanctuary.
Abstinence. حِمْية
Ardour, animation; حَمِيَّة
manliness; disdain.
Ardour of passion, حُمَيَّا
flush of youth; wine.
The fumes of the ـــ الكاس
cup.
Sting, venom. حُمَة
Hot, red حامٍ ج حُماة وحامية
hot, glowing; defender.
The dog; the lion. الحامي
Defendant, protector; حامية
garrison.
Defender; advocate. مُحامٍ
Protection, defence. مُحاماة
Egyptian privet. حِنَّاء
To dye therewith. حَنَّأ ه
Shop; حِنت : حانوت ج حَوَانيت
stall.
To break, حَنِث ـَ حِنْثًا في
violate (oath); be a
perjurer.
To induce to أحنث ه
perjury.
Perjury, violation of حِنْث
(oath); sin, crime.
Perjuring; breaking حانث
one's oath.
Intense حِنْدِس ج حَنادِس
darkness.

To حَنا ـُـ حَنْوًا وحَنى ـِـ حِناية bend, curve, crook.

To be ـــ حُنُوّ وأَحْنَى على favourable, kind to; have pity on.

To bend, curve, حنّى ه

To be bent, curved. تَحنَّى وإنْحنَى

To feel for, pity. تَحنَّى على

Bend, bent part of a thing, curve, sweep. حَنْو وحِنو ج أَحْناء

Tenderness, pity, compassion. حُنُوّ

Bow; arcade. حَنِيَّة ج حنايا

Bent, curved; inclined. مُنْحَنٍ

Large fish. حُوت

The constellation Pisces. الحوت

Fomalhaut (star). فم الحوت

حاج ـُـ حَوْجًا وأَحْوج واحْتاج الى To want, be in need of, require.

To be poor, in want. ـــ واحتاج

To make to be in need of; compel. أَحْوج ه

To demand for a thing wanted, fetch; make purchases. تَحوَّج

حاجة ج حاجات وحوائج وحاج Need, want, necessity; desire, wish.

He eased nature. قضى حاجتهُ

To rub the palate ـــ وحَنَّك ه (of a child).

To render experienced, wise. حنَّك وأَحنَك ه

To experience, be skilful by practice. تَحنَّك

Experience, prudence, wisdom, skill. حُنْك وحُنكة

Lower jaw; palate. حَنَك ج أحناك

Experienced, veteran. حَنِيك ومُحنَّك

To yearn with a cry towards, cry (a camel). حنَّ ـِـ حَنِينًا

To long for, yearn towards. ـــ الى

To have compassion on. ـــ حنانًا على

To bloom (tree) حانَّ

To have pity for, be moved with compassion. تحنَّن على

To long for, aspire after. تحانّ واستحنّ الى

Wife; grumbling cry. حَنَّة

Compassion, pity, mercy; affection. حَنان (وحنيَّة)

Yearning, longing, desire; lively emotion; cry indicating yearning. حَنِين

Compassionate, tender-hearted. حَنون

Pitiful compassionate; merciful; ruthful. حَنَّان

Having pity or mercy on. مُتحنِّن على

Want, need; occasion; إحتياج indigence.

In need or want of. مُحتاج الى

To return; decrease. حَارَ ـُ حَوْرًا ومَحارًا الى

To be shining white; be of intense white and black (eye). حَوِرَ ـَ حَوَرًا واحوَرّ

To wash and whiten; extend paste. حَوَّر ه

To converse with, hold a dialogue; engage in a conversation. حاور ه

To converse with, hold a debate one with another. تحاور

Intense whiteness of the white of the eye, and intense blackness of the black thereof. حَوَر

Red leather; paint made of lead. حَور (وحَوْر)

Poplar. حَوْر

White poplar. — رومي (ع)

Black poplar. — فارسي (ع)

Having eyes of pure white and black. أحْوَر

Very white flour; (m.) white clay. حُوَّارى

One who whitens clothes. حَوَّارِيّ

White or fair woman حوارِيَّة

The apostles of Jesus. الحَوَارِيُّون

Axis; pivot; dough-roller; diameter. مِحْوَر ج مَحاوِر

Place where one returns to; oyster shell; cavity of the ear. مَحار ومَحارة

Conversation, dialogue. مُحاورة

To collect, gather; acquire; possess. حازَ ـُ حَوْزًا وحِيازة ه

To writhe (serpent). تَحوَّز

To withdraw, retire; depart; turn away from. — وانحاز عن

To turn to join, take side with. إنحاز الى

Possession, taking possession. حَوْز

Region, tract; possession. حَوْزَة

Space; place. حَيِّز

To come around the game and drive it into the net; surround. حاش ـُ حَوْشًا وأحاش ه

To gather, collect. حَوَّش ه

To become collected together (camels); take fright. إنحاش

Enclosure for cattle made of wood; farm. حَوْش ج أحواش

Mixed people. حَوَش (ع)

To sew up, stitch together. حاصَ ـُ حَوْصًا وحِياصة ه

Girth of a beast. حِياصة

The ocean. البحر المحيط

To surround. حاق ـُـ حَوْقاً ب

To strike off. حَوَّق على (ع)

To حاك ـُـ حَوْكاً وحِياكةً ه weave; be firmly impressed (in the mind).

Weaver. حائك ج حاكة

The act of weaving. حِياكة

Workshop of a weaver. مَحاكة

حال ـُـ حَوْلاً وحُوُولاً الى وتحوَّل

To become واستحال transmuted; change, alter, transform.

To pass, come upon, (a year). حال على

To intervene, come in the way. ـــ بين

To be squint, be contorted. حَوِل ـَـ حَوَلاً

To change to; transfer, shift, reduce. حَوَّل ه الى

To saw the ground each alternate year. ـــ الارض

To alight, come down; turn from. ـــ عن (ع)

To force by exaction to payment. ـــ على (ع)

To wish, desire; attempt, try; (m.) defer payment. حاوَل ه

To utter absurdities; live through the year, be a year old. أحال

Crop, gizzard (of a bird). حَوْصَل وحَوْصَلَة

حَوْض أحْوَاض ج وحِياض

Reservoir, cistern, trough, tank.

حاط ـُـ حَوْطاً وحِيطة وحَوَّط

To protect, guard, pay attention to. وتحوَّط ه

To surround; enclose, build a wall around. حَوَّط ه

To endeavour to induce one to return. حاوَط ه

To encircle, enclose; beset. أحاط واحْتاط ب

To know fully, well, or thoroughly, comprehend. ـــ به علماً

To watch over, guard. اِحْتاط على

To take precaution, take heed. ـــ لنفسهِ من

Guard; care; precaution. حَوْطة وحِيْطة

Surrounding, enclosing. إحاطة

Precaution; caution. إحتِياط

This is more sure. هذا أحوط

Wall; inclosure. حائط ج حِيطان

Tax-gatherer; purveyor (of a village). حَوَّاط (ع)

Larder; (m.) purveyance. حُوَاطة

Surrounding; including; comprehensive. مُحِيط

Device, حِيلَة ج حِيَل stratagem; wile; trick.

It cannot be helped. ما بالامر حيلة

Squint eyed. أَحْوَل م حَوْلاء ج حُوْل

Changing, fading. حائل ج حوَّل

Change, conversion; transfer. تَحْوِيل و إِحالة

Reduction, transformation. تَحْوِيل

Cunning; fraud; art. إِحْتِيال

Change; transubstantiation. إِسْتِحالة

Absurd; impossible. مُحَال

Necessarily, eventually; inevitably. لا مَحالة

Cunning, subtle, crafty. مُحْتال

A year old; (m.) sophomore. محوِل

Absurd, impossible. مُسْتَحِيل

حام ـُـ حَوْمًا وحومانًا على او حَول
To hover, fly round.

Depth (of sea); din (of battle). حَوْمة

Hovering; desirous; thirsty. حائِم ج حُوَّم

To be of dark red colour. حَوِي ـَـ حَوًى وحُوَّة

Ruddy-lipped. أَحْوى م حوَّاء

Eve. حوَّاء

To gather, collect; contain, include, possess. حَوَى ـِـ حَوَايَة ه

To sojourn a year (place). ـــ ب

To assign; transfer payment, endorse. ـــ ه حوالة بدينه

To pass from one state to. تحوَّل عن

To remove, go away from. ـــ من

To be cunning, sly; contrive; double; use stratagem, play tricks. إِحتال

To change, be converted; become absurd; inconsistant. إِسْتَحالَ

State, condition, circumstance, case, position; present time. حال ج أحوال

He seems to say. لسان حاله يقول

Vicissitudes of time. أحوال الدهر

Changes, revolutions. تقلّبات الاحوال

Immediately. حالاً وفي الحال

As soon as. حالما

Refering to the present time or state. حاليّ

State, condition. حال وحالة

Year; power, might; change. حَوْل ج أحوال وحوول

Around, about. حَوْل وحوالى

Order; cheque; draft; (m.) sheriff. حوالة

A year old; young. حَوْليّ وحواليّ

تَحَوَّى To coil itself (serpent).

إحْتَوَى ه وعلى To contain, comprise; include.

حاوٍ ومُحْتَوٍ Containing, including; possessing; snake charmer.

حَيْثُ Where.

من حَيْثُ Because, since; from whence.

حَيْثما Wherever.

من حيث هو Considered as such.

من هذهِ الحيثيَّة In this respect, with regard to this.

حادَ ـِ حَيَدَانًا وحَيْدًا عن To deviate, turn away from.

حَايَدَ ه (وتَحايَدَهُ) To avoid, shun; keep clear of.

أحادَ ه عن To remove from.

حَيْد ج حُيُود وأَحْياد Projecting part, node.

مَحِيد Escape.

حارَ ـَ حَيْرَةً وحَيْرًا To be perplexed; to lose one's head; miss one's way.

ـــ في To be confounded, unsettled in.

حَيَّرَ ه To confuse, puzzle; confound; perplex, bewilder.

إستَحار To be perplexed, lose the right way.

حَيْرة وتحيُّر Perplexity, bewilderment.

حارة Quarter (of a town).

حائر ومُتَحيِّر Puzzled, perplexed, at a loss.

حَيْران ج حَيارى In a state of confusion, confounded.

حَيَّز (عا) To draw lines.

حِيز ج أحياز (عا) Line; stroke.

حاصَ ـِ حَيْصًا وانْحاصَ عن To turn away from; flee from.

وقعوا في حِيصَ بِيصَ They fell into difficulty or confusion.

مَحِيص Flight, escape.

حاضَ ـِ حَيْضًا To have the menses.

حَيْض Menses, turns, courses.

حائض Having the menses.

حافَ ـِ حَيْفًا على To wrong; be unjust against.

حَيْف Violence, oppression.

حائِف ج حافَة Unjust; side of a mount.

حاقَ ـِ حَيْقًا وحُيُوقًا ب To surround, encompass, beset, befall.

أحاقَ ب To make to beset or befall.

حَاكَ ـِ حَيْكًا To weave; swagger.

أحَاكَ في To penetrate; make an impression, have an effect upon.

حيل : تَحَيَّل To beguile, use stratagem.

حِيلة ج حِيَل Device, craft.

To spare, keep alive, let live. إستحيا ه

To be ashamed of; feel shame. — واستحى بـ ومن

Honest shame; modesty. حَياء

Quickening; revival, vivification. إحياء

Life; life time; profit. حَياة

Salutation; greeting. تحيّة

Alive, living; tribe; quarter. حَيّ ج أحياء

Serpent, snake. حيّة ج حيّات

Bashful, ashamed; timid. حَيِيّ

Come or hasten to prayer. حيّ على الصلاة

Animal; beast of burden; cattle; blockhead. حَيَوان

Rational being. — ناطق

Zoology. علم الحيوان

Animal (adjective); beastly, brutal. حَيَواني

Animality; beastiality. حَيَوانيّة

Vital; referring to life; snake-like. حَيَويّ

Sparing the life; blush, shame. إستحياء

Countenance, face. مُحيّا

Giving life; reanimating; vivifying. مُحْيِي

Strength, might. حَيْل ج احيال

To be at hand, draw near (*time*). حان — حَيْناً وحَيْنُونة

It is time for him to... حان له أن

To assign, fix (a time) for. حيّن ه

To watch for the time of, wait for the just time of. — تحيّن و إستحان

Public-house, wine house, tavern. حان وحانة

Perdition; death; affliction. حَيْن

Time; term; season. حين

Then, at that time. حينئذٍ

Always. كل حين

For a time. الى حين

Now and then. حيناً بعد حين

At once, immediately. للحين

Sometimes, occasionally. أحياناً

To live, to be alive. حَيِيَ — حَياة

To be ashamed of. — حَياء من

To salute, greet; say "may God keep you alive". حيّاه تحيّة

To make alive; quicken; revive, reanimate. أحيا ه

To pass the night awake. أحيا الليل

باب الخاء

خَبأَ ــَ خَبْأً وخَبَّأَ ه To hide, conceal, lay up; keep, store.

إختبأ (وتَخَبَّأَ) To hide one's self, be concealed, retire from sight.

خَبْءٌ وخُبَأَة Hidden thing.

ــــ السماء Rain.

بالخبء Stealthily, secretly.

خباء ج أخبية Tent; curtain.

خَبِيئة ج خَبايا Any thing hidden.

خابِئة ج خَوَابي Large jar.

مخبُوء ومُخَبَّأ Hidden, concealed; locked up; kept out of view.

مَخبأ ج مَخَابِيء Hiding place.

مخْبَاية ج مخابي (عا) Secret treasure.

خبَّ ـُـ خَبًّا وخَبَبًا واختبَّ To amble, trot (horse).

خبَّ في السير To plunge in walking.

خبَّ ـَـ خَبًّا وخِبًّا To be dishonest; deceitful.

خَبَّب ه To deceive much.

أخَبَّ ه To put to an ambling pace.

خَبَب Ambling (of a horse).

خَبٌّ Deceit, dishonesty; guile.

خِبٌّ Knave, cheat, rogue.

خابٌّ An impostor; trotting.

خَبُثَ ـُـ خُبْثًا وخَبَاثة To become bad, foul; be vile, wicked, perfidious, deceitful.

أخبث To make friends with wicked and deceitful people.

ــــ ه To deprave, corrupt; induce to perfidity.

تخابث To pretend to be bad, deceitful, perfidious.

إستخبث To deem impure, bad, filthy.

خُبْث وخَباثة Infamy; perfidity; depravity; malice; deceit.

خَبِيث ج خُبثاء Impure, nasty, malignant; vile; perfidious.

الأخبثان Urine and ordure.

خبائث Impurities, turpitudes, filthy acts.

خَبَرَ ـُ خُبْرًا ه To test, prove, learn to know by experience.

خَبِرَ ـَ خُبْرًا وخُبْرة ومَخبرَة ه To experience, know thoroughly well.

خَبَّر وأخبر ه او ب To inform of; tell; acquaint with; advise; let know.

خابر ه To cultivate the ground for part of the produce; (m.) negotiate with.

تخبَّر ه To ask for information or news; question; know.

إختبر ه To learn by experience; prove, test; know well.

إستخبر ه To ask for information; inquire after news.

خُبْر وخِبْرة واختبار ومَخْبرة Knowledge; experience; test, proof.

صَدَّق الخَبَرَ الخُبْرُ Experience verified the news.

خَبَر ج أخبار News, information; word; intelligence; predicate; notice.

أخْبارِيّ Historian; chronicler.

خابر ومُختَبِر Experienced, expert, knowing well.

خَبِير ج خُبَراء Well informed, thoroughly acquainted with, well up in.

مَخْبَر ومَخْبَرة (ضد منظر) Reality; knowledge from experience.

خَبَزَ ـِ خَبْزًا واختَبَزه To bake (bread).

خُبْز Bread.

خُبْزة Loaf; piece of bread.

خِبازة Baking (bread).

خابز Having bread.

خُبَّازَى وخُبَّازة (وخُبَّيزة). Mallows.

خَبَّاز م خَبَّازة Baker.

خَبَصَ ـِ خَبْصًا ه ب To mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; bruise.

ـــ وخَبَّص وتَخَبَّص ه To prepare the dish called.

خَبِيص وخَبِيصَة Dish of dates with flour and butter.

خَبْصة وتَخْبِيص (عا) Bungling, doing wrong, spoiling.

خَبَطَ ـِ خَبْطًا ه To beat; strive violently; beat down leaves; ask a favour of; tread down.

يَخْبِط خَبْط عَشواء To trudge along blindly; beat about the bush.

ـــ الليل To travel at night without a guide.

إختَبَط ه To strike violently; struggle; ask favours

خَبَط Beaten down leaves (of a tree).

خَبُوط وخَبِيط Beating the ground with the feet (horse).

To go out, خَبَا ـُ خَبْوًا وخُبُوًّا burn out (fire); go down, subside (anger).

To extinguish, put أَخْبَى ه out; calm down.

To pitch, خَبَّى وأَخْبَى وتَخَبَّى ه set up (a tent).

To pitch a tent إِسْتَخْبَى ه and enter it.

Small tent of خِبَاء ج أَخْبِيَة camel hair.

To خَتَلَ ـِ خَتْلًا وخَتَلَانًا ه cheat, deceive; lurk, lie in wait.

To beguile, take in. خَاتَلَ ه

To deceive one تَخَاتَلَ another.

Elbow or a corner خَتْلَة (عا) (of a wall).

Shelter; burrow of خِتْل a hare.

Imposture; مُخَاتَلَة fraudulence, deceit, guile, fraud.

To خَتَمَ ـِ خَتْمًا وخِتَامًا ه seal, seal up, close up.

To seal, set a — ه وعلى seal to.

To conclude, — خَتْمًا close; terminate, finish, end.

To seal; put the seal خَتَّمَ ه ring on another's finger.

To put the تَخَتَّمَ ه او ب seal-ring on one's finger.

To keep secret, — بامره

Watering-trough. خَبِيط

Stick for مِخْبَط ج مَخَابِط beating down leaves.

Dust. خَبَاط

Stick with مِخْبَاط ج مَخَابِيط which the leaves are beaten off.

To drive out خَبَلَ ـُ خَبْلًا ه of one's senses; madden; maim.

To be out of خَبِلَ ـَ خَبَالًا mind, go mad; be maimed.

To drive mad; خَبَّلَ وإِخْتَبَلَ ه turn the brain; maim, weaken.

To go mad; تَخَبَّلَ be maimed; be weakened.

Derange- خَبَل وخَبْل ج خُبُول ment of the brain; palsy, infirmity of the members; mutilation.

Ruin; madness; خَبَال deformity, weakness; fatigue, toil.

Mad, crazy; خَبِل وأَخْبَل unsound.

Maddened; infirm; مُخَبَّل withered.

To sew خَبَنَ ـِ خَبْنًا وخِبَانًا ه in (a garment); store provisions.

To conceal أَخْبَنَ وإِخْتَبَنَ ه under one's clothes.

Suppression of the خَبْن 2nd. letter of a foot.

Ashamed, abashed. خَجِل وخَجْلان

To leave a mark, score. خَدَّ ـُـ خَدًّا

To furrow, make trenches (in ground). ـــ الأرضَ

To shrink, be wrinkled. خَدَّدَ

To thwart, oppose. خادَّ ه

To be furrowed; be thin. تَخَدَّد

Cheek; trench. خَدّ ج خُدُود

Furrow, trench, entrenchment. أُخْدُود ج أَخادِيد

Pillow. خُدَيدِيَّة (عا)

Bolster; cushion. مِخَدَّة

To be numb, benumbed, asleep. خَدِر ـَـ خَدَرًا

To keep in seclusion. خَدَر ـُـ خَدْرًا

To benumb; narcotize; put under cloroform; keep secluded. خَدَّر ه

To hide, stay behind a curtain; be numb. تَخَدَّر واختدر

Curtain, closet; den, lair; vehicle. خِدْر ج خُدُور وأَخْدار

Numbness; insensibility. خَدَر وخُدْرة

Anaesthetization, depriving of sensation. تَخدير

Numb, be numbed. خَدِر

Narcotic, anaesthetic. مُخَدِّر

A girl kept in retirement or within the curtain. مُخَدَّرة ومَخدُورة

To conclude; finish, complete, end. إختَتَم ه

Seal, impression of; sealing. خَتْم ج خُتوم وأَختام

Seal, seal-ring. خاتِم ج خَواتِم

End; conclusion; epilogue; result. خاتِمة

End, close, termination. خِتام ج خُتُم

To circumcise. خَتَن ـِـ خَتْنًا ه

To be cirsumcised. إختَتَن

Circumcision. خِتان وخِتانة

Art of circumcising. خِتانة

Noble lady, matron; princess. خاتون ج خَواتِين(د)

خَثَر ـُـ خَثْرًا وخُثورًا وخَثِر ـَـ

To thicken, coagulate, curdle. خَثَرًا وتَخَثَّر

To feel sick, nauseate. خَثَر ـِـ خَثْرًا (نفسُهُ)

To make thick. خَثَّر وأَخثر ه

Thickened, thickish. خاثِر ومُخثَّر

To be ashamed; blush; be silent from shame. خَجِل ـَـ خَجَلًا

To be confounded, perplexed. ـــ بأمرِهِ

To put to shame and confusion; cause to blush. خَجَّل وأَخجَل ه

Shame, bashfulness; confusion. خَجَل

خدش ـــ خَدْشًا وخدَّش ه To scratch; bring into trouble.
Scratch, rent خَدْش ج خُدُوش in the surfrce.
خَدَع ـَـ خَدْعًا واختدع ه To deceive, defraud.
خادَع ه To deceive, cheat, take in, try to deceive.
تَخادَع To pretend being deceived; deceive one another.
إنخَدَع To be deceived, deluded, outwitted.
خُدْعة وخِدَاع Deceit, fraud, guile; delusion.
— وخُدَعة Deceiver, an impostor.
خَدِيعة ج خَدَائِع Deceit, fraud, cheat, guile.
خَدَّاع Deceiver, juggler, cheat, rogue.
مَخدَع ومِخدَع ج مَخَادِع Room, chamber, closet, apartment.
خدَم ـُـ خِدْمة ه To serve, attend upon; minister; do service.
خدَّم ه To take as servant.
أخْدَم ه To give for a servant.
إختدم To serve one's self.
إستخدم ه To take into service, engage for service.

خِدْمة ج خِدَم Service; use; office; official duty; work; gift of homage.
خادِم ج خَدَم وخُدَّام Servant,
خَدَّامة (عا) Night's pot.
خَدِيم (وخَدِّيم) Servant, domestic, menial.
خادِمة Maid, maid-servant; hand-maid.
مَخْدُوم Served; lord, master.
مَخْدُومة Mistress.
خدن : خادن ه To make friends with, associate with.
خِدْن وخَدِين ج أَخْدان Friend, associate, comrade, companion.
خَذَل ـُـ خَذْلاً وخِذْلانًا ه To forsake, leave in the lurch; withdraw the aid.
خَذَّل ه عن To withhold one from assisting.
خاذَل ه To leave helpless.
تخاذَل To forsake one another.
إنْخَذَل To be left helpless, be forsaken.
خاذِل ج خُذَّال One who forsakes his friend.
مَخْذُول Forsaken; destitute, helpless.
خَرِىء ـَـ خَرْءًا وخِرَاءة To ease the bowels, excrete, void ordure.
خُرْء وخِرَاء Dung, excrement, stool.

مَخْرَأٌ ومخرَاة Privy.

خَرِب ـَـ خَرَابًا To ruin, go to ruin, fall into ruins.

خَرَب ـِـ خَرْبًا ه To ruin, destroy, demolish; pull down; break up.

ـــ خِرَابة وخُرُوبًا ب To steel; become a robber.

خَرَّب وأَخْرَب ه To ruin, devastate, take down, demolish; (m.) spoil, damage.

تَخَرَّب To be ruined, destroyed.

إِسْتَخْرَب To become full of holes; (m.) become mischievous or ruinous.

خَرْب وخُرْب وخُرْبة Hole, bore; eye of the needle.

خَرَاب ج أَخْرِبة Ruin, destruction, desolation; waste; overthrow.

خِرْبة ج خِرَب Ruins, remains of a city or house.

خَرِبة ج خَرَائِب In ruins; ruinous, fallen to ruin.

تَخْرِيب Destruction, dissolution, devastation.

خَرِب Destroyed; deserted, depopulated.

خارب Destroyer, devastator; brigand.

خرّوب وخُرْنوب Carob (a tree).

خَرْبَش ه To scrible.

خَرْبَشة وتَخَرْبُش Scribbling.

خَرْبَط (عوض خَرْبَق) To put out of order, derange.

تَخَرْبَط (عا) To be deranged, be out of order.

خَرْبَطَة (عا) Disorder, derangement.

خَرَت ـُـ خَرْتًا ه To pierce, perforate.

خَرِت ـَـ خَرَتًا To be a skilful guide in showing the way.

خُرْت وخَرْت ج خُرُوت Hole, eye (of needle); duct.

خِرِّيت Experienced guide.

خَرَج ـُـ خُرُوجًا ومَخْرَجًا من To go out of, come out or forth, issue, flow or run out

ـــ في العلم والصناعة To be expert, skilful in.

ـــ ب To go or come out with.

ـــ على To revolt against.

خرَّج ه من To subtract (m.)

ـــ ه في To instruct, educate, train.

ـــ ه To lay an impost (over a land); explain, render (word).

أَخْرَج او خرّج ه To bring out, take or draw out, produce; expel; exclude.

تخرَّج في To be well trained, instructed; be resolved, explained.

إِسْتَخْرَج ه To draw out; derive; extract, distil; get as result of a calculation; translate.

Murmuring, (water); rustling. خَرْخَرَة
To be a virgin; be very chaste; behave bashfully. خَرِد ـَ خَرَدًا
Virgin, modest girl; unbored pearl. خَرِيدة ج خَرَائِد
Haberdashery. خُرْدَة (د)
Haberdasher. خُرْدَجي (د)
Small shot. خُرْدُق
Mustard; mustard seed. خَرْدَل
Grain of mustard seed. خَرْدَلة
To murmur; snore, rattle, make a noise. خَرَّ
To fall, fall down. ـــ خَرًّا وخُرُورًا
To fall on one's knees. ـــ ل
Murmur; rumbling noise. خَرِير
Top (for play). خَرَّارة
To sew with the awl; stitch together. خَرَز ـِ خَرْزًا ه
Small shells or beads. خَرَز
Backbone, vertebra. ـــ الظهر
Jewel; pearl; bead. خَرَزَة
Parapet of a well (m.) ـــ البئر
Jewels of a royal crown. خرزات الملك
Hole made with an awl. خُرْزة
Cobbler; shoe-maker خَرَّاز
Trade of a cobbler. خِرَازة

Expenditure, expenses; tribute, subsidy. خَرْج ج أخْرَاج
Laces, edgings. ـــ ج خُرُوجة (عا)
Pocket-money. خَرْجِيَّة (عا)
Saddle-bag. خُرْج ج أخراج وخِراج
Tribute, impost, tax. خَرَاج
Pustule; abscess. خُرَّاج ج خُرَّاجات
Coming out, issue; egress. خُرُوج
Prudent; clever. خَرَّاج ولَّاج
Extraction; derivation; translation. إسْتِخْرَاج
Going out, coming forth, flowing out, issuing; quotient; out, outside, abroad; exterior. خارِج
Externally, from without. من خارج
To the outside. الى خارج
External. خارجيّ
Rebel; apostate. خارِجيّ ج خَوارِج
Foriegn affairs. الخارجيّة
Things that are objectively considered الامور الخارجيّة
Well educated; experienced. مُخَرَّج
Outlet; escape; anus. مَخْرَج
Taken out; excluded; expelled, driven out. مُخْرَج
To murmur; rumble; rustle. خَرْخَر

إخترط السيف To draw the sword.

خَرْط Turning on lathe; (m.) invention of stories.

خِراطة The art of turning.

خَرِيطة Leathern-bag; satchel (of a school boy); map.

خَرَّاط Turner; (m.) great talkative.

مِخْرَطة Turner's lathe.

مَخْرُوط Turned; cone.

قَطْع المخروط : المخروطيّات Conic-sections.

مَخْرُوطِيّ Conical.

خَرْطَش To scribble.

خُرْطوم ج خَرَاطِيم Snout, nose, spout; trunk; (m.) sucking pipe of a pump.

إخْرَنطَم To hold one's nose high, be proud and angry.

خَرِع ـَ خَرَعًا وخَرُع ـُ خَرَاعة To have relaxed limbs; be weak, languid.

إخْتَرَع To invent, devise, produce; create; bring into existence.

خَرَع Weakness; fragility; cowardice.

خَرِع وخَرِيع Weak; frail, delicate; fragile.

زيت خِرْوَع Castor-oil.

إختراع ج إختراعات Invention; discovery; producing.

مِخْرَز An awl.

خَرِس ـَ خَرَسًا To be dumb, mute; keep silence; be speechless.

أخْرَس ه To make dumb or speechless; strike dumb.

تخارَس To feign himself dumb.

خَرَس Dumbness; muteness.

خُرْس Puerperal food.

أخْرَس م خَرْساء ج خُرْس Dumb, mute; deafmute; speechless.

خُرِسْتان (ع) Cupboard in a wall.

خُرْشوم ج خَرَاشِيم Rocky mount; very rugged ground; groove in the upper lip between mouth and nose.

خَرَص ـِ خَرْصًا To tell lies; (m.) mend earthenware.

— في To make conjectures.

تخرَّص واخْتَرَص على To forge lies against.

خِرْص ج خِرْصان Set-ring; buckle of an ear; conjecture.

خَرَّاص Liar; (m.) who mends earthenware.

خَرَط ـُ خَرْطًا ه To turn (on a lathe); strip off; (m.) invent stories.

— وخَرَّط ه To purge (medicine).

إنْخَرط To be turned on a lathe; be slender, slim.

خَرْعَب وخُرْعوب Shoot, sprig, spray; delicate, slim.

خَرِفَ ـَ خَرَفاً وخَرُفَ ـُ خَرَافَةً To dote, be in one's dotage.

خَرَّفَ ه To declare weak-minded or imbecilo.

خَرَف Dotage.

خَرُوف ج خِرَاف وخِرْفان Sheep, lamb.

خَرِيف Autumn; autumn rain.

خَرِيفيّ Autumnal.

خَرِف و(خَرْفان .عا) In his dotage; imbecile, doting.

خُرَافة ج خُرَافات Fable, fabulous story, tale.

خَرْقَش ه To mix up; confuse; (m.) speak confusedly.

خَرَق ـُ خَرْقاً ه To tear; make a hole, pierce; traverse.

خَرُق ـُ خَرَاقة To do awkwardly; manage badly; be stupid.

خَرَّق ه To tear violently; perforate, make holes in.

تَخَرَّق To be torn; perforated; have many holes in; pierced, crippled; have rents.

— في To be prodigious in.

إنْخَرَق To be torn, pierced; transpierced.

إخترق To traverse, cross over, pass through; forge lies.

خَرْق ج خُرُوق Hole; rent.

خُرْق Awkwardness, stupidity.

خِرْقة ج خِرَق Rag; strip of cloth, patch.

خارق Tearing; piercing through, penetrating; sharp.

خارق ج خَوارِق Extraordinary, unheard of; (m.) sublime, first rate.

أَخْرَق م خَرْقاء ج خُرْق Stupid, foolish, awkward.

مِخْرَاق Kerchief twisted for beating therewith.

مُخْتَرَق Passage.

خَرَمَ ـِ خَرْماً ه To cut off; pierce.

ما خَرَمَ عن He did not deviate or turn aside from.

خَرِمَ ـَ خَرَماً To have the partition wall of the nose pierced.

خَرَّمَ ه To break; (m.) embroider.

تَخَرَّمَ To be broken; (m.) embroidered.

— ه To destroy, sweep away.

إخْتَرَمَ ه To cut off; extirpate.

إنْخَرَمَ To be split, pierced.

خُرْم ج خُرُوم Eye of a needle.

تَخْرِيم ج تَخارِيم وتَخْرِيمات Embroidery; laees; chased work.

Potter; dealer in — وخَزَّاف earthenware.

To hit, خَزَقَ ـِـ خَزْقًا وخَزَّقَ ه transpierce (arrow); pierce; (m.) tear.

To be إِنْخَزَقَ وتَخَزَّقَ pierced; (m.) be torn.

Rent, hole. خزق (عوض خَرْق)

Pole, stake خازوق ج خوازيق (for empaling).

To empale جَوْزَقَ ه (عا) (a man).

To خَزَلَ ـُـ خَزْلاً واخْتَزَلَ ه cut off; reduce.

To prevent, — ه عن withhold from.

Heavy or خَيْزَلَى وخَوْزَلَى sluggish manner of walking.

To pierce خَزَمَ ـُـ خَزْمًا ه the nose of a camel.

Nose- خِزَام وخِزَامة ج خَزَائِم ring of a camel; submission.

Lavender; خَزَامى وخزام mignonnette.

To store, خَزَنَ ـُـ خَزْنًا ه treasure up; keep, preserve.

To hoard up, إِخْتَزَنَ ه treasures for one's self.

Treasury, treasure; خَزْنة store room (for valuable furniture).

خزانة وخزينة ج خزائن Treasury, repository; cupboard; magazine, depot; barn; collection.

Having the أَخْزم م خَزْماء partition wall of the nose pierced.

Embroidered. مُخَرَّم

Mountain مَخْرِم ج مَخارِم road; way of evasion.

To spoil, efface; خَرْمَش ه (m.) scratch.

Young hare خِرْنق ج خَرانِق or rabbit.

To خَزَرَ ـُـ خَزَرًا وخَزَّرَ ه look with compressed eyelids; look sideways at.

To be narrow خَزِرَ ـَـ خَزْرًا and small (eye).

To compress the تَخازَرَ eyelids in order to see sharper.

Looking askance, خَزَر narrowness and wryness of the eye.

Caspian sea. بحر الخزر

Bamboo, a خَيْزُران ج خَيازِر Bamboo cane; spear; oar; rudder.

Of a أَخْزَر م خَزْراء ج خُزْر small eye; one who looks askew.

Silk; silkware. خَزّ ج خُزُوز

Silk merchant. خزّاز

False or vain خَزَعْبِل saying or deed.

False story. خَزَعْبِلة

Earthenware, pottery. خَزَف

Earthen; brittle. خَزَفيّ

— كتب Book-case.
— السلاح Arsenal.
خزائن الله The hidden things or events that are decreed by God.
خازن و(خزندار) ج خزنة وخزّان Treasurer, cashier.
مخزن ج مخازن Magazine, store-house; celler, depot.
خزي ــَـ خزياً To fall into misery; become base, vile, despised.
خزى خزاية وأخزى ه To put to shame; disgrace, abase, make to blush.
إستخزى To be ashamed.
خزية Shame, disgrace, offence, sin, a thing that is a cause of shame.
خزي Abasement, disgrace; confusion.
خزيان م خزياء ج خزايا Ashamed base, abject, despicable.
مخز Abashing, disgraceful.
مخزى Confounded, abashed (devil).
خسأ ــَـ خسأ To drive away; be driven away (dog.)
خاسئ Driven away, repelled (dog, swine, devil); dazzled, confused, dim (sight).
خسر ــَـ خسرًا وخسارة وخسرانًا To lose, suffer loss; lose one's way, go astray.

خسّر ه To make to lose or suffer loss; make to go astray.
أخسر To suffer loss, meet with loss.
خسر وخسارة وخسران Loss; error; perdition.
خاسر و (خسران) Losing, loser, suffering loss; becoming lost.
خاسرة Useless.
خسّ ــَـ خساسة وخسّة To be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly.
خسّ ــِـ To become light (of weight.)
— ــُـ خسًّا وخسّس ه To diminish, render small.
أخسّ To do what is mean, low, or vile.
(ما خسّه) He is not hurt.
خسّ Lettuce.
خساسة وخسّة Meanness, vileness, avarice.
خسيس Vile, mean, ignoble.
خسيسة ج خسائس Low position; vileness, meanness.
خاسع وخسيع القوم The dregs or refuse of the people.
خسيع (عا) Feeble, weak.
خسف ــَـ خسوفًا To sink, disappear, vanish; be eclipsed (moon).
خسفت الارض به The ground swallowed him up.

Noise, clattering, clinking. خَشْخَشَة

Poppy. خَشخاش

Charnel-house. (m.) خَشْخاشة

Refuse; bad parts. خشر : خُشارَة

Swarm of bees or wasps; wasp nest. خَشْرَم ج خَشارِمة

To be submissive, humble, lowly; be low (voice). خَشَع ـَ خُشوعاً

To cast down the eyes. ـ ببصرِهِ

To humble one's self, be submissive, lowly; be moved, touched. تخشَّع

To feign humility, lowliness. تَخاشَع

Submission, humility humiliation, emotion. خُشوع

Humiliating, touching, sentimental. خُشوعيّ

خاشِع ج خاشِعون وخشَعة وخُشَّع
Humble, submissive, low; cast down (eyes).

Humble supplication, humility, submissiveness, reverence. تَخشُّع

Humble, submissive, touched. مُتَخشّع ومُختَشِع

Young of a gazelle. خِشْف

Sherbet of raisin juice. خِشاف (عا)

To break or injure the cartilage of the nose. خَشَم ـِ خَشْماً ه

To be eclipsed, sink, disappear. إنْخَسَفَ

Diminution; hunger; abasement; place where water appears. خَسْف

He gave him hard task to do. سامهُ خَسْفاً

Eclipse (moon); decline. خُسُوف

Thin, lean. خاسف ج خُسُف

To subtract; (عوض حسم) solve a difficulty; settle. خَسَمَ

To get removed, finished; get settled. إنْخَسَمَ

Finished, decided, settled. مَخْسُوم (عا)

To mix together; choose; smooth, polish. خَشَب ـِ خَشْباً ه

To become like wood; wainscot floor with wood; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner. خَشَّب

To eat thick branches of trees (camels). تَخشَّب ه

Wood; timber خَشَب ج خُشُب

A piece of wood, stock. خَشَبَة

Hard, rough; big; hard of bone. خَشِب

Mixed; rough; not trimmed; newly-made (sword). خَشِيب

Wood seller. خَشّاب ج خَشّابة

To chink, jingle. خَشْخَش وتَخَشْخَش

Fertility, abundauce خِصْب
Fertile, خَصِب وخَصِيب
fruitful, rich, productive, (land).
Bountiful, generous خَصِيب (man).
Fertile. مُخْصِب ومِخْصاب
To be very خَصِرَ ـــَ خَصَرًا cold (day); suffer pain from cold in the extremities.
To walk hand in خاصَرَ ه hand with, or arm in arm.
To take one تَخاصَرَ another's arm (in walking).
To abridge, إِخْتَصَرَ abbreviate, make short.
Cold (water, day); خَصِر feeling cold in the extremities.
Waist. خَصْر ج خُصُور
Side; flank. خاصِرَة ج خَواصِر
Abridgment, إِخْتِصار abbreviation, resume, summary.
Shorter. أَخْصَر
Staff, cane, مِخْصَرَة ج مَخاصِر sceptre.
Slender in the waist. مُخَصَّر
Abridged, abbrevi- مُخْتَصَر ated, short, compendium.
Short cuts of مَخاصِر الطريق the way.
خَصَّ ـــُ خَصًّا وخُصُوصًا واخْتَصَّ ه ب
To distinguish him by; favour in preference to others.

To have a خَشِمَ ـــَ خَشَمًا broad nose; smell badly.
Nose خَشْم
To put one's nose كَسَرَ خَشْمَهُ out of joint.
Cartilage خَيْشُوم ج خَياشِيم of the nose; nose and its inside.
To be خَشُنَ ـــُ خَشانَةً وخُشُونَةً rough, coarse, harsh.
To make rough, خَشَّنَ ه coarse; take the stiffness out (of a garment by wearing it once).
To be rough, coarse; تَخَشَّنَ rude.
To treat roughly. خاشَنَ ه
To show one's self تَخاشَنَ very harsh.
To find rough, إِسْتَخْشَنَ coarse.
Roughness, خُشُونة وَخشانة وخُشْنَة hardness, coarseness.
خَشِن ج خِشان وأَخْشَن م خَشْناء
Rough, coarse; rude, ج خُشْن rough of manners.
To fear خَشِيَ ـــَ خَشْيًا وخَشْيَةً ه dread, be afraid of.
To be anxious for. ـــ على
To frighten, terrify. خَشَّى ه
Fear, timidity. خَشْيَة وخَشَيان
In fear of. خَشْيَة أَنْ
Timid, timorous خاشٍ وخَشْيان fearing, dreading.
To be fertile, خصب : أَخْصَبَ fruitful.

خَصَّ بالذِكْر To mention particularly.

— ه لِنفسهِ To appropriate for one's self.

خَصَّ ـَ خَصاصةً وخَصاصاً To be poor, needy, indigent.

خَصَّ ـِ خُصوصاً وخُصوصيةً To be peculiar, special; belong, pertain to.

خَصَّص ه ب To impart as particular to; assign to; single out; distinguish.

تَخصَّص To be assigned to; distinguished.

إختَصَّ ب To belong to property or quality; be especially affected; attribute; be independent in

إستَخَصَّ ه To appopriate as a special intimate; claim exclusively for one's self.

خُصّ ج خِصاص وخُصوص Booth of reeds; wine house.

خاصٌّ م خاصّة Peculiar; particular; special; distinct choice; pure, unmixed.

الخاصُّ والعامُّ والخاصّة والعامّة High and low, educated and common people.

خاصّة ج خواصُّ Property, peculiar quality, peculiarity.

خاصّةً Particularly, especially.

خاصيّة ج خاصيّات وخَصائص Property; peculiarity; efficacy, power.

خُصاصة ج خُصاص Grapes left in harvesting.

خَصاصة Poverty, indigence.

خُصوص وخُصوصية Speciality peculiarity.

بخصوص Concerning, about

على الخُصوص وخُصوصاً Especially particularly.

خُصوصيٌّ Especial, particular.

مَخصوص Especial, particular.

مُختَصٌّ ب Belonging to; peculiar, particular to.

مُخَصَّص Assigned for; distinguished; ascribed as particular to.

خَصيص Particular, peculiar.

خَصَفَ ـِ خَصْفاً To sew together (sole).

خَصَلَ ـُ خَصْلاً To cut off.

خَصَّل ه To cut; divide to pieces; lop.

خَصْلة ج خِصال وخصا ئل Disposition; nature, habit.

— وخُصْلَة Soft and tender branch; raceme; bunch (of grapes).

خَصَمَ ـُ خَصْماً ه To overcome, beat.

خاصَمَ خِصاماً ومُخاصَمةً ه To dispute, contend, quarrel; take to law, litigate with.

تَخاصَمَ و إختَصَمَ To dispute with one another; go to law.

إختَصَما اليهِ The two applied to him to decide their cause.

خاضَرَ ه To buy or sell fruit while yet green.

إخضَرَّ و إخضَوضَرَ To be or become green, verdant.

خَضَر Verdure, freshness.

خُضرَة ج خُضَر Greenness, verdure; vegetables; herbs; dark grey.

خَضِر وخَضِير Verdant, green.

خَضَّار و(خُضَري) Vegetable seller, trader in vegetables.

خضارَيّ (خُضَريّ) ج خضاريّ Savage canary.

أخضَر م خَضرَاء ج خُضر Green, of green colour.

الخَضرَاء The sky, heaven.

خضّ (القَنّينة) To shake; rinse.

خَضَعَ ـَ خُضوعًا ل To submit to, obey; be submissive, humble.

خَضَّعَ وأخضَعَ ه To subdue; make humble, tame.

تَخَضَّعَ و إختَضَعَ To humble one's self, submit.

خُضوع Submission, humility obedience, submissiveness.

خاضِع وخَضوع ج خُضَّع Humble, submissive, lowly, obedient.

خَطِئَ ـَ خَطَأً وخِطأً To commit a fault; do wrong.

ـــ خِطأً وخِطأةً To sin, transgress, commit a sin.

خَطَّأ تَخطِئة To charge with a mistake or error; lead into error.

خِصام وخُصومة ومُخاصَمة Dispute, quarrel, contest; process.

خَصْم ج خُصوم و(أخصام) Adversary, antagonist, litigant.

خُصْم ج خُصوم Side, edge, border.

خَصِيم ج خُصَماء وخُصْمان Adversary in a law-suit.

خَصِم Quarrelsome, disputant.

خَصَى ـِ خَصْيًا ه To geld, castate.

خَصِيّ ج خِصْيان وخِصْية Eunuch, castrated.

خُصْية ج خُصَى Testicle.

خَضَبَ ـِ خَضْبًا وخَضَّب ه To tinge, colour, dye.

خَضِبَ ـَ خُضوبًا وأخضَبَ To be green, have green shoots (tree).

تَخَضَّبَ و إختَضَبَ ب To have the hair or hands dyed with.

خِضاب Tinge, dye.

خَضِيب ومَخضوب ومُخَضَّب Tinged, coloured, dyed.

خَضْخَض ه To stir about, agitate.

تَخَضْخَض To be agitated. stirred.

خَضْخَضَة Agitation, moving about, shaking.

خَضِر ـَ خَضَرًا To be green.

خَضَّر ه To render green, verdant; dye green.

أَخْطَأَ To sin; miss, fail to hit (mark).

خَطَأٌ وخَطَاء Error, mistake, fault.

حساب الخطائين * Position, rule of trial and error.

خَطِيئة ج خَطَايا وخطيئات Sin, transgression, offence.

خاطِىء ج خُطاة (وخُطَّاة . عا) Sinnir, transgressor, iniquitous; missing the mark.

خاطِئة ج خَواطِئ* *Fem. of the preceding.*

مُخْطِىء Committing error, mistake, fault, sin; missing his aim or end.

خَطَبَ ـُ خُطْبَةً وخَطَابةً To deliver a lecture, make a speech.

خَطُبَ ـُ خَطَابةً To become a lecturer or speaker.

خَطَبَ ـُ خَطْبًا وخِطبةً To betroth, promise or engage in marriage, espouse, affiance.

خاطَبَ ه خِطابًا ومُخاطَبَةً To speak, talk to or with, converse with.

— في To speak for, plead the cause of.

إخْتَطَبَ ه To engage, promise in marriage, invite to ask in marriage of one's family.

خَطْب ج خُطوب Difficult affair, important business; calamity, affliction.

خِطاب Address, speech, lecture, discourse, allocution.

خُطْبَة Discourse, sermon, speech, oration.

خِطْب وخِطِّيب Betrothed, Suitor, match.

خِطْبَة Betrothal, promise of marriage, engagement.

خِطبة وخطيبة (وخَطِيبة . عا) Betrothed, engaged, intended.

خَطِيب ج خطباء Orator; speaker, lecturer, preacher.

خاطِب ج خُطباء Betrothing, contracting for future marriage.

مَخْطُوبة Betrothed, engaged.

مُخاطَب Addressed, spoken to; second person (gram.)

خَطَرَ ـــ خَطَرَانًا في مِشيَتِهِ To strut; walk with a proud self conceited gait; move the arms in walking.

ـــ خَطْرًا وخَطرانًا وخَطيرًا ب To move about, swing (tail, spear, stick).

خَطَرَ ـِ خُطورًا في بالهِ او ب او على To occur to him.

خَطُرَ ـُ خُطورةً Te be eminent, of high rank, noble.

خاطَرَ ب To expose one's self to danger; adventure; risk, run a risk, hazard, adventure.

To take a site and mark it to build on. — ه
Line, stroke, stripe; handwriting; boundary-line; road, street. خطّ ج خُطوط
Equator. خطّ الاستواء
Equinox. — الاعتدال
Meridian. — نصف النهار
Imperial edict. — شريف
Site. خِطّة ج خِطَط
Affair; state; case; matter, difficult undertaking; course. خُطّة ج خُطَط
Spear, lance. خَطّيّ ج خَطّيّة
Caligraphist, elegant penman; geomancer. خطّاط
Ruler. مِخَطّ ومِخْطاط
Lined; striped. مُخطّط
To snatch away; take away suddenly; run away with. خَطِفَ ـُ خَطْفاً ه
To march at a rapid pace (camel). — خَطَفاناً
To miss the aim; leave, quit (fever). أخطف ه
Death missed him by a little. — ه الموت
To snatch away; carry off; take the opportunity of hearing. تخَطّف واختطف ه
To be snatched away, carried off. إنْخطف
Snatching away, abduction, robbery. خَطْف
Limb torn off by a wild beast (of a sheep). خَطفة

To remind, put in mind, recall to mind. أخطَرَ ه ببالهِ او على
To imperil, endanger expose to danger. — ه
Danger, peril, risk; hazard; dignity, rank. خطَر ج أخْطار
Vibration, swing; (m.) time, turn; journey. خَطرة
Oscillation. خَطَران
Mind; thought, idea, remembrance; will, choice, inclination. خاطِر ج خَواطِر
Of a broken heart; afflicted, sad. (m.) مكسور الخاطِر
Good bye! (m.) خاطِرك
As you like, as you please. بخاطِرك
Advice, admonition. إخطار
Dangerous, perilous. خَطِر ومُخْطِر
Eminent; noble; weighty, important, camel's nose-rein. خَطير
Dangers, perils, risks. مَخاطِر
To draw lines or marks upon the ground; write. خطّ ـُ خطّاً على
To mark a site (to build on). خطّ ه لنفسهِ
To mark with lines; or stripes; weave with stripes or lines. خطّط ه
To draw lines; to show the first down on the face (young man). إختطّ

Eloping (young lady). خطيفة
Abduction, snatching away, robbery. إختطاف
Ravishment, extasy. إنخطاف بالروح
Snatching away. خاطف
The wolf. الخاطف
Wicked thief; satan. خطّاف
Swallow; iron hook; cramp, harpoon. خُطّاف ج خطاطيف
To strike the nose; put on the nose-rien; check; silence. خطم ـِـ خطماً وخطّم ه ب
Nose; muzzle (of a beast), خطم
Camel-halter fastened round the nose. خِطام ج خُطم
Having a long nose. أخطم
Marsh-mallow خطميّ و(خطميّة)
To take a step, step, walk. خطا ـُـ خطوًا و إختطى
To cause to walk. خطّا وأخطى
To step or pass beyond; pass over; over-step the bounds. تخطّى ه
Step, pace, footstep. خُطوة ج خُطى وخُطوات
Step. خَطوة ج خطوات وخطاء
خفر ـُـ خفرًا وخفارة ه وب وعلى To protect, escort; guard,
To be shy; very bashful. خفِر ـَـ خفرًا وخفارة
To defend, escort; fortify (a town). خفّر ه
To send or appoint as a guard; break or violate a covenant. أخفر ه
To seek his protection; be bashful. تخفّر به
Guard, escort. خفر (وغفر · ع)
Shame, bashfulness. خفر
Protection, patronage; fees paid for protection. خُفرة وخُفارة
Protector, escort, guard. خفير ج خُفراء
To mock at; talk ribaldry to; demolish. خفس ـِـ خفسًا ه
To talk ribaldry. أخفس
To have small purbling eyes; be weak sighted. خفِش ـُـ خفشًا
Bat (animal). خُفّاش ج خفافيش
Of small eyes; weak sighted. أخفش م خفشاء ج خُفش
To abase, humble; lower (an object, the voice); to abate; mark with *kasra* ـِ the final letter. خفض ـُـ خفضًا ه
To relax the wing, contract it to rest (bird); be gentle. — جناحه
To become easy (life); be low and soft (voice). خفُض ـُـ خفضًا
To lower, abase; make gentle or soft. خفّض ه
To be lowered, abated; be humble; become easy. تخفّض و إنخفض

Light, nimble, خَفيف ج خِفاف agile; insignificant; weak, feeble; light minded, frivolous.

Mitigation; dilution; تَخْفيف alleviation.

Disdain, making إِسْتِخفاف light of.

To beat, خَفَق ـُـ خَفْقاً وخَفَقاناً throb, palpitate (heart); wave (banner); nod (head); flap or flatter; set (a star); produce a noise (wind, shoes).

To slap with. ـــ ه ب

To talk confusedly, خفّق (عا) dote; to do in a desultory way.

To fail, miss one's end; أخفق flap (wings); wave, make a sign with the garment; set (a star).

To be agitated إختفق (mirage).

Beating, palpitation خَفَقان of the heart), gentle motion.

Lash, scourge. خِفقة

Nodding of the head. خَفْقة

Of broad feet; flapping; خفّاق (m.) babbler.

Beating, throbbing, خافِق trembling.

East and west. الخافقان

To make خفي ـــ خَفياً ه manifest, apparent; hide, conceal.

Abasement; quiet, خَفْض comfortable life, affluence; humiliation; low, soft (voice); objective case depending on a preposition and the genitive case.

Lowering, خافِض humiliating; preposition.

Soft; gentle; easy; خَفيض comfortable (life).

Abased; lowered; in مَخفوض the genitive or objective case.

To be light خَفّ ـِـ خِفّة وخَفّاً (of weight); be of no consequence; be thin, scanty (hair); be easy of digestion (food).

To be active, ـــ في عمله brisk, lively; nimble.

To become light, ـــ عليه easy (work, affair etc.).

To hasten to. ـــ خُفوفاً الى

To make light, خَفّف وأَخَفّ ه alleviate; make easy; diminish the weight, dilute (spirit or acid).

To get alleviated; تَخَفّف put on boots.

To deem or find إِسْتَخَفّ ه light; make light of, slight, disdain.

Camel's hoof; خُفّ ج أَخْفاف foot of an ostrich.

Boots, shoes. ـــ خِفاف

Lightness, agility, خِفّة nimbleness; levity, frivolity, insignificance.

خَفِيَ ـَ خَفَآءً To be unapparent; be concealed, hidden; be latent.

— خُفْيةً To conceal one's self from; lurk, lay hid.

خَفَّى وأَخْفَى ه To keep secret; conceal; remove from sight.

تَخَفَّى وإِسْتَخْفَى To be concealed disguised; disappear.

ـَ من To disappear, vanish.

خفآء ج أَخْفِيَة Covering; secret; concealment.

خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايا Secret; concealed, hidden; obscure; latent.

خَفِيَّة ج خَفِيَّات وخَفَايا Well; dense thicket; slight touch of insanity.

خافية ج خَوَافٍ Certain feathers in the wing that disappears when the birds contracts it.

خفايا القلوب Secrets of the heart.

خِفيةً In secret, secretly, privately, stealthily.

خَلَبَ ـُ خَلْبًا ه To wound, scratch; clutch and tear:

ـِ خَلْبًا وخِلابةً ه To captivate, enchant, charm.

— وخالب وإِخْتَلَب ه To deceive, beguile; despoil, deprive of.

خِلْب ومِخْلَب Claw; talon; nail.

بَرْق خُلَّب Lightning with which is no rain.

خِلابة Deceit, beguilement.

خَلَّاب Deceptive, beguiling.

خَلَجَ ـُ خَلْجًا To draw, pull, take away; wink; beckon; engross.

خَلِجَ ـَ خَلَجًا To tremble, quiver.

خالَجَ ه To engross, occupy the mind; entertain (doubt).

تخالَج وإِختلج في صَدْرِهِ To flutter in the mind.

إِختلج To quiver.

خَلِيج ج خُلُج وخُلجان Bay; gulf; canal.

إِختلاج Agitation, quivering.

خَلْخَل ه To bare the bones (of the flesh); shake.

تَخَلْخَل To attire herself with anklets; get shaken, loosened.

خَلْخال ج خلاخيل Anklet.

خَلَدَ ـُ خُلودًا To remain, continue, endure for ever.

خَلَّدَ وأَخلَد ه To make eternal or everlasting, perpetuate.

خُلْد وخُلود Eternity, immortality.

خُلد ج مَناجِذ (خلود) Mole (animal).

دار الخلد Paradise.

خَلَد Mind; heart.

الجزائر الخالدات The Canary Islands.

الخوالد Mountains; rocks.

Pure ore, clarified, or refined (gold, butter, etc.) خِلاص

Saving, salutary. خَلاصيّ

Extract; abstract. خُلاصة

Sum, substance; summary; in short. خُلاصة الكلام

Sincerety; true devotion; purity of sentiments, of intentions. خُلوص و إخلاص

Pure, unmixed; sincere; (m.) finished. خالِص ج خُلَّص

Wholly, altogether. بالخالص (عا)

Transition of a discourse in poetry. تَخلُّص

Sincere, truthful (friend). مُخْلِص

Saviour, redeemer, deliverer. Jesus Christ. مُخلِّص

Pure, unmixed; extracted. مُخْلَص ومُسْتخلَص

To mix, mingle, blend with. خَلَط ـِ خَلْطاً وخلَّط ه ب

To speak confusedly. — في

To mix with (people); become intimate with. خالط ه

He became infected in his mind. خُولِط في عقلِهِ

To commingle, mix together; become intimate one with another. تَخالَط

To be mixed, mingled; become confused. إختَلط

Mixture; ally. خِلْط ج أخلاط

Eternally. مُخلَّداً

To snatch away; steal; take by deceit. خَلَس ـِ خلساً و إختلس ه

To snatch away from; steal (a look). خالَس ه

To rob one another, steal. تَخالَس

Opportunity; thing stolen by deceit. خُلْسة ج خُلَس

Mulatto. خِلاسيّ

Snatching off. إختِلاس

To be pure, genuine, unmixed. خَلَص ـُ خُلوصاً

To be safe, secure, free from. — من

To save, deliver, rescue; purify, clean; disentangle. خَلَّص ه

To act with faithfulness and sincerety towards خالَص

To purify, clean; be sincere, pure (in love, etc.); extract. أخلَص

To be saved, delivered from; escape; be extricated from. تخلَّص من

To regard one another with purity and sincerity. تخالصوا

To extract; chose for one's self, take as a special intimate. إستخلَص ه

Salvation; deliverance, rescue; requital; pay خَلاص

تَخَلَّعَ To fall off (bond) from hand or foot; be disjoined, become lax and loose in the joints.

تَخَالَعَ To divorce from one another; dissolve, break covenant.

إِنْخَلَعَ To be dislocated; be deposed; be dismissed (from employment).

خَلَاعَة Dissolute life, immorality.

خِلْعَة ج خِلَع Any garment stripped off; robe of honor.

خَلْع Dethronement, dismissal; taking off, undressing.

خَلِيع ج خُلَعَاء . وخَالِع Taken or stripped off, worn out garment; repudiated; deposed; dissolute, shameless.

خِلْعِيّ Second hand.

مُخَلَّع Unnerved, relaxed, weak, flabby; disjointed; unhinged.

خَلَفَ ـُ خِلَافَة ه To come after, follow, succeed; survive.

— وتَخَلَّفَ عن To remain behind or after.

خَلَفَ الله لك او عليك May God restore to you what you have lost.

خَلَّفَ To leave behind, appoint as successor; (m.) beget (children).

أَخلاط الانسان Four fundamental humours of the body

خِلْط مِلْط Hurly-burly; pell-mell.

خُلْطَة Intercourse; partnership.

خِلَاط Mixture; medley crowd.

خَلَاطة Foolishness; paucity of senses.

خَلِيط ج خُلُط وخُلَطَاء Mixed, mixture; mixed crowd; associate, companion; partner.

إِخْتِلَاط Mixture, mingling; intercourse; confusion.

خَلَعَ ـَ خَلْعًا ه To take off, strip off, pull off.

ـــ خُلعًا To dismiss (a wife); renounce, repudiate (son).

ـــ ه من To depose, dethrone.

ـــ عذارهُ To throw off the head-stall and wander about (horse).

ـــ ه على To bestow upon, give (a robe of honour).

خَلُعَ ـُ خَلَاعَة To lead a dissolute life; become vicious, immoral.

خَلَّعَ ه To draw out, extract, remove; sprain, put out of joint, unhinge.

خالَعَ ه To induce (the husband) to divorce.

خالَف ه To contradict, differ from; disagree with; violate (the law).

— الشيئين To put on contrary sides.

— بين رجليهِ To put one of his legs forward and the other backward.

أخْلَف مَوعِدَهُ To break one's promise, or fail to perform it.

— ه ل To make up for; replace.

أخْلَفَت الشجرة To give fresh sho t (tree, after being cut).

تخَلَّف عن To lag behind; hold back from; fall short of.

تخالَف و إختَلَف To disagree, differ from, vary.

إختَلَف الى To repair time after time to, frequent.

إستَخْلَف ه To wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.

خَلْف Behind, after; back.

جاء خلفهُ He came after or behind him.

خَلَف Progeny; substitute; successor.

خُلْف ج أخْلاف Breach (of a promise); false prediction; difference, disagreement.

خِلف وخِلفة ج أخْلاف Udder

خِلفَتان خِلفان Any two things that are different.

خِلاف Contradiction; difference; the contrary of a thing; salix (plant); (m.) another.

من غير خلاف Indisputably.

بخلاف ذلك On the contrary.

خِلافة Succession; viceregency; caliphate.

خِلفة Difference of opinion, disagreement, contradiction.

خُلفة و إختِلاف Discord, difference of opinion; diversity, variety.

خَليفة ج خُلَفاء Vicegerent; successor, Caliphe.

خَلفاني Coming behind or after; back part.

أخْلَف Left-handed; squint-eyed; most dissentient.

مُخالَفة Contrariety; disagreement; violation.

مُختَلِف Differing; various; diversified.

خَلَق ـُ خَلقًا وخِلقةً ه To create, form; bring into existence; forge (a lie); smooth.

خَلُق ـُ خُلوقةً وخَلَقًا To be worn out, threadbare; be fit, adapted for.

خالَق ه To comport one's self with.

أخْلَق ه To wear out, waste.

تخَلَّق بـ To feign (such a thi..., ...ect (a nature).

To pierce; خلّ ـُـ خلاًّ ه penetrate; transfix.

To become sour, and خلّل spoil (wine); pick (the teeth); comb (hair).

To befriend, خالّ مُخالّةً ه cultivate friendship with.

To fail; flag; neglect أخلّ بـ leave undone; break (one's promise).

To enter on, pass تخلّل في through; penetrate; pick (the teeth).

To cultivate mutual تخالّ friendship.

To be in disordered إختلّ state; be unsound, corrupt, weak.

Vinegar; worn خلّ ج خُلول out garment; meagre (man).

Friend; خِلّ ج أخلال وخُلاّن true friend; intimate.

Disorder; un- خَلَل ج خِلال soundness, imperfection; interspace, interval, break

Nature, خَلّة ج خَلَل وخِلال habit, disposition; want; poverty.

Want الخَلّة تدعو الى السلّة invites to theft.

Sincere friend- خُلّة ج خُلَل ship; thorny plant called bread of camels.

Tooth-pick; خِلال ج اخِلّة interval; during.

To grow angry — على against (m.)

To forge (lies). إختلق ه

The إخلولقت السماء ان تُمطر sky was near, and likely to rain.

Make; creation, خَلق وخِلقة creatures; mankind.

Natural shape; خِلقة ج خِلَق constitution, make.

Natural dis- خُلق ج أخلاق position; moral character; (m.) anger.

Etiquette. علم الأخلاق

Worn خَلَق ج أخلاق وخُلقان out, thread bare; rags.

Full share of happiness خَلاق

Polished, bright. خلاق

Suitable, خليق ج خُلَقاء بـ appropriate, fit.

An aroma, perfume. خَلوق

Creature; خليقة ج خلائق nature; natural disposition; creation.

Creator. خالِق وخلّاق

Smooth; level; أخلق م خلقاء poor.

Natural, in born. خِلقي

The creatures, المخلوقات created beings.

A coldron, خِلقين ج خَلاقين large copper boiler.

To be خَلّ ـُـ خلاًّ وخُلولاً emaciated; miss; diminish.

To be in disorder, — خَللاً confusion.

To retire. إختلى
To be destitute, vacant, solitary (place). إستخلى
To ask for a private interview or meeting. — ه
Vacant place; open country, field. خلاء
Except, save. خلا وما خلا
Water closet. بيت الخلاء
Emptiness, void, vacuum. خلوّ
Alone. خلو
Free from. خلوّ من
Private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, loneliness. خلوة ج خلوات
In a private place. في وعلى خلوة
Retirement, solitude. إختلاء
Bee-hive; honey-jar. خلية ج خلايا
Free from, exempt (of anxiety); single; not married. خليّ ج خليّون وأخلياء
Empty, vacant; void; clear, free; devoid, destitute; at leasure; pure unmixed; past. خالٍ ج خلوّ
Celibate. — ج أخلاء
The past times. القرون الخالية
Nose-bag. مخلاة
To speak through the nose. خمخم
خمد ـُ وخمِد ـَ خمدًا وخمودًا
To subside; smoulder; abate; calm down.

Sincere and true friendship, love, affection. خلالة وخُلالة
Remains of food between the teeth. خُلالة
Disorder, confusion; trouble, disturbance; tumult. إختلال
Intimate and sincere friend. خليل ج أخلاء وخُلّان
Poor, miserable; one who disturbs, causes disorder or confusion. مُخِلّ
In disorder, confusion, trouble; beside himself. مُختلّ
Transpierced. مخلول
To be void, empty, vacant; pass away (time); be destitute of; be free from. خلا ـُ خلوًّا وخلاء وأخلى
To be alone, retire; be alone with, retire with. — ب وإلى
To leave, let alone; permit. خلّى تخلية ه وعن
To set free, let go. — سبيله
To become vacant. أخلى
To evacuate (place). — ه
To be free from. — عن
To go forth to satisfy a want of nature; be out of work, unoccupied. تخلّى
To leave, forsake. — عن او من
To devote one's self to. — ب

Vessel to keep the leaven in; lees of wine. خُمْرَة
Wine merchant; publican. خَمَّار
Tavern, wine house; public-house. خَمَّارة
To take the fifth part of خَمَس ـُ خَمْسًا ه
To be or come as the fifth; make of five strands (rope). ـــ ـِ خَمْسًا ه
To make (it) five; make a pentagonal. خَمَّس ه
To become five. أَخْمَسَ
Five. خَمْسَة م خَمْس
Fifth part. خُمْس ج أَخْماس
He strives to deceive. ضرب اخماسًا باسْدَاس
Fifth. خامس
By fives, five and five together. خُمَاس ومَخْمَس
Consisting of five letters. خُماسيّ
Fifty. خَمسون
The penticost. عيد الخَمْسين
Thursday. الخميس ويوم الخميس
Pentagon. مُخَمَّس
To scratch, wound with the nails. خَمَش ـِـُ خَمْشًا ه
Scratch, slight wound. خمش وخُماشة
To be empty; be hungry. خَمَص ـُ مَخْمَصة
To shrink, draw away from. تخامَص

أَخْمَد To be quiet, silent.
ـــ ه To extinguish; abate, allay (the flames).
خامد Abated; still, motionless; silent and dead.
خُمود Subsidence, abatement
خَمُّود Place where fire is covered up to keep it unextinguished.
خَمَر ـُـِ خَمْرًا ه To cover over, give intoxicating drink; leaven.
خَمِرَ ـَ خَمَرًا وأَخْمَر عن To hide one's self from; be changed.
خَمَّره To cover; leaven; ferment; leave until it becomes good or mature.
خامَره To be mixed with; cherish; entertain (doubt); be near, close to; be pervaded with (disease).
ـــ على To join against.
أَخْمر To conceal; keep secret; leaven.
تَخَمَّر واختمر To veil herself (lady); ferment, rise (dough).
خَمْر وخَمْرَة Wine.
خَمَر Covert (of trees).
خِمار ج خُمُر وأَخْمِرة Veil, woman's head covering.
خُمار Headache from excess of wine.
خَمير Leavened; leavened bread.
ـــ وخَميرة Leaven, yeast.

Putrid; stinking. خامّ ومُخِمّ

Sweepings, affal. خُمامَة

Coop. خمّ ج خِمِمَة

Carpet broom. مخمّة

To be flabby, lax, delicate, soft; become effeminate. خَنِثَ ـَ خَنَثاً

To bend; effeminate; (m.) spoil. خَنَّث ه

To be bent; be effeminate; (m.) be spoiled. تَخَنَّث

Effeminate; soft, flabby, weak. خَنِث، ومُخَنَّث

Hermafrodite, asphodel. خُنْثى ج خِناث وخَناثى

Dagger. خَنْجَر ج خَناجِر

To speak through the nose. خَنْخَن

Speaking through the nose. خَنْخَنة

Old wine. خَنْدَرِيس

To dig a fosse or moat around. خندَق ه

Fosse, moat. خندَق ج خنادِق

Mountain summit; eloquent orator. خِنْذِيذ ج خَناذِيذ

Pig, swine. خِنْزِير ج خنازير

Wild boar. — بَرّي

Scrofula. داء الخنازير

Goitre (swelling). خِنْزِيرة

Dolphin. خِنْزِير البحر

Boar; ape. خَنْزُوان

Haughtiness, pride. خُنْزُوان وخنْزُوانَة

Hungry, empty. خَمِيص وخُمْصان

Middle part of the sole. أخْمَص

To limp, halt. خَمَعَ ـَ خُموعاً وخَمْعاً

Limping. خَماع

To be effaced, unapparent; become unknown, unnoted, reputeless. خَمَلَ ـُ خُمولاً

To make (the cloth) to have nap or pile. أخْمَل ه

Nap, pile. خَمْل وخَمْلَة

Plumage of the ostrich; carpet having nap. خَمْلَة

Disposition; habit; character. خِمْلَة ج خِمْلات

Obscurity. خُمول

Limping, limp. خُمال

Plumage of the ostrich; thicket; meadow. خَمِيلَة ج خَمائل

Obscure; nameless, unknown; ignoble. خامِل

Having nap or pile; velvet, tissue. مخمَل

To surmise, conjecture; estimate. خَمَنَ ـُ خَمْناً وخَمَّن ه

Perhaps; by way of surmise. تَخْمِيناً وعلى التَخْمِين

To be stinking, putrid. خمّ ـِ خَمّاً وخُموماً وأخَمّ

To sweep; clean. — خَمّاً

To make a clean dish of it. تَخَمَّم ه

خَنَس ـُـ خَنْسًا وإِنْخَنَس To remain behind, lag; shrink; speak evil of.

خَنِسَ ـَـ خَنَسًا To have an upturned, camous (nose).

— وتَخَنَّس بـ To take away with; hide.

خُنَّس Planets.

أَخْنَس م خَنْساء Having an upturned nose.

الخَنَّاس The devil.

خنش: خِنشار Fern.

خِنْصِر وخِنْصَر ج خَناصِر Little finger.

خِنَّوص ج خَنانيص Young of a swine.

خُنْفُساء وخُنْفُسَة ج خَنافِس Black beetle.

خَنَقَ ـُـ خَنْقًا ه To strangle, throttle; choke; suffocate.

— البنديرة (ع) To raise half mast high (flag).

خَنَّق To strangle; (m.) stifle (silk cocoons).

تَخانق (ع) To dispute, quarrel.

إِخْتَنَق وإِنْخَنَق To be strangled, chocked, suffocated; (m.) stifled.

خُناق و (خانوق ع) Mumps, the cynanche parotidœa.

خِناق Cord for strangling.

خانِق ج خَوانِق One who strangles; mountain-pass; narrow street.

— الذئب Wolf's bane.

— الكلب Dog's bane.

— الكرسنة Strangle-weed.

خَنِيق ومَخْنوق Strangled; chocked, suffocated; stifled.

إِخْتِناق Strangling, suffocation, asphyxia.

مِخنقة ج مخانق Necklace.

مَخْنَق ج مَخانق (ع) A heated room for stifling silk cocoons.

خني ـَـ تَخَنَى وأَخْنَى عليهِ To utter foul, filthy, offensive words against.

أَخْنَى على To ruin, destroy.

خَنى Foul, offensive, or obscene speech; calamity.

خَواجا Mister, Mr. *a title of address usually to merchants.*

خَوخ Peaches; (m.) plums.

خَوْخَة One peach (tree and its fruit); (m.) one plum.

خوخة Wicket, small door in a gate.

خَوْد ج خُود Soft and youthful girl or female.

خاذ: خاوَذ على To dissent from, and by opposition to agree with.

تخاوذ To make a compact or covenant.

خوذة (د) Helmet.

خار ـُـ خُوارًا To bellow, low.

—— خُوُورًا وخَوِرَ —— خَوَرًا To be weak, feeble; fail; subside; (m.) thaw (snow).

خَوَّرَ To fail; be enfeebled (by hunger).

خَوْر ج أَخْوَار Bay, gulf; river mouth.

خُوَار Bellowing, lowing.

خَوْر وتَخْوِير Feebleness, want of vigour; futility.

خَوران Rectum.

خوري ج خَوَارِنَة (د) Priest, curate, parson.

خَوْرَنِيَّة Priesthood.

خَوِصَ —— خَوَصًا To have deep set eyes.

خَوَّصَ وأَخْوَصَ To put forth leaves (palm tree).

خُوصَة ج خُوص Leaf of an ever green tree (palm tree).

أَخْوَص م خَوْصاء ج خُوص Having deeply set eyes.

خَوَّاص Maker of palm tree leaves into baskets, mats, etc.

خاض —— خَوْضًا وخِياضًا ه To wade, ford through, enter into (water).

—— في To enter, plunge into.

—— المنايا To encounter or brave death.

—— في الحديث To engage in conversation.

خاوَضَ وأَخاضَ ه To make to wade or ford through (water).

اِخْتاضَ To enter or plunge into the water.

خَوَّاض A bold diver; enterprising.

مَخاضَة ج مَخاض ومَخاوِض Ford.

خافَ —— خَوْفًا ومَخافَةً وخِيفَةً ه وتَخَوَّفَ ه ومن To fear, be afraid of, frightened at.

—— على To fear for.

خَوَّفَ وأَخافَ ه To frighten, put in fear, terrify; scare.

خَوْف ومَخافَة Fear; awe; fright, dread, terror, horror, alarm.

تَخْوِيف ج تَخاوِيف Intimidation, terrifying.

خائِف ج خُوَّف وخُيَّف Afraid, frightened, in fear, timid.

خافٌ (وخَوِّيف . ع) Very timid, timorous, nervous, diffident.

مَخُوف Dangerous, redoutable.

مُخِيف Terrible, dreadful, fearful, formidable.

مَخافَة ج مَخاوِف Cause of fear.

خالَ —— خَوْلًا على To manage, tend (family, cattle).

خَوَّلَ ه To give, confer upon; endow with.

أَخْوَلَ وأُخْوِلَ To have many maternal uncles.

أَخالَ في To find one to be promising.

تَخَوَّلَ To be an overseer, pay frequent attention to; take as maternal uncle.

Treacherous, خَوون وخَوَّان
To be vacant, خَوَى ـِ خَوَاء destitute of inhabitants; be in ruin; have an empty stomach; set.
To grow very fat خَوَّى (cattle); raise the belly from the ground in one's prostration (in prayer).
Of an empty stomach; خَوٍ very hungry, famished.
Emptiness of the خَوًى وخَوَاء belly; hunger; low tract of land; far extending valley.
Empty; fallen down خاوٍ (houses); devoid of its inhabitants (land).
To fail, خاب ـِ خَيْبَة وتَخيِّب be unsuccessful, disappointed.
His efforts came خاب سعيهُ to nothing.
To disappoint, خَيَّب ه defeat one's hopes.
Disappointment, خَيْبَة failure; vain expectation.
Fear is a cause الهيبة خيبة of disappointment.
Frustrated in his خائِب expectation, disappointed, balked.
To have or خار ـــ خَيْرًا possess any thing good; be good.
May God do ـــ لك الله في هذا good to you, or bless, prosper you in this.

To adopt as a إِسْتَخْوَل ه maternal uncle; take as a slave.
Servants; cattles. خَوَل
Maternal خال ج أَخْوال uncle; mole (on the face).
Maternal aunt. خالَة
Relationship of a خُؤولَة maternal uncle.
Manager, over- خَوَلِيٌّ ج خَوَل seer; steward; owner.
Having many مخْوِل ومُخْوَل maternal uncles.
Calico, خام ج أَخْوام (د) cotton stuff; crude, undressed (stone).
To be خانَ ـُ خيانة واختان ه unfaithful; play false; betray; break one's word with; fail.
To accuse of per- خوَّن ه fidy or treachery; diminish.
To try to be un- إستخان ه faithful, betray; (m.) mistrust.
Inn, khan; خان ج خانات prince (Persian); shop.
Sound, tone خانة ج خانات (in music).
Table-cloth خِوان ج أَخْوِنة (د) (at meals).
Treachery; perfidy; خِيانة treason, unfaithfulness.
Perfi- خائِن ج خُوَّان وخَوَنَة dious, treacherous; traitor, betrayer.

—خِيْرَةً وخَيْرًا ه على To prefer to, choose, select.

خيَّرهُ في او بين To give the choice, or option between two things; choose in preference.

خايرهُ To strive to surpass in goodness or excellence.

تخيَّر و إختارهُ To choose, select; prefer.

إستخار الله To ask of God the better of two things.

خَيْرٌ ج خيار وأخيار Good, excellent; virtuous; better, the best.

— ج خُيُور Welfare; wellbeing; prosperity.

هو قليل الخير There is little good in him.

هو خَير منك He is better than you.

خير الناس The best of mankind.

خَيْرَة ج خَيْرات Good quality or act; an excellency; *pl.* goods; wealth, property; prosperity.

خِيْرَة Blessing, favour; chosen or selected; choice, preference.

خيار (د) Cucumber.

خَيار Choice; option.

— الرؤية The choice of returning a thing on seeing it.

— العيب The choice of returning a thing when it has a defect.

خَيْريّ Benevolent, beneficial; of good action.

خَيْرِيَّة Goodness, welfare, luck, good fortune, advantage; benevolence.

جمعيَّة خَيرِيَّة Benevolent society.

خيار شنبر Cassia (tree).

خَيِّر Good, excellent, generous, liberal.

إختيار Choice; preference.

إختيار ج إختيارية (عا) Old man.

إختياريّ Voluntary, deliberate, of free will.

مُخَيَّر Having the liberty to choose.

مُختار Choosing; elected.

— القرية Elected man of the village.

خاس بـ خَيْسًا وخَيَسانًا To be putrid; sinking (in price or weight).

— بـ To break one's word.

خيَّس ه Despise; subdue; diminish, reduce.

خَيْش ج أخياش Canvas.

خَيْشَة Large bag of canvas.

خاص بـ خَيْصًا To be few or little; diminish, get less.

خَيْص Little, few.

خائِص Wanting (in weight); insignificant.

To be dubious, vague. أخال
To imagine, تخيّل ه و ل take into one's head, fancy suppose.
To walk with تخايل وإختال self conceited gait.
Thought, fancy; خال ج خيلان owner; mole; temper, disposition, cloud; banner; hill; lightning; generous man.
Maternal uncle. — أخوال
Horses; horsemen. خيل ج خيول
Imagination; خيال ج أخيلة idea; phantom; apparition; spectre; ghost; shadow; scare crow.
Imaginary, ideal. خيالي
Imagination, قوة خيالية ومتخيلة imaginative faculty.
Having a mole; أخيل م خيلا more proud; wood-pecker (bird).
Horseman; خيّال ج خيّالة cavalier.
Arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self conceit. خيلاء
Walking proudly; مختال presumptuous, arrogant.
Foolish, stupid. مخبول (عا)
Self-conceit, مخيلة ج مخايل vanity; sign, indication.
To خام ـِ خيما وخيوما عن refrain, hold back from cowardice.

To sew, خاط ـِ خيطا وخيّط ه sew up, stitch together.
To appear in lines خيّط في (hoariness).
To be sewn. تخيّط (عا)
Thread. خيط ج خيوط
Light of dawn. الخيط الابيض
Darkness preceeding the dawn. — الاسود
Flock (of ostriches.) خيط
Sewing. خياطة
Needle. خياط ومخيط
Tailor. خيّاط
Tailoress. خيّاطة
Sewn. مخيط ومخيوط
To be of different تخيّف ألوانا colours; to change from one colour into another.
Quarter, side; خيف ج أخياف *pl.* different.
Children of the اولاد أخياف same mother by different fathers.
Uterine إخوة أخياف brothers.
Having أخيف م خيفاء ج خيف one eye blue and the other black.
To خال ـَ خيلا ومخيلة imagine, think, fancy, suppose.
To perceive, خيّل وتخيّل في discover signs in him.
To appear to, seem خيّل الى to.

خَيَّمَ وأَخامَ To pitch a tent; make a tent; form an arbour; remain.

خام (د) Untanned hide; unbleached cloth; crude, raw.

خَيْمَة ج خِيام وخِيَم Tent, pavilion; arbour.

خَيَّام Inhabitant of tents; nomad; maker of tents.

خَيْمِيّ Maker of tents.

مُخَيَّم Place where tents are pitched, camp.

باب الدال

دأب ـَـ دَأْبًا في To toil, exert one's self; persist in.

ادَّأَب To strive, toil; persevere; do persistingly.

دَأْب ج أَدْؤُب Affair, business, concern; state, condition.

دَبَّ ـِـ دَبًّا ودَبِيبًا To crawl, creep, walk along slowly.

ـــ في To creep in or into.

أَدَبَّ ه To make to creep or walk gently.

دُبّ م دُبَّة ج أَدْباب Bear.

دَبّ Creeping, crawling.

دَبَب Down (of the face).

دَبَّاب م دَبَّابَة ج دَبَّابات Creeping; puadrupeds; beasts: *usually in plural*.

دَبِيب Creeping; reptile.

دَبوب ودَبيوب Slanderer, intriguer; walking slowly.

دَابَّة ج دَوابّ Beast; horse; mule; ass.

دُوَيْبَّة Small animal or reptile; insect; creeping thing.

مَدَبّ Track; course.

دَبَجَ ـُـ دَبْجًا ودَبَّجَ ه To decorate, adorn, embroider.

دِيباج Silk, brocade.

دِيباجَة Proem, preface; face; *dual*. cheeks.

يبذل دِيباجَتَهُ He debases himself (by begging).

مُدَبَّج Ornamented; adorned with meadows (land).

دَبْدَبَ To tread, take short steps; crawl.

دَبْدَبَة Pattering of hoofs.

دَبَرَ ـُـ دَبْرًا ودُبورًا To turn the back; grow old; perish.

— ه To come after or behind.

— دُبورًا To veer to the west (wind).

دُبِرَ To be exposed to the west wind.

دَبِرَ — دَبَرًا To have sores or galls on the back (horse).

دَبَّرَ تَدْبِيرًا To manage conduct; devise, plan; do, perform.

دابَرَ ه Turn the back upon.

أَدْبَرَ To turn the back; take to one's heels; recoil; depart; go on ill with; be exposed to the west wind.

— عنهُ To decline to help.

تَدَبَّرَ ه To consider, think over; look into, study; devise.

تَدابَرَ To turn the back one upon the other.

إسْتَدْبَرَ ه To turn one's back towards; come behind.

دَبْر ج أَدْبُر Swarm of bees.

دُبُر ج أَدْبار Back, back side; the buttocks; anus; latter part, end.

دَبْرة ج دِبار Defeat; calamity, adversity.

دِبْرَة Point towards which one turns the back.

دَبَرَة ج دَبَر Sore, gall.

دَبُور West wind.

دَبُّور ج دَبابير (عا) Hornet.

الدَّبَران The Hyades.

تَدْبِير ج تَدابِير Management, administration; method, planning; direction.

دابِر Past, extreme or last part; root.

دابِرَة The end; hinder part; back toe (bird).

دَبَرِيّ Coming behind or late.

دُبار Wednesday.

مُدَبِّر Manager, director, administrator, conductor of a business.

مُدْبِر Turning back, retreating.

مُدَبَّر Managed, arranged planned.

دِبْس Date-honey; molasses, syrup.

دَبَّسَ ه To boil into syrup (juice of grapes).

دَبَّاس Merchant of molasses.

دَبُّوس ج دَبابيس (د) Iron mace, pin.

مَدْبَسة Pin cushion.

دَبْشة (عا) Small coarse stone.

دَبَغَ ــُـ دِباغًا ودِباغة To tan.

إنْدَبَغَ To be tanned.

دِبْغ ودِباغ Tanning-liquor.

دِباغة Tanning.

دَبَّاغ Tanner.

مَدْبَغة Tannery.

مَدْبوغ Tanned.

تدجّج To be armed from head to foot.

دُجّة Deep darkness.

دَجاج Poultry; hens and cocks.

— هنديّ Turkey.

دَجاجَة A hen.

مُدَجَّج Armed to the teeth.

دَجَر : دَيْجُور ج دَياجِر Darkness; dust.

دَجَل ـُ دَجْلاً To lie; cheat.

— ه To smear over with pitch (camel).

دَجَّل ه To smear with pitch; gild, plate with.

دَجّال Impostor, liar; quack (doctor).

المسيح الدجّال Anti-Christ.

دَجْلَة Tigris (river).

دَجَن ـُ دَجْناً ودُجوناً To be cloudy (day); keep to; be tame.

— ب To stay, abide.

داجَن ه To coax, wheedle.

أدْجَن To rain continuously be dark; be cloudy, gloomy.

دُجْنَة ودُجُنَّة Darkness; cloudy; rainy; gloomy.

داجِن Domestic; raining fast.

أدْجَن م دَجْناء ج دُجْن Black, dark, gloomy.

دَجا ـُ دَجْواً To be dark (night); spread far.

داجَى ه To cajole, wheedle; delude, beguile.

دَبَق ـَ دَبْقاً ب To stick to; adhere.

دَبَّق ه To catch (birds) with lime rods.

أدْبَق To glue, lime.

تَدَبَّق To be caught with lime rods (bird); be sticky.

دِبْق ودابوق Bird-lime; mistletoe.

دَبَك ودَبَّك (عا) To tramp.

تَدْبيك (عا) Tramping.

دَبَل ـِ دُبولاً ه To manure (ground).

— دَبْلاً To bring together (morsel); make into lumps.

دُبْلَة ج دُبَل Lump, compact piece; large morsel, gobbet

دُبال Dung, manure.

دَبى Locusts before they fly

دَثَر ـُ دُثوراً To decay, waste be; destroyed; be old; be dirty.

دَثَّر ه To cover, wrap up, build a nest.

تَدَثَّر To wrap one's self in one's clothes.

إندَثَر To waste away; be effaced, destroyed.

دَثْر Great riches; abundance.

دِثار Upper garment, top coat; blanket.

دُثور Decay; obliteration.

دَجَّ ـِ دَجيجاً To walk along slowly; creep along.

دَخَلَ ـُـ دُخولاً ومَدْخَلاً ه او في To enter, go in, come in, get in.

— ب To enter with; introduce.

— على To go in, into one (while in his house).

— تحت To undergo (a rule).

— في To begin (affair); embrace (religion); be comprised in.

دُخِلَ عليهِ To be imposed upon.

دَخَّلَ وأَدْخَلَ ه To put in; bring in, introduce; inclose insert.

داخَلَ ه To enter with; mix, be intimate with; entertain (doubt); be infected with.

تَدَخَّلَ To enter little by little.

— على To beg earnestly.

تَدَاخَلَ في To intermede, interfere; intermingle; intermix; be confused.

دَخَلٌ Unsoundness; corruptness; treachery, deceit, guile.

دَخْلٌ Income, revenue.

دَخْلٌ ودِخْلَةٌ Intention; opinion; way; real state.

داخِلٌ Entering; interior, inside.

داخِليٌّ Interior, internal.

وزير الداخِلِيَّة Minister of the interior, home secretary.

دُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى Darkness; covert (of a hunter); young bee.

داجٍ Dark (night).

عَيْش داجٍ Easy life.

دياجٍ Darknesses.

مُدَاجاة Simulation, hypocrisy.

دَحَرَ ـَـ دَحْرًا ودُحورًا ه To drive or chase away, repel, turn off.

دَحْرَجَ ه To roll along or down.

تَدَحْرَجَ To be rolled along.

دَحَسَ ـَـ دَحْسًا بين To excite enmity between.

— ه To fill; thrust.

داحِس (ودوحاس . عا) Whitlow.

مَدْحوس Affected with whitlow (finger).

دَحَشَ ه (عا) To thrust in, insert.

دَحَضَ ـَـ دَحْضًا To slip (foot); decline (sun); be null, void (argument).

— وأَدْحَضَ ه To refute; annul, destroy (argument).

إِنْدَحَضَ To be refuted.

دَحْضٌ Slippery place.

داحِض ومَدْحوض Null, void.

دَحَى ـُـ دَحْوًا To extend, spread; propel, impel; throw down.

اُدْحِيٌّ وأُدْحِيَّة Place of the eggs of an ostrich.

Watcher, دَدَب: دَيدَب ودَيْدُبان guard; vanguard.

Custom, habit. دَدَن ؟ دَيدَن

To push دَرأَ ـَـ دَرْءًا ه عن back, repel, avert; support

To strive to دَارأَ مُدَارَأَةً repel; flatter, cajole; sooth.

To domineer over. تَدرَّأَ على

Strive to repel one تدارأ another.

To be averted. اِنْدَرا

Crookedness. دَرء

Brilliant دُرِيء ج دَرَارِيء star.

Hiding place of a دَرِيئة hunter.

To دَرِب ـَـ دَرَبًا ودُرْبَةً ب accustom one's self to, be familiar with.

To ac- دَرَّب هب وعلى وفي custom, make familiar with; exercise; drill; direct.

To be accustomed تَدَرَّب بِ to; trained; drilled.

Gate (of a دَرْب ج دِراب. street).

By street. دَرْب ج دُروب

Habit; familiarity. دُرْبَة

Habituation; تَدْريب exercise; direction.

Habitude; practi e: تَدَرُّب

Experienced, دَرِب ودارِب practised, skilful.

Inside, داخِلاً او من داخِل inwardly, from within.

Intention; داخِلَة ج دَواخِل mind; hollow or covert of trees.

Guest; intimate; دَخيل ج دُخَلا stranger, adventive abider; proselyte; adventitious or foreign (word).

Mind; intention. دَخيلة

Enterance; مَدْخَل ج مَدَاخِل door vestibule; introduction; influence.

Having a secret مَدْخول defect, weak of intellect; (m.) income.

دَخَن ـَـ دَخْنًا ودَخَّن وأَدْخَن
To smoke, fume, steam.

To smoke دَخِن ـَـ دَخَنًا strongly; taste of smoke.

To smoke tobacco. دَخَّن

To fumigate. ـــ ه

To be fumigated; تَدَخَّن fumigate one's self.

Millet. دُخْن

Smoke; smoke-colour. دَخَنْ

Smoke; دُخان ج دَوَاخِن tobacco.

Dusky. أَدْخَن م دَخْناء

Chimney. داخِنَة ج دَواخِن

Hearth; heated room مَدْخَن for silk worms.

Censer; (m.) مِدْخَنَة ج مَدَاخِن flue; chimney.

Fuming, smoky. مُدَخِّن

Advancing; current; common; modern. دَارِجٌ
Slanderer; hedge-hog. دَرَّاجٌ
Heath-cock; rail. دُرَّاجٌ
Go-cart. دُرَّاجَةٌ
Path, road. مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجُ
Roller of paper. مُدْرَجٌ ومَدْرَجَةٌ ج مَدَارِجُ
Graduated. مُدَرَّجٌ
To lay (a shoot). دَرَّخَ ه (ع)
Layer. أُمْرُوخٌ (ع)
To lose one's teeth. دَرِدَ ـَ دَرَدًا
Toothless; old. أَدْرَدُ م دَرْدَاءُ
Dregs, sediment. دُرْدِيٌّ
To scatter. دَرْدَرَ ه (ع)
Whirlpool, eddy. دُرْدُورٌ
To yield milk in abundance; rain heavily; grow luxuriently. دَرَّ ـِ دَرًّا
To stream or flow abundantly (milk, tears, etc.); shine brightly (lamp). — دَرًّا ودُرُورًا
To run easily (horse). دَرَّ ـِ دَرِيرًا
To draw forth (milk); provoke (urine). أَدَرَّهُ
To draw forth; ply; desire, or look for (milk, rain). إِسْتَدَرَّ ه
Abundant milk. دَرٌّ
Milch-animals. ذَوَاتُ الدَّرِّ
The teats. أُمَّهَاتُ الدَّرِّ

Practised, experienced, expert. مُدَرَّبٌ
Parapet, balustrade. دَرَبْزِين ودَرَبْزُون (د)
To go step by step; walk; creep along; pass away; ascend gradually; be customary; be the fashion; be current. دَرَجَ ـُ دُرُوجًا
To roll up or close a book. — دَرْجًا ه
To graduate; promote; introduce (custom); give currency to; roll up. دَرَّجَ ه
To roll or fold up. أَدْرَجَ ه
To insert in; enclose — ه فِي
To advance gradually. تَدَرَّجَ
To be folded; be inserted; be implied, included. إِنْدَرَجَ
To promote; lead gradually to. إِسْتَدْرَجَ ه الى
Roll of paper; fold. دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ
Inside the letter. فِي دَرْجِ الكتاب
Casket; case. دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ ودِرَجَةٌ
Road, path, staircase. دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ ودِرَاجٌ
Step; degree; rank, dignity. دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ ودَرَجَاتٌ
Gradually, by degrees. دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً وتَدْرِيجًا
Graduation تَدْرِيجٌ وإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ
By degrees, بِالتَّدْرِيجِ

لله درّه What a man he is!
لا درّ درهُ May his work not thrive!
دُرّة ج دُرَر Pearl.
دارٌّ ج دُرور Abounding with milk.
دِرّة ج دِرَر Flow of milk; heavy rain.
دُرِيٌّ ج دَرارِي Shining brightly (stars).
مُدِرٌّ للبول Diuretic.
— للطمث Emmenagogue.
مِدْرار Abunding wit milk; heavy (rain).
دَرْز (د) Seam.
دُرزي ج دُرُوز A druze.
دَرَس ـُـ دُروسًا To be obliterated, effaced, erased.
— ه To efface, obliterate.
— ـُـ دَرْسًا ودِراسةً To study, learn, read.
— على To read under.
— دَرْسًا ودِراسًا ه To thrash.
دَرَّس ه To teach.
دارَس ه To study with.
تدارَس To study together.
اِندَرَس To be effaced.
دَرْس ج دُرُوس Study; losson.
دِراس ودِراسة Threshing.
دارِس ج دَوارِس Effaced; destroyed.
دَرِيس Worn out; (m.) nine men's morris (game).
مَدْرَسة ج مدارِس School.
— داخليّة Boarding school.
— متوسطة Academy.
— كليّة College.
— جامعة University.
مُدَرِّس Teacher; tutor.
دُرص ج أَدْراص Young of an animal.
دَرِع ـَـ دَرَعًا To have a black head and a white body (sheep).
دَرَّع ه To clad with breast-plate; clothe with a shift (woman),
تدرَّع و إدَّرَع To clad one's self with or put on the armour, wear a chemise (woman).
دِرْع ج دُروع وأدْراع Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail.
— أدراع Woman's chemise, smoke.
دارِع ومدرَّع Armoured.
دارِعة ج دوارِع Armoured vessel, iron clad vessel.
دَرفة Door-wing; shutter.
دَرَقة ج دَرَق Leathern shield; sluice (in a rivulet)
دُرّاق (عوض دُراقن) Peach,
دَوْرَق Drinking bottle (earthenware).
دَرَك : أَدْرَك To attain to puberty; reach the proper time; become ripe.
أَدْرَك ه To pursue; reach; come up with, overtake; perceive; comprehend.

Repaired, مُسْتَدْرَك (possible, obtainable).

To be dirty, دَرِنَ ـَ دَرَنًا filthy, defiled (garment).

To defile, pollute. أَدْرَنَ ه

Dirt, filthiness; دَرَن ج أَدْران defilement.

Dirty, defiled. دَرِن

Very dirty (person). مِدْران

Dram, the دِرْهَم ج دَراهِم 6th. part of an ounce; silver coin; money.

Dervish. دَرْوِيش ج دَراوِيش (د)

To دَرَي ـِ دَرْيًا ودِرايَةً ه وب know, learn; be aware of.

To treat kindly or دَارَى ه gently; cajole; soothe.

To inform of. أَدْرَى ه ب

Knowledge, learning. دِرايَة

Lenity, mildness of مُدارَاة treatment.

Comb. مِدْرَى

A dozen. دَزِينَة (عا)

Desert; upper دَسْت ج دُسوت end of a chamber; seat of honour or of office; cushion; quire (of paper); suit (of clothes); game (single act of); (m.)caldron.

The game is mine. الدست لي

Packet, set of things. دَسْته

Packet; دَسْتِجة ج دَساتِج decanter, caraffe.

Con- دُسْتور ج دَساتِير (د) stitution; almanac; (m.) permission.

To pursue and دارَك ه overtake; make (thing) to follow another uninterruptedly.

To overtake one تدارَك another; be continued, carried on uninterruptedly.

He made up تدارك ما فات what has escaped.

To repair, amend, إِسْتَدْرَك ه rectify, make up for.

To correct (what — عليه was wrong); subjoin by way of emendation.

Attainment; دَرَك ج أَدْراك evil consequence; pitt (of hell).

Stage دَرَكَة ج دَرَك ودَرَكات downwards.

Conception; com- إِدْراك prehension; perception; intelligence.

After him! stop him! دَرَاك

Uninterrupted. دِراك

Reparation of what تَدارُك has been neglected or wanted.

Emendation. إِسْتِدْراك

Particle of حرف الإستدراك emendation.

Consecutive, مُتَدارِك uninterrupted.

Attaining, obtaining; مُدْرِك comprehending, understanding.

Comprehended, مُدْرَك understood, intelligible.

دَشَن ـُـ دَشْنًاه To give, hand over, present.

دَشَّن ه To wear (a garment) for the first time; dedicate.

تَدْشِين Dedication.

دَشَا : تَدَشَّى (عِوض تَجشَّأ). To belch.

دعّ ـُـ دَعًّا ه To push, drive away, repel.

دَعْ (من ودع) Let; leave.

دَعَب ـَـ دُعابَة To joke and play with.

دَاعَب ه To joke and play with.

تَداعَب To jest and play one with another.

دُعابَة ومُداعَبَة Play; jest.

دَعْبَل ه (عا) To round off (with the hand).

دَعِج ـَـ دَعَجًا To be wide and of a dark black (eyes).

دَعَج ودُعْجَة Width with blackness of the eye.

أَدْعَج م دَعْجاء ج دُعْج With large black eyes.

دَعِر ـَـ دَعَرًا To smoke much, be bad (wood).

ـَـ دَعارَة To be bad, corrupt

دَعَر ودَعارَة Corruption, debauchery, wickedness, dissolute life.

دَعِر Bad wood which smokes much and does not burn.

دَاعِر ج دُعَّار Immoral, dissolute.

دُستور مكرَّم An illustrious counsellor.

دسدس (عا) To feel; grope one's way.

دَسَر ـُـ دَسْرًا To push, drive; nail; repair or caulk a ship.

دِسار ج دُسُر Cord of fibres of the palm-tree; nail, rivet.

دَسَّ ـُـ دَسًّا ه وفي To hide beneath, bury; insert; (m.) touch; send out a spy.

دَسَّ ه To hide; bury.

إنْدَسّ To be hidden under; be buried; steal in.

دَسِيْسَة ج دَسائِس Secret intrigue or machination; artifice, stratagem.

دَسَّاسَة Earth-worm.

دَسِيس ج دُسُس Spy.

دَسْكَرة ج دَساكِر (د) Small village, hamlet; cell of a hermit; tavern.

دَسَم ـِـ دَسْمًا ه To stop up; close, lock (door).

دَسِم ـَـ دَسَمًا To be greasy; be dirty (a garment).

دَسَّم ه Dip, soak (morsel) with grease or gravy.

دَسَم Fat; grease.

دَسِم وأَدْسَم Greasy; dirty.

دِسام ودُسْمَة Stopper, cork.

دُسْمَة Ash-colour.

دَشَر ه To leave; let alone abandon, quit.

To pray for, bless. — ل
To pray against, curse. — على
To propose a riddle; prosecute; litigate with. دَاعَى ه
To raise a cry; to raise claims. تدعَّى
To call one another; be on the point of falling (wall); claim (a thing). تَدَاعَى
To desire, pray for a blessing. إدَّعَى
To claim as a right; pretend; boast, brag. — ب
To raise claims against; summon before the judge; accuse, charge. — على
To call, invite, ask for help; demand; propose, make a motion. إسْتَدْعَى ه
Call; invocation; prayer; invitation. دُعَاء ج أدْعِيَة
Call; vocation; invitation (to religion or food); imprecation, curse. دَعْوَة
Pretension; claim; process, case, lawsuit; (matter, affair); cause action. دَعْوَى ج دَعَاوِي
Pretension, presumption; claim. إدِّعَاء
An enigma. أدْعِيَّة وأدْعُوَّة
Humble request; appeal; call; demand; motion. إسْتِدْعَاء
Invited; guest; one whose lineage is suspected. دَعِيّ

To tread under foot; treat with contempt. دَعَس ـَ دَعْسًا ه
To stab, thrust with. — ودعَّس ه ب
To be trodden under foot; be contemned. تدعَّس وإندَعَس
Treading track. دَعْس
Foot print, track. دَعْسَة
To rub, soften; unstiffen (a garment by wearing it); subdue, render submissive. دَعَكَ ـَ دَعْكًا ه
To contend, dispute with; defer payment by repeated promises; (m.) get practised. دَاعَكَ
Wrestling; practice. مُدَاعَكَة
Beaten (path); used; practiced. مَدْعُوك
To support; prop up, set up. دَعَمَ ـَ دَعْمًا ه
To rely upon, stay one's self upon (stick). إدَّعَمَ على
Support, prop; pillar; lord, chief. دِعَام ودِعَامَة ج دَعَائِم
To call, ask to come; send for, summon. دَعَا ـُ دُعَاء ه
To eulogize, deplore the loss of. — الميت
To induce, lead to. — ه الى
To invite; call to. — دَعْوَة
To name, call, denominate. — ه او ب
To pray to God. دَعَا الله

Praying; calling داعٍ ج دُعاة inviting; preacher; muezzin; summoner.
Motive; cause داعِية ج دَواعٍ means.
Cause of drawing, مَدْعاة attracting *or* inducing.
Pretending; claiming; مُدَّعي plaintiff, claimant.
Thing claimed. مُدَّعى به
Defendant; accused — عليه person.
To tickle. دَغْدَغ ه
Tickling. دَغْدَغَة
To push; دَغَر ـَـ دَغْرًا ه drive; press (the fauces of a child).
To rush upon — ه على without consideration.
To be pushed. إنْدَغَر
To rush upon. — على
True; straight- دُغْري (د) forward.
To دَغَش ـَـ دَغْشًا وأدْغَش في enter on the darkness of night; grow dark.
To rush upon. — على
Darkness, nightfall. دَغَش
Knee pan, دَغص: الداغِصة patella.
Young of an دَغْفَل elephant; plentiful, fruitful (year).
To enter, دَغَل ـَـ دَغْلاً في steal in, (as the one who is doing a thing that induces suspicion).

To be full of dense أدْغَل trees, thickets (land); disappear (in a thicket).
To spoil (an affair). — في
To deceive, take — ب unawares.
Corrupt- دَغَل ج دِغال وادْغال ness, badness; tangled dense trees, jungle, mound.
Jungle, thicket. دَغَلة
Full of hatred. دَغِل
Covered with — ومُدغِل tangled dense trees (land).
Concealed rancour, داغِلة malice.
To cover, دَغَم ـَـ دَغْمًا وأدْغَم overwhelm the land (rain).
To insert; put أدْغَم ه في into (bit: the mouth of the horse); incorporate, assimilate (letter).
Pain in the fauces. دغام
Assimilation; إدْغام contraction.
Contracted (letter). مُدْغَم
To confuse, confound دَغْمَر mix.
Confusion; wicked- دَغْمَرة ness, ill temper.

دَفِئ ـَـ دَفَاء ودَفُوء ـُـ دَفَاءَة
To be or become worm.
To make warm, دَفَّأ وأدْفأ ه clad with warm clothes.
To warm تدفَّأ وإستَدْفأ one's self.
Warmth, heat. دِفء ج أدفاء

دِفَاء جو أَدْفِئَة Warm garment; coat.
دَفِيء ودَفْآن Warm, warmly dressed; worm, hot (house, day, country).
دَفْتَر جو دَفَاتِر Book; an count book; writing book; register.
— أبيض Blank book.
دَفْتَردار (د) Minister of finances, lord of the exchequer,
دَفْدَف To skim the ground in flying; hasten.
دَفَر ـُ دَفْرًا ه To push back.
دَفِر ـَ دَفَرًا To stink, be full of mites or maggots (food); be vile (person).
دَفَر Stench; vileness.
دَفِر وَأَدْفَر م دَفْرَاء Stinking.
دَفْرًا لهُ Fie on him!
دَفَش ـُ دَفْشًا ه (ع) To push, push back.
مركب دَفَّاش (ع) Screw-steamer.
دَفَع ـَ دَفْعًا ه To push back, drive away, repel, repulse.
— عن To ward off (evil); defend.
— الى و ل To deliver, give, pay.
دَافَع ه To put (him) off, delay, defer.
— عن To defend, protect, ward off.

تَدَافَع To push one another back.
إِنْدَفَع To be pushed back, driven away; be paid; rush along; burst out, break forth.
إِسْتَدْفَع To pray (God) to ward off (calamity).
دَفْع Pushing back, warding off, removing; payment.
دَفْعَة جو دَفَعَات Thrust, push; repulsion; time, turn. payment.
دَفْعَةً وَاحِدَةً Once, all at once.
دُفْعَة Shower, fall (rain); gush (blood).
دَافِع One who repels, defender.
مَدْفَع جو مَدَافِع Bed of a torrent
مِدْفَع جو مَدَافِع Canon; gun (m.) bolt.
مُتَدَافِع Inconsistant, self-contradictory.
دَفَّ ـِ دَفًّا ودفيفًا وَأَدَفَّ To flap (the wing for flight); move slowly.
— على To try to approach an enemy cautiously.
دَفَّف ودَافَّ ه To despatch (a wounded man).
إِسْتَدَفَّ To flap (the wing); skim the ground.
— ل To be easy to; prepared for.
دَفّ جو دُفوف Side; acclivity.
دُفّ جو دُفوف Tambourine.

دَفَّة Side; side-board (of a saddle or book); rudder; -board.
دَفَّاف One who plays on the tambourine.
دَفَق ـُ دَفْقًا ه To pour out.
دَفَق ـُ دَفْقًا ودُفُوقًا To flow over, run out.
دَفَّق وأَدْفَق ه To pour out.
تدفَّق وإنْدفق To gush, break forth, flow or run out.
دَفْق وإنْدِفاق Outpour; flowing over, effusion.
دُفاق Copious (torrent).
دُفْقة Outpour, gush, discharge.
دَفُوق Fleet (horse).
مُتَدفِّق Breaking forth, gushing out; marching with quick pace.
دِفْل Tar, liquid pitch.
— ودِفْلَى Oleander; rhododendron.
دَفَن ـِ دَفْنًا وإدَّفن To bury, inter, cover, conceal.
تدفَّن وإنْدَفن To be buried, interred; be concealed; filled up, stopped up.
دَفْن Burial; concealment.
دَفِين ج دُفَنَاء وأَدْفان Buried; hidden, concealed; latent (disease); flesh-meat buried in rice.
دَفِينة ج دَفائِن Buried treasure.
مَدْفَن ج مَدافِن Cemetery; sepulchre, tomb.
دَقْدَق To make a noise.
دَقْدَقة Cluttering.
دَقِر ـَ دَقَرًا To be surfeited (persons); abound in vegetation (land).
دَقَّر ـِ دَقْرًا ه (ها) To touch slightly; hurt, offend.
دَقَّر ه (ع) To keep back; bar (door).
دَقْر ودَقْرة ودَقِيرة Garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.
دُقْر (ع) A bar of wood.
دُقْران Trellis (for vines).
دَقِع ـَ دَقَعًا To be badly off; go down in the world.
أدْقع ه To throw into misery; reduce to poverty.
دَقْعَاء Earth, dust.
دَقِع Cupid, lowly.
دَوْقَعة Poverty; misery.
مُدْقِع Abasing, degrading.
دَقّ ـِ دِقَّة To be thin, fine, minute, slender; be nice, abstruse.
— ـُ دَقًّا ه To ground, pound; beat (cloth), knock (door); (m.) tattoo; ring (bell).
دَقَّق ه To grind to powder; make thin, fine, slender.
— في To be exact, accurate, particular; give full attention to; examine minutely into.

ـــ في البحث	He made a minute examination.
دَاقّ ه	To be minute, very particular with.
أَدَقّ ه	To make very thin, slender.
ـــ النَظَرَ في	To examine minutely; examine closely into.
إِنْدَقّ	To be ground; pounded; be crushed; be beaten.
إِسْتَدَقّ	To taper; become gradually thinner.
دَقّ	Pounding; knocking; (m.) ringing; tattooing; game.
دِقّ	Thin, fine; obstruse.
حُمَّى الدِقّ	Hectic fever.
دَقّة	A knock, a rap.
دِقّة	Thinness, fineness; littleness; exactness, accuracy; niceness; subtilty; precision.
دُقّة ج دُقَق	Fine dust.
دُقَاق	What is pounded or crushed of a thing.
دَقِيق ج دِقَاق	Small; fine, thin, minute; recondite; subtile; inconsiderable, mean; flour.
دَقِيقة ج دَقَائِق	Minute, moment; subtilty; difficult question; trifle; particle, molecule.
تَدْقِيق	Scrutiny; precision; exactitude; close attention
دَقَّاقة	Pounder.
سَاعَة دَقَّاقة	Clock.
دَقَّاق	Flour merchant.
مِدَقّ و مِدَقّة ج مَدَاقّ	Mallet.
مَدْقُوق	Pound; ground; beaten; knocked; (m.) tattooed.
دَقَل	Bad kind of dates; mast (of a ship).
دَكْدَك ه	To fill up (a well) with earth.
تَدَكْدَك	To become hills of mould.
دَكِس ـَـ دَكَسًا	To be heaped up, accumulate.
إِنْدَكَس (عا)	To have a relapse.
دَكْسة (عا)	Relapse (of a disease).
دَكَش : دَاكَش (عا)	To barter.
دَكّ ـُـ دَكًّا ه	To pull down; demolish; make level, beat flat; fill up (a well); (m.) load (,un).
دُكّ	To be laid up.
دَكَّك	To mix; (m.) put through (a trowser's band).
إِندَكّ	To be made level.
دَكّ ج دُكُوك	Level; even; plain.
دُكّ ج دَكَكة	Hillock.
دَكّة (عا)	Charge (of a fire arm).
دِكّة (عا)	Trouser's band.
دَكّة ج دَكَك	Raised ledge in a house upon which one sits; platform.

To loll, دَلَعَ ـَ دَلْعًا وأَدْلَعَ ه. thrust out (tongue).
To spoil (a child). دَلَّعَ (عا)
To loll out, hang down إِنْدَلَعَ (tongue); become large and flabby (belly).
Spoiled child. دَلِع ومُدَلَّع (عا)
To walk دَلَفَ ـِ دَلْفًا ودُلُوفًا الى heavily; advance, draw near; (m.) leak (roof).
Brave; (m.) leakage. دِلْف
Dolphin. دُلْفِين ج دلافين
Make to دَلَقَ ـُ دَلْقًا وأَدْلَقَ ه slip forth(sword); (m.) pour out water.
To come forth إِنْدَلَقَ (without being drawn); rush; pour forth.
Weasel. دَلَق (د)
Coming forth دَالِق ودَلِيق easily (from its sheath).
Rushing دَلُوق ومُنْدَلِق furiously (army, torrent).
To دَلَكَ ـُ دَلْكًا ودَلَّكَ ه rub; rub and press (the joints in a bath); prove, render experienced.
To have one's self تَدَلَّكَ rubbed.
Evening; afternoon; دَلَك weakness in the knee.
Liniment; embroca- دَلُوك tion.
Rubber. دَلَّاك
Rubbing- مِدْلَك ومِدْلَكة cloth; rubbing stone.

Gun stick, مِدَكّ (عا) rammer; bodkin; piston.
Pounded, made مَدْكُوك level; weakened (by disease); loaded (gun).
To be دَكِنَ ـَ دَكَنًا blackish.
Blackish colour. دُكْنة
Shop. دُكَّان ج دكاكين
Shop-keeper. دُكَّانجي
Blackish. أَدْكَن م دَكْنَاء
Plane tree. دُلْب
Water- دولاب ج دَوَاليب (د) wheel; wheel; artifice; trick.
To set out دَلَجَ : أَدْلَجَ وإِدَّلَجَ at night fall; journey in the night.
Journey in the دَلَج ودُلْجة night.
To move about. دَلْدَلَ
To dangle; swing (to تَدَلْدَلَ and fro); hang down loosely; move about.
Hedgehog. دُلْدُل
To cheat (in دَلَسَ : دَلَّسَ عليهِ selling); conceal a fault (in an article of merchandize).
To deceive; cheat; دَالَسَ ه soothe; cajole, coax.
Dusk. دَلَس ودُلْسة
To shine, دَلَصَ ـُ دَلِيصًا glisten, be smooth (coat of mail).
Smooth and shining; دِلَاص armour.

Elephant. دُلَّم

Blackness. دُلْمة ودَلاَم

Very black; أدْلَم م دَلْمَاء black leather.

Negroes; Abyssinian, دَيْلَم black ant; numerous army; heath-cock.

To lose دَلِه ـَـ دَلَهًا وتَدَلَّه one's heart, fall in love with.

To be deprived of دَلَّه ه reason (by love).

To be very thick, دَلهَمَ : إدْلَهَمَّ dense (darkness).

Dark; wolf. دَلْهَم

Very dark; intensely مُدْلَهِمّ black.

To let down the دَلاَ ـُـ دَلْوًا bucket into (the well); drive slowly (camel).

To let down (the دَلَّى ه bucket); hang down; take by deceit.

To cajole, soothe. دَالَى ه

To let down (the أدْلَى ب bucket); try to enter into relationship with; give as a bribe; establish (plea, due).

To let down one's self; تَدَلَّى be let down; hang down; come down; draw near.

Bucket; دَلْو ج أدْلٍ ودِلاَء mill hopper; the sign Aquarius.

To direct to, دَلَّ ـُـ دَلاَلة على guide to, show (way); denote, indicate, signify.

To دَلَّ ـَـ دَلاَلاً وتَدَلَّل coquet, trifle in love.

To make comfortable; دَلَّل ه fondle (a child).

To sell by auction. ـــ على

To embolden one's أدَلَّ على self against, confide in one's love.

To be directed in إنْدَلَّ على (the way).

To adduce, إسْتَدَلَّ ب على take as a proof; infer, deduce.

Coquetry; دَلّ ودَلاَل coquettish boldness.

Confiding boldness. دَالّة

Indication; signi- دَلاَلة fication; hint, argument; guidance; occupation or fee (of a guide, auctioneer).

Auctioneer; broker. دَلاَّل

Indication; دَلِيل ج دَلاَئِل وأدِلّة proof, evidence; argument.

Guide; pilot. دَلِيل ج أدِلاَّء

Deduction; in- إسْتِدْلاَل ference; induction.

Coquetted; pet; مُدَلَّل fondled, indulged.

Guided; denoted; مَدْلُول sense, meaning.

To دَلِم ـَـ دَلَمًا وإدْلاَمَّ become black; hang down (lip).

To crush, destroy; دَمْدَمَ give over to destruction; speak angrily, inveigh against; roll, break out (thunder).

Anger; invective; دَمْدَمَة murmur; rolling of thunder.

To be دَمَرَ ـُـ دَمارًا دُمورًا destroyed, ruined, perished.

To intrude upon; ــــ على enter without permission.

To destroy, ruin, دَمَّرَ ه annihilate.

To be perished, تَدَمَّرَ ruined.

Perishing; (m.) short دَامِر jacket.

Perdition, ruin. دَمار

Palmyra. تَدْمُر

There is no ما في الدار تدمريٌّ body in the house.

To be dense دَمَسَ ـِـ دُمُوسًا (darkness).

To bury. ــــ دَمْسًا وَدَمَّسَ ه

To anoint one's self. تَدَمَّسَ

To enter a cavern. إِنْدَمَسَ

Hidden, دَمْس وَدَمِيس concealed.

Dark دِيماس ج دَيامِيس cavern; dungeon.

Damascus. دِمَشْق

To shed tears دَمَعَ ـَـ دَمْعًا (eye); flow with blood (wound).

Tear; دَمْع ج دُموع وأَدْمُع drop.

Water-wheel; دَالِيَة ج دَوَالِ grape-vine; *pl.* unripe dates hung and eaten when they are ripe.

To be gentle, دَمُثَ ـُـ دَمَاثَة mild; become easy in disposition.

To be soft دَمِثَ ـَـ دَمَثًا and even (place).

To make soft and دَمَّثَ ه even.

Gentleness, easy دَمَاثَة temper, complacency.

Soft and level; دَمِث ودَمِيث smooth; gentle, of easy temper.

To be insert- دَمَجَ ـُـ دُمُوجًا ed; joined and consolidated; become right and just (affair).

To insert; work one دَمَّجَ ه into the other.

To wrap up (a thing); أَدْمَجَ ه twist firmly; make solid; adjust; plait, smooth (locks of hair).

So be joined to- تَدَامَجَ على gether against; conspire.

To be inserted إِنْدَمَجَ وإِدَّمَجَ into one another; be strongly joined.

Firmly established, دُماج complete; well wrought.

Compact; round and مُدْمَج smooth.

Demijohn. دَامِجانة (د)

To smear; دَمَّ ـُـ دَمًّا ه ب plaster; pitch, tar.
Anything to smear or دِمَام dye with; plaster.
Ugly, contemptible; small in body. دَمِيم ج دِمَام
Rake. مِدَمَّة
To manure. دَمَنَ ـُـ دَمْنًا ه
To bear a grudge against. دَمِنَ ـَـ دَمَنًا على
To addict one's self to, indulge in. أَدْمَنَ ه
To manure. دَمَّنَ ه
To be manured. تَدَمَّن
Dung-hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, etc; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred. دِمْنَة ج دِمَن
Dung, manure. دِمْن ودَمَان
Callosity. دِمان (عا)
Indulgence; intemperance. إِدْمَان
Given or addicted to drink, intemperant. مُدْمِن
To bleed; be blood stained. دَمِيَ ـَـ دَمًا
To make to bleed; stain with blood. دَمَّى وأَدْمَى ه
Blood. دَم ج دِمَاء ودُمِيّ
Dragon's blood. — الاخَوَيْن
Bleeding. دَامٍ
Bloody; blood thirsty; sanguine. دَمِيّ ودَمَوِيّ

A tear. دَمْعَة
Quick to shed tears; quick to weep. دَمِع
Shedding many tears; always running. دَمُوع ودَمَّاع
The channel of the tears, interior angel of the eye; place of tears. مَدْمَع ج مَدَامِع
To injure the brain or skull; bring on a sun stroke; overcome. دَمَغَ ـُـ دَمْغًا ه
Mark; brand. دَمْغَة
Having the skull broken, foolish, dull; (m.) stamped. مَدْمُوغ ودَمِيغ
Brain. دِمَاغ ج أَدْمِغَة
Layer, course; (as of stones). دَمْك : مِدْمَاك ج مَدَامِيك
To manure. دَمَلَ ـُـ دَمْلًا
To make peace between. — بين
To heal (wound). — دَمَلًا ه
Tumour, abscess; boil. دُمَّل ج دَمَامِل
Dung (for manuring). دَمَال
To make smooth and round. دَمْلَج ه
دُمْلَج ودُمْلُوج ج دَمَالِج ودَمَالِيج Armlet; bracelet (for the arm).
To make smooth and even. دَمْلَك ه
To act badly; be small, ugly, and contemptible. دَمَّ ـِـ دَمَامَة

Pollution, impurity, foulness. دَنَس ج أدْنَاس

Impure, foul; filthy, polluted; immoral. دَنِس ج أدْنَاس

To be dangerously ill; pine. دَنِف ـَ دَنَفًا وأدْنَف

To cleave to constantly (disease); make sick. أدْنَف ه

Chronic disease, grave malady. دَنَف

Afflicted with a chronic disease. دَنِف

To die of cold; be frozen to death. دَنِق ـَ دَنَقًا ودنيقًا (عا)

To be minutely accurate. دَنِق ـِ دُنُوقًا

To examine minutely be minute and scrupulous; die (man); become depressed (eye). دَنَّق

To gaze upon. ـــ ه الى

Contemptible; stupid. دَانِق

Sixth part of a drachm. دَانِق ج دَوانق

To hum, buzz. دَنّ

Large wine jar. دُنّ ج دِنان

To be or come near, approach, draw near. دَنَا ـُ دُنُوًّا الى او من

To become mean, vile, contemptible. دَنِي ـَ دَنًا ودَنَايَة

To bring near; bid approach. دَنَّى وأدْنَى ه

Sanguinary. سَفَّاك دِمَآء

Image of ivory, effigy; idol. دُمْيَة ج دُمًى

Stained with blood, reddened with blood. مُدْمًى ومُدَمًّى

Bleeding. مُسْتَدْمِر

دَنَأ ـَ ودَنُؤ ـُ دُنُوءَة ودَنَاءَة

To be vile; mean; be of little worth, of bad or inferior quality.

To do what is mean and vile; commit enormities. أدْنَأ

To instigate to villainy. تَدَنَّأ ه

Baseness, meanness. دَنَاءَة

Low, mean, vile, ignoble, worthless. دَنِيء ج أدْنِيَآء

Vice, defect, villainy. دَنِيئَة

To suspend, let down; hang down. دَنْدَل ه (عِوَض دَلْدَل)

To hum, buzz; mutter, murmur. دَنْدَن

Humming, buzzing; muttering. دَنْدَنَة

To glisten. دَنَر : دَنَّر

A certain gold coin (pound). دينار ج دَنانير

To be dirty, foul, polluted. دَنِس ـَ دَنَسًا ودَنَاسَة

To soil, stain; pollute; desecrate, profane. دَنَّس ه

To be soiled, etc. تَدَنَّس

دَنَّى فِي To seek after mean and contemptible things.
أَدْنَى To be near bringing forth (woman).
— ه To let down (a veil)
دَانَى بين To bring close one to another.
تَدَنَّى To approach little by little.
تَدَانَى To draw near one another.
إِسْتَدْنَى ه To wish one to approach; draw (one) near.
دَنَاوَة Nearness; relationship.
دَنَايَة Baseness, meanness.
دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاء Low, mean, vile, inferior; near.
دَانٍ ج دُنَاة Near, close.
أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى
Nearer; meaner.
دَنِيَّة ج دَنَايَا Vile or mean action.
الدُّنْيَا (الدار) The present world.
دُنْيَوِيٌّ Worldly.
دَهَرَ ـَـ دَهْرًا ه To fall (misfortune); overcome; master.
دَهْر ج دُهُور وأَدْهُر Time; age; century; long time.
دَهْر الدَّاهِرِين For ever and ever, eternally.
دَهْرِيٌّ Atheist, materialist.

دَهْرِيٌّ Temporal, worldly, mundane.
دُهْرِيٌّ Very old.
دَهَارِير Misfortunes, calamities.
دَهِشَ ـَـ دَهَشًا ودُهِشَ To be astonished; perplexed, bewildered.
دَهَّشَ وأَدْهَشَ ه To astonish; perplex, confound.
دَهِش ومَدْهُوش Astonished, confounded, perplexed.
دَهَقَ وأَدْهَقَ ه To fill and by opposition to empty.
دِهَاق Full, abundant.
دَهْقَنَ To appoint as the headman or chief of a village.
دِهْقَان (د) Head of a village; steward.
دَهَكَ ـَـ دَهْكًا ه To pound.
دِهْلِيز ج دَهَالِيز Vestibule, entrance-passage of a house; (m.) subterranean basement; catacombs.
أَبْنَاء الدَّهَالِيز Foundlings.
دَهَمَ ـَـ دَهْمًا ه To come unexpectedly, surprise, take unawares.
أَدْهَمَ ه To displease, vex.
دَاهَمَ To come upon by surprise, surprise.
إِدْهَمَّ To be black (horse).
أَدْهَم م دَهْمَاء ج دُهْم Black.
دَهْم ج دُهُوم Numerous company.
دُهَيْم ودَهْمَاء Calamity.

تَدهَّى	To act in a cunning and ingenious way.
دَهاء	Cunning; intelligence mixed with craft.
دَاهِيَة ج دَوَاهٍ	Misfortune, calamity; formidable, grievous accident.
دَاهِية	Very cunning; ingenious.
دَهْوَرَ ه	To throw down.
دَاءَ ـَ دَوَاءً وأَدْوَاء	To be ill, unwell; be taken ill.
دَاء ج أَدْوَاء	Sickness, disease, illness, malady.
دَاء الثَّعْلَب	Fox-evil.
دَاء المُلوك	Kings-evil
داح ـُ دَوْحًا	To be big (belly); be large (tree).
دَوْحة ج دَوح	Tall tree.
داخ ـُ دَوْخًا	To be submissive, humble; be giddy (head).
دَوَّخ ه	To conquer, subdue, subjugate, humiliate, make giddy.
دَوْخة	Giddiness.
دائخ	Giddy.
دَادَ ـَ دَوْدًا ودوَّد	To be worm bitten, worm eaten, or full of worms.
دُودَة ج دِيدان ودُوْد	Worm; grub, maggot.
دودة القَزّ	Silk-worm.
مُدَوِّد	Full of worms.
دُهْمَة	Blackness.
دَهَن ـُ دَهْنًا ودَهَّن ه ب	To annoint with oil; rub; smear with pomatum; paint; play the hypocrite.
دَاهَن وأَدْهَن ه	To soothe, flatter, wheedle; try to outwit, deceive.
تدَّهن و إدَّهَن	To anoint one's self.
دُهن ج أَدْهان	Oil, ointment, pomade; grease of any kind.
دَهْن	Anointing, oiling; painting.
دَهَّان	Setter or maker of oil; painter.
دِهان	Red leather; slippery place.
دِهان ودَهون (عا)	Paint; ointment; pomade.
دُهْنِيّ	Greasy, oily, fatty.
مُدْهن ج مَداهِن	Flask (pomade).
مُداهَنة	Dissimulation, flattery.
مَدْهون	Anointed; greased; painted; rubbed.
دَهَى ـَ دَهْيًا ه	To happen, befall; (misfortune); accuse of cunning.
دَهِي ـَ دَهَاءَة ودَهاء	To be cunning, crafty and intelligent.
دَاهى ه	To strive to outwit, beguile, deceive.

دُوَار Giddiness.
دَوَّار Revolving; pedlar; turning about much.
دَوَّارة Circular field; pair of compasses.
دُورِيّ ج دار Sparrow.
دَوْرِيّ Periodical, intermittent.
دَائِر Revolving; round about; perimeter; (m.) agoing; roaming about.
دائرة ج دَوائِر Circle; circuit; compass; *pl.* calamities.
— المعارف Encyclopedia.
دَيْر ج دُيُورة وأَدْيِرة Convent, abbey.
— الرهبان Monastery.
— الراهبات Nunnery.
إِدَارة Administration, management, prefecture.
إِسْتِدَارة Roundness; globularity.
مَدار Pivot; axis; point.
مُدِير Director; inspector; rector; governor, prefect.
مُدِيرِيّة District, province
مُدَوَّر ومُسْتَدِير Round, circular.
دَوْزَن ه (د) To tune (a musical instrument).
دَاس ـُ دَوْساً ودِيَاسة To tread, stamp, trample; thrash (grain).
إِنْدَاس To be trodden down; be thrashed (corn).
مَدَاس ج أَمْدِسة Shoes, boots.

دار ـُ دَوْرًا ودَوَرَانًا To go, move, or turn round; revolve; roll.
— حَول وبـ وعلى To turn round of, etc.
دَوَّر ه To make round (circular or spherical; (m.) lead about; set agoing; wind up (a watch).
داوَر ه To take a turn with; try to induce or decline; try to turn by deceit.
أَدَار ودَوَّر ه To turn (it) round; make to move round; control, direct; set going, wind round.
— ه عن To turn (him) away from.
أُدِير به To be seized with giddiness.
تَدَوَّر وإِسْتَدار To be round, take a round or circular form.
دَار ج دُور ودِيار House, habitation, residence, dwelling-place; court, yard.
دارة Halo; plateau between two mountains.
دار البَقاء Eternal habitation.
دار الضَّرْب Mint.
دَوْر ج أَدْوَار Rotation; turn; vicissitude; age, period; fit (of fever).
عِلم الأَدْوار Music.
بالدَّور By turn.
دَوْرَة A turn; rotation.
دَوَران Revolution; rotation.

دَامَ ـُـ دَوَمًا ودَوامًا ودَيمُومةً To last, continue, endure.
Long may he rule! — مُلْكهُ
I will not لا اجلس ما دمتَ قائمًا sit while thou standest.
To rain continuously. ـــدَيمًا
As long as. مَا دامَ
To rain incessantly; دَوَّمَ wind round (turban); circle in the air (bird); intoxicate; spin (top).
To persevere, دَاوَمَ على continue; pursue steadily.
To make to last; أدَامَ ه continue; prolong; do continually.
To wait for, expect. تَدَوَّمَ ه
To continue, last. إسْتَدَامَ
To await, expect; ask ه — for a long continuance (of a thing).
Gingerbread-tree. دَوْمٌ
Duration, — وَدَوَامٌ ودَيْمومةٌ continuance, permanence.
Continually. دَوْمًا وعلى الدَّوامِ
Giddiness. دُوَامٌ
Lasting, دَائمٌ ودَيُّومٌ continual, permanent; perpetual.
Always. دَائمًا
Spinning top. دَوَّامة
Perseverance, مُدَاومة constancy, assiduity.
Wine. مُدَامٌ ومُدَامة
To be of a bad دانَ ـُـ دَوْنًا quality; be low; mean.

Brave, courageous. دَوَّاسٌ
Nose (pedals). دَوَّاسة
Thrashing floor. مَدَاسة
Quoit (for play). دَوْشٌ
To grapple داكَ ـُـ دَوْكًا with difficulties.
Mischief, scrape. دَوْكة
To come دَالَ ـُـ دَوْلةً ودولاً round (days); change; take a favourable turn; be worn out (garment).
To make to come دَاوَلَ ه round; dispense by turns.
To give a ادال ه من او على turn (to prevail over).
To do alternately; تَدَاوَلَ have, do, or take by turns.
Notoriousness. دَالة
Turn, run of دَوْلة ج دُوَلٌ luck; vicissitude, a turn to prevail; period; dynasty; power; empire.
The grandees وجوه الدَّوْلة of the empire.
Excellency *(title of* دَوْلَتْلو (د) *honour).*
Victory. إدَالة
Turn by turn, دَوَالَيك alternately.
Vines. دَوَالِي
Conference, تَدَاوُلٌ ومُدَاوَلة (ع) counsel, consultation.
Commonly مُتَدَاوَلٌ (الكلام) said or spoken.

An official style of writing. دِيوانيّ

Registered, noted down, inscribed, written. مُدَوَّن

To be ill, unwell; be affected with rancour, spite (bosom). دَوِيَ ـَ دَوًى

To be overspread with a thin skin; hum; rumble, rustle. دَوَّى

To doctor, attend, treat (a patient); cure. دَاوَى ه

To make ill. أدْوَى إدْوَاء

To treat one's self (medically). تَدَاوَى

Illness, malady, disease, sickness. دَوًى ج أدْوَاء

Medicine, remedy, medical drug. دَوَاء ج أدْوِيَة

Inkstand, ink bottle. دَوَاة ج دُوًى ودَوَيَات

Film, thin skin. دُوَايَة

Hum (bees); rumbling (thunder); rustling (wind, bird). دَوِيّ

Medical treatment, cure. مُدَاوَاة

Doctor, physician; medical attendant. مُدَاوٍ

To be soft, supple; become a wittol or without jealousy. داث ـِ دَيْثًا

Wittol, tame cuckold. دَيُّوث

دِيك ج دُيُوك وأدْيَاك ودِيَكَة:

Cock (domestic).

Hen (domestic). دِيكَة

To gather into one volume (poems); enter into (a list or roll); note down; write out (an account). دَوَّن

To be registered, inscribed, noted down. تَدَوَّن

Under, below; etc. دُون

Low, mean; bad. دُون

This is the inferior of that. هذا دُون ذاك

There are many terrors in the way. دون ذلك اهوال

Egypt and the adjacent countries. مصر فما دونها من البلاد

He fought for them for some time. قاتل دونهم ساعة

He gave up his life for us. بذل نفسه دوننا

Without. دون وبدون

Except. من دون

What is other than that. ما دون ذلك

Take the dirham, دُونَك الدرهم

Do what you like. — ما تُرِيد

Take hold of Zied. — زيدًا

Register; court of justice, tribunal, council; divan, sofa; collection of poetry (of a particular poet.) دِيوان ج دَوَاوِين

Members of the council; ministers. ارباب الديوان

Poetry is the register of the Arabs. الشعر ديوان العرب

دَيْن ج دُيُون Debt.
عَلَيهِ دَين He owes a debt.
لَهُ دَين A debt is due to him.
إشترى بالدَّين He bought upon credit.
دِين ج أدْيان Religion; creed, retribution; judgment; obedience; custom, habit.
يَوْم الدِين The day of judgment.
دِيَانة Religion.
دَيَّان Requiter; judge; ruler.
دَينونة Judgment.
دَيِّن Religious, pious.
دَائِن ومدائِن Debtor.
مُدان Judged, condemned (m.)
مَدْيون Indebted; under debt.
مَدينة City, town.
مُتَدَيِّن Indebted, borrowing money, under debt; religious.

دَان ـِــ دَيناً To borrow, take a loan.
ـــ دِيَناً ل To obey; be submissive.
ـــ دِيناً ودِيَانة To follow, confess (a religion).
دَان ه To lend, grant a loan; requit, repay (for a deed); rule over, govern.
كما تَدِين تُدان You shall be treated as you treat.
دَيَّن ه To leave one undisturbed (in his religion); lend (money).
دَايَن ه To lend (money); deal upon credit.
اَدَان To sell on credit.
تديَّن ب To follow (religion).
ـــ من To borrow from (money).
تَدايَن To deal one with another upon credit.
إستَدَان ه To borrow from; take a loan from.

بابُ الذال

Wolf. ذأل : ذُؤالة
To defend, repel from; drive away (flies). ذَبَّ ـُـ ذَبًّا عن
Fly; apple (of the eye); edge (sword). ذُبَاب ج ذِبَّان
A fly. ذُبَابة
Spanish-flies. ذباب الهند
To slay, slaughter, kill; cut the throat; sacrifice. ذَبَحَ ـَـ ذَبْحًا ه
To kill (applied to many). ذبَّح ه
To kill one another. تَذَابح
Slaughtering, sacrificing. ذِبْح
An animal prepared for slaughter or sacrifice. ذِبْح
Slaughtered, sacrificed. ذَبِيح م ذبيحة
Croup; angina. ذُبَاح وذُبَحة
Sacrifice, victim. ذَبِيحة ج ذَبَائح
Alter, chancel مَذْبَح ج مَذَابح
Cutlass. مِذْبَح ج مَذَابح
Slain, killed. مَذْبُوح
To dangle, move to and fro; oscillate. ذَبْذَب وتَذَبْذَب
Fringes; tassels; any thing dangling. ذِبْذِب ج ذَبَاذِب

This, this one; (relating to an object near at hand). ذا ج اولاءِ
That, that one, relating to an object at a distance. ذاك ج أولئك
That, that one, yonder (relating to an object at a greater distance). ذَلك م تِلْكَ ج أولئك
What is it that you saw. مَاذا رأيْتَ
Like this; thus; such. كذا
In such a year. في سنة كذا
So and so. كذا وكذا
This. هذا ج هولاء
These (dual). هذان م هاتان
So, like this. هٰكذا
Likewise, like that. كذلك
To act like a wolf (when guarded against from one direction coming from another). ذَئِب ـَـ ذأبًا
To have one's sheep or goats attacked by the wolf. ذُئِب
Wolf. ذِئْب ج ذِئاب
Violent hunger. داءُ الذئب
Lock of hair; any thing that hangs down loosely; highest part. ذُؤابة ج ذَوائب

Oscillation, vibration. ذَبْذَبة
Wavering, hesitating. مُذَبْذِب ومُتَذَبْذِب
To wither; fade away; be flaccid. ذَبَل وذَبُل ـُـ ذُبولاً
To wither, dry up; weaken; waste away. أَذْبَل ه
Fadingness; dryness ذُبول
Withering; wasting away; flexible; spear. ذابِل ج ذُبَّل
Wick. ذُبالة ج ذُبال
To hoard, lay up, treasure, store. ذَخَر ـَـ ذُخْرًا ه
To treasure up riches; store up; (m.) prime (a gun). ذَخَّر ه
To put by (for future use). أَذْخَر وإِدَّخَرَ ه
Reserve, supply. ذُخْر ج أَذْخار
Priming-powder, fusee. ذَخير
Treasure, stores; provisions; ammunition, provender; savings; relic. ذَخيرة ج ذَخائِر
Put by, in reserve, stored or treasured up. مُدَّخَر
Store, closet; repository. مَذْخَر
Powder flask. مِذْخَر
To be sharp (sword); run fast (tongue); be incurable (wound). ذَرِب ـَـ ذَرَبًا وذَرَابة

To be disordered (stomach). ـــ وذُرُوبة
To sharpen. ذَرَّب وأَذْرَب ه
Sharp; trenchant, keen. ذَرِب ج ذُرْب
Long-tongued. ـــ اللسان
Sharpness; discord, incurable disease; (m.) diarrhœa. ذَرَب
Cantharide, spanish fly. ذُرّاح ج ذَراريح
To scatter (seed, powder); sprinkle, strew. ذَرّ ـُـ ذَرًّا
To begin to rise; begin to peep forth. ـــ ذرًّا وذُرُورا
Grubs (of ants). ذَرّ
Young ant; the hundredth part of a barley grain. ذَرّة
Powder; sweet-flag, calamus. ذَرِيرة ج أَذِرَّة
Children; posterity, offspring. ذُرِّية ج ذَرَاري وذُرِّيات
To measure with the cubit. ذَرَع ـَـ ذَرْعًا ه
To intercede with (for another). ذَرِع ـَـ ذَرَعًا ل عند
To move about the arms (in walking). ذَرَّع في
To sell by measure with the cubit. ذارَع ه
To exceed limits; dwell at length, (in speech.) اذْرَع في
To use as means, seek, to obtain an access. تذرَّع ب

Shelter (from cold wind); protection; dust, etc. that is raised by wind; yard (of a house). ذَرًى

Hump (of a camel); summit, peak. ذِرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى

Chaff before the wind; dust. ذُرَاوَةٌ وذُرَّى

Maize; millet. ذُرَةٌ

Fan (for winnowing); hay-fork. مِذْرًى ومِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ

To frighten, terrify. ذَعَرَ ـَ ذَعْرًا وأَذْعَرَ ه

To be frightened. ذُعِرَ وتَذَعَّرَ

To be astonished, stupefied. ذَعِرَ ـَ ذَعَرًا

Fright, terror. ذُعْرٌ

Stupifaction, astonishment. ذَعَرٌ

Frightened. مذعور

To obey, submit. ذَعِنَ ـَ ذَعَنًا وأَذْعَنَ لِ

To avow (a thing) أَذْعَنَ بِ

Obedience, docility, submission. إِذْعَانٌ

Obedient, submissive. مُذْعِنٌ

Very obedient, tractable, submissive. مِذْعَانٌ

To smell strong; exhale a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits. ذَفِرَ ـَ ذَفَرًا

Strong odour. ذَفَرٌ

Having a strong odour. ذَفِرٌ وأَذْفَرُ

To strike (the chin). ذَقَنَ ـُ ذَقْنًا ه

To prepare a hiding-place; seek cover (hunter). اِسْتَذْرَعَ

Desiring; coveting. ذَرِعٌ ج ذِرْعَانٌ

Range of the stretched out arm; power; ability; heart. ذَرْعٌ

Fore-arm; cubit (measure); power, ability. ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ ذُرْعَانٌ

Wide in step, quick (horse); large, ample; intercessor. ذَرِيعٌ

Spreading death. موت ذريع

Means of access. ذَرِيعَةٌ

To flow; shed tears. ذَرَفَ ـِ ذَرْفًا وذَرَفَانًا

To pour forth. ذَرَّفَ

Flowing. ذَرِيفٌ ومَذْرُوفٌ

To mute (bird). ذَرَقَ ـُ ذَرْقًا وأَذْرَقَ

Dung (of birds). ذَرْقٌ

ذَرَا ـُ ذَرْوًا وذَرَى ـِ ذَرْيًا.

To raise, carry away; disperse (wind); winnow; sow; scatter (the seed). وذَرَّى ه

To winnow, scatter; fling. ذَرَّى وأَذْرَى ه

To unhorse, pull down from. أَذْرَى ه

To be winnowed. تَذَرَّى

To mount a summit. — ه

To shelter, shade one's self by a tree. اِسْتَذْرَى بِ

Decrepit, old man: ذِقْن
Chin ذَقَن وذِقْن ج ذُقُون وأَذْقَان
ذَكَرَ ـُ ذَكْرًا وتَذْكَارًا ه
To remember, recollect; be mindful of.
— ذِكْرَى وذُكْر To mention, relate, tell. speak of.
To make masculine, ذَكَّرَ ه (word).
ذَكَّرَ وأَذْكَرَ ه ب To remind, put in remembrance of; admonish, exhort.
To confer, commune with. ذَاكَرَ ه في
To remember, recollect. تَذَكَّرَ
To confer, discourse, talk over with one another. تَذَاكَرَ في
إذَّكَرَ وإسْتَذْكَرَ To remember, recollect.
Remembrance; memory; fame, renown; mention; invocation, prayer. ذِكْر
Remembrance. ذُكْر
Remembrance, recollection. ذِكْرَة
ذَكَر ج ذُكُور وذُكُورَة
Male; tempered iron; penis.
Remembrance; mention; admonition. ذِكْرَى
Tempered iron; a piece of steel added to the edge of a sword; renown. ذُكْرَة
Memory. ذَاكِرَة

ذَكِر وذِكِّير وذَكُور
One who has a good memory.
Remembrance, recollection; commemoration; a present تَذْكَار وإسْتِذْكَار
Note memorandum. تذكِرَة ج تَذَاكِر
Passport. — المرور
Remembrance. تَذَكُّر
Discussion; conference, talking over. مُذَاكَرَة
Masculine, (word); trying, hard; dangerous (day, calamity). مُذَكَّر
Mentioned, said, afore said; spoken well of. مَذْكُور
ذَكَا ـُ ذَكَاء وذُكُوًّا وإسْتَذْكَى
To blaze, burn up; burn intensely; smell strongly.
— وذَكِيَ ـَ ذَكًى وذكاء To be sharp and quick, (intellect) be gifted with sagacity, penetration.
ـَـ ذَكًا وذَكَاة To slaughter; slay (victim)
To make to blaze; ذَكَّى ه sharpen (intellect); slaughter.
To kindle. أَذْكَى ه
Sharpness, sagacity, ذَكَا intelligence, penetration; full age.
Sun. ذُكَاء
Dawn, day break. ابن ذُكَاء

ذَكاة Legal slaughter of an animal.

ذَكِيٌّ ج أذْكِيَاء Intelligent, keen, sharp, bright; having a strong odour; blazing.

ذَلِق ـُـ ذَلاقة To be fluent (tongue); shine brightly (lamp).

ذَلَق ـُـ ذَلْقًا وذَلَّق وأذلق To sharpen.

ذَلِق وذَلِيق Sharp and pointed; ready of speech, fluent.

ذَلْق وذَوْلَق Point, extremity (tongue etc. etc.).

حُرُوف ذَوْلَقِيَّة The lingual letters.

ذَلَّ ـِـ ذُلًّا وذِلَّة وذَلالة ومَذَلَّة To be low, vile, contemptible, humble; be poor; become easy, tractable (beast).

ذَلَّل ه To make easy, tractable; break, train; subdue; beat, tread (road).

ـــ وأذلّ واستذلّ ه To make mean or despicable; abase; despise.

تَذَلَّل To humble one's self, submit, yield.

إستذلّ ه To deem mean, base, despicable.

ذُلّ Low condition baseness, meanness, contemptibleness.

ذِلَّة ومَذَلَّة Contemptibleness, abasement, baseness of condition or character.

ذَلِيل ج أذِلَّاء Contemptible, low, despised; humbled; depressed, dejected; submissive.

ذَلُول Easy, submissive.

ذَلُولِيّ Good and easy (in respect of disposition).

ذَمَر ـُـ ذَمْرًا وذمّر ه To instigate, incite; encourage and chide.

تَذَمَّر To blame one's self.

ـــ على To threaten; murmur, grumble at

تَذَامَر To incite each other.

ذِمْر وذِمِر ج أذْمَار Brave, prudent.

ذِمَار Anything to be defended; right, one's people; reputation.

تَذَمُّر Murmur; grumbling

ذَمَل ـِـ ذَمْلًا وذَمِيلًا To go a gentle pace (camel).

ذَمّ ـُـ ذَمًّا ومَذَمَّة ه To blame, disaprove; censure.

ذمّ ـِـ ذَمِيًا To flow with mucus (nose).

ذَمَّم ه To blame out and out.

اذمّ To do what is blameworthy.

تذمّم To keep clear of blame.

تذامّ To blame one another.

إستذمّ To bring blame upon one's self.

ذمّ ومَذَمَّة Blame, dispraise censure; fault.

ابو ذَنَب او مُذنَّب Comet.

نقطة الذَّنَب والراس The two nodes of a planet.

ذِنَاب جـ ذنائب Water course; mouth of a river.

ذِنابة Relationship.

— وذُنَابَة وذِنَبَة Tail; end; appendix.

ذُنَابِي Tail.

ذنوب Long-tailed; unfortunate (day).

مِذْنَب جـ مَذَانِب Torret.

مُذْنِب Guilty, culpable.

مُذنَّب Tailed, provided with a tail.

ذِي هَذِه This, this one (*fem.*)

ذَهَبَ ـَـ ذَهَابًا وذُهُوبًا To go, go away, depart, disappear.

ـــ الى To hold, believe; deem.

ـــ ب To carry off or away; take with, go with.

— مذهبَهُ He adopted his plan or way,

ذَهَّبَ وأَذْهَبَ ه To gild, cover with gold.

أَذْهَبَ ه To carry off, or away; destroy.

تَمَذْهَبَ To embrace a creed.

ذَهَب جـ ذُهْبَان Gold; yolk.

ماء الذهب Gold powder mixed with size; aqua regia.

ذهبة Lump of gold.

ذِمَام جـ أَذِمَّة Compact, covenant; clientship; engagement.

ذمّام Fault-finder; calumniator;

ذِمَّة جـ ذِمَم Compact; guarantee, safeguard; protection responsibility; bail; (m.) conscience.

أهل الذِمَّة Those who enjoy protection (Christians or Jews, under Moslem rule.

علم الذِمَّة Moral Theology.

ذِمِّيّ Client; enjoying protection etc.

ذَميم Blameworthy; disagreeable; disliked.

مَذَمَّة Blame, reproach; blamable action, fault; disapproval.

مَذْمُوم Blameworthy, disapproved; contemptible.

ذَنَبَ ـُـ ذَنَبًا ه To follow step by step.

ذَنَّبَ ه To let a lappet (of the turban) hang down; add an appendix to; hold guilty.

أَذْنَبَ To commit a fault, a crime, or misdemeanour.

إِسْتَذْنَبَ ه To follow step by step; consider guilty.

ذَنْب جـ ذُنُوب Crime, guilt, fault.

ذَنَب جـ ذِنَاب وأَذْنَاب Tail, end.

ذِهَبَة ج ذِهَاب Shower.

ذَهَبِيّ Golden.

ذِهَاب وذُهوب Going away, departure; disappearing.

ذاهِب Departing, going, going away

— في الطول Excessive in length.

ذَهِيب ومُذَهَّب Golden, gilt.

مَذْهَب ج مَذاهِب Way, passage; course, mode, manner; belief, creed; religion.

مَذْهَبَة Course, or means of dispelling, or taking away.

ذَهَل ـَ ذَهْلاً وذُهُولاً عن To forget, neglect.

ذَهِل ـَ ذُهُولاً وإنْذَهَل To be astonished, bewildered, stupefied.

أَذْهَل ه To astonish, bewilder.

— ه عن To put out of mind, make to forget.

ذَهْل وذُهْل First portion of the night.

إنْذِهال Astonishment.

ذَهَنَ ـَ ذَهْنًا وذاهن ه To surpass in intellect or sagacity.

— ذِهْنًا To know, be intelligent, acute, sagacious.

ذَهُن ـُ ذَهانَة To have a good memory.

ذِهْن ج أَذْهان Intellect, sagacity; memory; strength.

ذِهْنِيّ Intellectual; subjective; ideal.

ذو ج ذَوُو Possessor, having, endowed with.

ذات ج ذَوات *Fem. of the preceding;* thing; being, self; the same.

إسْم الذات Noun; substantive.

ذات اليد Wealth, money.

ذات الصَّدْر Notions of the mind.

ذات اليمين او الشمال On the right, or on the left.

ذات البَيْن Accordance.

ذات يَوم On a certain day, one day.

ذاته Himself or itself.

بذاتِهِ Personally.

من ذاتِهِ Of himself.

ذاتِيّ Essential, natural; material; personal; particular, selfish.

ذاتِيَّة Identity; essential property.

مَحَبَّة الذات Selfishness.

مُحِبّ الذات Selfish.

ذاب ـُ ذَوْبًا وذَوَبانًا To melt, melt away; dissolve; waste (body); flow with tears.

ذَوَّب وأَذاب To melt, liquify; fuse; dissolve.

ذَوْب Fluid; honey.

ذَوْب وذَوَبان Dissolution, melting.

ذوى ـِـ وذوي ـــ ذُوِيًّا To wither, fade away; become thin.

أذوى ه To wither.

ذاوٍ Withering, fading away.

ذواة ج ذوى Skin (of grapes); husk (of wheat).

ذِي وهَذِي This, this one. *fem.*

ذَيْت ذَيْت Of such and such (thing); so so.

ذاع ـِـ ذُيُوعًا وذَيْعًا To become public, spread (news)

أذاع ه To make public, divulge, spread, publish

إذاعة Publication.

مِذْياع ج مَذَاييع Babbler or teller of secrets

ذال ـِـ ذَيْلًا To have a train (garment); have a long tail (horse).

ذيّل ه To provide with a train (a garment); append, add an appendix to.

أذال ه To provide with a train; make little of, slight, neglect; let down (veil).

تذيّل To move about the tail (beast); step along proudly.

تذايل To be low, humble.

ذَيْل ج ذُيُول وأذيال Lower part of a thing; tail; skirt, train, trail; fringes; appendix, supplement, postcript; end; foot (mount).

طاهر الذيل Of a pure life.

ذائب Dissolved; melting fluid, flowing.

ـــ النفس Heavy, slow.

تذويب وإذابة Liquifaction; fusion; dissolution.

مِذْوب Vessel for fusion, crucible.

ذاد ـُـ ذَوْدًا وذِيَادًا وذوّد ه To drive, drive away, keep back.

ـــ عن To defend; dispel from.

أذاد إذادةً وإذْوادًا ه To help to drive back; assist to defend his own.

ذائد ج ذُوَّد وذُوَّاد One who repels; defending.

مِذْود ج مَذَاوِد Short spear; horn (of a bull); tongue; manger.

ذاق ـُـ ذَوْقًا ومَذَاقًا ه To taste; experience.

أذاق ه To give to taste; make to taste, or experience.

تذوّق To taste repeatedly.

ذَوْق وذائقة Taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure; discernment.

ذوق سليم Good taste.

مَذاق Tasting; taste, palate; discernment; (m.) good taste; politeness.

ذآل Comb (of a cock).

طويل الذيل Rich.

ذائل وذيّال Having a long tail; wearing a robe with a long train; walking proudly.

تذييل Appendix.

مُذيَّل Having long lappets or train (robe); appended; annotated.

باب الراء

رَأَب ـَـ رَأْبًا وأَرْأَب ه To mend, repair amend.

— بين To make peace between.

رَأْب Rectifier; chief who settles questions.

رُوبة A piece of wood with which (a wooden) vessel is repaired.

رِئبال Lion.

رَاتينَج Ratin, resin.

رَاتينجي Resinous.

رَأْد الضُّحَى The period after sunrise, one fifth of the day having passed.

رَأَس ـَـ رِئاسة وتَرَأّس To preside over, be at the head of, become master or superior over.

رَأَس ـَـ رَأْسًا ه To strike on the head,

رَأَّس ه على To set over as a chief, place at the head of.

رَأْس ج أَرْؤُس ورُؤُوس Head (man); top, summit; chief, head; principal part; beginning; head (of cattle); head land, cape.

رَأْسًا Directly, in a direct way.

على الرَّأس والعَيْن With pleasure, most willingly.

رَأْس غَنَم A mutton.

رأس المال Capital.

رَئيس ورَيِّس Superior, president; head, chief; master.

— المركب Captain.

— الدير Abbot.

رئيسة الدير Abbess.

الأعضاء الرئيسة The capital parts of the body.

أَرَى To become prudent, wise, *and by opposition*, look foolish; look at the face in a mirror.

أَرَى ه To show, make to see; make to know

تَرَأَّى وتَرَآى فِي To look at the face (in the mirror).

— ل To show ones self to, appear.

تَرَآى To see, or face each other.

— فِي To consider, think over.

إِرْتَأَى فِي To perceive, see; ponder over, consider, reflect, think, hold, maintain.

إِسْتَرْأَى ه To see, consult, ask advice.

رَأْي ج أَرَآء Opinion, view; idea, notion; sentiment; advice; vote; discernment; doctrine,; decision.

أَهْل الرَّأْي Counsellers.

رِئْي Aspect, look.

رَأْوَة Sign, indication.

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Vision.

رُؤْيَة ج رُؤًى Seeing; vision, apparition; consideration.

رِيَآء Hypocrisy, simulation; appearance; in sight of.

رِيَآءً Hypocritically.

رُوَآء Physiognomy, traits.

رِئَة Lung.

ذَات الرِئَة Inflammation of the lungs, pneumonitis.

رَآَّس Cattle dealer.

رِئَاسَة Presidency; headship, chiefdom; mastery; authority; rule, hold, command; ecclessiastical governement.

مَرْؤُوس Subject, governed.

رَأَف ــَ ورَؤُفَ ــُ رَأْفَةً ورَأْفًا ب To pity, have pity, upon, show kindness to.

رَأْفَة Compassion, pity, tender mercy, commiseration.

رَؤُوف ورَئِيف Merciful; compassionate, ruthful, kind.

رَأْل ج رِئَال ورِئْلَان The young of an ostrich.

رَئِم ــَ رَأْمًا To close and heal (wound).

— ه To affect, be fond of her young one (she camel); repair (a crack).

رِئْم White antelope; young of a gazelle.

رُؤْمَة Paste; glue.

رَأَى ــَ رَأْيًا ورُؤْيَةً ه To see, (with the eye); see, perceive notice; regard, know; think, deem.

أَلَمْ تَرَ الى Have you not considered.

أَتُرَاكَ Tell thou me.

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To see in a dream, have a vision.

رَآَى ه To dissimulate.

رَآَى ه To act hypocritically; consult with.

Step-father. رَابٌّ

Step-mother. رَابَّة

A kind of viol. رَبَاب

Divine, رَبِّيٌّ ورَبَّانِيٌّ

Theologain; رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّون doctor of law; rabbi.

Supreme axthority; رَبَابَة deity; covenant.

Ownership; authority. رُبُوبِيَّة

Godhead, deity. الرُّبُوبِيَّة

Captain (of a ship). رُبَّان

Brought up; رَبِيب ج أَرِبَّة foster-child; step-son; foster-father; confederate, ally.

Step-daughter; رَبِيبَة رَبَائِب step-mother; nurse.

Confection, مُرَبَّب ج مُرَبَّيَات preserve; jam.

To gain, make رَبِحَ ـَ رِبْحًا a profit, make money,

To give profit or gain. أَرْبَحَ (ورَبَّحَ) ه

To sell on profit. رَابَحَ ه على

To make money by, تَرَبَّحَ profit; be perplexed.

Gain, profit; رِبْح ج أَرْبَاح income; interest, usury.

Gainful, lucrative. رَابِح

To crouch رَبَخَ ـُ رَبْخًا (عا). on one's heel; brood.

To stay, رَبَدَ ـُ رُبُودًا بـ remain; tie up (camel).

To be cloudy (sky); تَرَبَّدَ colour; frown.

To turn to dust-colour. إِرْبَدَّ

Seer, spectator. رَآءٍ

Beauty of the traits. تَرْئِيَة

Mirror, looking مِرْآة ج مَرَايَا glass.

Hypocrisy, dissimulation. مُرَاآة

Aspect, air; مَرْأًى ومَرْآة appearance; face.

Hypocrite. مُرَاءٍ ج مُرَاوُون

To be lord; رَبَّ ـُ رَبًّا possessor, owner; be master; rule, govern.

To arrange, ـَ ورَبَّبَ ه adjust (affairs); rear, bring up (a child); pat, strike gently; perfume (oil).

To abide in. أَرَبَّ ب

To declare one's self تَرَبَّبَ as master of a land; collect together.

Lord; owner, رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَاب possessor; master; chief, ruler.

Grandees. أَرْبَاب الدَّوْلَة

Members of the council. أَرْبَاب المَجْلِس

Mistress رَبَّة

The Lord, God. الرَّبُّ

Jelly, syrup; رُبٌّ ج رُبُوب dregs (of clarified butter, olive oil).

Liquorice-juice. رُبُّ السُّوس

Perhaps, may be; رُبَّ ورُبَّتَ frequently, often times; seldom; many; few.

The same. رُبَّمَا ورُبَّتَمَا

Having أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاء ج رُبْد a dust-coloured lips.

Dark dust-colour. رُبْدَة

To watch for رَبَصَ : تَرَبَّصَ ب (an apportunity); wait for, look for.

To keep (one's post). — في

To put off (an affair). — عن

To purify, رَوْبَصَ ه (عا) refine, (silver).

Pure (silver). رُوبَاص (عا)

To رَبَضَ ـِ رَبْضًا ورُبُوضًا ه lie down, couch, sit or lie in wait.

To — ـُ رَبْضًا ورُبوضًا ه lodge with or in.

To make to رَبَّضَ وأَرْبَضَ ه lie down, or couch (animal)

To be very hot (sun). أَرْبَضَ

To abide (in a place تَرَبَّضَ for an infirmity).

Basis; foundation. رُبْض

Suburb; رَبَض ج أَرْبَاض home; family; fortune; enclosure for sheep.

Large (tree); رَبُوض populous (village); big, heavy (chain).

Flock of sheep رَبِيض lying down.

Enclosure. مَرْبِض ج مَرَابِض

To tie up, رَبَطَ ـُ رَبْطًا ه bind, fasten; retain, (m.) suspend.

To take courage, — رَبَاطَة be firm and resolute.

To persevere in; رَابَطَ ه keep post on the frontier (army).

To agree together. تَرَابَطَ مع

To tie up; keep (horse) إِرْتَبَطَ ready for mounting guard; cling to.

Tie, bond; cord; رِبَاط ج رُبُط union; obligation; (m.) suspension (of a priest).

Inn; asylum; — ج رِبَاطَات poor-house.

Band, rope, رَبْطَة ج رَبْطَات string; bundle, parcel, packet.

Stout-hearted. رَابِط الجَأْش

Union, agreement; رَابِطَة connection; copula.

Tied up horses; — ومُرَابَطَة keeping post on the frontier.

Bound, tied up; monk, رَبِيط hermit.

Highway robber. رَابِط الدَّرْب

Stable; مَرْبَط ج مَرَابِط enclosure.

Tie, halter. مِرْبَط

To come fourth رَبَعَ ـَ رَبْعًا (horse, in race); remain, abide.

To come on the —ـ على fourth day (fever).

To twist of four- — ه strands; take the fourth part; become the fourth (of three).

Spring; رَبِيع ج أَرْبِعة وأَرْبِعاء vegetation, verdure; pasture; (m.) comrade, companion.

Of spring; brought رَبِيعِيّ fourth in spring; spring-like.

Four. أَرْبَعة مر أَرْبَع

Quadrupeds. ذَوَات الأَرْبَع

Millepede. أمر اربع وأَرْبَعِين

Wednesday. الأَرْبِعاء

Forty. أَرْبَعون

Dwelling; spring مَرْبَع ومُرْتَبَع habitation.

Crowbar. مِرْبَع ومِرْبَعة ج مَرَابِع

Of a middling مَرْبَع ومَرْبُوع stature.

Square; (m.) room. مُرَبَّع

Jerboa. يَرْبُوع ج يَرَابِيع

To bind, tie رَبَقَ ـُ رَبْقاً ه up (with a cord).

To make رَبَّق (أثناء الحبْل) loops (in the rope).

Loop; tie; رِبْق ورِبْقَة ج رِبَق noose; yoke.

Pie. مُرَبَّقة

To mix up; رَبَكَ ـُ رَبْكاً ه throw (one) into a mire; prepare the dish called رَبِيكَة.

To be en- رَبِكَ ـَ رَبَكاً tangled in a complicated matter, embarassed.

To be mixed. إرْتَبَك

To be confused, com- في — plicated; entangled.

To suffer from رُبِعَ quartan ague; have rain (in spring).

To square; do (a رَبَّع ه thing) four times; put horses on spring pasture.

To hire (a man) for رَابَع ه spring time.

To enter in the fourth أَرْبَع year (sheep); come to spring time; be four.

To pasture, feed on grass —ه (horses, during spring).

To have the quartan أُرْبِع ague.

To sit cross-legged; تَرَبَّع

To pass the — ب springtime in.

To be squared; — وإرْتَبَع pasture upon grass (during spring); be on the spring pasture.

To be heaped up إسْتَرْبَع (sand); rise (dust).

Sojourn, رَبْع ج رُبُوع وأَرْبُع abode, home, people living in one place; tribe.

Quarter, fourth رُبْع ج أَرْبَاع part.

Quartan fever. حُمَّى الرِبْع

Fourth. رَابِع

Four and four together رُبَاع

Quadriliteral (word, رُبَاعِيّ verb), quadrilateral (figure)

Of a middling رَبْعة ج رَبَعات stature.

Embarassed, confused (in an affair). رَبِك ومُرْتَبِك

Dish of dates with flour, butter, or milk. رَبِيكَة

Lion; fierce (wolf). رِئْبَال ج رَآبِيل

Captain (of a ship). رَبّن: رُبَّان ج رَبابنة

To increase, increase by usury; grow up; be out of breath. رَبَا ـُ رِبَاءً ورُبُوًّا

To suffer from asthma (horse). — رَبْوًا

To bring up, train, rear, educate; feed, cultivate; preserve (fruit). رَبَّى ه

To lend on interest, carry on usury. رَابَى مُرَابَاةً ه

To make to grow, increase; give in addition; carry on usury; flatter, cajole. أَرْبَى

To be brought up, trained, reared, educated. تَرَبَّى

Hillock; height. رَابِيَة ج رَوَابٍ

Usury interest. رِبًى

Favour, kindness; benefit; excellence, رَبَاء

Hill; height. رُبْوَة ج رُبًى

Ten millions. رِبْوَة

Ten thousand dirhams. رِبَة

Asthma. رَبْو ج أَرْبَاء

Education, training; cultivation; rearing. تَرْبِيَة

Usurer. مُرَابٍ

Preceptor; instructor; cultivator. مُرَبٍّ

Trained, educated, brought up, cultivated. مُرَبًّى

Preserves; confections. مُرَبَّيَات

To be firm, steady (in an affair). رَتَبَ ـُ رُتُوبًا

To stand up right (in prayer). رَتِبَ ـَ رَتَبًا

To make firm, steady; set in order, arrange. رَتَّبَ ه

To make to stand upright. أَرْتَبَ ه

To be constant, firm; be arranged, put in order; be classified تَرَتَّبَ

To arise from, result, accrue, be consequent upon. — على

Steps of stairs; difficulty, trouble; space between the little finger and the one next to it. رَتَب

Step (of stairs); rank, dignity; station; order, grade. رُتْبَة ج رُتَب

Arrangement; order; disposition; trimness; setting in order. تَرْتِيب

Constant, continual; firm; pay, allowance; pension. رَاتِب ج رَوَاتِب

Station, position; rank, dignity; order, class; matress; watchtower; full tone (in music). مَرْتَبَة ج مَرَاتِب

To be well رَتِلَ ـَـ رَتَلًا arranged; be beautiful (teeth).

To read or recite in رَتَّلَ a leisurely manner (the Koran); (m.) sing, chant,

To proceed in a تَرَتَّلَ فِي leisurely manner in (his speech).

Good; whiteness, رَتَل evenness of teeth; graceful discourse.

Well arranged, elegant رَتِل (discourse); even, white and fresh teeth.

Graceful تَرْتِيل ج تَرَاتِيل reading (of the koran); (m) singing; chanting.

Spider. رُتَيْلَاء ج رُتَيْلَاوَات

Singer; chanter, مُرَتِّل

To break, رَتَمَ ـِـ رَتْمًا ه smash (nose); crush.

To have a thread أَرْتَمَ وأَرْتَتَمَ tied upon the finger for the purpose of remembring a thing.

Gorse, gorss. رَتَم

Thread tied رَتِيمَة ج رَتَائِم upon the finger for reminding.

To be رَثَّ ـَـ رَثَاثَةً وأَرَثَّ worn out; be old; be shabby or mean.

To wear, waste. أَرَثَّ ه

Old, worn رَثّ ورَثِيث ج رِثَاث out, tattered; mean, bad; wounded (in battle).

Chief (in emi- رُتّ ج رُتُوت nence or nobility), lord.

To lock; رَتَجَ ـُـ رَتْجًا وأَرْتَجَ ه shut, close (door).

To have a رَتِجَ ـَـ رَتَجًا heavy tongue.

To swell and come in أَرْتَجَ mass (surge); be abundant (herbage); fall continually and cover the land (snow)

To be أُرْتِجَ عليهِ (في الكلام) confounded.

To be at a — عليهِ الامر loss what to do.

Door having a رَتَج ورِتَاج wicket in it; door.

Bolt. مِرْتَاج

To pas- رَتَعَ ـَـ رُتُوعًا ورَتْعًا ture at pleasure; eat and drink freely; enjoy one's self.

To come upon rich أَرْتَعَ pasture.

To allow to pasture — ه freely.

Abundance of herbage; رَتْعَة affluence, plenty.

Pasturing رَاتِع ج رِتَاع ورُتَّع freely; living in affluence.

Place of pas- مَرْتَع ج مَرَاتِع turing; fertile field

To mend, رَتَقَ ـُـ رَتْقًا ه stitch together; close up; reconcile.

Litharge. رتك: مَرْتَك

To out- رَجَحَ ـُـ رُجْحَانًا ورُجُوحًا weigh, exceed in weight, preponderate; surpass; be preferable to.

To be grave, se- ـَـ رَجَاحَة date.

To make رجّح وأرجح ه على to outweigh; proclaim to be more probable, prefer; have reason to believe.

To give full weight. — ه لِ

To weigh havier; ترجّح prevail; think most likely; be preferable; swing.

To rock one's self. إرْتَجَح

To deem important, إستَرْجح weighty.

Swing. أُرْجُوحة ومَرْجُوحَة

Preponderence; pre- رُجْحان ference; superiority.

Preference; proba- تَرْجيح bility.

Preponderating; رَاجح probable; very likely.

Preferable; more أرْجَح probable, most likely.

To bring in رَجَدَ ـُـ رجادًا corn (to the thrashing floor).

To wave to and fro; رَجْرَج shake; be agitated.

To quake, quiver. تَرجْرَج

To رَجَز ـُـ رَجْزًا وإرْتَجَز compose or recite verses in the metre termed رَجَز.

To roll, thun- تَرجَّز وإرْتَجز der.

Old clothes, old رِثَّة ج رِثَث furniture.

Threadbareness, رَثَاثَة raggedness.

رَثَا ـُـ رَثْوًا ورَثَى ـِـ رَثْيًا ورِثَاء ورِثَايَة

To weap over; lament; compose verses in eulogy of (the dead).

To quote — رِثَايَةً ه عن another's words.

To feel for, pity. — لِ

A deplorable شيء يُرْثَى لهُ thing.

To lament; com- رَثَّى وتَرثَّى ه pose an eulogy on (dead).

Lamentation. رِثَاء

Female mourner. رَثَّاءة

Pain in the joints. رَثْيَة

Elegy, مَرْثِيَة ومَرْثَاة ج مَرَاثٍ dirge, lamentation.

To defer, رَجَأَ : أرْجَاءَ ه postpone, put off.

A sect of the Mos- مُرجِئَة lim antinomians.

The seventh month رَجَب of the lunary year.

Phalange رَاجِبَة ج رَوَاجب (of the fingers);

To trem- رَجَّ ـِـ رَجًّا وإرْتَجَّ ble, shake, quake, convulse, waver.

To shake, make — ـُـ ه to quiver.

Rumbling sound. رَجَّة

Agitation; trem- إرْتِجَاج bling; shaking; wavering.

To make to return; أَرْجَعَهُ give back; bring or fetch back; convert.

To lead or تَرَجَّعَ وإِرْتَجَعَ bring back; take back; return; mend, repent.

To go back wards, re- تَرَاجَعَ cede, retreat little by little; retrogade.

To return one — الكلام another answer for answer.

To take back, re- إِسْتَرْجَعَهُ claim; withdraw; demand one's return.

Reply (to رَجْع ج رِجَاع a letter); return; receipt; profit; return; rain.

Return to life, resur- رَجْعَة rection; metempsychosis; reply (to letter); (m.) receipt.

Reply to a letter. رُجْعَى ورُجْعَة

Brought back; رَجِيع ج رُجُع sent back; turned back; cud (of camels sheep) what returns without being sold; cold food heated.

Return, coming back, رُجُوع

Return, conversion, إِرْتِجَاع

Returning, رَاجِع ج رُجَّع coming back.

Woman returning — ومُرَاجِع to her family after the death of her husband.

Varying winds; — ج رَوَاجِع leaves of doors.

Punishment; plague; رِجْز (m.) anger, fury.

Name of a metre رَجَز مُسْتَفْعِلُنْ six times repeated.

Poem composed أُرْجُوزَة on the said metre.

To thunder رَجَسَ ـُ رَجْسًا (sky); bellow (camel).

To sound the — وأَرْجَسَهُ depth of the water.

رَجِسَ ـَ رَجَسًا ورَجُسَ ـُ رَجَاسَة To be unclean, dirty, bad.

Unclean- رِجْس ورَجَاسَة ورَجَس ness, filth; disgraceful action.

Unclean, dirty; dis- رَجِس gracing, disgraceful.

Sounding line. مِرْجَاس

To re- رَجَعَ ـِ رُجُوعًا ومَرْجِعًا turn, come or go back.

To desist from. رَجَعَ عن

To repent. — عن الذَّنْب

To repeal, revoke. — في حكمه

To have recourse to; — الى relate to (word); be reducible to such a meaning.

To make to return, رَجَّعَهُ go back, bring back, or fetch back; return, restore; repeat.

To quaver, reiterate. — في

To repeat; recite, re- رَاجَعَهُ hearse; revise; go over; revert, take back (a divorced wife).

رَجُل ج رِجال Man.
رَجِل ورَجَل Foal allowed to suck freely.
— ورَجْل Hair half smooth, *half* curled.
راجِل ورَجِل ج رَجْل ورَجّالة
Pedestrian; footman.
رَجْل ورَجيل ورَجْلان. *The same.*
رِجْلة Purslane; herd (of wild animals).
رُجولة ورَجوليّة Manhood, manfulness.
تَراجيل Smallage.
إرْتِجال Improvisation.
مِرجَل ج مَراجِل Copper cooking-pot; comb.
مُرْتَجل وإرْتِجالي Extemporaneous, extemporary.
رَجَم ـُـ رَجْماً ه To stone, throw stones at.
— بالقول To revile, curse.
— بالغيب To conjecture opine (of what is unknown).
— القبر To set a tombstone to the grave.
راجَم ه To throw stones at; revile.
تَراجَم To throw stones at each other; revile one another.
إرْتَجَم To be heaped up.
رَجْم ج رِجام Tombstone; tomb; pit.
رَجْم ج رُجُوم Surmise, supposition; stoning; projectile; compotator; shooting stars.

مُراجَعة Return; repetition; revisal, rehearsal.
مَرْجِع ج مَراجِع Return, place of returning; base of the omoplate.
رَجَفَ ـُـ رَجْفاً ورَجَفاناً To tremble, shake, shiver quake, be agitated; resound (thunder).
— ه To move, shake.
أرْجَف To spread false rumours, tell evil tales.
— وأُرْجِف tremble. To shake,
تَرَجَّف وإرْتَجَف To tremble; shiver; be agitated.
رَجْفة Commotion; shock; convulsion; earthquake.
أراجيف False rumours, seditious rumours; evil tales.
مُرْجِف Agitator, seditious.
رَجِل ـَـ رَجَلاً To go on foot; have a large foot or leg.
رَجَّل ه To dress (the hair).
أرْجَل ه To make to go on foot; grant a delay or respite.
تَرَجَّل To dismount; walk on foot; look like a man (woman); comb ones hair.
إرْتَجَل ه To improvise; cook in a caldron.
— برأيه To follow one's own opinion.
رِجْل ج أرْجُل Leg; foot; hind leg or foot (of quadrupeds); extremety; portion, part; swarm (of locusts).

Welcome, kind reception. تَرْحَاب

Welcome! مَرْحبا بِكَ

To wash, clean. رَحَضَ ـَ رَحْضاً ورَحَّضَ ه

To perspire violently after a fit of fever. رُحِضَ

Sweat after a fit of fever. رُحَضَآء ورُحاض

Washed, cleaned. رَحِيض

Washing tub; water closet مِرحاض ج مَرَاحِيض

رَحَلَ ـَ رَحْلاً ورَحِيلاً وتَرْحالاً وتَرَحَّل وإرْتَحل عن الى To depart, start, set out

To saddle the camel. ــــ وإرْتحل ه

To make one to depart, to travel, to start. رَحَّل ه

To give one a camel to ride on. أرْحَل ه

To ask one to saddle (a camel). إسْتَرْحَل ه

Camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling. رَحْل ج رِحال

Departure; voyage; journey; journal (of a voyage). رِحْلة وإرْتحال

Direction or destination of a journey, object to which one repairs. رُحْلة

Departure. رَحِيل

Having the saddle on. رَحِيل مُرَحِّلة

Departing, removing, going away. رَاحِل ج رُحَّال

Heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb; den (of hyena). رُجْمة ج رُجَم ورِجَام

Stoned; cursed. رَجِيم

Sling. مِرْجام ومِرْجَمَة

To stay, abide. رَجَنَ ـُ رُجونًا ب

Coral. مَرْجان

To hope, hop for, expect; fear. رَجا ـُ رَجَآء ورَجْوًا ه

To hope; trust; expect. رَجِّي وتَرجَّى وإرْتَجَى

To postpone, put off, defer, delay. أرْجَى ه

To entreat, beg; implore, pray. تَرجَّى

Hope, expectation, wish; request; fear. رَجَآء

Side. رَجاً ج أرْجاء

Delay, postponement. إرجاء

A thing hoped for. رَجِيّة

رَحِبَ ـَ رَحَبًا ورَحُبَ ـُ رُحْبًا To be or become spacious, wide, commodious.

To widen, make more commodious. رَحَّبَ وأرْحَبَ ه

To welcome. رَحَّب وتَرحَّب به

Spaciousness. vastness; comfortable place. رُحْب ورَحَابة

رَحْبة ورَحَبَة ج رِحاب ورَحَب Spacious piece of ground between the houses, square.

Wide vast, spacious. رَحْب ورَحِيب

رُخّ ج رِخَخَة Fabulous bird; castle in chess.

رَخُص ـُـ رُخْصاً To be cheap; fall (in price).

ـــ رَخاصَة ورُخوصَة To be soft, tender; be delicate.

رخَّص ه To lower the price of, sell cheap; soften.

رَخَّص لهُ في To permit, allow, give license to.

أرْخَص ه To make cheap.

ـــ و إرْتَخَص To buy cheap; find cheap.

إسْتَرْخَص To deem cheap; (m.) look for cheap thing; ask permission.

رُخوصَة ورَخاصَة Softness, tenderness.

رُخْصَة License, allowance; furlough, leave.

رَخْص م رَخْصَة Soft, tender; delicate, thin.

رُخْص Cheapness.

رَخِيص Cheap, low (in price) soft, tender; delicate; sudden and easy (death).

رَخُمَ ـُـ رَخامة To be soft, gentle, melodious (voice); be sweet, agreeable (child)

رَخَموأرْخَمَ على To brood upon.

رَخَّمَ To make soft (one's tone); slur over (the last part of a vocative noun); lay out with marble.

رَخْمة Favour; affection gentleness; love.

رَاحِلَة ج رَوَاحِل She-camel (that is fit to be saddled).

رِحالة ج رَحائِل Saddle (having no wood in it).

رَحّال ج رَحّالة Great traveller.

مَرْحَلة ج مَراحِل Station; a day's journey.

رَحِمَ ـَـ رَحْمَةً ومَرْحَمَة To have mercy or pity on; pardon.

رَحَّمَ وتَرَحَّمَ على To feel compassion for, have mercy upon; call God's mercy

تَراحَمَ To have mercy on one another.

إسْتَرْحَمَ ه To ask for mercy.

رَحِم ورِحْم ج أرْحام Womb; kindred relations; ties (of blood).

رَحْمة ورُحْم Mercy.

رَاحِم Having mercy.

رَحِيم ج رُحَماء Merciful, compassionate.

الرَحْمان The most merciful.

مَرْحَمَة ج مَراحِم Mercy, compassion, pity; grace, favour.

مَرْحوم Treated with mercy; deceased.

رَحا ـُـ رَحْواً ه To turn (the mill); magnify, honour.

رَحًى ج أرْحٍ وأرْحاء وأرْحِية Mill; mill stone.

ـــ اليد Hand-mill.

رَخْت ج رُخوت (د) Saddle-cloth; ornamented saddle.

رَخَّ ـُـ رَخّاً ه To tread upon; crush; make soft.

Plentiful; easy (life). رخيّ
Free from trouble. — البال
Relaxation, softness; want of vigour, languor. إرْتخاء وإسْترْخاء
Lax, negligent. مُتراخٍ
Negligent; careless. مُسْترخٍ
To strengthen support, help; prop, support (a wall). رَدَأَ ـَ رَدْءًا وأرْدأ ه
To be bad, corrupt; deprived; vile, mean. رَدُوءَ ـُ رَداءة
To make bad, corrupt; act badly; quiet, still; let down (curtain). أرْدأ ه
Buttress; support; aid, assistance; burden. رِدْء
Bad, corrupt; pernicious; mean, vile. رَدِيء ج أرْدِياء
Badness, wickedness. رَدَاءة
Worse, more destable. أرْدَأ
Corn measure; bushel. رَدَب : إرْدَبّ
Sink-hole; brick. إرْدَبّة
To widen (the tent); put a thick coating of clay (upon the house). رَدَحَ ـَ رَدْحًا وأرْدَحَ ه
To be heavy in the hips (woman). رَدُحَ ـُ رَداحة
Long space of time. رَدَح
Having heavy hips; large bowl; vast plain. رَداح ج رُدُح

Thick milk; kindness; sweetness of character; pelican (bird). رَخَم
Marble. رُخام
Slab of marble. رُخامة
Sweet, soft; gentle (voice). رَخِيم ورَخِم
Gentle, gracious (to his associates). رَخِيم الحواشي
Laid out with marble. مُرَخَّم
T be osoft; slack; lax; flaccid. رَخُوَ ـُ رَخاوة ورَخِيَ ـَ رَخاء
To live in affluence (man). — ورَخِيَ ـَ رَخاء
To loosen; relax, give quarter, be lenient to; be near confinement (woman). رَاخَى وأرْخَى ه
To run swiftly (horse) give the reins to the horse. أرْخَى
To relax, loosen; let down, let loose (the veil or curtain). — ه
To relax, remit, flag (in an affair); be negligent. تَراخَى
To draw back. — عن
To hung down loosely (curtain); be loose, without vigour; thrive; live in afluence. إرْتخَى وإسْترْخَى
Abundance, affluence; ease; lenity, leniency. رَخاء
Breeze, soft wind. رُخاء
Relaxation رَخاوة ورِخْوة
Soft; tax, slack loose; flaccid; uncompact; tractable (horse). رَخْو

تَرادَّ To return, retreat, retire by degrees.

إِرْتَدَّ To be brought back; return, come back; revert.

— على عَقِبِهِ To retrace one's steps.

— الى To be converted.

— عن To apostize; turn from; revert (eye).

إِسْتَرَدَّ ه To reclaim, demand back; revoke; take back.

رَدّ Refusal; repulse; refutation; hinderance; restitution; return; reply; restoration.

— ج رُدود Bad, corrupt; not current (coin); reply.

رَدَّة Defect, deformity; ugliness; gift; affection.

رِدَّة Return; refusal; apostasy.

تَرْديد Reiteration; repetition; review; meditation, thinking over.

تَرْداد Frequent coming and going; repetition, review.

إِرْتِداد الى Return, conversion.

إِرْتِداد عن Apostasy.

إِسْتِرْداد Asking or taking back; demand of restitution; recovery.

مَرَدّ Sending back; return; refusal.

لا مَرَدَّ لَه Inevitable, unavoidable.

رُدْحَة Curtain (before a bedroom); piece inserted in the tent (to enlarge it); ample scope.

رَدَّ ـُ رَدًّا ومَرَدًّا عن To turn back, turn or keep off, repel, drive back.

— ه To send away, rebuff (begger); close (door); put back (the hand to sword); render, cause to become.

— عليهِ To reply, respond

— عليهِ الشيء To refuse to accept.

— السلام To return the salutation.

— جوابًا الى To send an answer to.

— ه الى To return, restore, send back, bring back; put back.

— اليهِ (الامر) To refer to

— ه الى الاصل To reduce to the original state.

— (بمعنى عكس) To reverse.

رَدَّدَ ه To repeat; reiterate (voice); time after time; move repeatedly to and fro; think over.

رادَّ ه To endeavour; to turn from or to; return, give back; oppose, resist.

تَرَدَّد To move to and fro; come and go; fluctuate.

— الى To frequent, go or come now & then (a place).

— في To waver, hesitate; stutter, stammer.

One who rides رَدِيف ج رِدَاف behind another on the same beast, or comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; riders (in Arith.).

Succession; تَرَادُف synonymy.

Successive; continual; synonymous. مُتَرَادِف

To stop up, رَدَمَ ـِ رَدْمًا ه close (breach or hole).

To mend, patch up. رَدَّمَ ه

To be old, تَرَدَّمَ وارتدم worn out; be patched, pieced (in several places).

Ruins (of a wall or رَدْم town); rampart.

Worthless. رَدْم ورُدَام ومِرْدَام

Worn out, patched up; buried in rubbish. رَدِيم ج رُدُم

Worn out (dress). مُرَدَّم

Ruined (building). مُتَرَدِّم

To spin; رَدَنَ ـِ رَدْنًا ه pile up in order (household-goods)

To put cuffs رَدَّنَ وأَرْدَنَ ه (to a shirt).

Cuff; sleeve; رُدْن ج أَرْدَان garment.

Spun thread رَدَن

Well straightened رُدَيْنِيٌّ (spear).

Dozing; Jordan (river) أُرْدُنٌّ

Spindle. مِرْدَن ج مَرَادِن

Sent back, repelled; مُرْتَدّ turning off; converted, apostate.

Repulsed; refused; مَرْدُود returned; refuted; kept off.

One who comes and مُتَرَدِّد goes frequently; hesitating, wavering.

To repel, رَدَعَ ـَ رَدْعًا ه عن turn back, prevent, hinder.

To be repelled, إِرْتَدَعَ عن prevented; withhold one's self, refrain, abstain from.

Hindrance, dissuasion. رَدْع

To رَدَفَ ـُ ورَدِفَ ـَ رَدْفًا ه come behind (another), follow; rise in succession.

To ride behind another رَادَفَ هُ (on the same beast); be synonymous with.

To make to follow, اَرْدَفَ succeed; place behind (another); take up as a second rider.

To succeed one- تَرَادَفَ another; be synonymous; carry a second rider.

To mount behind; إِرْتَدَفَ attack in the rear.

To ask to be إِسْتَرْدَفَ ه allowed to mount behind.

Hind part, رِدْف ج أَرْدَاف croup; one who mounts behind the rider; sequent.

Day and night. الرِدْفَان

رَدَهُ ـَـ رَدْهًا ه ب To pelt with stones; build a large house or palace.

رَدْهة ج رِدَاه Hall.

رَدِي ـَـ ردىً To perish; fall, (in to a ditch), tumble.

رَدِيَ ـِـ رَدْيًا ورَدَيانًا To beat or batter; moderate pace; stamp (the ground, horse); hop.

ـــ وأَرْدَى على To exceed.

رَدَّى وأَرْدَى ه To make to fall, throw down; be clad with.

تَرَدَّى وإِرْتَدَى To wear, put on, clad one's self (with a mantle).

رَدًى Destruction; death.

رِداء ج أَرْدِيَة Plaid; shawl, cloak.

رَدٍ Ruined, destroyed.

مِرْداة Large stone with which they beat or soften a rugged place.

مُتَرَدٍّ Envelopped; clad.

رَذَّ ـُـ رَذاذًا وأَرَذَّ To drizzle, rain in small drops.

رَذاذ Drizzle, fine rain.

رَذُلَ ـُـ ورَذِلَ ـَـ رَذالَة To be mean, bad, vile, or contemptible.

رَذَلَ ـُـ رَذْلًا وأَرْذَلَ ه To condemn; censure, repudiate.

أَرْذَلَ To associate with mean, bad companions.

تَراذَلَ (ع ا) To do wicked things.

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To deem vile and wicked; condemn.

رَذَالَة ج رَذَالات Meanness, villainy, wickedness refuse of anything.

رَذْل ج رُذُول ورَذِيل ج رُذَلاء Vile, mean, contemptible; bad, wicked, abominable.

رَذِيلَة ج رَذائِل Vice; vile action or quality.

أَرْذَل ج أَراذِل Vile, abject, bad; worse, more wicked.

رَزَأَ ـَـ رَزْءًا ورَزِيءَ ـَـ رُزْءًا وإِرْتَزَأَ ه To diminish (little by little); take from; impair; damage; afflict (by calamity).

رَزِيئة ومَرْزِئة ج رَزَايا Damage; calamity, affliction, misfortune.

رُزْء ج أَرْزاء Misfortune, loss.

رَزَب : إِرْزَبَّة ومِرْزَبَّة An iron club or rod.

مَرْزَبة (د) Satrapy.

مِرْزاب ج مَرازِيب Great ship.

مَرْزُبان Satrap; prefect.

رَزَحَ ـَـ رُزُوحًا To break down (by reason of fatigue)

رَزَّحَ ه To jade (the camel).

رُزُوح Exhaustion, tiredness

رازِح ج رُزَّح Exhausted, used up, over fatigued.

رَزَّ ـُـ رَزًّا وأَرَزَّ ه To fix; stick, drive into (ground); furnish with a staple (door)

رَزَّزَه To glaze, polish; put right (an affair).

To stand opposite تَرازَن each other (mountains).

Stagnant رِزْنة ج رِزَن water; pond.

Table- رَزْن ج رُزُون ورِزان land.

Hollow, cavity — ج أرزان (that retains rain water).

Gravity of character, رَزانة staidness; firmness of judgement; weight.

Grave, staid; dig- رَزِين nified; heavy, weighty.

To sink; رَسَب ـُ رُسُوبًا settle down.

To precipitate, رَسَّب ه make to sink down.

Sedi- رُسُوب ورَاسِب ورُسابة ment.

Outlying district رُسْتاق (د) (of a country).

Theatre; رَسَح : مَرْسَح (عا) ball.

To be firm, رَسَخ ـُ رسوخًا fixed; firm rooted, established.

To fix, establish. أرْسَخ ه

Firm, fixed, steadfast. رَاسِخ

Having solid — في العلم education, or large acquirements in knowledge.

To conceal; رَسّ ـُ رَسًّا ه keep secret; seek to know.

To fix in — في

To communicate تراسّ secrets to one another.

To stick in; be fixed. إرْتَزّ في

Rice. رُزّ (عوض أرُزّ)

Distant sound; رِزّ ورِزّيزى rolling of thunder.

Staple. رَزَّة ج ورِزَاز

Rice-merchant. رَزَّاز

To grant; رَزَق ـُ رَزْقًا ه bless with; provide, supply; give sustenance.

To receive means of إرْتَزَق subsistance; receive the pay (soldiers).

To ask or search إسْتَرْزَق means of subsistance.

Sustenance, رِزْق ج ارْزَاق means of subsistance; food; possessions; pay; allowance; rain.

Property. رِزْقة

Supplier of the رَازِق ورَزَّاق means of subsistance (God).

Well-to-do; provid- مَرْزوق ed with food.

To be cold رَزَم ـُ رَزْمَة (winter)

To tie up in — رَزْمًا ورَزَّم ه bundles, packet.

Packet, bundle. رِزْمَة ج رِزَم

To lift up a thing رَزَن ـُ رَزْنًا to estimate its weight.

To stop, remain. — ب

To be heavy رَزُن ـُ رَزَانة be grave and steady.

To show one's self تَرَزَّن في grave and steady.

To divulge (secret). إرْتَسَّ
Beginning, first رَسٌّ ورَسِيس
feeling (of love).
Rumours of. رَسِيس
رَسَغ: رُسْغ ج أرْساغ وأرْسُغ
Wrist.
To be lank, not رَسِلَ — رَسَلًا
crisp; hang down (hair).
To correspond رَاسَلَ ه في
with; alternate with.
To send, dispatch; أَرْسَلَ ه
dismiss; let loose or free.
To pass as a proverb. — مَثَلًا
To act leisurely تَرَسَّلَ في
or negligently; read slowly
To correspond, write تَرَاسَلَ
to one another.
To hang down long إسْتَرْسَلَ
(hair); go a gentle pace
(beast).
To ask to send. — ه
To confide in; act — الى
familiarly with.
To dwell upon — في
(speech).
Gentle (pace); lank, رَسْل
hanging down (hair).
Moderation; gentle- رِسْل
ness.
Detachment رَسَل ج أرْسال
(of camels).
رِسَالَة ج رِسَالات ورَسَائِل
Message; letter, epistle;
note; small treatise, tract;
mission.
Sending; dispatch. إرْسال

Messenger; رَسُول ج رُسُل
apostle; envoy.
Apostolic, رَسُولِيّ
Easy; scout; رَسِيل ج رُسَلَاء
advanced guard; ample.
Correspondence, مُرَاسَلَة
Correspondent. مُرَاسِل
Sent; dispatched, مُرْسَل
missionary.
Winds; or angels مُرْسَلات
sent forth.
Short arrow; مِرْسَال ج مراسيل
messenger.
Hanging down, مُسْتَرْسِل
pendent.
To draw, رَسَمَ ـُـ رَسْمًا ه
trace out; mark out; plan;
institute (feast); stamp,
mark (corn).
To mark, sketch, — على
draw; write.
To prescribe, order, — ه ل
enjoin; assign, appoint.
To ordain (m.). — رِسَامَة
To go a — ـِـ رَسِيمًا
certain pace,
To mark, trace out, رَسَّمَ ه
sketch.
To urge to a أرْسَمَ ه
vigorous pace (camel).
To consider the تَرَسَّمَ ه
traces (of a dwelling); look,
examine (a place to build
upon); study, learn (an
ode).

Te sweat, رَشَحَ ـَ رَشْحاً exude; ooze; leak; give.

To train; accus- رَشَّحَ ه ل tom to walk (gazelle, her young one); drill; prepare; appoint.

To be trained; be تَرَشَّحَ appointed as fit for; ooze; exude; (m.) catch cold.

Exudation, sweating; رَشْح (m.) cold.

Sweat; noisture. رَشِيح

مِرْشَح ومِرْشَحَة ج مَرَاشِح Felt covering beneath the cloth of a saddle.

Trained for; well مُرَشَّح drilled; fit for; candidate.

رَشَدَ ـُ ورَشِدَ ـَ رَشَادًا ورُشْدًا To take or follow the right way.

To guide, direct aright. ه —

To conduct one's إِسْتَرْشَدَ self right; ask to be directed

Rectitude, right رُشْد ورَشَد conduct.

He attained to بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ years of discretion.

Legitimate marriage. رَشْدَة

Rectitude, uprightness; رَشَاد right belief; cress (plant).

Direction, guidance, إِرْشَاد instruction.

Upright, in the right رَشِيد way.

Director, guide, مُرْشِد instructor.

To be fixed, depicted إِرْتَسَمَ (in the mind); obey; (m.) be ordained.

Trace, رَسْم ج رُسُوم وأَرْسُم impression, mark, vestige, remains; drawing; sketch; plan (of building); definition; inscription; prescription; *pl.* institutions.

To the بِرَسْمِ فلان address of —. (m.)

Official; ceremonial, رَسْمِي formal.

Officially; formally. رَسْمِيًّا

Wooden stamp. راسوم وروسم

Ordination (m.) رِسَامَة

Marks, مَرْسُوم ج مَرَاسِيم prescripts, command writing or letter (sealed); (m.) ordained.

To tie رَسَنَ ـِ رَسْنًا وأَرْسَنَ ه (with a rope or halter).

Halter, رَسَن ج أَرْسُن وأَرْسَان

Nose. مَرْسِن

To stand رَسَا ـُ رَسْوًا ورُسُوًّا firm; be calm, grave; lie at anchor (ship).

To vie in swimming راسى ه

To put at anchor; رَسَّى ه (ship); make firm, fast, steady; tent pole. رِسِيّ

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَة ج راسيات ورَوَاسٍ Fixed, steady; at anchor.

Port; anchorage. مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ

Anchor. مِرْسَاة

Young gazelle. رَشَأ ج أَرْشَاء

Right path. مَرْشَد ج مَراشِد

To رَشّ ـُـ رَشًّا وارشّ sprinkle, scatter in drops slightly.

To sprinkle (ink). رَشَّش ه

To be sprinkled, ترشَّش sprinkled over; be spirtled.

Watering-pan. مِرَشَّة ج مَرَاشّ

To رَشَف ـِـ ورَشِف ـَـ رَشْفًا suck in, sip.

رَشَّف وأرْشَف وتَرَشَّف و إرْتَشَف ه To suck in mnch.

Small quantity of رَشَف water (in the bottom of a vessel); a sip; saliva.

Sucking, supping. رَاشِف

Sucker; lip. مِرْشَف ج مَرَاشِف

To shoot رَشَق ـُـ رَشْقًا ه ب at (arrow); cast the look at

To be elegant. رَشُق ـُـ رَشاقة slender (figure); be light, active.

To throw, رَاشَق ه ب shoot at, pelt with.

To throw at تَرَاشَق ب one another.

To fix the look أرْشَق الى sharply upon.

Shot arrow; (m.) رَشْق shower (as of arrows, stones etc.).

Bout. رِشْق

Elegant (figure); رَشِق ورَشِيق skilful, nimble, agile.

Elegance (of stature); رَشاقة skill, ability, subtility.

Head-stall. رَشْمة (عا)

An engraved رَوشم أوْ رَوسَم tablet or stamp.

Window. رَشن : رَوْشَن ج رَوَاشِن

To bribe. رَشا ـُـ رَشْوًا ه

Try to conciliate رَاشَى ه by a gift.

To provide with a ارْشَى ه rope (bucket); make (the young camel) to suck.

To treat kindly; confed- تَرَاشَى erate for mutual revenge.

To be bribed, receive إرْتَشَى a bribe.

To ask for a bribe, إسْتَرْشَى

Bribe; present. رِشْوَة ج رِشًى

Rope; well- رِشاء ج أرْشِيَة rope.

Young camel. رَشِيّ

To رَصَد ـُـ رصْدًا وأرْتَصد ه watch; wait for.

To get wetted by rain. رُصِد

To prepare for. أرْصَد ه ل

To wait for; watch; تَرَصَّد expect, hope for.

Observation, guard; رَصْد way-laying; remainder (of account).

Small quantity رَصَد ج أرْصاد of water or forage; guard, sentinel; observatory.

Heavy shower, رَصْدة ج رِصاد

Observer, رَاصِد ج رُصَّاد watcher; guard; lying in wait.

To lay in close order (stones), pave. رَصَفَ ـُـ رَصْفًا

To be fit, proper. ـــ ب

To be firmly joined, solid. رَصُفَ ـُـ رَصَافَة

To stand close together, side by side. تَرَاصَفَ

Stones put together (in a water-course); pavement. رَصَف

Firmness; gentleness. رَصَافة

Solidly worked; colleague; pavement. رَصِيف

To be firm, strong, solid; be grave. رَصُنَ ـُـ رَصَانَة

To master, have a thorough knowledge of. رَصَّنَ ه

To make firm, strong, sound; do thoroughly. أَرْصَنَ ه

Firmness; gravity, sobriety. رصانة

Firm, solid; grave, firm of character, steady. رَصِين

To suck in (saliva, with the lips). رَضَبَ ـُـ رَضْبًا ه

Saliva. رُضَاب

To break, smash; throw violently on the ground. رَضَخَ ـَـ رَضْخًا ه

Submit to, obey (m.). ـــ ل

To give little (out of ones property). ـــ رَضْخَةً ل من

To break into pieces; (m.) bruise. رَضْرَضَ ه

To be broken; (m.) be bruised. تَرَضْرَضَ

Astronomical observatory; place of observation; ambuscade. مَرْصَد ومِرْصَاد ج مَرَاصِد

Balance (of an account). رَصِيد

Road; route; ambuscade. مِرْصَاد

To consolidate; stand firm. رَصْرَص

To lay close together, make firm and compact, put into good order; (m.) press, press upon. رَصَّ ـُـ رَصًّا ه

To cover or overly with lead. رَصَّصَ ه

To be layed close together. تَرَاصَّ

Abscess (in the sole of the foot) رَصَّة

Lead. رَصَاص

Bullet. رَصَاصَة

Of lead colour. رَصَاصِيّ

Firm and compact; covered with lead. مَرْصُوص

To stay in. رَصَعَ ـَـ رُصُوعًا ب

To stick. رَصِعَ ـَـ رَصَعًا ب

To inlay, set (with precious stones); adorn. رَصَّعَ ه

To be set with. تَرَصَّعَ ب

To be near together (teeth); stick. إِرْتَصَعَ

Ornamental brooch (in a belt). رَصِيعَة ج رَصَائِع

Ornamented, set (with precious stones); embroidered (with gold). مُرَصَّع

رَضِيَ ـَـ رُضىً ورِضْوانًا ومَرْضاةً
To be pleased; على وعن well pleased with, favour.
To be content, ـــ بـ satisfied with; like, approve of.
May he find رُضِيَ عَنْهُ favour with God!
To try to please, رَاضَى ه satisfy, conciliate; try to reconcile.
To please, satisfy; أَرْضَى ه make to consent.
To seek to please, تَرَضَّى satisfy.
To be pleased, تَرَاضَى satisfied with; agree, consent (respecting a thing).
To be pleased, إِرْتَضَى satisfied, content with; approve.
To beg one to إِسْتَرْضَى consent, agree to; beg to be pleased, satisfied with.
Consent; رِضًى ورِضْوان ومَرْضاة approval; satisfaction; pleasure; favour; assent.
رَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِياء وراضٍ ج رُضاة
Content, satisfied; pleased.
Comfortable life. عِيشة رَاضِية
Mutual agreement; تَرَاضٍ mutual approval of.
Cause of approbation. مَرْضاة
Pleasing, agreeable, مُرْضٍ giving satisfaction.

رَضَّ ـُـ رَضًّا ه To break or pound coarsely; crush; bruise.
To bruise violently. رَضَّضَ ه
To be broken, تَرَضَّضَ pounded; be bruised.
Bruise, contusion. رَضٌّ ورَضَّة
Broken, bruised. رَضِيض
Fragments, pieces. رُضاضٌ
رَضِعَ ـَـ ورَضَعَ ـِـ رِضاعًا ورَضَاعَة ه To suck (breast).
To suckle; suck, أَرْضَعَ ه give milk to (a baby), nurse.
To suck, be إِرْتَضَعَ suckled with.
To ask or get a إِسْتَرْضَعَ wet-nurse (for a child).
Sucking, giving milk إِرْضاع to, (nursing a child).
Sucking, suck- رَاضِع ج رُضَّع ling; mean, sordid, ignoble.
Sucking, babe; رَضِيع ج رُضُع foster brother.
Milk-tooth. رَاضِعَة ج رَوَاضِع
One مرضِع ج مُرْضِعات ومَرَاضِيع who suckles, having a child that is suckled (m.) nurse.
To roast, رَضَفَ ـِـ رَضْفًا warm, or boil (by means of heated stones).
Heated رَضْفَة ج رَضْف ورَضَف stone for boiling milk.
Cooked with heated رَضِيف stones.

To be frightened, afraid; stand in awe of. إرتعب

Fright, terror, horror; dread; panic. رُعْب

Frightful, frightening. مُرْعِب

Frightened, panic-struck, terror sricken. مرعوب

To thunder, roll. رَعَد ـُـ رَعْدًا

To thunder against, threaten. رَعد وبَرَق وأرْعَدوأبرق

To thunder; threaten. أرْعَد

Make one to tremble, quiver. ـــ ه

To be seized with fright. أُرْعِد

To tremble with terror; be violently agitated. إرتعد

Thunder, thunder-roll. رَعْد ج رُعود

Tremour, quivering. رَعْدة

That thunders much (cloud); torpedo-fish. رَعَّاد

Very timorous, cowardly. رِعْديد

To cause (child) to grow; train (a horse); shine and move to and fro (water). رَعْرَع ه

To become active, grow up (child); become loose (root). تَرَعْرَع

Active; almost past the age of ten years. مُتَرَعْرِع

رَعَش ـَـ رَعْشًا ورَعِش ـَـ رَعَشًا

To tremble, quiver, quake, be taken with a tremour. و إرْتعش

To be moist, wet; be fresh, tender; be supple, pliant; be fresh, green. رَطُب ـُـ رُطُوبَة

To moisten, wet; make supple, pliant; feed with fresh ripe dates. رَطَّب ه

To have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy (dates); bear such dates. رُطِّب

To get moistened, wet تَرَطَّب

Green plants, fresh, green pasture. رُطْب ورُطُب

Fresh ripe dates. رُطَب

Fresh, tender; green; delicate; moist, damp, humid. رَطْب ورَطيب ج رِطاب

Freshness; tenderness moisture, humidity, dampness. رُطُوبة

Humours. رُطوبات

Refreshments. مُرَطِّبات

Freshness, tenderness رَطابة

Rottle, weight = 5 pounds. رَطْل : رَطْل ج أرْطال

To make to stick fast in mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things. رَطَم ـُـ رَطْمًا

To stick fast (in the mud); get into a scrape. إرتطم

Great plight; scrape. رُطْمة

To be afraid, terrified, be in terror. رَعَب ـَـ رَعْبًا ورُعْبًا ه

To frighten, terrify, put in fear. ـَـ ورعَّب وأرْعَب ه

To pasture, graze. رَعَى ــَـ رَعْيًا ورِعَايَةً

To tend, pasture (cattle), rule; govern (subjects); guard, keep; be mindful of, show regard to, observe; watch (the stars). ــَـ ه

To graze together (animals); watch (the stars or course of events); have friendly regard for, take care of. رَاعَى ه

To lead to (pasture), pasture; have plenty of green food. ــَـ وأَرْعَى ه

Lend one's ear to, listen. رَاعَى وأَرْعَى ه السَّمْعَ

To pasture, graze إِرْتَعَى وتَرَعَّى

To beg to keep, guard, or protect; take for pasture. إِسْتَرْعَى

To ask (one) to pay attention. ــَـ ه السَّمْعَ

Pastured; tended; guarded, protected, kept. رَعِيٌّ

Pasturing flock; subjects, people ruled or governed; parish. رَعِيَّة ج رَعَايَا

Guard, protection; tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch. رِعَايَة

Shepherd, herdsman; pastor; pasturing, tending, watching. رَاعٍ ج رُعَاة ورُعْيَان

Regard; observance; observation. مُرَاعَاة

To make to tremble. أَرْعَشَ ه

Trembling, tremor, trepidation. رَعَش

Rigour رِعْشَة ورُعَاش

Trembling; tremulous; timorous, coward; quick. رَعِش ومُرْتَعِش

To bleed (nose); flow (blood). رَعِفَ ــَـ رَعْفًا

To get the lead, go before, outrun (horse). رَعَفَ ــُـ رَعْفًا ه

To urge; hasten; make to bleed (nose); fill. أَرْعَفَ ه

To outgo, outrun. إِرْتَعَفَ وإِسْتَرْعَفَ ه

Bleeding (from the nose). رُعَاف

Bleeding (nose); taking the lead; lobule (of the nose); prominence, or projecting part of a mountain. رَاعِف

رَعِنَ ــَـ ورَعُنَ ــُـ رُعُونَةً ورَعَنًا
To be lax, soft, languid; be stupid, foolish.

To have the sun stroke رُعِنَ

Promontory, peak (of a mountain) رَعْن ج رُعُون ورِعَان

Laxity; stupidity. رُعُونَة

Stupid; flabby. أَرْعَن م رَعْنَاء

To refrain, abstain from (what is unlawful). رَعَا ــُـ رَعْوًا

To give up, refrain إِرْعَوَى عن

Refraining etc. إِرْعِوَاء ورَعْوَة

مَرْعًى ج مراعٍ Pasture, pasture land.

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded, kept, tended; pastured; ruled.

رغِب ـَ رَغْبًا ورَغْبةً ه وفي To desire, wish for.

— عن To turn away from, shun, avoid; leave.

— بنفسهِ عن To dislike, shun, abstain from.

رَغِب رَغْبًا ورُغْبَى ورُغْبَةً الى To petition, entreat humbly.

رَغُب — رُغْبًا To be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious (valley).

رَغَّب وأَرْغَب ه في To raise, excite, or create desire in; allure, attract.

رَغْب ورُغْب Craving, greed, voraciousness.

رُغْبَة Demand; petition.

رَغْبَة Desire, wish; eagerness; diligence; intention; pleasure in the thing.

رَغِيب ج رِغاب Greedy, voracious; large, spacious

رَغِيبة ج رَغائب *Fem. of the preceding;* a thing desired or wished for; valuable present.

رَاغِب في Desirous, desiring, taking fancy to.

رَغِد ـَ رَغَدًا ورَغُد ـُ رَغادة

وأَرْغَد To live in affluence, in abundance.

— ه To allow to pasture freely; make plentiful and easy (life).

إسْتَرْغَد To deem plentiful and easy (life).

رَغَد Affluence, ease.

رَغْد ورَغَد ورَغِيد Plentiful, easy, pleasant (life); living in abundance (people).

رَغِيدَة. Milk pap.

رَغَف ـَ رَغْفًا ه To collect together and make round (dough).

أَرْغَف To walk fast.

— الى To look intently at.

رَغِيف ج أَرْغِفَة ورُغْفَان Loaf, roll, flat cake (of bread).

رَغَم ـَ رَغْمًا To feel aversion; disgust for; compel.

رَغِم ـَ رَغْمًا ورَغُم ـُ رَغْمًا أَنفُهُ To be humbled, abased.

— ه To do in spite of; force to do; dislike; hate.

رَاغَم ه To disagree with; abhor; break off in anger from; leave, abandon; shun, avoid.

أَرْغَم ه To cast upon the ground or dust; make to cleave to the dust; humble, humiliate; compel, force.

تَرَغَّم To be angry, irritated.

رَغْم ومَرْغَمة Abasement; dislike; compulsion, force.

رَغَام Earth or dust.

To رَفَتَ ـُـ رَفْتاً وإِرْفَتَّ break (in pieces), crush; be broken, crushed.

Transit duty; رفتيّة (عا) written order for passing goods from the custom-house.

To rise, swell رَفَخ (عا) (paste).

To رَفَدَ ـِـ رَفْدًا ورافَد وأرفَدَه give (a gift); help, assist

To honour; set over رَفَّدَه as a chief.

To put the saddle أرْفَدَه cloth on (a beast).

To assist one another. ترافَد

To ask for help. إستَرفَدَه

Gift; رِفْد ج رُفود وأرْفاد favour; help, assistance.

Large cup. رَفْد ومِرْفَد ج مَرافِد

Giving; aiding or رافِد aider; tributary,

The Tigris and الرافِدان Euphrates.

Rafter. رافِدة ج روافِد

Bandage; saddle رِفادة cushion.

To flap (the wing); رَفْرَف flutter.

Wooden رَفْرَف ج رَفارِف shelf.

To kick. رَفَس ـِـ رَفْساً ه

Kicking رَفْس

A kick. رَفْسَة

To shovel رَفَش ـُـ رَفْشاً ه away.

رَغْماً عَنْك أو عن أنْفك Perforce, againt your will, in spite of you.

Nose: رُغامى ومَرْغِم

Organ (musical instrument). رَغِن : أرْغُن (د)

To grumble, رَغا ـُـ رُغاءً make a grumbling cry (camel); cry out, roar.

To froth, ـــ رَغْوًا ورَغّى وأرْغى throw up froth, foam.

To shout, speak aloud. أرْغى

To drink or sip froth إرْتَغى of the milk; take it away.

Foam, froth; رَغْوة رُغْوة effervescence.

Grumbling cry. رُغاء

To mend, رَفأ ـَـ رَفْأً ه repair; darn (clothes); bring a ship near the land.

To reestablish friend- ـــ بين ship, make peace between.

To congratulate a رَفّأ تَرْفِئة newly married couple with the words بالرفاء والبنين Live in peace and enjoyment of children.

To show personal رافأ وارْفأ ه regard to, be gentle to.

To draw near, أرْفأ approach (ship).

To agree together. ترافأ

Peace; concord. رِفاء

Harbour; dock. مَرْفأ

To urge to a quicker pace (beast). — ه في السَيْر

To bring before رَفَّع ه الى

To be exalted, honourable; be thin, fine (piece of cloth) رَفُع ـُ رِفْعَةً

To have a loud voice — رَفَاعَةً

To lift up, raise (by degrees); make thinner; (m.) make carnival. رَفَّع ه

To take to law. summon before (the judge) رَافَع ه الى

To exalt one's self, grow proud, behave haughtily. تَرَفَّع

To hold one's self above. — عن

To go to law. تَرَافَع الى

To be raised, elevated; become high or lofty; become advanced (day) إرتَفَع

To quit; be removed — عن

To demand or ask that a thing should be raised, elevated; be taken up, removed. إسْتَرفَع

Elevation, raising; removal; nominative (case) رَفْع

Rank, dignity, elevation; fineness thinness. رِفعة

Elevation, height, great dignity, elevated rank; removal, disappearance. إرتِفاع

To let the beard grow long. رَفَّش

Shovel. رَفْش ومِرْفَشَة

Shoulder blade (m.) رَفش

To abandon, forsake; reject, renounce رَفَض ـُـِ رَفْضاً ه

To allow to pasture freely. ـِ وأَرْفَض

To disperse and go away; get broken. تَرَفَّض

To be fanatical. — (في المذهب)

To get dispersed, depart; flow (tear, sweat) إرْفَضَّ

Fanaticism. رُفْض (عا)

In separate flocks; in different parties رَفْض ورَفَض ج أرفاض

Abandoning, rejecting, refusing رافِض ج رَفَضَة ورُفَّاض

Deserting the leader (army); certain sect that deserted Zeid, the son of Ali. رَافِضة ج رَوَافِض

Fragments, pieces. رُفاض

Rejected, thrown away, useless; broken رَفيض ومَرْفُوض

To raise, elevate; heave; lift; take up; exalt (in rank); raise the voice; put a word in the nominative, pronounce with dammat. رَفَع ـَ رَفْعاً

To honour, pay attention to. — رَأساً ل

رَفْقة ورُفْقة ج رِفاق وأَرْفاق Companion; company, society; travelling company.

Able to do (m.). رَافق ومُرْفِق

Rope to tie up a camel. رِفاق

Travelling company. رُفاقة

Companion, comrade, friend; kind gentle. رَفيق ج رُفَقاء

Elbow; elbow-joint; profit, advantage, مَرْفِق ج مَرافِق

Appurtenances of the house; such as the privy, kitchen and the like. مَرافِق الدار

Cushion, pillow. مِرْفَقة

Couch; a thing upon which one leans; (m.) water closet. مُرْتَفَق

To trail the garment pompously. رَفَل ـُ رَفْلاً ورَفَلاً وأَرْفَل في

To make ample and long (garment); add a syllable to (a verse); elevate, praise. رَفَّل ه

To walk along pompously. تَرفَّل

Skirt; tail, or lower extremity (of a garment). رِفْل

Awkward, untidy; ugly. رَفِل م رَفِلة

Awkwardly dressed. أَرْفَل م رَفْلاء

To pe plentiful and easy (life). رَفُه ـُ رَفاهة

Raising (of voice). رَفاعة ورُفاعة

High, elevated, exalted; lofty, high; fine, thin (texture); loud (voice) رَفيع

Carnival (m.). مَرْفَع ج مَرافع

High, raised, elevated; in the nominatve (case) مَرْفوع

To flash (lightning); glisten; quiver, (eye). رَفّ ـِ رَفًّا ورَفيفًا و إرْتَفّ

Shelf (wooden); row (of birds). رَفّ

To be gentle with, kind towards. رَفَق ورَفُق ـُ ورَفِق ـَ رِفقًا ومرْفِقًا ب وعلى

To be one's companion, رَفُق ـُ رَفاقة

To accompany, go with as a companion. رَافَق ه

To be gentle, or kind towards. تَرَفَّق ب

To gain company, to accompany one another. تَرافَق

To be assisted, profited by; lean on one's elbow. إرْتَفَق ب

To ask for one's help. إسْتَرْفَق ه

Easy of attainment. رَفَق

Gentleness. tenderness; graciousness; compassion. رِفْق

Gently, kindly. بالرِفْق

تَرَقَّب وإِرْتَقب ه To look, watch for; hope for, expect, await; observe.

رَقَب Thickness of the neck.

رُقْبَى Property that falls back to the survivor of the two

رِقْبَة Observation, circumspection; vigilance; fear.

رَقَبة ج رِقَاب وأَرْقُب ورَقَبات Neck, root of the neck.

رَقِيب ج رُقَبَاء Looker, waiter in expectation; watcher, sentinel, spy, guard; overseer; keeper, preserver; the star that sets with the rising of another star.

مَرْقَب ومَرْقَبة ج مَرَاقِب Observatory.

مِرْقَب Telescope.

رَقَد ـُ رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا To go to sleep, sleep, rest; become dull (market); subside (heat).

ـــ عن To hold back from.

أَرْقَدَه To put to sleep.

رُقَاد Sleep.

رَقْدَة A sleep; time during which one sleeps.

رُقَدَة Great sleeper.

رَاقِد ج رُقَّد ورُقُود Sleeping; sleeper.

رَقُود One who sleeps much

رَاقُود ج رَوَاقِيد Oblong pitched vessel for wine.

رَفَه ـَ رِفْهًا ورُفُوهًا وتَرَفَّه To lead or enjoy a plentiful and easy life.

رَفَّه To make to have an easy and plentiful life.

رَافِه م رَافِهَة ج رَوَافِه Comfortable, living in ease and affluence.

رَفَهَة Benevolence, indulgence.

رِفْه ورَفَاهَة ورَفَاهِيَة Ease, affluence; enjoyment (of life); well-being.

رَافِه ومُتَرَفِّه Enjoying an easy and pleasant life.

رَفِيه Easy and plentiful.

رَقَأَ ـُ رَقْأً To stop, cease to flow (blood, tears).

ـــ بين To stir up discord, *and, by opposition,* make peace between.

أَرْقَأَ ه To staunch; stop.

رَقُوء Styptic.

رَقَب ـُ ورُقُوبًا رِقْبَة ورَقَابَة ه To watch, look, wait for; observe attentively, regard; guard, keep watch; bind by the neck.

رَاقَب ه To watch, wait for; show respect, pay regard to.

أَرْقَب To give (a property) on condition that it should be to the survivor of the two.

Soporific. مُرْقِد

Sleeping-place مَرْقَد ج مَرَاقِد

To pour a little quantity; make to fluctuate (water) رَقْرَق ه

To move and glitter, flicker تَرَقْرَق

Glistening, shining; tears (that appear in the eyes); undulating. رَقْرَاق

Shallow water; shining رُقَارِق

To paint with different colours; variegate, decorate; write. رَقَش ـُ رَقْشًا ه

To variegate; (speech) embellish; excite discord among. ــ ورَقَّش ه

To be variegated; be adorned تَرَقَّش

Serpent رَقَّاش

أَرْقَش م رَقْشَاء ج رُقْش

Variegated, speckled (with white and black).

Good hand writing رَقْش

To dance; skip; ferment and bubble (wine). رَقَص ـُ رَقْصًا

To dance, fondle; put into gallop. رَقَّص وأَرْقَص ه

Dancing; ball. رَقْص

A dance رَقْصَة

Dancer (m.); pendulum رَقَّاص

Charming poetry causing the hearer to dance. مُرْقِص

To be variegated; be parti-coloured, gaudy; be spattered, soiled. رَقَط : تَرَقَّط و إِرْقَطَّ

Blackness mixed with speckles of white. رُقْطَة

أَرْقَط م رَقْطَاء ج رُقْط

Variegated, black speckled with white

The leopard الأَرْقَط

To patch up, piece, mend (garment). رَقَع ـَ رَقْعًا ه

To strike, hit (the butt); scoff at; satirize. ــ ه

To be imbecile, commit follies. رَقُع ـُ رَقَاعَةً

To be addicted to (wine) راقع (عوض عاقر ه)

To patch in several pieces; mend, repair. رَقَّع ه

To speak or act foolishly. أَرْقَع

To be patched up تَرَقَّع

To require mending, patching up (garment) إِسْتَرْقَع

Patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap note, billet; ticket; lobe; butt. رُقْعَة ج رِقَاع

Chess-board. رُقْعَة الشَّطْرَنْج

Seventh heaven. رَقْع

Stupidity, foolishness رَقَاعَة

Sky, the first heaven, stupid, foolish; patched garment رَقِيع ج أَرْقِعَة

Place to be patched مَرْقَع

Stupid, foolish. مَرْقعان

To be or become رَقّ ـِـ رِقّة thin, fine (garment); shallow (water).

To feel for, be sorry — لِ for.

To become a slave. ـَـ رِقًّا

To make thin رَقّق وأَرَقّ ه or fine, refine; make weak, pliable; flatten.

To make one's رَقّق الكلام words soft, sweet.

To be badly off. أَرَقّ

To enslave. ـــ و إسْتَرَقّ ه

To get thin, fine. تَرَقّق

To feel pity for. — لِ

To become thin, إسْتَرَقّ fine; taper; be shallow (water).

Slavery, bondage; رِقّ slave.

Parchment; رُقّ ج رُقوق thin, fine; sheet of paper.

Sea tortoise. رَقّ

Banks exposed رَقّة ج رِقاق to inundation

Thinness; fineness, رِقّة flimsiness; compassion, tender heartedness, sympathy; delicacy, softness; weakness, feebleness; sweetness, elegance (of speech).

Hot (day) رَقاق

Thin; bread. رُقاق ج رِقاق

A thin flat cake or loaf. رُقاقة

Slave; thin, رَقيق ج رِقاق fine; flimsy; thin, not thick; tender-hearted; easy and sweet (expression); delicate and easy (life); soft (sound); sensitive; graceful; slim;

In narrow رقيق circumstances.

Thinned, flattened. مُرَقّق

Rolling-pin. مِرْقاق

Made thin. مُرَقّق

Hypogastrium, مَراقّ البطن lower parts of the belly,

To write; رَقَم ـُـ رَقْمًا ه mark with points; mark with stripes, figures. (garment); put a price-mark upon.

To mark with stripes, رَقّم ه decorate; figure.

Writing; رَقْم ج أرقام ورُقوم price-mark; figure.

Indian numeral. الأرقام الهندية

Slab or stone with an رَقيم inscription; book; letter.

Writing; embroidery. تَرقيم

Serpent spotted أَرْقَم ج أَراقِم with black and white, serpent of a deadly bite.

Pen, writing-reed; مِرْقَم crochet (for embroidering)

Written book; مَرْقوم mentioned, above mentioned.

To ascend, mount, go up. رَقِيَ ـَـ رَقْيًا ورُقِيًّا في والى
To charm; charm against, spell, bewitch. رَقَى ـِـ رُقْيَةً ورَقْيًا ه او على
To raise by degrees, elevate; exalt, promote. رَقَّى ه
To rise; advance, make progress; ascend, mount. تَرَقَّى و إرْتَقَى ه او الى وفي
To ask to charm. إسْتَرْقَى ه
رُقْيَة (ورَقْوَة عا) ج رُقًى ورُقْيَات
Spell, charm.
Rising, ascension; advancement; progress, developement تَرَقٍّ و إرْتِقَاء
Ascending; charmer. رَاقٍ ج رُقَاة
Fem. of preceding. رَاقِيَة ج رَوَاقٍ
Place of ascent. مَرْقًى ج مَرَاقٍ
Ladder, stairs. مِرْقَاة
To ride, mount (beast); sail; embark; expose one's self (to a danger); commit (a crime); overlay another; burden (debt). رَكِبَ ـَـ رُكُوبًا ومَرْكَبًا ه
To have a large knee. ـــ ـَـ رَكَبًا
To let the horse for riding; put one thing upon another; set or fix; compose; combine, mix; join, insert; fit, put together (machine). رَكَّبَ ه

To press, urge. رَاكَبَ ه(عا)
To be fit time for being ridden أَرْكَبَ
To give an animal to ride upon; mount (behind); make to venture upon. ـــ ه
To be composed, be adapted one to another, fitted, inserted; put together. تَرَكَّبَ
To be heaped up, (one above another). تَرَاكَبَ
To commit (a crime). إرْتَكَبَ
The pubes رَكَب
رُكْبَة ج رُكَب ورُكْبَات
Knee; elbow.
Mode, or manner of riding. رِكْبَة
Stirrup. رِكَاب ج رُكُب
Traveling camels used for riding ـــ ج رَكَائِب
Great rider رَكَّاب ورَكُوب
رَكُوب ورَكُوبَة ج رَكَائِب
Beast for riding; easy to go riding upon (road)
Fellow-rider; fitted in. رَكِيب ج رُكُب
رَاكِب ج رُكَّاب ورُكْبَان
Riding; rider, horseman; passenger; summit (of a mount) ورَكْب
Composition, construction; synthesis; combinations تَرْكِيب
Vessel, ship, boat; vehicle. مَرْكَب ج مَرَاكِب

To run, gallop. ـــ رَكْضًا

To vie in running, run a race. رَاكَضَ ه

To contend together in urging their horses. تَرَاكَضَ

To move, be agitated (fœtus). إِرْتَكَضَ

Running, gallop. رَكْض

Motion; impulse رَكْضَة

Running (horse). رَاكِض ورَكُوض

To bow down; lower the head; (m.) kneel down. رَكَعَ ـَ رُكُوعًا

To make to bow down, kneel down. رَكَّعَ وأَرْكَعَ ه

Bowing down, or prostration (in prayer). رَكْعَة ج رَكْعَات

To be thin, fine; be weak, incorrect. رَكَّ ـِ رَكًّا ورَكَاكَة

To put or throw one part of a thing upon another. ـــ ـُ رَكًّا ه على

To touch, feel (to know the bulk). ـــ ه ب

To tremble; be agitated; waver, doubt; be irresolute. إِرْتَكَّ

To deem too thin, insignificant. إِسْتَرَكَّ

Concrete. رَكَّة الأَساس

رَكِيك ورُكَاك ورُكَاكَة

Weak, feeble (man); little; insignificant; weak; incorrect (word).

Carriage, cab, coach. مَرْكَبَة

Beast (for riding); ridden; (m.) shoes. مَرْكُوب

To be still, at rest, calm down رَكَدَ ـُ رُكُودًا

Still, motionless, calm; stationary. رَكِد

State of rest, stillness, quietness, calmness رُكُود

Hydrostatics عِلم الرَوَاكِد

To plant (a lance, flag etc. in the ground); fix, stick; (m.) be quiet. رَكَزَ ـِ رَكْزًا ه في

To fix, fasten. رَكَّزَ ه في

To find or come upon veins of precious metal. أَرْكَزَ

To be planted, fixed إِرْتَكَزَ

Firmness of understanding رِكْزَة

Low sound. رِكْز

Precious metals; (m.) pillar; column. رَكِيزَة ج رَكَائِز

Precious ore; buried treasure. رِكَاز ج رِكْزَان

Centre; headquarters; station; situation. مَرْكَز ج مَرَاكِز

To strike (the ground) with the foot. رَكَضَ ـُ رَكْضًا برجلهِ

To strike with the foot (the beast); urge on, spur. ـــ ه ب

Grandees. أركان الدولة
Firmness, solidity. رُكُونة ورَكانة
Chief, head man (of a village or town). أرْكُون ج أراكِنة
Having strong and high sides; solid, firm; grave, sedate. رَكِين
Washing-trough. مِرْكَن ج مَراكِن
رِكْوة ج رَكَوات ورِكاء
Small skin bag, skiff; rag; (m.) kettle.
Well (containing water). رَكِيّة ج رَكايا
Wooden raft. رَمَث
To thrust with a lance; kick; (m.) gallop. رَمَح ـَـ رَمْحًا
Lance, spear. رُمْح ج رِماح وأرْماح
Thrusting; kicking; (m.) gallop. رَمح
Lance bearer, lancer. رَامِح
Maker of lances. رَمّاح
To perish from cold (sheep, goat). رَمِد ـَـ رَمْدًا
To suffer from sore eyes, have ophthalmia. رَمِد ـَـ رَمَدًا وأرْمَد
To put into ashes; or into live coals (flesh-meat); (m.) turn into ashes. رَمَّد ه
To grow poor; afflict with bleareyedness. أرْمَد

Embarassed, talking unintelligibly. مُرْتَك
Arranged, repaired; (m.) layed with stones. مَرْكوك
Weakness; unsoundness, invalidity. رَكاكة
To heap together, amass, accumulate. رَكَمَ ـُـ رَكْمًا ه
To be heaped together, piled up, accumulate. تَراكَم وارْتَكَم
Heaped up clouds. رَكْم
Heap; sand heap; heaped up. رُكام
رَكَنَ ـُـ رَكانَةً ورُكُونة
To be firm, still; be grave, steady.
رَكَنَ ـُـ ورَكِن ـَـ رُكونًا
To trust to, lean upon, rely upon. الى
To establish, make firm. ركّن ه
To confide in, rely upon, trust to. أرْكَن الى
To take to flight. أرْكَن الى الفرار
To be established, firm, steady; try to be grave, steady. تَرَكَّن
The firm part (of a thing); side; corner (by which it is supported); base, ground work; support, prop; element; principal or fundamental part; essence (of a thing). رُكْن ج أرْكان
Generals staff. أرْكان الحرب

ارمدّ, To have bleareyedness; be ash-coloured.

رَمَد Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes.

رَمادَة Loss; destruction.

رماد Ashes

كثير الرماد Generous, hospitable.

رَمِدَة ورَمْداء Afflicted with ophthalmia (eye)

رَمِد وأَرْمَد Having ophthalmia or sore eyes.

أرْمَد ورَمَادِيّ Ash-coloured; ashy.

مُرَمَّد Roasted on live coals; (m.) reduced to ashes.

رَمَز ـُـ رَمْزًا الى To make a sign to (with the lip, eye, etc.); represent; stand as a type to.

تَرَمَّز وإِرْتَمَز To be agitated, disquieted; move as if to rise.

رَمْز ورَمَز ج رُمُوز Nod, wink, sign; hint; type.

رَمِيز Agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, intelligent; of noble birth, honoured.

رَمَّازة Making frequent signs; prostitute.

رَامُوز Root, origin; type, model.

مَرْمُوز اليه Alluded to; represented.

رَمَس ـُـ رَمْسًا ه To bury; conceal, cover.

إرْتَمَس في To immerse one's self (in water).

رَمْس ج رُمُوس وأَرْماس Dust; grave, tomb.

رَمَش ـِـ رَمْشًا To touch; take up with finger-tops; wink.

أرْمَش To look at with winking eyes (from weakness)

رَمْش Bunch of herbs.

رَمَش Inflammation and running of the eyes.

أرْمَش Having inflamed and running eyes.

رَمْشَة Wink, blinking (of the eye).

رَمِص ـَـ رَمَصًا To emit matter (eye)

رَمَص Dry matter (collected in the corner of the eye).

أرْمَص Having mattery eyes

رَمِض ـَـ رَمَضًا To be burning, very hot (ground, day; by the sun).

رَمَض ـِـ رَمْضًا ه To roast on heated stones (flesh-meat).

أرْمَض ه, To burn, distress (with the heat of the sun).

تَرَمَّض To burn with grief or pain.

إرْتَمَض To be afflicted, distressed, burnt (with heat).

رَمَض Vehemence of heat; distress.

Hour-glass. ساعة رَمْلِيَّة
Widower; indigent, destitute. أَرْمَل
Widow. أَرْمَلة ج أَرامِل
To repair, mend; eat (said of beast). رَمَّ ـُ رَمًّا ومَرَمَّةً ورَمَّمَ ه
To become carious; be old, worn out; be inclined to. ـــ وأَرَمَّ
To repair gradually. تَرَمَّمَ ه
To need or require repairing (wall). إِسْتَرَمَّ
Household-goods; anxiety; object. رُمّ
Something, anything. رِمّ
Worn out rope. رُمَّة ج رُمَم
Altogether. بِرُمَّتِهِ
Carious or putrifying bone. رِمَّة ج رِمَم
Carious, decayed. رَمِيم
Repairing, mending. تَرْمِيم
Pomegranate; pomegranate-tree. رمن : رُمَّان
A pomegranate; a pomegranate-tree. رُمَّانَة
Armenians. الأَرْمَن
An Armenian. أَرْمَنِيّ
To throw, cast; fling; throw down; hit. رَمَى ـِ رَمْيًا ه
To throw at; charge with; speak against; cast (the eyes) upon, look at hardly. ـــ ه ب
To shoot (an arrow). ـــ رِماية ه عن

Ground or land vehemently hot. رَمْضَاء
رَمَضَان ج رَمضانات وأَرْمِضاء
Ramadan, the ninth of the Arabian months.
To look, glance at, view. رَمَقَ ـُ رَمْقًا ه
To look stealthily and long at. ـــ ورَمَّقَ ه
To strive to retain life. رَامَقَ
To drink little by little. تَرَمَّقَ ه
Remains of life, last spark of life. رَمَق
Barely sufficient for life. رُمْقَة ورَماق
Straitened circumstances. رِماق
Scanty (means of subsistance), straitened. مُرَمَّق
To weave (a mat); embroider (with pearls); compose. رَمَلَ ـُ رَمْلًا ه
To put sand into or over; soil with blood. رَمَّلَ ه
To go a kind of trotting pace. ـــ رَمَلًا ورَمَلانًا
To become a widow or widower. أَرْمَلَ وتَرَمَّلَ
To be stained with blood. تَرَمَّلَ و إِرْتَمَلَ
Fine rain; certain kind of metre. رَمَل
Sand. رَمْل ج رِمال
Geomancy. عِلْم الرَّمل

رَنِقَ ـُ رَنْقاً ورَنِق ـَ رَنَقاً To be thick, muddy.
رَنْقاء ج رَنْقاوات Brooding (hen); sterile (ground)
رَوْنَق Lustre, brightness; beauty; freshness.
رَنِمَ: رَنَّم وتَرَنَّم To trill, quaver (singer, bird); chirp; chant; sing.
رَنَم ورَنْمة Sound; musical ringing sound.
تَرْنيمة ج ترنيمات Hymn, song (m.).
تَرَنُّم Singing; chanting.
رَنَّ ـِ رَنِيناً وأَرَنَّ To cry loudly (in wailing); twang, ring.
رَنَّن ه To twang (a bow).
رَنِين ورَنَّة Twanging, sounding, ringing; sound.
رَنَّان Resounding; admirable, excellent.
رَنا ـُ رُنُوّاً ورَنى الى To gaze at; be cheered or delighted with; be moved with joy.
— وأَرْنى ه To enchant; captivate; please, make to rejoice.
رَانَى ه To soothe, cajole; be gentle with.
رَنا Object regarded with admiration.
رُناء Delight; sound.
رَهِبَ ـَ رَهْبةً ورُهْباً ورَهَباً ه To fear, be afraid of.
رَهَّب ه To frighten; make (him) a monk.

رامَى ه To vie with... in shooting arrows
أَرْمَى على To exceed.
تَرامَى To throw at one another; shoot one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be sluggish, backward (affair); be distant (journey).
إرْتَمى To be thrown, cast down.
رَمْي Throwing, flinging.
رِمَاية Archery.
رِمِّي Hissing (of a projectile).
رَمْيَة A throw; a shot.
رامٍ ج رُماة Throwing; archer.
الرّامي Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac).
رَمِيَّة ج رَمايا Game.
مِرْمًى ج مَرامٍ An instrument for throwing or shooting.
مَرْمًى ج مَرامٍ Place in which any thing is thrown; object.
مِرْماة ج مَرامٍ An arrow; thunder-bolt.
رَنَب: أَرْنَب ج أَرانب Hare.
أَرْنَبة She hare; lobule.
رَنَح: رَنَح ه To make to reel; swoon (wine).
تَرَنَّح وإِرْتَنَح To reel, swoon.
تَرَنُّح Giddiness; reeling.
مُتَرَنِّح Giddy; reeling.

To be thin; رَهُفَ ـُـ رَهَافَةً be sharp, keen (sword).
To sharpen. رَهَّفَ وأَرْهَفَ ه
Sharp, keen. رَهِيف ومُرْهَف
Slender. مُرْهَف
To be bad, رَهِقَ ـَـ رَهَقًا wicked; be stupid; unjust.
To draw near to; come ه — upon; reach, overtake.
To accuse of wickedness. رَهَّقَ ه
To be near puberty. رَاهَقَ
To oppress, worry; أَرْهَقَ ه instigate to wrong.
Wickedness; ill nature; رَهَق stupidity; overtaking.
About a hundred. رُهَاق مئة
Puberty, full age. مُرَاهَقَه
Pubescent, of full age. مُرَاهِق
To be flabby رَهِلَ ـَـ رَهَلًا (flesh); have soft and tremulous flesh.
To render soft, flabby, ه رَهَّلَ and tremulous.
Flabby, flaccid. رَهِل
Ointment; unguent. رَهَم : مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم
To endure, last; رَهَنَ ـَـ رَهْنًا be constant, firm, steady.
To mortgage, give عند — as a pledge.
To bet, lay a wager, رَاهَنَ ه wager; demand a pledge.
To pledge, stake. أَرْهَنَ ه
To bet with one تَرَاهَنَ another.

To frighten. أَرْهَبَ ه
To become a تَرَهَّبَ monk; devote one's self to God.

Fear. رَهَب
Fear, fright. رَهْبَة
Monkery; asceticism. رَهْبانِيَّة
Fearing; monk. رَاهِب ج رُهْبان
Nun. رَاهِبَة
Monachal, monastic. رَهْبَانِيّ
Monachism; monastic life. رَهْبَنَة
One in extreme fear. رَهْبَان ج رَهَابِين ورَهَابِنَة
Great fear. رَهَبُوت
Terrors. مَرَاهِب
Feared, formidable. رَهِيب ومَرْهُوب
To raise (dust); ه رَهَجَ : أَرْهَجَ rain heavily; (m.) glitter.
Dust; tumult; (m.) رَهْج ورَهَج waving; glittering.
To be slow, tardy. رَهْدَن
To joke with (m.). تَرَهْدَن
To be white رَهْرَه : تَرَهْرَه and delicate; shine, beam.
Brightness, lustre; رَهْرَهَة brilliancy of complexion.
To devour greedily. رَهَطَ ـَـ رَهْطًا ورَهَّطَ ه
Te assemble together. إِرْتَهَطَ
رَهْط ورَهَط ج أَرْهُط وأَرْهَاط
A man's clan; company from 7 to 10 persons.

To curdle, رَابَ ـُـ رَوْبًا coagulate; turn sour (milk); be confused; be lazy.

To churn; رَوَّبَ وأَرَابَ ه make sour.

Sour Milk. رَوب

Ferment of milk, a رَوْبَة portion of sour milk; period; short portion; sluggishness.

Sour (milk); coagulated. رَائِب

Vessel for مِرْوَب (مِرْوَبَة . عا) curdling milk.

To drop رَاثَ ـُـ رَوْثًا excrement (horse).

Excrement, رَوث ج أَرواث dung (of solid-hoofed animals).

To be in رَاجَ ـُـ رَوَاجًا demand, sell well; have a good market (goods); be current (money); be ready, obtainable; be quick, speedy (a thing).

To procure a speedy رَوَّجَ ه sale; give currency to; be quick with (a thing).

Good sale, bright رَوَاج market; currency.

In demand good رَائِج ومُرَوَّج market; current.

To go, راحَ ـُـ رَوَاحًا الى او عند travel [at evening time]; go to, go away, depart.

To smell (a ـــ ـَـ رِيحًا ه thing); perceive the smell of.

To receive a pledge. إِرْتَهَنَ ه

To demand a إِسْتَرْهَنَ ه pledge or mortgage from.

Pledge, رَهْن ج رِهان ورُهون security, pawn; mortgage.

Given as a رَهِينَة ج رَهَائِن pledge; mortgage, security.

At your disposal. ـــ أَمْرِك

Permanent, constant; رَاهِن fixed, stable; sound, valid.

Taken رَهِين ومُرْتَهَن ومَرْهُون or given as a pledge; mortgaged, engaged.

Mariner's chart. رَهْنامَج (د)

To walk or رَهَا ـُـ رَهْوًا pace along easily; be still, calm.

To be near, approach. رَاهَى ه

To be within أَرْهَى لك الشيء the reach, be possible.

To bring within ـــ ه لك reach.

Wide; still; crane, رَهو (bird).

Depressed place ـــ ورَهْوَة in which water collects.

He did it at his فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا ease.

Having an easy رَهْوَان back (in going along); pacing (horse).

To consider; رَوَأَ : رَوًّا في think upon (affair, case).

Reflection, رَوِيئَة ورَوِيَّة consideration.

راحَ Wine; windy (day).
رَاحة Rest, repose; ease; relief.
رَاحة ج رَاحات ورَاح Palm (of the hand); hand.
رَاحَة الخَبَّاز Baker's shovel (m.)
رُوح ج أَرْوَاح Spirit; life; soul; breath.
طويل الرُوح Long suffering.
الرُوح القُدُس The Holy Spirit.
رُوحانيّ Spiritual; immaterial.
رَوَح Space between the two feet.
رَوْح Breath; breeze; rest, repose; spirit; joy; cheerfulness.
رَوَاح Afternoon; evening; going away, departure (in the after noon).
— ورَوَاحة ورويحة Repose.
رِيح ج رِياح وأَرْياح Wind; victory; power; smell, odour.
رِيح الشَوْكة Whitlow.
رِيح Flatus, flatulence.
رِيحة Puff, gust of wind.
رَائِح Going, working, or doing a thing (in the after noon); going.
رَائِحة ج رَوائح Smell, odour.
رِيحان ج رَياحين Aromatic plants; myrtle; offspring; bounty, gift.
أَرْوَح م رُوحَاء ج رُوح Wide; more conducive to rest.

رَاحَ ـَ رِيحاً To be very windy; be covered with leaves (tree).
ـ رَاحة ورِياحة لِـ To be brisk and lively at (the thing); take interest in; rejoice at.
رَوَّح هُ To keep at ease (mind); visit (at evening time); fan (with a fan). (m.) leak; spoil; miscarry (woman).
رَيَّح هُ (عا) To allow to rest.
رَاوَح بين To do alternately (two things); walk along heavily.
أَراحَ وأَرْوَح To stink, smell badly.
— هُ To set at rest, give rest; drive beasts in.
— وأَرْوَح To smell.
تَرَوَّح To fan one's self; smell badly; come (at evening time).
تَرَاوَح و إِرْتَوَح To do (a thing) alternately (between them).
إِرْتَاح لِ To take interest in; be disposed to; be active (in doing a thing); (m.) take rest.
— لهُ برحمته To be gracious to.
إِسْتَراح To take rest; rest.
— الى To rely upon; be at ease; take interest in.
إِسْتَرْوَح هُ To recognise by the smell, smell.

Move slowly, go gently. رُوَيْدَكَ

Wish, will; desire. إِرَادَة

Voluntary, of free will. إِرَادِيّ

Pivot (of a pulley); small probe (with which collyrium is applied to the eye); swivel (of a bridle). مِرْوَد

End, object; a thing that is wished, desired, or sought after; intended, meant (by saying or action). مُرَاد

Rhubarb. رَاوَنْد

To poise (by the hand); test, try. رَازَ ـُـ رَوْزًا

To think over. رَوَّزَ ه

Master-mason. رَازٌ ج رَازَة

Almanac. رُزْنَامَه (د)

Weight. مَرَاز

رَاضَ ـُـ رِيَاضَةً وَرِيَاضًا وَرَوْضًا ه To break, train (beast); train, discipline; practice, exercise; drill; make easy.

To cajole; coax; beguile. رَاوَضَ ه

To become covered with verdure, with gardens. أَرَاضَ

To be broken, trained; be exercised. إِرْتَاضَ

To be large, spacious (place); be cheerful and happy. إِسْتَرَاضَ

رَوْضَة ج رَوْض وَرَوْضَات وَرِيَاض Meadow; verdant land (somewhat watery), garden, thicket.

Interest; zeal. إِرْتِيَاح

Generous; gentle. أَرْيَحِيّ

Alacrity; liberality of disposition; vivacity. أَرْيَحِيَّة

Frequented place; resting place; stable fold. مَرَاح

Free from (fatigue, etc.). مُرَاح

Perfumed. مُرَوَّح

Fan. مِرْوَح وَمِرْوَحَة ج مَرَاوِح

Comfortable, at rest. مُرْتَاح

Place of rest; water closet. مُسْتَرَاح

To seek (food, forage); roam about, shift. رَادَ ـُـ رَوْدًا

To chant a chant of joy (grave and slow). رَوَّدَ (ع)

To seduce; entice, try to deceive. رَاوَدَ ه عن

To wish, desire, like; care for; mean, intend. أَرَادَ ه

To induce, make to do. ـــ ه على

To proceed or act gently. أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا وَمَرْوَدًا وَرُوَيْدًا

To seek after; look for. إِرْتَادَه

Moving to and fro; the handle of the quern; forager; seeker. رَائِد ج رُوَّاد

Fever is the messenger that precedes death. الحُمَّى رَائِدُ الموت

He walks or goes on gently. يمشي على رُود

Gently, softly, bit by bit. رُوَيْدًا

To try to deceive, beguile, outwit; endeavour; entice to do. — وأراغ ه

To strive for, desire, seek; pursue. أراغ و إرْتاغ

Cunning; subtlety; doubling. رَواغ

Cunning; deceitful wily, sly, insidious. رَوّاغ

To be or become clear, settled. رَاق ـُـ رَوقاً

Please; meet with the pleasure of; excite admiration — ه

To clear, clarify; (m.) settle; get better; give a breakfast to. رَوَّق ه

To pour out; shed (blood). أراق ه

To be clear (wine); (m.) take a breakfast. تَرَوّق

Clear; sincere; horn; bloom of youth; part or portion (of the night); extremities and body (of a man); tent. رَوْق ج أرْواق

Tent; curtain; portico; eye brow. رِوَاق ج أرْوِقَة

Strainer; wine-cup. رَاوُوق

Breakfast. تَرْوِيقَة (عا)

Clear; pure; good; beautiful. رَائِق ج رُوق ورُوقة

To seek for or after, desire, wish; slur (vowel). رَام ـُـ رَوْماً ومَراماً ه

To mock at, ridicule. تَرَوَّم به

Desire, wish. رَوم

Garden; parterre. رَوْض

Training; discipline; exercise; mortification; ascetic life. رِياضَة

Mathematics. الرياضيّات

Disciplinary; mathematician. رِياضيّ

Trainer. رَائِض ج رَاضَة ورُوَّاض

Broken, trained (horse). مَرُوض ومُرَوَّض

To frighten, terrify; surprise; excite admiration. رَاع ـُـ رَوعاً ه

To frighten. أرَاع ورَوَّع ه

To be frightened, afraid of. تَرَوَّع و إرْتَاع

Fright, fear, terror. رَوْع

Heart; mind. رُوع

Admirability. رَوَع

Admirable; sagacious. أرْوَع م رَوعَاء

رَائِع ج رَائِعون ورُوّاع
Admirable; excellent; astonishing.

Terrible, admirable thing. رَائِعة ج رَوائِع

First gray hair. رَائِعة الشَّيب

Frightened, terrified مُرَوَّع

To double, be cunning; turn aside. رَاغ ـُـ رَوغاً ورَوَغاناً

To deviate from. — عن

To turn aside to. — الى

To act insidiously. رَاوَغ

Consideration; thought; رَوِيَّة want or thing wanted.

Relation; recital; رِوَايَة reading; authority of an author, or who hands down traditions.

According to one في رِواية reading.

Narrator; رَاوٍ ج رُوَاة ورَاوُون relator; one who draws water.

Narrator; رَاوِية ج رَوَايا water bag (leathern); animal carryiug water.

Well-ewat-red; satisfied with drinking of water. رَيَّان م رَيَّا ج رِوَاء

Plump face. وَجْه ريّان

Chamois, mountain-goat. أرْوِيَّة ج أراوي

Rope with which the burden of a beast is bound. رِوَاء

Fresh water; abundant water that satisfies thirst. رَوَاء

Pleasing aspect. رُوَاء

Well watered; cited; related; referred to an authority. مَروِيّ

To raise suspicion or doubt (in one's mind) make suspicions of; disturb, disquiet. رَاب ـِ رَيْبًا وأَراب ه

To do what occasions doubt. أَرَاب

To doubt, suspect. تَرَيَّب من

Greek. رُوم ورُومِيّ ج أَرْوَام

Mediterranean sea. بَحْر الرُّوم

Glue. رُومَة

Rafter. رُومِيَّة ج رَوَامِي (ع)

Rome (city). رومِيَة ورومة

Aim, wish, object; (m.) spite. مَرَام ج مَرَامَات

To relate; quote (a story). رَوَى ـِ رِوَايَة ه

رَوِي ـَ رَيًّا ورِوًى وإرْتَوى مِن
To quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered.

To teach to recite, rehearse (a story, poem, etc.). رَوَّى وأَرْوَى ه

To consider; think, ponder over; reflect upon. رَوَّى وتَرَوَّي في

To satisfy with (water); water (a plant). أَرْوَى ه

To be well watered; quench one's thrist; recite (story). تَرَوَّي

Deliberate, consider; meditate upon, think over. — في

To quench one's thirst, be well watered; be satisfied. إرْتَوى

Rain (m.). رَيّ

State of being satisfied with drink. رِيّ

Sweet odour; having drunk enough. رَيَّا

Lung. رِيَّة (عِوَض عن رِئة)

Abundant (water); full (drink); fundamental rhyme-letter. رَوِيّ

Tissue of رِبطة ج رَبْط ورِباط a single piece; veil; kerchief.

To be رَاعَ ـِـ رَيْعًا ورَيَعانًا ورِيْعٌ abundant, plentiful (wheat, produce); return.

To thrive luxuriantly; أراع increase.

To flow, run here تَرَيَّعَ and there (water, clarified butter); undulate (mirage).

To be confounded, ـــ و إسْتَراع perplexed; hesitate; refrain.

Revenue; redundant. رَيْع

Part; best part of; ـــ ورَيْعان prime, bloom (of youth).

Elevated land; رِيْع ج رِيَاع hill; mountain-path.

Astonishing; pleasant, رَائِع excellent (horse).

To رَافَ ـِـ رَيْفًا وأراف وتَرَيَّف come to fertile or cultivated regions; pasture in such.

Fertile tract رِيْف ج أرْياف (particularly in the neighbourhood of water); district of cultivated fields.

Coast of the sea. رِيف البَحْر

Fertile (land) رَيِّفَة

To shine; رَاقَ ـِـ رَيْقًا undulate, glitter; be poured out, spread.

To expire. ـــ بنفسِهِ رُيوقًا

To doubt, إرْتاب و إسْتَراب بِهِ suspect, be suspicious of; distrust.

Doubt, suspicion; رَيْب ورِيْبَة disturbance (of mind); vicissitudes (of time).

There is no doubt لا ريب فيهِ about it.

Causing fear (affair). رَيَّاب

Throwing doubt, مُرِيب raising suspicion.

Doubt, uncertainty; إرْتِياب hesitation.

To delay; رَاثَ ـِـ رَيْثًا وتَرَيَّث be late; slow.

To delay, keep back. أرَاثَ ه

To deem slow; late. إسْتَراث ه

Delay, retard. رَيْث

As long as, while, رَيْثما when; till; during.

Slow; late. رَيِّث

To become راش ـِـ رَيْشًا wealthy; supply, provide with (food and clothing).

To feather ـــ ورَيَّش وأراش ه (an arrow).

To take plumes; (m.) رَيَّش or feathers (bird).

Feather one's إرْتاش (ورَيَّش عا) nest.

Feathers; رِيش ج رِياش وأرْياش plumage; fortune, wealth; household-goods; clothing.

A feather, a plume; (m.) رِيشة vault stone; steel pen.

Feathered. رَائِش ومَرِيش

رَيَّق هـ To give (wine) to drink when still fasting; (m.) moisten with saliva.

أَرَاق هـ To pour out, spill, shed; spread.

تَرَيَّق To undulate; glitter; take breakfast.

رِيق ج أَرْيَاق Saliva.

هو على الرِيق He is fasting.

رَال ـِ رَيْلاً To slaver.

رِيَال Slaver.

رَامَ ـِ رَيْمًا Go away, depart, quit.

ما رَامَ يَفْعَل He has not ceased to do.

رِيمَ To be abandoned, forsaken.

رَيْم Excess; superiority; rest, remainder; stairs.

رِيم White antelope.

رَيَّى : أَرْيَى To hoist up a flag.

رَايَة ج رَايَات ورايٍ Flag, standard, banner, colour.

باب الزَاء

زَأَبَ ـَ زَأْبًا To drink in long draughts; take up a burden and carry it quickly off.

زَأْبَرَ To be shaggy (stuff).

زِئْبَر وزُوبُر وزَوبَر Shagginess of newly-made cloth.

زَأْبَق هـ To do over (with mercury).

زِئْبَق (د) Mercury, quick silver.

زَأَرَ ـِ وزَئِرَ ـَ زَئِيرًا وزَأْرًا وأَزْأَرَ وتَزَأَّرَ To roar (lion); shriek.

زَأْرَة Thicket; bed of reed.

زَائِر Roaring; angry.

زَأَمَ ـَ زَأْمًا To die suddenly.

— هـ To devour greedily; frighten; be seized with shivering (from cold).

زُؤَام Violent (death).

زَأَن : زُؤَان Darnel, tare.

زَبِبَ ـَ زَبَبًا To be hairy; shaggy.

زَبَّبَ To make grapes into raisins; dry grapes or figs.

— وتَزَبَّبَ To have froth appearing on the sides of the mouth.

Chrysolite. زَبَرْجَد ج زَبارِج

Hurricane; whirlwind. زَبَع : زَوبَعَة ج زَوابِع

To make to enter into a house, tent, etc. زَبق ـُ زَبْقًا ه في

To enter, steal in and hide one's self. إنْزَبق

An angle of a house; zigzag angles in a building. زَابوقَة

To manure or soil with dung. زَبَل ـِ زَبْلًا وزَبَّل ه

A bit; as much as the ant could carry. زُبال

Dung, manure. زِبْل وزِبْلَة

Sweepings; dirt. زُبالة

Hamper; pannier. زِبّيل ج زَبابيل

Dust-man. زَبّال

Dung-hill. مَزْبَلَة ج مَزابِل

To push away, dash; sell the fruit upon its tree for other fruit by measure. زَبَن ـِ زَبْنًا وزابَن

To treat as simpleton, or fool; deem weak. إستزبن وتزبّن ه

Simpleton, dupe; (m.) customer. زَبون ج زُبُن

Claw of the scorpion. زُباني

The tormentors of the damned in hell. الزَبانِية

To thrust (with a lance). زَجّ ـُ زَجًّا ه

Down; thick hair. زَبَب

Raisins, dried grapes, figs, or dates; froth or foam on the mouth of a person talking much. زَبيب

One dry grape. زَبيبَة

Downy; shaggy. أزَبّ م زَبّاء

To shake the milkskin (to make butter); feed with fresh butter. زَبَد ـُ زَبْدًا

To give of one's goods. ـــ ـِ زَبْدًا ه و ل

To foam; have foam (on the mouth). زَبَّد وتَزَبَّد

To card (cotton). زَبَّد ه

Butter. زُبْد

Portion of butter; butter; best, choice, زُبْدَة

Foam, froth (of water, sea, cooking-pot). زَبَد وزَبَدة

Civet. زَباد

Goatskin for making butter, churn. مِزْبَد ج مَزابِد

Foaming, casting froth (sea, mouth). مزْبِد

To write; inscribe. زَبَر ـِ زَبْرًا وزَبَّر ه

To prune. زَبَر الكَرْم

Lump of iron; mane (of a lion). زُبْرَة ج زُبَر

Writing; book. زَبور ج زُبُر

The book of the Psalms (of David). الزَّبور

Writing-reed; pen. مِزْبَر

Design, decoration; gold; thin clouds. زِبْرِج

To be thin and long (eye-brows). ـــ ـَـ زَجَجًا وإزْدَجَّ

To make thin and long (eye-brows); put an iron foot to (a spear). زَجَّجَ ه

Pointed iron foot (of a spear); top of the elbow. زُجٌّ ج زِجاج

Glass. زَجاج وزُجاج

A glass, drinking cup; a piece of glass. زِجاجَة

Of glass, glassy; setter of glass. زُجاجِيّ

Glazier, maker of glass. زَجَّاج

Short lance. مِزَجّ

To chide; blame, scold. زَجَرَ ـُـ زَجْرًا وإزْدَجَرَ ه

To forbid, prevent. ـــ ه عن

To augur (from the flight of birds). ـــ الطَيْر

To be chidden; refrain; be driven away. إنْزَجَرَ وإزْدَجَرَ

A large fish, sturgeon. زَجْر وزَجَر ج زُجور

Omen or prediction from the flight of birds زَجْر

Repelling; preventing; chider; restrainer; diviner. زاجِر ج زَواجِر

To lance; send out (a carrier pigeon). زَجَلَ ـُـ زَجْلًا ه

To shout; clamour; sing sweetly; sport, play. زَجِلَ ـَـ زَجَلًا

Crying out; singing; sporting زاجِل وزَجِل

Carrier-pigeon. حَمام الزَاجِل

To drive slowly; urge on. زجا ـُـ زَجْوًا وأزْجَى وإزْدَجَى ه

To become easy; be right (affair). ـــ زَجْوًا وزُجُوًّا وزَجاءً

To push on, urge, drive gently. زَجَّى ه

To content one's self with. تَزَجَّى ب

To suffer from violent looseness of the bowels; breathe hard. زَحِرَ ـَـ زَحِيرًا وزُحارًا

Flux. زُحار وزَحِير

To remove, or push away from. زَحْزَحَ ه عن

To be removed, pushed away from. تَزَحْزَحَ

To crawl, creep along. زَحَفَ ـَـ زَحْفًا

To walk heavily; drag one's self along; advance towards, march. ـــ وتَزَحَّفَ وإزْدَحَفَ الى

To assemble (for a review; reach the goal; be tired (horse or camel). أزْحَفَ

To advance against one another (in fight). تَزاحَفَ

Army advancing to (an enemy). زَحْف ج زُحوف

To quit (one's place) remove, withdraw, retire away from; (m.) shift; slip (land). زَحَلَ ـَـ زُحولًا عن

Overflowing. زَخِر
Swelling, high (sea). زَاخِر
To ornament with زَخْرَفَ ه gold; adorn; embellish; tinsel (one's speech).
Gold; decoration, زُخْرُف embellishment.
Pleasures, زَخارِف الدُّنْيا seductions of the world; vanities.
Adorned, مُزَخْرَف embellished.
To push زَخَمَ ـَ زَخْماً ه violently.
To stink, زَخِمَ ـَ زَخَماً وأَزْخَمَ
Stinking. زَخِم وأَزْخَم
Force; momentum. (m.) زَخْم
Stench. زَخَمَة
To pen up, زَرَبَ ـُ زَرْباً ه fold; drive into a pen (cows or sheep).
To make a fold. — ل
To flow, run; زَرِبَ ـَ زَرَباً run out (water).
To revolt against. زَرَّبَ على (عا)
To be pent in, shut, إِنْزَرَبَ confined in a pen.
Fold, enclosure; زَرْب ج زُرُوب lurking place of a hunter.
Shutting up (in a fold) زِرَابَة (m.) fees taken for folding the beasts.
Carpet; زُرْبِيّ ج زَرَابِيّ cushion.
Fold, pen. زَرِيبَة ج زِراب

To take or زَحَّلَ وأَزْحَلَ ه remove away; shift.
Removing; withdrawing. زَحْل
Saturn (planet). زُحَل
See the following زَحْلَطَ (عا)
To roll down; زَحْلَفَ ه put away.
To slide along, roll تَزَحْلَفَ down, slip.
Smoothed rock. زُحْلُوف
Smooth زُحْلُوفَة ج زَحالِيف sloping-place.
See زَحْلَفَ زَحْلَقَ وتَزَحْلَقَ
Seesaw. زُحْلُوقَة
To زَحَمَ ـَ زَحْماً وزَاحَمَ ه press, throng, push against.
To strive for. زَاحَمَ على
To press one تَزَاحَمَ و إِزْدَحَمَ another, crowd together; dash against each other.
To crowd, throng إِزْدَحَمَ على upon, or against (such a thing).
A Press, زَحْم وزَحْمَة thronging crowd; throng, great crowd.
The same. زِحام وإِزْدِحام
To push, or زَخَّ ـُ زَخًّا throw down; (m.) fall violently (rain).
Heavy shower (of rain). زَخَّة
زَخَرَ ـَ زَخْراً وزُخُوراً وتَزَخَّرَ
To be full, swell; flow over (sea); be agitated, rise in masses (people),; boil violently; rage (battle).

زَارُوب ج زَوَارِيب (عا) Narrow lane.

مِزْرَاب ج مَزَارِيب Channel for water; (m.) gutter.

زَرْبُول ج زَرَابِيل (عا) A kind of clumsy shoe.

زَرَجُون (د) Vine-shoots (that are planted).

زَرَدَ ـِ زَرْدًا ه To throttle, strangle; make the coat of mail.

زَرِدَ ـَ زَرَدًا و إِزْدَرَدَ To swallow.

زَرَد ج زُرُود A coat of mail; rings.

زَرَدَة A ring; a link.

زَرَدِيَّة A coat of mail.

زَرَّاد Maker of coat of mail; strangler.

زَرَّ ـُ زَرًّا ه To button; provide with buttons; narrow the eye; drive away.

أَزَرَّ ه To provide with buttons; button.

زَرَّرَ To button with many buttons.

تَزَرَّرَ To have buttons; be buttoned.

زِرّ ج أَزْرَار وزُرُور Button.

زَرْزَرَ To sing, whistle.

زُرْزُور ج زَرَازِير Starling. (bird.)

زَرَعَ ـَ زَرْعًا و إِزْدَرَعَ To sow, cast seed; cultivate.

زَارَعَ ه To give in tenure (land).

أَزْرَعَ To have seed (plant).

زَرْع ج زُرُوع Seed; corn; sown field; offspring.

زُرْعَة وزَرَعَة Field fit for sowing.

زِرَاعَة Agriculture; culture; cultivation; sowing.

زَارِع وزَرَّاع ج زُرَّاع Sower; peasant, cultivator.

مُزَارِع Tenant.

مَزْرَعَة ج مَزَارِع Sown land; (m.) hamlet.

زِرِّيع What grows by itself from fallen grain.

مَزْرُوع Sown.

زَرِيعَة Kitchen garden.

زُرَافَة ج زَرَافِي Giraffe, cameleopard.

— ج زَرَافَات Company, body.

زُرْفِين Ring of a door; knocker.

زَرَقَ ـِ زَرْقًا To mute (bird).

— ب To thrust with (a lance); cast at (look) (m.); dart.

زَرِقَ ـَ زَرَقًا وإِزْرَقَّ To be blue, grow blue; be blue-eyed; be blind.

إِزْرَقَّ و إِزْرَاقَّ To be or grow blue.

زَرَق وزُرْقَة Blue-colour blueness; sky colour.

زُرَّق ج زَرَارِيق White falcon.

أَزْرَق م زَرْقَاء ج زُرْق Blue; bright.
عَدُوّ أَزْرَق Furious enemy.
زُرَيق وأبو زُرَيق Jay, raven.
مِزْراق ج مَزَاريق Javelin.
زَرَك ـُ زَرْكًا (عا) To press.
زَرّك ل (عا) To vex, insult.
انزرك (عا) To be pressed.
زَرْكة (عا) Press, throng.
زَرْكش (عِوَض جركش) To embroider; brocade; embellish.
مُزَرْكش Embroidered with gold.
زَرنيخ : زَرْنيخ Arsenic.
زَرْنَق To drink raising the jug a bove the mouth (m.).
الزُرْنوقان Two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well.
زَرَى ـِ زَرْيًا وأزْرَى وتَزَرَّى على To blame; reprove; despise deride; ridicule; laugh at.
أَزْرَى ب To scorn, despise undervalue.
إزْدَرَى و إسْتَزْرَى ه. To contemn, despise; insult.
إزْدِرَاء و إسْتِزْرَاء Disdain, contempt.
زَرِيّ Mean; contemptible.
زَطّ ـُ زَطًّا To buzz.
زَعَب ـَ زَعْبًا To repel, impel; fill the valley (torrent); carry (water-skin);

زَعَب و إزْدَعَب To walk heavily under a burden.
تَزَعَّب To be angry.
ـــ في To eat and drink to excess.
زَعْبة .
زَعْبَر على (عا) To impose upon.
زَعْبَرة (عا) Imposture; jugglery.
مُزَعْبِر (عا) Impostor; juggler.
زَعْتَر See صعتر
زَعَج ـَ زَعْجًا وأزْعَج ه To trouble, disturb, disquiet, annoy.
إنْزَعَج To be troubled, disturbed.
زَعَج و إنزعاج Disturbance, annoyance.
زَعِر ـَ زَعَرًا وإزْعَرّ To be thin (hair).
زَعَارة Theft; roguery.
أزْعَر ج زُعْران Having thin hair; pick-pocket.
زُعْرور Medlar.
زُعْرورة Medlar-tree.
زَعْزَع ه To shake violently.
تَزَعْزَع To be shaken, agitated.
زَعْزَعة Shaking; shock.
زَعازِع Adversities, calamities.
زَعْزَع وزَعْزاع وزُعازِع Violent wind tempest.
زَعَف ـَ زَعْفًا وأزْعَف و إزْدَعَف ه To kill on the spot, strike dead.

زُعاف Sudden death; deadly (poison).

زَعْفَر ه To dye or season with saffron.

زَعْفَران Saffron.

مُزَعْفَر Tinged or seasoned with saffron.

زَعَق ـَـ زَعْقًا To cry out.

ـــ ه وب To frighten; pass urge on; raise dust (wind).

زَعُق زَعاقَة To be brackish, (water).

زَعِق ـَـ زَعَقًا To become brisk, active.

ـــ وزُعِق وإِنْزَعَق To be afraid (at night).

زَعِق Timorous; sprightly, lively (but with fear).

زُعاق Salt, brackish (water).

زَعِل ـَـ زَعَلًا To be active, brisk (beast); (m.) be wearied; be angry; be sorry, vexed.

أَزْعَل ه To render active, brisk (beast); (m.) annoy; vex; make sorry.

زَعِل Brisk, lively.

زَعْلان Writhing; (m.) angry; sorry; annoyed.

زَعَم ـُـ زَعْمًا To say (whether true or false), assert; pretend; be of opinion, think.

ـــ زَعْمًا وزَعَامَة ب To stand security for, be a guarantee.

ـــ زَعامة على To become or be chief, master, lord over.

ازْعَم ه To make responsible.

تَزَعَّم To assert falsly.

زَعْم وزَعْمة ج زَعَمات Assertion; saying; opinion; pretension.

زَعَامَة Power, authority, lead.

زَعِيم ج زُعَماء Surety, guarantee; chief, leader, master.

زِعْنِفة ج زَعانِف Dwarf; vile, mean; fin (of a fish).

زَغِب ـَـ زَغَبًا وزَغَّب وإِزغابّ To be covered with down (brood).

زَغَب وزُغابَة Down; thin hair.

زَغِب وأَزْغَب ج زُغْب Downy.

زِغْبِر و (زُغْبرة) (عا) Nap; pile.

زَغْرَد To bray (camel); shout, shriek.

زَغَل ـَـ زَغْلًا ه To pour out (liquid); suck (kid); (m.) adulterate, falsify (money).

أَزْغَل To feed (the young ones).

مَزْغُول (عا) Alloyed; adulterated (coin).

زَوْغَل (عا) To cheat, deceive.

زَوْغَلة (عا) Cheat, deceit.

زُغْلول ج زَغالِيل Active, nimble; young infant; young one of a pigeon.

زَفَّت ه To smear with pitch.

زِفْت Pitch.
مُزَفَّت Smeared with pitch.
زَفَرَ ـِـ زفيرًا To draw back the breath; sigh, utter a long sigh.
تَزَفَّر To eat flesh-meat (breaking a fast).
زِفْر Load; water-skin.
زَفَر (د) Greasy food, flesh-meat forbidden during a fast.
زَفِر (عا) Dirty, greasy; obscene.
زَفِير Calamity; sighing.
زَفْرَة Deep sigh.
زَفْزَف To run fast; rush up; shake; make a noise.
زَفَّ ـُـ زَفًّا وزِفافًا وأَزَفَّ الى To lead the bride in a procession to the bride-groom's house.
زَفَّ ـِـ زَفِيفًا To be quick, hasten; spread the wings.
زِفّ Down.
زِفَّة Company, crowd.
زَفُوف وزَفِيف Swift.
زَفاف Wedding procession.
زَفْن : زَيْزَفُون Jujube tree (the barren).
زَقْزَق To sing; feed the (young ones with the bill); mute.
زَقَّ ـُـ زَقًّا To feed the young ones (bird); mute; flay; (m.) transport.,

زِقّ ج أَزْقاق وزِقاق Wine-skin.
زُقاق ج أَزِقَّة Lane; by street; road.
الزُقاق The strait of Gibraltar.
زُقاقي Vulgar, common.
زَقَمَ ـُـ زَقْمًا وازْدَقَمَ To gobble, swallow at one gulp.
أَزْقَمَ وزَقَّمَ ه To make to swallow; feed.
زَقُّوم Deadly food; a tree in hell; a resinous thorn-tree.
زَقْمَة Plague.
زَكَرَ ـُـ زَكْرًا وزَكَّرَ ه To fill.
زَكَّرَ وتَزَكَّرَ To be full (belly); swell with food.
زُكْرَة ج زُكَر Small skin-bag (for wine, etc.) (m.) belly, paunch.
زَكْزَك To make short steps.
ـــ ه (عا) To tickle.
تَزَكْزَك Arm one's self; (m.) be tickled.
زَكَمَ ـُـ زَكْمًا وأَزْكَمَ ه To cause a cold or catarrh; fill.
ـــ ب To throw, emit.
زُكِمَ To catch cold, suffer from a catarrh.
زُكام وزَكْمَة Cold, rheum, catarrh.
مَزْكُوم Suffering from cold, rheum.

تَزَلَّجَ To slip; slide along or down.
زَلَجٌ Gliding.
زِلَاجٌ ج ومِزْلَاجٌ Latch.
زَلُوجٌ Swift, rapid.
زِلَحْفَاة (عوض سلحفاة) Tortoise.
زَلْزَلَ ه To shake, make to quake (earth).
تَزَلْزَلَ To be shaken, agitated.
زِلْزَال وزَلْزَلَة ج زَلَازِل
Earthquake; shake; pl. difficulties, trials; terrors.
زَلَّطَ بِـ زَلْطًا To walk fast; (m.) gobble.
زَلَّطَ ه (عا) To strip (of one's clothes).
تَزَلَّطَ (عا) To strip one's self, be naked.
زَلَط (عا) Smooth stone or pebble.
زَلَطَة (عا) Small smooth stone; thirty paras.
زلع: زَلْعُوم *See.* زُلْقُوم
زَلْغَط (عا) *See.* زَرْغَدَ
زَلَفَ ـُ زَلْفًا وتَزَلَّفَ وإزْدَلَفَ الى
To approach, draw near, advance.
زَلَّفَ في To add in (relating).
أَزْلَفَ ه To bring or draw near.
زُلْف وزُلْفَى Nearness (with respect to rank, station); rank, grade.

زَكِنَ ـَ زَكَنًا To understand, conceive, know; infer; surmise.
زَكَّنَ To have suspicions.
أَزْكَنَ ه To make one to understand.
زَكَانَة وزَكَانِيَة Certain knowledge; right guess.
زَكْن Surmise; suspicion.
زَكِن Good physiognomist.
زَكَا ـُ زَكَاء وزُكُوًّا
وزَكِيَ ـَ زَكًى To thrive; grow, increase; be pure, innocent.
زَكَّى ه To purify; give the lawful alms or the tithes of one's goods; praise; pronounce veracious; vindicate.
أَزْكَى ه To make to increase.
تَزَكَّى To become pure; be innocent, virtuous; give alms.
زَكًا Pair; even (number).
زَكَاة ج زَكًا وزَكَوَات Purity, piety, innocency; sanctification of property by alms giving; alms (legal).
زَكِيّ ج أَزْكِيَاء Pure, innocent; good; virtuous.
زَلَّب: زَلَابِيَة Pan-cake.
زَلَجَ ـِ زَلْجًا وزَلِيجًا To glide along lightly; slip (foot).
ـ زَلْجًا وأَزْلَجَ ه To close (the door).

زُلْفَة ج زُلَف وزُلُفات Dignity; proximity; bowl; portion (of the night).

زَلَفَة ج زَلَف Cistern; well; bottle; oyster-shell.

زَلِقَ ـَ وزَلَقَ ـُ زَلَقًا To slip; slide.

زَلَّقَ وأَزْلَقَ ه To make to slip.

تَزَلَّقَ To slip, slide; anoint with oil; adorn one's self.

زَلْق وزَلَق وزَلِق وزَلَّاقَة Slippery place.

زَلَق الإمْعَاء Diarrhaea.

زَلَقَة Smooth stone.

زَلِيق Nectarine.

مِزْلَاق Sliding bolt.

مَزْلَق ومَزْلَقَة Slippery place.

زَلْقَم ه To swallow, gobble.

زُلْقُوم Windpipe.

زَلَّ ـِ وزَلَّ ـَ زَلًّا وزَلِيلًا وزَلَلًا To slip, slide; stumble; do wro.g; make a mistake; pass away.

أَزَلَّ واسْتَزَلَّ ه To make to slip, or fall; lead to wrong.

زُلّ Slippery (place).

زَلَل Slipping, tripping, fall; fault, error; slip of the tongue.

زَلَّة Slip; stumble; fault; error; sin.

زُلَّال One who slips easily.

مَاء زُلَال Pure, clear; cool; and wholesome water.

زُلَال البَيْض The white of an egg.

مَزَلَّة Cause or means of erring. slipping.

زَلَمَ ـُ زَلْمًا ه To cut off; fill.

ـــ وزَلَّمَ ه To make even; shape well.

زَلَم وزُلَم ج أَزْلَام Cloven hoof; unfeathered arrow (for divination).

زَلَمَة ج أَزْلَام Lappet of flesh on the throat of a goat; (m.) man, person.

زَمْجَرَ To roar; rage.

زَمْجَرَة Roar; growl; noise.

زَمَرَ ـِ ـُ زَمْرًا وزَمِيرًا وزَمَّرَ To pipe, play the pipe.

زَمِرَ ـَ زَمَرًا To have little manliness; be cowardly; have a thin beard.

زَمْر ج زُمُور Flute, flageolet, pipe; song, hymn.

زَمِير ج زِمَار Short, handsome fellow.

زَمَّارَة Pipe, fife.

زُمْرَة ج زُمَر Band, party.

زِمَارَة Art of piping.

زَمَّار Piper, flute-player.

مِزْمَار ج مَزَامِير Flute, flageolet.

ـــ ومَزْمُور ج مَزَامِير Psalms (of David); song, hymn.

زُمُرُّد Emerald.

زَمْزَمَ To mumble; roar.

تَزَمَّل وإِزْدَمَل في To wrap one's self up with (one's clothes).

زِمْل Load.

زُمْلَة Travelling company.

زَامِلَة و (زِمَالَة (عا) ج زَوَامِل Beast for carrying the traveller's luggage.

زَمِيل ج زُمَلَاء One who rides behind another; companion; colleague.

إِزْمِيل ج أَزَامِيل Shoemaker's knife; (m.) chisel.

زَمَّ ــُـ زَمًّا ه To tie together, bind; bridle (a beast); fill.

أَزَمَّ ه To tie together.

إِزْدَمَّ To be proud, haughty.

زِمَام ج أَزِمَّة Nose-rein; leading-rope, halter.

زَمِنَ ــَـ زَمَنًا وزُمْنَةً وزَمَانَةً To be seized with a chronic disease.

أَزْمَنَ To continue long; be old, ancient.

زَمَن وزُمْنَة ج أَزْمَان Continuance for a long time.

زَمَان ج أَزْمُن وأَزْمِنَة Time, epoch; season; age; tense (of a verb).

زَمَانًا Sometime; during the time of.

زَمَانَة Chronic disease.

زَمِن ج زَمِنُون ، وزَمِين ج زَمْنَى Suffering from chronic disease.

زَمَنِيّ Temporal, perishable.

تَزَمْزَمَ ب To move with (said of lips).

زَمْزَم Abundant (water); the well of Hagar (in Mecca).

زَمْزَمَة Mumbling noise; roaring (of a lion).

زَمَطَ ــُـ زَمْطًا To escape, evade; (m.) get loose, slip off.

زَمَعَ : أَزْمَعَ ه وعلى To determine, decide upon; keep steadily to.

زَمَع Refuse. dregs.

— وزماع Determination, resolution; vigour, enrgy.

مزمِع Determining, resolving.

زَمَعَة ج زَمَع وزِمَاع False hoof; vine shoot.

زَمِيع ج زُمَعَاء Alert, nimble; enterprising; firm.

زَمَكَ : زَمَّكَ (عا) To fit tightly (garment).

زِمِكَّى Rump (of a bird).

زَمَلَ ــِـ زَمَلَانًا To run as if limping.

— وازدمل ه To carry (a load).

— زَمْلًا To ride with, so as to counterbalance.

زَمَّلَ ه في ثوب To wrap with (one's clothes).

زَامَلَ To be of equal weight with another, counterbalance.

زَنْدٌ ج زِنادٌ وأَزْنُدٌ وأَزْناد Fire-shaft; ulna.
زِناد Steel for striking fire.
زَنْدَقَ : تَزَنْدَقَ To profess Manicheism.
زَنْدَقَة Manicheism.
زِنْدِيق ج زَنادِقَة Manichean; Sadducee; heretic.
زَنَرَ ـُ زَنْرًا ه To fill (a water skin).
ـــ وزَنَّرَ ه To girdle.
تَزَنَّرَ To gird one's self.
زُنَّار ج زَنانِير Girdle, waist-belt.
زَنْزَلَخت (عا) Pride of India.
زُنَّيْقَة (عا) Sting (of a scorpion, wasp, etc.).
زَنَقَ ـِ زَنْقًا وزَنَّقَ ه To put a chin ring to a bridle.
ـــ على To keep one's family scantily.
زِناق Champ (for the nose of a horse).
زَنْقَرَ في (عا) To stare at angrily.
زَنْكِين (د) Rich.
زَنَى ـِ زِنًى وزَانَى To fornicate, commit adultery.
زَنَّى ه To accuse of adultery.
زِناء وزِنًى Adultery, fornication.
زَانٍ ج زُناة Fornicator, adulterer.
زَانِية ج زَوانٍ Adulteress, whore.

مُزْمِن Old, ancient, inveterate; chronic (disease).
زَمْهَرَ و إِزْمَهَرَّ To be red with burning anger (eye).
إِزْمَهَرَّ To be very cold (day).
زَمْهَرِير Intense cold.
مُزْمَهِرّ Enraged; very cold.
زَنْبَرَ : تَزَنْبَرَ على To behave proudly; frown at.
زَنْبَرِيٌّ Large, bulky (ship).
زُنْبُور ج زَنابِير Hornet.
زَنْبَق ج زَنابِق Lily; jessamin oil.
زَنْتَرَ : تَزَنْتَرَ To walk proudly.
زَنْتَرَة Proud walk.
زِنْج Zanguebar; negroes.
زِنْجِيّ A negro.
زَنْجَبِيل Ginger.
زَنْجَرَ لهُ To fillip, snap one's fingers.
ـــ وتَزَنْجَرَ To be covered with verdigris.
زِنْجار Verdigris.
زِنْجارِيّ Of a verdigris colour.
زِنْجِير ج زَناجِير Chain (Pers).
حِساب الزِنْجِير Book keeping.
زِنْجفر Cinnabar.
زَنِخَ ـَ زَنَخًا To become rancid, smell bad.
زَنِخ Rancid.
زَنَدَ ـِ زَنْدًا وزَنَّدَ ه To strike fire.

زَهْر ج زُهور وأَزْهُر وأَزْهار Blossom, flower; choicest, best.

ماء زَهْر Essence of orange flowers.

زَهْرَة ج أَزْهار Flower, beauty; brightness.

الزُهْرَة Venus (planet).

الداء الزُهْرِيّ Syphilis.

زاهِر Flourishing; blooming; shining, bright.

أَزْهَر م زَهْراء Shining; giving light; bright; beautiful.

الأَزْهَران The sun and moon.

مُزْهِر Blooming, in blossom.

مِزْهَر ج مَزاهِر A kind of lute.

زَهَق ـَ زُهوقًا To vanish, perish; come to nothing; become void.

ـــ زُهوقًا وزَهْقًا To expire, die.

أَزْهَق To abound in marrow (bone).

ـــ ه Bring to nothing.

إِنْزَهَق To go before, outgo (horse).

زاهِق ج زُهَّق Vain, perishable; coming to nothing; fat (beast).

زَهوق A thing that passes away, comes to nothing.

زَهِم ـُ زَهَمًا وأَزْهَم To abound in marrow (bone).

ـــ عن To repel.

زَنَوِيّ وزِناتِيّ Fornicator; meretricious, adulterous.

زِهْ Well done! *particle of admiration.*

زَهَد وزَهِد ـَ وزَهُد ـُ زُهْدًا في وعن To desire not (a thing), abstain from; forsake.

ـــ زُهْدًا وزَهادَة To lead an ascetic life.

زَهَّده في وعن To discourage; deter, dissuade.

تَزَهَّد To devote one's self to God.

تَزاهَد To hold in little estimation.

زُهْد وتَزَهُّد Devotedness; abstinence; continence.

زَهَد ج زِهاد Alms.

زاهِد ج زُهّاد وزُهَّد Devotee; ascetic; hermit; abstinant.

زَهيد Trifling; insignificant; little; inconsiderable.

زَهَر ـَ زُهورا To shine, glisten; be brilliant (star, moon, and face).

زَهِر ـَ زَهَرًا وزَهُر ـُ زُهورَة To be bright, clear (in colour).

أَزْهَر To bloom, expand blossoms, flower; flourish.

ـــ ه To make to shine, blaze.

زَهَّره To make to bloom.

اِزْدَهَر To shine, glitter.

اِزْهَرَّ To flower; bloom.

Copperas. زَاج (د)
Sulphuric acid. رُوح الزَّاج
Sulphate of zinc, with vitriol. زَاج أَبْيَض
Husband; wife; couple, pair; even (number). زَوج ج أَزْوَاج
A pair, a couple. زَوْجان
Wife, spouse. زَوْجَة ج زَوجات
Marriage. زَوَاج و (زيجة عا)
Married; coupled. مُزَوَّج ومُتَزَوج
Matrimonial. زَوَاجِيّ
Double; rhyming with another (word). مُزْدَوِج
Measuring cord; astronomical table (Pers.). زِيج
To supply one's self with provision (for a journey). زَادَ ـُـ زَوْدًا وتَزَوَّدَ
To furnish with provision. زَوَّدَ وأَزَادَ ه
To take, or provide one's self with provision. تَزَوَّدَ ب
زَاد و (زَوَّادة عا) ج أَزْوَاد
Provision, provender.
Provision-bag. مِزْوَد
Water-bag (leathern). مَزَادة
To visit, call on, pay a visit. زَارَ ـُـ زِيَارَةً وزَوْرًا ومَزَارًا
To be inclined, slope. زَوِرَ ـَـ زَوَرًا
To alter, disfigure, (by a lie); falsify; declare to be false; dissemble; forge; invent (stories). زَوَّرَ ه

To stink (flesh-meat); be greasy, dirty (hand). زَهِمَ ـَـ زَهَمًا
To be hostile; (*and by opposition*) be near to. زَاهَمَ ه
Fat. زُهْم
Fetid odour. — وزَهَم
Greasy, fat; stinking. زَهِم
Fetid odour. زُهْمة وزُهومَة
To flourish (plant); shine, bloom, thrive; grow up; despise; redden or get ripe. زَهَا ـُـ زَهْوًا وزُهُوًّا وزُهَاءً
To excite; put in motion, shake. — ه
To behave proudly; be vain, boastful. — وأَزْهَى وازدهى
Number; amount. زُهَاء
About a hundred. زُهَاء مِئَة
Brightness; fine aspect; vanity, pride; lie. زَهْو
Shining; flush. زَهْوة
Show, finery, ornature. زُهًا
Bright, beautiful, flourishing; prosperous. زَاهٍ
Haughty, self-conceited. مُزْدَهٍ
To marry to; couple with. زَاجَ : زَوَّجَ ه اوب
To be joined one to another; be coupled with. زَاوَجَ ه
To marry. تَزَوَّجَ ه اوب
To be joined or united one to another; be coupled with. تَزَاوَجَ وإِزْدَوَجَ

To falsify (money); زَوْغَل (عا) cheat (in gaming).
Hyssop. زُوفا
To embellish, زَاق : زَوَّق ه decorate.
Quick silver. زَاوُوق
Decoration, embel- تزويق lishment.
زَال ـُـ زَوْلاً وزَوَالاً وزَوَالاناً
To pass away, cease to be; perish, disappear, exist no more.
To quit (a place). — عن
To seperate from. — ـــِـ عن
To decline ـــ زَوالاً وزُوُولاً towards setting (sun).
To march off, — زَبلُوطَة decamp.
To remove; do زَوَّل وأزال ه away with; destroy; suppress, abolish.
To free from. أزال عن ه
To strive, labour, زَاوَل ه endeavour; try; practice.
To treat together تزَاوَل (in an affair).
To be seperated إنْزَال عن from.
Form, figure; زَول ج أزْوَال person; brave; witty.
Non-existence, disap- زَوَال pearance, passing away; end; setting (of the sun); decline.
Declining; passing زَائِل away.

To make to visit. أزَار ه
To visit one another. تزاوَر
To — و إزْوَرّ و إزْوَارّ عن decline, go away from.
The chest; breast- زَوْر bone; phantom; visitors.
Lie, falsehood; strength زُور prudence; resolution; (m.) strain.
Per-force. ـــ بالزُّور (عا)
False witness. شَهادَة زور
Flax; زِيرٌ ج أزْوار وأزْيَار fond of women; pitched wine-jar.
Visit, call. زِيارَة
Forgery, fabrication, تَزْوِير invention.
Visitor; زَائِر ج زَائِرون وزُوَّار pilgrim.
Distort- أزْوَر م زَوْرَاء ج زُور ed; wry; inclining.
Deep (well); silver زَوْرَاء vessel; Bagdad.
Visit; place مَزار ج مَزارَات for visiting; shrine,
Forged, false; falsified. مُزَوَّر
Forger, counterfeiter; مُزَوِّر liar.
Skiff; small زَوْرَق ج زَوَارِق boat.
To de- زَاغ ـُـ زَوْغاً وزَوَغاناً viate, swerve from (the right way); (m.) be put out of joint (bone).
Erring; (m.) out of زَائِغ joint (bone).

Line, stroke. زيح ج ازياح (عا)
Procession, زيّاح زيّاحات (عا) benediction (with holy sacrament).
To زادَ ـِ زيادةً وزيدًا ومزيدًا increase, augment, grow.
To add to; exceed. ـَ على
To add to; increase. ـَ وزيَّد ه
To outbid (in selling). زايَد ه
To be raised (price). تزيَّد
To exaggerate. ـَ وتزايَد
To increase, grow تزايد gradually; outbid one another.
To grow, be increased, multiplied. إزْداد
To ask an increase, an addition. إستزاد
Increase, زيد وزيادة (زود عا) augmentation, addition.
Excess; redundant زيادة part, surplus; residue; too much.
Servile letters. حروف الزيادة
Augmentation, إزدياد ومزيد increase; growth.
Increased. مزيد (ضد مجرَّد) (verb, noun).
Large skin bottle. مزادة ومزاد
Sale by auction. مزاد (عا)
Excessive, superfluous, surplus, more; accessory, servile (letter). زائد
To twist the زير : زيَّر الدابة lip of the beast with barnacles.

زائلة (وزوالة عا) زوائل Endowed with motion or life.
Juice, sap; زوم ج أزوام (عا) water wrung out of washed linen.
Tares. زِوان
To put زوى ـِ زويًا وزيًّا ه away or aside, remove; conceal (secret); contract (face).
To retire زوّى وتزوّى وإنزوى to a corner.
To be put aside, إنزوى removed; shrink; draw together.
Corner, angle. زاوية ج زوايا
Triangle مثلّث الزوايا
Quick-silver. زيبق
To put oil زات ـِ زيتًا ه into, oil (olive-oil).
To provide with oil. زيّت ه
Oil; essence. زيت ج زيوت
Olive. زيتون
An olive; olive tree. زيتونة
Of olive colour. زيتونيّ
Oily; of oil colour. زيتيّ
Oil-merchant. زيّات
Oiled. مزيّت ومزيوت
To زاح ـِ زيحًا وزيوحًا وانزاح be far; remove, depart.
To carry (the image زيّح (عا) of a saint et. et.) in procession; draw lines.
To remove; drive ازاح ه away.

He is still silent. لا يزال صامتاً

To remove, seperate from. زَال ـِ زَيْلاً عن

To seperate, disperse. زَيَّل ه

To quit, depart. زَايَل ه

To remove. أزَال ه عن

To be dispersed. تزَيَّل وتزَايَل

To be seperated; keep at a distance. تزَايَل

Departure, leaving. مزايلة

To adorn, embellish, decorate, deck. زَان ـِ زَيْناً ه

To weigh. ـــ (عوض وزن)

To adorn, decorate; commend. زَيَّن وأزَان ه

To be adorned, decorated; adorn one's self. تزَيَّن و إزْدَان

Adornment, ornament, decoration, embellishment; garnish. زَيْن وزِينَة

Illumination. زِينَة

Decorater; barber. مزَيِّن

Adorned, ornamented, decorated, decked out. مزيَّن ومزْدان

To invest with a garb or guise. زَيِي : زَيَّى ه تزْيِيَة

To assume the guise of. تزَيَّى ب

Garb; fashion, costume, mode; form. زِيّ (وزَيّ عا)

Barnacles. زيار

Cricket. زِيز

To cry loudly. زَاط ـِ زَيطاً وزِياطاً

To deviate, swerve from, go astray; grow dim (eye). زَاغ ـِ زَيْغاً وزَيغاناً

To make to swerve, lead astray. أزاغ ه

To adorn one's self. تزَيَّغ

Rook. زَاغ ج زيغان

Deviation, inclination; going astray. زَيَغان وزَيغ

To be bad (coin). زَاف ـِ زُيوفاً وتَزَيُّف

To adulterate, falsify (money). ـــ زَيْفاً ه

To walk proudly; drag the tail (pigeon). ـــ زَيْفاً وزَيَفاناً

To make or show to be bad (coins); condemn (a doctrine). زَيَّف ه

Coping; cornice. زَيف ج زِياف وأزْياف

Bad (coin). ـــ وزَائف ج زُيَّف وزُيوف

To adorn one's self, have the eyes painted with collyrium. زَاق : تزَيَّق

Collar (of a shirt); hemmed border of. زِيق

To cease, discontinue. زَال ـَ زَوالاً

To have not ceased to do. ما زِلتُ أفعَل

بابُ السين

سَ A particle denoting the future, prefixed to the aorist; such as.

سأَفْعَلُ I shall do.

سَئِرَ ـَـ سأْرًا To remain, be left, as a residue.

سُؤْر ج أسْآر Remainder, residue.

سَائِر Rest, remainder, remaining.

سُؤْرَة ج سُؤَر Rest, remainder.

— من القرآن A chapter of the Quran.

سَأَلَ ـَـ سُؤَالاً ومَسْأَلَةً ه عن او ب To ask, question, ask for; beg, demand.

سَاءَلَ مُسَاءَلَةً ه وعن وب To ask, inquire of; interrogate on.

أَسْأَلَ ه سُؤْلَهُ To grant one's request.

تَسَأَّلَ وتَسَوَّلَ To beg (alms), mendicate.

تَسَاءَلَ To question or interrogate one another.

سُؤْل وسُؤْلَة Request, petition.

سُؤَلَة وسُؤُول One who asks or begs much.

سُؤَال Question, interrogation; request, demand.

سَائِل ج سَائِلون وسُؤَّل Asking, questioning; inquiring; begging; beggar.

مَسْأَلَة ج مَسَائِل Question, interrogation, demand; matter, proposition; problem.

مَسْؤُول Questioned, interrogated; responsible.

مَسْؤُولِيَّة Responsibility.

سَئِمَ ـَـ سَأْمًا وسَآمَةً ه ومن To be weary, disgusted at or with; turn away with disgust.

أَسْأَمَ ه To make weary, disgust, annoy.

سَآمَة Weariness; disgust.

سَؤُوم Impatient.

سَبَّ ـُـ سَبًّا ه To revile, inveigh against.

سَبَّبَ ه To cause, be the cause of; revile much.

سَابَّ ه To inveigh, revile, vilify.

Sleep, lethargy. سُبَات
Lethargic. سُبَاتِيّ
Who can not move مُسْبِت
(patient); entering on the Sabbath.
Faint, affected with a مَسْبُوت
swoon.
To سَبَحَ ـَ سَبْحًا وسِبَاحَةً
swim; glide, travel along (stars).
To dig (the ground); — في
be profuse (in speech).
To praise or سَبَّحَ ه ول
exalt (God); pray.
To make to swim. أَسْبَحَ ه
Praise, prayer. تَسْبِيح
Garment of skins. سَبْحَة
Bead of سُبْحَة ج سُبَح وسُبْحَات
a rosary; supererogatory prayers.
Praise be to God. سُبْحَانَ الله
How strange — من وسُبْحَان من
is such a thing! Such a person!
Swimming. سِبَاحَة
Canticle; تَسْبِحَة ج تَسَابِيح
doxology; hymn.
Swimming; rapid سَابِح
walker; fleet horse,
Swimmer. سَبَّاح وسَبُوح
Ships; stars; spirits سَابِحَات
of believers.
Strong (garment). مُسَبَّح
The fore finger, مُسَبِّحَة
Rosary. مَسْبَحَة

To ask for a cause; be تَسَبَّبَ
made as means or cause of procuring; traffic.
To take as a — ب الى
means to.
To revile one another. تَسَابَّ
A time, space (of time سَبَّة
passed).
Shame; cause of being سُبَّة
reviled.
Index; fore finger; سِبَّة
(m.) week.
Rope, cord; سَبَب ج أَسْبَاب
cause, reason, motive; means; tie of relationship.
On account of بِسَبَب ذلك
that, because of that.
Reviling. سِبَاب
Great reviler. سَبَّاب
Index (finger). سَبَّابَة
Reviling, reproach. مَسَبَّة
Caused by, مُسَبَّب ومُتَسَبِّب عن
arising from.
Merchant in retail. (ع) مُتَسَبِّب
To rest, repose; سَبَتَ ـُ سَبْتًا
keep the Sabbath (Jew).
To cut off, sever; stop ه —
up, put an end to; shave.
Te enter on أَسْبَتَ
Sabbath.
Sabbath, سَبْت ج سُبُوت وأَسْبُت
stillness, rest; week; time, period.
Saturday. السَّبْت
Tanned leather. سِبْت

Vast plain, extensive desert. سَبْسَب ج سَبَاسِب

سَبَط ـَـ سَبَطًا وسَبُط ـُـ سُبُوطَة To be smooth, lank, not crisp (hair).

To be silent, and still (by reason of terror or malady). أَسْبَط

To cleave to (the ground). — ب

Tribe of the Jews. سِبْط ج أَسْبَاط

Lank, not crisp. سَبْط

Liberal, generous. سَبْط البَنَان او اليَدَين

Offal, sweepings. سُبَاطَة

Covered passage, corridor. سَابَاط ج سَوَابِيط

February (month). سُبَاط

Sabot. سُبَّاط ج سبابيط (عا)

To be the seventh of; take the seventh part of; frighten; fall upon; revile. سَبَع ـَـ سَبْعًا ه

To return seven fold. سَبَّع ل

To revile, assail one another with foul language. سَابَع

To be or become seven. أَسْبَع

Seven. سَبْعَة م سَبْع

Seventeen. — عشر

Seventh, seventh part. سُبْع ج أَسْبَاع

Voracious or rapacious animal; (m.) lion. سَبْع وسَبُع ج أَسْبُع وسِبَاع

سَبِخ ـَـ سَبَخًا وأَسْبَخ ـ To produce salt, be swampy (land).

To alleviate, allay, calm down (heat). سَبَّخ وأَسْبَخ ه

Salty ground; salt-marsh. سَبِخ

Flock of cotton. سَبِيخَة

Salt-marsh. سَبَخَة ج سِبَاخ

To shave off (the hair). سَبَد ـُـ سَبْدًا وأَسْبَد ه

To become fledged (young bird). سَبَّد

To grow and blacken (hair). — ه

Wolf; thief; calamity; black garment (of goats hair). سِبْد ج أَسْبَاد

Hair (of goats). سَبَد

To sound, explore; examine, probe (a wound). سَبَر ـُـ سَبْرًا و إِسْتَبَر ه

Sounding; exploration, examination. سَبْر

Form, garb, habit; beauty; complexion, appearance. — وسِبْر ج أَسْبَار

Likeness, resemblance. سِبْر

مِسْبَر ومِسْبَار ج مَسَابِر Surgeon's probe.

Fine cloth, fine coat of mail. سَابِرِيّ

Writing tablet, slate. سَبُّورَة

Desert having no herbage; indigent. سُبْرُوت

سَبُاعِ Seven and seven.

سُبَاعِيّ Composed of seven letters; seven years old; conplete, full grown.

سَبْعُون Seventy.

الترجمة السَّبْعِينيَّة The septuagint version.

سبع Seventh part.

سَابِع ج سَبَعة وسَابِعُون Seventh.

أُسْبوع ج أَسَابِيع Week; seventh day (after marriage).

مَسْبَعة Place abounding with ferocious beasts.

مُسَبَّع Heptagon.

سَبَغ ـُـ سُبُوغاً To be ample, long (garment).

أَسْبَغ To make ample, full, long.

ـــ ه على To give or grant in abundance.

سُبُغ Clad in a long coat of mail.

سَبْغة Plenty, affluence.

سَابِغ Ample, full, complete; long; abundant, copious.

سَبَق ـُـ سَبْقاً To come or go before; be a head of; precede; overtake, outstrip.

ـــ ذهنهُ الى His mind adverted hastily to.

سَبَّق To miscarry (she goat)

ـــ ه To give or take stake (at a race).

ـــ على في الكلام To interrupt (m.).

سَابَق ه To vie, strive with, run a race with.

تَسَابَق و إِسْتَبَق To compete, contend with one another.

إِسْتَبَق ه To haste to.

ـــ اليهِ To come, happen to hastily or beforehand.

سَبْق Getting in advance; precedence; superiority.

سَبَق وسُبْقَة ج أَسْبَاق Stake in a race.

سِبَاق ومُسَابَقَة Course, race; (of horses), rivalry.

سَابِق ج سُبَّاق Winner; precedent; antecedent; anterior (in a race); previous.

سَابِقة ج سَوَابِق Priority, precedence.

سَابِقاً Previously, formerly, before.

سَابِقيَّة Priority, anteriority.

مَسْبُوق Outstripped; remaining behind; posterior.

مَسْبُوقيَّة Posteriority.

سَبَك ـِـ سَبْكاً وسَبَّك ه To cast, found, form metals into a form.

سَبِيكَة ج سَبَايِك Ingot.

سبَّاك Caster; purifier.

مَسْبَك ج مَسَابك Foundery.

سَبَل ـُـ سَبْلاً ه To revile, insult.

سَبَّل ه To consecrate to a pious use.

Sixty. سِتُّونَ
To cover, سَتَرَ ـُ سَتْرًا ﻫ veil, envelop; conceal.
To be covered, تَسَتَّرَ وإِسْتَتَرَ veiled; hide one's self.
Cover, veil, سِتْر ج سُتُور وأَسْتَار curtain; fear.
Buckler. سَتَر
Veil, curtain سِتَار ج سُتُر etc. etc.
Evening prayers, صَلاة السِتَار vespers (m.).
سُتْرة وسِتارَة ج سُتَر وسَتَائِر
Covering, veil, curtain.
Veiled; bashful, سَتِير ومَسْتُور modest; chaste.
One who veils often, سَتَّار God.
Four. إِسْتَار ج أَسَاتِير (د)
Covered, veiled; مُسْتَتِر concealed, hidden; understood (pronoun).
Argent. سَتُوق (د)
Buttocks. سِتْه
Buttocks, إِست ج أَسْتَا ﻫ podex; anus.
To bow down سَجَدَ ـُ سُجودًا (in reverence), bend one's self down; adore.
To bend the head. أَسْجَدَ
Prostration; سُجود adoration.
Adorer, prostrate. سَجَّاد
Prostrate سَاجِد ج سُجَّد وسُجود adorer; bowing.

To ear, shoot into أَسْبَلَ ears (cereals); rain (sky); have many passengers going and co.. ing (road).
To let down, let loose; ﻫ — make to hang down.
Rain (before reaching سَبَل the ground); nose; ears of corn; film (of the eye).
Mustaches. سَبَلة ج سِبَال
An ear (of corn). سَبَلة
Way, path, road; سَبِيل ج سُبُل means; (m.) drinking fountain (public).
In the cause of في سبيل الله God.
Wayfarer, ابن السبيل traveller.
Company of سَابِلة ج سَوَابِل travellers; trodden roads.
Having long أَسْبَل ومُسْبِل whiskers; (m.) having ears (corn).
To take سَبَى ـِ سَبْيًا و إِسْتَبَى ﻫ prisoner; captivate; convey, transport.
To take one another تسابَى captive.
Captive, prisoner سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايا
Captivity. سَبْي
Imported wine; pearl سَبِيَّة (drawn from the sea); female captive.
Six. سِتَّة م سِتٌّ
Sixteen. — عشر
Sixth. سَاتٌّ

سَاجِعة وسَجوع ج سُجَّع وسَوَاجِع
Cooing.

سَجَف ـُ سَجْفًا وسَجَّف وأَسْجَف ه
To let down the curtain (upon the entrance of a tent or room).

سِجْف ج سُجوف وأَسْجاف
Curtain; veil.

سَجَل ـُ سَجْلاً ه To pour out or forth (the water).

سَجَّل To register; enter, record (in a register).

— على To decide against.

— ل To decide in favour of.

سَاجَل ه To vie, compete with, rival.

أَسْجَل ه To set loose or free; leave; fill; deliver a discourse.

— ه ل To make allowable to; leave to.

تَساجَل To vie, compete with one another.

سَجْل ج سِجال وسُجول Large bucket full of water; generous man; udder; gift; share.

الحَرْب سِجال Victory in war is shared by turns.

سِجِلّ ج سِجِلاّت Roll of parchment; register; public document; edict; public writer; notary.

سِجِّيل Stones baked in hell fire, whereon were inscribed the names of the people for whom they were destined.

سَجَّادة ومَسْجَدة Prayer-carpet; carpet.

مَسْجِد ج مَساجِد Place of worship, temple; mosque; church.

سَجَر ـُ سَجْرًا وسُجورًا وسَجَّر ه
To fill; fill with firewood; heat the stove; tie a collar (to a dog).

سَاجَر ه To mix with; cultivate a friendship.

سَجَر وسُجْرَة Dinginess; redness in the white of the eye.

سَجُور Fuel.

سَاجُور Ring or collar of iron (for a dog).

سَجِس ـَ سَجَسًا To be troubled, agitated, turbid.

سَجَّس ه To trouble, make turbid; disturb.

سَجَس Trouble, disturbance; turbidness; (m.) tumult.

سَجِس وسَجِيس Troubled, agitated, turbid water.

سَجَع ـَ سَجْعًا To coo; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose; aim at, pursue.

سَجَّع To speak in rhymed prose; coo.

سَجْع وتَسجيع Rhyming prose.

سَجْعة وأُسْجُوعَة ج أَساجيع
Rhymed piece of prose.

تَسْجيع Rhymed prose in cadence.

سَاجِع وسَجَّاع Rhyming prosaist.

سَجَمَ ـُـ سُجُوماً وإِنْسَجَمَ To flow, stream, be shed (tears).	ـــ ه To destroy, exterminate.
ـــ ـُـ سَجْماً ه To shed (tears).	ـــ ه To peel off.
ـــ عن To hold back from.	أَسْحَتَ To be illicit (commerce).
سَجَّمَ وأَسْجَمَ ه To shed, stream.	سُحْتٌ ج أَسْحَاتٌ Illicit, unlawful.
سَاجِمٌ ومُنْسَجِمٌ وسَجُومٌ ج سُجُمٌ Flowing, streaming.	سَحَجَ ـَـ سَحْجاً ه To abrade, scratch; rub.
إِنْسِجَامٌ Flow, effusion; facility, ease; harmony (in discourse).	سَحْجٌ Dysentery.
سَجَنَ ـُـ سَجْناً ه To imprison; confine; conceal (in one's heart).	سَحَّ ـُـ سَحًّا To pour out heavily; beat.
سَجَّنَ ه To split, cleave.	ـــ سَحًّا وسُحُوحاً To be poured out, shed, flow down.
سِجْنٌ ج سُجُونٌ Prison, jail.	سَحَرَ ـَـ سِحْراً وسَحَّرَ ه To turn him away from; enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate; deceive; delude.
سَجَّانٌ Jailer.	سَحِرَ ـَـ سَحَراً To be up early-at dawn.
سَجِينٌ ج سُجَنَاءُ Imprisoned.	سَحَّرَ ه To bewitch; give early repast; (m.) cool water by exposing it to open air during the night.
سَجَا ـُـ سُجُوًّا To be still, quiet, silent (night),	أَسْحَرَ To rise, travel, or be at early morning.
سَجِيَّةٌ ج سَجَايَا Natural disposition, quality, temper.	تَسَحَّرَ To take an early meal.
سَحَبَ ـَـ سَحْباً ه To drag, draw along; draw out.	سِحْرٌ Magic; sorcery; enchantment, fascination.
تَسَحَّبَ على To be pert, insolent towards.	سَحْرٌ ج سُحُورٌ Lung.
انسَحَبَ To be dragged along.	سَحَرٌ ج أَسْحَارٌ Dawn, early morning.
سَحَابَةٌ ج سُحُبٌ وسَحَابٌ وسَحَائِبُ Cloud. أَقَمْتُ عِنْدَهُ سَحَابَةَ نَهَارِي I remained with him the whole of the day.	سَحَرًا At dawn, at early morning.
سَحَّابَةٌ Drawer (m.).	
سَحَتَ ـَـ سَحْتاً وأَسْحَتَ To draw an illicit gain.	

To peel, pare; سَحَلَ ــَ سَحْلاً ه scrape; weave or twist with simple threads; pay down; pour out, rain; blame, abuse; beat.

To come to the sea-coast. سَاحَلَ

To become pared, peeled; scraped off. إِنْسَحَلَ

Sea-coast shore. سَاحِل ج سَوَاحِل

Filings, parings. سُحَالَة

File; tongue; speaker, orator. مِسْحَل ج مَسَاحِل

To be black. سَحِمَ ــَ سَحَمًا

Blackness. سَحَم وسُحْمَة وسُحَام

Black; night. أَسْحَم

To crush, bruise; smooth by rubbing, polish. سَحَنَ ــَ سَحْنًا

To have friendly intercourse with. سَاحَنَ ه

Aspect, apearance, figure, complexion. سَحْنَة وسَحْنَاء

A stone for pounding. مِسْحَنَة ج مَسَاحِن

Tanned goat skin; Morocco leather. سَخْتِ : سخْتِيان

سَخَرَ ــَ سِخْرِيًّا : وسَخَّر وتَسَخَّرَ ه To compel to labour without recompense.

سَخِرَ ــَ سَخَرًا وسُخْرَةً وتَسَخَّرَ و إِسْتَخَرَ من اوب To mock scoff, laugh at, ridicule.

Early meal (during the fast in Ramadan). سَحُور ج سُحُر

Great sorcerer or magician. سَحَّار

Sorceress; toy. سَحَّارَة

Box (for transporting fruits). سَحَّارَة ج سَحَاحِير (عا)

Sorcerer, magician. سَاحِر ج سَحَرَة وسُحَّار

سَاحِرَة ج سَاحِرَات وسَوَاحِر Sorceress.

To سَحَقَ ــَ سَحْقًا وسَحَّقَ ه pound, crush, bruise; grind to powder; wear out (garment); soften by rubbing; crack (louse) shave (head).

To be remote, distant. سَحُقَ ــُ سُحْقًا

To be old and worn out. ــ سُحُوقَة وأَسْحَقَ

To be crushed, pounded, ground, bruised; be contrite (heart). تَسَحَّقَ و إِنْسَحَقَ

Away with him! سُحْقًا له

Crushing, grinding; worn out garment; thin cloud. سَحْق

Contrition of heart. إِنْسِحَاق القَلْب

Distant, remote. سَحِيق

Pounded, crushed; powder. مَسْحُوق

Blackness. سَخَم وسُخْمَة
Crock. سُخام
Black. أَسْخَم مِ سَخْمآء ج سُخْم
سَخِن ـُ وسَخُن ـُ سُخُونَة
وسَخانَة To grow hot, be warm; (m.) to have the fever, be ill.
To warm, سَخَّن وأَسْخَن ه heat; (m.) make ill.
To make to weep. ـــ عينهُ
Heat, warmth; سُخُونة وسَخانَة (m.) fever; illness.
Hot, سُخْن وسَخِين وسَخْنان warm; (m.) feverish; ill.
Hot (night). سُخْنَة وسَخناء
Hot, warm; سَاخِن ج سُخَّان (m.) feverish; ill.
Heated, hot; painful. سَخِين
Heated. مُسَخَّن
سَخا ـُ سَخاء وسَخِي ـَ سُخُوًّا
وسَخُو ـُ سَخاوة To be generous, liberal, bountiful.
To show once's تَسَخَّى وتَساخَى self generous.
Generosity, سَخاء وسَخاوة liberality, bounty.
Liberal, سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيآء generous.
To stop (a hole, سَدَّ ـُ سَدًّا a bottle etc.); close up, fill up; bar, barricade, clam in; mend, repair.
To be right, ـــ ـــ سَدَادًا straight forward; take a right direction; be well regulated.

To force to compuls- سَخَّر ه ory service; make subservient, or submissive.
Compulsory labour; سُخْرة laughingstock; corvée.
Mocker, scoffer. سُخَرَة
Compulsory labour. سِخْرِيّ
Mocking, scoffing; ـــ وسُخْرِيَة joke, jest.
Occasion of مَسْخَرَة ج مساخر mockery; (m.) Masquerade; joke, jest; object of ridicule.
To سَخِط ـَ سَخَطًا : وتَسخَّط be angry, displeased.
To be dis- ـــ على وتَسخط ه pleased or angry with.
To provoke to أَسْخَط ه anger, irritate, displease.
Wrath, anger, سُخْط وسَخْط displeasure, vexation.
To be weak, سَخُف ـُ سَخافة deficient (in intellect); be thin, fine (piece of cloth).
To join (him) in سَاخَف ه foolishness or stupidity.
Weakness; سَخف وسَخافة thinness; silliness.
Weakness of سَخْفة وسُخَفة intellect; thinness; emaciation.
Thin; feeble; silly, سَخِيف lightwitted.
سَخَل : سَخْلة ج سَخْل وسِخال
Kid, young lamb.
To blacken سَخَّم : سَخَّم ه (face).

To be dazzled; سَدِرَ ـَ سَدَرًا be perplexed, bewildered.

Species of سِدْر ج سُدُور lote-tree.

To come the سَدَسَ ـِ سَدْسًا sixth; be the sixth.

To take the ـــ ـُ سَدْسًا ه sixth part of.

To multiply by six; سَدَّسَ ه repeat six times; make hexgonal.

To become six (party). أَسْدَس

Sixth part; سُدْس ج أَسْدَاس a sixth.

The sixth. السَّادِس

Six and six together. سُدَاس

Consisting of six سُدَاسِيّ letters.

Six years old (sheep, سَدِيس goat); having six feet.

Hexagonal. مُسَدَّس

To become سَدَفَ : أَسْدَفَ dark; grow dim; shine (dawn).

To let in light; open ـــ ه (door); lift (the veil).

Darkness. سَدَف وسُدْفة

To stick, سَدِكَ ـَ سَدَكًا ب cleave to.

To let سَدَلَ ـُ سَدْلًا وأَسْدَل ه down, let loose, lower.

To be let تَسَدَّل وإنْسَدَل down; hang down.

Trinket of pearls hang- سِدْل ing down to the breast.

To be truthful, exact. ـــ في

To redeem a debt ـــ الدَّين by goods.

To fill up the سَدَّ مَسَدَّ place of.

To straighten; teach, سدَّد ه guide to that which is right; point to.

To balance the ـــ الحساب account; pay a debt.

To say or do what is اسدَّ right.

To be stopped, إنْسَدَّ واستَدَّ closed up; be blocked up.

To be straight; إستَدَّ be rightly guided.

Stoppage; سَدّ وسُدّ ج أَسْدَاد dam, rampart; barrier, hinderance, obstacle, obstruction; clouds.

Vestibule, porch (be- سُدَّة fore the door of a house).

Stopper, cork; means سِداد of subsistence.

A stopper, a cork. سِدادَة

Rheum; stoppage. سُداد

Right thing, right سَداد وسَدَد course.

Right. السَّدَاد

Right; direct; سَدِيد وأَسَدّ ج سُدّ well directed; true.

Pointed in the right مُسَدَّد direction; closed.

Stopped, closed up. مَسْدُود

To let down, سَدَرَ ـِ سَدْرًا ه make to hang down (hair).

مَسْرَب Road; channel (of water); place of pasture.
سَرْبَل ه To clad clothe.
تَسَرْبَل ب To clad one's self; be clothed with.
سِرْبَال ج سَرَابِيل Shirt; dress.
سَرَجَ ـُـ سَرْجًا ه To tell lies; saddle; plait; adorn.
سَرِجَ ـَـ سَرَجًا To be beautiful, shining (face).
سَرَّجَ ه To adorn; plait (the hair); forge (lies).
سرَّج (عوض شرَّج) To baste.
أَسْرَجَ ه To saddle (a horse); light (a lamp).
سَرْج ج سُرُوج Saddle.
سِرَاج ج سُرُج Lamp.
سِيرَج و شِيرَج (د) Sesame-oil.
سِرَاجة Saddlery, profession of a saddler.
سَرَّاج و (سُرُوجي ع) Saddler.
مِسْرَجَة ج مَسَارِج Lamp; candle-stick.
سِرْجِين Dung (of horse, etc.).
سَرَحَ ـَـ سَرْحًا وسُرُوحًا To pasture freely (in the morning)
ـــ سَرْحًا وسرَّح ه To drive, set free (cattle, to pasture).
سَرَّح ه To lead to pasture; dismiss; repudiate; comb (hair).
إِنْسَرَح To run easily; be cleared away (grief).
سَرَاح Setting free; dismissal; divorcement.

ـــ وسُدْل ج أَسْدال وسُدول Veil, covering.
سَدِيل ج سُدول وسَدائِل Cloth cover of a litter; curtain.
سَدِمَ ـَـ سَدَمًا To grieve; be anxious.
سَدِيم Thin mist; nebula.
سَدَّى : سَدَّى وأَسْدَى وتَسَدَّى ه To set the warp (of a garment).
أَسْدَى الى To bestow upon (favours); do (good) to.
سَدًى Warp; benefit, favour.
سَدَاة ج أَسْدِيَة Warp.
سُدًى Left to ones self; in vain.
سَذَاب (د) Rue (plant).
سَرَب ـُـ سُرُوبًا To pasture freely.
ـــ في To travel through.
سَرِبَ ـَـ سَرَبًا To flow, run.
سَرَّب To send; drive together (in troops: camels); dismiss.
تَسَرَّب و إِنْسَرَب في To creep into (the burrow); follow one another (in a road).
سِرْب ج أَسْراب Herd (of wild animals); flock (of birds).
سَرْب Road, way.
سَرَب ج أَسْرَاب Den; hole; aqueduct, canal; tunnel.
سُرْبة ج سُرَب Herd; flock; (m.) many, large number.
ـــ وسَرْبة Trip, excursion.
سارب Going forth or away.
سَرَاب Mirage.

To confide a secret, whisper to *(a secret)*. سَارَّ

To keep a concubine-slave. تَسَرَّرَ

To speak secretly together. تَسَارَّ

To conceal one's self from. إِسْتَسَرَّ عن

Secret; mystery; hidden thought; sacrament; lines of the palm or of the forehead; root, origin; innermost and best part; (m.) toast. سِرّ ج أَسْرَار

Secretary. كَاتِم الأَسْرَار

Secretly. سِرًّا

Secret, mysterious; hidden, mystic; sacramental. سِرِّيّ

Mysteriously. سِرِّيًّا

Umbilical string. سُرّ وسَرَر

Navel. سُرَّة ج سُرَر وسُرَّات

Joy, gladness, pleasure, delight; satisfaction. سُرور

Throne, sofa, couch; bedstead; cradle; bier. سَرِير ج أَسِرَّة وسُرُر

Secret; mystery; hidden thought. سَرِيرَة ج سَرَائِر

Concubine, slave girl (taken for marriage). سُرِّيَّة ج سَرَارِي

Happy and good state of life. سَرَّاء

In good and bad fortune. في السرَّاء والضَرَّاء

Wolf. سِرْحان ج سَرَاحِين

Comb. مِسْرَح ج مَسَارِح

Pasture, pasturage. مَسْرَح ج مَسَارِح

Fern (plant). سَرْخَس

To pierce, perforate; sew together (as leather); dispose *(a speech)* well and in good order; rehearse; read fluently; *(m.)* sift. سَرَدَ ـُ سَرْدًا وسِرَادًا ه

To fabricate (the coat of mail). سَرَّدَ ه

Meshwork; coat of mail; unbroken series; coherence; surd. سَرْد

Strip (of leather). سَرِيدة ج سَرَائِد

Awl. مِسْرَد ج مَسَارِد

Cellar; (for cooling water); subterranean passage; secret vault; cave. سِرْداب ج سَرَادِيب (د)

Pavilion, tent; canopy. سُرَادِق ج سُرَادِقات

Sardine (fish). سَرْدِين (د)

To gladden, cheer, delight. سَرَّ ـُ سُرورًا ومَسَرَّة ه

To cut the navel-string. — سَرًّا

To rejoice in, be glad of; delight in; gladden; cheer. سُرَّ سُرُورًا ب

To make happy, glad. سَرَّرَ وأَسَرَّ ه

To keep secret; reveal, manifest, publish. أَسَرَّ ه

Haste; speed, swiftness; velocity. سُرْعَة وسَرَع

How quick (he did this!) سَرْعَان

The first or foremost. سَرَعان

سَرِيع ج سُرْعَان وسَرِيعة ج سِرَاع

Rapid, quick; swift, fleet.

Hastening, making haste. مُسرِع

Very quick (to do good or evil). مِسْرَاع

To exceed the bounds; dissipate, squander. سَرَف : أسْرَف

Extravagance, prodigality, dissipation; excess. سَرَف و إسْرَاف

Caterpillar that feeds on the leaves of trees. سُرْفة

Lavish, profuse. مُسرِف

سَرَقَ ـِ سَرَقًا وسَرِقَة و إسْتَرَقَ ه

To steal; rob. من

To accuse of theft. سَرَّقَ ه

To take an opportunity of looking at stealthily. سَارَقَ النَظَرَ الى

To steal or carry off one thing after another; (m.) move stealthily. تَسَرَّق

To be stolen; steal out of one's sight. إنْسَرَق عن

To listen stealthily. إسْتَرَق السَمْعَ

Stolen thing. سَرِقَة

Theft, robbery, stealing. ـــ وسَرَقَة

Line in the forehead. سِرَار ج اسِرَّة

The best of a race; the best land in a valley. سَرَار

Last night (of the lunar month). سِرَار

Gladdening, cheering, giving joy. سَارّ

Joy, gladness, pleasure. مَسَرَّة

Speaking tube. مِسَرَّة ج مَسَارّ

Glad, pleased, happy, joyful; satisfied. مَسْرُور

To scruple; hesitate. تَسَرْسَب (عا)

Scruples, hesitation. تَسَرْسُب (عا)

Kind of paste prepared from a plant. سِرَاس (عا·عوض شِرَاس)

Way. سَرَط : سِرَاط

Crawfish, crab; Cancer (of Zodiac); cancer. سَرَطَان

To be quick, swift; hasten, hurry. سَرُعَ ـُ سُرْعَةً وسَرَعًا

To vie in hastening; hasten to. سَارَعَ الى

To make haste, hasten. أسْرَعَ في

To despatch, send promptly. ـــ ب

To hasten to (do evil). تَسَرَّعَ الى

To hasten one another to (a thing). تَسَارَعَ الى

Tender branch; vine-shoot. سَرْع

تَسَرَّى و إِنْسَرَى To be taken away, removed; disappear; keep a concubine.

سُرًى وسَرَيَان Traveling by night.

إِبْن السُّرَى Traveler.

سَرِيَّة ج سَرَايَا Detachment.

سَارٍ ج سُرَاة Traveling by night.

سَارِيَة ج سَوَارٍ Company of men travelling by night; column; mast; night cloud.

سَرَاة Summit; best part; middle.

سَرَايَة وسَرَايَا ج سَرَايَات (ع) Palace, castle.

سَرِيٌّ Noble person; chief.

سَرِيٌّ ج أَسْرِيَة Channel for irrigation.

مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ Manner, way (by which one goes).

سَطَحَ ـَ سَطْحًا وسَطَّحَ ه To spread; level, flatten; make even.

تَسَطَّحَ To be flattened, leveled,

ــ و إِنْسَطَحَ To be prostrated, laid flat on the back (affected by a disease).

سَطْح سُطُوح Level, surface; flat roof; plane.

سَطِيح Spread, spread out; prostrated.

مِسْطَح ج مَسَاطِح Drying floor; pole of a tent; mat; rolling-pin.

سَرَقَة ج سَرَق Strip (of white silk).

سَارُوقة (ع) . Small saw.

سَرَّاق Great thief, robber.

سَارِقة ج سَوَارِق Female thief; large kettle; iron chains.

سِرْقِين Dung.

سِرْكَار (د) Loyal court; superintendent.

سَرْكَل (عا) To banish.

سَرْم Anus (of birds of prey).

سَرْمَد Lasting, durable, everlasting.

سَرْمَدِيٌّ Eternal.

سَرو Cypress.

سَرْوَة A cypress-tree.

سَرْوَل ه To put trowsers on to.

تَسَرْوَل To put on trowsers.

سِرْوَال ج سَرَاوِيل Wide trowsers or breeches.

مُسَرْوَل Having trowsers on; feathered on the feet (pigeon).

سَرَى ـِ سُرًى وسَرَيَانًا ومَسْرًى

وأَسْرَى و إِسْتَرَى To travel by night; spread; creep into (as poison).

ــ ب To make to travel; journey with.

سَرَّى To send out a squadron or a detachment (by night).

ــ عن القلب To relieve of one's troubles.

مُسَطَّح Flat, even; flattened; product; rectangle.

سَطَرَ ـُ سَطْرًا وسَطَّرَ ه To write; rule; throw flat (on the ground).

سَطَّرَ ه To write, compose (a book).

ـــ على To tell stories to.

أَسْطَرَ To skip a line or a word; make a mistake (in reading).

تَسَطَّرَ To be written down.

سَطْر ج أَسْطُر وأَسْطار Line; row (of trees or building).

سُطْرَة Wish, desire.

إِسْطَار وأُسْطُورة ج أَسَاطِير Story, fiction; legend.

سَاطُور ج سَوَاطِير Large butcher's knife.

مِسْطَرَة ج مَسَاطِر Ruler (for drawing lines); (m.) sample specimen

مُسْطَار Must, new wine.

سَطَعَ ـَ سَطْعًا To radiate, shine; rise and spread (light, dust, odour); diffuse itself.

ـــ ه (ع) To lay hold of, touch (with the hand).

سَطَلَ : إِنْسطل (ع) To be perplexed, stunned, stupified.

سَطْل وسَيْطَل (د) Pail, bucket.

مَسْطُول (ع) Stupified, stunned.

أُسْطُول ج أَسَاطِيل (د) Fleet.

سَطَمَ ـُ سَطْمًا ه To shut, bar, stop, block.

سِطَام Stopper, cork; bolt; poker; edge of a sword.

أُسطُوانة ج أساطين Column, pillar; cylinder; portico.

أَسَاطِين مُسَطَّنة Solid columns.

أسْطُوانِيّ Cylindrical.

سطا ـُ سَطْوًا وسَطْوَةً على وب To assail, attack; overcome; punish.

سَاطَى ه To treat with violence.

سَطْوة Assault, attack; punishment; (m.) influence.

سَعْتَر Thyme.

سَعَدَ ـَ سَعْدًا وسُعودًا To be fortunate, lucky (day).

سُعِد وسَعِدَ ـَ سَعَادَةً To be happy, lucky, successful.

سَاعَدَ ه To help, aid, assist.

أَسْعَدَ ه To make happy, fortunate; help, assist.

إِسْتَسْعَدَ ه To seek fortune; deem propitious, happy.

ـــ ب To find one's happiness in.

سَعْد ج سُعُود (ضدّ نَحْس) Good fortune, luck; happiness; propitious augury.

لَبَّيك وسَعْدَيك I am at your service.

سَعَادَة Happiness, felicity, beatitude.

سَعادتك Your excellency, highness (a title).

Sharp (sense of) smell. سُعَاظ وسَعِيط
Errhine; (m.) snuff (of tobacco). سَعُوط
To draw near to; help, assist. سَعَفَ ـَ سَعْفًا وأَسْعَفَ هـ ب
To be chapped round the nails (hand). سَعِفَ ـَ سَعَفًا
To mix (musk). سَعَّفَ هـ
To help, assist. سَاعَفَ هـ
Palm branch; forelock (of a horse). سَعَفَ ج سُعُوف
To cough. سَعَلَ ـُ سُعَالًا وسُعْلَة
To make to cough. أَسْعَلَ هـ
Cough. سُعَال
The bronchial tubes. قَصَبُ السُّعَال
Female demon. سِعْلَاة وسِعْلَاة ج سَعَالٍ
Coughing. سَاعِل
To walk; run. سَعَى ـَ سَعْيًا
To go, repair to. ـــ الى
To perform, work. ـــ سِعَايَة
To strive, labour. ـــ في أمر
To apply one's self (to a business); work for. ـــ لِ
To inform against, calumniate. ـــ سِعَايَة وسَعْيًا ب عند
To co-operate, work together with. ـــ مع
To rival, vie with (in running). سَاعَى هـ
To make to work, earn. أَسْعَى

Fore-arm; arm; wing (of a bird); armlet. سَاعِد ج سَوَاعِد
A plant; (m.) ape, monkey. سَعْدَان
Happy, prosperous; fortunate, lucky. سَعِيد ج سُعَدَاء ومَسْعُود
To light, kindle; stir the fire; burn; afflict, torment. سَعَرَ ـَ سَعْرًا وسَعَّرَ وأَسْعَرَ هـ
To go about one's business. ـــ مَعْرَة
To run; gallop (horse). سَعِرَ ـَ سَعَرَانًا
To fix the price of. سَعَّرَ هـ
To contest or compete with (in price). سَاعَرَ هـ
To be stirred, kindled; be fixed (price). تَسَعَّرَ
To be kindled, burn up or brightly, blaze. إِسْتَعَرَ
Set price, price. سِعْر ج أَسْعَار
Voracious hunger; infectious; madness. سُعْر
Flame, blaze; fire. سَعِير
Heat; mischief. سُعَار
Stove, oven; fire. سَاعُور
Poker; long and strong (neck). مِسْعَر
Insatiable, furious (camel). مَسْعُور
To make one snuff (a medicine). سَعَطَ ـُ سَعْطًا وأَسْعَطَ هـ
To snuff. إِسْتَعَطَ

To uncover, unveil (face). — عن

To disperse; sweep away; write. — سَفْرًا ه

To act as a mediator, try to make peace. سَفَرَ ـُ سَفَارَةً وسِفَارَةً

To send on a journey, despatch, send away. سَفَّرَ ه

To depart, travel, set out (on a journey). سَافَرَ

To shine, beam (dawn); enter on the time of dawn. أَسْفَرَ

To be removed; be dispersed. إِنْسَفَرَ

To send as an ambassador. إِسْتَسْفَرَ ه

Book; treatise. سِفْر ج أَسْفَار

Trace, mark. سَفْر ج سُفُور

Journey, voyage; travel; departure. سَفَر ج أَسْفَار

Journey. سَفْرَة

Provision (for a journey); table cloth; table board. سُفْرَة ج سُفَر

Bridle for the camel's nose. سِفَار ج أَسْفِرَة

Uncovered, unveiled. سَافِر

Scribe, writer. — ج سَفَرَة

Mediator; deputy; ambassador. سَفِير ج سُفَرَاء

Embassy; mediation. سِفَارَة

Traveller; on a journey. مُسَافِر

Running; working; endeavour, effort, exertion, co-operation. سَعْي

Calumny; slander. سِعَايَة

Courier; messenger; inspector; chief; tax-gatherer; calumniator. سَاعٍ ج سُعَاة

Effort, endeavour; course; action. مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ

To be hungry. سَغِبَ ـَ سَغْبًا وسُغُوبًا

سَاغِب وسَغِب وسَغْبَان م سَغْبَى

Hungry; famished. ج سِغَاب

Bill of exchange, letter of credit. سُفْتَجَة ج سَفَاتِج (د)

To shed tears. سَفَحَ ـَ سُفُوحًا

To shed (blood). — سَفْحًا

To flow, be shed. — سَفْحًا وسُفُوحًا وسَفَحَانًا

To do without profit. سَفَّحَ

To commit fornication with. سَافَحَ ه

Foot, base of a mountain. سَفْح ج سُفُوح

Fornication. سِفَاح

Bloody (man); liberal. سَفَّاح

To cover, leap (male animal). سَفَدَ ـِ وسَفِدَ ـَ سِفَادًا على

To put flesh-meat (on a spit). سَفَدَ ه

To make to cover. أَسْفَدَ ه على

To leap on one another. تَسَافَدَ

Roasting fork, spit. سَفُّود ج سَفَافِيد

To set out on a journey; shine. سَفَرَ ـِ سُفُورًا

Blood-shedder, sanguinary. سَفَّاك وسَفُوك
Shed, poured out. سَفِيك ومَسْفُوك
سَفُلَ ـُـ وسَفِلَ ـَـ وسَفُلَ ـُـ سفولاً وسَفَالَة
To be low. mean, base.
To sink down; subside; descend. ـَـ سَفْلاً وسِفَالاً في
To lower, take down; depress. سَفَّلَ ه
To sink down; lower one's self; be abased. تَسَفَّلَ
The lower part; bottom. سُفْل
Lowness, meanness. سِفْلَة وسَفَالَة
He sat on the leeward side. قَعد في سُفَالة الريح
Low, mean, base, vile, sordid. سَافِل ج سَفَلَة
the same. سَفِل وسَفِيل
Lower half of; podex; anus. سَافِلَة
Rabble, dregs of the populace. سِفْلة الناس وسَفِلتهُم
The lower part; bottom; down, below. أَسْفَل ج أسافل مر سُفْلى
The vilest of the vile. أَسْفَل السَّافِلين
To scrape off, pare. سَفَن ـِـ سَفْناً ه
Wedge. سفين (عا)
سفينة ج سُفُن وسَفَائِن وسفين
Ship, vessel; commonplace book.

Great traveller. مِسْفَر ومِسْفَار
Quince. سَفَرْجَل ج سَفَارِج
Sophism. سَفْسَطة (د)
Sophistical. سَفْسَطيّ
To sift flour; bungle. سَفْسَف ه
Bad, worthless; bungler. سَفْسَاف
Basket; casket. سَفَط ج أسفاط
To skim along (in flying). سَفَّ ـُـ سَفِيفاً وأَسَفَّ
To plait (palm leaves). ـــ ه سَفًّا
To take medicine in pills or in powder. سَفَّ ـَـ سَفًّا واسْتَفَّ ه
To engage in trifles; approach the ground. أَسَفَّ
To look sharply at. ـــ النظر
A flying serpent. سِفّ وسُفّ
Basket of palm leaves. سَفَّة
Powder (medical). ـــ وسَفُوف
To close, shut (a door); slap (the face). سَفَق ـِـ سَفْقاً وأَسْفَق ه
To be thick, compact (in texture). سَفُق ـُـ سَفَاقة
Thick, substantial, compact (in texture). سَفِيق
Impudent. ـــ الوَجْه
To shed, pour out (blood). سَفَك ـِـ سَفْكاً ه
To be shed. انْسَفَك
Effusion of blood. سَفْك دماء

To descend to. — الى
To repent; grieve for. سُقِطَ في يَدِهِ
To make to fall, throw down; drop one thing after another; speak in turn. سَاقَطَ ه
To let fall, drop; throw down; make a miscarriage; commit a fault or error; render null or void. أَسْقَطَ
To bring to fall, cause to commit a fault or error; (m.) be or become defective, spoiled. تَسَقَّطَ
To fall by degrees or in consecutive portions. تَسَاقَطَ
Snow; dew; worthless (young man). سَقْط
Abortive foetus; spark (from a fire-stick). سِقْط
What is worthless (of household goods); refuse; defect; fault; error (in calculation, writing etc.). سَقَط ج أَسْقَاط وسُقَاطَة
Fripperer, second-hand dealer. سَقَطِيّ وسَقَّاط
Fall; stumbling. سُقُوط
Fall; slip; fault. سَقْطَة
Falling, thrown down; despised; worthless, base, mean; feeble. ساقط ج سُقَّاط
Fem. of the preceding. سَاقِطَة ج ساقطات وسَوَاقِط
Sharp sword. سُقَاط
Ship-building. سِفَانَة
Ship-builder. سَفَّان
An adz; axe. مِسْفَن
Sponge. سَفَنْج وإِسْفَنْج
To overburthen with insolence; get the better of (in reviling). سَفَهَ ـُ سَفْهًا
To be unwise, stupid, foolish; be impertinent, impudent. سَفِهَ ـَ سَفَهًا
To be unwise, witless. سَفُهَ ـُ سَفَاهَة
To treat as foolish or unwise (in opinion). سفَّه ه
To act foolishly with; revile. سَافَه ه
To bend; put in motion (wind : branches). تَسَفَّه ه
To deceive (of one's goods). — ه عن
To revile; be insolent towards. — على
To show one's self foolish; revile one another. تَسَافَه
Silliness, foolishness; insolence. سَفَه وسَفَاهَة
Silly, foolish; insolent; (m.). سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء
Hell. سَقَر
Glowing of the sun. سَقْرَة ج سَقَرَات
To fall, fall down; drop; tumble down. سَقَطَ ـُ سُقُوطًا ومَسْقَطًا
To commit a mistake. — في الكلام

Ill, diseased, unwell, infirm; languid; weak. سَقِيم ج سُقَمَاء

Scammony. سَقْمُونيا

To give to drink; water; irrigate; refresh; (m.) temper (iron). سَقَى ـِ سَقْيًا

To poison (m.). سَقْوَة ه —

To give to drink much or often; make to imbibe. سَقَّى ه

To drink with; give to drink; rent (lands or tenements). سَاقَى ه

To water (cattle, field); give to drink; lead to the water. أَسْقَى ه

To be watered, irrigated; be succulent. تَسَقَّى

To offer to drink, one to another. تَسَاقَى

To draw water. إِسْتَقَى

To have dropsy. إِسْتَسْقَى

To ask for water; wish for rain. ه —

Irrigated land; serum; (m.) tempering (of iron). سِقْي

Tempering (iron). سِقَاية (عا)

May God give him rain! سَقْيًا لهُ

Poison given in potion. سَقْوَة (عا)

Skin bag. سِقَاء ج أَسْقِيَة

Drinking place; drinking vessel. سِقَايَة

What falls (from trees of unripe fruit). سِقَاط

Hoar-frost. سَقِيط

Hail. — السَّحَاب

Door-latch. سُقَّاطة

Place of falling. مَسْقَط ج مَسَاقِط

Birth place. مَسْقَط الرَّأْس

One who miscarries often (woman). مِسْقَاط

To crow; slap, beat. سَقَعَ ـَ سَقْعًا

Eloquent. مِسْقَع

To roof. سَقَفَ ـُ سَقْفًا ه

To be made a bishop. سُقِّفَ وتَسَقَّفَ

To provide with a roof or ceiling. سَقَّفَ ه

Ceiling; roof. سَقْف ج سُقُوف وسُقُف

Portico; shed (over the door of a house); splint; flat stone (for roofing). سَقِيفَة ج سَقَائِف

Bishop. أُسْقُفّ ج أَسَاقِفَة

The dignity of a bishop. أُسْقُفِيَّة

To be ill, weak, infirm; have a malady. سَقِمَ ـَ وسَقُمَ ـُ سَقَمًا وسُقْمًا وسَقَامًا

To make ill. أَسْقَمَ ه

Malady, illness, infirmity, disease; languidness. سَقَم وسُقْم ج أَسْقَام

One who waters, سَاقٍ ج سُقَاة irrigates; cup-bearer; butler.

Channel (for سَاقِيَة ج سَوَاقٍ irrigation); stream; rivulet.

Watered, سَقِيّ ج أَسْقِيَة irrigated (palm-trees).

Water-carrier. سَقَّاء

Dropsy. إِسْتِسْقَاء

Drinking vessel (of مِسْقَاة the cock or dog).

Dropsical. مُسْتَسْقٍ

To pour سَكَبَ ـُ سَكْبًا ه out or forth.

To be poured out, إِنْسَكَبَ shed.

Lasting rain; سَكْب generous; nimble (man); fleet (horse).

— وسَكُوب ومُنْسَكِب وسَكِيب Poured-out, shed (water).

Fleet, swift. سَكَّاب

Weed- مَسْكَبَة ج مَسَاكِب (عا) bed.

Flesh-meat cooked سِكْبَاج with vinegar.

To سَكَتَ ـُ سَكْتًا وسُكُوتًا be silent, mute; subside; be still, quiet.

To silence, سَكَّتَ وأَسْكَتَ ه hush; still; calm down.

To keep silence سَاكَتَ ه with.

Pause. سَكْت

Silence. — وسُكُوت

Apoplexy. سَكْتَة

Silence (continual). سُكَات

Taciturn; سَكُوت وسِكِّيت silent.

Attacked with مَسْكُوت apoplexy.

To do a thing سَكَّج (عا) any how, or imperfectly.

To stop up, سَكَرَ ـُ سَكْرًا dam (river).

To be enraged — على against.

To be سَكِرَ ـَ سَكَرًا وسُكْرًا drunken, intoxicated.

To stop up; close سَكَّرَ ه (a door); be dazzled or dim.

To intoxicate. أَسْكَرَ ه

To feign drunkenness تَسَاكَرَ

Drunkenness, سُكْر intoxication.

Wine. سَكَر

A fit of سَكْرَة الموت والهمّ intoxication; agony of death; deep grief.

سُكَّرَة ج سَكَاكِر (عا) Wooden lock.

Dam. سِكْر ج سُكُور

Sugar. سُكَّر

Drunkard, سِكِّير وسَكُور tippler.

سَكْرَان م سَكْرَى وسَكَارَى Intoxicated, drunken, tipsy.

Saccharine; locked مُسَكَّر (door) (m.).

Saucer. سُكُرُّجَة (د)

To be calm, سَكَنَ ـُ سُكُونًا quiet; subside, calm down; be still, stationary; be quiescent, without a vowel.

To — سَكَنًا وسُكْنَى هُ وفي dwell, live, inhabit; (m.) be possessed of (a demon).

To trust to, rely — الى upon; be easy in mind.

To quit, leave — عن (pain).

— وسَكُنَ وتَسَكَّنَ وتَمَسْكَنَ To grow poor; be lowly, humble.

To tranquilize, calm سَكَّنَ down; abate, soften, allay; make quiescent, without a vowel (letter).

To be poor, indigent. أَسْكَنَ

To lodge; make to — هُ dwell; impoverish, reduce to misery.

To humble one's إِسْتَكَنَ self; submit.

Inhabitants, people. سَكْنٌ

Habitation, سَكَنٌ وسُكْنَى dwelling, sojourn.

A person to whom سَكَنٌ one trusts; wife; cause of ease.

Stillness, quiet, rest, سُكُون calmness; quiescence of a consonant and its sign (°).

Tranquility, calm- سَكِينة ness; confidence, reliance.

Knife. سِكِّين ج سَكَاكِين

سَكَعَ وسَكِعَ ـَ سَكْعًا وتَسَكَّعَ To wonder at random, stroll; (m.) fall asleep.

To engage in frivo- تَسَكَّعَ lous pursuits.

سَكِفَ ـَ سَكْفًا وتَسَكَّفَ To tread up the threshold of.

To become a أَسْكَفَ shoe-maker.

Profession of a سِكَافة shoe-maker.

Lintel; cobbling. سَاكِفٌ

Threshold (of a أُسْكُفَّة door).

Shoe-maker; إِسْكَاف وسَكَّاف cobbler.

To stop up; سَكَّ ـُ سَكًّا lock, bolt; cut off (ears); (m.) coin.

To be small — ـِ سَكَكًا in the ear.

To be dense (in herb- إِسْتَكَّ age); be narrow or deaf (ear).

Nail; pin; peg سَكٌّ ج سِكَاك (of iron).

Ploughshare; سِكَّة ج سِكَك high road; die (for coining).

Railway. سِكَّة الحديد

Mint. دار السِكَّة

Deafness; narrow- سَكَك ness of the ear.

Stamper of money. سَكَّاك

Robbery, plunder; سَلْب absence, lack of; negation; (m.) spun silk.

Negatively. سَلْبًا

Handle of the plough. سِلْب

Spoil, plunder, سَلَب ج أَسْلَاب booty.

Mourning dress. سِلَاب ج سُلُب

Deprived سَالِب وسَلُوب وسَلِيب of one's young (female); deprived of leaves and fruits (tree).

Way, manner, method; path. أُسْلُوب ج أَسَالِيب

Plundered; deprived; مَسْلُوب ravished; (m.) spun silk.

To extract, سَلَتَ ـُ سَلْتًا ه compress; cut off; shave; cleanse; wipe away.

To steal or slip away. إِنْسَلَتَ عن

Stealthily. سِلْتَةً

To drop سَلَحَ ـَ سَلْحًا excrement, mute (bird).

To arm, equip. سَلَّحَ ه ب

To put on one's weapons; be armed, equipped. تَسَلَّحَ

Young of a partridge. سُلَح ج سِلْحَان

Arms; weapons. سِلَاح ج أَسْلِحَة

Excrement. سُلَاح

Arsenal; مَسْلَحَة ج مَسَالِح frontier; place furnished with troops; people in arms.

Cutler. سَكَّان

Helm, rudder. سُكَّان

Still, quiet, tranquil; سَاكِن quiescent (letter).

Abiding, living; ــ ج سُكَّان inhabitant; dweller.

Fem. of the preceding. سَاكِنَة ج سَوَاكِن

Dwelling-place, residence; lodge, house, abode. مَسْكِن ج مَسَاكِن

Lowliness; poverty. مَسْكَنَة

Poor, indigent; humble, lowly. مِسْكِين ج مَسَاكِين

Inhabited; (m.) possessed; haunted. مَسْكُون

The universe. المَسْكُونَة

General (council). مَسْكُونِيّ

To clarify (butter); cook and preserve (fat); extract (sesame-oil). سَلَأَ ـَ سَلْأً

Molten butter. سِلَاء ج أَسْلِئَة

To take away; plunder; despoil; deprive; (m.) spin (raw silk). سَلَبَ ـُ سَلْبًا و إِسْتَلَبَ ه

To wear black mourning apparel. سَلِبَ ـَ سَلَبًا

To lose one's child; miscarry (woman). سَلَّبَت و إِسْلَبَت

To mourn for one's husband (woman). تَسَلَّبَت

To lose its leaves (tree). أَسْلَبَ

To trace up to. — ه الى

To pour out. — ه

To be concatenated; تَسَلْسَلَ
come in an unbroken
succession; flow down.

Chain; سِلْسِلَة ج سَلاسِل
series; stream (of light-
ning); (m.) genealogy.

Striped (tissue); مُسَلْسَل
chained, bound.

Descending from; مُتَسِلْسِل
grossly made.

Concatenation; تَسَلْسُل
unbroken succession.

To be سَلِط ـَـ وسَلُط ـُـ سَلاطَة
clamorous, long-tongued;
be firm or established in
power.

To give power, or سَلَّط ه على
authority over.

To have power, تَسَلَّط على
authority or dominion
over; excercise power over;
dominate, be master of.

Power, author- سُلْطَة وتَسَلُّط
ity; domination.

Jacket. سَلْطة (ع)

Violent, sharp, سَلْط وسَلِيط
biting (in tongue); sarcastic.

Sesame-oil; olive-oil. سَلِيط

Boisterous, shrew. سَلِيطَة

Ruling power, سُلْطان
authority, dominion.

Sultan; سُلْطان ج سَلاطين
sovereign; ruler.

Sultana, empress. سُلْطانة

Armour-bearer. سِلاحْدار (د)

Tortoise. سُلَحْفاة ج سَلاحِف

To skin, سَلَخ ـَـ سَلْخاً ه
strip off; draw out (the day
from the night); undress;
draw towards the end
(month).

To get skinned, إِنْسَلَخ
stripped; cast off (its
slough: serpent); be undres-
sed; pass away (month).

End (of the month). سِلْخ

Skinning, flaying. سَلْخ

Skin; slough. سِلْخ

Insipidity. سَلاخَة

Skinned; insipid; (m.) سَلِيخ
fallow field.

Black serpent. سالِخ ج سَوالِخ

Cassia. سَلِيخة

Butchery, مَسْلَخ ج مَسالِخ
slaughter-house.

To be docile, سَلِس ـَـ سَلَساً
manageable; be easy,
gentle.

To adorn with a سَلَّس
trinket, (woman).

Docility, سَلَس وسَلاسَة
easiness; looseness.

Docile, easily lead; سَلِس
easygoing; loose, not tight;
(m.) phlegmatic; suffering
from trickling of urine.

Sweet milk; wine سَلْسَبِيل
(mild).

To chain, bind; سَلْسَل ه ب
link together.

To advance, pay أَسْلَفَ الى في beforehand; lend (money without profit).

As we كما أَسْلَفْنَا الكلام have said before.

Receive in تَسَلَّفَ وَ إِسْتَلَفَ advance (price of goods).

To take two sisters تَسَالَفَ as wives.

To demand (the إِسْتَسْلَفَ price) in advance.

Bag for سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُف traveling-provisions.

Payment in advance; سَلَف loan without interest.

Predecessor; سَلَف ج أَسْلَاف ancestor, grand father.

Husband of سِلْف ج أَسْلَاف a wife's sister; brother-in-law.

Meal before سُلْفَة ج سُلَف dinner, breakfast; harrowed ground.

Sister-in-law. سِلْفَة

In succession, سُلْفَة سُلْفَة one after another.

Juice oozing from سُلَاف grapes before being pressed; vanguard.

Must; best wine. — وسُلَافَة

Preceding, سَالِف ج سَلَف former, past; passing away.

In the olden في سَالِف الزمان time.

Imperial, royal. سُلْطَانِي

Royal rout; طريق سُلْطَانِية high-road.

Bolt of a مِسْلَاط ج مَسَالِيط lock.

To create or سَلْطَن ه (ع) make a sultan.

To become sultan; تَسَلْطَن take on air of a sultan; be proud.

Power, dominion; سَلْطَنَة empire; royalty.

Crab. سَلْطَعُون ج سَلَاطِعِين (ع)

To cut (the سَلَع ـَـ سَلْعًا ه head); chap (the foot).

To be chapped; سَلِع ـَـ سَلَعًا be leprous.

To cleave; rend. سَلَّع ه

To be cleft, split. تَسَلَّع و إِنْسَلَع

Cleft; chap; سَلْع ج أَسْلَاع chasm.

Commodity; an سِلْعَة ج سِلَع article of merchandise; (m.) worthless thing, weak of energy (man).

Cut; bruise. سَلْعَة ج سِلَاع

To pass, pass سَلَف ـُـ سَلَفًا away; come to an end.

To precede, — سَلْفًا وسُلُوفًا go before (man).

To harrow; level. — سَلْفًا ه

To make (a thing) to سَلَّف ه precede; advance (money); pay in advance.

To make to ـــِ وإسلاك ه في enter, or go along; put into.
He followed the way of truth. سَلَكَ مَسْلَكَ الصِدْقِ
To reel off (thread or silk). سَلَّكَ ه (ع)
Thread, string; wire. سِلْك ج سُلُوك وأَسْلاك
Walk; conduct, behaviour; good manners. سُلُوك
Spun thread; string. سِلْكَة ج سِلْك وأَسْلاك
Walking; (m.) current (money); frequented (road); usual, customary. سَالِك
Road, way, path; conduct. مسلك ج مَسالِك
Reel, windle. مِسْلَكَة (ع)
To draw out gently (as a sword). سَلَّ ـُـ سَلاًّ و إِسْتَلَّ
To suffer from consumption. سُلَّ و (إِنْسَلَّ ، عا)
To afflict with consumption; steal; receive a bribe. أَسَلَّ
Slip away, creep stealthily. تَسَلَّل و إِنْسَلَّ
Basket. سَلّ ج سِلاَل
Basket; theft; consumption; crevice (in a basin). سَلَّة ج سِلاَل
Consumption. سِلّ وسُلال
Son (new-born); colt; pure wine. سَلِيل
Daughter; long slice, shred. سَلِيلَة

Side of a horse's fore-neck; the hair that hangs down upon; things past, old stories. سَالِفة ج سَوالِف
Harrow. مِسْلَفَة
To boil; pierce, lance; throw on the back. سَلَق ه
To hurt, or wound by words. ـــ ه ب بالكلام
To gather herbs (for eating). سَلَّق (ع)
To climb (a wall). تَسَلَّق
Greens, kitchen herbs; garden beet; course (of water); wolf. سِلْق ج سُلقان
The wolf; impudent, boisterous woman. سِلْقة ج سِلْقان
Eruption. سُلاق
Grey-hound. سَلُوقِيّ
Eloquent (orator). سَلاَّق ومِسْلاق
Cabin (of the captain). سَلوقِيَّة
Leaves (fallen from trees); (m.) boiled. سَلِيق
Instinct; natural disposition, nature; boiled, cooked (meat, vegetables). سَلِيقَة
Naturally. بالسَلِيقَة
To throw on the back. سَلْقَى سِلْقاً ه
To lie on the back. إِسْتَلْقَى و إِسْلَنْقَى
To enter on, cause to enter; walk, behave; insert; follow (a road). سَلَكَ ـُـ سَلْكاً وسُلُوكاً ه

إستلم ه To take or receive anything; touch (the Black Stone).

إستسلم To yield, surrender; be subsmissive, obey.

سَلْم ج أسْلُم وسِلاَم Bucket.

سِلْم Peace; Islam.

سَلَم Payment in advance; captive; a thorny tree.

سُلَّم ج سَلالِم Ladder; stairs.

سَلاَم Peace; security; safety; salutation.

سَلاَمَة Safety, security, soundness; perfect condition; health, well being.

السَلام عَليك Peace be on you!

دَار السَلام Paradise.

مَدِينَة السَّلام Bagdad.

سِلام Stones.

سُلاَمِي ج سُلاَمِيَّات Finger-bones.

إسْلام Islamism; the muslims; submissiveness.

تَسْلِيم Salutation; surrender, resignation; remittance.

سُلَيمان Solomon.

سُلَيمانيٌّ Corrosive sublimate.

سَالِم Sound and safe, secure, free from; sound (verb; plural).

سَلِيم ج سُلَمَاء Sound, safe, healthy; intact.

— القَلْب Of right conscience; good natured.

مُسْلِم ج مُسْلِمون Muslim.

سُلاَلَة Posterity, children; sperm; gonorrhoea; embryo; choice part (of a thing).

سَلاَّل Basket maker.

مِسَلَّة ج مَسَالٌّ ومِسَلاَّت Packing needle; obelisk.

مَسْلُول Consumptive; drawn out.

سَلِم ـَ سَلاَمَة وسَلاَمًا To be healthy, well; be safe, sound; be without blemish.

— من To escape, be free from.

سَلَم ـُ ه To bite (serpent).

سَلَّم ه من To preserve, conserve, save.

— ب To admit; consent, accede to.

— ه الى To deliver, give over, hand over; commit to.

— ل To submit, surrender.

— على To salute, greet.

سَالَم ه To make peace with; live in peace with.

أسْلَم ه To keep intact, preserve sound and safe; deliver, transmit; hand over; betray; profess islamism; submit.

— أمْرَهُ لله To resign to God's will.

— عن To quit, abandon.

تَسلَّم To take, receive.

تَسَالَم To make peace, be reconciled, one with another.

To be ugly, hideous; be foul. سَمُجَ ـُ سَمَاجَةً
To render ugly, hideous. سَمَّجَ ه
To find ugly, horrible. إِسْتَسْمَجَ ه
Ugliness, hideousness, indecency. سَمَاجَة
Ugly, unseemly. سَمْج وسَمِج

سَمُحَ ـُ سَمَاحًا وسَمَاحَةً وأَسْمَحَ
To be liberal, generous, munificent.
To grant; be liberal to. سَمَحَ ـَ سَمَاحًا لِ
To go an easy pace; make easy, facilitate (an affair). — وسَمَّحَ
To act with kindness towards; (m.) pardon, forgive. سَامَحَ ه في او ب
To act kindly towards one another; (m.) pardon or excuse one another. تَسَامَحَ
Liberality, generosity, bounty; lenity; indulgence; (m.) leave; pardon. سَمَاح وسَمَاحَة
Indulgence; mutual kindness; concession; careless manner of exposition. تَسَامُح
Liberal, generous; indulgent, kind; patient. سَمْح وسَمِح ج سُمَحَاء
Accorded, allowed. مَسْمُوح بهِ
Pericranium; periostium; stratum. سِمْحَاق

Delivered, remitted; admitted, accorded, conceded to. مُسَلَّم
Tall (man); large and long (horse). سَلْهَب ج سَلَاهِب

سَلَا ـُ سَلْوًا وسُلُوًّا وسُلْوَانًا ه وعن
To feel content or happy without (a thing); forget; put out of one's mind. وسَلِيَ ـَ سُلِيًّا عن
To console, comfort; cheer; amuse. سَلَّى وأَسْلَى ه عن
To be consoled; be cheered; be amused. تَسَلَّى
To depart from. — وإِنْسَلَى عن
Consolation comfort; relief; divertisement, amusement. سَلْوَة وتَسلِيَة وتَسَلٍّ
Consolation; forgetfulness. سُلْوَان
Quail (bird). سَلْوَى
Consoling; cheering; diverting, amusing. مُسَلٍّ
Secundine. سَلًى ج أَسْلَاء
To follow or pursue (a right course). سَمَتَ ـُ سَمْتًا
To proceed towards an aim, intend. — ه او نحو
To invoke the name of God over. سَمَّتَ على
Tendency; direction; road, way; manner, conduct; azimuth. سَمْت ج سُمُوت
Zenith. سَمْت الرأس
Nadir. نظير السَّمْت

Brown, brownish. أَسْمَر م سَمْرَاء ج سُمْر

Samaria. سَامَرة

Samaritan. سَامِرِيٌّ

Partner in conversation by night; companion. سَمِير ومُسَامِر

Sable. سَمُّور

Conversation by night. مُسَامَرة

Nail (m.) corn. مِسْمَار ج مَسَامِير

To act as a broker. سَمْسَر

Brokerage. سَمْسَرة

Broker; factor; mediator. سِمْسَار ج سَمَاسِرَة (د)

Sesame; coriander-seed. سِمْسِم

To scald; cleanse from hair. سَمَط ـُـ سَمْطًا ه

To strap to the saddle; compose (verses in certain order). ـــ وسَمَّط ه

To be suspended; strapped (to the saddle). تَسَمَّط

Thread, string (of pearls); long saddle-strap (to tie up the luggage). سِمْط ج سُمُوط

Having no lining (garment). سُمُط وأَسْمَاط

Table cloth on which the meal is served; row, range; uniform thing. سِمَاط ج سُمُط

Scalded; cleansed of its hair (by hot water); ranged. سَمِيط ومسموط

To begin to sprout. سَمَخ ـُـ سَمْخًا

Meatus. سِمَاخ

To stand confounded; bear one's head high; amuse one's self. سَمَد ـُـ سُمُودًا

To manure, dung; divert; amuse. سَمَّد ه

To swell with anger. إِسْمَدَّ و إِسْمَادَّ

Continually. سَمْدًا

Manure mixed with ashes. سَماد

White flour; (m.) semoulie. سَمِيذ

To hold conversation by night. سَمَر ـُـ سَمْرًا وسُمُورًا

To burn, or put out the eye. سَمَر ـُـ سَمْرًا ه

To nail, ـــ ـُـ سَمْرًا وسَمَّر

To be brown, brownish, tawny. سَمِر ـَـ وسَمُر ـُـ سُمْرَة و إِسْمَرَّ و إِسْمَارَّ

To converse with at night-time. سَامَر ه

To be nailed on, fastened with nails. تَسَمَّر

To converse together by night. تَسَامَر

Nightly conversation, entertainment; shade of night; shadow of the moon; night. سَمَر

Brownish or tawny colour. سُمْرة

To thicken, render thick. سَمَّك ه
To eat fishes. إستسمك
To chose thick garments. — الثياب
Height; depth; thickness; stature; ceiling. سَمْك
Fishes. سَمَك ج أسماك
A fish. سَمَكة
Any thing supporting. سِماك ج سُمُك
Name of two stars. السماكان
Fisherman. سَمَّاك
High; deep; thick. سَمِيك ومَسْموك
Forked prop for supporting the tent. مِسْماك ج مَسَاميك
The heavens. المُسْمَكات
To put out (the eye). سَمَل ـُ سَمْلاً و إستَمَل ه
To clean a well or pond; make peace. — وسَمَّل
سَمَل وسَمُل ـُ سُمُولاً وسَمالَة
To be old, worn out (garment). وأسمَل
Old, worn out. سَمَل ج أسمال
To poison; put poison into; perforate, pierce; examine closely; shup up; mend, rectify. سَمَّ ـُ سَمًّا ه
To burn, be hot (wind). — سُمُومًا
To be burning (day); be burnt by hot wind (plant). سُمَّ
To poison. سَمَّ ه

To hear; listen, give ear to. سَمِع ـَ سَمْعًا وسَمَاعًا ه
I heard him say. سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُول
To listen to (advice, discourse). — إلى
To accept, pay regard to; answer (prayer). — ه و ل
To make to hear. سَمَّع وأسمع ه
To render notorious; spread abroad; revile. سَمَّع ب
To hear; listen, lend an ear, pay attention to. تَسَمَّع وإسْمَع ه و إستَمَع الى
To hear of one from another; be published. تَسَامَع ب
Hearing; sense of hearing; ear. سَمْع ج أسماع وأسمُع
Most willingly, with pleasure. سَمْعًا وطاعَةً
Hearing, listening; good repute, character. سِمْع وسَماع وسِمْعَة
Musical. سِماعِيّ
Founded on usage, usual, traditional. سَماعِيّ
Hearing, listening; hearer, auditor. سامِع
Ear. سامِعَة
The hearer (God). السَّمِيع
He is where I can hear him. هو مني بِمَسْمَع
Sumach-tree and its fruit. سَمَق : سُمَّاق
To raise, elevate (to great height). سَمَك ـُ سَمْكًا ه
To be thick. سَمُك ـُ سَماكَة

Fat; plump. سَمِين ج سِمان
Fat (naturally). مُسْمِن
Fattened. مُسَمَّن
Blue sky colour; saphire (precious stone). سَمَنْجُونِيّ
Salamander. سَمَنْدَل
To be high, rise high; be elevated; sublime. سَمَا ـُ سُمُوًّا
To raise, elevate. ـــ ب
To rise high and be visible far and wide. ـــ ل
To name, call one by name; mention. سَمَّى وأَسْمَى ه او ب
To vie with in highness, or eminence. سَامَى
To raise, uplift; elevate, exalt. أَسْمَى إِسْمَاءً ه
To be named, called; be mentioned, referred to. تَسَمَّى
To vie in eminence or greatness one with another; boast, be proud; be high. تَسَامَى
To ask for one's name. إِسْتَسْمَى
Height, elevation, greatness, sublimity. سُمُوّ
Heaven, sky; roof; cloud; rain. سَمَاء ج سَمَاوَات
Form, figure (seen from a distance). سَمَاوَة
Heavenly, celestial; (m.) north (wind). سَمَاوِيّ
Name; fame, renown; noun, إِسْم ج أَسْمَاء وأَسَامٍ

To be poisoned. تَسَمَّمَ
To be irritated; be poisoned. إِنْسَمَّ (عا)
Poison, venom. سُمّ وسَمّ ج سُمُوم
Hole, bore; eye (of the needle). سِمّ
Hot wind. سَمُوم ج سَمَائِم
Orifices. سِمَام وسُمُوم
Body, figure, person; vestige (of ruined houses). سَمَامَة
Poisonous, venomous. سَامّ
Large lizard. سَامّ أَبْرَص
Pores of the body. مَسَمّ ج مَسَامّ
Poisoned; smitten by hot wind. مَسْمُوم
To be or grow fat; be corpulent. سَمِنَ ـَ سِمَنًا وسَمَانَةً وتَسَمَّنَ
To prepare a dish with butter; feed on butter or grease. سَمَنَ ـُ سَمْنًا وسَمَّنَ ه
To fatten. سَمَّنَ ه
To be fat; have butter; have anything fat. أَسْمَنَ
To find fat; take for fat; ask for fat. إِسْتَسْمَنَ ه
Molten butter. سَمْن ج سُمُون
Fatness, plumpness. سِمَن
Fatness. سَمَانَة
سُمَانَى ج سُمَانَيَات و (سُمَّنَة ج
Quail. سُمَّن (عا)
Seller of butter; grocer. سَمَّان

right side towards; auspicious; occurring to mind.

سَنَدَ ـُ سُنُودًا وتَسَانَدَ وإستَنَدَ الى To lean, rest, rely upon; confide in; support, sustain.

ــَـ ل To be near, close to.

سَنَّدَهُ To support, prop,

سَانَدَهُ To assist, prop up; sustain.

ــ على العمل To compensate, requite for.

أسْنَدَ ه الى To make to lean upon or against; prop; support by an authority; trace back to.

أُسند الى To be an attributive to (said of a verb).

سَنَد ج أسْنَاد Support; stay; prop; authority; mountain-slope; affinity; (m.) deed patent, mandate.

إسْنَاد ج أسَانيد Citation of an authority.

إسْنَاد Attribution (of a verb to a subject).

إستِنَاد Leaning, reliance, reclining.

سِنْدَان ج سنادين Anvil.

سِنْدِيَان Holm-oak.

مُسْنَد ج مَسَانِد Leaning upon; supported; attribute (Gram.).

مِسْنَد ج مَسَانِد Cushion, pillow.

سَنْدَرُوس Sandarach.

سُنْدُس Brocade; fine silk.

سِنَّور ج سَنَانير Cat.

substantive (in gram).

إسْمِيّ Nominal; relating to a noun.

سَمِيّ High; sublime; of the same name; similar.

سَامٍ ج سُمَاة High, lofty; elevated, sublime.

مُسَمًّى Named, called; known; determined, certain; coefficient.

سُنْبَاذَج (د) Emery; grind-stone.

سَنْبُوسك (د) Pie, pastes.

سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك Horse's hoof; (m.) punch.

سُنْبُلَة ج سُنْبُل وسَنَابِل Ear (of corn); hyacinth.

السُّنْبُلَة Virgo.

سنج : سِناج Stain of soot.

سَنْجَة الميزان (د) Weight of a balance.

مُسَنَّج Striped (garment); (m.) stiff (neck).

سِنْجَاب Squirrel; ermine.

سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجق (د) Standard.

سَنَحَ ـَ سَنْحًا وسُنُوحًا To occur, present itself, offer itself.

ــ بكذا To insinuate; mention indirectly.

تَسَنَّحَ من To turn the back to

ــ وإستَسْنَحَ ه عن To ask to explain (a thing).

سُنْح Left side; good omen; middle (of the road).

سَانِح ج سَوَانِح Turning the

Tooth; bits (of a key); nib of a pen; age (of life); clove. سِنّ ج أسنان
He became advanced in age. طَعَنَ في السِنّ
Road, way; main part thereof; mode, manner; method. سَنَن وسُنَن
Law; rule, course, tradition, usage. سُنّة ج سُنَن
Hatchet of two edges. سِنّة ج سِنَن
Spear head; head of an arrow; point of a needle; javeline; whet stone. سِنان ج أسنّة
Dentifrice. سَنون
Sharpened, whetted; polished. سَنين ومَسْنون
Whet stone. مِسَنّ
Aged, advanced in years. مُسِنّ
Frequented, beaten (road). مُستَسِنّ
To have existed for many years; be advanced in age. سَنِه ـــَ سَنَهًا وتَسنّه
To bear fruit every second year; make a contract for a year with. سانَه ه
To be mouldy; deteriorated. تَسنّه
Year; sterile year. سَنَة ج سُنون وسَنَوات
Very old; mouldy. سَنِه
Palm-tree that bears fruit every second year. سَنْهاء

Thorny acacia. سَنط
Harp. سَنْطير
To tinker. سَنكر (عا)
Tinker. سَنْكَريّ (عا)
To have a high hump (camel); be high. سَنِم ـــَ سَنَمًا
To make (the camel) large in the hump. سَنّم وأسْنَم
To slope; make gibbous (grave, house). ـــ ه
To rise (smoke, flame). أسنم
To mount, ride upon; ascend a height or summit. تَسنّم ه
Hump (of a camel); elevation; protuberance. سَنام م أسْنِمة
To sharpen, whet; provide with the iron point; clean (the teeth); thrust with a lance; bite; prepare potter's-earth. سَنّ ـــُ سَنًّا وسَنّن ه
To institute, enact, establish (a law, a usage). سَنّ وأسَنّ ه
To follow (a road). سَنّ وإستَسَنّ
To teethe, cut teeth (child). أسَنّ
To be advanced in age. أسنّ وإستَنّ
To have large teeth; be frequented (road); enter on a road. استَسَنّ
Sharpening; grinding. سَنّ

Prolixity, diffusion. إسْهَاب
Prolix; loquacious. مُسْهِب
To be sleepless, awake (through the night). سَهِدَ ـَـ سَهَدًا وتَسَهَّد
To make sleepless. سَهَّدَ ه
Sleeplessness. سُهْد وسُهَاد
One who sleeps little; vigilant. سُهُد
To spend the night; pass the night (or part of, without sleep); watch over. سَهِرَ ـَـ سَهَرًا
To pass the night with another without sleep. سَاهَرَ ه
To make one to remain awake. أسْهَرَ ه
Sleeplessness. سَهَر وسُهار
Evening party, soirée (m.). سَهْرَة
Waking, sitting up, sleepless; watching; vigilant. سَاهِر وسَهْرَان
To be plain, level, even; be easy. سَهُلَ ـُـ سُهُولَة
To level, smooth, flatten. سَهَّلَ ه
To facilitate, make easy. ـــ ه لِ وعلى
To be easy, or gentle with, complaisant towards. سَاهَلَ ه
To descend to the plain. أسْهَلَ
To purge (the bowels). ـــ ه
To be leveled; be made easy. تَسَهَّلَ

To irrigate; (cloud, water-wheel); flame, blaze. سَنَا ـُـ سَنْوًا وسِنَاوَة
To be high, exalted, eminent (in rank). سَنِيَ ـَـ سَنَاءً
To facilate, make easy; open (knot). سَنَّى ه
To make a contract with... for a year; treat kindly. سَانَى ه
To rest or remain through the whole year. أسْنَى
To raise, elevate. ـــ ه
To be easy; be facilitated (thing); ascend. تَسَنَّى
To content, please. ـــ ه
Light; flash of lightning; brightness. سَنًى
Senna. سَنَا
Elevation; grandeur. سناء
Year; sterile year; sterility. سَنَة ج سِنُون وسَنَوَات
High, sublime, magnificent; brilliant. سَنِيّ
Annual. سَنَوِيّ
Annually. سَنَوِيًّا
Swallow. سُنُونُو
To take. سَهَبَ ـَـ سَهْبًا ه
To go far; exceed the bound. أسْهَبَ
To prolong the speech; dwell at length in. ـــ في الكلام
To make many words. إسْتَهَبَ
Vast desert. سَهْب ج سُهُوب

To be accomodating towards one another. تساهَل
To find even, level; find easy, facile. إستسهَل
Plain; level, smooth. سَهْل ج سُهُول
Easy, facile. — وسَهِل
Easy of disposition. سَهْل الخُلُق
Facility, ease. سُهُولَة
Diarrhoea. إسْهَال
Canopus(star). سُهَيْل
Purgative; laxative. مسهِل
سَهَمَ — وسَهُمَ — سُهُومًا وسُهُومة
To be thin, meagre; be pale.
To shoot arrows with in competition; gamble with; share with. سَاهَمَ ه
To cast lots between. أسهَمَ بَين
To share together. تَساهَم
To cast lots. — و إستَهَمَ
Arrow; cosine (Geom). سَهْم ج سِهَام
Share, portion; luck, fortune; lottery-ticket. — ج أسْهُم و سهام
Leanness. سُهَام
Arrow maker. سَهَّام
Striped (stuff). مُسَهَّم
To forget, omit, neglect; overlook. سَها — سَهْوًا وسُهُوًّا عن وفي
To be mild, docile (camel, horse). سَهُوَ — سَهَاوَة
To be mild, accomodating towards. ساهَى ه

Forgetfulness, neglect; omission, absence of mind; tranquility, mildness. سَهْو
Portion of the night. سهْو وسَهْوَاء
Dim star in Ursa Major. سُهَى
Rock; small store-room. سَهْوَة ج سِهَاء
Forgetful, negligent; absent-minded. سَاهٍ وسَهْوَان
To be bad, evil, ugly. سَاءَ — سَوَاءٌ
To act badly maltreat; displease; vex, offend. — سَوءًا ومَسَاءَةً
To have bad opinion of, be suspicious of. سَاءَ بِهِ ظنًّا
To blame; discommend. سَوَّاء تَسْوِئَة ه على
To treat badly, offend; grieve. أسَاء الى
To spoil; do not well. — ه
To think badly of. — بِهِ الظنّ
To be offended, displeased, disappointed. إسْتَاء
Evil, bad; calamity; mischief; vice. سُوء ج اسْوَاء
Bad, evil; mischievous; ugly. سَيِّء م سَيِّئَة
Bad; sin, fault, evil action. سَيِّئَة ج سَيِّئَات
Abomination, ignominy, vice. سَوْءَة
Misdeed, bad action, act of disobedience. مَسَاءَة ج مساوي
Teak tree. سَاج

ساحَ ـُ (عوض ساحَ ـِ) To travel; voyage.

ساحَة ج ساحات Yard, open space, court; square.

سادَ ـُ سِيادَةً وسودَدًا ه وعلى To be chief, head, or leader of; rule, have dominion over.

سَوِدَ ـَ سَوَدًا To be black.

سَوَّدَ ه To invest as a chief, place in power; blacken; disgrace; make a rough copy of; (m.) manure.

ساوَدَ ه To vie with in leadership or blackness; speak secretly with.

تَسَوَّدَ To be made a chief; be blackened; (m.) be manured.

إِسْوَدَّ To become black; become disgraced (face).

سُؤْدَد وسُؤدد Mastery; glory, honour; dignity, eminence.

سَوَاد Blackness; inmost part (heart); collective body; company; cultivated villages or towns; (m.) dung, manure.

ـــ ج اسْوِدَة وأساوِد Person; form, figure.

سَوَاد العين The black of the eye.

سُودان Negroes.

بلاد السودان The Soudan (country).

سَيِّد ج سادة وسادات Sir; chief, master, lord; seignior.

سَيِّدة Lady; madam.

السَيِّدة The Holy Virgin. Madonna.

سِيادَة Power, authority; dignity; lordship.

أَسْوَد م سَوداء ج سُود Black.

ـــ الكبد An enemy.

سَوْداء وسُوَيداء Melancholy; blackbile; cultivated land.

سَنة سَوْداء A very severe year.

الحبَّة السوداء A sort of all-spice.

سَوْدَن ه (عا) To grieve, sadden.

تَسَوْدَن (عا) To be or become grieved.

مُسَوَّدَة First draught (of any writing), rough copy; sketch; proof sheet.

مُسَوَّدة Bottle (m.).

سارَ ـُ سَوْرًا وتَسَوَّرَ ه To scale the wall.

ـــ على Spring upon, attack.

سَوَّرَ ه To adorn with bracelets; surround with walls.

ساوَرَ ه To spring upon, assail.

تَسوَّرَ ه To scale, climb the wall; be surrounded with walls.

سُور ج أسْوار Wall, rampart.

سُورِيَّة Syria (country).

سَوْرَة Force; rush; fierceness; flush (of youth).

To engage per hour. ساعَ : ساوَعَ ه

To neglect, leave alone. أساعَ ه

Hour; time; a while; (m.) watch; clock. ساعَة

Sun dial. — شمسيّة

Hour-glass. — رمليّة

The present time; the resurrection. الساعة

Breviary, book of liturgy. سُواعيّة (عا)

Watch-maker. ساعاتيّ (عا)

At that very hour. ساعتئذٍ

He did it immediately. فعلهُ من ساعتهِ

Fickle, inconstant. سُوَيعاتيّ (عا)

To be easy and agreeable to; swallow. ساغَ ـُ سَوْغاً وسَواغاً

To be allowable lawful for; (m.) be convenient. — ل

To allow, permit. سَوَّغ ه

To give him such a thing. — لهُ كذا

To make easy and agreeable to swallow; swallow easily. أساغ ه

The next-born. سَوْغ م سَوْغَة

Convenience; lawfulness (m.). سَواغ وسَوَغان

Pleasant, gliding easily down the throat. سائغ وسَيِّغ

Rank, dignity; chapter (of the Kurân); a row (of stones). سُورَة ج سُوَر وسُورات

Bracelet, arm-ring. سُوار و إسْوار ج أساوِر وأسْوِرَة

Noble, or brave horseman. إسْوار ج أساوِر وأساوِرَة

To dress, tend (beasts); rule, govern (the subjects); manage, conduct (affair). ساسَ ـُ سِياسَة ه

To be attacked by grubs; be eaten by moths (wool); be carious (teeth). سَوِس ـَ وسوَّس وأساس وتسَوَّس

Liquorice (plant); moth, mite; worm; nature; origin. سُوس ج سِيسان

A moth; (m.) germ of discord. سُوسَة

Policy; polity; politics; management; goverement, rule; dressing (of beasts). سِياسَة

Groom; manager, conductor. سائس ج ساسَة وسُوّاس

Political, governmental; politician. سِياسيّ

Attacked with weevil, (corn). مُسَوَّس

Lily. سَوْسَن

To whip, lash; mix together. ساطَ ـُ سَوْطاً ه

To mix together; stir about. سَوَّط ه

Whip, lash; portion. سَوْط ج سِياط وأسْواط

قَامَت الحَرْبُ عَلَى سَاقٍ The war became ardent.
قرع للأمر ساقهُ He prepared himself for the thing.
سَاقَة Rear-part of an army.
سُوق ج أَسْوَاق Market, market-place, mart.
سُوق الحرب Battle field, dint of battle.
سُوقَة Common people; subjects.
سُوقِيٌّ Common, vulgar; pertaining to market.
سَوِيق Fine flour.
سِيَاق Following part; drift, tenour (of a discourse).
سَائِق ج ساقة Driver.
سَوَّاق Driver; seller of flour.
مَسَاق Programme.
سَاكَ ـُ سَوْكًا وسَوَّكَ ه ب To rub, clean the teeth with.
تَسَوَّكَ وإِسْتَاكَ To clean one's teeth.
سِوَاك ج سُوك. ومِسْوَاك ج مساويك
Tooth-brush.
سَوِلَ ـَ سَوَلًا To have a flabby hanging belly.
سَوَّلَ لهُ To seduce, tempt (Satan).
— نَفْسُهُ أن He was led, or seduced by his own heart.
سَامَ ـُ سَوْمًا وسَوَامًا To pasture at large; pass, go along (wind, beast).
سَامَ على To hover around.

سَائِغ Licit, permitted; (m.) convenient.
مَسَاغ Passage, easy entrance.
سَافَ ـُ سَوْفًا و إِسْتَافَ ه To smell.
— على To endure patiently.
سَوَّفَ ه To delay, put off.
سَاوَفَ To confide a secret to.
سَوْفَ *Particle which indicates the future.*
سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou shalt see.
سَوَاف وسُوَاف Murrain.
سَاف وسَافَة ج سَافَات A row, course (in a wall).
مَسَافَة Distance; space; extent.
سَاقَ ـُ سَوْقًا وإِسْتَاقَ ه To drive, urge on, stir; recount.
— وأَسَاقَ ه الى To send; convey, transmit.
— الحديث To carry on.
— ه To hurt the leg.
سَوَّقَ To have a stem (plant).
— ه To confide to.
سَاوَقَ ه To vie with in a course.
تَسَوَّقَ To traffic, carry on commerce; (m.) make purchases.
تَسَاوَقَ To march in file.
إِنْسَاقَ To be driven.
ساق ج سُوق وسِيقَان Shank; leg; trunk, stem; stock.
سَاقُ حُرٍّ Young turtle dove (male).

alike; make equal each with the other; bring about an agreement or reconciliation.

To be equal to. سَاوَى ه

This is worth a piaster. هذا يساوي غِرْشًا

To be equal, alike; be leveled. تساوى وإستوى

To be direct; right, just; be straight, even (m.) be ripe, well cooked. إستوى

To settle one's self, be firmly seated; stand straight or erect. — عَلَى

Intention; direction. سِوَى

None except you came to me. ما جاءني أحدٌ سواك

I passed by a man other than you. مررتُ برجلٍ سِواك

Equal; even; middle; similar, alike; equality; justice. سُوى وسَوَآء

There is no difference between them (two). هُمَا على حَدٍّ سَوَآء

Equal; symmetrical, proportional; smooth, even; straight; whole, in good condition. سَوِيٌّ م سوِيّة ج أسْوِيَاء

Equity, justice. سَوِيَّة

Equally, in parallel; (m.) together. — وسِوَآء

Equal, parallel employed for the two genders. سِيٌّ ج أسْوَاء

Especially, above all. لاسِيَّمَا

To offer for sale; mention the price of (an article). — ه

To impose, incur upon; constrain to do (anything difficult). — وسَوَّم ه

To mark by branding (a horse). سَوَّم ه

To give to another the free management of one's property. — لِ او في

To make incursion upon. — على

To bargain, chaffer (for an article of merchandise). سَاوَم ب وتَسَاوَم في وإستام ب وعلى

To adopt a mark. تَسَوَّم

To ask the price of (an article). إستام ه

Mark, sign, token, badge. سِيمَة وسُومَة وسِيمَآء

Natural-magic. سِيمِيَآء

Roving, going at random; pasturing. سَائِم

Grazing cattle. سَائِمَة ج سَوَائِم

Rapid course. مُسَام

Marked (by branding); grazing at large. مُسَوَّم

To be worth, have the value of; cost. سوِي — سِوًى

It is worth nothing. لا يَسْوَى شيئًا

To make equal with; make even, level, plain; do, or make right, adjust. سَوَّى ه

To make — وساوى ه ب او بين

To flow on the surface of the ground, spread. ساح ـِ سَيْحًا وسَيَحانًا

To travel, journey. ـــ سِيَاحَةً وسُيُوحًا

To make to flow, or run. سَيَّحَ وأَسَاحَ ه

To be dilated (belly); be much rent; break (down). اِنْسَاحَ

Journey, travel; pilgrimage. سِيَاحَة

Baggage for traveling. أهْبَة السِّيَاحَة

Traveler, voyager; flowing; spreading (water); hermit, devout. سائح ج سيَّاح

Traveler, pilgrim. سيَّاح

Voyage; travel, journey. مَسَاح ومَسَاحَة ج مَسَايِح

See. مَسَح مساحة

To sink in the mud (foot); be firm, solid; (m.) melt. سَاخ ـِ سَيْخًا وسَيَخانًا

Spit (for roasting); table-knife; (m.) knife. سِيخ ج أسْيَاخ

Wolf. سِيد

To march, walk, depart; travel, journey. سَارَ ـِ سَيْرًا ومَسِيرًا

The ship sailed. ـــ السفينة

He pursued a right course. ـــ سيرة حسنة

To send away, cause to go. ـــ ه اوب

They are equal, similar. هُما سِيَّان

Equalization, assimilation, flattening, levelling; agreement, reconciliation. تَسْوِيَة

Equality; evenness; maturity. اِسْتِوَاء

Equator. خطّ الاستواء

Equality; evenness; middle style; level. مُسَاوَاة

Equality, similarity; levelness; level. تَسَاوِي

Equal; similar. مُسَاوٍ

Even; of two genders (noun); (m.) well cooked; ripe. مُسْتَوٍ

To flow, run (water); go away; be left alone, pasture (beast). سَاب ـِ سَيْبًا

To leave alone (beast) set free (slave). سَيَّب ه

To walk, go along (man); glide swiftly (serpent). اِنْسَاب

Favour; kindness; gift; minerals; veins of gold or silver; flowing. سَيْب ج سُيُوب

Flowing, running; set free. سَائِب

Fem. of the preceding, beast left to pasture where it will. سَائِبَة

To hedge in. سَيَج : سَيَّجَ

To be hedged. تَسَيَّجَ

Hedge. سِيَاج

Surrounded with a hedge. مُسَيَّج

To plaster; besmear. سَيَّعَ ه
Running water. سَيْع
Clay mixed with straw for plastering. سِيَاع
To strike with the sword. سَافَ ـِـ سَيْفًا ه
To fight another with the sword. سَايَفَ ه
To fight one another with swords. تَسَايَفَ
Sword, sabre; sword-fish. سَيْف ج سُيُوف وأَسْيَاف
Bank; shore. سِيف ج أَسْيَاف
Sword-bearer; executioner; maker or seller of swords. سَيَّاف
Cigaret. سِيكَارة (د)
A musical air. (د) سِيكَاه
To flow, run; stretch over. سَالَ ـِـ سَيْلًا وسَيَلَانًا
To make to flow, to stream; melt. سَيَّلَ وأَسَالَ ه
Torrent; running water. سَيْل ج سُيُول
A torrent; (m.) waistcoat-pocket. سَيْلَة
Flowing rapidly; pouring in torrents; fluid. سَيَّال
Liquid, fluid. سَائِل ج سَوَائِل
Effusion, flow; discharge. سَيَلَان
Precious stone; hilt of a sword. سِيلَان ج سَيَالِين
Torrent-bed. مَسِيل ج مَسَايِل
Simony. سِيمُونِيَّة
Sinai (mount). سِينَاء وسِينَا

Leave off, neglect this. سَيِّرْ عَنْكَ
To send away; make to depart, proceed. سَيَّرَ وأَسَارَ ه
To publish (an account, a proverb). ـــ ه
To vie in walking swiftly; travel, go along with; converse with. سَايَرَ ه
To travel in company; keep pace with; disappear. تَسَايَرَ
To supply one's self for the journey. إِسْتَارَ
March, journey; strip of leather, strap. سَيْر ج سُيُور
March, road; conduct, way, course; rule, biography; (m.) account, story. سِيرَة ج سِيَر
Of good conduct. حَسَنُ السِّيرَة
Picnic. سَيْرَان (عا)
Going, marching; rest, remainder; current (proverb). سَائِر
Traveler. سَيَّار
Traveling company, caravan; planet. سَيَّارَة
Forced march. تَسْيَار
Distance, space. مَسِير ومَسِيرَة
To be manager, overseer, superintendent of. سَيْطَرَ وتَسَيْطَرَ على
Superintendent, overseer, manager. مُسَيْطِر
To flow; move, be agitated (water). سَاعَ ـِـ سَيْعًا وسُيُوعًا وإِنْسَاعَ

باب الشين

شَأبٌ : شُؤْبُوب ج شَآبِيب Heavy shower, rain-storm; violence; intensity.

شافة An ulcer; root.

شَأَمَ ـَـ شَأْمًا ه وعلى To be of bad omen, or inauspicious towards.

شَؤُمَ ـُـ شَآمَةً وشُؤمًا To be unlucky.

أشْأَمَ To go or come to Syria.

تَشَاءَمَ وإشْتَأَمَ ب To augur evil from, consider as bad omen.

شُؤْم Bad omen, ill luck.

شَأْم وشَام Syria; (m.) Damascus.

شَآمٍ وشَامِيّ Syrian; (m.) native of Damascus.

شَأْمَةٌ Left-side; mole (upon the person).

شِئْمَة وشِيمَة Nature, inborn quality, character; (m.) magnanimity.

اليد الشُّؤْمَى The left hand.

مَشْؤُوم ومَشُوم Of bad omen, sinister; inauspicious to.

شَأَنَ ـَـ شَأْنًا ه To pursue (another's) way, or course.

ما شَأَنَ شَأنهُ He did not mind him.

شَأْن ج شُؤُون وشِئَان Thing, matter, affair; state, condition, case; dignity, rank.

— أشْؤُن وشُؤُون Lachrymal vessel.

— شُؤُون وشُؤُون Suture of the skull.

ما شَأْنك What is your business.

من شَأْنهِ أنْ He is disposed to; it is of its nature to do so.

شأن عظيم Of great importance.

بِشَأن Concerning, about.

شَأَى ـُـ شَأْوًا وإشْتَأَى To precede, go in advance of.

تَشاءى To be separated, dispersed.

To extend شَبَحَ ـَ شَبْحًا one's self; stretch out (the arms in prayer).
To cleave asunder; ـــ ه extend (a skin between pegs).
To present one's ـــ ل self before, appear to.
To extend, make شَبَّحَ ه wide.
Extension; width. شُبْحَ
Figure, شَبَح ج أَشْبَاح وشُبُوح form; phantom; high door.
Rafter (of a roof). شَبْحَة
Rope which is ex- شِبْحَة (ع) tended from the horse's foreleg to his hind leg.
To mea- شَبَرَ ـُ شَبْرًا وشَبَّرَ sure by the span.
To make gestures (m.). شَبَّرَ
Span,; life. شِبْر ج أَشْبَار
Matrimonial right. شَبْر
Gospel, Eucharist. شَبَر
Trumpet. (د) شَبُّور ج شَبُّورات
To repair (ع) شَبَّص : شَبَّص mend (anyhow).
To be closely en- تَشَبَّص twined; (m.) be repaired.
To draw شَبَطَ ـُ شَبْطًا magic lines (on the sand); (m.) make incisions; efface, blot out; scarify.
February. شُبَاط وإِشْبَاط
Perch (fish). شَبُّوط ج شَبَابِيط
To be satisfied; شَبِعَ ـَ شَبَعًا be full; be satiated.

ـــ ما بينها To be far from each other.
Extreme limit; ulti- شَأْو mate aim, point, reach; basket.
شَبَّ ـِ شَبَابًا وشَبِيبَة وأَشَبَّ To grow up; become a young man.
ـــ ـُ شِبَابًا وشَبِيبًا To be brisk; leap and play; be restive (horse).
ـــ ـــ وشُبَّ To be kindled, blaze (fire); break out (war).
ـــ ـُ شَبًّا وشُبُوبًا To light, kindle.
To excite (a horse). أَشَبَّ ه
To speak of in شَبَّبَ وتَشَبَّبَ amatory language, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses.
Vitriol; alum. شَبّ
Youth; شَبَاب وشَبِيبَة وشُبُوبِيَّة youthfulness.
Reed-pipe, flute. شَبَّابَة (ع)
Youth; شَابّ ج شُبَّان وشَبَاب young man.
Young شَابَّة ج شَوَابّ وشَابَّات woman.
To شَبِثَ ـَ شَبَثًا وتَشَبَّثَ ب adhere, stick to, be attached, hold fast to.
Scolopendra; شَبَث ج شِبْثَان milliped.
Dill. شِبِث

To get intermixed, intermingled; be entangled; intricated, complicated; be reticulated interlaced; get confused. تَشَبَّكَ واشْتَبَكَ

Fishing-net; network; trellis-work. شَبَكَة ج شَبَك وشِبَاك

Intricate, complicated; uncertain (road). شَابِك ج شَوَابِك

Net; trellis-work; lattice work (m.) window. شُبَّاك ج شَبَابِيك

Interlaced; entangled. مُشَبَّك

Rolling-pin. شُوْبَك ج شَوَابِك

To grow up, become a young man. شَبَل ـُـ شُبُولاً

To care for, tend patiently (widow towards her children); assist. أَشْبَل على

Whelp, young one of a lion. شِبل ج أَشْبَال وشُبُول

Having whelps (lioness). مُشْبِل

To gag, muzzle (a kid). شَبَم ـُـ شَبْمًا وشَبَّم ه

To be cold (water). شَبِمَ ـَـ شَبَمًا

Cool, coldness. شَبَم

Cold; cold and hungry. شَبِم

A piece of wood which is put crosswise in the mouth of a kid to prevent its sucking. شِبَام

One who assists the bridegrom in the marriage ceremony; (m.) sponsor, god-father. شَبِين واشْبِين (د)

— من To be tired of, disgusted with.

شَبُعَ ـُـ شَبَاعَةً عَقْلُه To be strong, perfect, sound (intellect).

شَبَّع To be nearly satiated (cattle) (m.); satiate.

أَشْبَع ه To satiate, satisfy; saturate, colour richly; prolong, render full in sound (vowel).

— الكلام To speak fully about.

تَشَبَّع To feign to be satisfied.

شِبَع Fulness; satiety.

شُبْعَة A thing that satisfies one.

إِشْبَاع Satisfying, filling to satiety, saturation.

شَبْعَان م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وشِبَاع Full, satisfied; satiated.

شَبِيع Satisfying; of full texture; perfect and strong (in intellect).

مُشْبَع Saturated.

شَبِق ـَـ شَبَقًا To be affected with vehement lust or carnal desire.

شَبَق Vehement lust, concupiscence.

شَبِق Lustful, concupiscent.

شُبُق (د) Pipe-tube.

شَبَك ـِـ شَبْكًا وتَشْبَاكًا To entangle, intricate, involve.

— وشَبَّك ه To interlace; intermix, make reticulated complicate.

Doubtful, suspected; مَشْبُوء (عا) ill famed.

To be high; be شَبَا ـــ شُبُوّاً bright; stand upon the hind legs (horse).

To light, kindle (a fire). ـــ ه

To give, bestow; اشبى على favour, honour.

Moss. شَبَا

Sting of a شَبَاة ج شَبى وشَبَوَات scorpion; edge or point (of a sabre).

Scorpion. شَبْوَة

To be scat- شَتَّ ـــ شَتًّا وشَتَاتًا tered, dispersed; become, broken up.

To separ- ـــ وشَتَّتَ وأَشَتَّ ه ate, scatter, disperse.

To be absent- شَتَّ (عا) minded, distracted.

To be تَشَتَّت وإنْشَتَّ وإسْتَشَتَّ separated, dispersed, scattered; be dissolved, broken up.

Separation, شَتّ ج أَشْتَات dispersion; separate; scattered, dispersed.

Dispersion. شَتَات

In scat شَتَات شَتَات او أُشْتَاتًا tered groups.

How very dif- شَتَّان ما بينهما ferent are they!

Separation, dis- تَشْتِيت persion.

Distraction. ـــ الافكار

Fem. of the شَبِيَة وإشْبِيَة *preceding.*

To liken, assimi- شَبَّه : شَبَّه ه ب late to; compare with.

To make ambigu- ـــ ه على ous, dubious, or obscure to.

To resemble, شَابَهَ وأَشْبَهَ ه look like, bear resemblance to.

To make one's self تَشَبَّه ب to be like; imitate.

To resemble تَشَابَه وإشْتَبَه one another.

To be uncertain إشْتَبَه في about, suspicious with.

To be ambiguous, ـــ على doubtful to.

Likeness, resemblance, شَبَه semblance; brass.

A like; simi- ـــ وشِبْه ج أَشْبَاه lar; match.

Doubt, sus- شُبْهَة ج شُبَه وشُبُهَات picion, uncertainty; ambiguity, vagueness.

Comparison, assimi- تَشَابُه lation; simile.

By way of com- على الشَّبِهَة parison.

Doubt, suspicion; إشْتِبَاه ambiguity; resemblance.

Similar, like, شَبِيه ج شِبَاه resembling.

Doubtful, obscure, مُشَبَّه ومشتَبِه ambiguous; likened.

Resemblance, مشَابَهَة similitude.

Winterly. شَتَوِيٌّ

Winter-season. شَتَاة وشَتْوَة وشَتَوِيَّة

Cold; (m.) rainy (time). شَاتٍ

Winter residence. مَشْتًى ومَشْتَاة

To perish; grieve, be sad. شَجِبَ ـَ شَجَبًا

To destroy; grieve; cast, throw at (an arrow). شَجَبَ ـُ شَجْبًا ه

Destruction; ruin; grief, sorrow. شَجَب

Want; anxiety. pillar. شَجْب ج شُجُوب

To wound, cut, cleave, break (the head); plough the sea (ship); mix (wine with water). شَجَّ ـُ شَجًّا

To cleave the head. شَجَّجَ ه

To cleave the head of one another. شَاجَّ ه

Wound or cut (in the head). شَجَّة ج شِجَاج

Having a mark or scar of a wound. أَشَجّ

Wounded, having a cut (in the head). ـ وشَجِيج ومَشْجُوج

To avert, debar from. شَجَرَ ـُ شَجْرًا ه عن

To be an occasion of dispute (affair). ـ شُجُورًا بين

To become a tree. شَجَّرَ

To prop up; embellish with flowers. ـ ه

Separate, dispersed. شَتِيت ج شَتَّى

Various or miscellaneous things. إشياء شتّى

To cut or tear; wound; hurt. شَتَرَ ـَ شَتْرًا

To have an eversion (of the eye-lid). ـ وشَتِرَ وانْشَتَرَ

Chop; eversion of the eye-lid. شَتَر

Space between two fingers. شُتْرَة

Having an eversed eye-lids. أَشْتَر م شَتْرَاء

A plant. شَتْلَة (عا)

Seed-plot. مَشْتَل ج مَشَاتِل (عا) م

To insult revile, inveigh against. شَتَمَ ـُ شَتْمًا ومَشْتَمَة

To be ugly, repulsive. شَتُمَ ـُ شَتَامَة

To revile, or insult one another. شَاتَمَ وتَشَاتَمَ

Insult; revilement, abuse, invective. شَتِيمَة ج شَتَائِم

Impudent; reviler. شَتَّام

Reviled, insulted, vilified. شَتِيم ومَشْتُوم

To pass the winter, stay during winter in. شَتَا ـُ شَتْوًا وشَتِّي وتَشَتَّى

To rain (m.). شَتَّى

To set in (winter); suffer from want in winter time. أَشْتَى

Winter; hail; (m.) rain. شِتَاء ج أَشْتِيَة وشَتِيّ

To show one's self تشجّع brave; take courage; be encouraged...

Courage, bravery, شَجَاعة valour.

شُجاع ج شُجْعان: وشَجيع ج شُجعاء Courageous, brave, bold, valiant

أشْجَع م شَجْعاء ج شُجْع. *The same.*

شَجِن ـَـ وشَجُن ـُـ شَجَنًا وشُجُونًا To grieve; be sad, unhappy.

شَجَن ـُـ شَجْنًا وشُجُونًا وأشْجَن ه To grieve, sadden.

تَشْجَّن Become tangled and, dense (trees); grieve be sad.

شَجَن ج شُجُون وأشْجَان Grief, sorrow; anxiety; trouble.

شَجْن ج شُجُون Way, road in a valley.

شجا ـُـ شَجْوًا وأشْجَى ه To excite, inspire with joy; grieve.

شَجا بَين To stir up discord between.

شَجِى ـَـ شَجًا To be grieved, sad; be choked (by a bone).

تَشَاجَى To show grief, sadness.

شَجًا Bone, or some other thing that sticks in the throat.

شَجْو Sorrow, sadness; trouble; anxiety; want.

مفازة شَجْواء Desert difficult to traverse.

شَاجَر ه To dispute, quarrel, contend, litigate with.

أشْجَر To abound in trees.

تَشَاجَر و إشْتَجَر To dispute, quarrel with; thrust one another (with lances); become intermixed.

ـــ على To precede, advance.

إشْتَجَر To put the hand against the chin and lean upon the elbow.

شَجَر ج أشْجَار Trees.

شَجَرة A tree; stock, origin.

شَجر Object of dispute.

شَجَرِيَّة (عا) Plantation of trees; grove; shrubbery.

شَجِر وشَجِير Abounding in trees.

شِجار ج شُجُر Wooden bolt; wooden gag.

مَشْجَر Plantation for trees.

مِشْجَر ج مَشَاجِر. Wooden trivet.

شَجَرِيّ Referring to trees; tree like.

مُشَاجَرَة وشِجَار Dispute, quarrel, contest.

مُشَجَّر Figured with forms of trees and branches.

شَجُع ـُـ شَجَاعَةً To be brave, courageous; daring.

شَجَع ـَـ شَجْعًا ه To surpass, overcome in courage.

شَجَّع ه To encourage, embolden.

Anxious; sad, unhappy; engrossed. شَجٍ وشَجِيٌّ

شَحَبَ ـَـ وشَحُبَ ـُـ وشُحِبَ شُحُوبَةً وشُحُوبًا To become wan, pale.

Wan, haggard. شَاحِب

Wanness; paleness. شُحُوب

To be stingy, niggardly; (m.) grow less, decrease (water of spring). شَحَّ ـُـ شُحًّا

To wish good for (m.). ـــ بفلان

To be niggardly with. شَاحَّ ه ب

To grudge one another (a thing); contend together for. تَشَاحَّ في

Avarice, stinginess. شُحٌّ وشَحٌّ

شَحَاحٌ وشَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وأَشِحَّاء

Miserly, avaricious, stingy; (m.) little (water).

To sharpen, whet; grind. شَحَذَ ـَـ شَحْذًا وأَشْحَذَ ه

To beg importunately of; drive away. شَحَذَ ه

Beggary (m.). شحاذة

Importunate beggar; beggar. شَحَّاذ

A pustule on the eyelid. ـــ العين

Whet-stone. مِشْحَذ وحَجَر الشَّحْذ

Means of sharpening. مَشحذة

To open the mouth. شَحَرَ ـَـ شَحْرًا

To blacken with soot. شَحَّرَ ه (عا)

Blackish ground; soot. شَحَّار (عا)

Blackbird. شَحْرُور ج شحارير

To be or become far, distant; exceed the due limits (in demanding a price); (m.) draw on the ground. شَحَطَ ـَـ شَحطًا وشُحوطًا

To outgo, pass beyond. ـــ ه

To remove to a distance. أَشْحط ه

To make to struggle in the blood (slain man). شَحَّطَ

To struggle, flounder (in the blood). تَشَحَّطَ ب

Phosphoric match (m.) slippers. شَحَّاطة ج شَحَّاطات

To skin, flay. شَحَفَ ـَـ شَحْفًا ه

To cut into slices, chip. شَحَّفَ ه (عا)

Chip; slice; piece. شِحْفة ج شِحَف (عا)

To give fat to eat. شَحَمَ ـَـ شَحْمًا وشَحَّمَ ه

To be very fat. شَحُمَ ـُـ شَحَامة

To be greedy for fat. شَحِمَ ـِـ شَحَمًا

Suet; pulp. شَحْم ج شُحُوم

Lard. ـــ الخنزير

A piece of suet. شَحْمة

The globe of the eye. ـــ العين

Lobe of the ear. ـــ الأذن

Seller of suet. شَاحِم وشَحَّام

To be thin, slender. شَخُتَ ـُـ شُخُوتة

Slender, slim; meager. شَخْتٌ وشَخَتٌ جـ شِخَات

شَخْتُور وشَخْتُورة جـ شَخَاتِير (ع) Boat.

To snort; snuffle (ass); neigh (horse). شَخَرَ ـِـ شَخِيرًا

Snorting; neighing. شَخِير

To be raised, elevated; rise (star); appear; (wound). شَخَصَ ـَـ شُخُوصًا

To fix the eyes upon, stare at. ـــ ه ب الى

To depart, go to. ـــ من الى

To be terrified by. شُخِصَ بهِ

To make distinct (thing); distinguish, determine; make the diagnosis of a disease; (m.) represent a drama. شَخَّصَ ه

To disquiet, trouble; be on the point of departure. أشْخَصَ ه

To appear, show itself; be determined, distinguished. تَشَخَّصَ

شَخْص جـ أشْخَاص وشُخُوص
Person, individual; figure (seen from a distance (m.) statue.

Personal. شَخْصِيّ

Personally. شَخْصِيًّا

Personality. شَخْصِيَّة

Lethargy. شُخُوص

Diagnosis. تَشْخِيص الأمْرَاض

Greedy for fat; fat; pulpy. شَحِم

Fat; (m.) breviary (Syriac). شَحِيم

A man having his camels fat; (m.) pulpy. شُحْمٌ

Having fat put into it (food or bread). مُشَحَّم

To fill, load (a ship). شَحَنَ ـَـ شَحْنًا وأشْحَنَ ه ب

To bear rancour against. شَحِنَ شَحَنًا على

To hate; treat with malice or rancour. شَاحَنَ ه

To be about to cry; sheathe (sword). أشْحَنَ

To hate, treat one another with rancour. تَشَاحَنَ

Cargo (of a ship). شَحْن

Hatred; enmity; rancour. شَحْنَاء وشِحْنَة

Allowance of fodder; garrison. شِحْنَة

Full. شَاحِن

Full of hatred. مُشَاحِن

Hostility, enmity. مُشَاحَنَة

شَخَبَ ـُـ شَخْبًا ومَشْخَبًا وانْشَخَبَ
To flow, stream (milk, blood); make to stream.

Milk streaming from the udder. شَخْب وشُخْب جـ شِخَاب

To make water. شَخَّ ـُـ شَخًّا

Urine. شَخَاخ (ع)

One who passes much urine in bed. شَخَّاخ (ع)

To redouble one's zeal, activity in. — في

To distress, become hard upon. — على

Violence, severity, intensity, hardness; force, vigour strength. شِدَّة ج شِدَد

Distress, hardship, adversity, misfortune. — شَدائِد

Attack, assault; (m.) parcel; pack (of cards). شَدَّة

Corroborating, confirming. تشْدِيد

Intensity; violence, vehemence. إشْتِداد

Violent; vehement, intense, hard; severe; powerful, robust, strong, hard, firm, vigorous; avaricious; thick; tight. شَدِيد ج أشِدَّاء وشِدَاد

Courageous, intrepid. شَدِيد البَأس

Fem. of the preceding. شَدِيدة ج شِدَاد

More intense, stronger; greater; harder, etc. أشَدّ

Whiter. أشَدّ بَياضاً

He attained the the years of discretion. بَلَغ أشُدَّهُ

Avaricious; hard, severe. مُتَشدِّد

Stays (m.). مَشَدّ

To have a wide or gaping mouth. شَدِق ـَ شَدَقاً

Diagnostic. تشْخِيصيّ

To break, crush (a soft or tender thing); press, squeeze. شَدَخ ـَ شَدْخاً ه

To be broken, crushed. تَشَدَّخ و إنْشدَخ

A break; tender (plant). شَدْخَة

Miscarried embryo. شَدَخ

Young and tender. شَادِخ

To run; advance (day). شَدَّ ـُ شَدًّا

To bind, make fast, tie tightly; compress; strengthen; bind a book. — وشدَّد ه

To make an incursion against; saddle. شَدّ ـُ على

To be hard towards; insist, press, urge on. — على في

To fortify; strengthen; make violent, intense, or severe; point a letter with the sign (ّ) (with makes it double). شدَّد ه

To be hard upon; strive to surpass in strength. شَادَّ ه

To attain to maturity (of age, mind). أشَدّ

To get strengthened; act with strictness or rigour. تَشَدَّد و إشْتَدّ

To become hard, firm, strong, become intense, severe. إشْتَدّ

تَشَدَّق بالكلام To talk with volubility and force.

شِدْق ج أشْدَاق Side of the mouth; gaping.

اشْدَق م شَدْقاء ج شُدْق Wide in the the mouth; who talks with volubility.

شِدْياق ج شَدَايِقَة (د) Clerk (ecclesiastical).

شَدَن ـُ شُدُونًا To grow up, become strong, and in no need of its mother (young animal).

شَادِن Foal, young gazelle.

شَدَه ـَ شَدْهًا ه To shatter.

— وأشْدَه To confound confuse, perplex.

شُدِه وٱشْتَدَه وٱنْشَدَه To be stupified, bewildered, confounded.

مَشْدُوه Bewildered, confused.

شَدْه وشُدْه Consternation; perplexity.

شَدَا ـُ شَدْوًا وأشْدَى To sing, chant (verses of poetry).

شَدَا شيئًا من To acquire something of.

شَدًا Extremity of a thing; portion, somewhat of; heat.

شَذَّ ـُ شُذُوذًا وشذًّا To be separate or apart (from the main body); be exceptional anomalous, irregular (word).

— شَذًّا وشَذَّذ وأشَذَّ ه To separate, make to come out or be apart from.

شُذُوذ Separation; irregularity, anomaly.

شُذَّاذ People who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes.

شاذّ ج شَوَاذّ Apart from the main body; irregular, anomalous.

شَاذَّة ج شَوَاذّ *Fem. of the preceding.*

شَذَر: تَشَذَّر To be ready for combat; be alert, nimble; be dispersed; be angry.

شَذْر ج شُذُور Small particle of gold; small glass beads.

شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Scattered in all directions; pell-mell.

شذَا ـُ شَذْوًا To smell of musk; perfume one's self with musk.

— وأشْذَى ه To hurt, injure.

أشْذَى ه عن To remove far off, put away from.

شَذْو Musk, its odour, or its colour.

شَذًا Strength of an odour; damage; evil.

شَرِب ـَ شُرْبًا ومَشْرَبًا To drink; imbibe.

شَرِب الدُّخان (عا) To smoke (tobacco).

شَرَّب ه To saturate, imbue.

— وأشْرَب ه To give to drink; imbibe.

شَارَب ه To drink with.

أشْرِب حُبَّ الشَّيء The love of... pervaded his heart.

تَشَرَّب To imbibe, absorb (garment, the sweat).

— في To pervade.

إسْتَشْرَب To become intense (colour).

إشْرَأَبَّ الى To stretch forth the neck to look.

شُرْب Drinking.

شِرْب Time of drinking; water.

شَرْبَة Drink, draught; (m.) purge; water jug (with a long narrow neck).

شَرْبات(عا) Lemonade, sherbet.

شَرَبَّة Place abounding in grass, but treeless; way, manner.

شَرَاب ج أَشْرِبَة Beverage; wine; sirup.

شَرَّاب وشِرِّيب Addicted to drink, great drinker.

شُرَّابَة ج شَرَارِيب Tassel (m.)

شَارِب ج شُرُوب Drinking; drinker.

شَارِبَة ج شَارِبات وشَوَارِب *Fem. of the preceding.*

شَارِب ج شَوارِب Moustache.

مَشْرَب Beverage, potion, drink.

مَشْرَب ج مَشَارِب Place of drinking; (m.) disposition; taste.

مَشْرَبَة An upper chamber.

مُشْرَّب Much intermixed with (colour).

شَرْبَك ه (عا) To entangle, confuse.

شَرْبُوكَة (عا) Complicated affair.

شَرْبِين A species of cypress; larch-tree.

شَرَج ـُ شَرْجًا ه To set together; mix.

— ه في To make one a partner with (in the affair).

شَرَّج To baste; weave palm-leaves.

شَرْج ج شِرَاج وشُرُوج Party, company; kind, sort.

شَرَج ج أَشْرَاج Loop; anus; purse (for money).

شَرِيجَة و (سريجة · عا) Sac of palm leaves; cage or coop.

تَشْرِيج و(تَسْرِيج · عا) Basting.

شِيرَج و (سِيرَج · عا) Sesame-oil.

شَرَح ـَ شَرْحًا To expound, explain, comment on; dilate; cut into slices (flesh-meat); open.

شَرَّح ه To dissect a corpse; carve (meat); (m.) split open (figs).

إنْشَرَح To be dilated with joy (bosom); be pleased.

شَرْح Exposition; commentary, explanation.

شَرْحَة وشَرِيحة Slice (of meat).

شَرِيح Cut into slices.

تَشْرِيح Dissection.

Tattered (garments). ثِيَاب شَرَاذِم

To be bad, evil, wicked. شَرَّ ـُـ شَرًّا وشَرَرًا وشِرَّةً

To blame; find fault with; spread (in the sun). شَرَّ ـُـ شَرًّا ه

To call bad, bring into bad repute; publish. make known. أَشَرَّ ه

To quarrel with, show enmity towards. شَارَّ ه

Evil, badness, wickedness; malice; damage, injury; (m.) quarrel, fight. شَرّ ج شُرُور (ضِدّ خَيْر)

Evil, bad, wicked. شَرّ م شَرَّة ج أَشْرَار وشِرَار

He is worse, or more wicked than that. هُوَ شَرٌّ مِن ذاك

Ardour of youth; desire, craving eagerness. شِرَّة

Spark (of fire). شَرَارة ج شَرَر وشَرَار

Wicked, bad; very wicked, scoundrel. شِرِّير ج أَشْرَار

To be illnatured, fierce, ferocious, harsh. شَرِس ـَـ شَرَاسَةً وشَرَسًا

To treat with harshness. شَارَس ه

To live badly together; be always in quarrel. تَشَارَس

شَرِس وشَرِيس وأَشْرَس م شَرْسَاء
Illnatured, harsh, wild; irritable; fierce.

Glue. شِرَّاس و (سِرَّاس ع)

Anatomy. عِلْم التَشْرِيح

Wide and open place affording a fine view. شَرَح (ع)

Commentator. expositor. شَارِح ج شُرَّاح

Dissector; an anatomist. مُشَرِّح

Commented, explained; (m.) dilated; pleased. مَشْرُوح

To be in the flower of age. شَرَخ ـُـ شُرُوخًا

Prime of youth; beginning. شَرْخ ج شُرُوخ

Young man, youth. شَارِخ ج شَرْخ

To flee, take fright and run away; go astray, deviate from. شَرَد ـُـ شِرَادًا وشُرُودًا

To scare and disperse, put to flight; lead astray; drive away. شَرَّد وأَشْرَد ه

Rain driven aslant by the wind. شَرْد (ع)

شَارِد ج شُرَّد وشَرُود ج شُرُد
Taking fright, fleeing, refractory; strange, unfamiliar (word); going astray.

Fem. of the preceding. شَارِدَة ج شَوَارِد وشُرَّد

Anomalies of the language; exceptions. شَوَارِد اللُّغَة

Running away; expelled; wanderer. شَرِيد

Party, small company (of men). شِرْذِمَة ج شَرَاذِم

شِرْش ج شُرُوش (عا) Root; vein.

شَرْشَرَ ه To spread; sprinkle; cut into pieces; split; bite; whet.

شَرَطَ ـُ شَرْطًا و إِشْتَرَطَ على To impose upon as a condition, stipulate.

— وشَرَّطَ ه To slit; (m.) tear into pieces.

شَارَطَ ه To stipulate; make terms with.

تَشَارَطَ To come to terms, make conditions one with another; (m.) bet with, lay a wager.

أَشْرَطَ ه لِ To dispose, offer for sale (cattle).

— نفسهُ لِ Prepare one's self for.

تَشَرَّطَ في To apply one's self carefully to.

شَرَط ج أَشْرَاط Sign, token.

— وشَرْط ج أَشْرَاط Low, mean, outcast.

شَرْط ج شُرُوط Condition, term, proviso, stipulation; scarification.

شِرْطَة (عا) Rag, tatter.

شَرْطِيّ Conditional.

شَرْطِيَّة Conditionality; conditional sentence; (m.) compact, agreement.

شُرْطَة Clause, what is stipulated by a clause; best part, choice.

— شُرَط Vanguard, bodyguard.

شُرْطِيّ وشُرَطِيّ Guard; policeman, bailiff.

شَرِيط ج شُرُط Rope (of palm-bast); case for perfume; (m.) wire; lace work.

شَرِيطَة ج شَرَائِط Condition, stipulation, proviso; (m.) brass wire; ribbon.

مِشْرَط ومِشْرَاط ج مَشَارِط Lancet.

مُشَارَطَة Stipulation, convention; betting (m.).

شَرْطُوطَة (عا) Rag, tatter.

شَرْطَنَ (د) To ordain (a priest).

شَرَعَ ـَ شَرْعًا To have a door opening upon the road (house).

— ه To establish, or prescribe a law; legislate.

— في الماء To enter into, come to the water to drink (cattle).

— شُرُوعًا في أمر To enter upon, begin, commence; undertake to do.

— بِ على To lead to (water).

— ه To direct (a spear) towards.

شَرَّعَ وأَشْرَعَ ه في To bring to (the water) to drink.

— ه To trace, indicate, show (a road); put a sail to (a ship).

أَشْرَعَ الباب الى To open the door towards (the street).

— ه علي To point against (lance).

إِشْتَرَعَ لِ To institute, establish a law to.

To rival in glory with. شَارَفَ ه
To rise high, so as to overlook. أَشْرَفَ
To be ennobled; be exalted (in rank) honoured. تَشَرَّفَ
To regard as an honour, or favour (to one's self). — ب
To ascend, mount upon. — على
To raise one's self high to see, lift one's eyes to; desire, seek after. إِسْتَشْرَفَ ه
Height, elevation; honour, nobility, dignity, distinction; brink, verge. شَرَف
Battlement; turret. شُرْفَة : و (شُرَّافَة · عا)
Edifice surmounted with turrets; long (ear). شَرْفَاء ج شُرُف
Honouring, homage. تَشْرِيف
Noble, high born; eminent. شَرِيف ج شُرَفَاء وأَشْرَاف
Fem. of the preceeding, شَرِيفَة ج شَرِيفَات وشَرَائِف
High; overlooking on the point of. مُشْرِف
Elevated place, height; turret. مَشْرَف ج مَشَارِف
To slit (the ear). شَرَق ـُ شَرْقًا ه
To rise (sun). — وشُرُوقًا
To be choked with (water, saliva). — ب
To go eastward. شَرَّق

String (of a lute or bow). شِرْعَة ج شِرَع
Protecting roof; tent. شَرَعَة ج أَشْرَاع
Divine law. شَرْع
Equal. — وشَرَع
Law; statute, code, prescript; way; watering place. شَرِيعَة ج شَرَائِع
Entering into water (to drink); legislator; beginning; near to; street; main road. شَارِع ج شَوَارِع
Legal, legitimate, according to law. شَرْعِيّ
Sail (of a ship); cord, string. شِرَاع ج شُرُع وأَشْرِعَة
Courage, bravery. شَرَاعَة
Deuteronomy. تَثْنِيَة الإشْتِرَاع
Legislator. مُشْتَرِع
Watering place. مَشْرَعَة
To surpass in rank or dignity. شَرَف ـُ شَرْفًا ه
To provide with battlements (a wall). — وشَرَّف ه
To be eminent (in dignity, rank); be noble or high born. شَرُف ـُ شَرَافَة وشَرَفًا
To be high, elevated; dominate the surrounding parts. شَرِف ـَ شَرَفًا على
To honour; ennoble. شَرَّف ه
To overlook; come in sight of (a place); be on the point of (death). أَشْرَفَ على

To expose to the sun ه —
(flesh-meat).

To rise ; shine, beam أَشْرَقَ
(sun); be bright(face).

To sit down in تَشَرَّقَ
a sunny place .

East ; Orient, Levant. شَرْق

Sun light. — وشِرق

Sun; any thing choking. شَرَق

Eastern, oriental. شَرْقِيّ

The rising sun . شَرْقَة

Mortar. شَارُوق

Rising; shining شَارِق
(sun, star, etc.)

The eastern side — الجَبَل
of the mountain.

Sunrise ; the مَشْرِق ج مَشَارِق
east or orient.

Taking to the direc- مُشَرِّق
tion of the east.

Place مَشْرُقَة ومِشْرَاق
exposed to the sun.

Green mag- شَرَقْرَق وشَرَقْرَاق
pie.

To scintillate, emit شَرْقَط (ع)
sparks.

Spark. شَرْقُوطَة ج شَرَاقِيط (ع)

To have the شَرِك ـَ شَرَكًا
straps broken(sandals).

شَرِك ـَ شِرْكًا وشِرْكَة . وشَارَك

To be in partnership ه في
with; share, partake with.

To provide with شَرَّك وأَشْرَك
straps(sandals) ; (m.) dis-
perse, lose(money).

To take into part- أَشْرَك ه في
nership ; make one a co-
partner or associate ; ad-
mit into(communion) .

To attribute an as- — بالله
sociate to God, be a poly-
theist.

To enter into تَشَارَك وإشْتَرَك
partnership, partake, share
one with another ; become
copartners.

To be admitted(in- إشْتَرَك في
to the communion);be join-
ed to ; take part in (m.)
be subscriber .

Partaking, sharing, شِرْك
participation ; partnership;
share ; polytheism; unbe-
lief.

Curren- شُرْك (ضد صاغ) (د)
cy, common value; agio.

Fellowship, شِرْكَة وشَرِكَة
association ; company ;
corporation ; partnership
(m.) communion..

Sandal- شِرَاك ج شُرُك وأَشْرُك
strap.

Association, partici- إشْتِرَاك
pation;(m.)partaking of the
Lord's supper ; subscrib-
tion.

Partner, شَرِيك ج شُرَكَاء
associate (in commerce);
participator; companion
colleague.

Fem. of the شَرِيكَة ج شَرَائِك
preceeding

شَرْنَقَة ج شَرَانِق (عا) Silk cocoon.

شَرِه ـَـ شَرَهًا على او الى To be greedy ; be very desirous of.

شَرَه وشَرَاهة Greediness gluttony.

شَرِه وشَرْهان Greedy, intemperate, glutton.

شِرْوَال (عوض سِرْوَال) Trousers.

شَرَى ـِـ شِرَاء وشِرًى .

و إشْتَرى ه To buy ; take for a price ; sell.

ـــ بنفسهِ عن To defend, fight for ; speak for.

ـــ ه To scoff at ; ridicule.

ـــ وشَرَّى ه To spread to dry.

شَرِيَ ـَـ شَرًى وأَشْرَى To flash, shine, have an itching or eruption.

شَارَى ه To conclude a sale with; exchange commodities with.

أَشْرَى ه To gleam ;(fill a bowl).

ـــ بين To excite discord between.

تَشَرَّى To be dispersed, scattered.

إشْترى To buy ; exchange for.

إسْتَشْرى في To persist in ; exert one's self in; become grave and difficult.

مُشْرِك ومُشْرِكِيّ Polytheist ; disbeliever.

مُشَارِك Sharer, participator, partner, associate.

مُشْتَرِك Associated, in fellowship or partnership with ; aggregate, participant ;(m.)subscriber ; communicant .

مُشْتَرَك Common to all ; having two or more meanings(word).

الحِسّ المُشْتَرك Common sense (m.)

شَرْكَل ه (عا) To intangle ; confuse.

تَشَرْكَل في (عا) To be entangled.

شَرِم ـَـ شَرَمًا To have the tip of the nose cut off ; be slit.

شَرَم ـِـ شَرْمًا وشَرَّم ه To slit; rend, tear.

تَشَرَّم و إنْشَرَم To become slit or rent;(m.)be notched.

شَرْم ج شُروم Slit ; rent, fissure;(m.)notch.

أشْرَم م شَرْماء ج شُرْم Urticaria, having the tip of the nose cut.

شَرْمَط (عا) To tear into pieces.

شَرْمُوطة ج شَرَامِيط (عا) Prostitute.

شَرْنَق To cut ; (m) make its cocoon (silkworm).

Angle, fishing-hook. شصّ
To walk شَطَأَ ـَ شَطْأً وشُطوءًا along the bank ; sprout forth ; subdue, conquer.
To walk opposite شَاطَأَ ه each other on a bank(of a river).
Shoot, sprout. شَطْء ج شُطُوء
Bank, side. شَاطِئ ج شَوَاطِئ
River bank. — النهر
Sea shore; beach. — البحر
To cut into شَطَب ـُ شَطْبًا straps ; be far, distant.
To deviate from, — عن decline.
To strike out, شَطَّب (عا) cancel.
To flow(water). اِنْشَطَب
Fresh palm- شُطْبَة ج شُطَب branch ; sword.
To divide into شَطَر ـُ شَطْرًا two equal parts, halve.
To squint. — شُطُورًا
To be — وشَطُر ـُ شَطَارَة malignant, cunning ;(m.)be clever, skilful.
To divide into two شَطَّر ه equal parts, add a hemistich(poetry).
To share with another شَاطَر by halves.
To show one's self تَشَاطَر cunning ; clever.
Half ; شَطْر ج شُطور وأَشْطُر hemistich ; side, direction; part.

Buying ; شِرَاء وشِرًى purchase.
A purchase. شَرْوَة (عا)
Urticaria, nettlerash, شَرًى hives.
Having nettlerash. شَرٍ
The like of. شَرْوَى
Artery. شَرْيَان ج شَرَايين
Purchaser, شارٍ ومُشْتَرٍ buyer.
Jupiter(planet). المُشْتَري
To look شَزَر ـِ شَزْرًا ه وإلى askance, or sideways at.
To be angry. تَشَزَّر
To be ready for — لِ combat.
To look askance at تَشَازَر one another.
To twist. إِسْتَشْزَر ه
Sidelong and شَزْر وشُزْرَة angry look.
Twisted pendent مُسْتَشْزِرات locks of hair.
To be شَسَع ـَ شَسْعًا وشُسُوعًا very far, distant, or remote
To provide — شَسْعًا وشَسَّع ه with straps (sandals).
Distance. شُسُوع
Strap(of a شِسْع ج أَشْسَاع sandal); small quantity; greater position.
A grain employed شِشْم (د) against ophthalmia.
Water-closet, شِشْمَة (د)
Sample, pattern. شِشْنَة (عا)

ذُو شَطَط Exorbitant, exceeding due bounds.
شَطَف ـُ شَطَفًا To depart; go far away; (m.) wash.
شَطَّف ه (عا) To wash; rinse; chip; cut.
شِطْفة (عا) A chip.
شطن ه ب To tie with (a cord).
شَطَن ج أشْطان Rope.
شَاطِن Wicked, malignant.
شَيْطان Satan, devil.
شَيْطانيّ Devilish.
شَظّ ـُ شَظًّا To tack, fasten with a tache.
شِظاظ Tache.
شَظِيظ ج أشْظاظ Splinter.
شَظِف ـَ شَظَفًا To be hard, rough; be toilsome, full of privations.
شَظَف وشَظاف Distress, privation, hard life,
شِظْف ج شِظَفَة Chip; piece of dry bread.
شَظِف Hard, toilsome, full of privations (life).
شَظِيف Hard, rough.
شَظِي ـَ شَظًى To be broken into splinters, become split.
— شُظِيًا To swell (corpse).
شَظَّى To scatter, disperse.
تَشَظَّى To split in pieces.
شَظًى Shin-bone, fibula.

أولادُهُ شِطْرَة His children are half boys and half girls.
شطير ج شُطَرَاء Distant, remote; stranger.
شَطارَة Cunning; cleverness.
شَاطِر ج شُطّار Cunning, malignant; one who wearies his people by his wickedness; (m.) clever, skilful.
الابن الشَاطِر The prodigal son.
مَشْطور Divided into two equal parts.
مُشَاطِر Neighbour, adjacent.
شِطْرَنْج (د) Chess.
شَطْشَط (عا) To run down from all sides (water, saliva, etc.).
شَطّ ـِ شَطًّا وشُطوطًا وشَطَطًا To be distant, remote.
— وشَطَّط وأَشَطّ وإشْتَطّ على To treat with injustice, act wrongfully against.
— شَطَطًا وأَشَطّ وإشْتَطّ في To demand too high a price.
شَاطّ ه To rival in the excess of price.
شَطَّط To exceed in; (m.) land; go or travel along the bank of a river.
شَطّ ج شُطُوط وشُطّان River-bank; shore.
شَطاط وشَطاطة Remoteness.
شَطَط Excess; injustice.
لا وَكْسَ ولا شَطَط No more nor less.

شَظِيَّة ج شَظَايَا وشَظًى Tibia-bone; splinter, piece split off.

شَعَبَ ـَ شَعْبًا To disperse, scatter, *and by opposition* to collect, bring together.

— ه To amend, repair; adjust, put right.

شَعَّبَ وأَشْعَبَ عن To depart; be separated from; (m.) ramify.

تَشَعَّبَ وإِنْشَعَبَ To be split; be divided, separated; branch off (road); spread out (branches).

إِنشعب عن To be separated from.

شِعْب ج شِعاب Mountain-path; large tribe.

شَعَب Space between the shoulders.

شَعْب ج شُعُوب People, nation, race.

إِلتَأَمَ شَعْبُهُم They reunited (after being dispersed).

شُعْبَة ج شُعَب وشِعاب Branch, branchlet; space, distance (between two branches, or horns); mountain-cleft; water-course, channel; part, portion.

شَعْبَان The eighth month (of the lunary year).

أَشْعَب ج شُعْب Broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.

الشَّاعِبان The two shoulders.

مَشْعَب ج مَشَاعِب Way, path.

مِشْعَب Gimblet; drill.

مُشَعَّب Ramified, branched; repaired.

شَعْبَذَ To juggle.

مُشَعْبِذ Juggler.

شَعِثَ ـَ شَعَثًا To be dispersed; be in disorder.

ـــ شَعَثًا وشُعُوثًا · وتَشَعَّثَ To be dishevelled, shaggy (hair).

شَعَّثَ ه To disperse; bring into disorder; render shaggy; retrench a syllable from a foot (poetry).

تَشَعَّثَ To be dispersed.

شَعِث وأَشْعَث Having shaggy hair.

شَعَرَ وشَعُرَ ـُ شِعْرًا وشُعُورًا To know, notice, perceive, observe; feel.

ـــ ـُ شِعْرًا To speak or compose poetry.

شَعِرَ ـَ شَعَرًا To be abundant and long (hair of an animal).

شَعَّرَ وأَشْعَرَ To line with hair, fur, (boots).

شَاعَرَ ه To vie in poetry with.

أَشعر ه او ب To inform of, acquaint with.

— ه To clothe with an under-garment; cleave to.

تَشَاعَرَ To pass one's self for a poet.

إِسْتَشْعَرَ ه To clothe with an undergarment.

Hairy; abounding in trees (land); hard, rough, a fur; multitude. شَعْرآء

Great calamity. دَاهِيَة شَعْرآء

Poet. شَاعِر ج شُعَرآء

Distinguished poet. — مُفْلِق

Poetaster. شُوَيعِر

Versifier. شُعْرور

One who makes himself to pass as a poet. مُتَشَاعِر

Place of the performing of religious rites; sense; statutes, ordinances. مَشْعَر ج مَشَاعِر

Cracked. مَشْعُور

To mix with water (wine); (m.) shine, sparkle. شَعْشَع

To become light, active; be light in spirit. تَشَعْشَع

To fume, take fire; rage. شَعَط ـَـ شَعْطًا (ع)

To become dispersed, spread out. شَعَّ ـُـ شَعَاعًا وشَعًّا

To beam, emit rays (sun); ripen (ears of corn). أشَعَّ

To break into the flock (wolf), إِنْشَعَّ في

Sun beam; ray; pencil (of light). شُعَاع ج أَشِعَّة و شِعَاع

Dispersed; unsettled. شَعَاع

To light, kindle, inflame (fire); make to rage (battle). شَعَل ـَـ شَعْلاً وشَعَّل وأَشْعَل ه

To be seized with fear. — خَوْفًا

Hair. شَعْر وشَعَر ج اشْعار وشُعُور

Periwig. شَعْر مُسْتَعار

A hair. شَعْرة وشَعَرة

Knowledge, cognizance. شِعْر —

Poetry, verse. — ج أشعار

Would that I knew! لَيْتَ شِعْرِي

Excellent poetry. شِعْر شَاعِر

Dog star, Sirius. شِعْرَى

Brush; (m.) wire work, trellis-work. شَعْرِيَّة

Balance of small weights (m.). مِيزَان الشَعْرِيَّة

Under-garment; sign, badge, watchword; custom, usage. شِعار ج شُعُر وأشْعِرَة

Thicket; vegetation, plants, trees. شَعار

Consciousness, perception, intelligence; knowledge. شُعُور

Barley; comrade. شَعِير

A grain of barley; weight of a barley corn; a measure of length. شَعِيرة ج شَعِيرات

Silver or steel knob; *pl* rites, ceremonies; practices. — شَعَائِر

Vermicelli (m.) شَعِيرِيَّة

Hairy; more poetical. أشْعَر ج شُعْر : وشَعْرَاني ومُشْعِر

To make a quarrel with. شَاغَبَ هـ

Clamour, tumult; confusion, trouble. شَغْب

To raise the hind leg to make water (dog). شَغَرَ ـَ شَغْرًا برِجلهِ

They scattered in all directions. تفرقوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ

To be attached to, love, be fond of. شَغِفَ ـَ شَغَفًا وشُغِفَ ب

Pericardium. شَغَاف

Passionate love, heart-felt love. شَغَف

Very fond of. مَشْغُوف

شَغَلَ ـَ شَغْلاً وشُغْلاً واشغل هـ ب

To occupy, engage, employ with.

To distract from. ـــ هـ عن

To be busy, occupied with; work at. شُغِلَ وتَشَغَّلَ

To occupy, give work to, employ; (m.) set agoing; work. شَغَّلَ هـ

To occupy one's self with; pretend to be busy. تَشَاغَلَ ب

To work, labour at; engage one's self with. إِشْتَغَلَ ب

To produce an effect upon; creep into, pervade (poison). ـــ في

Work, occupation, labour employment; business. شُغْل وشُغُل وشَغْل ج أَشْغَال

Piece of work, job. شَغْلَة

To scatter; be scattered, (horsemen for an attack); shed tears; flow out. أَشْعَلَ

To burn; blaze; be kindled, inflamed. تَشَعَّلَ و إِشْتَعَلَ

To glisten with hoariness (head); boil with (rage). إِشْتَعَلَ

Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse. شَعَل

Firebrand; flame. شُعْلَة ج شُعَل

شَاعِل وشَعِيل وأَشْعَل م شَعْلاء

Having a white spot (horse).

Burning wick. شَعِيلة ج شُعُل

Burning, conflagration; combustion. إِشْتِعال

Torch; lamp. مَشْعَل ومَشْعَلة ج مَشَاعِل

Strainer. مِشْعَل ج مَشَاعِل

Palm or olive branch (m.). شَعن : شَعْنِينَة ج شَعَانِين

Palm Sunday. عيد الشَعانين

To bristle (hair). شَعَا ـُ شَعْوًا

To scatter (troops for raid). أَشْعَى

Spreading out. شَعْوَاء

Far, distant, dispersed. شَاعٍ م شَاعِيَة ج شَوَاعٍ

To juggle. شَعْوَذ

Jugglery; legerdemain, شَعْوَذَة

Juggler, مُشَعْوِذ

To stir up evil or discord among. شَغَبَ ـَ شَغْبًا في

شَفَعَ ـَـ شَفاعةً وتَشَفَّعَ في الى To join one's self to another and aid him, intercede, speak in favour of; solicit; plead for.

ـــ على To concert against.

شَفَّعَ ه في To accept one's intercession for; make to be one of a pair.

إستَشْفَعَ ه الى To ask for one's intercession.

شَفْع ج أشْفاع One of a pair; pair, couple; even number.

شُفْعة Right of pre-emption; pairing, coupling.

شافِع Intercessor.

عَيْن شافِعة An eye that sees double.

شَفاعة Intercession; mediation, recommendation.

شَفِيع ج شُفَعاء Intercessor, mediator; having the right of pre-emption.

مُشَفَّع Whose intercession is accepted.

مَشْفوع Accompanied, coupled with; mad.

شَفَّ ـِـ شُفُوفًا وشَفِيفًا To be transparent; translucent.

ـــ شُفوفًا To be thin, emaciated.

ـــ شَفًّا To increase; diminish.

ـــ ـُـ شَفًّا وشَفَّفَ ه To emaciate, render lean, thin.

أشَفَّ ه على To prefer.

شَغْلة ج شَغَل Corn-stack.

شغِل Occupied, busy.

عليهِ شُغْل He is occupied, he is busy.

شَغَّال Laborious.

إشْتِغال Work; occupation, engagement; distraction.

تَشْغِيل Employment; (m.) investment; putting in motion.

أشغولة ومَشْغَلة ج مشاغل Anything to work at.

مُشْتغِل Working; occupied (m.) au work, in motion.

مَشْغول Occupied (man, place); busy.

شَفْتَر (عا) To pout.

مُشَفْتِر Pouting.

شَفِر ـَـ شَفارةً To diminish, lessen.

شَفَّر To diminish; be near setting.

شَفر : شَفَّر على To come to the verge of.

شُفر ج أشْفار Edge, border; brink; side.

ما في الدار شَفْر There is no body in the house.

شَفْرة ج شِفار Border, edge (of sword); blade; broad knife of a shoe-maker.

شَفِير Verge, brink; border.

شَفْشَف : شِفْشاف Sleet.

شُفار ج (د) Tray.

شَفَعَ ـَـ شَفْعًا ه To adjoin to, couple with.

شَفة ج شَفَوات وشِفاه Lip; (m.) border, edge.

شُفاهيّ Having thick lips.

شَفَهيّ Labial.

شِفاهِيّ Oral, by the mouth.

شِفاهًا ومُشافَهةً By word of mouth; orally, verbally.

شَفا ـُ شَفْوًا To be near setting; appear.

شَفَى ـِ شِفاء هُ من To cure heal; restore to health.

شُفِيَ To recover, be healed.

أشْفَى على الموت To be on the point of death.

— ه To give a remedy to.

تَشَفَّى من To satisfy one's desire from; recover from one's anger.

تَشَفَّى و إستَشفى To recover (health).

إشتَفَى ب To rejoice in an enemy's calamity.

— قَلْبهُ He satisfied his desires.

إستَشفَى To ask to be cured, or for a remedy.

شِفاء ج أشْفِية Healing; cure remedy.

شَفًا Point; brink; verge.

شافٍ Salutary, healing, curing; efficacious.

إشفَى Awl (tool).

شَفُحَ ـُ شَفاحة To be ugly, bad, or evil.

شَفَحَ ـَ شَفْحًا ه To break.

إشْتفَّ ه To drink out even the last drop.

إسْتَشَفَّ ه To throw (any thing transparent).

شِفّ ج شُفُوف Thin, fine (garment).

شَفَّاف وشَفِيف Transparent, translucent.

شَفِيف وشَفَّان Intense cold with rain and wind; sleet.

شَفافة Transparency.

شُفَافة Last drop remaining (in a vessel).

شَفِقَ ـَ شَفَقًا وأشْفَق على To be anxious for; have compassion on, have mercy on.

شَفَّق ه على To inspire with pity towards.

أشْفَق من To guard against; be afraid of.

شَفَق ج أشفاق Evening twilight; fear; compassion, pity.

شَفَقة Pity, compassion, kindness, benignity.

شَفُوق وشَفِيق Compassionioate, kind, affectionate.

مُشفِق Cautious; anxious.

شَفَهَ ـَ شَفْهًا ه To strike on the lip.

— ه عن To distract from.

شُفِهَ To have numerous consumers (subsistence).

شَافَه مُشافَهةً وشِفاهًا To bring one's lips close to another; speak to (mouth to mouth).

شَقَّ ـُـ شَقًّا To push forth (tooth); penetrate in a straight line (lightning).

ـــ ه to split, cleave, crack, cut; burst asunder; make one's way through.

شَقَّ العَصَا To reject allegiance to, revolt; raise an insurrection.

شَقَّ شَقًّا ومَشَقَّةً على To be troublesome, difficult, hard; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit.

شَقَّ الأَرْض To plough the ground.

شَقَّقَ ه To cut, split into pieces; pronounce distinctly.

شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا ومُشَاقَّةً To be in discord with, be hostile to.

تَشَقَّقَ To get split; separated.

تَشَاقَّ To separate from one another.

إِنْشَقَّ To get split separated; (m.) turn a schismatic.

ـــ العَصَا The affair is broken up.

إِشْتَقَّ ه To take the half of.

ـــ ه من To derive from (a word); form by derivation.

ـــ في الكَلَام To swerve from (a subject in discussion).

شَقّ ج شُقُوق Cleft, fissure crack, crevice; dawn (of morning).

شَاقَحَ ه To revile, insult.

شَقَاحَة Ugliness, horridness hideousness.

شَقِيح Ugly, horrid; misfigured.

شَقِرَ ـَـ وشَقُرَ ـُـ شَقَرًا وشُقْرَة

وإِشْقَرَّ To be of a *light red*, bay (horse); have fair hair (man).

شُقْرَة Light red, bay colour.

شَقِر وشُقْرَان وشَقَّار Anemone.

أَشْقَر م شَقْرَاء ج شُقْر Light red; fair.

شِقِرَّاق Green magpie.

شَقْشَقَ To twitter (bird).

ـــ ه (ع) To rinse (linen, vessels).

شِقْشِقَة Faucial bag (of a camel).

شَقْشَقَة Glibness of tongue; loquacity.

شُقْطِيَّة (ع) Tuft of hair in the middle of the head.

شَقَعَ ـَـ شَقْعًا في To put the mouth into (to drink).

ـــ ه To heap up, pile up (m.).

شَقَّعَ ل To offend by reviling (m.).

شَقَفَ *See* شقّ

شَقَفَة ج شُقَف Potsherd; (m.) piece.

إِشَاقُوف (ع) Large hammer (used by masons).

شَقْلَبَة (عا) Rolling about; turning over,upsetting.

شَقِيَ ـَـ شَقَاء وشِقَاوة وشَقْوَة To be miserable, unfortunate.

شَقَى ـُـ شَقْوًا وأَشْقَى ه To make miserable, unhappy;throw into calamities.

شَاقَى ه To vie in bearing up with distress.

شَقَاء وشَقًا وشَقْوَة وشَقَاوَة Misery, unhappiness, misfortune; fatigue.

شَقِيّ ج أشْقِيَاء Miserable, wretch, unfortunate.

شَكَرَ ـُـ شُكْرًا وشُكْرَانًا ه و ل وتَشَكَّرَ ل To thank, praise; be thankful to.

شَكِرَ ـَـ شَكَرًا To be fat (beast).

ـــ وأَشْكَرَ To abound in milk (female); shoot forth (palm-tree).

شَاكَرَ ه To prove thankful or grateful to; commence discourse with.

إشْتَكَرَ To be full of (milk; udder); rain heavily; be intense (cold, heat).

شُكْر ج شُكُور Thanks, thankfulness; praise.

شُكْرَان Thank, thankfulness, gratitude.

شَكَارَة ج شَكَائِر (ع) Portion; small piece of cultivated ground.

شَكِير ج شُكُر Offsets, sprouts.

شِقّ Part of a whole; half; side.

شِقَّة ج شِقَق وشِقَاق Half; splinter, a piece split off.

ـــ وشُقَّة Distance; far; long journey;long piece (of paper or cloth); note, letter.

شَاقّ Troublesome, difficult, hard, distressing.

شِقَاق Separation; discord, dissension, schism.

شَقِيق Uterine brother; split, torn; counterpart (of a thing).

شَقِيقة ج شَقَائِق Uterine sister; one half or side; fissure, crack; hemicrania.

شَقِيقَة النُّعْمان ج شقائِق Anemone.

إشْتِقَاق Derivation (of a word).

إنْشِقَاق Separation, dissension; (m.) schism.

مَشَقَّة ج مَشَاقّ Trouble, fatigue, hardship, toil, distress; inconvenienee.

مُنْشَاقّ Separated; schismatic.

مُشْتَقّ Derived (a word).

شَقَلَ ـُـ شَقْلًا To weigh a coin or money; (m.) lift up, pull up; carry.

شَاقُول ة Stick with an iron point.

شَقْلَب ه (عا) To turn topsy-turvy; overthrow, tumble over.

شاكِر ج شُكَّر Thanking; praising.

شَكُور Very grateful; fat.

شاكِرِيّ ج شاكِرِيَّة (د) Servant, hireling.

شاكِرِيَّة (د) Salary of a servant; (m.) poniard, dagger.

شُوكَران Cicuta; (m.) hemlock.

شَكِسَ ـُ شَكاسَةً To be perverse, illnatured; difficult to deal with.

شاكَسَ ه To treat with harshness.

شَكِس وشَكِيس Morose, perverse, illnatured, obstinate; avaricious.

شَكاسَة Moroseness.

شَكَّ ـُ شَكًّا وتَشَكَّكَ في To doubt, be uncertain; suspect.

— ه ب To thrust, lance.

شَكَّ في السِّلاح To arm one's self from head to foot.

شَكَّكَ ه في To throw into doubt; (m.) suspect, scandalise.

شَكّ ج شُكُوك Doubt; suspicion; seam (of a garment); arsenic.

شَكَّة Thrust of a lance; frontlet of gold pieces.

شِكَّة ج شِكَك Arms, weapons.

شاكّ السِّلاح Fully armed.

شِكاك Tents arranged in one row.

تَشْكِيك Throwing doubt; raising suspicion; (m.) doubt.

مِشَكّ ج مِشاكّ The thong with which the coat of mail is (in certain parts) conjoined.

مَشْكُوك فِيهِ Doubtful, open to doubt.

شَكَلَ ـُ شَكْلاً وأَشْكَلَ To become dubious, confused, ambiguous (affair).

شَكَلَ وأَشْكَلَ ه To tie, bind with hobbles (the beast); dot or mark with the vowel points.

شَكَّلَ ه To form, shape; tie up; vocalise; tuck up (clothes or sleeves).

شاكَلَ ه To resemble; be in accordance with.

تَشَكَّلَ To be shaped, formed; (m.) be vocalised; be adorned with flowers (woman).

تَشاكَلَ To resemble one another.

شَكْل ج أَشْكال وشُكُول Likeness; way, manner; shape, form, figure; physiognomy; kind, species; taste, thing suitable for; vocalisation (of a text).

شُكْلَة Admixture of brownish colour.

شِكال ج شُكُل A horse tether.

تَشْكِيلَة ج تشاكِيل (ع) Nosegay.

مُشاكَلَة وتشاكُل Resemblance similarity.

شاكِلَة ج شواكِل Flank, side; right point; rule of conduct; intention; way, manner.

مُشكِل ومُشكِلة ج مَشاكِل Difficult matter; knot; difficulty, complicated thing.

حَلّ المَشاكِل Solution of difficulties.

مُشَكَّل Vocalised, accented; having good shape, or form.

شَكَمَ ـُ شَكْماً وشَكِيماً ه To bite, put the bit (into the mouth).

شَكِيمة ج شَكائِم وشُكُم Bit (of a bridle); haughtiness.

شَكا ـُ شَكْوىً وشِكايَة وشَكاوَة وشَكِيَّة To complain of; accuse.

— شَكْواً وشَكْوَى ه To suffer from, complain of (a disease).

— اليه (أمرهُ) To reveal, show to.

— وأشْكَى ه To listen to his complaints.

أشْكَى ه To make to complain; listen; cut short one's complaints' satisfy.

هو يُشْكَى ب He is accused or suspected of.

تَشَكَّى وإشْتَكَى الى To complain to; apply for redress to; bring forth a complaint or accusation against.

إشْتَكَى ه او من To suffer from, complain of.

تشاكَى To complain one to another.

شَكاة وشَكْوَى Illness, complaint.

شِكاية وشَكْوى وشَكاوَة Complaint; accusation.

شَكْوَة ج شَكَوات وشِكاء A complaint; small skin bag.

شَكِيّ وشاكٍ Complaining; suffering.

شاكٍ ومُشْتَكٍ Accuser, complaining; plaintiff.

شاكي السِلاح Fully armed.

مَشْكُوّ ومَشْكِيّ Accused, complained of; defendant.

مُشْتَكَى منهُ Complained of; grief.

مُشْتَكَى اليهِ Complained to; revealed to (grief).

مِشْكاة Niche; burner.

شَلَبِيّ (د) Pretty, elegant; barber.

شَلْبَن ه (ع) To shape, make pretty or elegant.

شَلْجَم Colza (plant); turnip.

شَلْجَمِيّ Hyperbolic

شَلَحَ ـَ شَلْحاً (ع) To undress one's self ; put off the frock(monk, priest); throw, cast away.

شَلَّحَ ه (ع) To undress, strip; plunder, rob.

تَشْلِيح Brigandage, highway robbery.

مُشَلَّح و مَشْلَح (ع) Place for undressing(in a bath).

مَشْلَح (ع) Mantle.

شَلَّش (ع) To take root.

شِلْش ج شُلُوش (ع) Root.

شَلْشَلَ ه To make to flow in drops, trickle(water).

تَشَلْشَلَ To shed ; flow ; drip.

شَلْشَلَة Dropping, trickling.

شَلْغَط (ع) To burn (one's mouth).

شَلَقَ ـِ شَلْقاً ه To split ; whip, flog.

ـــ ه To tumble in, slip (wall, earth).

إِشْتَلَق على (ع) To perceive ; find out ; suspect of.

شُلُوق (ع) Sirocco wind.

شَلَّ ـَ شَلاًّ وشَلَلاً وشُلّ To be dried up, withered(hand).

لا شُلَّ عشرُك May thy ten fingers be intact !

ـــ ه To stitch together ; sew with wide stitches.

أَشَلَّ To cause to wither (the hand).

إِنْشَلَّ To begin to flow (torrent); fall in torrents (rain).

شَلَل وشَلاَل Withering unsoundness(of the arm).

شَلَل Stain (which can not be taken out).

شلاّلة Running.

شِلَّة ج شِلَل (ع) Skein (of thread).

أَشَلّ م شَلاّء ج شُلّ Having the hand withered.

شَلاّلة (ع) Cataract, water-fall.

شَيْلَم وشَوْلَم (د) Darnel.

شَلْبَم (ع) To stun.

إِنْشَلْبَم (ع) To be stunned.

شَلاَ ـُ شَلْواً To go away, depart.

ـــ ه To raise, lift up.

شِلْو ج أَشْلاَء Limb ; body ; stump ; remainder.

شَمِتَ ـَ شَمَاتَة وشَمَاتاً ب To rejoice at another's misfortune.

شَمَّتَ ه To wish a blessing to (one who sneezes); disappoint, blast one's hopes.

أَشْمَتَ ه ب To make to rejoice at another's misfortune.

تَشَمَّتَ To get disappointed.

شَمَاتَة Rejoicing at another's misfortune.

شَامِت ج شَوَامِت Rejoicing at another's misfortune.

شَمَسَ ـُ شُمُوسًا و شِمَاسًا To be restive(horse).

شَمَّسَهُ To expose to the sun; become a deacon; serve as a deacon; (m.) ordain a deacon.

تَشَمَّسَ To be dried in the sun; bask; (m.) become a deacon.

شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوس Sun.

شَمْسِيّ Solar; sunny.

شَمْسِيَّة Sunshade; umbrella; parasol (m.)

شَمْسَة Small disk of metal; plate of a door-lock (m.).

شَامِس ج شَوَامِس Sunny bright (day); restive(horse); intractable, peevish(man).

شَمَّاس ج شَمَامِسة (د) Deacon.

شَمَّاسِيَّة وشُمُوسِيَّة (د) Office of a deacon.

شَمُوس ج شُمْس Restive (horse).

شَمِّيس Exposed to the sun; (field) (m.).

مُتَشَمِّس Basking.

شَمْشَمَ (عا) To snuff, smell repeatedly.

شَمَصَ ـُ شَمْصًا وشَمَّصَهُ To urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness.

إِنْشَمَصَ To get frightened.

شَمُوص Restive, headstrong.

مُتَشَمِّص Contracted.

شِمَاتَتو شَمَاتَى Disappointed.

شَمَخَ ـُ شَمْخًا وشُموخًا To be high, lofty.

— بأنفهِ To hold up one's head.

تَشَامَخ To be very high; be haughty, proud.

شُموخ Elevation, height.

تَشَامُخ Haughtiness, pride.

شَامِخ Very high, lofty; proud, haughty.

مُتَشَامِخ Proud, haughty.

شَمَّرَ ـُ شَمْرًا وشَمَّرَهُ To walk proudly; contract, raise, tuck up(one's garment).

تَشَمَّر To be raised, tucked up; be contracted.

تَشَمَّر ل To be prepared for.

شَمَار وشَمْرَة Fennel; garden-dill.

شِمْرَاخ وشُمْرُوخ ج شَمَارِيخ Fruit-stalk of the raceme (of a palm-tree); peak.

شَمَزَ ـُ شَمْزًا من وإِشْمَأَزَّهُ ومن To shrink from; shudder at; disgust, abhor.

تَشَمَّز To contract, shrink.

إِشْمِئْزَاز Contraction, shrinking; aversion; disgust.

مُشْمَئِزّ Shrinking with aversion, abhorfing,

شَمَسَ ـِ وشَمِسَ ـَ شَمْسًا وأَشْمَسَ To be bright, sunny, brilliant(day).

To hasten, hurry. شَمَّل

To expose to north wind (wine); to become cold. أَشْمَل

To give a cloak. — ه

To wrap one's self up (in one's cloak or garment). تَشَمَّل و إِشْتَمَل ب

To comprise contain, embrace; consist of; encompass. إِشْتَمَل على

Union; disunion. شَمْل

May God bring them together again. جَمَع الله شَمْلهم

Cloak; mantle; (m.) small turban. شَمْلة

Left hand; left side. شِمال

Handful of ears; bundle of corn. — وشُمَيلة

North. شَمال وشَمْأَل

Natural disposition; character; good quality. شِيلة وشَمال ج شَمائل

Northern. شَمالي

Wine. شَمُول

Containing; common, universal. شامِل

Mantle; cloak. مِشْمَل و مِشْمَلة

Short sword. مِشْمَل

Contained; exposed to the north wind; good tempered; fresh (wine). مشمول

Swift, nimble, alert, agile. شِمْلِل وشِمْلال

Beet-root. (ع) شَمَنْدر وشَمَنْدُور

شَمَط ـِ شَمْطًا وشَمَّط وأَشْمَط To mix; fill; pull away; pluck out.

شَمِط ـَ شَمَطًا وإِشْمَطّ To turn grey, be grizzly (hair).

Grayness شَمَط

Skein; yarn on the spindle. شُمْطُوط ج شَماميط (ع)

أَشْمَط م شَمْطاء ج شُمْط Grayish, grizzly.

Mixed. شَمِيط

To play; sport. شَمَع ـَ شَمْعًا وشُمُوعًا

To smear with wax, wax; make to sport. شَمَّع ه

Wax; wax-candle. شَمَع وشَمْع ج شُموع

Yellow wax. شَمَع عَسَلِي

White wax. شَمَع كافوري

A candle; piece of wax. شَمَعة وشَمْعة

Disposed to play. شَمُوع

Chandler; seller of wax. شَمَّاع

Oil-cloth; water-proof (m.). مُشَمَّع

Candle-stick. شَمْعدان ج شَماعد (د)

To blow towards the north (wind). شَمَل ـُ شُمُولاً

To expose to the north. — شَمْلاً

To embrace, hold, contain; include, comprise. شَمِل ـَ شَمْلاً وشُمُولاً ه

شَنِئَ ـَ شَنْئاً وشَنَآءً To hate, detest.

تَشَانَأَ To hate one another.

شَنَاءَةٌ ومَشْنَأَةٌ Hatred.

مَشْنَأٌ Ugly; foul.

شَنِبَ ـَ شَنَباً To have beautiful teeth; be cold (day).

شَنَبٌ Whiteness, beauty of the teeth; (m.) moustaches.

شَنِبٌ وشَانِبٌ Cool or cold (day).

أَشْنَبُ م شَنْبَاءُ Having beautiful teeth.

شُنْبُلٌ (ع) A measure = six مُدٌّ.

شَنِجَ ـَ شَنَجاً وتَشَنَّجَ وإِنْشَنَجَ To contract, shrink; have spasmodic contractions.

شَنَّجَ ه To contract, convulse.

تَشَنُّجٌ Convulsion, spasmodic contraction.

شَنَرَ ـَ شَنْراً على To defame; dishonour; reproach.

شَنَارٌ Affront, dishonour, shame, disgrace.

شِنِّيرٌ Depraved, infamous.

شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, temper; custom.

شَنِعَ ـَ شَنَعاً ه To find ugly, horrid; dishonour, defame; revile.

شَنُعَ ـُ شَنَاعَةً To be ugly, abominable, hideous.

شَنَّعَ عليهِ To say what is bad, foul, or unseemly against; revile; disgrace.

ـــ عليهِ الأَمْرَ To show, declare that the affair was bad.

تَشَنَّعَ To do bad, foul, or unseemly thing.

إِسْتَشْنَعَ ه To find ugly; detestable, abominable.

شُنْعَةٌ وشَنَاعَةٌ Ugliness; vileness, abomination.

شَنِيعٌ وشَنِيعٌ Ugly repulsive, abominable, hideous, odious.

شَنَفَ ـُ شَنْفاً الى To look at with dislike, or contempt.

شَنِفَ ـَ شَنَفاً ل To hate, detest.

شَنَّفَ ه To adorn with ear-rings; embellish (speech).

تَشَنَّفَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings.

شَنْفٌ ج شُنُوفٌ Ear-ring, ear-drops.

إِنَّهُ لَشَانِفٌ عَنَّا بأَنْفِهِ Verily he is treating us with contempt.

شَنَقَ ـُ شَنْقاً ه To curb (camel, horse) by the reins; tie up the head to a high part of the tree; hang, gibbet.

أَشْنَقَ ه To tie up; take the price of blood.

شَنْقٌ Throttling, hanging.

شَنَقٌ Bloodwit; fine.

The mountain(summit of which is covered with snow). شَهَّب

Ash-colour. شُهْبة وشَهَب

Ash-coloured, mixture of white and black; brilliant; difficult matter. أشْهب م شَهْباء ج شُهب

Cold day. يَوْم أشْهَب

Sterile year. عَام أشْهَب

Fumitory(plant). شَهْتَرَّج

To witness, see; be present at or in (a place) شَهِد ـَ شُهُودًا ه

To bear witness, give testimony, evidence; testify; attest. شَهِد ـَ شَهادَةً بكذا

To swear by God. ـــ بالله

To testify against. ـــ على

To testify in favour of. ـــ ل

To witness, see, behold(with the eye). شَاهَد ه

To call to witness, or to bear witness. أشْهَد وإسْتَشْهَد ه على

To call in testimony for; adduce, cite(a verse). ـــ ب

To suffer martyrdom. أُشْهِد وأُسْتُشْهِد

To pronounce the profession of Islam; (say there is no God but God). تَشَهَّد

Honeycomb; yellow honey. شُهْد وشَهْد

A cord with which the mouth of a water-skin is bound. شِنَاق

Pretentious. شَنيق

A gallows. مَشْنَقة ج مَشانِق

Hanged. مَشْنوق

To refuse; abstain. شَنَك (عا)

To lift up the head. شَنَّك (عا)

To hook on. شَنْكَل (عا)

To sprinkle water(upon the wine). شَنَّ ـُ شَنًّا ه على

To make a raid against, ride full tilt against. شَنَّ وأشَنَّ الغارَةَ على

To become old and worn out(skin bag). أشَنَّ وتَشَنَّن وتَشَانَّ

To grow lean. إسْتَشَنَّ

Water-skin. شَنّ ج شِنان

Watered milk. شَنين

Dripping water(from a skin or from a tree). شُنانة

Scattered water; pouring water(clouds). شَنَان

شَهِب ـَ وشَهُب ـُ شَهَبًا.

To be ash-coloured. وإشْهَبَّ

To scorch the skin; alter, spoil the complexion(cold, heat). شَهَب ـَ شَهْبًا وشَهَّب ه

To destroy the cattle(sterile year). أشْهَب ه

Flame; firebrand; brilliant star; shooting star. شِهَاب ج شُهُب وأشْهُب

Hero. شهَاب الحرب

شَاهَرَ ه To make a contract with, month by month.

أَشْهَرَ To enter a month; have a month passed; stay a month.

إِشْتَهَرَ To become known, public; be celebrated, famous, notable.

شَهْر ج شُهُور وأَشْهُر Month; new moon.

شُهْرَة Publicity; celebrity, renown.

شَهِير Celebrated, eminent, famous, known; notorious.

مَشْهُور Public, divulged; known, celebrated, renowned.

شَهَقَ وشَهِقَ ـَـ شَهِيقًا و تَشْهَاقًا

To bray; be lofty, rise high.

ــ شُهَاقًا وشَهِيقًا To sob.

شَهِيق وتَشْهَاق Sobbing; braying.

شَهْقَة Hiccough; death-rattle.

شَاهِق High, lofty.

شَهِلَ ـَـ شَهَلًا To be dark blue with a reddish lustre (eyes).

شَاهَلَ ه To revile; insult.

تَشَهَّلَ To pass away (lustre of the place); prepare one's self.

شُهْلَة وشَهَل Dark blue colour with a reddish lustre (eye).

شَهْلَاء Pressing business.

شَهَادَة ج شَهَادَات Witness; testimony, evidence; certificate; citation of a proof; profession of Islam faith.

شَهَادَة و إِسْتِشْهَاد Martyrdom.

شَهَادَة على In testimony of.

عالِم الغيب والشهادة Knower of what is unseen and of what is seen.

شَاهِد ج شُهُود وأَشْهَاد وشُهَّد

Seeing, beholding; eyewitness, one present, evidence; tongue; angel; evidential example; notary.

شَاهِدَة ج شَوَاهِد وشَاهِدَات *Fem. of the preceding*; ground, (m.) index finger.

شَهِيد ج شُهَدَاء Witness; martyr.

مُشَاهَدَة Seeing, beholding.

مَشْهَد ج مَشَاهِد Place of martyrdom; meeting place; assembly; aspect, outward appearance.

إِشْهَاد Taking to witness or testimony.

شَهُود Day or place at which numerous persons are present.

شَهَرَ ـَـ شَهْرًا وشَهَّرَ ه To divulge, disclose (story); make known, notable notorious.

ــ ه To draw (the sword).

Desirous شَهْوَان وشَهْوَانِيٌّ
greedy; lustful.
To mix with. شَاب ـُـ شَوْبًا ه
To ward off. ـَـ وشَوَّب عن
To feel very hot. شَوَّب (عا)
To be mixed. اِنْشَاب و اِشْتَاب
Mixing; mixture; (m.) شَوْب
heat.
Foul thing; شَائِبة ج شَوَائِب
blemish, defect.
Mixture. شِيَاب
Mixed. مَشُوب ومَشِيب
Field watchman. شُوبَاصِيٌّ (عا)
To appoint as a شَوْبَص (عا)
field watchman.
Fir, pitch (tree). شُوح (عا)
Hawk (bird). شُوحَة (عا)
To take شَار ـُـ شَوْرًا و شِيَارًا ه
out (honey).
To advise, ـــ على ب
counsel (m.).
ـــ شَوْرًا وشَوَارًا · وشَوَّر واشار ه
To test, try (a horse).
To point out, ـــ الى ب
beckon to.
To consult, شَاوَر و اِسْتَشَار ه
ask for advice.
To give a أَشَار الى وعلى ب
hint; point at; indicate,
allude to; make a sign.
To counsel, advise. ـــ على ب
To become confoun- تَشَوَّر
ded, perplexed.
To consult, confer تَشَاوَر
together.

Of a اشْهَل م شَهْلَاء ج شُهْل
dark blue colour with a
reddish lustre.
To be شَهُمَ ـُـ شَهَامَة c
sagacious; energetic,
vigorous (man); be swift;
be brisk, sprightly (horse).
Sagacity, wit; alert- شَهَامَة
ness, energy, vigour.
Sagacious, شَهْم ج شِهَام
sharp of intellect; firm,
energetic, ardent; full of
vivacity.
Male hedgehog. شَيْهَم
White fal- شَاهِين ج شَوَاهِين
con; royal hawk; beam
of a balance.
To bray (ass). شَهْنَق (عا)
Braying. شَهْنَقَة (عا)
To شَهَى ـُـ وشَهِيَ ـَـ شَهْوَةً ه
crave for, desire, long.
To excite desire of. شَهَّى ه
To satisfy one's أَشْهَى
desire.
To desire passion- تَشَهَّى على
ately of.
To desire, تَشَهَّى واشتهى ه
long, wish for; covet.
Desire; appetite; شَهْوَة
passion; lust.
Desire, اِشْتِهَاء ومُشْتَهَى
appetite.
Desiring ardently. شَهِيٌّ
Relishing, ـــ ومُشْتَهَى
desirable.

Index (finger). المُشِيرة
Place where horses مِشْوَار are exhibited; race-course, career; (m.) ramble; walk.
Councillor. مُسْتَشَار
Soup. شُوْرَبة (عا)
To disturb, شوش : شَوَّش على ه trouble; derange, confuse.
To be confused, تَشَوَّش deranged (affair); (m.) be indisposed.
To become mixed تَشَاوَش and counfo inded.
Hair of the head. شُوشة (عا)
Muslin. شَاش (عا)
Sergeant. شَاوِيش (د)
Disorder, trouble تَشْوِيش (m.); indisposition, illness.
Deranged, troubled; مُشَوَّش indisposed.
To run a heat, شَاط ـُ شَوْطاً or a single run.
To be scorched. (عا) — شويطاً
To make a long شَوَّط ه journey; make to boil (cooking-pot); smoke (flesh-meat); burn (rime, a plant).
A heat, single run. شَوْط
To smooth, شَاف ـُ شَوْفاً polish; (m.) see; look at.
To adorn; (m.) شَوَّف ه (عا) show.
To look at أَشَاف إشَافَة على (from a height); gaze.
To be afraid of. — من

To take out إشْتَار و إسْتَشَار the honey.
To ask advice, con- إسْتَشَار s .lt; become fat (animal); put on handsome dress.
Taking out, extracting شَوْر (honey); counsel, advice.
Bee-hive. مَشَار ومِشْوَارَة
Shame, bashfulness; شَوْرَة (m.) embroidered hand-kerchief.
Counsel, شُورَى ومَشْوَرَة consultation, advice.
Councillors. أهْل الشُّورَى
Council. مَجْلِس الشُّورَى
Form, شُورَة وشَارَة وشَوَار وشِيَار appearance; figure, mien; beauty; clothing, dress.
Utensils (of a house). شِوَار
Edge of a rising شُوَار (عا) field; parapet.
Councillor. شَيِّر ج شُوَرَاء
Indication; sign; إشَارَة allusion, insinuation; reference; beckoning, pointing at.
Demonstrative إسم الإشَارَة pronoun.
Consultation. إسْتِشَارَة
Indicated, designed; مُشَار إليهِ alluded, referred to aforesaid.
Adorned, embellished. مَشُور
Counsellor; minister; مُشِير (m.) commandant of an army corps, general.

تَشوَّف To adorn one's self; polish the cheeks; dress up.

— لـكـذا To stretch one's self up and look; expect; seek.

— من To look down from. overlook.

شَوْف Harrow; (m.) seeing.

شَيِّفة Scouts.

مَشوف Bright; polished (pound of gold).

شاق ـُـ شَوْقًا وشَوَّق ه الى To excite longing or desire for; make desirous.

تَشوَّق الى To manifest an ardent desire for; long for.

اشتاق الى To long, yearn for; crave; desire passionately.

شَوْق ج أشواق وإشْتياق Ardent desire, longing, yearning.

شائق Exciting desire; attached, lover.

شَيِّق ومُشْتاق Desirous, longing yearning.

شاك ـُـ شَوْكًا وأشاك ه اوب To prick, wound (thorn).

شاك ـَـ شاكةً وشِيكةً To fall, walk among thorns.

— شَوْكًا وشَوَّك وأشْوَك To be thorny, abound with prickles (tree).

شَوَّك To become rough to feel (feathers, mustaches).

— وأشاك ه To prick, wound, hurt.

تَشوَّك (ع) To be pricked (by thorns).

شَوْك ج أشْواك Thorns, prickles; thistle.

شَوْكة A thorn; sting (of an insect); a prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; arms; power; greatness, strength; (m.) fork.

رِيح الشَّوْكة Whitlow.

شائك ج شاكة Thorny, prickly.

شائك وشاك وشوك (السلاح) Fully armed.

أرض شائكة Thorny ground.

شال ـُـ شَوْلاً وشَوَلانًا To rise; be raised.

شالت نَعامتُهُ He got angry then was calmed down.

— نَعامتُهم They have departed; were separated.

— ب وأشال ه To lift up, raise.

شَوَّل To be void and feeble (breast); be little in quantity (milk, water).

شاوَل ه To raise, lift up.

تَشاوَل ه To attack one another (with spears).

انْشال To be lifted up.

شَوْل ج اشوال Small quantity of water; (m.) vast desert.

شَوْلة Scorpion.

شُوال ج شُوالات (د) Large sac.

شَوَّال Tenth month of the lunar year.

شال وشالة ج شالات (د) Shawl.

To be roasted, broiled. إِنْشَوى وإِشْتَوَى

Paltry thing, worthless; skin of the head. شَوًى

Roast meat; anything roasted. شِوَآء

A piece of roast meat. شُوَايَة

Roasted. شَوِيٌّ ومَشْوِيٌّ

Roasting. شَيٌّ

Remaining portion (of people, or of cattle). شَوِيَّة ج شَوَايَا

Gridiron. مِشْوَاة ج مَشَاوٍ

شَآء ـَـ شَيْئًا ومَشِيئَة ومَشَاءَة
To wish, desire.

If it pleases God; God willing; (D. V.). إِن شَآء الله

How good it is! ما شَآء الله

Thing; something; any thing; object, matter, affair. شَيْء ج أَشْيَآء

Nothing. لا شَيْء

It is of no account, or of noweight. ليس بشيء

Bit by bit, little by little, by degrees. شيئًا فشيئًا

Small thing; little, some; trifle. شُيَيْء وشُوَيٌّ

Will, wish. مَشِيئَة

To become grey, hoary. شَاب ـِـ شَيْبًا وشَيْبَة ومَشِيبًا

To make grey, or hoary-headed. شَيَّب وأَشَاب ه

Gray hair, hoariness. شَيْب ومشيب

Lichen Artemisia. شَيْبَة

Small scythe. مِشْوَل

Stone to be lifted up. مِشْوَال

To dissipate troubles. شَان ـُـ شَوْنًا

To revolt against. شَوَّن على (عا)

Corn magazine; barn; bastion of rampart. شُونَة ج شُوَن

شَاه ـُـ شَوْهًا وشَوْهَة · وشَوِه ـَـ شَوَهًا
To be ugly, unseemly (face).

To render ugly, disfigure. شَوَّه ه

To throw an evil eye upon. — على

To become ugly; disfigured, deformed. تَشَوَّه

To disguise one's self. — ل

Ugliness; deformity. شَوَه

King in chess; Shah (persian). شَاه (د)

Syndic or chief of merchants. شَاه بَنْدَر (د)

Sharp (of sight). شَائه وشَاهٍ

Royal, Imperial. شَاهَانِيٌّ (د)

Goat; sheep; gelded ram; woman. شَاة ج شَآء وشِيَاه

Ugly; unseemly; deformed. أَشْوَه م شَوْهَآء ج شُوه

Made ugly (by God): deformed. مُشَوَّه

To broil roast (flesh-meat). شَوَى ـِـ شَيًّا وشَوَّى ه

To feed with roast meat; give meat to roast. شَوَّى وأَشْوَى ه

أشيب ج شِيب وشُيَّب Grey, hoary (in the head).
أشْيَب و شِيبان Cold and snowy (day).
شِيت (ع) Print, printed calico.
شَاحَ : أشَاحَ في To strive, toil; exert one's self.
أشَاحَ ب To turn away (the face).
شيَّحَ ه To caution; regard with menacing air; (m.) provide the silk worms with fragrant plants.
شَايَحَ ه To combat; be assiduous.
أشَاحَ To produce the grass called شِيح
شِيح A species of worm-wood; fragrant plants for silk worms.
شِيَاح Striving; labouring; dearth.
شَائِح وشَيْحَان Assiduous; very jealous, attentive.
مُشِيح Zealous, persevering.
شَاخَ ـ شَيْخًا وشُيُوخَة وشَيْخُوخَة To become an old, or elderly man.
شَيَّخَ To be old.
— ه To call or make one a sheik.
— عليه To blame, reproach.
تَشَيَّخَ To grow old; make a show of old age.
شَيْخُوخَة Old age.

شَيْخ ج شُيُوخ وأشْيَاخ ومشايخ Old, aged man; elder; sheik; chief.
شَيْخ الإسْلَام Religious chief of the Moslim.
شَيْخ البَلَد Mayor.
شَيْخ النَّار Satan.
شَيْخَة *Fem of the preceding* matron.
مَشْيَخَة ج مَشَايِخ Republic, presbytery.
شَادَ ـ شَيْدًا وشَيَّدَ ه To plaster, cover with mortar (a wall); raise high; strengthen (an edifice).
شَيَّدَ ه ب To anoint, perfume with.
أشَادَ ه To destroy.
— ه او ب To raise (the voice); recite verses.
— ب To publish, make known.
شِيد Mortar; gypsum.
مَشِيد Plastered with gypsum.
— ومُشَيَّد High, elevated raised.
شِيش ج شِيَاش (ع) Ram-rod; spit (for roasting).
شَاطَ ـ شَيْطًا وشِيَاطَة To be burnt; be boiled too thick or over boiled (butter, oil); burn with anger.
— في To hurry, expedite.
شَيَّطَ ه To burn slightly, expose to the flame (meat).
— وأشَاطَ ه To burn; destroy.

Fire wood; shepherd's pipe. شِيَاء

Public, spread about; shared in common. شَائِع ج شَاعَة

Common, public property; common, undivided; divulged, spread about. مَشَاع ومُشَاع

Babbler (of secrets. مِشْيَاع

Follower; conforming with. مُشَايِع ل

Work bag. مِشْيَعة

To lift up, carry. شَال ـِ شَيْلاً (ع)

To nourish the silk worms. — دُود القَزّ (ع)

To distill arrack. — العَرَق (ع)

Porter, carrier. شَيَّال (ع)

In bloc. بالمشَايَلة

To look at, observe (the lightning to see where it would rain); wait for; draw out (sword) thrust (in the scabbard); be covered with dust (feet). To have a mole. شَام ـِ شَيْمًا ه

— شَيْمًا وشُيُومًا . وشَيَّمَ وأشَام في

To enter, penetrate in.

To resemble the father (in character). تَشَيَّمَ أباهُ

Mole. شَامَة ج شَام وشَامَات

Natural disposition, character, inborn quality; habit. شِيمَة ج شِيَم

Plain; dust; ground. شَيَام

To shed the blood of; expose to death. — ه وب

To be burnt. تَشَيَّط

To fly swiftly (pigeon). إشْتَشَاط

To take fire; burn with rage. — على

Smell of cotton burning. شِيَاط و (شَوِيط . عا)

Roast meat. تَشْيِيط

Devil, Satan. شَيْطَان

شَاع ـِ شَيْعًا وشُيُوعًا ومَشَاعًا في

To spread among, be divulged; become publicly known.

To follow; fill. — ه شِيَاعًا

To escort and bid farewell; excite, encourage; make to be forward. شَيَّع ه

To accompany, escort; conform, comply with. شَايَع ه

To spread, publish, make known. إشَاع ه او ب

To profess the faith of the shiites. تَشَيَّع

To become separate parties. تَشَايَع

A space (of time); follower, friend, comrade. شَيْع

Party; sect; any assistant and partisan; the followers of Alee. شِيعة ج شِيَع أشْيَاع

Sharer; partner. شَيِّع ج شُيَعَاء

The house is undivided among them. الدار شَيِّعة بينهم

اشيم م شيماء ج شِيم Having a mole (upon his person).

مَشِيمة ج ومَشايم After-birth, placenta.

شَان ـِ شَيْنًا ه To disgrace, dishonour; disfigure render ugly, spoil.

شَيْن ج مَشاين Disgrace; ugliness.

شَاه ـِ شَيْهًا ه To look with a sinister eye.

شِيَة Sign, mark.

شَاي (د) Tea.

بابُ الصَّاد

صئب ـَ صَأْبًا وأصأب To swarm with nits(head).

— من To have one's fill of.

صُؤابة ج صِئبان Nit, egg of a louse.

صوءل ـُ صَآلة To be furious enraged (camel).

صَوءول Furious, enraged.

صأى ـِ صِئيًّا وتَصاءى To pule, chirrup, utter a cry.

يَلذع ويَصئي He does the mischief and complains.

صبّ ـُ صَبًّا في To pour out or forth (into a vessel).

— في الوادي To descend into the valley.

— ـَ صَبابة To be affected with excessive love, love tenderly.

أصبّ To descend.

تَصبّب وانصبّ To be poured forth ; flow (sweat).

إنصبّ على To be bent on, go eagerly to.

تَصبّب To rush down, precipitate.

تَصابّ ه To drink out what remains.

صَبّ Pouring out ; great lover.

صُبّ وصُبَّة Quantity(of wheat) poured out, heap.

صُبَّة A number, company (of men).

To sleep in the morning. تَصَبَّحَ

To meet with...in the morning. — ب

To take a morning draught. إصْطَبَحَ

To light a lamp. — و إستَصْبَحَ

To employ as a means of light; procure a light. إستَصْبَحَ ب

Day-break, dawn. صُبح ج أصباح

Fairness; reddish blackness; early meal. صُبْحة

Morning sleep. — وصَبْحة

Morning. صَباح وصَبيحة

In the morning. صَباحاً

Morning and evening. صَباحَ مَساء

Good morning. عِمْ صَباحاً

Handsel, new year's gift. صَباحيّة (ع)

Lighted wick; bright; elegant. صُباح

Morning draught. صَبُوح

Fair; beautiful. صَبيح

Fairness of face, brightness; prettiness; beauty. صَباحة

Lighting; procuring a light. إستِصباح

Dawn; morning. مَصْبَح ومُصْبَح

Lamp; lantern; light. مِصباح ج مَصابيح

Descent, declivity, sloping ground. صَبَب ج أصْباب

Admiring love, attachment. صَبابة

Remaining portion(of a fluid). صُبابة

Poured out; shed. صَبيب ومَصْبوب

Blood; perspiration. صَبيب

Mouth(of a river); sink-hole. مَصَبّ

Type foundery. مِصَبّ

To change religion; become a Sabian. صَبَأَ ـَ صُبوءًا

One who departs from his religion to another; a sabian. صَابِيء

Glory; power. صَبوءوت

To give a morning draught to drink. صَبَحَ ـَ صَبْحًا وصَبَّحَ ه

To be fair, bright, beautiful. صَبُحَ ـُ صَباحةً وصُبْحةً

To come in the morning to; say «good morning» to. صَبَّحَ ه

May God visit you in the morning with good; good morning. صَبَّحَكَ اللهُ بِخَير

To grow morning; enter on the morning. أصْبَحَ

He became a learned man. — عالمًا

I was left alone. أصْبَحْتُ وحدي

Calamity. أمرٌ صبَّار

Basket صابوريّة ج صَوابِر (عا) (of rushes to carry earth with).

Prickly pear. صَبِر

To point at صَبَعَ ـَ صَبْعًا ب (with the finger).

إصبَع وأُصْبُع ج أصابع وأصابيع Finger.

The devil. ابو الإصبع

A species of grapes long and black. أصابع العذارى

Cridiron. مُصبَّع

To dye, colour. صَبَغ ـُ صِبَغًا وصَبْغًا ه

To dip, immerse (in the water). — يده ب

To baptise. — ه بالماء

To stain; dye. صَبَّغ ه

To begin to be ripe (dates). — وأصبَغ

To embrace (religion). تَصبَّغ في

To be dyed. إصْطبغ

Dye. صِبْغ وصِبْغة

Sauce. — و صِباغ

Religion; baptism. صِبْغة

Dyeing. صِباغة

One who baptizes. صَابِغ

The baptist. الصَّابِغ

Dyer; liar. صَبَّاغ

Dye-house. مَصْبَغة

To turn away from, withhold (the cup). صَبَن ـِ صَبْنًا ه

To have patience on; restrain one's self; be pacient, enduring; wait for; endure patiently. صَبَر ـِ صَبْرًا على

To refraim from. — عن

To prevent, keep back from. — ه عن

To be a surety for. — ـُ صَبارة

To make, command to be patient; heap up; embalm; (m.) ballast (a ship). صَبَّر ه

To fall into calamity; be sour, bitter. أصبَر

To stop (a bottle). — ه

To constrain one's self, be patient. تصبَّر عن

To have patience; wait for. إصْطبر و إصَّبر

Patience; endurance. صَبْر

Side; edge; top. صُبْر ج أصْبار

He took it all. أخذهُ بأصْباره

Ice. صَبَر

Aloes. صَبِر

Heap, quantity not measured nor weighed. صُبْرة

Ballast. صَابورة

Intenseness (of cold). صَبارّة

Stopper, cork. صِبار

Rugged ground; (m.) scouts. صَبَّارة

Patient, enduring; forbearing; clement. صابِر وصَبُور

Salt. ابو صابِر

Having young children. مُصْبٍ ومُصْبِيَة

صَحِبَ ـَ صُحبة و صَحابة ه
To accompany, be one's componion; comrade.

To have a companion; become tractable(camel). أصْحَبَ

To give for a companion. ـــ ه

To associate,make friends with,keep company. صَاحَبَ ه

To blush; be ashamed of. تَصحَّبَ من

To speak in favour of. ـــ لِ

To associate, keep company with one another. تَصاحَبَ واصْطحب

To wish or take as a companion,an associate; bring or carry with. إسْتَصحب ه

Companionship; in company with; by; with. صُحْبَة

صَاحِب ج أصحاب وصَحْب
Companion, comrade; friend; master; owner, proprietor.

Companion; spouse. صَاحبة

The companions of Mohammed. الصحابة

O my friend! يا صاحِ

Beside himself. مُصحَب

Keeping company with; attatched to. مُصاحِب

Company,society. مُصاحَبة

To pack,place evenly the dice(to cast them). ـــ الكعبين

To wash with soap. صبَّن وصَوْبن (عا)

Soap. صَابون

Soap-work. مَصْبَنة

Soap boiler. صَبَّان

To incline to silly and childish conduct. صَبَا ـُ صَبْوًا وصِبى

To incline; yearn towards, long for. ـــ الى

To blow (east wind) ـــ صَبَاء وصُبوًّا

To couch(a lance). صَابَى ه

To inspire with love; have a little boy. أصْبَى ه

To seduce(a woman). تَصَبَّى ه

To show a passionate love or desire. تَصابَى ه

To treat as a child; reduce. إستصبى ه

East wind. صَبَا ج أصْبَاء وصَبَوات

Passionate love; youth,boyhood. صِبَا و صِبَى

Boyishness. صَبْوَة

Boy, lad, youth. صَبِيّ ج صِبْيان وصِبْيَة

Little boys. صُبَيَّة

Damsel,young girl. صَبِيَّة ج صَبَايا

North-east wind. الصابية

Dalliance. تَصَابِي

صَحَّ ـِ صِحَّةً وصَحاحًا To be healthy,sound; recover; be valid,authentic.
صَحَّحَ ه To make healthy, cure; correct,rectify.
إِستصحَّ من To recover,grow well.
صِحَّة Health; soundness, validity; good condition; authenticity, correctness.
صَحِيح ج أَصِحَّاء وصِحاح Healthy,sound; valid, sound; certain,true,right; whole; correct authentic
صِحِّيّ Sanitary.
أَصحاح Chapter;section.
تَصحِيح Correction; authentication,verification.
مَصَحَّة Conducive to health; healthy.
صَحَرَ ـَ صَحْرًا ه To boil (milk); inflict a sun stroke.
صَحِرَ ـَ صَحَرًا To be brown, of the deer's colour.
أَصْحَر To travel in the desert.
صُحَر وصُحْرة Reddish dust-colour.
صَحْراء Desert,waste.
صَحَفَ : صَحَّفَ ه To make a mistake in reading or writing; alter.
أَصْحَفَ ه To bind,make into a volume.
تَصحَّفَ To be altered, faultily written(word).

صَحْفة ج صِحاف Large dish.
صَحِيف Surface of the ground.
صَحِيفة ج صُحُف وصَحائف Leaf of a book); letter; record; journal.
تَصحِيف Alteration(of a word or expression); error.
مُصْحَف ومُصحَف Book,volume; (m.)copy of the Koran.
صَحْن ج صُحُون Plate, dish.
— الدار Courtyard; middle.
صَحَا ـُ صَحْوًا To be clear, cloudless; recover,get over(intoxication),
ـ من النوم To awake.
أَصحى To clear up; have a fair weather.
ـ ه من To rouse from.
صَحْو Fairness of weather.
— وصاحٍ ومُصْحٍ Clear,fair, serene (weather).
صَخِبَ ـَ صَخَبًا To clamour, shout, make a noise.
تَصاخَبَ واصطخب To raise a clamour,loud cries.
صَخَب Clamour,noise.
صَخِب وصَخَّاب Clamorous, noisy.
صَخِبة وصَخَّابة *The same.*
صَخَرَ : أَصخَرَ To come to rocky place.
صَخْر ج صُخُور Rock.
صَخْرة A rock.
هو صخرة الوادي He is firm, unshaken.

Rocky, stony. صَخِرٌ ومُصخِرٌ

To rust, become rusty. صَدِئَ ـَـ صَدَأً

To polish, remove rust from (a mirror) صَدَّأَ وصدَّأَ ه

Rust. صَدَأٌ

Rusty, covered with rust. صَدِئٌ

Rust colour. صُدْأَة

To raise the voice; sing; crow. صَدَحَ ـَـ صَدْحًا وصُداحًا

Loud-voiced. صَدَّاحٌ وصَدُوحٌ

To turn away from, avert, shun. صَدَّ ـُـ صُدُودًا عن

To turn off or away; avert, send away. ـــ صدًّا وأصدَّ ه

To suppurate. أصدَّ الجرحُ

To apply one's self; set one's self against. تصدَّى ل

Aversion, refusal. صَدٌّ

Side (of a valley); mountain. ـــ وصُدٌّ

Vicinity; in front, before; subject (to which the attention is directed). صَدَد

Ichor; pus. صَدِيد

Avoiding, shunning. صَادٌّ

صَدَرَ ـُـ صَدْرًا ومَصْدَرًا عن

To return, go back from.

To issue, proceed, result from. ـــ صُدورًا عن

To go or come to. ـــ الى

To strike and hit the chest. ـــ ه

To have a disease in the chest. صُدِرَ

To seat, in a place of honour; begin (a book, writing). صَدَّرَ ه

To lead back. ـــ وأصْدَرَ ه عن

To release on such terms. صَادَرَ ه على

To issue an order. أصْدَرَ عنهُ امرًا

To protrude the chest; take a seat of honour; be the foremost. تصدَّرَ

Return (from the watering place). صَدَرٌ

Chest, bosom; mind; fore part, first part (of any thing). صَدْرٌ ج صدور

The upper parts of the valley. صُدور الوادي

Prime minister. الصدر الاعظم

Vest, waist coat. صُدْرة (وصَدرية)

Breast-girth. تَصدِير وصدرية

Precedence. صَدارة

Having a broad chest. أصْدَر

Source; issue, origin; infinitive noun. مَصْدَر

Phthisical. مَصْدُور

To crack; slit, split; traverse; separate. صَدَعَ ـَـ صَدْعًا ه

To speak openly of, make known. ـــ ب

To have a headache. صُدِعَ وصُدِّعَ

صدَق ـُـ صِدْقاً ومَصْدوقة To be truthful and sincere.
ـــ ه To speak,tell the truth.
ـــ في وعدهِ To abide by, fulfil (promise).
ـــ في القتال To advance boldly (in fight).
ـــ ظنّي To prove true or correct (opinion).
صدَّق ه To believe,give faith to; consider truthful.
صادَق ه To befriend; associate with as a true friend.
ـــ على To voutch the truth of, agree, concede to.
أصدَق ه To give,assign as a dowry.
تصدَّق على ب To give as a charity; confer a favour upon.
ـــ To ask,beg for charity.
تصادَق To associate as true friends one with another, be true friends.
صَدْق ج صُدْق Sound,hard; even,straight; complete.
صِدْق Truth; sincerity; hardness; excellence.
صدَقة Alms; charity.
صَداق وصَدُقة Dowry; nuptial gift.
صَداقة Amity; friendship; sincerity.
تصادُق Concord, cultivating sincere friendship.

تصدَّع وانصدع To be split; break.
صَدْع ج صُدوع Cleft,fissure, split.
صِدْع Piece; part; half.
صَدْعة ج صَدَعات Disunion; division.
صُداع Headache.
صادِع Splitting; shining.
مَصْدَع Plain road (in a rugged ground).
صَدَغ ـَـ صَدْغاً ه To walk cheek by jole with; kill (an ant).
صُدْغ ج أصداغ Temple; the hair that covers it.
صَديغ Debile,feeble.
مِصْدَغة Pillow.
صَدَف ـِـ صَدْفاً وصُدوفاً عن To turn away from, shun.
ـــ ه (عا) To meet unexpectedly.
ـــ ه عن To pack off, turn away.
صادَف ه To meet with,find.
تصدَّف To turn away.
صَدَف ج أصداف Two mountain sides meeting together; oyster-shell.
صَدَفة A shell.
ـــ الاذن Concha.
مُصادفة Meeting; casual meeting.
صِدفةً وبالصدفه By chance, accidentally.

Echo; sound, voice; thirst; cricket. صَدًى ج أَصْدَاء

Thirsty. صَدٍ وصادٍ وصَدْيان

To be pure, sheer; be clear. صَرُحَ ـُ صَرَاحة

To speak clearly, plainly. صرَّح

— وصارح بما في نفسه To declare, make clear, plain, reveal.

To be manifest, clear. إنصرح

Court, open area (of a house). صَرْحة

Palace. صَرْح ج صُرُوح

Purity; cleearness; plainness. صَراحة وصُرُوحة

Pure, sheer; clear, plain, evident, explicit. صَرِيح ج صُرَحاء

Plainly, openly. صَرِيحًا

Clear, free from clouds (day). مُصرَّح

To cry, call out; scream. صَرَخ ـُ صُرَاخًا وصَرِيخًا

To aid, succour. أَصْرَخ ه

To call or cry out one to another. تَصارَخ واصطرخ

To call to one for help. إستَصرخ

Screaming, shouting; calling out. صُراخ وصَرِيخ

Cry; scream. صَرْخة

Crying out; screaming. صَارِخ

Fem. of the preceding; cry for help. صَارِخة

Petard. صَاروخ (ع)

Truthful; sincere; perfect. صادِق

Most truthful; one who keeps his word. صَدُوق ج صُدُق

Upright; just, righteous. صِدِّيق

Saducee. صِدُّوقيّ

Friend, true friend. صدِيق ج أَصْدِقاء وصُدَقاء

A thing that verifies, confirms; criterion; test. مِصْداق

Doughty, gallant. ذو مَصْدَق

Alms giver. مُتصدِّق

A piece of a drug. صَيْدَل

Pharmacy. صَيْدَلة

An apothecary druggist. صَيْدَلاني ج صَيادِلة

To go or run against; strike, knock, dash against; attack. صَدَم ـِ صَدْمًا ه

To collide, dash against; strike, slap with. صَادَم ه

To dash against each other; throng, clash together. تَصادَم

A dash; blow, stroke; shock; assault. صَدْمة

Collision. مُصادَمة

To thirst. صَدِي ـَ صَدًى

To clap with. صَدَّى ب

To cajole, coax. صَادى ه

To return an echo (mountain); die. أَصْدَى

To undertake; go to meet; oppose, go against. تَصدَّى ل

To make a folding door; make the first hemistich to ryme like the second. صرّع ه

To wrestle, fight with. صارع ه

To wrestle, fight one with another. تصارع واصطرع

Epilepsy. صَرْع

State; condition; form; opposite condition. — ج صُرُوع وأصْرُع

In every case. في كل صَرْعة

Skilful wrestler. صُرَعة وصِرِّيع

Thrown down. صَرِيع ج صَرْعَى

Wrestling-place, place of throwing down; place of slaughter; arena; death. مَصْرَع ج مَصارِع

Door-wing, leaf (of a door); hemistich. مِصْراع ج مَصارِيع

Wrestler. مُصارِع

Wrestling. مُصارَعة

Wrestled; thrown down. مَصرُوع

To dismiss, send away, turn out. صَرَف ـِ صَرْفاً ه

To turn away from. — ه عن

To change, exchange; spend. — الدراهم

To leave unmixed; drink pure wine. — الشراب وصرّفه

To creak (door); gnash (the teeth). — صَرِيفاً

To inflect; decline (word); conjugate (verb); change; dispose of; sell. صرّف ه

Screamer; peacock. الصَّرّاخ

To be intensely cold; feel cold. صَرِد ـَ صَرَداً

To leave, forsake. — عن

Intense cold; pure, unmixed. صَرْد

Magpie (bird). صُرَد

Hoar-frost. صَرِيد

Missing. مُصرَّد

Bare country. مِصْراد

To make a noise; creak; chirp; ring (ear). صرّ ـِ صَرِيراً

To tie up a purse; pack. — ه صَرّاً

To prick up the ear. — واصرّ باذنهِ

To go ahead. صرّر

To hasten. أصرّ يعدو

To persist in; decide upon. — على

Intense cold. صِرّ وصِرّة

Cold wind. ريح صِرّ

Purse; (m.) package. صُرّة ج صُرَر

Tangled, dense. صارّ

A want, object wanted. صارّة

Cricket. صَرّار الليل

Creaking; noise. صَرِير

Persistance. إصْرار

To creak. صَرْصر

A cricket. صُرْصُور ج صَراصِير

Road, way. صِراط

To throw down (on the ground). صَرَع ـَ صَرْعاً ومَصْرَعاً ه

— ه في To give authority; commit to the charge of.
تَصرَّف في To dispose of; discharge; have full power.
تصرَّف To be inflected; be conjugated.
إِنْصَرف عن To depart, part from; revert, turn away.
إِصْطرف To earn, procure; seek after.
إِستَصْرف اللّه ه To beg God to avert an evil.
صَرْف Change; exchange; Etymology.
— الدهر Mishap, evil, disaster.
صِرْف Pure, unmixed.
صِرفاً By all means; in every respect; unmixed.
صَرْفيّ Grammatical; grammarian.
صَرِيف Creeking; gnashing of the teeth.
تَصرِيف Inflection; declension; conjugation; Etymology.
تَصاريف الدهر Visissitudes of time.
تَصرُّف Behaviour, manner; disposal; control; change.
صَرَّاف وصَيْرف وصَيرفي ج صَيارفة Money changer; banker.
صَرَّافة An exchange agio; banking house.
مَصرِف ج مَصارِف Passage; outlet; bank.

مَصْروف Spent; expenditure, expenses.
مُنصرِف Declinable.
مُتصرِّفيّة Governer's province.
صَرَمَ ـِ صَرْماً ه To sever, cut, cut off; forsake, break with.
صَرُمَ ـُ صَرامة To be hard, severe; be courageous, strong.
صَرَّم ه To cut, sever into pieces.
صارَم ه To break connection or communication with.
أَصْرم To get ripe; be poor.
تَصرَّم To be hardy, brave,
— وانْصَرم To be severed; be at an end, cease.
تَصارم To get separated.
صِرْم ج أَصْرام Company (of people).
— وصِرماية ج صَرامِيّ (عا) Shoes.
صَرامة Severity, harshness; bravery.
صَارِم ج صَوارِم Sharp; bold; severe; edge (sword); sword
صَرِيم Cut, severed; determined; dawn.
— وصرِيمة Portion of the night.
أَصْرم ومُصرِم Poor with a large family.
مِصْرَم Carver, knife.
العام المنصرِم Last year.
صَرَى ـِ صَرْياً ه To protect, save, guard.

Guarding; cross beam,yard (of a ship); mast. صارٍ ج صَوارٍ

Sailor. — ج صَرّاء

صطب : مَصْطَبة ج مَصاطب

Raised ledge (against a wall or in front of a house).

صَعُبَ ـُ صُعُوبة وأصعب على

To be hard,difficult; be troublesome.

To make difficult,hard. صَعَّب وتَصعَّب

To find difficult, hard. اصْعَب وإستَصْعب

To be difficult. تصعَّب واستَصْعب

Difficulty,trouble. صُعوبة

Difficult,hard troublesome,distressing. صعب ج صِعاب

Fem. of the preceding. صَعْبة

Difficulties. مَصاعب

Thyme. صَعْتَر

To ascend, go up; climb up. صعد ـَ صُعودًا وصَعَدًا في

To descend go down (a valley); surmount, go up. صَعَّد وأصعد في

To sublimate; melt. صَعَّد ه

To go up with, take up; make to go up. أصْعد ه في او على

To mount, ascend, scale. تَصعَّد وتَصاعد

Assension; mounting. صُعُود

Upwards. صُعُدًا

Deep sigh. صُعَداء

Elevated piece of land; spear-shaft. صَعْدة ج صِعاد

Ascending,going up. صَاعِد

Upwards. " " صاعِدًا

This time forward. من الان فصاعدًا

Acclivity; ascending road. صَعود ج صُعُد

High-land; even-ground; surface of the earth. صَعِيد ج صُعُد

Upper Egypt. الصَّعِيد

To be wry,distorted. صَعِر ـَ صَعَرًا وتَصعَّر

To distort (the face); turn away (one's face). صَعَّر وأصْعر ه

Wryness. صَعَر

Haughty. صَعَّار

To smite with a thunder bolt. صَعَق ـَ صَاعِقة ه

To swoon,faint; fall down in a swoon. صَعِق ـَ صَعَقًا

To make to faint; kill. أصْعق ه

Swooning; death; vehemence. صَعَق

Thunder-bolt. صَاعِقة ج صَواعِق

To impoverish. صَعْلك ه

To become poor, needy. تَصَعْلك

Poor, needy. صُعْلُوك ج صَعالِيك

To be small,little. صَغِر ـَ وصَغُر ـُ صِغَرًا

صَغًا Inclination.
إصغاء Attention, listening.
صَفَح ـَـ صَفْحًا ه To flatten, spread, extend.
— عن To forgive, overlook.
— في To look into, examine (affair).
صَفَّح وأصفح ه To flatten, spread.
— يديه To clap with the hands.
— ه To plate; stereotype.
صَافح ه To shake hands with; take by the hand.
تَصفَّح ه To examine, consider attentively.
تَصافح To take each other by the hand.
صَفْح Side, outward part; broad side; forgiveness.
ضَرَب عنهُ صَفْحًا To overlook, leave out.
صَفِيح Made flat, expanded.
صَفِيحة Flag stone; plate; face or surface (of any thing).
— حديد Sheet of iron.
صَفْحة Side; side of a leaf.
الصفحتان The two cheeks.
صَفَّاح Tablet of stone.
صَفُوح Forgiving; liberal.
مُصافحة Shaking hands; pardon.
مُصفَّح Broad; plated; stereotyped.

— صَغارة To be low in rank.
صَغُر ـَـ صَغَرًا ه To be younger than.
صَغَّر ه To make small; render contemptible; disgrace; put in the diminutive form (noun).
أصغَر To produce young ones.
— ه To disgrace.
تَصاغر To humble one's self; feign abjectness.
إستَصغر ه To count small; depreciate, consider young.
صِغَر Smallness; minority.
صاغِر ج صَغَرة Vile, abject; humble.
صَغير ج صِغار وصُغَراء Small, little; young one, youngling; insignificant.
صُغَيِّر Exceedingly small
صَغيرة Small sin.
أصغَر ج أصاغِر Smaller; younger; least.
الاصغران The heart and the tongue.
صُغرى ج صُغَر *Fem. of the preceding.*
تَصغير Diminution.
مُصَغَّر In the diminutive form.

صَغا ـُـ صَغْوًا وصَغِيَ ـَـ صَغًى
To incline to; lean on.
أصغَى الى To listen, give ear to, pay attention.
— ه To incline (a vessel).

مُصفَح Smooth and soft (face).

مُصفَّحة A sword.

صَفَد ـِ صَفْدًا و أصْفَد ه To bind, fasten.

أصْفَد ه To give freely.

صَفَد ج أصْفاد Shackle, fetter; gift.

صَفَر ـِ صَفِيرًا To whistle; pipe.

ـــ ـُ صُفُورة To become empty, vacant.

صَفِرتْ وطابهُ He yielded his breath.

صَفَّر ه To dye yellow.

ـــ وأصْفر ه To empty.

صَفَّر لِ To whistle.

أصْفَر To be empty; be poor.

إصْفَرَّ و إصفارَّ To turn pale; be yellow.

صِفْر ج أصْفار Yellow.

ـــ اليدين Out of pocket, hard up.

صِفْر ج أصفار Zero, cipher, naught.

صُفْر Brass.

صَفَر The second of the Arabian months, Safar.

ـــ وصُفَيراء Jaundice.

الصَّفَران Safar and Muharram.

صُفرة و إصفِرار Yellowness; paleness (face).

صُفارة Withered plant.

صفار البيض(عا) Yolk of an egg.

صُفاريّة و (صَفراية) Golden-thrush.

صَفَّارة Whistle; fife.

الصفَّارة Anus.

صَفِير Whistling; sapphire (precious stone).

أصْفَر م صَفْراء ج صُفْر Yellow; fallow-deer; gold.

صَفْراء Bile; gold.

الأصْفَران Gold and saffron.

مُصْفِر Poor man.

صِفْرِد Nightingale.

صَنْصَف ه To range, set in rows.

صَفْصاف Willow.

صَفَع ـَ صَفْعًا ه To slap, cuff.

تَصافَع To slap one another.

صَفْعان Slapped.

صَفَّ ـُ صَفًّا وصَفَّف ه To range in a line, set in a row or side by side; classify spread (the wings); array in battle order.

صافَّ ه To array one's self opposite another (for combat).

تَصافُّوا To draw themselves out in a rank against.

إصطفَّ To stand in lines.

صَفّ ج صُفوف Rank; line, row; class.

صُفَّة ج صِفاف وصُفَف Raised ledge for sitting; portico.

Bag of leather; shepherd's bag, صُفْن ج أصفُن

Scrotum; wasp's nest. صَفَن ج أصْفان

Having one of its legs slightly touching the ground (horse); saphana, crusal vein. صَافِن ج صَوافِن

To be clear, pure; be serene. صَفا ـُ صَفاء وصُفُوّا

To take the pure or best part of. — ه

To purify; clear; strain, filter. صَفَّى وأصفى ه

To act with sincerity of love towards. صافى ه وأصفى له الود

To cease to lay eggs (hen). أصْفَى

To chose in preference to others to give. — ه ب

To act with sincerity of love towards one another. تَصافى

To choose, select. إصْطفى و إسْتصفى ه

To deem a thing very pure; take wholly. إسْتَصفى ه

Clearness; purity. صَفْو وصَفاء وصَفاوة

Best part; clear; pure. صَفْو

Choice; preference. صَفْوة

Ash water. ماء صَفوة

Smooth stone. صَفاة ج صَفًا

Placed in a row. صَفِيف

Place where any thing is ranged; battle array. مَصَفّ ج مَصاف

To strike, smite; beat; close (door); move (trees). صَفَق ـِ صَفْقًا ه

To shake hands with in (sign of a bargain concluded). — له ب

To flap (the wings). — وصفّق ب

To decant (wine). — وصفّق ه

To be thick and strong; be impudent. صَفُق ـُ صَفاقة

To clap (the hands). صفّق ب

To turn off, refuse; fill. أصْفق ه

To agree upon. أصفق على

To shake hands one with another, strike a bargain. صَافق وتَصافق على البيع

To be turned off, refused. إنْصَفق

Side; cheek. صَفْق ج صُفوق

Claping or clasping of the hands (in sign of a bargain concluded); bargain. صَفْقة

Wing (of a door). صِفْق

Inner skin; peritonium. صِفاق

Thick; impudent. صَفِيق

To stand on three legs (horse); place the feet close together; stand still. صَفَن ـِ صُفُونًا

The same. صَفْوانة ج صَفْوان

He has an itching palm. لا تندى صَفاتهُ

Clear, limpid, pure. صافٍ

Sincere friend; chosen. صَفِيّ

Purification; clearing; straining. تَصْفِية

Strainer, filter. مِصْفاة ج مَصافٍ

Purified; refined مُصفًّى

The selected vase, St. Paul. الاناء المصطفى

To be nigh. صَقِبَ ـَـ صَقَبًا

To bring together; strike; with the fist. صَقَبَ ـِـ صَقْبًا ه

To draw near to; face; (m.) make to agree, fit. صاقَبَ ه

To be near at hand. أصْقَبَ

To bring near. ـــ ه

Fist. صَقْب ج صُقوب

Fitting together; trial (m.). مُصاقَبة

Hawk. صَقْر ج صُقُور وأَصْقُر

Pickaxe. صاقُور

To depart; deviate. صَقِعَ ـَـ صَقْعًا

To be covered with hoar-frost. صُقِعَ وأُصْقِعَ

To affirm by an oath. صَقَّعَ لهُ

To meet with hoar-frost. أصْقَعَ

District, region. صُقْع ج أصقاع

Intenseness of cold. صَقْعة

Hoar-frost. صَقِيع

Eloquent (speaker). مِصْقَع

To smooth, polish; strike. صَقَلَ ـُـ صَقْلًا وصِقالًا ه

Polish. صِقال

Scafolding; trestle. صِقالة (ع)

Smooth, polished. صَقِيل ومصقول

Polisher. صَقَّال وصَيْقَل ج صَياقِل

Polishing stone. مِصْقَل ومِصقلة

Sclavonian. صَقْلَب وصَقْلَبيّ ج صَقالبة

To strike, slap (the face) صَكَّ ـُـ صَكًّا ه

To trip (in walking), make a false step. ـــ ـَـ صَكَكًا

To knock together, collide (knees); strike each other. إصْطَكَّ

Document contract. صَكّ ج صُكُوك (د)

Intense heat of mid-day; knock; false step. صَكَّة

Clerk (of the court of justice). صَكَّاك

Knock-kneed. أصَكّ

صَلُبَ ـُـ وصَلِبَ ـَـ صَلابةً

To be hard, rigid, stiff; be strong, hardy.

To crucify, put on the Cross. صَلَبَ ـِـ صَلْبًا وصَلَّبَ ه

To compound with — ه على for.

To mend, repair; أصْلَح ه correct; improve; put right, set in order.

To reconcile, bring — بين to terms.

To be تصالَح واصْطَلَح reconciled.

To agree together إصْطَلَح upon; be improved.

To find or wish a إسْتَصْلَح ه good (thing); seek peace or concord.

Peace; reconciliation, صُلْح agreement.

Goodness, justness, صَلاح righteousness, incorruptness.

Good, just, صالِح ج صُلَّاح upright; fit, proper.

Convention, idiom. إصطِلاح

Conventional; إصطِلاحي technical; idiomatic.

Reconciliation. مُصالحة

A cause or مَصْلَحة ج مَصالِح an occassion of good; business conducive to good; business; interest.

Reconciler; mender. مُصلِح

To be صَلَد ـُ صَلادة وأصْلَد hard.

to give a sound ـــ صُلودًا without fire.

Hard; صَلْد ج أصْلاد avaricious.

To harden; make the صَلَّب sign of the Cross.

To make hard, صَلَّب ه stiff, tough.

To grow hard; تَصَلَّب be strict, severe.

Hard, firm, صُلْب ج أصْلاب rigid; strong, sturdy; rugged; loins; back.

Hardness; toughness; صَلابة sturdiness.

Cross. صَلِيب ج صُلْبان

Crusader. صَلِيبي ج صليبية

Small cross. صَلْبُوت

Cruciform; vault with مُصالَبة cross springers.

Cross-ways. مُصالبة

Figured with مُصلَّب crosses.

Marked with the — عليهِ figure of the cross.

To have صَلِتَ ـُ صُلوتة large and bright forehead.

To draw (sword). أصْلَت ه

Having large صَلْت الجبين and bright forehead.

Persian mace صلج : صَولجان (in the game at ball); sceptre.

صَلَح ـُ صُلُوحًا وصَلُح ـُ صَلاحًا وصَلاحِية

To be good right, virtuous.

To be right, proper — ل for; agree with, suit.

To make peace with; صالَح ه reconcile, make matters up with.

صَلْصَل وتَصَلْصَل To sound ; tinkle.
صَلْصال Clay ; hard clay.
صَلِع ـَـ صَلَعًا To be bald.
صَلَع Baldness.
أصلع م صَلْعاء ج صُلْع Bald.
ـــ وصليع . Bare (ground).
صَلْعَم An abreviation of صلى الله عليهِ وسلّم
صَلِف ـَـ صَلَفًا وتَصَلَّف To praise or commend one's self, boast.
أَصْلَف To become heavy (spirit).
ـــ ه To dislike
صَلِف Having little rain (cloud); inspired.
صَلَم ـِـ صَلْمًا ه To cut off.
أَصْلَم Having the ears cut off.
الاصْلَم The flea.
صَلا ـُـ صَلْوًا ه To strike or beat on the middle of the back.
صَلَّى على To pray for ; bless ; magnify.
صَلاً ج أصْلاء Middle of the back.
صَلاة ج صَلَوات Prayer ; blessing ; mercy ; commendation.
مُصَلًّى Place of prayer.
مُصَلٍّ Praying ; second horse in a race.
صَلَى ـِـ صَلْيًا ه على او في To roast flesh-meat.

ـــ ل To lay snares for ; make a plot.
ـــ ه To cock a gun.
صَلَّى ه على أو ب واصْلَى ه To warm with.
تَصَلَّى واصطلى To warm one's self at (the fire).
صِلاء وصَلًى Fire.
مِصْلاة ج مَصالٍ Snare.
مَصْلِيّ Roasted ; set (snare).
صَمَت ـُـ صَمْتًا وصُموتًا وأصمت To be silent, speechless, hold one's tongue.
صمَّت وأصمت ه To silence, make speechless.
أَصْمَت To grow hard (ground).
ـــ ه To make solid, not hollow.
صُمْتة A morsel or the like to silence children.
صَمْت وصُموت Silence.
صامِت Silent, mute ; irrational, brute ; inanimate.
صَمُوت Silent (often); taciturn ; full (honey comb).
مُصْمَت Solid, not hollow ; of one colour (horse).
مُصْمِت Tongue-tied, not speaking (sickman).
صَمَخ ـَـ صَمْخًا ه To hurt or hit the cavity of the ear.
صِمْخ (ع) Gum ; ear wax.

To be deaf. ـــ ـَـ صَمَماً
To be deaf to. ـــ وأصمّ عن
To take a firm resolution, persist in. صمّم على
To penetrate into the bone (sword). ـــ في العظم
To deafen. أصمّ ه
May God destroy him! ـــ الله صداه
To pretend to be deaf. تصامّ
Deafness, surdity. صَمَم
Stopper; strong, brave. صِمَّة
Stopper, cork. صِمام وصِمامة
Severe calamity. صِمّ وصَمام
Hush! whist! صَمامِ صَمامِ
Principle part; intense; pure; excellent; core. صَمِيم
From the bottom of the heart. من صميم القلب
Deaf, surd. أصمّ م صمّاء ج صُمّ
Rugged (ground); great (calamity). صمّاء
The earth. الصمّاء
Hard massive stone (not hollow). حجر أصمّ وصخرة صمّاء
Cold wind; intense cold of winter. صِنَّبْر
Pine-tree. صَنَوْبَر
Cymbal. صَنْج ج صُنُوج
Player on the cymbals. صَنّاج وصنّاجة

Auditory meatus. صِماخ
To repair, go to; aim at; seek. صَمَد ـُـ صَمْدًا الى
To face directly. ـــ ل
To strike; set up. ـــ وصمّد ه
To save, spare (m.). صَمَّد
To fight with. صامَد ه
Lord, chief. صَمَد
God, the everlasting. الصَّمَد
Stopper; head-band. صِماد
Savings, put by money (m.). صَامِد
Sword (sharp). صَمْصام
To be small cleaving to the head (ear). صمع ـــ صَمَعاً
Having a small ear. أصمع م صَمْعاء ج صُمْع
To gum; put gum into (ink). صمغ: صَمَّغ ه
To produce gum (tree). أصمغ
To extract gum. إستصمغ
Gum. صَمْغ وصَمَغ ج صُمُوغ
Resin. ـــ الصنوبر
Colophony. ـــ البطم
A drop of gum; pustule. صَمْغة
To hasten. صَمَى ـــ صَمَيانا وأصمى
To induce to. ـــ ه على
To kill on the spot (game). أصمى ه
To dart down upon. إنْصَمى على
To stop up, cork (bottle). صمّ ـُـ صَمّا ه

Art, craft, trade; business; occupation. صِناعة
Artisan. صَنائعيّ
Artificial. صِناعيّ (ضد طبيعيّ)
Deed, action; kindness, favour; inured (sword); repast, banquet. صَنيع
Skilful in the work of the hand. — وصَنَّاع اليدين
Deed, act; benefit, kind act. صَنيعة ج صنائع
He is the person whom I have trained. هُو صَنيعي
Craftsman; artisan; worker; (m.) apprentice; servant. صانِع ج صُنَّاع
Affectation. تَصنُّع
Reservoir (for rain-water); workshop. مَصْنَع ومَصْنَعة ج مَصانِع
Towns; villages; fortresses. مَصانِع
Artificial, fictitious. مُصَنَّع
Done; coined, fabricated (word or phrase). مَصْنوع
To assort; classify; compose, write (book). صنف: صَنَّف ه
To put forth leaves, break forth to leaf. — وتَصنَّف
To get chapped (lips); become of different sorts. تَصنَّف
Sort, species. صِنْف ج صُنُوف
Border (of a garment). صِنْف وصِنْفة
Literary composition. تَصنيف

Courageous; chief; noble; violent; intense. صِنْدِيد ج صَناديد
Box, chest; trunk; coffer. صُنْدوق ج صَناديق
Sandal-wood. صَندل
Plane-tree. صنر: صِنار وصِنَّار
Fish-hook; Fishing line; knitting needle. صِنَّارة ج صَنانير
To make, work, do, fabricate. صَنَع ـَ صَنعًا وصُنعًا ه
To do a favour to. — اليهِ معروفًا
To arrange, do skilfully; deck; dress up. صَنَّع ه
To entertain, court. — وأَصْنَع ه
To sooth, cajole صانَع ه
To be affected (in speech or manners); deck one's self out. تَصنَّع
To do a favour to. إصطنع صنيعةً عند
To choose for one's self. — ه لنفسهِ
To order, have, or get made. — ه
To ask to make a thing. إِستَصْنَع ه
Deed, action. صَنْع وصُنْع
Kindness, favour. صُنْع
Handy; skilful. صَنَع وصَنِع اليدين
Work; occupation. صَنْعة

Work, writing. ـــ ومُصَنَّف ﺟ مُصَنَّفات
Author, writer. مُصَنِّف
To form, shape, or make an idol. صنم : صَنَّمَ ﻩ
Idol. صَنَم ﺟ أصْنام
To stink; turn up the nose; get angry. صنّ : أصَنَّ
The urine of the hyrax. صِنّ
Stench; smell of the armpits. صِنَّة وصُنان
One of trees growing from one root; uterine brother; cousin; like, equal. صِنْو ﺟ أصناء و صِنوان
Uterine sister. صِنْوة
Be silent! صَه
To be light red, fair, bay. صَهِب ـَ صَهَبًا
Bay colour. صَهَب وصُهْبة
Bay, fair. أصْهَب م صهباء
The lion. الاصهب
Wine. الصَّهباء
To melt, liquefy, fuse. صَهَرَ ـَ صَهْرًا واصطهر ﻩ
To bring near to. صَهَّرَ ﻩ
To become related by intermariage to. صاهرهُ وفي
To ally one's self by marriage to. أصْهر ب والى
To melt, become melted; be fused. إنْصَهَر
Fusion; hot. صَهْر
Son-in-law; brother-in-law; kindred. صِهْر ﺟ أصْهار

Anything melting; lava; melting fat. صُهارة
Dealer with roast-meat. صَهُور
صَهْرِيج وصُهارِج ﺟ صَهارِيج
Tank, cistern (for rain-water).
To neigh. صَهَل ـَ صَهِيلاً
To neigh one to another. تَصاهل
Neighing. صَاهِل ﺟ صَواهِل
Neighing. صَهِيل
Back (of the horse). صَهْوة
Watch tower (upon a hill). ـــ ﺟ صُهًى
To pour forth, flow down. صَاب ـُ صَوْبًا ومَصابًا
To hit, strike (the butt); go right. ـــ صَيْبوبةً وأصاب ﻩ
To lower, depress (head); direct (the sight) towards; approve of, say that he was right. صَوَّب ﻩ
To befall (affliction); be attacked, affected with (disease). أصاب ﻩ
To hit the right thing or point. ـــ الصواب
To come upon, find. ـــ الشيء
To be right in what he said. ـــ في قولهِ
To act to the point. ـــ في عملهِ
To afflict, do evil to. ـــ بشرّ
To descend, fall. تَصوَّب

To bend, صَوِرَ ـَـ صَوَرًا : become bent, crooked (neck).
To form, shape, صَوَّرَ ه picture; draw; sketch; take a photograph.
I imagined. صُوِّرَ لي
To be formed, pictured; be imagined, conceived. تَصَوَّرَ
River bank; side of the neck. صَوْر
Horn, bugle-horn. صُور
Form, shape, figure; صُورَة image; picture; manner; idea; photograph.
Copy of a letter. — كتاب
A herd (of oxen). صِوَار
Having a bending neck. أَصْوَر
Portrait, تصويرة ج تصاوير picture; representation.
Conception; imagination. تَصَوُّر
Painter; photographer; sculptor. مُصَوِّر
Creator of all — الكائنات things.
Chicken (m.). صُوْص ج صيصان
To follow one صَاعَ ـُـ صَوْعًا another (bees).
To measure with ـــ ه صاع; disperse; fold.
To turn towards. صَوَّعَ اليه (face).
To hasten back. إنصاع
A measure for صَاع ج أصواع corn; play ground.

To be poured forth. إنصاب
To find to be إستَصاب ه right, approve of.
Cologuintida. صَاب
Side; course; direction. صَوْب
Heavy shower. ـــ وصَيِّب
Heap. صُوبة
Right, true, or صَوَاب proper thing.
Right, just. صَوابِيّ
Going right, صائِب ومُصِيب hitting the mark; right, true.
Sound judgment. إصابة
Hurt; affected; مُصاب weakheaded; sugar cane.
Disaster, — ومُصِيبة ج مَصائب affliction, calamity, misfortune, mishap.
To صَاتَ ـُـ صَوْتًا وصَوَّتَ produce a sound, utter a cry; cry out.
Voice; sound; صَوْت ج أصوات cry, shout; noise.
Fame, repute, صِيت وصَات reputation, renown, good name.
Loud of voice. صَيِّت
Brawler, مِصْوات ومُصَوِّت screamer.
Famous, celebrated. مُصَيَّت (عا)
To listen to. صوخ : أصاخ له
To bend, اصَارَ ـُـ صَوْرًا ه incline; turn towards.

To spring, leap upon and fight (camel). — صِيالاً وصُوُولاً

To clear of rubbish, wash out impurities (corn); slake (lime). صَوَّل

To leap upon; assail; rush against. صَاوَل ه

To assail each other. تَصاوَل

Wheat washed. صُوْلَة

Leap, spring; impetuosity. صَوْلة

Refuse. صُوالة

Tub (for washing wheat or slaking lime). مِصْوَل ج مَصاوِل

To fast; abstain from; calm (wind). صَام ـُ صَوْماً و صِياماً

To make to fast. صَوَّم ه

Fasting; abstinance. صَوْم و صِيام

The lent. الصيام الكبير

Fasting; abstaining. صائِم ج صُوَّام

Horse stand. مَصام ومَصامة

To preserve, keep; take care of; reserve. صَان ـُ صَوْناً و صِيانة ه

To wall in. صَوَّن ه (عا)

Protection, guard; reserve. صَوْن

Wardrope. صُوان ج أَصْوِنة

Flint-stone. صَوَّانة

Guarded, protected; kept in, preserved. مَصُون

To cast in a mould, mould; form; shape; make. صَاغ ـُ صَوْغاً وصِيَاغة ه

To be moulded; be shaped, formed. تَصوَّغ وانصاغ

Pure; sound; honest; healthy; legal value of money. صاغ (عا)

Form, shape; equal. صُوغ

Form; (m.) trinkets. صِيغة ج صِيَغ

He is of a noble blood. هو من صيغة كريمة

Art of a goldsmith. صِياغة

Goldsmith. صَائِغ ج صُيَّاغ وصَاغة

Trinkets, jewelery. مَصاغ ج مصاغات (عا)

صَاف ـُ صُوفاً وصَوف وأَصوف
To have much wool (ram).

To miss the aim; turn away (the face). — عن

To avert, turn off. أَصاف عن

To become a devotee, be a Sûfi. تَصوَّف

Wool. صُوف ج أَصواف

He gave it altogether, for nothing. أعطاهُ بصوف رَقبتهِ

A fleak of wool. صُوفة

Wool merchant. صوَّاف

Sûfi; mystic. صُوفيّ ج صُوفيّة

Having much wool. صائِف وأَصْوف

Having much wool; (m.) tinder. صُوفان

To spring, rush upon; overpower. صَال ـُ صَوْلاً على

صَاحَ ـِ صِياحًا وصَيْحةً	To shout, cry loud; chirp.
— ب	To call out to.
— على	To cry out against.
صَيَّحَ	To shout out.
صَايَحَ وتَصَايَحَ	To call out to one another.
صَيْحة	Cry, outcry.
صَائِح	Crying out.
صَيَّاح	Noisy, clamorous.
صَادَ ـِ صَيْدًا وتَصَيَّدَ واصْطادَ	To ensnare; hunt, chase, course, sport.
صَيِدَ صَيَدًا	To bear the head high; have the neck bent.
صَاد وصَيدان	Copper.
صَيْد	Hunting, sport, chase.
صائِد وصَيَّاد	Hunter, chaser.
أَصْيَد	Proud.
صَيْداء	Rugged ground;
مِصيد ومِصْيَدَة	Snare, trap; net.
مَصاد	Place of hunting or fishing.
مُصْطاد	Hunted, chased.
صَيْدَلة	Pharmacy.
صَيْدَلاني	Apothecary.
صَارَ ـِ صَيرورة	To become, grow, turn; happen.
— مَصِيرًا الى	To come to.
صَيَّرَهُ	To make, turn into, bring to, reduce.
صِيْر	Point, verge; crevice (of a door).
صِيْرة وصِيارة ج صِيَر	Sheep-fold, in-fold.
صائِر	Pivot (of a door).
صائِرة	Hay.
صَيْبُور	Understanding, intelligence.
مَصِير	Place where one finally arrives; result, issue.
صَافَ ـِ صَيْفًا وصَيَّفَ	To spend, pass summer.
صَيَّفَهُ	To suffice for summer.
أَصافَ	To enter on summer.
صَيْف ج أَصياف	Summer.
صَيفيّ	Pertaining to summer.
صَيفيَّة	Summer-time.
صائِف	Warm, hot.
مَصِيف	Summer-residence, country seat, villa.
الصِين	China.
صِينيّ	Chinese; porcelain.
صِينيَّة ج صَوانيّ (عا)	Tray.
صِيوان	Tent.

بابُ الضّاد

ضأز ضأزًا ه To wrong; refuse one's rights.

ضُوْزَى و ضِئزَى Defective, unjust (division).

ضأضأ To clamour.

ضَوضاء وضَوضَى Battle cry; tumult, noise.

ضُوْضُوْ و ضِئْضِيء Origin; race, stock.

ضَوُل ـُـ ضآلةً وضؤولةً To be spare, thin; weak; be mean.

ضاءلَ شخصهُ To squat, skulk.

تَضاءلَ To become spare; shrink.

ضَئِيل ج ضِئال Spare, lean; weak; small; mean.

ضأن: أضأن To have many sheep.

ضائن ج ضَأن وضأن وضئين Sheep.

ضائِنة ج ضوائن Sheep, ewe.

ضأنيّ Mutton.

ضبّ ـــ ضبًّا وضبيبًا To flow, run; cleave to the ground.

ضبّب واضبّ على To grasp, keep hold of.

ضَبّ ـَـ ضَبابةً واضبّ To abound with lizards.

ضبّب ه To gather, collect; clamp (door).

أضبّ To be foggy; be thick (hair); be densely grown over.

ضَبّ ج ضِباب وأضُبّ Lizard; tumour (on the lip); rancour.

ضَبّة ج ضِباب Skin of a lizard; clamp.

ضَبِيب Edge (of a sword).

ضَبابة ج ضَباب Fog, mist.

مَضَبّة ج مَضابّ Full of lizards (ground).

مُضَبِّب One who hunts lizards.

ضَبَث ـــ ضَبْثًا واضطبث بـ To grasp, seize (with the hand).

ضَبْثة ج أضباث Grasp; handful.

مِضْبِث ج مَضَابِث Lion; *pl*, lion's claws.

ضَبَحَ ـَــ ضَبْحًا وضُبَاحًا ه To singe, scorch (fire).

ضَبَحَ ضَبْحًا To snort (in running); run.

ـــ ضُبَاحًا To yelp, bark (fox).

ضَابَحَ ه To rail against.

إِنْضَبَحَ To be singed, scorched.

ضِبْح Ashes.

ضَبَرَ ـُــ ضَبْرًا ه To pile up (stones); make into a bundle (books).

ضَبَار Books, or writings.

ضِبَارة ج ضَبَائِر : و إِضْبَارة ج اضابير Bundle (of books); leaves stitched together, pamphlet.

ضَبَطَ ـُــ ضَبْطًا وضَبَاطَةً ه To keep, preserve; hold fast; manage, administer; keep in order, govern; put the vowel points (of a word).

ـــ على To restrain, withhold, keep back.

تَضَبَّطَ ه To sieze upon (by force).

إِنضبطَ To be strong, firm; be kept in order.

ضَبْط Exactness; accuracy; punctuality; confiscation.

ضَابِط ج ضُبَّاط Preserving; holding fast; rule; (m.) policeman; officer.

ضَابِط الكل The Almighty.

ضابِطيّ ج ضابطيّة (ع) Policeman.

ضابِط وضابطة ج ضَوَابِط List; law, rule.

مَضْبِطَة ج مَضَابِط (ع) Settlement deed, parchment.

أَضبط م ضبطا ء More strong of hold; ambidextrous.

مَضْبُوط Solid; regulated; precise, correct; confiscated.

ضَبَعَ ـَــ ضَبْعًا To stretch forth the fore feet in pacing.

ضَبَعَهُ وضبع على To stretch out the arm against, beat.

ضَبْع ج أَضباع Arm; upper arm.

ضَبُع A year of dearth; hunger.

ضَبْع وضَبُع ج ضِباع Hyena.

ضجّ ـِــ ضَجِيجًا وأضجّ To cry out; clamour; quack; crook.

ضَاجّ ه To wrangle with, cavil.

ضَجَّة وضَجِيج Clamour, tumult, noise.

ضَجُوج Wrangler; brawler, noisy fellow.

ضَجِرَ ـَــ ضَجَرًا وتضجّر To be disgusted; be tired, have a tedious time of.

أَضجَرَ ه To weary, tire, sicken; disgust.

ضَجَر وضُجْرَة Weariness, disgust; grief.

ضَجِر Weary, tired, disgusted, sick of.

Shallow (water). ضَحْضَاح

To laugh, laugh aloud; lighten (cloud); look gay (flowers). ضَحِكَ ـَ ضِحْكاً وضَحِكاً

To laugh at, ridicule. ضَحِكَ على ومن وب

To laugh with. ضَاحَكَ هُ

To make laugh. أضحكَ هُ

To laugh, laugh outright. تَضَحَّكَ وتَضَاحَكَ واستضحكَ

To laugh at. ـــ من وعلى وب

To laugh with one another. تضاحكَ القوم

Laughter. ضَحِكَة

Ridicule; something which excites laughter. ضُحْكَة

أُضحُوكة ومَضْحَكَة ج أضاحيك

Jest; ridicule.

Laughing; flashing, lightening (cloud). ضاحِك

Tooth (that appears on laughter. ضاحِكة ج ضواحِك

ضُحَكَة وضَحَّاك وضَحُوك ومِضحاك

Laugher, one who laughs much.

Ludicrous, laughable. مُضحِك

Funny stories. مُضحِكات

To be little; be shallow. ضَحُلَ ـُ ضحلاً

ضَحْل ج أضحال وضُحُول وضِحال

Little in quantity; shallow (water).

To have the sun stroke. ضَحِيَ ـَ ضَحًى

To uncover one's self; go forth to sunshine. ـــ ضحاءً

Weary; tedious, peevish; morose, sad. ضَجُور

مُضْجِر ج مَضاجِر وضاجِير

Wearisome, irksome; tedious; dry, dull.

ضَجَعَ ـَ ضجعاً وضُجُوعاً وانضجع

To lie down, lean on. ـــ واضطجع

To be careless, remiss in. ضَجَّعَ وتضجَّعَ في

To lie side by side with; sleep with; cleave to. ضاجَعَ هُ

To lay upon the side. أضجعَ هُ

Leaning on the side; washing material. ضَجْع

Indolence, laziness; manner of lying on the side. ضِجْعَة

Sleep; rest. ضَجْعَة

Imbecility, weakness, stupidity, sulkiness. ضُجْعَة

One who sleeps much; dronish, slothful. ضُجْعَة وضُجَعَة وضُجْعِيّ

Laxy; sluggard; stupid; *pl.* fixed stars, ضاجِع ج ضَوَاجِع

Fem. of preceding. ضاجِعة

Bed-fellow. ضَجِيع

مَضجَع ج مَضاجِع ومُضْطَجَع

Resting place; bedroom; couch; bed.

Rainy places. مَضاجِع الغيث

Sun; sun-light. ضِحّ

To undulate. ضحضحَ وتضحضحَ

ضحًا ه To give the morning meal.

ضحّاهُ ب To slaughter; sacrifice a sheep (in the morning).

ضحِ رُوَيْدًا Gently; not in a hurry.

أضْحَى To enter upon the time of morning.

— يفعل كذا To set about, begin to do (in the open day).

اضحاهُ To make visible, show; expose to the sun.

تضحّى To take the morning meal; bask.

ضَحَاء The hour approaching midday.

ضَحو وضَحْوة The hour after sunrise and before ضُحى.

ضُحىً Middle of the time between sunrise and noon.

ضَحيّة ج ضَحَايا Sheep sacrificed (in the fore noon); victim; sacrifice.

أضحاة ج أضْحىً Sacrificed.

يوم الأضحى Day of sacrifices (with the Musulmans).

ضَاحٍ Projecting; exposed side; exterior.

ضاحِية ج ضَوَاحي *Fem. of preceding; pl.* suburbs, environs, outskirts.

فعلهُ ضاحِيةً He did it openly.

مَضْحاة Sunny place.

ضَخَّ ـُـ ضخًّا ه To weep; spout (water).

مِضخّة Pump.

ضَخُمَ ـُـ ضَخَامة و ضِخمًا To be thick, big; be corpulent.

ضَخَامة Corpulence; stoutness; thickness.

ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَام Big; huge; stout; thick.

ضَخْمة ج ضَخْمات *Fem. of preceding;* plump and delicate (woman).

ضدَّ ـُـ ضَدًّا ه To get the better of, overcome.

ضَادَّ ه To contradict, oppose be inconsistant with.

تَضَادَّ To oppose, be contrary to one another.

ضِدّ وضَدِيد Contrary, opposite (of a thing).

ضِدّ ج اضْدَاد Opponent, adversary; homonym.

ضِدّ و بالضِدّ Contrarily, in an opposite manner.

ضَرَب ـِـ ضربًا ب To beat, hit, strike, smite, thrash.

— الشيء ب To mix, beat up.

— فلانًا To inflict, afflict, smite.

— الدِّرْهم To strike coin.

— مثلًا To quote (a proverb, simile).

— الآت الطَرَب To play upon (an instrument).

— عنهُ صَفْحًا Th shut the eyes to, give the go by to.

To fight with each other. تضارب

To be moved, agitated; feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be confused, weak; shake, tremble; flicker. إضطرب

Thrashing, beating; multiplication; last foot of the secound hemistich. ضَرْب

Mint. دار الضَّرْب وضَرَبخانة

Kind, sort; manner, way. ضَرْب ج ضُرُوب وأَضْرُب

Blow, stroke; punishment, affliction. ضَرْبة ج ضَرَبات

White honey. ضَرَب

Vicissitudes of time. ضَرَبان الدهر

Beating; traveller; swimmer; etc. ضارب وضَرُوب

Valley with trees; partly clouded night; tract; president in the game of arrows. ضارب

One who beats. ضَرِيب ج ضُرَباء

Beaten, struck snow; ice; hoar frost. — ج ضَرْبى

Species; kind; quality; similar; share; lot. — ج ضَرائب

Natural disposition; sword; fleak of cotten; impost. ضَرِيبة ج ضَرائب

Correction (technical term in Gram.). إضراب

— خيمةً To pitch, set up (a tent).

— له اجلاً To fix the time for.

— بين To disunite, disjoin disconnect.

— على أُذنهِ To hinder from listening.

— كذا في كذا To multiply (number).

— الى To intermix with.

— حديد بارد To beat the air, lash the waves.

— في الارض ضرْبًا وضَرَبانًا To travel, set out, journey.

ضُرِب To be covered with hoarfrost.

ضَرِب ـَـ ضَرَبًا To suffer from cold (plants).

ضَرَّب ه To beat violently; prick, sting.

ضَرَّب الشيء بِ To mix up, beat up.

— بين To stir up discord among.

ضارب ه To fight with; get the better of in beating.

— لِ To traffick with goods for.

أضرب To suffer from hoarfrost; be well baked.

— عن To turn away from.

— في To tarry, sojourn.

أضرب ه To dry the ground (hot wind).

تضرّب وإضطرب To fluctuate, undulate.

To revile; throw at. ضارح ه
To send away, dispel. اضرح ه عن
Skin. ضرح
Far; bad (man). ضرُح
Far, distant; grave. ضريح ج ضرائح
To injure, hurt, harm; damage. ضرّ ـُ ضرًّا وضرَرًا
To disagree with, differ from. ضارّ ه
To injure, hurt. أضرّ ب
To press hard to أضرّه على
To be injured, hurt, damaged. تضرّر من
To suffer an injury, damage, wrong. إنضرّ (عا)
To force, compel, drive to. إضطرّه الى
To be driven, obliged to. إضطرّ الى
Harm, injury, damage ضرّ وضُرّ
Polygamy. ضِرّ
Bad state; straitness of conditon. ضرّاء
Distress, loss; udder; breasts; fellow-wife. ضرّة ج ضرائر
Damage, harm, loss. ضرر ج أضرار
It does not matter! never mind, there is no harm in it! لا ضرر
Necessity; want, need; exigency. ضرورة

Partical of correction. حرف الإضراب
Disquietude; uneasiness; perplexity. إضطراب
Place or time of beating; family; origin. مَضرب ج مَضارب
Edge (of a sword). ـب ومَضرِب ج مَضارب
Any thing played with on a musical instrument. مِضرَب ومِضراب ج مضارب
Great tent مِضرَب ج مَضارب
Tongue (of a bell). مِضربة الجرس
Copulation, sexual intercourse. مُضاربة
Disquieted, anxious; wavering. مُضطرِب
Beaten, thrashed; lashed. مَضروب
To stain, soil. ضرج ـُ ضرجًا
To dye red; stain with blood. ضرّج ه
To be stained; be dyed red; redden in the (cheeks); open, bloom; be adorned. تضرّج
Dyed red; swift (running). ضرِيج
Blood stained; of a red colour. مُضرّج
Worn out every day dress. مِضرج ج مَضارج
To dig a grave for the corpse. ضرح ـَ ضرحًا ل

Bluntness of teeth. ضِرَس
Bite, squeeze (with the teeth). تضريس
Well lined with stones; vertebra; very hungry. ضَرِيس ج ضَرَاسِي
Indented, having rugged prominences. مُضَرَّس
ضَرَطَ ـِ ضَرْطاً وضِراطاً وضَرِيطاً
To break wind, fart.
To mock at (a person). ضَرَّطَ وأَضْرَطَ بِهِ
Fart. ضِرَاط وضَرِيط
One who breaks wind much. ضَرَّاط وضَرُوط
ضَرِعَ ـَ ضَرَعاً وضَرُعَ ـُ ضَرَاعة
To be lowly, humble; beg, solicit humbly.
To resemble; be analogous to. ضَارَعَ هُ
Humble, abase. أَضْرَعَ هُ
To give freely. ـــ لِ
To supplicate; humble one's self. تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى
Similar, alike; strand (of a rope). ضِرْع ج ضُرُوع
Udder; breast. ضَرْع ج ضُرُوع
Submissiveness, humility. ضَرَاعة
Supplication, rogation, humble prayer. تَضَرُّع ج تَضَرُّعَات
ضَرِع وضَارِع ج ضَرَعَة
Humble, submissive.
Having large breasts or udders. ضَرْعَاء وضَرُوع وضَرِيع

Blindness; loss, damage. ضَرَارة
Necessity; force, constraint. إِضطِرار
Hurtful; injurious, noxious. ضَارّ
Blind; patient; soul. ضَرِير ج أَضِرَّاء
A plant; *pl*. necssary thing, wants. ضَرِيرة ج ضَرَائِر
Necessary, indispensable; essential. ضَرُورِيّ
Harm, damage, injury. مَضَرَّة ج مَضَارّ
Harmful, baneful, detrimental. مُضِرّ
Hurt, injured. مَضْرُور
Forced, obliged. مُضطَرّ
ضَرَسَ ـِ ضَرْساً وضَرَّسَ هُ
To bite violently; prove.
To embarrass, press sorely. ضَرِسَ هُ
To be set on edge (teeth). ضَرِسَ ـَ ضَرَساً
To fight against one another. ضَارَسَ وتَضَارَسَ
To set the teeth on end, make blunt. أَضْرَسَ هُ
To trouble, disturb. ـــ فلاناً
To silence. ـــ هُ بِ
ضِرْس ج أَضْرَاس وضُرُوس
Tooth, molar tooth.
Rugged hill. ـــ ج ضُرُوس
Wisdom teeth. أَضْرَاس الحلم
Peevish, irritable. ضَرِس

Resembling; مُضارِع
(Gram.) the aorist.

Lion. ضَرْغَم وضِرْغام ج ضَرَاغِم

Lion; lion-hearted, ضِرْغامَة
gallant, intrepid.

To burn, blaze. ضَرِمَ ـَ ضَرَمًا

To burn with anger — على
against.

To eat with — في الطعام
greediness.

To ضَرَّمَ وأَضرَمَ واستضرمَ ه
kindle, light or stir up
the fire.

To burn, تَضرَّمَ و إضْطَرَمَ
blaze, inflame; burn with
anger.

To burn; shine إضطرم
(white hair).

French lavender. ضَرْم

Very hungry; ضَرِم
burning with anger;
eaglet.

Fire-brand; ضَرَمَة ج ضَرَم
live-coal; fire.

Fire-wood; blazing. ضِرَام

Burnt (with fire). ضَرِيم

To ضَرِيَ ـَ ضَرَاوَةً وضَرًى ب ؛
be intent upon, entirely
devoted to.

To be — ضَرًى وضَرَاءَةً ب
trained for hunting (dog).

To ضَرَّى وأَضْرَى بِ
accustom; inure to,
incite.

To fall upon from استضرى ه
an ambush; beguile.

Valley densely grown ضَرَآء
with trees; country with
patches of trees.

Rage of battle. ضَرًى

Sporting ضِرْو ج ضِرَآء وأَضرٍ
dog.

Sporting dog; ضارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ
pl: beasts of prey.

To raze, make level ضَعْضَعَ ه
with the ground.

To become lowly, تَضَعْضَعَ
humble; sink down; (m.)
be dispersed, scatterd.

ضَعَفَ ـُ ضَعْفًا وضُعْفًا وضَعُفَ

To be weak, ـُ ضَعَافَةً
feeble, debile, frail, infirm.

To exceed, ضَعَفَ ـَ ضَعْفًا ه
surpass (in number).

To ضَعَّفَ وتَضَعَّفَ وإِسْتَضعف ه
deem or think feeble,
weak.

To — وضَاعَفَ وأَضْعَفَ ه
double, make two-fold.

To weaken, أَضْعَفَ ه
enfeeble.

To become double, تَضَاعَفَ
two-fold; treble, etc.

Weakness, feebleness. ضُعْف

Weakness of mind; ضَعْف
fault, defect.

Space bet- اضعاف الكتاب
ween the lines.

Double; the ضِعْف ج أَضْعَاف
like (of the thing).

Feeble, ضَعْفان ج ضعافى
weak.

ضَعِيف ج ضُعَفَاء وضَعْفَى Debile, weak, infirm; unsound.

تَضْعِيف Doubling, reduplication.

مُضَعَّف Doubled, twice as much.

مضَاعَف Twofold, bifold, double.

مُسْتَضْعَف Deemed weak.

ضَغَثَ ـَـ ضَغْثًا ه To mix up; give a confused report.

أضْغَثَ ه To relate confusedly.

إضْطَغَثَ ه To gather, collect.

ضِغْث ج أضْغَاث Handful (of herbs, fresh and dry).

أضْغَاث احلام Confused dreams.

ضَغَطَ ـَـ ضَغْطًا وأضغَط ه To press, press against, compress.

ضَاغَط وتَضَاغَط To press one another.

ضَغْط Act of pressing, pressure.

ضَغْطَة Pressure; straitness.

ضُغْطَة Distress; difficulty; constraint.

ضَغَمَ ـَـ ضَغْمًا ه To break with the teeth, bite.

ضُغَامة A thing bitten off, bite.

ضَيْغَم Lion.

ضَغِنَ ـَـ ضَغَنًا ه To bear a grudge, hate.

تَضَاغَنَ To have feelings of mutual rancour in their hearts; hate one another.

إضْطَغَن على To have a spite against.

ضِغْن ج أضْغَان Hatred, illwill; inclination.

ضاغِن Lazy (horse).

ضَغِينة ج ضَغَائِن Rancour, spite, hatred.

ضَفَّ ـــ ضَفًّا وضَفَفًا على To press throng together (at table).

ضَفَّ ه To collect, gather.

تَضَافّ To throng together (at table or water).

ضِفَّة Rank; side.

ضُفّ ج ضِفَفَة Tick, grayish insect.

ضَفَف Throng of people (at table).

ضَفْدَعَ To have frogs in (water).

ضِفْدَع ج ضَفَادِع Frogs.

ضِفدَعة A frog.

ضَفَرَ ـِـ ضَفْرًا وضَفَّرَ ه To plait, braid; twist a rope.

ضَافَرَ ه على To succour, aid.

تَضَافَرَ على To help one another.

إنْضَفَر To be twisted together.

ضَفْر ج ضُفُور Camil's girth; lock (of hair); sand hill.

ضَفِير Sea-shore; rope (of hair).

ضَفِيرة ج ضَفَائِر Lock, braid (of hair).

ضَفَا ـُ ضَفْوًا To be ample, complete; abound; overflow,

ضَفًا Side.

ضَفْوَة العيش Abundance, easy life.

ضافٍ Full, ample.

ضَلَّ ـِ ضَلَالًا وضَلَالَة To go astray; stray, wander, err.

ضَلَّ الطريق وعن To lose the way.

ضَلَّ الشيءَ وعن To mislay, lose; forget, be unmindful of.

ضَلَّ سعيُهُ He laboured in vain.

ضَلَّل تضليلًا وتضلالًا وأضَلَّ ه To mislead, lead-astray; lead into error.

تَضالَّ To feign one's self to be erring or going astray.

ضِلّ وضَلَال وضَلَالَة Aberration, going astray; error; loss.

هو ضِلّ أضلال He is utterly reprobate.

ضالّ Losing the way.

ج ضالّون وضُلَّال Astray, erring, wandering.

ضالَّة ج ضَوَالّ Stray animal.

ضَلَّة Aberration (of the mind); incertitude.

ضَلُول وضِلِّيل One who errs; wanderer.

ضَلَل Error.

أضلولة ج أضاليل Error.

مَضَلَّة Cause or means of going astray; land where one easily loses his way.

مُضِلّ Misguiding; seducer.

مُضَلَّل Misled, on a false scent, in error.

ضَلُعَ ـُ ضَلاعة وإضْلَعَ To be strong; hard (in the ribs)

ضَلَعَ ـَ ضَلْعًا To bend, incline; do wrong to; fill one's self with food.

ضَلِعَ ـَ ضَلَعًا To be crooked, curved.

ضَلَّعَ ه To make burdensome; draw figures like ribs.

أضْلَعَ ه To bend; make to incline.

تَضَلَّعَ To become filled with.

إضْطَلَعَ بِ To have strength to bear (a burden).

ضَلْع مع Inclination, leaning towards.

ضِلْع ج ضُلُوع وأضلاع وأضْلُع Rib; side (of a triangle); factor.

ضِلَعَة Side.

ضَلَع وضَلَاعة Strength, vigour.

ضَلَع الدَّيْن Pressing debt.

ضالِع Beside truth, astray.

ضَلِع Crooked, curved.

ضَلِيع ج ضُلْع Having strong ribs, strong, able; flexible (bow).

ضليع الفم Having a large mouth and closely set teeth.

حمل مُضلِع Very heavy load.

مُضْلِع ومُضطَلِع لِ Strong, able.

دَابَّة مُضْلِع Very weak beast.

مُضَلَّع Striped; rectilineal figure.

ضَمَّ ـُـ ضمّاه To draw, gather together; contract; mark with ضمة.

— على To seize upon, grasp.

ـــ وضامّهُ الى To join to, draw close to.

تضامّ To draw near, join together; be associated.

إنضمّ الى To get joined, added; resort to.

ضمّ Joining, union; vowel sound of ـُـ

ضمّة The vowel sign ـُـ

ضامّ Joining, uniting, connecting.

ضِمام A thing with which one thing is joined to another.

ضَمُوم River between two mountains.

مَضْمُوم Joined, conjoint; drawn together.

إضمامة ج أضاميم Bundle; pamphlet.

ضَمْحَل : إضمحلّ To vanish away; dissipate.

ضَمَخ ـُـ ضَمْخًا وضمّخ ه To smear (with perfume).

تضمّخ وانضمخ و إضطمخ ب To daub, smear one's self with perfume.

ضَمَد ـِـ ضَمْدًا وضمّد ه To dress a wound, twist a bandage or fillet round.

أضمد ه To gather, call together.

تضمّد ب To be dressed; use as a poultice.

ضِمْد True, sincere friend.

ضِماد وضِمادة Poultice; bandage.

مُضَمَّد ومَضْمُود Dressed, bandaged.

ضَمُرَ ـُـ ضُمُورًا To be slender, lean; be lank (in the belly); be contracted.

ضمّر وأضمر ه To render thin, slender (horse).

أضمر فلانًا والشيء To hide, conceal; suppress (word).

أضمره في نفسه To keep, conceal (in one's heart).

تضمّر To get wrinkled (face).

ضَمْر Lean; lank.

ضُمْر وضُمُور Leanness; slenderness.

ضَمِير ج ضمائر Mind; secret thought; pronoun.

إضمار Plotting; concealing in one's mind.

ضامر ج ضُمّر وضوامر Lank (in the belly), slender; desiccated, dried up.

مُضْمَر Concealed in the mind; understood, inclusive; *personal pron.*

مُضْمَرَات Secrets, mysteries.

مُنْضَمِر Dried up (branch).

مِضْمَار Race-course; training-ground; battle field.

ضَمِنَ ـَ ضَمْنًا وضَمَانًا ه أو ب

To stand security, guarantee, be responsible for.

ضَمَّنَ ه To make one account-able, render a security.

ضَمَّنَهُ شيئًا To put into (a case); insert; make to include; imply.

تَضَمَّنَ ه Be warranted; contain, include.

ـــ و إنْضَمَنَ To be farmed out, rented.

ضِمْن Inside; folding; enclosed.

ضَمَان Security; responsi-bility.

ضِمَان Compensation, damages.

ضَامِن وضَمِين Surety, guarantee, answerable.

ضَامِن Renter, tenant.

مُضَمَّن Suspended (in music); containing implicitly.

مَضْمُون ج مَضَامِين Contents; tenor, purport.

ضَنَّ ـِ ضِنًّا وضَنَانة و إضْطَنَّ ب

To become tenacious, stingy of.

ضِنّ A thing of which one is tenacious.

ضَنِين Avaricious, miserly stingy.

ضَنِينة ج ضَنَائِن *The same.*

مَضَنَّة A thing held in high estimation.

ضَنُكَ ـُ ضَنْكًا وضَنَاكة To be narrow.

ضَنْك Distress; straitness.

عيشة ضَنْك Straitened circumstances, hand to mouth existance.

ضَنِيَ ـَ ضَنًى To linger with disease; be thin, lean.

أضْنَى ه To enfeeble; oppress; consume slowly (disease).

إنْضَنَى To grow thin, emaciate; get worn out.

ضَنًى Feebleness, sickness, lingering illness.

ضَنٍ وضَنٍ Thin, emaciated; diseased.

ضَهَدَ ـَ ضَهْدًا وأضْهَدَه To do violence to, treat unjustly.

أضْهَدَ ب و إضْطَهَدَ ه To persecute; constrain; overpower.

إضطهاد ج اضطهادات Per-secution.

مُضْطَهِد Persecutor; oppressor.

ضَهْر وضَاهِر Mountain peak.

ضَهِيَ ـَ ضَهًى To prodnce nothing (ground); have no menses no milk (woman).

To hurt, injure, damage. ضَارَّ ه
To writhe; roar from hunger. تَضَوَّر
Violent hunger. ضَوْر
To clamour, be noisy. ضَوْضَى ضَوْضَاةً
Tumult, uproar, clamour, noise. ضَوْضَى ضَوْضَاء
Clamourer. مُضَوْضٍ
To move, stir, agitate; disturb. ضَاعَ ـُـ ضَوعًا وضَوَّعَ ه
To be moved or in motion; diffuse itself, diffuse (odour). تَضَوَّعَ
To spread the wings to be fed (young birds). تَضَوَّعَ وانْضَاعَ
Screech-owl. ضُوَع
To be thin, lean. ضَوِيَ ـَـ ضَوًى وأَضْوَى
To resort to, take refuge with. ضَوَى ـِـ ضَيًّا وضُوِيًّا الى
To make weak; contract. أَضْوَى ه
To resort to, join, take refuge with. انضَوَى
Delicate; spare (of body). ضَاوِيٌّ
To injure, hurt, harm. ضَارَ ـِـ ضَيْرًا ه
Hurtful, malicious. ضائر
ضَاعَ ـِـ ضَيَاعًا ضَيْعًا وضَيْعَةً
To perish, be lost.

To resemble. ضاهَاهُ
Sterile (ground); without menses or milk (woman). ضَهْيَاء
Similar; corresponding. ضَهِيٌّ
Similarity, resemblance; conformity. مُضَاهاة
To give light; shine, gleam. ضَاءَ ـَـ ضَوْءًا وضِيَاءً
To light, light up. ضَوَّأَ وأَضاءَ ه
To bring to light. ـــ عن
To shine brightly; light up; illuminate. أضاءَ إضَاءَةً
Assist me and I shall assist you. أَضِىءْ لي أَقدحْ لك
To make use of for light; ask for light, enlightenment, advice. إسْتَضَاءَ
Light, brightness. ضِيَاء وضَوْء ج أَضْوَاء
Illumination; lighting. إضَاءة
Brilliant, shining, glittering. ضَوِيء ومُضِيء
To go aside, deviate; swerve from. ضَاجَ ـُـ ضَوْجًا عن
To be broad. ـــ وانْضَاجَ
To wind about, meander. تَضَوَّجَ
Bend of a river, windings. ضَوْج ج أَضْوَاج
To suffer from violent hunger, famish. ضَارَ ـُـ ضَوْرًا

ضَيَّعَ وأَضَاعَ ه To destroy; lose, waste, squander.

اضاعَ To have great landed property, many estates.

ضَيْع وضَيَاع Loss, damage; ruin.

مات ضَيْعًا وضَيَاعًا He died but not sorely missed.

ضَيَاعًا To little or no purpose.

يَا ضِيعَتَهُ (عا) What a pity for him!

ضَيْعَة ج ضِيَع و ضِيَاع Village; craft, trade.

ضَائِع ج ضُيَّع و ضِيَاع Lost; vain, fruitless.

مِضْيَاع ومُضَيِّع Prodigal, spendthrift.

ضَافَ ـــِ ضَيْفًا و ضِيَافَة To alight as a guest; receive hospitably.

— الى Incline, draw near to.

— عن Swerve from.

ضَيَّفَ وأَضَافَ ه To receive hospitably.

اَضَافَهُ الى To join, add; prefix one noun to another so that the former governs the latter.

إِنْضَافَ الى To be added, joined to.

تَضَايَفَ To be close to one's side; be in relation to one another.

إِسْتَضَافَ بِ To seek hospitality.

ضِيَافَة Hospitality; entertainment; banquet.

دَار الضِيَافَة ومَضِيف Hospitable house.

إِضَافَة Addition; junction; relation between a noun and its complement.

بِالإِضَافَةِ الى In comparison to, relatively to.

إِضَافِيّ Additional; relative; dependent on.

تَضَايُف Relation, dependency.

ضَيْف ج ضُيُوف وأَضْيَاف Guest; visitor.

ـــ وضَيْفَة Female guest or visitor.

ضَيْفَن Sponger; unbidden comer.

مُضِيف Host.

مُضَاف Added, joined; accessory; surrounded, enclosed.

مُضَاف اليهِ A noun which is complement to another and is governed by it in the genitive.

مِضْيَاف Very hospitable; receiving every body.

ضَاقَ ـــِ ضِيقًا وضَيْقًا To be narrow, strait; contract.

ضَيَّقَ وأَضَاقَ ه To make narrow, close; contract, constrict.

ضَيَّقَ على To be hard or severe towards; press.

ضَايَقَ ه To oppress, treat harshly or with severity.

أضاق To fall into distress, get into a scrape.

تَضيَّق وتَضَايَق To be narrow, close, strait.

تَضايَق ب To be overfilled with; find one's self hemmed in.

ضِيق وضَيْق Strait, distress; anxiety.

ضِيقَة ج ضِيَق Distress; poverty.

ضَائِق وضَيِّق Narrow, strait.

ضيِّق الخلق Illiberal in disposition.

مَضِيق ج مَضَايِق Narrow place; pass, defile; difficulty.

ضَامَ ـِ ضَيْمًا ه To injure; harm, hurt; wrong.

ضامَ و إستَضَامَ ه حَقَّه To wrong; oppress.

إنْضَامَ (ع) To be very ill; or seriously ill; suffer greatly (from a disease).

ضَيْم ج ضُيُوم Unjust treatment; oppression; injury.

مُنْضَام (ع) Very ill, severely ill.

ضَائِم Oppressor.

مَضِيم Wronged, injured.

ضَايَنَ (ع) To last, endure.

ضَيَّان (ع) Strong, lasting, enduring.

باب الطاء

طَأْطَأَ To lower, stoop (head); depress.

ـــ يدهُ بالعنَان To relax the reins.

تطأطأ To become low, depressed.

طَبَّ ـُ طِبًّا To attend to, treat medically.

ـــ وطَبَّب To p t a strip of leather into (seam of a bag); repair.

ـــ الوعا (ع) To make to stand on its mouth (vessel).

طَبَّب وطابّ ه To treat (medically).
تَطَبَّب To be a physician; be treated (medically).
إستطبّ To ask a remedy.
طَبّ م طبّة Able, skilful; practised in.
طُبّ وطِبّ Medical treatment; medical science, physic.
طِبّي Medical; physical.
طَبِيب ج أطبّا Physician, doctor; skilful, learned; master.
مُتَطَبِّب One who practices medicine; quack.
طَبَخ ـُـ طَبْخًا ه To cook; bake; burn bricks.
إنطبخ وإطّبخ To be cooked; baked.
طَبْخ Cooking, baking; art of cooking.
طُبَاخة What foams over.
طِبَاخة Art of cooking.
طَبِيخ ج أطبخة Cooked: decoction.
طابخ ج طُبّخ Cook; angel of Hell; ardent fever.
طَبّاخ A cook.
مَطْبخ ج مَطَابِخ Kitchen, cooking-place.
مِطْبَخ ج مَطَابِخ Cooking-pot.
مَطْبُوخ Cooked; baked; dressed (silk).
طَبَر ـِـ طَبْرًا To leap, skip over.
طَبَر An axe, hatchet.
طِبْر Supporting pillar; pilaster.
طَابُور ج طوابير (ع) Battalion.
طَبَرِيّة Tiberias (village).
طَبَس ـُـ طَبْسًا ب To walk through (mud or water).
طَبَّس ه To coat with mud; loam.
طَبْش Men, people.
طَبَاشِير Chalk.
طَبَع ـَـ طَبْعًا ه وعلى To impress; seal, stamp; print; coin.
طَبِع ـَـ طَبَعًا To be dirty; be rusty.
طُبِع على To be adapted, made; created for.
طَبَّع ه To impress strongly; dirty, soil; (m.) break in a horse.
تَطَبَّع To affect, feign (another's natural disposition).
إنطبع To be stamped, impressed; be sealed.
طَبْع ج طِباع Impressing; natural disposition; temper, mind; nature.
طَبْعَة Edition.
طَبْع وطَبَع Rust, dirt.
طَبِع Rusty, dirty; shameless.
طِبَاع وطَبَايِع Natural disposition, nature; temper; intellect.

To cause to coincide, — بين put together face to face (two things).
To place the hind feet — in the tracks of the front.
To cover, provide أطْبَقَ ه with a lid; shut, close.
To agree together, — على be of one accord.
What an adept he مَا أطْبَقَهُ is!.
To agree with; تطابَقَ correspond; coincide.
To become a تطبَّق على cover upon.
To be covered, — وانطبق closed.
To apply to. إنطبق على
Exactly fitting; طِبْق bird-lime.
He came for a جاء طِبْقًا while.
Covering, lid; طَبَق ج أطْبَاق table; big plate, dish. stratum.
Calamities, بَنَات طَبَق misfortunes.
Hand clinging to the يَد طَبِقَة side.
Layer, طَبَقَة ج طَبَقَات وطِبَاق stratum; class; category; order.
An hour of the طَبِيق ج طُبْق night.
What fits طِبَاق وطَبِيق another thing.

Typography, art of طِبَاعَة printing.
Affection, affected تَطبُّع manners; character, nature.
Sealing; طَابَع وطَابِع ج طَوَابِع stamp; die for branding.
Forger of swords; طَبَّاع potter; printer, typographer.
Nature, طَبِيعَة ج طَبَائِع quality; disposition, character, temper.
Natural; inborn. طَبِيعِيّ
Natural science, علم الطبيعيّات physics.
Very dirty. أطْبَع
Sealing-wax. طَبْعَان
Printing- مَطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع house.
Printing- مِطْبَعَة ج مَطَابِع press.
Filled; (m.)trained مُطَبَّع (horse); dried (fig).
Impressed, printed; مَطْبُوع sealed, inborn, genuine.
To cling to the طَبِق ـَ طَبَقًا side (hand).
To cover the whole طَبَّق ه of; provide with a lid; cut the joint (sword); (m.) close.
To agree, conform طَابَق ه with; be in accordance with.

هَذَا طِبْقُهُ او طِبَاقَةُ او طَبِيقَةُ This suits, fits or corresponds to it.

طَبِيقَة Conspiracy (m.).

طَابِق ج طَوَابِق (د) Frying-pan; large flat-brick.

مُطْبِق Covering entirely.

جُنُونٌ مُطْبِق وحمّى مُطْبِقَة Continuous madness; continued fever.

مُطَبِّق Having precise and right opinion; general, universal (rain).

مُطَابَقَة Conformity; application.

مُطَابِق Conformable; congruent; correspondant; correlative.

طَبَلَ ـُـ طَبْلاً وطَبَّل To drum, beat the drum.

طَبْل ج طُبُول وأَطْبَال Drum.

طَبْلَة Wooden tray.

طِبَالَة The art of beating the drum.

طَبَّال Drummer.

طَبْلِيَّة ج طَبْلِيَّات Tribute, tax; saving-box.

طَبَنَ ـِـ طَبْنًا ه To cover (a fire).

طَابَن ه To deepen; lower, agree with.

طُبْن وطِبْن وطُبُن Backgammon, a game among Arabs; bait.

طَابُون Fire-hole.

طَبَنْجَة ج طَبَنْجَات Pistol (m.).

طِبْي ج أطْبَاء Udder, dugs, breast.

طَجَنَ ـُـ طَجْنًا ه To fry in a pan.

طَاجِن ج طَوَاجِن Frying pan.

مُطَجَّن Fried, cooked in a frying pan.

طَحَرَ ـِـ طَحْرًا وطَحِيرًا To strain; shove with a sigh.

طَحِير وطُحَار Straining.

طَحْر وطَحَر وطَحَرَة Small fleak (of a cloud).

ما في السماء طَحْر There is not a cloud in the sky.

طَحَلَ ـَـ طَحْلاً ه To hurt the spleen of.

طَحِلَ ـَـ طَحَلاً ه To have an enlargement of the spleen.

طِحَال ج طُحُل Milt, spleen.

طُحَال Disease of the milt.

طُحْلَة Grey with a shade of white; greenish colour.

طَحِل Splenetic, affected with spleen.

أطْحَل Blackish green.

مَطْحُول Affected in the spleen.

طَحْلَب To be covered with green moss (water).

طُحْلُب Water moss.

طَحَمَ ـَـ طَحْمًا على (ع) To rush along, rush upon.

طَحْمَة Crowd (people); impetuosity, turmoil.

طَحُور Violent, impetuous (torrent).

طَحَن ـَـ طَحْناً وطَحَّن ه To grind; crush to powder.

تطحّن To be ground, pounded.

طِحْن وطَحِين Flour, any thing ground or pounded.

طَحِينَة Sesame flour.

طَاحِن Grinder; ox in a tread mill.

طَاحِنَة ج طَوَاحِن *Fem. of the preceding.*; molar tooth.

طَحَّان Miller.

طِحَانَة Art of a miller.

طَاحُونَة وطَاحون ج طَوَاحِين Mill, machine for grinding.

مَطْحَنَة ج مَطَاحِن Mill, mill house.

مَطْحُون Ground; crushed.

طَرَأَ ـَـ طَرْءاً وطُرُوءاً على To happen to come upon, occur.

طَرُوَ ـُـ طَرَاءَة To be fresh, juicy.

أَطْرَأَ ه To extol; praise highly.

طَرِيء Fresh and tender.

طَارِيء ج طُرَّاء وطُرَآء Coming upon unexpectedly.

طَارِئة ج طَوَارِيء Calamity, accident; disaster.

إِطْرَاء Excessive praise, panegyric.

طَرِبَ ـَـ طَرَباً To be excited with joy; rejoice, delight in.

طَرَّب وتَطرَّب To trill; sing.

طَرَّب وأَطْرَب ه To excite, make lively (with joy).

إِسْتَطْرَب To wish to be cheered up.

طَرَب Excitement; lively emotion by reason of joy or grief.

طَرِب Excited; joyful, delighted.

طَرُوب ومِطْرَاب Excitable, sensible.

مُطْرِب Exciting; giving joy.

طَرْبُوش ج طَرَابِيش Cap, fez.

طَرْبَل : طِرْبَال ج طَرَابِيل Church tower, steeple; road mark.

طِرْبِيل ج طَرَابِيل Threshing roller; flail.

طَرَح ـَـ طَرْحاً وإِطَّرَح ه To throw away or out, cast; subtract.

— عن To remove, reject; turn from.

— على To propose, put (a question).

— الصَوت Raise a cry of alarm (m.).

طَرَّح ه To throw, cast far away.

طَارَح ه To propose (questions) to one another; bandy with.

إِنْطَرَح To be cast, thrown away; throw one's self down.

طَرْح Casting; throwing away; subtraction.
طِرْح Cast away; neglected.
طَرْح الصَّوت Cry of alarm (m.).
طَرَح وطَرُوح Far, distant.
طَرْحَة Head veil (m.).
طَرَّاحَه Small mattress (m.).
طَرْحِيَّة (ع) Sheet (of paper).
طَرِيح ج طَرْحَى Cast away; rejected.
— الفراش Layed up.
مُطَارَحة Questioning; bandying(of words).
مَطْرَح ج مَطَارِح Place into which thing is cast; place.
طَرْخُون (د) Tarragon.
طَرَدَ ـُ طَرْدًا ه To drive out, expel; banish; pursue, chase.
طَارَدَ ه To charge upon, attack one another; chase.
أَطْرَدَ ه To repudiate, banish, expel.
تَطَارَد To charge upon, attack one another.
إنْطَرَدَ واطَّرَدَ To be expelled, banished.
إطَّرَدَ To be regular, follow a regular course.
إسْتَطْرَدَ To digress from one's subject; pretend a flight.
طَرْد Expulsion, banishment; chase, hunt.

— ج طُرُودَة Bale (of goods).
إطِّرَاد Continuance; regular course.
إسْتِطْرَاد Digression.
طَرِيد Driven away, expelled.
الطَّرِيدَان Day and night.
طَرِيدَة ج طَرَائِد Chased game, game; strip of silk; tract of land.
طِرَاد ومِطْرَد ج مَطَارِد Short hunting spear.
مُطَارَدة وطِرَاد Combating, charging; chase.
مُطَّرِد Regular; general.
طَرَّ ـُ طَرًّا وطُرُورًا ه To cut; clip; drive away.
— وطَرَّ ـِ طَرًّا To fall off; sprout, push forth.
أَطَرَّ ه To throw down; cut off.
أَطَرَّ عَلَى To excite, incite against.
— ه To cut off; make to fall off.
جَاءُوا طُرًّا All of them have come.
طُرَّة ج طُرَر وطِرَار River bank; border.
أَطْرَار البلاد Boundaries of the country.
طَارّ وطَرِير One whose moustache is beginning to grow.
طَرِزَ ـَ طَرَزًا في To dress finely; be dainty.

To be new; طَرُفَ ـُـ طَرَافَةً be recently acquired.
To attack the flank. طرَّف
To dye the finger ـــ البَنان (with henna).
To give a thing أطرف ه novel or rare.
To skirt; go to the تطرَّف extreme; be at the end.
To acquire a novel إطَّرف or rare thing.
To count, find استطرف ه novel; choose.
End; طَرَف ج أطراف وأطاريف extremity, edge; top, point.
Extremities; الأطراف hands and feet of the body.
Vulgar-fellows. أطراف الناس
Close relatives, ـــ فلانٍ *such as parents, uncles.*
Chosen subjects ـــ الحديث of a discourse.
Blink; look, طَرْف وطَرْفة glance.
Nobleman, طِرْف ج أطراف highborn.
Good ـــ ج طُرُوف وأطراف steed, noble.
Recent, modern; ـــ وطَرِف changeable, unsteady.
Wink. طَرْفة
Blow on the طُرْفة ج طُرَف eye; novelty; curiosity; beauty.
Tamarisk. طَرْفاء

To embroider طرَّز ه (a garment).
To be embroidered. تطرَّز
Form, shape. طَرْز
Embroidery; manner, طِراز style.
Art of embroidery. طِرازة
Embroiderer. مُطرِّز وطرَّاز
Efface, blot طَرَسَ ـِـ طَرْساً ه out.
Paint black; refresh طرَّس ه effaced writing.
طِرْس ج أطراس وطُرُوس
Written paper.
To be slightly طَرِشَ ـَـ طَرَشاً deaf.
To white طَرَشَ ـُـ طَرْشاً ه (ع) wash (a wall).
To deafen (m.). طرَّش ه
To feign deafn ss. تطارش
Slight طَرَش وطُرْشة deafness, surdity.
White wash. طِرْش (ع)
Cattle. طَرْش ج طُرُوش (ع)
Deaf, surd. أطْرَش ج طُرْش
Tartar. طَرْطير
Sauce for fish. طَرَطُور (ع)
To wink, طَرَفَ ـِـ طَرْفاً blink.
To slap, box the ـــ فلاناً ears.
To twinkle with ـــ بعينه the eyes.
To hurt the eye ـــ عينَهُ (so that it runs).

إستطرق To consult conjurers; take a way for one's self.

طَرْق وطَرْقَة Time, once; blow, strike.

أتيته طَرْقًا او طَرْقَيْن I have come to him once or twice.

طِرْق وطَرَقَة ج طَرَق Net; snare.

طِرَاق ج طُرْق Sole of leather; double leather; crest of a helmet.

طَرِيق ج طُرُق وطُرُقَات Way, road, path.

طَرِيقَة ج طَرِيق High palm-tree.

طَرِيقة ج طَرَائِق Path; way, manner; stroke, furrow; state; order of monks.

ثَوْب طَرَائِق Thread bare garment.

طَرَائِق الدَّهر Vicissitudes of time.

طَارِق One who knocks (door); soothsayer; night-traveller; morning star.

طَارِقَة ج طَوَارِق Calamity; family.

مِطْرَق ومِطْرَقة ج مَطَارِق Mallet, racket; sledge-hammer; tanner's beater.

مُطْرِق Fixing the eyes on the ground.

مِطْرَاق ج مَطَارِيق Following one another, series, file.

مَطْرُوق Trodden upon, beaten (way).

طَرْفة One tamarisk.

طَارِف وطَرِيف ج طُرُف Newly acquired; novel, curious, rare.

طَارِفَة ج طَوَارِف *Fem. of the preceding.*

طَرِيفَة ج طَرَائف وأطْرُوفَة Curious and excellent thing, rare, fine.

مُطْرِف ومُطَرَّف Newly acquired.

مُطْرَف ومَطْرَف ج مَطَارِف Robe of silk embroidered with figures.

مَطْرُوف Injured, hurt (eye).

— ج مَطَارِيف Oil-press (m.).

طَرَق ـُـ طُرُوقًا وطَرْقًا ه To come at night-time.

— طَرْقًا To knock; beat (wool); slap; travel (the road); throw pebbles (for vaticination); ring (bell); play (music).

طُرِق To be weak of intellect.

طَرَّق ل To make plane (the road); make room for.

— الشيء To hammer; enlarge.

طَارَق الشيء To apply one thing to another.

أطْرَق To fix the eyes on the ground; come one after the other.

تطرَّق الى To find a way to.

تَطَارَق To follow one another in one line.

مُتَطَرِّق Malleable.

طَرُوَ ـُـ وطَرِيَ ـَـ طَرَاوَةً وطَرَاءَةً To be fresh; be freshly plucked.

طَرَّى ه To freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season.

أَطْرَى ه To praise exceedingly.

طَرَاوَة Freshness; tenderness.

طَرِيٌّ Fresh; tender.

إِطْرِيَة Vermicelli.

طَسَّ ـُـ طَسًّا ه To quarrel with; scold; go.

طَسَّس To go away, depart.

طَسّ ج طُسُوس وطِسَاس Porringer; basin.

طَسَّاس Maker of basins.

طَسْت ج طُسُوت Basin (of brass used for washing the hands).

طَشَّ ـُـ طَشًّا وأَطَشَّ To rain slightly; (m.) boil, crackle.

طَشّ وطَشِيش Fine rain.

طَشَّة Boiling; hissing.

طَشَاش Weakness of sight.

طَشْت Basin.

طَعِمَ ـَـ طَعْمًا وتَطَعَّمَ ه To taste; receive ingraftment.

ـــ طَعْمًا وطَعَامًا To eat, consume food.

طَعَّمَ وأَطْعَمَ ه To feed, give to eat; ingraft.

طَعَّمَ ه To vaccinate (m.)

أَطْعَمَ To bear ripe fruit.

تَطَعَّمَ To be ingrafted; be vaccinated (m.).

إِسْتَطْعَمَ ه To relish, find savoury.

إِسْتَطْعَمَ To ask for food.

طَعْم ج طُعُوم Taste, flavour savour.

طُعْم Food; bait; (m.) poison.

طُعْمَة ج طُعَم Food; taste, savour; invitation.

طَعَام ج أَطْعِمَة Food, meal; wheat; corn.

مَطْعَم ج مَطَاعِم Food, nourishment; refectory, dining room.

مِطْعَم One who eats with avidity.

مِطْعَام Very hospitable.

مُطْعَم One who has something to live on.

مُطَعَّم Grafted; vaccinated.

مَطْعُوم ج مَطَاعِيم Aliment; graft; vaccine.

طَعَنَ ـَـ طَعْنًا ب To thrust (with a lance).

طَعَنَ طَعْنًا في او على ... بِالقَول To abuse, revile, speak against.

ـــ في To penetrate into the interior.

ـــ في السنّ To advance (in years), be aged.

طُعِنَ To receive a lance-thrust; be seized with the plague. طاعون

تطاعن وإطّعن To fight one another (with lances).
طعنة Lance thrust; calumny; plague-blister, bubo.
طاعون ج طواعين The plague; epidemic.
طعّان ومطعن ج مطاعن Combatant with the lance.
— Detractor, backbiter.
طعين ومطعون Pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.
طغر ـــ طغرا على To fall upon (the enemy); intrude.
طغراء ج طغراءات (ع) Royal signmanual.
طغم ـــ طغومة وطغومية To be adolt, sot; be vile, mean.
تطغم To feign ignorance.
طغام Common class, the vulgar; low, mean.
طغمة ج طغمات Choir of angels.
طغا ـــ طغوا وطغيانا . وطغي ـــ طغيا وطغيانا To exceed the bounds; become excessive in unjustice and cruelty; overflow; swell.
طغّى وأطغى ه To make one exorbitant.
طغوى وطغيان Exorbitance; rebellion; overflow.
طاغ ج طغاة Exorbitant; rebel; tyrant.
— وطاغية Chief of rebels; tyrant; proud and insolent; thunder clap.

طاغوت ج طواغيت Idol; Satan; rebel; seducer; heretic.
طفي ـــ طفوءا وإنطفاء To go out, be quenched (fire).
أطفأ ه To blow out, put out, extinguish.
طفوء وإنطفاء Putting out, extinguishment, extinction.
مطفيء Extinguishing.
— الجمر One of the five very cold days.
مطفأة Extinguisher.
طفح ـــ طفحا وطفوحا To be brimful; flow over; (m.) faint.
طفح وأطفح ه To fill to the brim; make to overflow.
طفاح Abundance, swelling over.
طفاحة What swells or boils over; froth, scum.
طافح م طافحة . وطفحان م طفحى Very full, overflowing.
مطفحة Skimmer.
طفر ـــ طفرا وطفورا To leap.
طفّر ه To make to leap over (horse).
طفرة Leap or jump (of a horse); (m.) eruption.
طفّ ـــ طفّا من To be near to, close at hand.
خذ ما طفّ لك Take what is within your reach.
طفّف ب To be near setting (sun); leap, jump (horse).

طَفَّفَ ه To measure badly.

أَطَفَّ ه To fill to the brim (measure).

— على To overlook.

— واستطفّ على To impend, be near.

طَفّ Brim, edge; shore.

— وطَفَف وطِفَاف وطُفَافة Brimful measure; full to overflowing.

طَفِيف Incomplete; a little, trifle.

طَفَق ـَ وطَفِق ـُ طُفُوقًا وطَفْقًا To set about, begin, commence.

طَفِق بمرادهِ To obtain one's wish.

أطْفَق ه ب To allow to obtain.

طَفُل ـُ طُفُولة وطَفَالة To be soft, tender.

طَفَل ـُ طُفُولًا To decline towards setting, enter on the evening time.

طَفَّل To enter on the evening time.

طفّل الكلام To dispose one's speech well.

أطْفَل To have an infant (woman); be near setting.

تطفّل To sponge; intrude upon; behave like an infant.

طَفَل Time between after noon and sunset.

طُفُولة وطُفُوليّة Infancy; childhood.

طَفْل م طَفْلَة ج طِفَال وطُفُول Soft, tender.

طِفْل م طِفْلَة ج أطفال Infant, child young.

طُفَيْليّ Parasite; intruder.

مُطفِل ج مَطَافِيل ومَطَافِل Having an infant (mother).

طَفَا ـُ طَفْوًا وطُفُوًّا To run fast (gazelle).

— فوق To float.

طافٍ Floating.

طُفَاوة Halo; floating scum.

طُفْيَة ج طُفًى Leaf of the dwarf palm; stripe; poisonous snake.

طقّ ـُ طَقًّا To produce a sound; crack; burst.

طَقّ Noise, sound, crack.

طَقْس Weather, temperature of the air.

— ج طُقُوس Rite, religious ceremonies, liturgy.

طَقْطَق ه To patter (hoofs); crack (fingers).

طَقْطَقَة Pattering; cracking.

طَقْم وطاقم ج طُقُوم (ع) A suit (of clothes); harness, caparison.

تطقّم (ع) To dress in holiday clothes; be richly dressed caparisoned.

مُطَقَّم (ع) In full dress, in holiday best.

طَلَب ـُ طَلَبًا ه To look or seek for; ask; demand.

A sheet (of paper). طَلْحِيَّة ج طَلَاحِيّ

Bad, corrupt, wicked. طالِح ج طُلَّاح

To stain, dirty, soil. طَلَخ ـُ طَلْخاً ه

To efface, erase. طَلَس ـَ طَلْساً وطَلَّس ه

To be destroyed (sight). طَلَس

He was cast into prison. طُلِس بِهِ في السجن

To be affected; attire one's self with a cloak. تَطَلَّس

To be effaced, blotted out (track). إنْطَلَس

Effaced, written paper. طِلْس ج أطْلَاس

A cloth for wiping; duster. طَلَّاسة

Blind, sightless. طِلِّيس وطَلِيس

Head-gear; persian cloak. طَيْلَسان ج طَيَالِسَة

Hairless; satin; worn-out. أطلَس

Erased; obscure, black; clothed with. مُتَطَلِّس طيلسان

To fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; use talismans. طَلْسَم

طِلَّسْم وطِلَسْم ج طَلَاسِم

Talisman; amulet. وطَلْسَمات

To challenge, call to fight; (m.) betroth. ـــ ه

To seek for revenge (m.). ـــ بِ

To ask, desire. ـــ اليه

To demand, demand repeatedly. طلَّب وتَطلَّب ه

Ask to pay (due), call to account; claim; reclaim. طَالَب ه

To grant what is asked; compel to demand. اطْلَب ه

Demand; request; due. طَلَب وطِلْبَة

Request, desire. طِلْب وطَلِبَة وطِلْبَة

Seeking searching one who demands or claims; student; applicant. طَالِب ج طُلَّاب وطَلَبَة

Urgent importunate. طَلَّاب وطَلُوب ج طُلُب

Betrothed, intended. طَلِيب وطليبة

Demand, request; a point in question; problem; topic. مَطْلَب ج مَطَالِب

Demand; sought for; desire; aim, end. مَطْلُوب ج مَطَالِيب

To be bad, corrupt. طَلَح ـَ طَلَاحاً

Thorny acacia. طَلْح

Abounding with acacia. طلِح

Corruption, wickedness. طَلَاح (ضد صلاح)

To look at (raising the eyes). — في

To search, look out for. — على

To be aquainted with; see, get a sight of. إطّلع على

To find out one's intentions. — طلع فلانَ

To ask information about, inquire after, make a search for. إستطلع ه

Quantity; spathe (of palm tree). طَلْع

Side, visible side; insight into a secret. طِلْع

Aspect; countenance; (m.) ascent; prepuce. طَلْعَة

May God cheer him up! حيّا الله طلعته

Climbing, ascent, rise; (m.) pustule, abscess. طُلُوع ج طُلُوعَات

Fit of passion. طلعة الخُلُق (عا)

Able, talented. طَلَّاع الثنايا

Look, glance, sight. تَطلُّع وتَطْلِيع

Vanguard, outpost; scout. طَلِيعة ج طَلَائِع

Ascending, rising; new moon; twilight; fate, destiny. طَالِع ج طَوَالِع

Place of rising; sun-rise; towering height, tower; ladder. مَطْلَع ومَطْلِع ج مَطَالِع

To give, hand over. طَلَق ـُ طَلْقًا ه

Uvula; disaster, misfortune. طَلْطل: طَلَاطِلَة

To rise (sun); break forth, put forth (plant). طَلَع ـُ طُلُوعًا

To ascend (mountain), climb up; visit, reach. طَلَع ه

To come upon, surprise; ascends go up. — على

To understand a thing. — على الامر

To go out, leave (house or service). — مِن

To come to mind, occur to. — على باله

To put forth blossoms (palm-tree). طَلَّع ه

To fill up (measure); (m.) produce; lift up, take up. طَلَّع ه

To examine attentively; study; peruse. طَالَع ه

To bring before, expose, expound. — بِ

To appear; put forth; vomit. أطلَع

To aquaint with, inform, show. أطْلَع ه على

To render a service to. — اليهِ معروفًا

To come upon unexpectedly; reach. — و إطّلع على

To be entirely full. تَطلَّع

To expect, look for; long for. — الى

— وطَلْقٌ وطُلُقٌ وطَلِق وطَلِيق Set free, unrestrained; unfettered, free.

طَلْق م طَلْقَة Temperate, moderate (day or night).

طِلْق Part, portion; permitted, lawful.

هُوَ لَك طِلْقًا It is yours lawfully.

أنتَ طِلْق منه You are clear of it.

حُبِس طَلْقًا وطُلُقًا He was sent to prison unbound.

طَلْق وطَلِيق الوجه Cheerful, bright, free and easy.

— اليَدَين Free handed, unsparing.

— ب اللسان Flippant, having a voluble tongue.

لِسَان طُلُق وطَلِق وطَلِيق Glib or flippant tongue.

طَلَاق Divorce, repudiation.

طَلَاقة وطُلُوقة الوجه Freedom and openness of manner.

إطلَاق General meaning; generalization.

على الإطلَاق او مُطلَقًا In a general sense, absolutely.

إنطِلَاق Departure, going away.

طَالِق ج طُلَّق ·وطَالِقة ج طَوَالِق Divorced, dismissed.

مُطلَق Set free; absolute, general; supreme; open (air).

— وطَلُق ـُ طَلَاقًا To be divorced.

طلُق ـُ طُلُوقة وطَلَاقة To be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot.

طَلَّق وأطلَق ه To divorce, dismiss a wife; abandon, leave, quit.

أطلَق ه To set free; let go; relax, move (belly); slacken (the rein); fire off.

— يَده بَخير To open one's hand freely for good.

— الى الكلام To use in a wide sense; generalize.

أطلِقت الكلِمة على To use without restriction (word); use to signify such a meaning.

تَطلَّق و إنطَلَق To be open and cheerful (countenance.

تطلَّق To hasten by (gazelle).

إنطَلَق To go, go away, set out, depart; run loose (tongue).

— بِ To go away with, carry off.

إطَّلَق To cheer up, delight.

إستطلَق Te become relaxed (bowels), get loosened.

طَلَق ج أطلَاق Tether, leather band; *pl.* entrails; a heat, single run.

طَلق ج أطلَاق Throes of child birth; gazelle; sporting dog.

طَلَّ ـُـ طَلًّا To moisten bedew (by rain).

طَلَّ ـُـ طلاًّ وَطُلُولاً To shed blood with impunity.

طَلَّ على To tower over, dominate (m.).

طلَّ ـَـ وطُلَّ To be shed (blood).

أطلَّ واستطلَّ على To tower over, dominate, overlook.

أطلَّ ه To shed blood with impunity.

تَطَالَّ To stretch one's self to look at.

طُلّ Dewy garden; wife.

طَلّة ج طَلَل Pell mell; delicious (wine); fine view.

طَلّ ج طِلال وطَلِل Drizzle, slight rain.

طَلَل ج طُلُول وأطْلال Ruins of a dwelling; deck (of a ship).

طَلالة Traces of a ruined dwelling; beautiful aspect; cheerfulness.

طَلِيل ج أطِلّة A mat of palm-bast.

طَلِيل ومَطلُول ومُطَلّ Unavenged (blood).

مَطْلُول Moistened with slight rain.

طَلَم ـَـ طَلْمًا وطلّم ه To flatten (the cake).

طُلْم A plank upon which cake is flattened.

طُلْمَة ج طُلَم وطَلاَمِي A cake (of bread).

طَلاَ ـَـ طَلْوًا ه To tie up (animal) by the leg.

طُلْوَة Brightness of dawn.

طِلاَوَة Beauty; charm; gracefulness.

طِلاَوَة وطَلاَ Saliva dried up in the mouth.

طَلاَ وطَلْو ج أطْلاَء وطُلِيّ وطِلْيان Young (of a gazelle).

طَلاَ ـِـ طَلْيًا وطَلَّى ه To rub over, smear with.

طَلَّى (بَذهَب) To plate, overlay with gold.

أطْلَى To incline to; follow one's inclination.

تطلَّى To take one's pleasure, have one's fling.

تَطَلَّى وإطَّلى بِ To be rubbed, daubed with.

طِلاء Tar, anything with which one daubs; thick wine; wine.

طَلىً ج أطْلاَء Person, form; pleasure.

طُلْيَة وطُلاَة ج طُلًى Neck,

طلِيّ ج طُلْيان Young lamb.

— ومَطْلِيّ Smeared, anointed; tied up by the leg.

طَمِث ـَـ طَمْثًا To menstruate.

طَمْث Blood of the menses

طامث Menstruating.

طَمَحَ ـَـ طَمْحًا وطِمَاحًا
وطُمُوحًا وأَطْمَحَةً الى To aspire after; have higher things in view.
ـــ بَصَرهِ الى To raise the eye towards.
ـــ في To go far in.
ـــ بِ To go or run away with.
طَمَحَ طِمَاحًا على To be disobedient.
طَمُوح وطامح Disobedient.
طَامِح High; aspiring after; going far into.
طَمْحَات Calamities.
طَمَرَ ـــ طَمْرًا وطُمُورًا وطِمَارًا To leap, jump; travel.
ـــ طَمْرًا ه To conceal, hide.
طَمِرَ ـَـ طَمَرًا To swell, be rough (sea).
طَمَّرَ ه To fold up; let down (the curtains).
طِمْر ج أطْمَار Tattered or ragged garment; poor.
طَمَار A high point, height.
طَامِر A flea.
طَامِر بن طَامِر Perfect stranger.
طَامُور وطُومَار ج طَوَامِير Roll, scroll.
مِطْمَر ومِطْمَار Plumb-line; dressed with ragged clothes.
هُوَ على مِطْمَار ابيهِ He is the picture of his father.

مَطْمُورَة ج مَطَامِير A hole in the earth for corn; casemate.
طَمَسَ ـُـ طَمْسًا وطُمُوسًا وتَطَمَّسَ
وإنطَمَسَ To be effaced; extinguished.
طَمَسَ علىـ To efface; destroy.
ـــ ـــ طَمَاسَةً To surmise, conjecture.
طَامِس Effaced; depraved (heart).
طَمِيس ومَطْمُوس Blind, blinded.
طِمْطِم وطِمْطِمِيّ Speaking Arabic in a defective manner.
طَمِعَ ـَـ طَمَعًا وطَمَاعًا وطَمَاعِيَةً في To covet, set one's eyes upon.
ـــ في فُلان To become bold against (m.).
أطْمَعَ وطَمَّعَ ه To make to covet.
أطْمَعَ ه في To embolden against.
طَمَع وطَمَاعَة وطَمَاعِيَة Greed, covetousness; ambition.
طَمَع ج أطْمَاع Any thing coveted, desired; pay, wages.
طَامِع وطَمِع وطَمَّاع ج طُمَّاع
وطُمَعَاء وأطْمَاع Greedy, covetous, avid.
مَطْمَع ج مَطَامِع Desire; any thing desired; hope.
مَطْمَعَة A thing that creates a desire.

مَطْمُوعٌ فيهِ Desirable; what excites avidity.
طَمِلَ ـَ طَمَلاً To be stained with blood (arrow).
أَطْمَلَ هُ To efface, blot out.
إِطَّمَلَ هُ To exhaust, drink out.
طِمْل ج طُمُول وطَامِل وطَمُول Ludicrous, farcical.
طِمْل وطَمْلَة وطُمْلَة Muddy water.
طَمِيل Bloodstained; kid; mat; necklace.
طَمَّ ـُ طَمًّا وطُمُوًّا To abound and overflow; rise high (water); become serious.
— طَمًّا هُ To fill up a (well); cover over.
— بِهِ البَحْرُ He was swallowed up by the sea.
— وطَمَّمَ To sit or nestle on a tree (bird).
إِنْطَمَّ To be quite full; be covered over.
طِمٌّ Mass of water; sea; large number.
الطِمُّ والرِمُّ Much wealth.
طَامَّة Catastrophe; resurrection.
طمن : طَمْأَنَ من To be quiet.
طَمْأَنَ هُ To quiet, tranquilise.
تَطَمْأَنَ To be at ease, quiet; be low, depressed.
إِطْمَأَنَّ إلى To trust to, rely upon.

إِطْمِئْنَان وطُمَأْنِينَة Tranquillity, rest, quietude.
مُطْمَئِنّ Tranquil, quiet.
— إلى Confidant.
مُطْمَئِنّ Depressed, low (ground).
طَمَا ـُ طُمُوًّا وطَمَى طَمْيًا To rise high, swell; overflow.
طَامٍ Swelling, owerflowing.
طَنِبَ ـَ طَنَبًا To have a long back and weak legs (horse).
طَنَّبَ هُ To stretch the tent.
أَطْنَبَ To blow violently (wind).
— في الكلام To amplify (in praise or blame).
طُنْب وطُنُب ج اطْنَاب Tent-rope; string of a bow; tendon; beam of the sun.
أَطْنَبُ م طَنْبَاءُ Long (lance); having a long back (horse).
إِطْنَابَة ج أَطَانِيب Large tent.
إِطْنَاب Prolixity.
مُطْنَب ج مَطَانِب Shoulder.
مِطْنَاب Enormous army.
مُطْنِب Prolix; great praiser.
مُطَنَّب Tightened (tent).
طُنْبُور وطِنْبَار ج طَنَابِير (د) A kind of mandoline.
طِنْجِير وطِنْجَرَة (د) Stew-pan,
طَنَّش To turns a deaf car to m.).
طُنْطُلَة Uvula.

تَطَهَّر وإطَّهَّر To be purified, cleansed; cleanse, wash one's self.

طُهْر وطَهَارَة Purity, cleanness; chastity (m.).

طَهُور Means of washing, or purifying.

تَطْهِير Purification, lustration.

طَاهِر ج أطْهَار Pure, clean; chaste, virtuous.

مَطْهَر Purgatory (m.).

مِطْهَرَة ج مَطَاهِر Wash basin; toothpick; field; flask.

طَهَمَ : طَهِمَ To be thick, plump.

— من To shun, fly from.

تَطَهَّمَ عَن To get estranged from.

طُهْمَة Black with a shade of yellow, whitish red.

مُطَهَّم Perfect; of great beauty; thin or fat (horse).

طَهَا ـُـ طَهْوًا To travel, traverse the country; struggle.

طَهَاهُ طَهْوًا وطُهُوًّا To cook (meat).

أطْهَى To be a master in one's art.

طَاهٍ ج طُهَاة Cook.

طُهَاوَة Pellicle.

طِهَايَة Preparation, dressing.

طُوب Cannon (in Turkish); bricks (m.).

طَنْطَن To tinkle, sound; hum.

طَنْطَنَة Metalic sound; tinkling; humming.

طَنِف ـَـ طَنَفًا To suspect.

طَنَّف ه To suspect of; protect a wall by putting thorns on it.

طَنَّف نفسهُ إلى To have an eye —, have a mind — to.

ما أطْنَفَهُ How abstinent he is!.

تَطَنَّف الى To feel a desire for, long for.

طَنْف وطُنُف ج طُنُوف وأطْنَاف Ledge (of a mountain); pent-house; cornice.

طِنْفِسَة وطُنْفُسَة ج طَنَافِس Carpet; mat of palm-leaves.

طَنَّ ـِـ طَنِينًا وطَنَّن To produce a metallic sound, tinkle; hum, buzz.

أطَنَّ ه To make to tinkle, to sound.

طَنِين Tinkling; humming; (m.) ringing (of ears).

طَنَّان Tinkling; resounding.

قصيدة طَنَّانَة Sonorous ode.

طَهَر وطَهُر ـُـ طُهُورًا وطُهْرًا وطَهَارَة To be pure, be clean, free from dirt.

طَهَّر ه To purify, cleanse, wash; circumcise.

طَوْرًا Once; one time.

طَوْرًا بَعدَ طَوْر Time after time.

طُوْر Mountain; mount Sinai.

طَوَار Opposite and of equal extent, corresponding.

— وطِوَار Superficies; area.

طُوْرِيّ وطُوْرَانِيّ Wild; savage.

مَا بِالدَّار طُوْرِيّ There is no body in the house.

طَاس ج طَاسَات Drinking cup; porringer.

طَاوُوس ج طَوَاوِيس وأطْوَاس
Fowlcock, peacock.

طَوَش : طَوَّش ه To put off a creditor; (m.) stun, make giddy.

طَوْشَة (ع) Noise, tumult; giddiness quarrel.

طَوَاشي ج طَوَاشِيَة Eunuch.

طَاع ـُ طَوْعًا وأطَاع ه To obey, be obedient.

طَاع وأطَاع لهُ المَرتَع The pasture is at his disposal.

طَوَّع ه To render obedient, docile.

— ل To expedite; tempt, entice.

طَاوَعَهُ على او في To agree, comply with.

تَطَوَّع To volunteer; do of free will.

طَوَّاب Brick maker (m.).

طُوبجي (د) Cannonier.

طَاح ـُ طَوْحًا To be at the point of ruin; fall; miss the away; go astray.

طَوَّح To lead astray; misbehave.

— ب To cast into a dangerous desert; fill with longing or passion for.

طَاوح ه ب To throw one upon the other.

أطَاح ه To put an end to, settle, do for.

تَطَوَّح To wander about; lose one's way.

طَائِح Lost, gone astray.

طَوَائِح Serious accidents.

مَطَاوِح Dangerous places.

طَاد ـُ طَوْدًا To stand firm; be steadfast.

طَوَّد وتَطَوَّد في To roam about in (the country).

إنْطَاد To be lofty, towering into the air.

طَوْد ج أطْوَاد A lofty mountain.

مُنطَاد Lofty (building); balloon.

مَطَادَة Vast desert.

طَار ـُ طَوْرًا وطَوَرَانًا To draw near, approach.

طَارّ وطَارَة Hoop, roundlet.

طَوْر ج أطْوَار Manner, mode; category, kind; limit; time, turn; grade.

طَوْف Patrol; raft, buoy.
طُوفَان Deluge, inundation; flood.
طُوفَانة Far reaching storm; continuous rain.
طَائِف Going round; guard, patrol.
طَائِفَة ج طَوَائِف Part, portion; company, band; tribe, gang; sect.
طَوَّاف Devoted servant.
مَطَاف A place round which people go; circuit.

طَاقَ ـُ طَوْقًا وطَاقَةً وأَطَاقَ هُ To be able to do or to bear.
طَوَّقَ ه To put a chain or collar on, collar.
طَوَّقَت لهُ نَفْسهُ To think one's self capable of; facilitate.
تَطَوَّقَ To have a collar (round the neck).
طَاقَة و إِطَاقَة Power, ability; power of endurance.
طَاق ج طَاقَات وطِيقَان Arch, vault; layer, stratum; fold; window.
طَاقَة A bundle; bunch.
طَوْق ج أَطْوَاق Neck-chain, collar; hoop; frill, ruff.

طَالَ ـُ طُولًا To be long, tall; be or last too long.
طَالَمَا Many a time....
طَالَ على To oblige, do a favour to.

تَطَاوَعَ لِـ To apply one's self, use one's efforts for.
إِسْتَطَاعَ ه To have the power to, be able to do.
طَاعَة وطَوَاعِيَة إِطَاعَة Obedience, submissiveness.
طَائِع ومُطِيع Obedient; yielding; submissive.
طَوع العِنَان Docile (horse).
طَوعًا Willingly, readily.
إِسْتِطَاعَة Power, being able to, being capable of.
مُطَاوَعَة Obedience; compliance; concord, harmony.
مِطْوَاع م مِطْوَاعَة Obedient, complient.
مُطَاع Obeyed, attended to, unresisted.
شُحٌّ مُطَاع Sordid avarice.
مُتَطَوِّع Volunteer (soldier).

طَافَ ـُ طَوْفًا وطَوَافًا وطَوَفَانًا
حَوْل و بِ To go around, go about, circulate.
— في البلاد To travel over the country.
— طَوْفًا To go out to ease the bowels.
طَوَّفَ تَطْوِيفًا وتَطَوَّافًا وتَطَوَّفَ
و إِسْتَطَافَ حَوْل و بِ To go repeatedly around.
طَوَّفَ ه To lead around.
أَطَافَ بِهِ To surround, go about; approach, come near.

طَوَّل وأَطَالَ ه To lengthen; prolong; extend, relax the tether.

طَوَّل وأطْوَلَ لِ ـ To grant a delay or respite.

طَوَّل To be long (at a thing); tarry, be long.

طَاوَلَهُ في To vie with (in length, riches); put off, defer.

تَطَاوَلَ To grow longer; stretch one's self to see far.

— على To domineer over; do violence to.

إسْتَطَالَ To be long; be proud; surpass.

— على To kill the greater number (of enemies).

إسْتَطْوَلَ ه To think (a person) late; consider (a thing) to be long.

طَوْل Merit; wealth; power; bounty.

طُول ج أَطْوَال Length; longitude; long duration.

خُطُوط او دوَائِر الطُّول Meridians.

طُول الرُّوح Long suffering.

طَوَال و طِيَال وطِول وطِيَل Duration, while, time.

تَطْوِيل Redundance; prolixity.

تَطَاوُل *Infinitive mood of* تطاول.

—ومُطَاوَلة Oppression, plunder; excellence.

طَائِل وطَائِله ج طَوَائِل Advantage, profit; power; wealth.

طَائِلة Enmity; blood-revenge.

لاَ طَائِل فيهِ It is of no use, fruitless.

طَاوِلَة (عا) Table.

طَوِيل ج طِوَال Long, tall; great; lasting long; name of a metre.

طَوِيل البَاع Generous; able.

طُوَّال Very long and big, gigantic.

مطْوَل ج مَطَاوِل Halter.

مُتَطاوِل Distant, vast.

مُسْتَطِيل Long; oblong; rectangle.

طَوَى ـِ طَيًّا ه To fold, fold up; roll, close up (book).

طَوَى كشحهُ على To wink at, turn away the eyes from.

— البِلاد To travel over a country.

— الله البُعد لنا God has brought us together again.

— نهارهُ صَائِمًا He remained fasting the whole day.

طُوِي To be folded, rolled; be kept out of the way.

طَوِي ـَ طَوًى وأطْوَى To hunger, be hungry.

تَطَوَّى To coil one's self up (serpent).

إنْطَوَى To be folded or rolled up.

طَيِّب خَاطِرَهُ To soothe the mind, speak kindly to.

طَايَبَ ه To joke with.

أَطَابَ To find good, pleasant (things); speak friendly.

مَا اطْيَبَهُ How good it is! How pleasant it is!.

تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed; perfume one's self.

إِسْتَطَابَ وإِسْتَطْيَبَ To find good, sweet, pleasant.

إِسْتَطَابَ ه To ask for sweet water.

طِيْبَة Licit, lawful; any thing good, pleasant.

فَعَلْتُهُ بِطِيبَةٍ I did it with a good will.

طَابَة Wine; Medineh; ball, game at balls (m.).

طِيب ج أَطْيَاب Perfume; sweet-smell, aromatic essence.

أَطْيَب ج أَطَايِب Better; more pleasant; the best of any thing.

طُوْبَى ج طُوْبَيَات *Fem.* of *the preceding*; blessing.

طُوْبَاكَ وطُوْبَى لَكَ Bless you! May good betide you!.

طُوْبَانِيٌّ وطُوْبَاوِيٌّ Happy, blissful.

طَيِّب Good, pleasant; delicious, excellent, sweet; perfume; (m.) well.

طَيِّبَة ج طَيِّبَات *Fem. of the preceding.*

طَيّ Folding; fold, crease; suppression of one letter in a foot (poetry).

فِي طَيِّهِ Enclosed.

طِيَّة Manner of folding; distant goal of a journey.

— وطَوِيَّة Secret thought; intention; character.

طَوًى Hunger.

طَاوٍ وطَوٍ Hungry, suffering from hunger.

طَاوِي البَطنِ او الحَشَا Lank in the belly.

مِطْوًى Winder (for thread).

مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ Roller; fold, wrinkle; spiral.

مَطَاوِي الأَمْعَاء Folds of the intestines.

— الحيَّة Windings of a serpent.

طَابَ ـ طِيبًا وطِيبَة To be good, pleasant; sweet; be in good condition.

طَابَت نَفسهُ بِهِ To be pleased with, delighted in; enjoy.

— العَيْش لِ To take a favourable turn, ameliorate (living).

— نفسًا عَن To be willing to give up.

— لَهُ To be allowable to.

طَيَّبَ وأَطَابَ ه To render good, agreable; improve, better.

طَيَّبَ ه To embalm; perfume.

تَطْوِيْب ج تَطْوِيْبَات Beatification, beatitude.

أَلاطَايِب والمطَايِب Cood sweet things.

مُطَيَّب Sweet-scented, perfumed.

طَاحَ ــِ طَيْحًا To go away, wander ; go astray.

طَيَّحَ ه To confuse and lead astray ; perish ; spoil.

— بِ To throw away.

أَطَاحَ ه To spoil, squander.

طَارَ ــِ طَيْرًا وطَيَرَانًا To fly, fly away (bird).

— بِ Fly away with.

— إلى To hasten, hurry on.

طَارَ طَائِرُهُ To fly into a passion.

طَيَّرَهُ وبِ وطَايَرَ وأَطَارَ ه To let fly ; make to fly.

تَطَيَّرَ واطَّيَّرَ بِ ومِن To take a bad omen from.

تَطَايَرَ واسْتَطَارَ To fly about (in small particles); be dispersed and spread (clouds).

إنْطَارَ To be split.

إسْتَطَارَ To run quickly (horse); be carried off ; spread (dawn); get chapped rent, (wall).

إسْتَطَارَ ه To draw quickly (sword).

اسْتُطِير Get suddenly frightened, shy (horse).

طَائِر ج طَيْر وطُيُور وأَطْيَار Bird ; fowl, poultry ; an omen ; fortune.

كَأَنَّ على رأسِهِ الطَّيْر Still as a statue (by reason of reverence).

سَاكِن الطَّائِر Sedate, grave.

طَيَرَان Flight, flying.

طِيَرَة وطِيَرَة Evil augury, bad presage ; art of auguring.

طَيْر وطَيْرَة وطَيْرُورَة Levity, lightness, inconstancy.

طَيَّار Swift (horse); balance; fly (wheel).

طَيَّارَة Kite (toy).

طُيُورِيّ Seller of birds.

مُطَيَّر Split, cleft ; aloes-wood.

مُسْتَطِير Dispersed, spread thinly.

طَيْس Great number ; myriads (of insects etc.).

طَاشَ ــِ طَيْشًا To be rash, fickle ; miss the aim (arrow).

أَطَاشَهُ To make to miss (the aim); make unsteady.

طَيْش وطَيَشَان وطِيَاشَة Levity, rashness, inconstancy.

طَائِش وطَيَّاش Rash, fickle.

طَافَ ــِ طَيْفًا ومَطَافًا To appear (phantom).

طَيِّف See طوَّف.

طَيْف Spectre; phantom.

طَانَ ـِ طَيْنًا وطيّن ه To coat, plaster (with loam).
طَانَ كِتَابًا To seal with (sealing earth).
تطيّن To be plastered (with loam).
طِين وطِينة Lute, loam; earth, mud.
طِينة A lump of clay; nature, natural disposition.
طَانٍ Muddy, clayey.
طَيَّان ومُطَيِّن Plasterer.
مَطِين Covered with clay.

بابُ الظا

ظَأَرَ ـَ ظَأْرًا وظِئَارًا على To incline towards.
ظَأَرَ وظَاأَرَ وأَظْأَرَ ه على To entice, endeavour to turn.
ظَاءرَ To take a wet nurse.
ظِئر ج أَظْؤُر Wet nurse, foster mother.
ظُبَة ج ظُبات وظُبًى End; edge (of a spear-head).
ظَبْي ج ظِبَاء وأَظْبٍ Gazelle; antelope.
ظَبْيَة ج ظِبَاء وظَبْيَات *Fem. of the preceding*; young girl.
مَظْبَاة Abounding with gazelles.
ظَرَّ ـُ مَظَرَّة ه To render sharp, acute (flint, silex).
ظَرَّ ه To kill with a sharp flint.
أَظَرَّ To walk upon sharp stones.
ظِرّ وظُرَر ج ظِرَّان Sharp flint or silex.
ظَرِبَان ج ظَرَابِين وظَرَابِيّ Pole-cat.
ظَرُفَ ـُ ظَرْفًا وظَرَافَة To be graceful, elegant; be ingenious, witty.
ظرَّف ه To embellish, deck (m.).
أَظْرَف To have children sharp of intellect; graceful.
تَظَرَّف To show one's self ingénious or elegant; deck one's self.
إِستَظْرَف ه To deem ingenious; graceful.
ظَرْف ج ظُرُوف Gracefulness, elegance; wit, sagacity; adverb; vessel, case, cover; envelope.

هُو نقيّ الظَّرْف He is faithful, true.

ظَرَافَة Fineness, elegance; grace of speech, wit, humour.

ظَرِيْف ج ظِرَاف وظُرَفاء Graceful, fine, elegant; polite; witty, sagacious.

ظَرِيْفة ج وظَرَائف *Fem. of the preceding.*

ظَعَن ـَ ظَعْنًا وظَعَنًا To travel go away, depart.

أظْعَنَهُ To make to travel or depart.

ظَعِيْنة ج ظَعَائن وظُعُن وأظْعَان Litter on a camel; woman in it.

ظَعُون ج ظُعُن A camel with a litter.

ظَاعِن Departing, travelling.

ظِعَان A rope with which the litter is bound.

ظَفَر ـَ ظَفْرًا وظفَّر وأظْفَر ه To scratch with nails.

ظَفِر ـَ ظَفَرًا وظُفِر . ظَفَرَة To be covered with pellicle (eye) pterygium.

ظَفِر بـ وعلى To obtain, get; succeed; triumph, gain victory, conquer, overcome.

ظفَّر وإظْفَر هبـ To make victorious, triumphant.

ظفَّره To wish (for one) the victory.

ظَافره To help one to gain the victory or to be successful.

تَظَافروا To league against, help one another against.

إظَّفَر ه To clutch, seize with the claws.

ظُفْر ج أظْفَار وأظَافِير Nail, finger; claw.

كلُّ ذِي ظُفْر Every clawed animal.

رجُل مُقَلَّم الظُّفْر A man with the finger nails cut, helpless.

ظُفْر وظفَرة Pterygium (upon the eye).

ظَفَر Obtainment; success; victory.

أظْفَر With long nails or claws.

مُظَفَّر Victorious, unbeaten, crowned with success.

ظَلَّ ـَ ظَلًّا وظُلُولًا To continue, keep on.

ظلّ يَفْعَل He continued doing such things.

ظَلَّل وأظَلَّه To over-shadow, shade.

أظلّ To be shady; be near, impend.

تَظَلَّل بـ To be in the shade of.

إسْتَظَلَّ بـ To shelter one's self by means of a shade.

— ومِنْ To be shaded by.

ظِلّ ج أظْلَال وظِلَال وظُلُول Shadow; shade.

بَقِيت عِندَهُ ظِلَّ النهار I remained with him all day long.

ظَلَمَ ه To oppress, use unjustly; keep a tight hand over, do wrong; make to suffer loss; injure.

— حَقَّهُ To despoil, deprive (of one's due).

ظلَّمَ ه To accuse one of oppression, of wrong doing.

أَظْلَمَ To grow dark; be dark; gloomy.

تَظَلَّمَ من To complain of wrong doing or injustice.

تَظَلَّمَهُ حَقَّهُ To trench on, violate the right of.

تَظَالَمَ To do injustice one to another.

إِنْظَلَمَ و إِظَّلَمَ To suffer injustice or oppression.

ظُلْمٌ Displacement, abuse; injustice oppression, tyranny.

ظُلْمَة ج ظُلَم وظُلْمَات وظُلُمَات Darkness; obscurity.

بَحر الظُّلُمَات Atlantic Ocean.

ظُلَامَة ومَظْلِمَة ج مَظَالِم Wrong, injury; grievance.

ظَالِم ج ظُلَّام وظَلَمَة Tyrant, oppressor, cruel.

ظَلَام وظَلْمَاء Darkness; obscurity.

ظلَّام وظَلُوم Tyrannical, very cruel.

مُظْلِم Dark, sombre; unlucky, bad (day).

ظَلِيم ومظْلُوم Wronged, oppressed, victim of injustice.

ظُلَّة ج ظِلَال وظُلَل Shade; cover.

ظَلِيل ومُظِلّ Shaded, shady; cool (place).

ظِلّ ظَلِيل Thick shade.

ظَلِيلة ج ظَلَائِل *Fem. of the preceding*; garden with a thicket of trees; pavilion.

مِظَلَّة ومَظَلَّة ج مَظَال Tent; sunshade; parasol; shading roof, baldachin, umbrella.

ظَلَعَ ـَ ظَلْعًا To limp.

ظَلِع Limping.

ظَالِع ج ظُلَّع Limping; suspected.

ظَلَفَ ـُ ظَلْفًا وظَالَفَ ه To hide, conceal (track).

ظَلَّفَ ه To follow the tracks, trace.

ظَلِفَ ـَ ظَلَفًا To be rough, rugged (ground); be difficult, hard (living).

ظِلْف ج ظُلُوف وأَظْلَاف Cloven hoof; hoof mark.

جَاءوا على ظِلْفِهِ They came immediately after him.

ظَلْفَة وأُظْلُوفة ج أَظَالِيف Rough ground.

ظَلِيف ج ظُلُف وظُلُف Rough (ground); painful (thing); adversity.

ظَلِف وظَلِيف النَّفس Abstemious, chaste.

ظَلَمَ ـُ وظُلْمًا ومَظْلِمة To do wrong; put in a wrong place.

— على سرّ To take hold (of a secret).
—ب وعلى To ascend (a roof).
ظَهَّر وأظهَر To set out at noon time (for a journey).
ظهَّر ه To endorse (m.).
ظَاهَر ه على To aid, assist against.
— بَيْن ثَوبَين To put on two garments.
أظْهَرَهُ To bring to light, make evident, plain; show, exhibit, display; discover; produce.
أظهرهُ على To render successful; let into, reveal (the secret).
تَظَاهَر To show one's self, appear.
تَظَاهَر بِ To pretend, make a show of.
— القوم To help one another, cover each other's back.
اسْتَظْهر بِ To ask for help; seek shelter.
— لِ To be ready for, prepared.
— على To conquer, vanquish.
اسْتَظْهَر ه To take (an animal to be mounted); learn by heart, commit to memory.
ظَهْر ج ظُهُور وأظْهُر وظُهْرَان
Back; summit, surface; saddle beast; deck of a ship.

ظَلِيم ج ظِلْمَان Male ostrich.
ظَلِيمة Wrongfully taken.
ظَمِئ ـَ ظَمأً وظَمَآءً To thirst, be thirsty.
— إلى To thirst for.
ظمّأ وأظْمَأ ه To let one thirst; let (a horse) grow thin.
ظِمء وظَمَأ Thirst; thirsting.
ظَمِئ وظَامِئ وظَمْآن Thirsty; thirsting.
مِظْمَاء One who is often thirsty.
مَظْمَأ Thirsty (ground).
ظنّ ـُ ظَنًّا To think, imagine, suppose; conjecture.
— وأظنّ ه To suspect, mistrust.
تَظَنَّن وتَظَنَّى To think, opine, form an opinion.
ظَنّ ج ظُنُون واظَانِين Opinion, supposition, surmise; doubt.
ظِنَّة ج ظِنَن وظَنَائِن Suspicion, evil oqinion.
مَظِنَّة ج مَظَانّ Suspicion, object of suspicion.
ظَنُون Weak of intellect; suspicious.
ظَنِين ومَظْنُون Suspected.
مَظْنُونَات Probabilities.
ظُنْبُوب ج ظَنَابِيب Shin-bone.
ظَهَر ـَ ظُهُورًا To appear; be clear, evident; sprout, bud.

Having a large family. ثَقِيل الظَّهر

He took no notice of or cared not for my business. جَعَل صَاحَبي بظَهْر

He gave gratuitously. أعْطَى عن ظَهْر يَدٍ

He recited it from memory. قَرأهُ عَن ظَهْر قَلْبِهِ

Back of the hand. ظَهْر الكَفّ

بَيْن ظَهْرَانَيْهِم وبَين أظهرهم Amongst them.

Mid-day, noon. ظُهْر ج أظْهَار

Suffering from pain in the back. ظَهِر

Help, assistance. ظِهْرَة

Helper, assistant. — وظُهْرَة وظَهِير

A camel ready to be mounted; thrown behind. ظِهْرِيّ ج ظُهَارِيّ

Helper, assistant, patron; strong of back. ظَهِير

Mid-day, noon. ظَهِيرَة (وظُهْرِيَّة ٠ عا)

Crowd, multitude. ظُهَّار

Right side (of a garment); (m.) a pad placed under a burden. ظِهَارَة

Appearance, manifestation; stool (m.). ظُهُور

Publication; explanation. إظْهَار

External, exterior; distinct, evident; outward, outside, manifest, apparent; exoteric (meaning). ظَاهِر

ظَاهِرَة ج ظَاهِران وظَوَاهِر Family, tribe; phenomenon; *pl.* heights, rising ground.

Externally in form, in appearance. ظاهِرًا وفي الظاهِر

He recited it from memory. قَرأهُ ظَاهِرًا

Meteorology. الظواهر الجوِّيَّة

Showing, exhibiting; proving; mounting. مُظْهِر

Place where any thing appears, happens. مَظْهَر

Having a strong back; (m.) endorsed. مُظَهَّر

بابُ العَين

To prepare; pack up; equip and array (army). عَبَأَ — عَبْأً وعَبَّأَ هـ

He does not care for, he takes no notice of. ما يَعْبَأُ بِ

Load, burden. عِبْءٌ ج أعْبَاء

عَبَاء وعَبَاءة ج أعْبِئة Wrapper, cloak.

مَعْبأ School, denomination.

عَبَّ ـُ عبًّا To drink without taking breath (water).

ـــ عُبَابًا To rise high (sea).

تَعَبَّب ه To be addicted to (wine).

عُبّ ج عِبَاب Lower part of the sleeve; bosom of a garment.

عُبَاب Main body (of a torrent); swell.

يَعْبوب A good steed; rushing stream.

عَبِثَ ـَ عَبَثًا To play, amuse one's self.

ـــ بِهِ To play with.

عَبَثَ ـِ عَبْثًا ه ب To mix with.

عَبَث Play, sport; idle doings.

عَبَثًا In vain, useless.

عَبِيثة الناس A mixed race, confused collection of people.

عَبَدَ ـُ عِبَادة ه To adore, worship, serve (God).

عَبَّدَ وأعبد ه To enslave, take as a slave.

أعبده فلانًا To give as a slave or servant.

تَعَبَّدَ لِ To devote one's self to; serve.

تعبّد ه To take or treat as a slave or servant.

إعتبد واستعبد ه To make as a slave, subjugate.

عَبْد ج عَبِيد وعِبَاد Man; slave; servant; worshipper (of God); negro.

ـــ قِنّ وقِنّ Slave whose parents are slaves.

عَبْدِيّ (ضد ربّاني) Human; slavish.

عَبْديّة وعُبُودة وعُبُوديّة Slavery; servitude; devotion, piety.

دراهم عبدية Ancient pieces of money, good money.

عِبَادة Obedience; worship; piety, devotion.

إستعباد وتعبيد Enslavement, vassalage.

تَعَبُّد Consecration of one's self in divine worship.

عَابِد ج عَبَدة وعُبَّاد Worshipper; adorer; devotee, religious, pious.

عَابِدة ج عَابِدات وعوابد *Fem. of the prceding*; nun.

مَعْبَد ج مَعَابِد Place of worship; temple; church.

مُسْتَعْبَد Subjugated; enslaved, reduced to slavery.

مَعْبُود Adored, object of worship; idol.

عَبَرَ ـُ عَبْرًا وعُبُورًا To pass (time); die; depart (generation).

ـــ ه To cross, pass over (valley, river, road).

The star Sirius. الشعرى العَبُور
Exposition (of a word); عِبَارة expression, word; style manner.
This signifies; هذا عِبَارة عَن that is.
Perfume, ambergris. عَبِير
Comparison; إعتِبار consideration; relation; esteem, respect.
Relative; إعتِباريّ reverential.
Relatively. إعتِبارِيًّا
Explanation; تَعبِير interpretation; expression. trope.
Weeping, tearful; عَابِر crossing; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; short-duration, fleet.
Place مَعْبَر (ومَعْبُور) ج مَعَابِر of passing or crossing; pass; ferry.
Bridge; ferry مِعبَر (عَبَّارة) boat; pontoon.
Well considered; مُعْتَبَر honoured, respected, honourable.

عَبَسَ ـِ عَبساً وعُبوساً وعَبَّس
To frown, scowl; lower.
To contract the face. عَبَّس ه
To show a severe look. تَعَبَّس
Sullenness, austerity. عُبُوس
Sullen, sulky, عَابِس وعَبُوس frowning.
Having a very austere عَبَّاس look.

To consider; — وعبّره compare; make out the weight or value (money).
To — عِبَارة وعبرًا وعبّر ه interpret, explain.
To shed tears; عَبِرَ ـَ عَبَرًا cry.
To bring over; convey عَبَّر ه across.
To express; signify, عَبَّر عن denote, indicate.
To consider إعتَبَر ه والشيء well, take into account; have regard for.
To honour, respect, اعتبر ه revere; think much of.
To take warning, — بِ take heed, profit by.
To be moved to tears. إستَعبَر
To have one's dream — ه interpreted by.
To examine (coins) — الشيء by weight.
River bank, shore; on عِبْر the other side across.
Lies, falsehoods. بَنَات عِبْر
Hebrew, عِبرَانِي وعِبْرِيّ Hebraic.
Hebrew, العِبْرانِي والعِبْرَانية Hebrew language.
Tear. عَبْرَة ج عَبَرَات وعَبَر
Admonition; عِبْرَة ج عِبَر regard; consideration; warning, example, lesson.
Passage, act of pass- عُبُور ing or crossing over.

Lion. العابِس والعبّاس والعَبُوس

To split, tear عَبَطَ ـِ عَبْطاً ه (new thing); raise (dust); befall undeservedly (evil)

To revile, عِبَط و إعتَبَط ه backbite; slaughter a young fat (animal); sweep the ground (wind).

To forge lies against. — على

To carry off أعبَط و إعتبَط ه in the prime of youth.

Mere lie. عَبْط

He died in the prime of youth. مَات عَبْطَةً

Wide garment; gracefulness of youth. عَبْعَب

To stick عَبِق ـَ عَبَقاً وعَبَاقَةً بـِ or adhere to (odour); settle in (a place); be attached to, fond of.

To smell of perfume; become old (wine). عبّق

To be filled; be impregnated or full. تعبّق (ع)

To be oppressed إنْعَبَق (ع) (chest); be full of sorrow.

Exhalation. عَبَق

Compression, short عَبْقة (ع) breath (in the chest).

Clinging; smelling of perfume. عَبِق م عَبِقَة

Filled, مُعبّق ومَعْبوق (ع) saturated; short breathed.

A powerful demon; his dwelling place. عَبْقَر

Shining of mirage; عَبْقَرَة delicate and handsome (woman).

Unsurpassed; excellent; mere (lie); perfect. عَبْقَرِيّ

To be thick, عَبُلَ ـُ عَبَالَة bulky, large.

To become thick and white. أعْبَل

Thick; large; bulky. عَبْل وعَبَل ج عِبَال

Fem. of the preceding; complete, perfect (in make: woman). عَبْلَة ج عَبْلاَت وعِبَال

Red and white stone; granite. أعْبَل

عَتَب ـُ عَتْباً وعُتْبَاناً ومَعْتَباً

To be ill-pleased ومَعْتَبَة على with, be angry at.

To blame, — عَتْباً وعِتَاباً ه rebuke (in displeasure).

I did not مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَ فُلاَن cross the threshold of...

To provide with a عَتّبه threshold (door); tighten the tuck of the trowsers.

To remonstrate; عَاتَب ه على reprove; discuss, talk over.

To relieve, please. أعْتَب ه

To reprove (in a تَعتّب على friendly manner).

To reproach one another. تَعَاتَب

To satisfy; beg one إسْتَعْتَب to be satisfied.

عِتْب One who reproves much.

عَتْب وعَتَبة Unpleasantness; difficulty.

عَتَبة ج عَتَب وعَتَبات Threshold.

عِتاب ومَعْتَبَة ج مَعَاتِب Reproving; complaint against.

أُعْتُوبَة ج أَعَاتِيب Subject of reproach; of quarrel.

تَعَاتُب Mutual reproving.

عَتَدَ ـُـ عَتَادًا وعَتَادَةً To be ready.

عَتَّدَ وأَعْتَدَ ه To make ready, prepare (for a future day).

تَعَتَّدَ في To devote great diligence to, be exact in his work.

عَتاد ج أَعْتُد Apparatus, implement; large cup.

عَتَد وعَتِد Ready for a course (horse); strong, faultless.

عَتِيد Prepared, ready; stored.

عَتِيدَة A box with perfumes.

عِتْرَة Stem; family, kindred.

عَتْرَسَ ه To take in a rough and violent manner.

عِتْرِيس Powerful tyrant; wood-demon.

عَتَقَ ـِـ عِتْقًا وعَتَاقَةً وعَتَاقًا To be set free, be free.

وعَتُقَ ـُـ عَتَاقَةً To be generous and swift, get the lead of the others (horse); be old and good (wine); be old, ancient.

عَتَّقَ وأَعْتَقَ ه To let grow old, keep long (wine).

أَعْتَقَ ه To set free; urge on (horse); keep in good condition, ameliorate (property).

تَعَتَّقَ (ع) To grow old, be used of old.

عَتْق وعُتْق Old age (of wine, etc).

عِتْق Excellence; beauty; freedom.

عِتْق وعَتَاق وعَتَاقَة Emancipation.

عَاتِق ج عَوَاتِق One who frees, sets free; old wine skin; ancient; young bird; young girl.

ـــ ج عوَاتِق وعُتْق Shoulder.

عَتِيق ج عُتَقَاء Old. ancient; excellent, generous; set free.

عَتِيقَة ج عَتَائِق *Fem. of the preceding.*

مُعَتَّق Old, ancient; exquisite (wine, perfume).

مُعْتَق Freed, set free.

عَتَلَ ـُـ عَتْلًا ه To drag along; carry away.

عَتِلَ ـَـ عَتَلًا إلى الشرّ To be prone to do evil.

عَتَلْنا هَمَّك (ع) To share in one's sorrow.

اِنْعَتَل To be dragged along.

لا أَنْعَتِل مَعَك I will not stir myself to follow you.

مَعْتُوهٌ ومُعَتَّه An idiot, silly, stupid.

عَتَا ـُ عُتُوًّا وعُتِيًّا To be haughty, arrogant.

تَعَتَّى To affect haughty manners; hold one's head high.

عُتُوٌّ وعُتِيٌّ Haughtiness; overbearance.

عَاتٍ ج عُتَاة وعُتِيٌّ Haughty; insolent; bloated with pride.

عَثَّ ـُ عَثًّا ه To eat, fret wool (moth).

عُثَّة ج عُثٌّ وعِثَث Moth-worm; book-worm.

عَثَرَ ـِ عَثْرًا وعِثِيرًا وعِثَارًا To stumble, trip.

عَثَرَ ـُ عُثُورًا على To get or obtain knowledge of; come upon, hit on.

عَثَرَ جدُّه To be out of luck, go hard with.

عَثَّرَ وأَعْثَرَه To cause to stumble, to trip; ruin.

أَعْثَرَه على To let one get an insight into; show.

تَعَثَّرَ To stumble, trip.

— في To get confused; fall into misery.

عَثْرَة Tripping; trip, false step; offence, sin.

حَجَرُ عَثْرة Stumbling-block.

عَاثِر Stumbling, tripping.

عَثُور That stumbles often.

عَتَلَة ج عَتَل Crow bars; wimble; (m.) shoulder pole.

عَتِل Quick to do evil.

عُتُلّ Hard, rude, voracious.

عَتَّال ج عَتَّالة Porter, street porter.

عِتالة Porterage; business of a porter.

عَتِيل ج عُتَلاء Hireling.

عَتَمَ ـِ عَتْمًا وعَتَّم To be slow, tardy.

عتم وأعتم الليل To grow dark.

عتَّم وأعْتَمَ To travel or arrive at night.

عُتْم Wild olive tree.

عَتَمة First third of the night, duskiness.

عَاتِم Late, tardy, slow.

عَاتِمَة ج عَاتِمَات وعَوَاتِم *Fem. of the preceding.*

مُعَتِّم ومُعْتِم Dark, tenebrious; gloomy, dusky.

عته: عُتِهَ عَتَهًا وعُتْهًا وعُتَاهًا To lose one's mind.

— في To be addicted to (science).

تَعَتَّه To be out of mind, be confused; be extravagant in food or clothing.

— عن To feign to be stupid or negligent.

عَتَاهَة وعَتَاهِيَة Folly, imbecility, silliness.

To عَجِبَ ـَـ عَجَبًا من اول wonder at, be astonished at.

To astonish, sur- عَجَّب ه prise; cause to wonder.

To please, fascinate, اعجبهُ rejoice at.

To admire. أُعْجِبَ بِ

He has given أُعْجِبَ بنفسهِ himself airs.

How proud ما اعجبهُ بِرأيِهِ he is of his opinions.

To wonder, تَعَجَّبَ واستعجبَ من be astonished at.

Wonder, عَجَب ج أعجاب astonishment.

— وعُجَاب وعُجَّاب وعَجِيب

Wonderful, very wonderful; extroardinary; striking, marvellous.

Any thing عَجِيبَة ج عجائب extroardinary, astonishing; miracle.

Wonderful أعجوبة ج أعاجيب thing; miracle, prodigy.

Astonishment, تَعَجُّب amazement.

Dear me! Bless يا للعَجَب my heart! How wonderful!

More wonderful; أعْجَب more striking.

Aghast, agape, with مُتعجّبًا open eyes.

Charming, admirable. مُعْجِب

Coxcomb, fop, vain, مُعْجَب showy fellow.

Pitfall, dangerous عَاثور place.

Distress; evil. عَاثُور وعِثَار

Dust; earth; vague عِثيَر impression.

Miserable; very poor مُعَثَّر or mean.

To have عَثْكَلَ: تَعَثْكَلَ many fruit stalks (raceme).

عِثْكَال وعُثْكُول ج عَثَاكِيل

Raceme, bunch (of dates).

To be unevenly عَثِمَ ـَـ عَثْمًا set (bone); get a scab without healing (wound).

To set (a bone) badly. عَثَّم ه

To profit by. إعْتَثَمَ بِ

Young of (serpent, عُثمان bustard).

Serpent. ابو عُثمان

Ottoman. عثماني

To عَثَن ـُـ عَثْنًا وعُثَانًا وعَثَّن smoke; send up smoke (fire).

To besmoke; fumigate. عَثَّن ه

To be besmoked, تعَثَّن be perfumed.

Smoke. عَثَن وعُثَان ج عَوَاثِن

Point of a عُثْنون ج عَثَانِين beard; long beard; the first of any thing.

عَثَا ـُـ عُثُوًّا يَعْثِي وعَثَيَانًا

To run restive; do mischief.

A waft of hair; عَثْوَة ج عُثًى *pl.* plants.

Villain, making عَاثٍ ج عُثَاة mischief.

عجرف : تَعَجْرَفَ على To show haughtiness; treat harshly.

عَجْرَفة Haughtiness; harsh words.

عَجَزَ ـُـ عُجُوزًا وعَجَّزَ To grow old (woman).

عَجِز ـَـ عَجْزًا ومَعْجَزَةً عن To be weak, feeble, infirm; fail, be unable, impotent.

عجَّز وأعْجَزه To render or find one weak, weaken, enfeeble, reduce in strength.

أعْجَزَهُ الشيء To surpass, be beyond one's power.

أعْجَز To achieve marvellous things; perform great deeds.

عَاجَزَ To try to come in advance of.

تعجَّز To pretend to be feeble, ride on the hind parts of (camel).

عَجْز Weakness, impotence, incapacity; 2nd hemistich of a line.

عَجْز وعَجُز ج أعْجَاز Buttock; rump, croup.

عَاجِز ج عَوَاجِز Weak, feeble, debile, impotent, unable, incapable.

عَجُوز ج عجُز وعَجَائِز Old woman; old man; decrepit; sword.

أيام العَجُوز Seven days of the last of Feb and 1st. of march.

عَجَّ ـُـ عجًّا وعَجِيجًا To cry out; low, bellow (bull); roar.

— وأعجَّ To blow violently (wind); murmur (flowing water).

عجَّجَه To fill with smoke (house).

تعجَّج To be full of smoke.

عَجّ وعَجِيج Clamour; roaring; bellowing murmuring.

عُجَّة (ع) Omelet; pancake.

عَجَاج Dust; low, vile, mean.

عَجَاجَة A cloud of dust or smoke.

لفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَيهم He launched out against, rushed at.

لبَّد عجَاجتهُ He rested on his oars, discontinued.

عَجَّاج Roaring; clamorous; dusty; windy.

عَجِر ـَـ عَجَرًا To be stout, big; be knotty.

تَعَجَّر To have folds of fat (belly).

إعْتَجَر To put on a turban; cover the head; give birth (against hope).

عَجَر Excrescence, protuberance.

عُجْرَة ج عُجَر Knob, knot; fault, defect.

أعْجَر م عَجْرَاء ج عُجْر Stout and fat; knotty; big-bellied; (m.) unripe.

مِعْجَر Turban.

أعجز م عَجْزَاء Having large buttocks or hips.

إعْجَاز Disabling; excellence.

إعْجازة Dress improver.

مِعْجَاز One who is always unable; sluggard; weakling.

مُعْجِزَة ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ Miracle; prodigy, marvel.

مَعْجُوز Importuned with requests.

عَجْعَج To cry out, raise the voice; roar.

عَجْعَاج Clamorous, noisy.

عَجْعَجة ج عَجَاعِج Noise; uproar; racket.

عَجِل ـَ عَجَلاً وَعَجَلَة وعَجَّل وتَعَجَّل To hasten, hurry on, make haste.

عَجِل الى بِـ To bring quickly to.

عجَّل واعجَل واستعجل ه To urge to haste, hurry, press.

— الشيء To do a thing quickly or hastily.

عجَّل لِـ To send, give or pay in advance.

عَاجَل بذنبه او بضربته He hastily upbraided or struck him.

أعْجَلَ To urge to haste; get in advance of.

تعَجَّل واستَعْجَل في To lose no time in, make short work of.

تَعَجَّل الامر To press for.

عَجَل وعَجَلَة واستِعْجَال Haste, urgency, precipitancy, hurry.

عِجْل ج عُجُول وعِجَال Calf.

عَجَلة ج عَجَل وعِجَال Carriage, cab; cart.

عِجْلة ج عِجَل وعِجَال She-calf.

عُجْلة وعُجَالة Hastily done or taken (thing).

ألعَاجِل (ضد الآجِل) Present; ready; not delayed (price).

عَاجِل وعَجِل Hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble.

عَجْلان م عَجْلى ج عَجَالى Pressed for time, urgent, in haste.

عَجُول ج عُجُل وعجيل ج عَجَال *The same.*

العَجُول Death, decease.

مُعَجَّل Precocious; premature.

مُعَجَّل Advanced; hastened.

مُسْتَعْجِلة ومِعْجال The nearest way, short cut.

عَجَم ـُ عَجْماً وعُجُوماً To bite, prove the hardness (of a thing); brandish a sword (to try it).

— وعاجم فلاناً To test, prove.

عَجَم عُودَهُ To prove, test, verify.

عَجَّمَ وأعجَمَ ه To dot; mark with the vowel points (letter).

أعْجَمَ الكلام To speak barbarously or unintelligibly.

Different kinds of dishes made with paste. مُعَجَّنات

Kneaded; paste; an electuary. مَعْجُون ج معَاجِين

To delay the suckling (of a child). عَجَا ـُـ عَجْوًا وعَاجَا ه

Pulpy date; conserve of dates. عُجَاوَة وعَجْوَة وعَجَاية

Stone (of a fruit). عَجْوَة (ع)

Milk for nourishing an orphan child. عُجَاوَة وعُجاية

Motherless and suckled by another. عَجِيّ م عَجِيَّة ج عَجَايَا

To count, count up, compute, enumerate; divide. عَدَّ ـُـ عدًّا وعَدَّدَ ه

To count, think, believe. عَدَّهُ فُلَانًا

I considered him to be sincere. عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا

To count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead). عَدَّدَ ه

To cast lots with; obtain by lot. عَادَّ ه

To prepare, make ready, equip; provide, put by. عَدَّدَ وأَعَدَّ لِ

To be prepared, ready, fitted out. تَعَدَّدَ

To be multiplied, increased. ـــ وتَعَادَّ

To exceed (in number). ـــ على

To be counted, reckoned; be ready; be prepared; (m.) be proud. إِعْتَدَّ

To be unintelligible; obscure. إِنْعَجَمَ و إِسْتَعْجَمَ على

To be silent, speechless. إِسْتَعْجَمَ

To find obscure, difficult. ـــ الكلام

Persia. العَجَم و بِلَاد العَجَم

Persians; people that are not Arabs. عُجْم وعَجَم ج أَعْجَام

Stone (of a fruit). عَجَم وعُجَام

Difficulty in speaking Arabic; quality of a word which is not Arabic. عُجْمَة

One who speaks Arabic badly; not an Arab. أَعْجَم ج أَعَاجِم

Fem. of the preceding. عَجْمَاء ج عَجْمَاوَات

Dumb, mute; without noise (waves). أَعْجَم

Fem. of the preceding. عَجْمَاء ج عُجْم

Not an Arab. عَجَمِيّ وأَعْجَمِيّ

Marked with the vowel points; obscure; fastened (door). مُعْجَم

The Alphabet. حُرُوف المُعْجَم

To knead. عَجَنَ ـِـ عَجْنًا واعتجنهُ

To be kneaded. تَعَجَّنَ و إِنْعَجَنَ

Dough. عَجِين ج عُجُن

A portion of dough; crowd. عَجِينَة

One who kneads. عَاجِن وعَجَّان

Kneading-trough. مِعْجَن ومِعْجَنَة ج مَعَاجِن

هذا شيء لا يُعتَدُّ بهِ This is of no account.

استَعَدَّ لِـ To prepare, be ready for.

عَدَد ج أعْدَاد Number; figure.

العدد الاول Prime number.

عِدَاد Reckoning, computation, calculation; equal; fellow, companion.

هُو في عِدَاد بَني فلان He is reckoned among such...

عِدَاد وعِدَّد Return of the pain of a sting or bite.

عِدّ ج اعْدَاد Large number; notation.

عِدَّة ج عِدَد Number; certain number; many; days of menstruation (of a woman).

عُدّ وعُدَّة A spot of beauty; small blister.

عُدَّة ج عُدَد Apparatus; equipments, outfit; gear, tackle; (m.) saddle; harness.

كونوا على عُدَّة Be ready, get ready.

عِدَّان Time; period.

تَعدَاد وتَعْدِيد Calculation; computation, enumeration.

إستعداد Preparation; readiness, tendency, aptitude.

عَدِيد Number; numerous; one of; companion, fellow.

عَدِيدَة ج عَدَائد *Fem. of the preceding*; lot, share.

أيام عديدة Many—, several days.

مَعَدّ Counter.

مُعَدّ Prepared, ready; ready-made; fitted, adapted.

مَعْدُود Reckoned, counted; numbered.

مُسْتَعِد Prepared, ready; capable.

عَذَر ـُـ عَذْرًا To be bold against; (m.) dig.

مَعْذُور Pick.

عَدَس Lentiles (grain).

عَدَسَة A grain of lentiles; pustule; lens; concrete, macadam.

عَدَسيّ Lenticular, lentiform.

عَدَق ـِـ عَدْقًا وأعْدَق بظنهِ To surmise, form conjectures.

عَادِق الراي Infirm, off one's balance.

عَدَقة وعَوْدَقة ج عُدُق Harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

عَدَل ـِـ عَدْلًا وعَدَالة ومَعْدِلة To do justly, act rightly.

عَدَّل فلانًا بغيرهِ To put on the same footing with; make one to be equal; place on a level with.

ـــ عَدْلًا وعدولًا عن To desist, deviate, turn away from.

ـــ إلى To return, repair to.

عَدَلَ ه To be equal, equal; come up to; balance.
— وعادلهُ في المَحْمِل To ride in the same vehicle.
— وعَادَل بين أمرين To make two things equal; compare two things.
عَدُلَ ـُ عَدَالَةً To be just; be equitable.
عَدَّل وأعْدَل ه To equalize; straighten; render just; adjust.
عَدَّلهُ To admit as lawful (witness); lead straight; declare to be equal.
— ه To rectify; adjust; regulate.
— الميزان To weigh rightly; place the balance in equilibrium.
عَادل ه To correspond; be equal to; poise; balance.
— بين To bring about an agreement or settlement between.
تعادَل Become equal.
إعْتَدَل To be middling; be moderate, temperate; be proportionate.
عَدْل Justice, equity; rectitude.
— Just, upright, honest; lawful, admissable.
— ج أعْدَال Equal, alike; equivalent.
عِدْل ج أعْدَال وعُدُول Equal; the like of.
عِدْل وعديلة Sack.
عَدَالة Justice, equity.
إعْتِدَال Moderation; temperate state; temperature; due proportion; equinox.
الاعتِدَال الربيعي The vernal equinox.
إعتدالي Equinoctial.
عَادِل وعَدِل ج عُدُول Just, upright; equitable.
عَدِيل ج عُدَلاء Equal, alike in weight and quantity.
العَدِيلان Husbands of two sisters (m.).
العَدِيلَتَان The two bales of goods that make the load of a beast.
تَعْدِيل Adjustment, regulation; equalisation; straightening.
التعديل المتوسط Equation of payments.
مُعَدِّل النهار Equator.
مُعَادِل Equal, equivalent to.
مُعَادلة Equation; balancing; symmetry.
مُعَدَّل Proportional; symmetrical; average.
مُعْتَدِل Proportionate; moderate, temperate; reasonable.
مُسْتَعدِل (عا) Well, in good health.
عَدِمَ ـَ عُدْمًا وعَدَمًا ه To miss, lack; lose.

Pick-axe for minerals. معدن
Miner, who exploits a mine. مُعَدِّن
To run, run fast. عَدَا ـُـ عَدْوًا
To turn one from (a thing). ـــ ه عَدَاوةً وعُدْوانًا عن
To pass by; leave undone, omit. ـــ وعَن
To do violence to, commit injustice against. ـــ على
To hate, be hostile to. عَدِيَ ـــ عَدًا
To cause to cross, overstep; cause to pass by; make active or transitive. عَدَّى ه
Let it alone. عَدِّ عَنهُ
To contend with (in running); treat with hostility. عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وعِدَاءً
To infect; transfer (pestilence). أعْدَاه من
To strengthen against. ـــ على
To overstep the bounds; transgress. اعْتَدَى في
To pass, trespass; transgress; be transitive. تعدَّى
To pass to... تعدَّى الى
To trench upon. intrench on. تعدَّى على
To take or recover the wife's dowry. تعدَّاه
To be on bad terms with one another; infect one another; vie in running; be far away. تَعَادَى

To exist not; be wanting, lost. عُدِمَ
To destroy, annihilate, do away with. أعْدَمَ
To deprive or rob of; make to lack. أعْدَمهُ الشيءَ
To grow poor. ـــ إعْدَامًا وعُدْمًا
To get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled. إنْعَدَمَ (ع)
Nonexistence, non utility; destruction, annihilation. عَدَمٌ وعُدْمٌ
عَدِيمٌ ج عُدَمَاءُ: وعَدِمٌ ومُعْدِمٌ
Indigent, poor, badly off.
Destitute; without. عَدِيمٌ
Having no equal, peerless, incomparable. ـــ الشبيه والنظير
Destroyed, annihilated, lost. مَعْدُومٌ
To dung, manure (soil); quarry. عَدَنَ ـُـ عَدْنًا ه
To manure; break the ground (with a pick axe) search for minerals exploit a mine. عَدَّنهُ
Adan (town in Arabia). عَدَن
Permanent abode; Paradise, Eden. عَدْن
Garden of the eternal abode. جَنَّات عَدْنٍ
Mine; mineral, metal; origin. مَعْدِنٌ ج مَعَادِن
Metalic. مَعْدَنِيٌّ
Mineralogy. المعدَنيَّات

Employing a verb as transitive; transitive significative. تَعْدِيَة

Contagious, infectious, catching. مُعْدٍ

Passage, thoroughfare. مَعْدًى

Treated wrongfully, unjustly. مَعْدُوٌّ ومَعْدِيٌّ عليهِ

Transgressor, offender, trespasser, encroaching. مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ على

To be sweet, be of pleasant taste. عَذُبَ ـُـ عُذُوبَة

عَذَبَ ـِـ وعَذَّبَ وأَعْذَبَ ه عن
To prevent, keep one off.

To torment, torture; vex; punish. عَذَّبَ ه

To have or find sweet water. أَعْذَبَ

Prevent thyself from. أَعْذِبْ نَفْسَكَ عَن

To be punished, tormented; suffer pain. تعذَّب (عا)

To find delightful; reckon sweet (water). إِسْتَعذَبَهُ

Sweet, fresh of pleasant taste. عَذْب

End, extremity; a fringe; tip (of the tongue). عَذَبَة

Punishment; pain, torment. عَذَاب ج عَذَابَات وأَعْذِبَة

Sweetness; pleasantness. عُذُوبَة

Sweeter; more pleasant. أَعْذَب

To wrong; be hostile to. إِعْتَدَى على

To call to help or for protection against. إِستَعْدَى ه على

To urge to run (horse). إِستَعْدَى ه

Running; run, course. عَدْو وعَدَآء

Enmity, hostility. عَدَاوَة

Violence; wrongful conduct. — وعُدْوَى وعُدْوَان

Except; besides, but, save, exclusive. عَدَا ومَا عَدَا

Infection, contagion. عَدْوَى

High place; river side, bank. عُدْوة ج عِدًا

Arid soil; uncomfortable seat; distance; obs acle. عُدَوَآء

Difficulties or obstacles of work. — الشُّغْل

Swift in running. عَدَوَان

Runner. عَدَّاء

Offensive, making the first attack. عَدِيّ

Enemy; foe. عَدُوّ ج أعدَآء وأَعَادٍ

Bitter-enemy. أَعْدَى عَدُوّ

Foot man; running; trangressing. عَاد ج عُدَاة

The lion. العَادِي

Front troops; interval, distance; mischief, evil, injustice. عَادِيَة ج عَوَادٍ

Transgression, misdoing, malpractice. تَعَدٍّ وإِعْتِدَآء

عَذَرَ ـِ عُذْرًا ومَعْذُرَةً . وأَعْذَرَهُ على To excuse, accept one's excuse.

ـِـ عَذْرًا To circumcise (infant); dirt, soil.

عُذِرَ To be seized with an inflammation of the uvula.

عَذَّرَ وعَاذَرَ To proffer lying excuses.

عَذِرَ To have a downy beard.

أَعْذَرَ في To proffer excuses, have a good excuse; be excused with.

أَعْذَرَهُ To circumcise (child); bridle (horse).

تَعذَّرَ وإِعْتَذَرَ To excuse one's self; be effaced.

— على To be difficult, be too hard for.

إِسْتَعْذَرَ To apologise; make an excuse.

عُذْرٌ ج أَعْذَار Excuse, apology; virginity.

أَبُو عُذْرِ هَذَا الكَلَامِ The first to utter these words.

عَذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ Cheek; down on the cheeks; cheek-strap (of a bridle).

خَلَعَ العِذَارَ He threw off restraint, he is lost to virtue.

عِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ Excuse, pretext.

عُذْرَةٌ عُذَرٌ Forelock (of a horse); virginity, hymen; circumcision; sign.

عَذِرَةٌ Human ordure or dung.

عَذِيرٌ ج عُذُرٌ Excusing, excuser; defender.

تَعَذُّرٌ Difficulty, impossibility.

إِعْتِذَارٌ Excuse, apology.

عَاذِرٌ Excusing; scar (of a wound).

عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى Virgin; an instrument for torture.

العَذْرَاءُ Virgin Mary.

مَعْذِرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ Excuse.

مَعْذُورٌ Excused; excusable; circumcised; with a sore throat.

عِذْقٌ ج أَعْذَاقٌ وعُذُوقٌ A bunch or cluster of dates.

عَذَلَ ـُ عَذْلًا وعَذَّلَ هُ To blame, censure, reproach with.

تَعذَّلَ وإِعْتَذَلَ To be censured; blame one's self.

عَذْلٌ وعَذَلٌ وتَعْذَالٌ Blame, censure.

عَاذِلٌ ج عُذَّلٌ وعُذَّالٌ Blaming; blamer, fault finder.

عَاذِلَةٌ ج عَوَاذِلُ *Fem. of the preceding.*

عُذَالَةٌ وعَذُولٌ وعَذَّالٌ Carper, censurer, cavilear.

عَذَّلَةٌ Back part, buttock; anus.

مَعْذُولٌ ومُعَذَّلٌ Blamed, censured.

عَذَا ـُ عَذْوًا To have a good air or healthy climate (country).

إِسْتَعْذَى To find a place healthy.

عَاذٍ وعَذِيٌّ Salubrious, healthy.

ارض عَذَاة وعَذِيَّة A place with a fine climate or bracing air.

عَرُب ـُ عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة To be pure Arabic (speech); be of an Arabic origin.

عَرَّب عن To speak for, explain another's intentions.

عَرَّب وأَعْرَب ه To arabicize; give an Arabic form (expression); speak pure Arabic (style).

عَرَّبَ وأَعْرَبَ To give a pledge or earnest-money.

أَعْرَبَ ب To speak out openly and frankly (argument).

أَعْرَبَهُ او عن To explain distinctly (idea); utter, pronounce (a word) in pure arabic.

تعرَّب وإِسْتَعْرَب To take to Arabian ways; be done after Arabic manners.

عُرْب وعَرَب ج أَعْرَاب Arabs, of Arabic blood.

عَرَب وعَرْبَاء وعَارِبَة Arabs of pure blood.

عَرَب مُتَعَرِّبة ومُسْتَعْرِبة Half-bred Arabs.

عَرِبَة Sick (stomach); full of water (well).

عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَب Arab; Arabic, Arabian.

لُغَة عَرَبِيَّة Arabic language.

عِلْم العَرَبِيَّة Science of the Arabic language.

أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَاب Nomad arab, bedouin.

عَارِب وعَارِبَة Deep, overflowing (river).

إِعْرَاب Parsing; grammatical analysis.

عَرَبَة وعَرَبَانة (عا) Carriage, cab, coach.

عَرْبجِيٌّ (عا) Cab-driver, coach-man.

عَرَّاب (عا) Godfather, sponsor.

عَرَّابة (عا) Godmother.

عُرُوبَة وعُرُوبِيَّة Pure Arabic; Arabism.

خَيل عِرَاب وأَعْرُب Horses of pure Arab blood.

مُعْرَب Declinable (noun).

مُعْرِب One who explains clearly; of pure Arab descent.

مُعَرَّب Arabicized (noun).

عَرْبَد To behave roughly towards; be petulant.

عِرْبِيد ومُعَرْبِد Petulant; troublesome.

عَرْبَس To bring into confusion, disturb; trouble.

عُرْجُون ج عَرَاجِين Curved branch (of palm tree).

عَرَدَ ـُ عُرُودًا To shoot up; grow.

عَرَّدَ عَنْ To draw back, turn away from.

عَرْدٌ وعَرِدٌ Hard, stiff, strong.

عَرَّادَةٌ Balister, catapult.

عَرَّ ـُ عَرًّا To be scabby, mangy.

عَرَّهُ بِشَرٍّ To do evil to; vex; reproach with anything base.

عَرَّ ـِ عَرَارًا وعَارَّ To cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar.

أَعَرَّ To be nasty, filthy (habitation).

تَعَارَّ To be restless in bed; start up from a dream talking.

إِعْتَرَّ وإِعْتَرَّ بِ To beg without speaking, beg.

إِسْتَعَرَّ To be visited by the itch (tribe).

عَرٌّ Itch, scab; evil; disgrace; scabby.

عُرٌّ وعُرَّةٌ Dung; itch; vice, fault.

عَرَرٌ وعُرُورٌ Mange, scab.

أَعَرُّ م عَرَّاءُ ج عُرٌّ Scabby, mangy.

مَعَرَّةٌ Crime; disgrace; injury; blood money; perfidy.

عَرْزَالٌ : عِرْزَال ج عَرَازِيل

Hut in a tree for a watchman; haunt of a lion.

تَعَرْبَشَ To get confused.

عَرْبَشَ وتَعَرْبَشَ (عا) To climb (as a plant).

عَرْبَنَ To give a deposit, earnest-money.

عُرْبُون وعَرَبُون ج عَرَابِين

Pledge, earnest-money.

عَرَجَ ـُ عُرُوجًا ومَعْرَجًا في

To ascend, mount, climb up.

عَرَّجَ بِ To be borne aloft.

عَرِجَ ـَ عَرَجًا To limp.

عَرَّجَهُ To slope, incline, build in a sloping line.

عَرَّجَ وتَعَرَّجَ على To turn aside from the road; halt for a little.

عَرَّجَ عَنْ Turn away from.

أَعْرَجَهُ To make to limp.

تَعَارَجَ To feign a limp.

إِنْعَرَجَ To be inclined, sloping.

— عَنْ To turn aside, depart, swerve from.

عَرَجٌ وعَرَجَانٌ Lameness, limp.

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وعُرْجَانٌ

Lame, limping.

عَرْجَاءُ Hyena.

عَرْجَةٌ وتَعَرُّجٌ وتَعْرِيجٌ Bend; deviation; round about way; slope.

مِعْرَجٌ ومِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ ومَعَارِيجُ

Ascent; stairs, ladder.

مُنْعَرَجٌ Sloping, inclined (ground); bends winding (river).

Band of thieves قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ or robbers.

عَرِسَ ـَ عَرَسًا ب To keep, cling to.

عَرَّسَ To take a nap towards the end of the night (during a journey).

أَعْرَسَ To prepare a marriage feast.

— بِأَهْلِهِ To have the wife conducted to him.

عِرْس ج أَعْرَاس Bride, wife; husband.

إِبْن عِرْس ج بَنَات عِرْس The weasel.

العِرْسَان Husband and wife.

عُرْس وعُرُس ج أَعْرَاس Wedding.

عُرْسِيّ Of the weasel colour.

عَرُوس و (عَرِيس عا) ج عُرُس Bridegroom.

عَرُوس و (عَرُوسة عا) ج عَرَائِس Fiancée, bride, wife.

عِرِّيس وعِرِّيسة Lion's den.

مُعَرَّس ومُعْرَس Resting place; night-camp.

عَرَشَ ـُ عَرْشًا وأَعْرَشَ ل To make or build an arbour for (a vine).

عَرَّشَهُ To set up (a vine) upon a trellis.

عَرَّشَ وأَعْرَشَ Construct an arbour or a trellis.

تَعَرَّشَ ب To stick to a thing; stay permanently.

إِعْتَرَشَ To overgrow a trellis; mount, ride.

عَرْش ج أَعْرَاش وعُرُوش Throne seat of honour; roof; dwelling.

عُرْش ج عِرَشَة و أَعْرَاش Base of the neck; neck of the foot.

عَرِيش ج عُرُش Trellis; vine arbour; roof for a shade.

— وعَرِيشَة ج عَرَائِش Litter (for a woman).

عَرِيشَة (عوض عادية) A vine supported by a tree.

مُعَرَّش ومَعْرُوش Supported by trellis (vine).

عَرْصَة ج عِرَاص Open place; square; yard, courtyard.

عَرَضَ ـِ عَرْضًا To happen, occur (accident).

— لهُ عَارِض مِن He met with an accident.

— عَارِض من الحُمَّى He got an attack of fever.

— ه To parade; exhibit, display (troops); expose.

— ل To present to, bring before; show, exhibit.

— على To apply, set on.

عَرَضَ عَرْض فُلَان وعُرْضَة To follow the example of, do like.

— وعَرِضَ عَرَضًا وأَعْرَضَ To appear, turn up.

عَرُضَ ـُ عِرَضًا وعَرَاضَة (ضد طَال) To be broad, wide.

عَرَّضَهُ لِ To place one thing opposite the other; expose, make liable.

عرَّضهُ To make broad, wide.

عَرَّض Throw out a hint; insinuate.

— بِ او لِ To allude, make an allusion to.

عَارَضَهُ To vie, compete with; oppose, contradict.

— في المَسِيْر To walk by the side of; keep up with.

— بِ To compare, collate (a book with another).

أَعْرَضَهُ To present, lay before; make broad, widen.

أَعْرَضَ عَنْ To turn away from, shun, avoid.

— في المكارم To be unsparing, free-hearted.

تعرَّض To be exposed; be exhibited.

— لِفُلان To present one's self to; oppose; interfere with.

— للأَمْر To undertake, venture; betake, apply.

تَعَارَضَ To oppose; thwart, contradict one another.

إِعْتَرَضَ To happen, occur; intervine, interpose (in a way).

— لِ To present one's self to.

— الشيء دون To come in the way; scotch the wheel.

إِعْتَرَضَ على To oppose, object against.

إِسْتَعْرَضَ To demand, ask what is broad.

إِستَعْرَضَهُ To beg to present; exhibit, expose; take a sight of, compare.

عَرْضٌ Happening, event; exposition, presentation; review; review of souls, last judgment.

عَرْض ج عُرُوض Breadth; goods, commodity; mountainslope; latitude.

يَوْم العَرْضِ The day of Judgment.

أَعْرَاض الشجر Tops of trees.

عَرْضحَال ج عَرْضحَالات Petition.

عِرْض ج أَعْرَاض Good fame; honour; family honour.

هُوَ نقِيُّ العِرْض He is of a stainless repute.

عُرْض ج عِرَاض Side, flank; mountain slope; bulk of men.

هُوَ من عُرْض النَّاس He is of the mass of the people.

نَظَرَ اليهِ مِنْ عُرْضٍ او عَن عُرُضٍ He looked at him slantly.

عَرَض ج أَعْرَاض Accidental quality; goods; merchandise; accident, calamity illness; gain or booty.

أَصَابهُ سَهْمُ عَرَضٍ He got an arrow by chance.

عَرَضًا Accidentally, by chance.

عُرْضة Intention, aim.

هُوَ عُرْضة لذَلك He is campetent, equal to it.

جَعَلْتهُ عُرْضةً لِ I exposed him to, made him subject to.

عَرَضيٌّ (ضدّ جوهري) Accidental, casual, unessential; venial.

عُرُضيٌّ Not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; (m.) camp.

عُرْضيّة Restiveness, refractoriness.

عِراض ج عُرُض A line or a sign on a camel's side; iron for marking a camel's hoof; principle part.

عُراض Wide, broad.

عُرَاضة A gift in victuals; provender.

عَرُوض ج أعَارِيْض Verse, metre; sense, signification; path; want, need.

عِلْم العَرُوض Prosody.

عَرُوضيٌّ Metrical, prosodical.

إعْتِرَاض Objection; opposition, contradiction.

عَارِض Appearing; intervening; collection of clouds.

— ج عَوَارِض Accident; calamity, crisis (of an illness), fit; cheek.

العَارِضَان The two cheeks.

خفيف العَارِضَين With scanty whiskers.

عَارِضَة ج عَوَارِض Cross-beam, lintel (of a door); cheek; eloquence, power of speech.

عَرِيض ج عِرَاض Broad, wide.

— ج عُرْضَان One year old (kid).

عريضة Petition; letter (m.).

معْرِض Exhibition.

مِعْرَض Bride's robe of state; garb.

مُعَارَضة Contradiction, opposition; crosswise.

ابْن المُعَارَضة Illegal, illegimate.

مِعْرَاض Unfeathered arrow.

مُعرَّض ج مَعَارِض ومَعَارِيْض Obscure (discourse).

مَعْرُوض Anything offered, presented; petition.

مُعْتَرِض Transversal; objecting; unexpected, sudden.

عَرْعَر Juniper.

عَرَف ـِ عِرفَانًا ومَعْرِفة وعِرْفة To know, be aware of, make out; recognise, perceive.

— بِذَنْبِهِ لِ To acknowledge, avow, confess.

عَرَف ـُ عِرَافة To soothsay, be a soothsayer.

عَرُف ـُ عَرَافة To become a chief, a prince; manage, direct, govern.

عَرَفَ ـَـ عَرْفاً To have a pleasant smell, be fragrant.

عَرَّفَهُ او بِ To acquaint with, inform of; intimate, make known, let one know; make fragrant or pleasant; make definite (a noun by the article).

أَعْرَفَ To have a comb or crest (cock); have a long mane (horse).

تعرَّف To be defined (a noun).

تعرَّف ه To try to recognise, inquire for.

تعرَّف بفلان To be acquainted with, make one's acquaintance.

تَعَارَفَ To recognise one another.

اعترف فلانًا To question, inquire from.

— بِ To profess (the faith); confess, own, acknowledge.

— لهُ To acquaint with, describe one's self to.

استعرف ه To try to learn, ask for information from.

— الى To make one's self known.

عَرْف An odour.

عُرْف Confession; comb of a cock; bounty, benefit, favour crest; mane.

جاء القوم عُرفًا عُرْفًا The people have come one after another.

العُرف Common usage.

لهُ عليَّ الفٌ عُرفاً I owe him one thousand avowedly.

عُرفيٌّ (ضد شرعي) Generally admitted, sacred by custom.

عُرفيَّة General truth, truism; aphorism.

عِرفة Investigation, scrutiny.

عُرْفة ج عُرَف High place; boundary, limit.

عِرَافة Soothsaying; divination.

عَرَّاف Diviner; soothsayer.

إعتِرَاف Acknowledgment, avowal; confession.

عِرْفان Knowledge; instruction, mental culture; benefit, favour.

تَعْرِيف ج تَعارِيف وتعريفات Definition; explication; determination.

تعريفة Tariff.

كتاب التعريفات The book of definitions.

حرف التعريف The definite article.

عَارِف ج عَرَفة Knowing, acquainted with.

عَارِفة ج عَوَارِف *Fem. of the preceding*: gift, bounty, favour.

عَرُوف ج عُرُف Enduring, patient.

عَرِيف ج عُرَفاء Well informed; inspector; monitor; head, chief.

أَعْرَف م عَرْفاء ج عُرْف Crested (cock); having a mane.

مَعْرِفة ج مَعَارف Knowledge, cognition; science; determinate noun.

مَعْرِف ج مَعَارِف Uncovered parts of a woman: face, hands, etc.; feature.

حيَّا الله معارفكم May God refresh your faces.

مَعَارِف فلان Acquaintances, associates, friends (of a person).

مُعَرَّف Defined; determined. made known;

مُعَرِّف Confessor (m.).

مَعْرُوف Known; celebrated; kindness, favour.

مُتَعارِف Known by common conventional usage.

عَرَق ـُ عَرْقاً ومَعْرَقاً ه To gnaw at, pick (a bone).

عَرِق ـَ عَرَقاً To sweat, perspire.

عرَّق ه To make to perspire; parboil (figs).

— وأَعْرَق ه To mix but little water (with wine).

أَعْرَق To come to Irâq; put forth strong roots. (tree).

تعرَّق ه To pick the flesh off (the bone).

إِسْتَعْرَق To try to perspire, make one's self perspire.

عَرْق ج عِرَاق Trodden path; picked bone.

عَرَق ج أَعراق Sweat, perspiration; exudation moisture; layer (of bricks); row (of animals); pain, fatigue; brandy, distilled liquor.

عَرَق القِربة Hardship.

عِرْق ج أَعراق وعُرُوق Vein; artery.

عِرْق ج عُرُوق Seam, vein or stratum of metal; fibre; root (of a tree).

في الشراب عِرق من الماء There is an admixture of water in the wine.

عِرْق النَّسا Hip-gout, sciatica.

— سوس Licorice-root.

العروق الضوارب The arteries.

العروق السواكن The veins.

عُرَق وعُرَقة One who perspires much.

عِرْقة ج عِرْقات وعِرَق Root; capital, stocks of a trade.

ذات العراقي Disaster, calamity, misfortune.

عَرِيق ومُعرِق Inveterate, deeply rooted; generous, noble, excellent (man and horse).

عَرَقة ج عَرَق وعَرَقات Strap; transversal piece of wood that intervenes between two layers of stones.

عِرَاق ج أَعْرِقة وعُرْق وعُرُق A strip of skin doubled and sewed on the seam of a water-skin; sea-shore; border (of the ear); courtyard; rectum.

عَرَاقِيل Difficulties; obstructions; blockades.

تَعَرْقُل Embarrassment; (m.) spasm, cramp.

عَرَكَ ـُـ عركًا ه To rub and press; twist (ear); use up by wearing (garment).

عَرَّكَ فلانًا To train, render experienced.

عَارَكَ ه To wrestle, fight with.

تَعَارَكَ و إعترك To wrestle, fight; press and crowd one another.

عَرْك Rubbing.

عَرْكَة One rub; once, one time; (m.) fight.

عَرُوك A camel with a small hump.

عُرَكَة Tolerant, patient; long suffering.

عَرِيكَة ج عَرَائِك A camel's hump; nature, natural character.

لَيِّن العريكة Of mild disposition.

عَارِك Rubbing.

عَرَّاك Throng, press.

مَعْرَك ومُعْرَك ج مَعَارِك · ومُعْتَرَك Battle-field, place of combat; arena.

ـــ ومُعَارَكَة Combat; battle.

مُعَارِك Combatant, hardy combatant.

مَعْرُوك Rubbed; trodden by cattle (ground); crowded water place.

عِرَاقِيَّة (عَرَقِيَّة) ج عَرَاقِي An undercap.

بلاد العِراق Irâq, the country between Tigres and Euphrates.

العِرَاقَان Basra and Kûfa.

عَوَارِق Molar teeth; years.

عَرقان (عا) Perspiring.

مِعْرَق An instrument for picking.

مُعرَق ومُعرَّق ومَعرُوق Mixed with little water (wine).

مَعْرُوق ومُعَرَّق Meagre, lean, thin.

مُعَرِّق Sudorific, that produces sweat.

عرقبهٔ To hough (a beast for riding); cut the hock-tendon of.

تَعَرْقَب To be houghed; travel through winding valleys; be complicated difficult.

عُرقُوب ج عَرَاقيب Heel-tendon, narrow winding path; bend of a valley.

عَرَاقيب الامور Difficult affairs.

عَرْقَل To deviate, turn away from the right way.

— على To embarrass, speak against.

عرقل ه To complicate, make difficult (an affair).

تَعَرْقَل To be embarrassed; complicated; have a spasm (m.).

To be seized with — وعُرِي a shiver of fever.

To provide with a عرّا وأعْرا handle (vase); furnish with loops or button holes (garment).

To befall, visit; إعْتَرَى ه be struck with (grief).

Yard, court yard. عَرَا الدَّار

Sudden عَرْو و إعتِرَاء approach (of a calamity).

Ague fit, paroxysm. عُرَوَاء

Handle, haft; عُرْوَة ج عُرًى loop; button hole; support.

Agued; having عَارٍ ج عُرَوَاة a fit of ague.

Suddenly overtaken مُعْتَرًى (by a calamity).

To عَرِي يَعْرَى عُرْيَة وعُرْيًا مِن be naked, bare; be free, from.

To bare, عرّا وأعْرا ه مِن strip.

To release, extricate, save. — مِن

To ride unsaddled عَارَى ه (horse).

To travel or settle in أعْرَى the desert; be exposed to the evening cold.

To forsake, أعْرَى فلانًا abandon.

To be naked, bare تعرَّى مِن strip one's self.

Open place; عَرَاء ج أعْرَاء desert.

To gnaw, عَرَم ـُ عَرْمًا pick, nibble (bone or free); (m.) bind (books).

To behave عَرَم عُرَامًا على insolently; be cross; be illhumoured.

To mix, mingle; (m.) عرَّمه heap up, fill up the measure.

To be picked; swell تعرَّم (river); be full of pride.

To pick, gnaw تعرَّم ه (a bone).

Heap, عُرْمَة وعَرَمة ج عَرَم pile; collection.

Violent, hard; insolent عَارِم (man); cold (day).

عَارِمَة ج عَارِمَات وعَوَارِم

Fem. of the preceding.

Calamity; عَرِيم ج عَرْمَان cultivator.

Hard, violent; عَرَمْرَم numerous (army).

Fowl smell; smoke. عَرَن

Thicket, wood; عَرِين ج عُرُن covert or place of resort of a lion.

Nose; عِرْنِين ج عَرَانِين cartilage of the nose; noble, chief; the first of a thing.

عرنس : عِرْنَاس ج عَرَانِيس

Mountain-knoll; spindle; tendril (of a vine).

To come to; عَرَا ـُ عَرْوًا occur; befall (accident).

Nakedness, عُرْيٌ وعُرْيَة nudity; naked part of the body.

Horse without a saddle. فَرَس عُرْي

Cold wind. عَرِيٌّ وعَرِيَّة

A palm-tree stripped of its fruits. عَرِيَّة

Bare, naked; free, exempt (of care). عَارٍ ج عُرَاة

Fem. of preceding. عَارِيَة ج عَارِيَات وعَوَارٍ

Naked, bare, nude, in nature's garb, with nothing on. عُرْيَان ج عُرْيَانُون

Uncovered part of the body. مَعْرًى ومَعْرَاة ج مَعَارٍ

The feet, the hands, and the face. المَعَارِي

Made bare; undrdessed, undraped. مُعَرًّى

عَزَبَ ـُ عُزْبَة وعَزُوبَة وتعزّب To be single, bachelor; spinster.

ـِ عُزُوبًا عَن To be far, distant, absent; go, depart.

To be absent for a long time; leave a thing begun for a long time unfinished. عزّب

To be for away; have far roaming cattle. أعْزَب

To remove, send away. أعْزَبَهُ

Celebacy. singleness, bachelorhood, misogamy. عُزْبة وعَزُوبَة

Distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture. عَازِب

Bachelor, agamist; spinster; waid. عَزَب ج عُزَّاب وأعْزَاب

عَزِيب وأعْزَب م عَزْبَاء ج عُزْب The same.

To blame, reprimand; turn away from. عَزَرَ ـِ عَزْرًا ه

To rebuke violently; praise, honour; help, strengthen. عزّره

Correction not fixed by law, تَعْزِير

Reprimand, rebuke, remonstrance. عَزْر وتَعْزِير

Rebuked; chastised, corrected. مُعَزَّر

Angel of death. عِزْرَائِيل

To be rare, scarce; be dear, precious; be honoured, powerful. عَزَّ ـِ عِزًّا وعِزَّة وعَزَازَة

To be hard, painful, difficult to. عزّ عليهِ

God the most powerful and great. الله عزّ وجلّ

To overcome; try to overcome. عزّ ـُ عزًّا ه في

To render powerful; strengthen; honour, exalt. عزّز ه

To vie with in honour and power. عَازّ ه

To strengthen; honour; love dearly. اعزّ ه

عَزَفَ ـُ عَزْفاً وعُزُوفاً عَن To abstain; give up or leave.

— عَزِيفاً To hiss, cry out (genii); twing; sing; play (on a musical instrument).

عُزْف Ring-dove.

عَزْف Sound, rustling (of wind); rumbling (of thunder).

عَازِف Singing; musician.

عَزُوف وعَزُوفة ج عِزَاف

Loathing, weary of (adj); unsettled friend.

عَزِيف Low, faint sound of the genii.

مِعْزَف ومِعْزَفة ج مَعَازِف

A stringed instrument.

عَزَقَ ـِ عَزْقاً To dig up, furrow (the ground).

مِعْزَق ومِعْزَقة ج مَعَازِق Shovel; spade.

عَزَلَ ـِ عَزْلاً وعَزَّلَه عَن To dismiss, turn out, displace from (office), depose; remove, set aside.

تعزَّل وإنْعَزَل وإعْتَزَل عن To be removed, set aside; keep away from; retire.

تَعَازَل To remove, seperate from one another.

عَزْل Dismissal, deposition.

عَزَل State of being without weapons.

عُزْلَة State of being without office; retired life; solitude.

تعزَّز To become powerful; strengthen one's self; become scarce, dear.

إعتزّ To become honoured and powerful; be difficult.

— بِ To pride one's self in.

— على To overcome, conquer.

إستَعَزّ To hold fast together, become close and compact (earth).

— على To overwhelm; overcome.

— الله بِهِ To visit with illness and death (God).

عِزّ Power, might; honour; glory.

عِزَّة Power; glory; rareness, scarcity.

— النفس Self respect.

عزيز ج عِزَاز وأعِزَّة وأعِزَّاء

Powerful, mighty; honoured; unattainable; invincible; rare; precious, dear, beloved.

عَزِيزَة *Fem. of preceding.*

عَزِيزُ مِصْر Governor of Egypt.

عزيز النفس (ضد ذليل) Dignified, of a noble character.

أعزّ م عُزَّى Mightier, more honoured, more precious dearer.

العُزَّى A certain idol.

مُعتَزّ بالله One who finds power and glory in God.

Retirement, secession. إنْعِزَال وإعْتِزَال

أعْزَل وعُزُل ج عُزْل وأعْزَال Without weapons; without a lance.

Spica Virginis (a constellation). السماك الأعزل

Dismissing; displacing. عَازِل

Place of seclusion or retreat. مَعْزِل

Far, aloof from. بِمَعْزِل عَن

Dismissed; deposed. مَعْزُول

One who secedes; separatist, nonconformist. مُعْتَزِل

عَزَم ــِ عُزْمًا ومَعْزَمًا وعَزِيمًا وعَزِيْمَةً على To resolve to do; be decided, determined upon.

To conjure; command, enjoin. عَزَم عليهِ

To recite spells or charms. عَزَم وعَزَّم

To make up one's mind, form a resolution, take a decisive step. تعزَّمهُ و إعتزَمهُ وعلى

Resolution determination, decision; firmness. ـــ ج عُزُوم

Men of resolution, strong mined. أُولُو العَزْم

Relations on father's side. عُزَمَة ج عُزَم

Resolve, intention; divine decree; duty. عَزْمَة ج عَزَمَات

Determination; resolution; spell, charm. عَزِيْمة ج عَزَائم

He is irresolute, unsteady. مَا لهُ عَزْمَة او عَزِيْمَة

He is resolute, determinate fellow. هو ماضي العزيمة

Faithful to one's promise. عَزْمِيٌّ

One who forms a project; firm, resolute; decided (affair). عَازِم ج عَزَمَة

Snake charmer. عزَّام ومُعَزِّم

Resolute, unflinching. عَزُوم

Attempted with firmness. مَعْزُوم

Decided, resolved. مُعْتَزِم على

To father upon; ascribe, impute to. عَزَا ــُ عَزْوًا ه الى

ـــ وتعزَّى و إعْتَزى الى او ل. To father one's self upon, asseat one's relation to.

Fathering; kinship; relation. عِزْوَة

To suffer patiently; console one's self. عَزِيَ ــَ عَزَاء على

To comfort, console with. عزَّى ه

To be comforted, solaced, cheered. تعزَّى عن

To console, comfort one another. تَعَازَى

Very patient. عَزٍ وعَزِيٌّ

Patience; endurance. عَزَاء

Relation, reference. عِزْوَة

Comfort, condolence, consolation. تَعْزِية

Consoled, comforted. مُعزّى

Comforted. مَعَزّى

The king of the bees. عيسب : يَعسوب

Box-thorn. عسج : عَوسَج

Gold. عسجد

To be difficult, hard (affair), be rigid, severe, austere. عَسُر ـُ عُسْرًا وعُسرًا وعَسَرًا

To be left-handed. عَسِرَ ـَ عَسَرًا

To render difficult, put obstacles in the way, encumber. عسَّره

To treat rigorously or harshly. عَاسره

To grow poor; give birth with difficulty. أعْسَرَ

To be obscure, difficult to understand; be hard. تَعسَّر وتَعَاسَر على

To be difficult, hard, arduous (affair). إستَعْسَر على

To find difficult, hard, painful. إستَعْسَرهُ

Adversity, distress; poverty, indigence. عُسْر وعُسُر

عُسْرَة وعُسْرى ومَعْسَرَة ومَعْسُرَة
Difficulty; critical situation; want, need.

Difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive (need); ill-humoured; critical, trying (time). عَسِر وعَسِير

Harder, more difficult. اعْسَر م عسْرَى ج عسَر

Left-handed. ـــ م عَسْرَاء ج عُسْر

Ambidexter. أعْسَر يَسَر

Hard upon his debtor. مِعسَر

Distressed; badly off, needy, out of pocket. مُعْسِر

Hard (position); sorely pressed. مَعْسُور

Nightguard, patrol. عَسٌّ وعَسَس

To be unjust (prince). عَسَف ـِ عَسْفًا وتَعْسَافًا

To deviate, swerve from (the road); walk at random. ـــ وتعسَّف و إعْتسفهُ ه او عن

To do, act, or speak indiscriminately. عَسَف في الامر او الكلام

To tire out; take away the spiders web. عَسَّف ه

To go about at night. أعْسَف

To treat harshly. أعْسَف ه

To act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly. تَعسَّف ه

To force with violence; act unjustly. إعْتَسَفهُ بـ

Injustice, violence, wrong; death. عَسْف

With violence, forcibly. عَسْفًا

Day labourer; servant. عَسِيف ج عُسَفاء

Oppressor, cruel, unjust. عَسُوف ومِعْسَف

Prepared with honey; sweet. مُعَسَّل ومَعْسُول

To sprout, put forth fresh shoots (tree). عَسْلَجَ

Shoot, sprout; tender, delicate. عُسْلُوج ج عَسَالِيج

To have a withered or distorted arm or leg. عَسِمَ ـَ عَسَمًا وأعْسَمَ

Rigidity in the wrist or ankle. عَسَم

Having a withered arm or leg. أعْسَم م عَسْمَاء ج عُسْم

عَسَا ـُ عُسُوًّا وعَسَاءً وعَسِيَ يَعْسَى

To grow hard and dry; (plant); become very dark (night). عَسِيَ

To grow callous (hand). ـــ يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا

Hardness, callosity. عُسُوّ

Hard; rough. عَاس

May be that..., it is possible that... عَسَى أنْ

It is possible that I understand. عَسَى ان أفْهَمَ

May be that he gets better. عَسَاهُ يَنْصَلِح

What an adequate competent fellow! أعْسِ بِهِ

It is fit or proper that you should do. بِالعَسَى أن تَفْعَل كَذَا

To keep to the nest (bird). عَشَّ ـُ عَشًّا

To build a nest; spoil, become mouldy (bread). عَشَّشَ وإعْتَشَّ

To gather, assemble; be very dark (night). عَسْكَرَ

To collect an army; pitch a camp. عَسْكَرَ ه

Army, troops; large number. عَسْكَر ج عَسَاكِر

Soldier, military man, man-at-arms. عَسْكَرِيّ ج عَسْكَرِيَّة

Military service. عَسكرِيَّة

Camp, headquarters, encampment. مُعَسْكَر

To season, mix a dish with honey. عَسَلَ ـُ عَسْلاً وعسَّل ه

To give one honey as provision; say sweet things in praise of. ـــ فلانًا

To shake much (long spear). ـــ عَسْلاً وعَسَلاَنًا

To make honey (bees). عَسَّلَ

To ask for honey. إسْتَعْسَلَ

عَسَل ج عُسُل وعُسُول وأعْسَال

Honey; substance extracted from dates.

Origin, parantage. عَسَلَة

Sweet as honey; of honey colour. عَسَلِيّ

Honey gatherer; vibrating (lance). عَاسِل ج عُسَّال وعَسَّال

Bee; beehive. عَسَّالة

The feather of a perfumer. عَسِيل ج عُسُل

A bee-hive filled with honey. مَعْسَلَة

عُشّ ج عِشَاش وأعشَاش Nest (in a tree).
عَشِيّ (See ع ش و).
مُعَشّش Place where birds make their nests.
عَشِب وعَشُبَ ـُ عَشَابَة وعَشَب
To be covered with grass.
عَشَّب To gather or weed grass.
أعْشَب To produce grass; find pasture; grow fat on it (camel).
تعشّب To get fat on green meat.
إعْشَوشَبَ To produce plenty of green food.
عُشْب ج أعْشَاب Grass, green food, green meat.
مُعْشِب ومِعْشَاب ج مَعَاشِيب Place abounding with grass; full of herbs.
عَشَر ـُ عَشْرًا وعُشُورًا To tithe, levy a tenth part on; take the tenth part of.
عَشَر ـِ عَشْرًا To complete a ten, come as the tenth.
عَشَّر ه To take the tenth; decimate.
— وأعْشَر To be in the tenth month (pregnant mare, etc.).
عَاشَر ه To associate, keep company with.
اعْشَر To become ten.
تَعَاشَر To mix, consort with one another, associate.

عِشْر Watering of the camels on the tenth day.
عُشْر ج عُشُور وأعْشَار Tenth part; tenth, tithe.
قَلْبٌ أعْشَار ج Broken heart with sorrow.
قِدْر أعْشَار A large cooking pot; caldron.
عَشَرَة م عَشْر Ten, half a score.
عِشْرُون Twenty, a score.
عِشْرَة Company, social intercourse, consociation.
عَاشِر ج عُشَّر Tenth; tax gatherer; a camel that drinks once in ten days.
عَاشِرَة ج عَوَاشِر *Fem. of the preceding.*
عَاشُور وعَاشُورَاء The 10th day of the month of Moharram.
عَشَّار ج عَشَّارُون Tax gatherer, publican.
جَاءُوا عُشَار او مَعْشَر They came in companies of ten, or ten by ten.
عُشَارَة Tenth, tenth part of a thing.
عُشَارِيّ Ten yards long (garment).
أعْشَارِيّ Decimal (arithmatic).
عَشِير ج عُشَرَاء Friend, associate, comrade; mate, consort.
عَشِيرَة ج عَشَائِر Family, tribe; kinsfolk, kindred.

To go towards (a fire) seen at night. عَشَاهُ عَشْوًا وعُشُوًّا والى

To see badly, be night blind. — عَشْوًا وعَشِيَ يَعْشَى عَشًا

To take supper; graze at night. عَشِيَ وتَعَشَّى

To give supper to. عَشَّا وأَعْشَى ه

To let (beasts) pasture at night; dazzle birds at night with fire to catch them. —

To dim the sight, make blind. أَعْشَى ه

To take supper, sup. تَعَشَّى

To feign to be blind, feign to be ignorant. تَعَاشَى

To set out in the evening. إِعْتَشَى

To go towards a fire at night. إِعْتَشَاهُ او بِ

To follow the guidance of a fire; find one confused. اِسْتَعْشَى ه

Nightblindness. عَشَآء وعَشَاوَة

Supper, evening meal. عَشَاء ج أَعْشِيَة

The Holy Supper. العَشَآء السِّرِّي

Evening, eve; nightfall. عِشَآء وعَشِيّ

The same. عَشِيَّة ج عَشَايَا وعَشِيَّات

Last night. عَشِيَّة أَمْس

Vespertine, pertaining to evening. عَشَوِيّ

Community; company. مَعْشَر ج مَعَاشِر

Tenth part. مِعْشَار

Companion, associate, familiar. مُعَاشِر

Association, companionship, consociation. مُعَاشَرَة

عَشِقَ ـَ عِشْقًا وعَشَقًا ومَعْشَقًا ه

To be in love with, love passionately; be enamoured.

To be attached to. عَشِقَ بِ

To fall in love, show one's self to be in love. تَعَشَّق

To be in love with one another. تَعَاشَق

Love, passion of love, amorousness, amour, attachment. عِشْق

In love, enamoured, lover. عَاشِق ج عُشَّاق

Fem. of the preceding. عَاشِقَة ج عَوَاشِق

Madly in love. عَشَّاق وعِشِّيق

عَشِمَ ـَ عَشَمًا وعُشُومًا وتَعَشَّم

To be greedy; hope for advantages.

Greediness, selfish expectation. عَشَم وعَشِيمَة

To go, go to at night. عَشَا ـُ عَشْوًا

To give supper; pasture (beasts) at night. — عَشْوًا وعَشْيَانًا

To wrap the إِعْتَصَبَ بـِ turban round; put on a diadem; content one's self.
To unite and — و إِعْصَوْصَبَ form a troop.
A turban; a kind of عَصْبٌ cloth; a choice of.
Nerve; عَصَبٌ ج أَعْصَاب chief of a tribe or a clan.
Nervous, strong, عَصَبِيٌّ vigourous; partisan.
Nerve; band; fillet. عَصَبَة
Way of twisting the عِصْبَة turban.
Party, band, عُصْبَة ج عُصَب body.
We are one body, نَحْنُ عُصْبَة we form one party.
A bandage; ribbon; عِصَاب fillet.
A seller of yarn. عَصَّاب
Bandage, عِصَابَة ج عَصَائِب ligature; head band; troop, campany.
Family-spirit; party عَصَبِيَّة spirit; patriotism; paternal.
Opiniontiveness; تَعَصُّب bigotry, prejudice; fanaticism.
Bigoted, fanatical. مُتَعَصِّب
Party-leader; federa- مُعَصِّب tive, leaguer.
Banded; having the مُعَصَّب turban on.
Bandaged, bound up مَعْصُوب (wound).

Darkness, dusk. عَشْوَة
Night fire. عُشْوَة
One who eats عَاشِيَة ج عَوَاش in the evening; grazing at night.
Dim sighted; أَعْشَى م عَشْوَاء night blind.
Night blind camel; عَشْوَاء darkness.
He is taking يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاء leaps in the dark.
More incon- اخبط من عشواء siderate than a night blind camel.
Cook. عَشِّيٌّ (عا)
Place for taking مُتَعَشًّى supper.
To tie عَصَبَ ـِ عَصْبًا بِـ round, bind.
To be in alliance — بِفُلَان with; assemble around for defence.
To tie, bind up; — وعَصَّبَ هُ bandage; wrap round.
To wrap or bind the تَعَصَّبَ turban round (one's head).
To oppinionate, hug — فِي a belief; be a fanatic, a sectarian, a zealot.
To league together — لِـ with; defend.
To be obstinately — عَلَى bent against.
To be إِنْعَصَبَ و إِعْصَوْصَبَ hard, difficult; be violent intense.

عَصَدَ ـِ عَصْدًا وأَعْصَدَ ه To prepare a sort of thick gruel.

عَصَّدَ To starch (m.).

تَعَصَّدَ To get starched (m.).

عَصِيدَةٌ Flour made consistant by boiling; kind of starch.

عَصَرَ ـِ عَصْرًا وإِعْتَصَرَ ه To press out, squeeze; wring out clothes.

عَصَّرَ ه To press, compress, squeeze.

عَاصَرَ ه To coexist with, be contemporary to.

أَعْصَرَ To enter on the evening time.

تَعَصَّرَ وإِنْعَصَرَ وإِعْتَصَرَ To be pressed out, squeezed.

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وعُصُورٌ After-noon; last part of the day.

صَلَاةُ العَصْرِ Prayer of the afternoon.

العَصْرَانِ Day and night.

عَصْرُونِيَّة (ع) Afternoon meal.

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصَارٌ وأَعْصُرٌ Time; age, century; era; reign.

هُوَ فَرِيدُ عَصْرِهِ He is the phenix of his age.

كَرِيمُ العَصْرِ He is of gentle blood, high born.

عَصِيرٌ وعُصَارٌ وعُصَارَةٌ Juice; sap; must.

عَاصِرٌ ج عَصَرَةٌ Expresser; Squeezing, pressing (olive or grapes).

عَاصِرَةٌ ج عَوَاصِرُ Fem. of the preceding.

إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِرُ وأَعَاصِيرُ Whirlwind; water-spout; typhon.

تَعْصِيرٌ Pressing, squeezing.

عَصَّارٌ Presser; extorter.

مَعْصَرٌ ومَعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Place of pressing, press.

مِعْصَرٌ ومِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Press (for wine etc.).

مُعْصِرٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ ومَعَاصِيرُ Adult, marriageable.

مُعْصِرَاتٌ Rain-clouds.

مُعَاصِرٌ Contemporary, coexistant, coeval.

مُعَاصَرَةٌ Contemporaneous-ness, coexistance.

عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ Rump-bone.

عَصَفَ ـِ عَصْفًا وعُصُوفًا وأَعْصَفَ To blow violently (wind).

أَعْصَفَ To put forth leaves and blades; perish (man).

عَصَفَتْ وأَعْصَفَتْ الحَرْبُ بِهِمْ They were carried off in war.

عَاصِفٌ وعَاصِفَةٌ Swerving, missing.

عَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ Storm; gale, tempest.

عَصُوفٌ ج عُصُفٌ وعَصِيفٌ Violent, wild (wind).

عُصَافَةٌ Chaff.

عَصْفَرَ ه To dye yellow.

عُصْفُرٌ Safflower, saffron in bloom.

A district of Antioch. العَوَاصِم

Having أَعْصَم م عَصْمَاء ج عُصْم a white spot on the fore feet.

Wrist, the مِعْصَم ج مَعَاصِم upper part of the arm (where a bracelet is put).

Refuge, place of مُعْتَصَم safety.

One who seeks مُعْتَصِم protection or finds safety.

Defended. مَعْصُوم

Infallible, — من الغَلَط incapable of error.

To beat with a عَصَا ـُ عَصْوًا stick.

To give a stick to. عَصَّى ه

To contend with عَاصَى ه (in beating); oppose.

To lean on a staff. إِعْتَصَى على

Staff, stick, rod; عَصًا ج عُصِيّ sceptre; crosier; handle; lingual bone.

Linient, clement. لَيِّن العَصَا

Very indulgent. ضَعِيف العَصَا

To stir up discord; شَقّ العَصَا break squares with.

To take up one's أَلْقَى العَصَا quarters, settle down.

Quarrel is إِنْشَقَّت العَصَا fastened on.

To unfurl the قَشَر له العَصَا flag, tell to one's face.

To prewarn, قرع له العَصَا warn, caution, give notice to.

Bird; spar- عُصْفُور ج عَصَافِير row.

A female sparrow; عُصْفُورَة (m.) a pack string.

To guard, عَصَمَ ـِ عَصْمًا ه keep, preserve; conserve sound and safe.

To take refuge with, عَصَمَ الى find safety in.

To bind fast عَصَمَ وأَعْصَمَ ه with a strap (water skin).

To be white- عَصِمَ ـَ عَصَمًا footed (deer, horse).

To take hold of; أَعْصَمَ بِ cling to.

To — وانْعَصَمَ وإِعْتَصَمَ مِنْ protect one's self, provide against; refrain from.

To seek إِعْتَصَمَ وإِسْتَعْصَمَ بِ refuge or protection with.

Traces; re- عُصْم وعُصُم mainders.

Whiteness on the عَصَم fore feet (animal).

A rope, عِصَام ج أَعْصِمَة وعُصُم cord; tie (of a water skin).

Noble. عِصَامِيّ

Defence, protection; عِصْمَة immunity, integrety; infallibility.

— ج عِصَم وأَعْصُم وأَعْصَام Chain round the neck; collar (for a dog).

Defending, protecting. عَاصِم

Fem. of the عَاصِمَة ج عَوَاصِم *preceding*; capital; Medina.

A small stick. عُصَيَّة
To be disobedient, rebellious. عَصَى ـِ عَصْيًا ومَعْصِيَةً
To disobey; revolt, rebel, rise against. عَصَاهُ وعلى و إستعصى على
To be difficult (affair). تعصّى و إعتصى
Disobedience; rebellion, revolt, outbreak. عصيان ومعصية
Rebel, insurgent, mutineer. عاصٍ ج عُصاة
Disobedient, refractory; apostate, renegade. عَصِيّ ج أعصياء
River Orontes. نهر العاصي
To cut, cut off. عَضَبَ ـِ عَضْبًا ه
To beat; injure; deprive of motion (disease). عَضَبَهُ
To stab, pierce (lance); revile. — بِ
To prevent, hinder. عَاضَبَ ه
Sharp sword; sharp of tongue, glib; active, full of levity (child). عَضْب
Detractor, vilifier. عَضَّاب
Infirm; cripple. معضوب
To succour, assist, aid. عَضَدَ ـُ عَضْدًا ه
To have a sore arm. عُضِدَ
To help, assist, give aid. عَاضَدَ
To help one another. تعاضد
To take upon one's arm or shoulders. إعتضد ه
To ask or beg assistance. — بِ
Help, assistance, aid. عَضْد ج أعضاد
The upper part of the arm. عَضُد ج أعضاد وأعضُد
He is my support. هُوَ عَضُدِي
Short; thick of arm. عُضَاد
Bracelet, armlet. عِضَاد
Side-post (of a door). عِضَادَة ج عَضَائِد
A hooked knife (to cut fascines with). مِعْضَد ج مَعَاضِد
Bracelet; amulet. — ومِعْضَاد
Butcher's knife. مِعْضَاد
To bite. عَضَّ ـَ عَضًّا وعَضِيضًا ه وعلى
To speak ill of..., run down. — بلسانه
To bite much. عضّض
To bite one another. تَعَاضَّ
Biting. عَضّ وعَضِيض
Devastation or ravage of time and war. عَضّ الزمان والحرب
Bite, gripe (with the teeth). عَضَّة
Given to biting; tyrant; hard time. عَضُوض
Bitten. مَعْضُوض
To debar, withhold. عَضَلَ ـُ عضلاً وعضّل ه
To be muscular. عَضِلَ ـَ عَضَلاً

To be perfumed. تعطّر
Perfume, sweet smell, fragrance, عِطْر ج عُطُور
Essence of rose. عطر الوَرْد
Aromatic, fragrant. عِطْرِيّ
Profession of a perfumer or druggist. عِطَارَة
Perfumed, redolent, fragrant; of a high price (camel). عَطِر
Fragrant; fond of perfumes; noble. عَاطِر ج عُطُر
Perfumer; druggist. عَطَّار
Perfumed, impregnated with perfumes. مُعَطَّر
Mercury (planet). عُطَارِد
To sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn). عَطَسَ ـِ عَطْسًا وعُطَاسًا
To sneeze much. عَطَّسَ
Sneezing; sneeze. عُطَاس وعَطْسَة
Sneezing; dawn. عَاطِس
Snuff, pulverized tobacco. عَاطُوس (وعَطُوس · عا)
Nose. مَعْطِس ج مَعَاطِس
To be thirsty. عَطِشَ ـَ عَطَشًا
To thirst, long for. — الى
To make to thirst. عطّش وأعطش ه
To vie with in bearing thirst. عَاطَش ه
To suffer thirst; desire violently. تعطّش
Thirst. عَطَش

To be too small for the inhabitants (village). عضّل باهله
To be difficult, hard. أعْضَل
To tire out, defy (doctors: disease). — وتعضّل ه
Malignant. عِضْل
Muscular; brawny. عَضِل
Muscle; a piece of flesh. عَضَلَة ج عَضَل وعَضَلات
Misfortune, calamity; tight knot. عُضْلَة ج عُضَل
Hard, difficult (affair); chronic (disease). عُضَال ومُعْضِل
Dilemma; delicate point; critical situation. مُعْضِلَة ج مُعْضِلَات
To di member, limb. عَضَا ـُ عَضْوًا وعَضًّا ه
Limb; member; organ. عُضْو ج أعْضَاء
Part, portion. عِضَة ج عِضُون
To perish; be broken down. عَطِبَ ـَ عَطَبًا
To be soft (cotton). عَطُبَ ـُ عَطْبًا وعُطُوبًا
To destroy, injure. أعْطَب ه
Cotton. عُطْب
A flake of cotton. عُطْبَة
Dangerous place, danger. مَعْطَب ج مَعَاطِب
To smell of perfumes; be of sweet smell. عَطِر ـَ عَطَرًا
To perfume, scent with perfume. عَطَّر ه

To walk along — في مشيته proudly.

To be folded; be انعطف be bent; be moved by; turn back.

To try to gain استعطف ه sympathy, entreat, solicit.

Inclination; bend; عَطْف turning; sympathy, favour kindness.

Copulative حرف العطف particle; conjunction.

Side, flank; عِطْف ج أعْطَاف *pl.* lineaments of the body.

He admires ينظرُ الى عِطْفَيهِ himself.

Turn, bend; round عَطْفَة abo t way.

Tendril (of the wine). عِطَافَة

An upper عِطَاف ج عُطُف *garment*; sword.

Bending, عَاطِف ج عُطُف inclining; having sympathy, benevolent; particle of conjunction.

Fem. عَاطِفَة ج عَوَاطِف وعاطفات *of the preceding*; feeling; sympathy; affection; sentiments.

Affectionate, tender, عَطُوف loving.

Bent, curved; joined مَعْطُوف by a copulative conjunction.

Place of مَعْطِف ج مَعَاطِف bending (of the body): waist; neck.

Violent thirst. عَطَشَة

Without water(place). عَطُش

Excessive thirst. عَطَاش

عَطْشَان ج عَطَاش وعِطَاش Thirsty; desirous.

Fem. of the عَطْشَى ج عِطَاش *preceding.*

Kept thirsty for a مُعطَّش long time; parched.

To cry out, clamour عَطْعَطَ (combatants).

To عَطَفَ ـِ عَطفاً وعُطوفاً الى incline, bend towards, tend.

To turn, direct, عَطَفَ ه guide (rein).

To bend, curve — وعَطَّفَ (stick); fold up, double up.

To join two — كلمة على اخرى words by a copulative particle.

To turn, lead — ه عن away from.

To be affectionate, — على kind to; have pity on.

To have عَطِفَ ـَ عَطَفاً long eye lashes.

To inspire with عطّف ه على sympathy.

To wrap, cover — ثوبَهُ with a garment.

To be favourable. تعطّف على

To wrap one's — واعتطف بـ self with a garment.

To sympathise, have تعاطف good will (towards one another).

مُنعَطَفِ الوادي Bend, winding (of the valley).

عَطِلَ ـَ عَطَلاً وعُطُولاً To be unadorned, without jewels (woman.).

ـــ عَطَلاً من To be destitute of prosperty, education, etc.

عَطَلَ ـُ عَطَالة To do nothing, be unemployed, without work.

عَطَّلَ ه To deprive of adornments (woman); deprive of one's property; leave with ut work, unemployed; destroy, devastate, ruin.

تَعَطَّلَ To be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage; be spoiled.

إِستَعْطَلَ To be without ornament, jewels.

ـــ ه To find damaged, spoiled; give up (a patient).

عَطَل Absence of adornment; want of knowledge, illiteracy.

عُطل Damage, loss (m.).

عُطْل المال Interest (m.).

عُطْل Poor, needy; uncultivated, illiterate.

عُطْلَة Want of occupatiou, inoccupation.

تَعْطِيل Atheism.

عاطل ج عَوَاطِل وعُطَّال Unadorned (woman); without any pointed letter (verse); damaged, bad.

عَاطِل Useless; without any good quality (m.).

عَاطِلة ج عَاطِلات وعَوَاطِل *Fem. of the preceding.*

عُطُل ج اعطال Destitute, void of.

عَطِيلَة Impotent; helpless (m.).

مُعطِّل Atheist.

مُعطَّل م مُعطَّلة Unoccupied; abandoned, unihabited uncultivated.

عَطَنَ ـُ عُطُونًا To rest by the water (camels).

عَطِن ـَ عَطَنًا وإنْعَطَنَ To deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay.

عَطَّن وأَعْطَنَ ه To prepare a resting place (for camels).

عَطَن ج أَعْطَان Resting-place abiding place (of camels).

مَعْطَن ج مَعَاطِن *The same.*

عَطَن و (عَطَنَة ٠عا) Putrefaction, decay; mouldiness.

عَطِن ومُعطَّن Putrefying, offensive to smell; mouldy.

عَطِين وعَطِينة Offensive to smell.

ـــ ومَعْطُون Putrefying (hide).

عَاطِن ج عُطَّان Lying down (by the well after drinking).

عِطَان Preparation for macerating hides.

عَطَا ـُ عَطْوًا ه To reach; take (with the hand).

To deem great; إستعظم ه admire; take the largest part.

A bone. عَظْم ج أعظم وعظام

Greatness; عُظْم وعظم bulk, extent, thickness.

The greater or عُظم الشيء principal part (of a thing).

Greatness, majesty; عظمة pomp; pride; vanity.

Grandees; عظمات القوم chiefs.

Great; عظيم ج عظماء وعظام big, large, enormous; immense; grave, hard, terrible, important.

The nobles, عظماء المملكة or great men of the kingdom.

Great event; عظيمة ج عظائم mighty trouble, calamity; great crime.

Prime minister. الصدر الاعظم

Greater, أعظم م عظمى more important; more serious.

Main, principal, معظم chief part.

Heavy calamity. معظمة

Exalted; glorious. معظم

عظاية وعظاءة ج عظاء وعظايا
A species of lizard.

To roll; عفر ـِ عفرًا وعفّر ه في ـ rub (in dust).

To be عفر ـَ عفرًا واستعفر dust coloured.

To serve, work for. عطى ه

To give to, deliver, عاطى ه present with.

To give; deliver, أعطى ه present.

To demand تعطى و إستعطى or ask for a gift.

To set zealously (to a تعطاه work) attempt; undertake.

To join in giving; تعاطاه anticipate one another in taking.

Giving; عطا وعطاء ج أعطية payment.

Gift. عطية ج عطايا

Giving; giver; donor; معط bestower.

Giving freely, معطاء ج معاط unsparing.

To be عظم ـُ عظمًا وعظامة great, big, huge, enormous; be grave (affair).

To be painful and عظم على hard to suffer.

To make عظم وأعظم ه great; honour, respect; exalt, elevate; praise exaggerate.

To be honoured, تعظم praised; appear great.

To be — وتعاظم و إستعظم overbearing, proud, haughty.

To appear great; تعاظم become great, important.

عَفَّرَ ه To glean, gather what is left by reapers (m.).
عُفِّرَ To be reduced to misery.
عَافَرَ ه To fight with and throw upon the ground.
تَعَفَّرَ و إِنْعَفَرَ To fall into the dust; become dusty.
إِعْتَفَرَ ه To seize and cast upon the ground (lion).
عِفْر وعِفْر ج أَعْفَار وعِفَار Hog, swine; young pig; villain.
عَفْر وعَفَر ج أَعْفَار Dust, earth.
عُفْرَة Dust colour; mane; feathers of the neck.
عَفَارَة (عا) Gleaning.
عِفْرِيَة وعِفْرَاة Mane; feathers of the neck.
عَفِير Meat dried in the sand; dry bread; miserly.
مُعَفِّر Gleaner (m.).
مُعَفَّر Dusty; (m.) gleaned.
عِفْرِيت ج عَفَارِيت Powerful, able, skilful, cunning; gigantic demon; devil.
عِفْرِيتَة Fem. of the preceding.
تَعَفْرَتَ To be very sly and cunning; grow wicked as a devil.
عَفَشَ ـِ عَفْشًا ه To gather, collect.
عَفَّش (عا) To collect worthless things.
عَفْش وعَفْشَة Useless stuff; rubbish; baggage.

عَفَّصَ : عَفَّصَ ه To dye with gall-nut.
عَفْص Gall-nut; gall-nut tree.
عَفِص Astringent, styphtic, acid.
عُفُوصَة Astringency.
عَفَطَ ـِ عَفْطًا وعَفِيطًا To break wind (she goat); sneeze (sheep).
عَفْط وعَفِيط Sneezing; breaking wind.
عَفَّ ـِ وعِفَّة وعَفَافًا وتعفَّف To abstain from what is unlawful, be chaste, virtuous.
عَفَّ واستَعَفَّ عن To abstain, refrain from.
أَعَفَّ ه To make chaste, abstinent (God).
عِفَّة وعَفَاف Chastity, continence, abstinence from what is illicit.
عَفّ وعَفِيف ج أَعِفَّاء وأَعِفَّة Chaste continent; abstinent.
عَفِيفة ج عَفِيفَات وعفا ئف Fem. of the preceding.
جاءَ على عِفَّانِهِ He arrived in time; in right time.
عَفِنَ ـَ عَفَنًا وعُفُونَة وتَعَفَّنَ To mould; putrefy, decay.
عَفَن وعفُونَة Putridity rotenness
عَفِن ومَعْفُون Mouldy; putrid; bad, gone bad.
مُتَعَفِّن Corrupted; stinking; bad.
عَفَا ـُ عَفْوًا وعَفًى To be effaced, erased.

عَافِيَة ج عَوَافٍ وعَافِيَات *Fem. of the preceding*; sound health, health.
مُعَافَاة Health, welfare; pardon.
مُتَعَافٍ Recovering health.
عَقَبَ ـُ عَقْبًا ه To strike, beat on (the heel).
ـــ عَقْبًا وعُقُوبًا وعَاقِبَة To take one's place, succeed.
ـــ وعقَّب وعَاقَب ه To follow; pursue.
عَقَّب To repeat; try repeatedly to obtain.
وَلَّى مُدبِرًا ولم يُعَقِّب He turned the back and did not look round.
عاقَب في To do alternately with; do in turn.
عَاقَب ه To punish, chastise; inflict punishment.
أَعْقَب To die and leave children; grow better.
ـــ ه To fall at intervals; ride alternately with.
أَعْقَب سقمًا To bring on (illness).
أَعْقَب ه بِ To let (one thing) succeed another.
تَعَقَّب عَنْ To inquire minutely; learn the result.
تَعَقَّب ه To follow at one's heels; find fault with; punish; requite with evil.
تَعَاقَب To succeed or follow one another; alternate (day and night).

عَفَا ه To efface, blot out (the traces).
ـــ عَنْ ولِ To pardon; spare.
أُعْفِي عنهُ May God pardon him!
عَافَا وأَعْفَى ه To preserve in health; restore to health.
عَافَاك الله May God preserve you in good health.
عَافَاك (عا) Well done! Bravo!
أَعْفَاهُ To let grow (beard).
تَعَفَّى To be effaced, erased, obliterated.
تَعَافَى To recover, regain health.
إِسْتَعْفَى مِن To resign; give up.
عَفَاء Effacing; decay; dust.
عِفَاء Long hair; long feathers.
عَفْو Pardon; amnesty; superfluous part; favour.
أَعطَى عَفْوًا He gave spontaneously, of his own accord.
عَفْو ج وعِفَاء Foal (of an ass).
عَفْوَة Forgiveness, pardon; bloodwit.
عُفَاوَة Scum of the pot.
إِسْتِعْفَاء Resignation; retirement.
عَفُوّ Forgiving; forbearing.
عَفِيّ Thick, strong (wire).
عَافٍ ج عَفَاة Abliterating; suppliant; guest.

Attacked with gonorrhea, مُعَقَّب (عا)

Coming after; one who punishes. مُعاقِب

Jacob or James. يَعْقُوب

Male partridge. — ج يَعَاقِيب

Jacobites. اليَعاقِبَة

To tie; knit; make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; vault. عَقَدَ — عَقْدًا وعَقَّدَ ه

To guarantee; make one a leader. عَقَدَ لهُ

To make up one's mind. — قلبهُ على

To thicken, make consistent by boiling. عقَّد وأعقد

To make obscure (one's speech). عَقَّدَ في الكلام

To conclude a contract or compact with, make an alliance. عَاقَدَ ه

To be knotty (cord); be entangled, complicated (affair); thicken. تَعَقَّدَ

To make a compact, a covenant between; be heaped up (sand). تَعَاقَدَ

To be tied together, connected; be established; be arched, vaulted. إنْعَقَدَ

To believe firmly; confide in, give faith to. إعْتَقَدَهُ

To acquire, earn. — مالاً

Tying together, binding; league, alliance; compact. عَقْد

To take or do by turn, do turn about. تعاقب في

To try to entrap, make to stumble. إسْتَعْقَبَ ه

Result, consequence; end, issue. عُقُب وعُقْب ج أعْقَاب

Run of a horse after the first run. عَقْب ج عِقَاب

Son; offspring, progeny; heel. — وعَقِب ج أعْقَاب

He came after him. جَاء في عَقِبِهِ

Turn, time; rest, remainder; sediment. عُقْبَة ج عُقَب

Hill, mountain, high place; steep road. عَقَبَة ج عِقَاب

End, issue (of a thing) reward, recompence. عُقْبَى

Punishment; castigation. عِقَاب ومُعَاقَبَة وعُقُوبَة

Eagle. عُقَاب ج أعْقُب وعِقْبان

Aquila. العُقَاب

Succeeding, coming after. عَقِيب ومُعْقِب

After that, afterwards. — ذلك

Succeeding, coming after. عَاقِب

End; final result, issue; child. عَاقِبَة ج عَوَاقِب

Ultimate designs or destinations of man. عَوَاقِب الانْسان

The consequences of an affair. — الأمْر

Gonorrhea. تعقيبة (ع)

Place where مَعْقِد ج مَعَاقِد a knot is made; business concluded.

One who makes knots, مُعَقِّد sorcerer; who complicates matters.

Knotty, knobby; مُعَقَّد difficult to comprehend.

Tied (in a knot); مَعْقُود vaulted; made impotent by sorcery.

He has no firm مَا لَهُ مَعْقُودٌ judgment.

To wound, عَقَرَ ـِ عَقْرًا ه make sore; hough.

To be عَقِرَ ـُ عُقْرًا وعَقَارَةً sterile, barren (woman).

To be resultless, — عَقْرًا unsuccessful.

To make deep sores; عَقَّرَ hough.

To haunt, insult; عَاقَرَ ه defame.

To cleave, cling عَاقَرَ الشيء to.

To render (woman) أَعْقَرَ ه barren; terrify, startle.

To have many تَعَقَّرَ estates.

To be back sore. — وإنْعَقَرَ

Sore, gall. عَقْر

Barren, having no عُقْر offspring.

Cock's egg, any بَيضة العُقْر thing impossible.

Barrenness, — عُقْر وعَقَارَة sterility.

Vault, arch; عَقْد ج عُقُود denary number.

Having the صَاحب العَقْد والحَلّ supreme power.

Necklace. عِقد ج عُقُود

Knotty; difficult. عَقِد

Confusion or عَقَد وعُقْدَة embarrassment (of the tongue).

Knot; difficulty; عُقْدَة ج عُقَد joint, articulation.

Tie; concord, union; إنعِقَاد conclusion of a compact.

Belief, faith; convic- إعْتِقَاد tion; confidence.

Article of faith; — ومُعتَقَد dogma.

Difficulty; obscurity; تعقيد (of a speech).

Binding, عَاقِد ج عَقَدَة who lies.

Lace maker. عَقَّاد (ع)

Lace making, عِقَادَة (ع) knitting.

Knotty; أَعْقَد م عقداء ج عُقْد stammering.

Connected, tied عَقِيد together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by one's word.

Commander of عَقِيد العَسْكَر an army.

Belief, creed; عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد article of a creed.

Amulet worn مِعْقَاد ج مَعَاقِيد round the neck.

عَقَار ج عَقَارَات Landed property, immovables; estate.

عقار Wine.

عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير Drug; plant used in medicine.

عَقَاقِيرِيّ Druggist.

عَقُور ج عُقُر Mordacious, biting.

عُقَرَة وعَاقُور ومِعْقَر ومِعْقَار Making the back sore (saddle).

عَقِير ج عَقْرَى ومَعْقُور Wounded; backsore; houghed.

عَاقِر ج عَوَاقِر Barren (woman).

— ج عُقَّر Childless (man).

مُعْقِر Possessing many fields.

عَقْرَب To curve, bend; curl.

تَعَقْرَب To be crisp; be curved.

عَقْرَب ج عَقَارِب Scorpion; (m.) hand of a watch.

عَقَارِب الشِّتَاء Piercing cold of winter.

العَقْرَب The Scorpion (constellation of the zodiac).

عَقْرَبَة Female scorpion.

عُقْرُبَان Male scorpion.

مُعَقْرِب Abounding with scorpions.

مُعَقْرَب Strongly bent; strongly built.

عَقَص ـِ عَقْصًا ه To twist and plait (hair).

— (عا) To sting, bite (as a serpent).

عَقَّص To sting; feel a sting (m.).

عَقْص وعَقْصَة Sting; stinning.

عُقَص Malicious; stingy (m.).

عُقْصَة ج عُقَص Knot, knob.

عَقِيصَة ج عِقَاص وعَقَائِص عِقْصَة ج عِقَص Plait of hair adorned.

عِقَاص ج عُقُص Plaiting-band.

عَاقُوص (عا) Sting.

مَعْقُوص (عا) Bitten, stinged.

عَقْعَقَة Cry of the magpie.

عَقْعَق ج عَقَاعِق وقَعْق ج قِعْقَان Magpie (bird).

عَقَف ـِ عَقْفًا وعَقَّف ه To bend, curve.

تَعَقَّف واعْتَقَف To be bent curved.

عُقْفَة Bend, curve.

أَعْقَف Bent, crooked; boorish.

عَقْفَاء An iron hook like a stick.

عُقَّافَة Stick hooked at the head; hook.

مَعْقُوف Bent, curved.

عَقَّ ـُ عَقًّا ه To split, cleave.

— عُقُوقًا ومَعَقَّة ه To be disobedient, refractory (infant).

أَعَقَّ To push forth shoots (palm-tree); be big with young.

إنعقّ To burst, break (cloud); rise (dust).

عَقِيْق ج أعِقَّة Agate; carnelian; bed of a torrent.

عَقِيقَة ج عَقَائِق Flash of lightning; hair of the new born; feast of the first hair cut.

عاقّ ج عَقَقَة وأعِقَّة Disobedient refractory.

عَقُوق وأعَقّ *The same.*

عَقَل ـِ عَقْلاً وعقّل وإعْتَقَل ه To bind the fore shank to the arm (of a camel); withhold; restrain.

ـــ عَقْلاً ومَعْقُولاً To be endowed with reason; be intelligent.

ـــ ه To understand, comprehend.

ـــ القَتِيْل To pay blood-money.

ـــ لهُ دَمَ فلان To renounce revenge for blood money.

عقِل ـَ عَقَلاً To be knock-kneed.

عَقَّل ه To make intelligent.

عَاقَل ه To vie with (in intelligence); be on par with (in respect of bloodwit).

أعْقَل ه To find or deem intelligent.

تعقَّل To show one's self intelligent; conceive.

تَعَاقَل To feign prudence.

ـــ دَمَ فلان To divide conjointly bloodmoney.

إعْتَقَل ه To tie up; take between one's legs; put between the leg and stirrup (rider).

أعتُقِل To be bound; be imprisoned.

إسْتَعقل ه To count intelligent; (m.) deem quiet.

عَقْل ج عُقُول Mind, reason; understanding, intellect; sound judgment; fortress; bloodwit.

عُقْلَة ج عُقَل Impediment (of the tongue); spell.

عَقْلِيّ Mental; intellectual; philosophical.

عِقَال ج عُقُل Foot-rope; tether; (m.) head-band.

عَقُوْل Intelligent, prudent.

عَقِيْلَة ج عَقَائِل Precious part of any thing; of a noble family; excellent (woman).

عَاقِل ج عُقَّال وعُقَلاَء Intelligent; prudent; rational. (m.).

ـــ ج عُقَّال Priest (of the Druses).

عَاقِلة ج عَاقِلاَت وعَوَاقِل *Fem. of the preceding*; attire woman.

عَاقِلة الرَّجُل Relations on father's side.

أعقَل م عَقْلاَء ج عُقْل Knock-kneed.

ـــ م عُقْلَى ج أعَاقِل وعُقَل More intelligent.

عَكَر. Sediment, feces.
عكر Origin; custom.
عَكْرة ومُعْتكَر Renewed attack.
عَكِر ومُعتكَّر Turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; dreggy, feculent.
عَكَّار One who attacks repeatedly.
عكز ـُ عَكْزًا وتعكّز على
To lean on (a staff); walk on crutches.
عُكّاز وعُكّازة ج عَكاكِيز
Crutch; stick mounted with iron.
عَكَس ـِ عَكْسًا ه To reverse (the order); do the contrary; distort the meaning; invert, convert.
ـــ ه عن امره To turn a person away from.
عَاكَسَ ه To engage in hand-fighting; (m.) hinder thwart.
تَعكّس To wind one's self in walking.
تَعَاكَس وانعكَس واعتكَس
To be reversed; be inverted; take a bad turn.
عَكْس وإِنعكَاس Inversion; reversal; reflection.
بالعَكْس On the contrary, vice versa; inversely.
مُعاكَسة Reversal, contradiction.
مَعكُوس Reversal; contrary; perverted; reflected·

مَعقِل ج مَعَاقِل Steep mountain; fortress, stronghold.
مَعْقُلة Bloodwit.
مِعْقَلَة (ءا) Hook, stick bent at one end.
مَعقُول Comprehended, conceived; comprehension; bound.
عِلْم المَعقُولات Psychology.
عقِم ـَ عَقمًا وعُقِم To be barren (womb); be silent.
عقَم ـِ عَقْمًا وعقّم وأعقَم ه
To make berren.
عُقم وعُقْمة Barrenness.
عَقِيم ج عَقَائم Barren; sterile, unfertile.
ـــ وعُقَام Disastrous; incurable.
ـــ ج عُقَماء Childless.
عِقْي Meconium.
عِقْيان Pure gold.
عَكِر ـَ عَكَرًا (وتعكّر
To be turbid, muddy; be druggy.
عكّر وأعكر ه To trouble, make turbid, dirty.
عكّر خاطره To trouble, annoy; grieve (a person).
أعْكَر وإعتكَر To be very dark (night).
تعاكَر وإعتكَر To attack repeatedly and mix in combat.
إعتكَر To fall heavily (rain); bring dense clouds of dust (wind).

عكبش ـَ عكْشاً وتعكّش
To be dense, curly (hair, plant).
تَعكّش To be dense, curly; shrink.
عَكِش Curly; (m.) awkward, clumsy.
عُكّاش وعُكّاشة Spider; spider-web.
عكَف ـُ عَكْفاً ه To re-arrange, mend; keep, retain.
— ه عن To prevent, withhold.
— عكوفاً على (وانعكف عا) To be bent upon; take to.
— حَوْل To come round (birds).
— وعكّف To bend, carve; fold.
— وتعكّف واعتكف في To abide; attend to with zeal.
عكّف ه. To plait, braid (hair).
عَكِف Curly, frizzled.
عاكِف ج عكوف Assiduous; sedulous.
إعْتِكاف Spiritual retirement; devotion.
مَعْكوف Bent, folded.
علّ ـُ عكّاً To be continuous (fever); be very sultry (day).
— الدرب To open a road (by beating down the snow).

— ه ب To importune; worry, tire; flog.
عَكّة وعُكّة ج عِكاك Oppressive heat (of day).
عَكّ وعَكّة ج عُكَك Violent attack of fever.
عُكّة ج عُكَك وعِكاك Churn.
عكّة وعكّاء Acre (town).
عَكى ـِ عكياً وعكّى وأعكى To use the izar as a large belt; die.
أعْكى ه To bind, put into chains.
عَالِك ج عُكّاة To make a mark or impression upon.
علَب ـُ عَلْباً ه To mark.
إعْلَنْبى To prepare one's self (for evil); ruffle the feathers.
عَلْب Mark, impression.
عَلِب Old and tough (goat).
عُلْبة ج عُلَب وعِلاب Milking vessel (of wood); box; case.
عَلَج : عَالَج ه To treat, tend (patient); work, labour at; strive with; take in hand, handle, manipulate; manage; wrestle, fight.
تَعالج To have one's self treated.
— واعتلج To quarrel, fight.
عِلْج ج عُلوج وأعلاج Sturdy man; savage; infidel; strong wild-ass.
علاج Remedy, cure, medicine.

Note, take down (notes). — في

To set leeches to. — ه ل

To give food, supply with fodder (beasts). — ل

To fall in love with. عُلِّقَ ه

To set leeches; have the prey in the net or snare; find (a precious thing). أَعْلَقَ

To append, attach, tie together; set the claws in. أَعْلَقَ ه ب

To provide with a noose or thong to suspend it by. — القوس

To be suspended from, attached to, adhere firmly. تَعَلَّقَ ب

To fall in love with; be devoted to. — واعْتَلَقَ ب

To try to get a hold on. إسْتَعلق

Rent, tear. عَلَق

Any thing precious; leather bag. عِلْق ج أعْلاق

Book-worm. عِلْق دَرس

Addicted to evil, mischievous. — شَرّ

What holds on to; leeches. عَلَق

Leech; clot of blood. عَلَقَة ج عَلَقات وعَلَق

Sufficiency; precious possession, propety. عُلْقَة ج عُلَق

Connection; relations; attachment, love. عَلاقَة ج عَلائِق

Medical treatment; (m.) dispute, quarrel. مُعالجة

Strong and sturdy. مُسْتَعلِج الخَلْق

To feed (a beast). عَلَفَ ـِ عَلْفاً وأعْلَفَ ه

To feed well. عَلَّفَ ه

To form seed pods; bear pods. — وأعْلَف

To eat the fodder. إعْتَلَفَ

To neigh for food. إسْتَعْلَفَ

Fodder; forage; hay; green-meat. عَلَف ج اعْلاف وعُلُوفة

Forager. عَلاّف ج عَلاّفة

Cattle for fattening; fed in the stable; (m.) pay, wages. عَلُوفة ج عُلُف

Fed, foddered; fat. عَلِيف ومَعلوف

Fattend (cattle). مُعَلَّف

Manger; stable. مَعْلَف

Fodder-bag. مِعْلَف

To hang on, be suspended to; cling, cleave, stick fast to. عَلِقَ ـَ عَلَقاً وتعلّق ب

To conceive, become pregnant (woman). — عُلُوقاً

To fall in love with, be attached to by love. — عُلُوقاً وعَلَقاً ب

To begin to do. عَلِقَ يفعل

To have a leech sticking in the throat. عُلِق

To suspend; hang on; tie to, hook in or to. عَلَّقَ ه

عَلَّ ـُـ عَلاًّ وعَلَلاً وتَعِلَّة To drink a second time.

ـَـ وعَلَّل وأَعَلَّ ه To water a second time, give plenty of water, repeat.

عُلَّ To be ill, diseased.

عَلَّل ه To purify, refine; do repeatedly.

— ه ب To divert with, occupy, draw off the attention by.

أعلَّ ه To occupy one's self with.

تعلَّل ب To afflict with an illness.

— و إعتلَّ To allege reasons excuse one's self.

— وتَعَالَّ To get up after confinement (woman).

إعْتَلَّ To be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak *letters* (verb).

عَلَّة Concubine, fellow wife.

عَلَّ ولَعَلَّ Perhaps, may be that.

لعلَّ الله فضَّلكم Perhaps God may have given you some superiority.

عِلَّة ج عِلَل Illness, infirmity; cause; reason; excuse; defect.

حروف العلَّة The weak letters.

عُلَالَة وتَعِلَّة Distraction; diversion; remains, a drop.

عُلِّيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ Upper chamber or room.

عِلَاقة ج عَلَائِق Strap for suspending; by-name.

عَلِيق Suspended; fodder; barley.

عُلَّيْق وعلَّيقى Bramble, blackberry.

عَلَّيقه Bramble-bush.

تَعَلُّق Attachment; relation, bearing; dependance.

تَعْلِيق Suspention; setting (leeches); fodding.

تَعْلِيقة ج تَعالِيق Note, annotation; mounting afrech.

مِعْلَق ج مَعَالِق Small milk-pail.

مَعلَّق ومُتَعلِّق Suspended; attached; etc.

مَعَلَّقات Seven old Arabic poems that were suspended in the kaba.

مِعْلاق ج مَعَالِيق Peg (to hang upon); pluck.

مُتَعلَّق Interest, point where the interest lies.

عَلْقَم ج عَلَاقِم Coloquintida (plant); any thing bitter.

عَلَكَ ـُـ عَلْكاً ه To chew; (m.) talk silly things.

عِلْك ج علوك وأَعْلَاك Resin fit to be chewed, mastic.

عِلْكَة What is chewed.

عَلِك Viscous.

العَلَكات The molar teeth.

عَلَّاك Seller of mastic for chewing; (m.) silly talker.

To know, be aware of. إعْتَلَمَ ه

To ask for information, make an inquiry. إسْتَعْلَمَ ه

Sign, mark; boundary or road mark; high mount. عَلَمٌ ج أعْلَامٌ وعِلَامٌ

Standard, flag, colours; epaulet; hem, border; lacing. — ج أعْلَامٌ

Proper noun. — (إسْمٌ)

Science, learning; scholarship; knowledge. عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ

Scholastic people. أولُو العِلْمِ

Scientific. عِلْمِيٌّ

Mark, target. عَلَامٌ (عا)

Sign, token, mark; symbol. عَلَامَةٌ

World, universe; kingdom (as animal, etc.); men, people. عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وعَالَمُونَ

Wordly, secular; profane. عَالَمِيٌّ

Secular; layman. عِلْمَانِيٌّ (عا)

Learned, erudite. عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وعُلَّامٌ

Great scholar, very learned man. عَلَّامٌ وعَلَّامَةٌ

Learned, wise, doctor of law and divinity. عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ

Information; instruction; communication; placard. إعْلَامٌ

More learned; knowing better. أعْلَمُ م عَلْمَاءُ

Interchange of the weak letters. إعْلَالٌ وإعْتِلَالٌ

Allegation; plea, excuse. تَعْلِيلٌ

Weak, infirm, ill, invalid. عَلِيلٌ ومُعْتَلٌّ ومَعْلُولٌ

Ill, weak; having one of its radicals a weak letter (verb). مُعْتَلٌّ

Well founded; excellent, refined. مُعَلَّلٌ

To mark, put a sign to. عَلَمَ ـُ عَلْمًا ه

To be learned, have knowledge. عَلِمَ ـَ عِلْمًا

To know, learn; become acquainted with. — ه وب

To teach, instruct, educate. عَلَّمَ ه

To make one's self recognisable by a token (in war). — نفسهُ

To sign (document, etc.). — على

To vie in knowledge with. عَالَمَ ه

To mark (goods) with a trade mark; make one's horse recognisable (in war). أعْلَمَ ه

To inform, tell, acquaint with, apprise. — ه وب

To be taught, educated. تَعَلَّمَ

To learn, study; know, understand. — ه

To apprehend together. تَعَالَمَ

To ascend, climb up, — ه go up; mount, ride upon.
To raise, exalt; — ب strike; set upon, assail.
To lift up, عَلَّى وعَالَى وأعلى ه arise, exalt.
To take down the عَلَّى ه عن luggage (off a beast).
To mount, impose عَالَى ه و ب a thing upon.
Away from me! عَالِ عَنِّي Begone!
To be high, rise تَعَلَّى gradually; become proud.
To stand high, — وتَعَالَى be powerful.
To be recovered, تَعَالَى من get up again (woman).
God who is exalted; الله تعالى God Almighty.
Come here! تَعَالَ
To be advanced إعْتَلَى واسْتَعْلَى (day).
To ascend, mount, إستَعْلَى rise.
To find high or too — ه high.
Uppermost, top. عَلُ
From on high. من عَلُ
Height; greatness; عَلَاء وعُلًى dignity.
Addition, عِلَاوة ج عَلَاوَى supplement; over and above.
In addition to, علاوة على besides.
The topmost part. عُلَاوَة

Teaching; تَعْلِيم ج تَعَالِيم instruction; doctrine.
Instructions, تعليمات directions.
Road sign; مَعْلَم ج مَعَالِم track; seminary, school.
Marked, engraved; مُعْلَم hemmed.
Teacher, master, tutor. مُعَلِّم
Female teacher, مُعَلِّمة School mistress.
معْلُوم ج معَالِيم ومَعْلومات
Known; given; data; active voice (verb).
عَلَن ـُ وعَلِن ـَ عُلونًا وعَلَنًا وعَلَانِيَة
To become manifest, public, open.
To act openly عَالَن ه ب with.
To — وأعْلَن ه و ب الى reveal, publish, make known.
To notify, advertise. أعْلَن ه
To become إعْتَلَن واسْتَعْلَن known, come to light.
Babbler, revealer of عُلَنَة secrets.
Publicity; openly, عَلَانِيَة publicly.
Publication; اعْلَان advertisement; manifesto, notice, placard.
To be عَلَا ـُ عُلُوًّا واعْتَلَى high, highly situated; be proud.
To excel, عَلِيَ ـَ عَلَاء في be sublime, eminent.

عُلُوّ Height; greatness.

عَلِيٌّ ج عَلِيُّون وعِلْيَة High, sublime; powerful, of high rank.

عِلِيَّة ج عَلَالِيّ Upper-room; parlour.

عَالٍ High, elevated; lofty; (m.) first rate, superior; fine.

عَالِيَة ج عَوَالٍ Upper part; point of a lance, lance.

عَلْيَاء Summit; heaven; any thing sublime; noble deed.

اعلى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ Higher; nobler.

إِسْتِعْلَاء Elevation, exaltation.

مُتعالٍ Exalted, sublime (God).

عَلْوَن ه To put a title (to a book); an address (to a letter).

عِلْوَان Title; address.

عَلَى *A preposition; it denotes superiority, cause, condition, etc.*

هو على السطح He is on the top of the house.

وقف على النهر He stood by the river.

قرأ عليه He studied under him.

خرج عليه He went out against him.

سَهْلٌ عليَّ Easy for me.

عليهِ دين He ows a debt.

عَلَيك ان تفعل You must do.

آثرهُ على غيره He preferred it to the rest.

عملهُ على صغر سنّهِ He did it notwithstanding his extreme youth.

على هذه الطريقة After this manner.

على الراس والعين Most willingly.

— يدهِ By his means, through him.

— عهد فلان In the time or reign of.

— شرط ان On condition that, provided that.

— حين غفلة In an unguarded moment.

أجابهُ الى ذلك على أن يمدهُ بالسلاح He consented to his proposal that he should supply him with weapons.

عَمَدَ — عمْدًا وعَمَدوأعْمَدَه

To support, prop by a pillar.

— ل والى To resolve upon; make for; endeavour after.

— ه المرض To oppress heavily (disease).

— وعَمَّدَه To baptise (a person) christen.

عَمَّدَ ه To stop, dam (a torrent).

أعمد ه To resolve firmly upon; do purposely.

— واعتمد To be baptised.

To preserve alive — وعَمَّرهُ for a long time.

To keep (a house) well inhabited and flourishing. — عِمارةً وعمَّر وأعْمَرهُ

عَمَرَ ـِ عُمْرًا وعِمِرَ ـَ عَمْرًا وعَمَرًا To live long.

To flourish, be in good condition (land) عَمُرَ ـُ عَمَارةً

To cultivate (the ground); populate well (a land), colonize. عَمَّر وأعْمَرهُ

To provide well (as a lamp with oil etc.) —

To find cultivated and inhabited (a land). أعْمَرهُ

To put on a turban. إعْتَمَرَ

To visit frequently; abide, stay. — هُ

To make to people, colonize, or cultivate a place, make it inhabited. إسْتَعمرهُ في

Life-time, life, age. عَمر وعُمْر ج أعْمار

By your life! لعَمْرك

By the everlasting existance of God! لعَمْرُ الله

Cultivation, culture. العُمْران

Head-cover; turban. عَمْرة

Salutation, greeting; flowers. عَمَار

Salutation; (m.) squadron. عَمَارة

Cultivation, culture; building, edifice. عِمارة

Cost or expenses of building. عُمارة

To be supported, propped up. إنعمد

To lean, rest against the wall. إعتمد على الحائط

To rely upon, trust in. — هُ وعلى في

Firm resolution, intention. عَمْد وتَعمُّد

On purpose, intentionally, deliberately. عمدًا وتَعمُّدًا

Support; stay, trustworthy person; (m.) faculty; committee. عُمْدة

Pillar, column; pole; stay, support. عِماد ج عَمَد

Inhabitants of tents. اهل العِماد

Baptism. عمَاد وعِمادة وإعْتِماد

Pole, pillar; column; support, base. عَمُود ج اعمِدة وعُمُد

Scale beam. — الميزان

Verticle line, perpendicular. خط عَمُوديّ

Leader, chief of the people. عَميد القوم

Trusty, confidential. مُعتَمَد عليهِ

Supported; set up with poles. مَعْمود ومُعَمَّد

Baptism. مَعْمُودِية (ع)

Baptist, (St. John.) مَعْمَدان

عَمَرَ ـُ عَمْرًا وعُمْرانًا وعِمارة To be inhabited, well peopled; flourish (place).

To reside, inhabit; cultivate. — هُ

عامر ج عُمّر وعَوَامِر Living long, residing, abiding.
— ومَعمور Inhabited; populous; cultivated; flourishing
عَمَّار Cultivator, colonist; architect, mason.
مَعْمَر Well cultivated, populous place.
مُسْتَعْمَرَة Colony.
معمار ومِعْماريّ An architect, builder.
عَمِش ـَ عَمَشاً To suffer from weakness of the eyes.
عَمَش Bleareyedness, soreness of the eyes.
أعْمَش Blear-eyed, with running eyes.
عُمشوش ج عماشيش Grape stalk (without berries.)
عَمُق ـُ عَمَاقة وعُمْقاً To be deep (well).
ـَ وعَمِق ـَ عَمَاقة وعُمْقاً To be long, stretch long (road).
عَمَّق وأعْمَق وإعْتَمَق ه To deepen, make deep.
عَمَّق وتعمَّق في To go deep into, make deep studies.
عُمْق وعَمْق ج أعْماق Depth, deepness.
عَماقة Depth.
عَمِيق ج عُمُق وعِماق Deep; far, far srtetching.
عَمِل ـَ عَمَلاً To work, perform; do; practise, profess.

— على To be bent on, take pains with.
— ل على To be a governor; be official.
— في To act upon, produce an effect; govern (a case).
عَمَّل To suppurate, grow purulent (m.).
— ه على To make or appoint one a governor.
عَامَل ه To treat; deal with; act in common with.
أعْمَل ه To make to work; set a working, employ, use.
تَعَمَّل ل وفي To work at; be tired.
تَعَامَل To deal together; treat one another; use.
إنْعَمَل (عا) To be done, carried out, accomplished.
إعْتَمَل To do, work for one's self; labour; earn.
إسْتَعْمَل ه To bid work; employ; engage; use, make use of; make one a governor, an administrator.
عَمَل ج اعْمال Deed, work, labour; action, way of acting; occupation; office governance (gram.); (m.) pus.
أعمال البَلَد Provinces, districts.
عَمِل Laborious, active, industrious; continuous.

To include, comprehend, embrace. ـــ ه

To cover entirely, revolve. ـــ الارض

To comprise all, extend to all. ـــ القوم ب

To be covered with a turban, headband, diadem. عمّ رأسهُ وعمّم

To become uncle (paternal). عَمّ ـُـ عُمومة

To become with a turban; make common; generalise. عَمّم ه

To put on the turban. تَعَمّم واعْتَمّ واستعمّ

To call one an uncle: تعمّم ه

To put on the turban; take as an uncle. إستعمّ ه

Large number of men, generality. عَمّ

Wherefrom. عَمّا (عوض عَن ما)

About whom? عَمّن (عوض عن مَن)

Father's brother, uncle. عَمّ ج عُمُومة وأعْمام

Father-in-law ـــ (عوض حُم)

Aunt, father's sister. عَمّة

Cousin; (m.) husband; brother-in-law. إبن العمّ

Cousin; (m.) wife; sister-in-law. بنت العم

Uncle's wife. إمراة العم

Mode of putting on the turban. عِمّة

Theft; deceit; treachery. عَمْلَة

Way of acting. عِمْلَة

Wages, pay, hire, (m.) money. عُمْلَة

Practical; artificial. عَمَليّ

Operation; experiment. عَمَليّة

Doer, worker, performer; workman, artisan; official. عامِل ج عُمّال وعَمَلة

Governor; governing (in gram. sense). ـــ ج عَوامِل

Spear-head. عامِل وعامِلة ج عَوامِل

The legs; plough-cattle. العَوامِل

One who does much work or continues to work. عَمّال

He is writing just now (m.). ـــ يكتب

Pay, salary; commission. عَمالة وعُمالة

Correspondent, agent; commissioner. عَمِيل ج عُمَلاء

Employment, use, usage. إستعمال

Workshop, manufactory. مَعْمَل ج مَعامِل

Transaction; treatment, behaviour; affair, business. مُعامَلة

Tall; Amalekite. عِمْلاق ج عَمالِق وعَمالِقة

To be universal, general, common. عَمّ ـُـ عُمُوماً

To be or grow blind; be stupid. عَمِيَ ـَـ عَمىً وتعمّى
To fail to see. ـــ عن
To be dark. obscure (affair). ـــ الامر على
To blind, make blind, dazzle. عمّى وأعْمَى ه
To make enigmatical or obscure. عَمّى
What a stupid fellow he is! ما أعْماهُ
To feign blindness. تَعَامَى
Blindness; undiscernment. عَمىً
Blindness; ignorance; blind. عَمِيَّة وعَمَايَة (وعماوة: عا)
أعمى م عَمْياء ج عُمْي وعُمْيان
Blind, sightless.
Ignorant, stupid, undiscerning. عِمِيٌّ القلب
Pathless desert. مَعْماة ج مَعَامٍ
Riddle; enigma. مُعَمّىً
Preposition, signifying the following. عَن
He departed from the town. سافر عن البلد
He acts as my deputy. يَنوب عني
He fights for him. يقاتِل عنهُ
I cannot dispense with it. لا أستغني عنهُ
Not to mention... besides. فضلاً عَن
They were slain to the last man. قتلوا عن آخرهم

Perfect, complete; general. عَمَد
A turban. عِمامة
Generality, universality. عُمُوم
In general, generally speaking; universally, collectively. عُمُوماً وبوجه العُمُوم
Kinship on father's side. عُمُومة ج عَمَائِم
General, universal, common; prevailing all over. عَامٌّ
Public, general; common, vulgar. عَامِّيٌّ
Fem. of the preceding. عَامَّة ج عَوَامّ
The common people, public. ـــ الناس
The people have all come. جاء القوم عَامَّةً
General, universal, extending to all. عَمِيم ج عُمُم
General, universal. عُمُومِيٌّ
More general. أعَمّ
Having many uncles. مُعِمٌّ ومُعَمٌّ
Beneficient to all. مِعَمٌّ
To be confused, perplexed; wander astray. عَمِه ـَـ عَمَهًا وتَعَامَه
عَمِه ج عَمِهون. وعَامِه ج عُمَّه
Perplexed, thunderstruck, confused.
Having no signs to mark the way (desert). أعْمَه م عَمْهاء

To try to involve in تَعَنَّتَ ه confusion ; make difficulties.

Difficulty, distress ; عَنَت crime, sin.

Vexation ; importunity. إعْنات

Name of the poet and عَنْتَرة hero of the Arabs.

Preposition of time & place. عِنْد

Whilst, then, عند ذلك thereupon, (etc.).

With or before God. — الله

I came جئتك عند طلوع الشمس to you at sunrise.

I ما كان عندي الاَّ دينار واحد had only a single pound by me.

The right الصواب عندي ما فعلته thing in my opinion is what you have done.

I was at John's كنتُ عند يوحنا

To عَنَد وعَنَّد ـُ عُنُوداً عن deviate, swerve from.

To oppose ; act عانَد ه obstinately.

To oppose one تعانَد another.

To persist obstinately ; be headstrong. إستعند

Obstinacy, عِناد ومُعاندة subbornness.

Deviating, عانِد ج عُنَّد swerving ; obstinate, undutiful.

In a short عن قريب وعَمَّا قليل time, after a little while.

He narrated حدَّث عن فلان on the authority of...

He is exalted تعالى عَمَّا يَصِفون above whatever they attribute to him.

He was satisfied رضي عَنهُ with him, was gracious to him.

He died leaving مات عن وَلَد a child.

To produce عنب : عَنَّب grapes (vine); (m.) leave the grapes on the vine to the last.

Grapes. عِنَب ج أعْناب

A grape, a berry عِنَبة (of grapes).

Seller of grapes. عَنَّاب

Jubjube عنَّاب، عنَّابة Jubjube-tree.

Ambergris ; (m.) hold عَنْبَر (of a ship); magazine.

Of ambergris, عَنْبَريّ perfumed with it.

Aromatic عَرَق عنبري (ع) liquor.

Perfumed with مُعَنْبَر ambergris.

To fall into a عَنِت ـَ عَنَتاً difficulty, meet with a hardship ; commit a crime; perish.

To vex ; bring into عَنَّت ه trouble.

عَنْقَص : تَعَنْقَص To show one's self haughty, arrogant, bad tempered.
عَنْفَقَة The hair that grows upon the lower lip.
عَنِق ـَ عَنَقًا To have a long neck.
عَنَّق ه To seize by the neck ; tower, project ; be long.
عَانَق ه To hug, embrace.
أَعْنَق To have a long stalk ; run with stretched out neck (horse).
ـــ ه To put a collar on (a dog).
تَعَانَق To embrace each other.
اعْتَنَق ه To seize by the neck ; embrace ; take with earnestness.
عُنْق وعُنُق ج أَعْنَاق Neck ; (m.) stalk (of fruits).
اعْتِنَاق ومُعانقة Embracing, hug.
عَنَاق ج أَعْنُق وعُنُوق Young goat.
عَنَاق الارض Ground-hog, badger.
أَعْنَق م عَنْقاء Long-necked.
عَنْقاء مُغرِب Griffin (fabulous bird), phœnix.
عُنْقود ج عَنَاقِيد Bunch (of grapes); bunch, cluster.
عَنْكَبوت ج عَنَاكِب Spider.
نسج العنكبوت Cob-web.
عَنَم Tree with a red fruit.

عَنُود وعَنِيد ج عُنُد Obstinate ; refractory.
مُعَانِد Obstinate, stubborn ; headstrong.
عَنْدَلِيب ج عَنَادِل Nightingale
عَنْدَم Brazil wood (plant).
عَنْز وعَنْزة A she-goat.
عَنَزَة Short spear.
عَنِسَ ـَ عُنُوسًا وعِناسًا To remain unmarried for a long time.
عَنَّسَتْ وأَعْنَسَتْ To remain for a long time unmarried (woman).
اعْنَس ه To leave (a girl) unmarried.
عَانِس ج عَوَانِس وعُنَّس Spinster, unmarried woman.
عُنْصُر ج عَنَاصِر Substance ; element (chemical), base.
عُنْصُرِيّ Elementary.
العَنْصَرة (د) Whitsuntide,
عُنْصُل ج عَنَاصِل Squill, scilla.
عَنَف ـُ عَنْفًا ب وعلى To beat harshly and violently.
عَنَّف ه To rebuke, censure, upbraid.
إعْتَنَف ه To take by force ; undertake, do for the first time ; loathe.
عُنْف Harshness ; violence ; roughness.
عَنِيف ج عُنُف Violent, harsh, rough.
عُنْفُوان الشباب Prime or bloom of youth.

مُعَنًّى Exhausted, tired; deeply afflicted.

عَنْوَن To address, provide with a title (book).

عُنْوان وعِنْوان Title; address; sign; front.

عَنَى ـِ عَنْياً وعَنَاية بالقول To mean, intend; refer to.

ـــ ه الامر To concern, trouble, make uneasy in mind.

عُنِيَ To be tired, exhausted.

عَنَّى وأَعْنَى ه To tire out; grieve, annoy.

عَانَى ه To suffer, endure; manage, tend.

تَعَنَّى To grow tired.

ـــ ه To take pains with, trouble one's self about.

إِعْتَنَى ب To attend to, take care of, do carefully.

عَنَاء وعَنْيَة Trouble, pain, weariness; difficulty.

عِناية وإعْتِناء Care, attention; solicitude.

العناية الإلهية The Divine Providence.

عَانٍ ومُعْتَنٍ Careful; taking care; particular.

مَعْنًى ج مَعَانٍ Sense, meaning, signification; import intention; opinion, thought.

عِلم المَعَاني Rhetoric, speculative.

معْنوِيّ According to the meaning; intrinsic; mental; ideal.

عَنَمِيّ Red, rose-coloured.

عَنَّ ـُ ـِ عَنًّا وعَنَنًا واعْتَنَّ To present itself to view, happen, appear.

ـــ ه To put a title or address (book, letter).

عَنَّن وأَعَنَّ ه To check with a bridle (horse).

عَنَّ عنينًا (عوض أنّ) To sigh, groan; complain.

عَانَّ ه To oppose, resist.

عَنَان Cloud; rainy cloud.

ـــ السماء The lofty region of the sky.

عَنَن وعِنان Apparition.

عِنان ج أعِنَّة Rein, bridle.

طَرِف العِنَان Nimble, quick, active.

أعْنان Objects coming into view, apparitions.

عَنَا ـُ عُنُوًّا ب To produce, put forth.

ـــ بفلان وعليهِ To be hard, difficult; befall (affairs).

ـــ ل To bow down to; obey; humble one's self before.

عَنِيَ ـَ عَنًا To live as captive.

عَنَّى ه To keep captive; make one suffer, exhaust.

أعْنَى ه To make lowly, humble.

عَنْوَةً By force, violently.

عَانٍ ج عُناة Captive; lowly, humble.

Spring shower. عَهْدة وعِهْدة ج عِهَاد

Treaty, covenant; stipulation; security. عُهْدة

He is responsible for it. عُهدَتهُ عليهِ

Promise, agreement. تَعَهُّد

Bound by contract, allied; tributary. عَهِيد

Treaty, alliance, compact. مُعاهَدَة

Allied, confederate, client. مُعَاهِد

A place in which a thing is known or met with; hall; monument. مَعْهَد ج مَعَاهِد

Known. مَعْهُود

To be impure, live in sin, be prostitute. عَهَر وعَهِر ـَ عَهَارة

Impurity, social evil, whoredom. عِهْر وعَهَارة

Whore, prostitute; dissolute, bawdy. عاهِر

Emperor; without a husband. عهل : عاهِل

Wool, dyed wool. عِهْن ج عُهُون

To dry up, wither. عَهَن ـُ عَهْنًا

Palm-branch; (dried up) weakened, relaxed. عَاهِن

He blustered out the speech without consideration. رَمَى الكلام على عواهنهِ

To turn the head (of a camel), turn aside. عَاج ـُ عَوجًا ومَعَاجًا ه

To meet; see, visit one (in a place). عَهِد ـَ عَهْدًا ه ب

To know (a person); fulfil (one's promise). — ه

To stipulate, covenant; prescribe, enjoin, charge with. — الى

To stand security for; become responsible. — الى في

To visit; see again; make a convenant or compact with. عَاهَد ه

To exact a promise from. — ه الى

To visit frequently; do repeatedly; pay frequent attention to. تَعهَّد وتَعاهَدَ ه

To promise, bind one's self. تَعهَّد

To unite in a compact, form a treaty. تَعاهَد

To exact a written agreement from, bind by contract. إستَعهد مِن

Covenant, compact; obligation; promise; oath, commission, mandate; time; reign. عَهْد ج عُهُود

The Old Testament. العهد القديم

The New Testament. — الجديد

Heir apparent, heir to the throne. وَلِيُّ العَهد

In the reign of . . على عهد فلان

I had known him to be a generous man. عَهدي بهِ كريمًا

To restore; send back to, replace. أَعَاد ه الى

To accuse one's self, to make it a habit, be practised, become accustomed. تَعوّد و إعْتاد و إستَعاد ه

To ask to repeat. إستَعادَه ه من

To call back, ask to return. — ه

Habit, custom, manner, use; (m.) menses. عادة ج عَادات وعَوائد

Ancient, old. عَادِيّ

Return; repetition; old (camel). عَوْد

Return, or repetition is more praise worthy. العَود أحمَد

Stick of wood; branch; twig; lute, citron. عُود ج أعْواد وعِيدان

Aloes wood. العُود

Player on the lute; one who visits the sick. عوّاد

Festival, feast, feast-day. عِيد ج أعياد

Repetition, reiteration; doing over again; revising. إعَادة

Familiarity; being accustomnd to. إعْتِياد

Customary, usual; familiar, common. إعتِيادِيّ

Returning; visiter (of the sick). عَائِد ج عُوّد

What results from; gain, profit, use; revenue. عَائِدة ج عَوائِد

To alight in passing by, stop at. — على

To desist, revert from. — عن

To stay, remain. — ب

To be crooked. عَوِج ـَ عَوَجاً

To make crooked, bend, curve. عوّج ه

To grow crooked, bend. تعوّج و إعوجّ

Ivory. عَاج

Crookedness, curvity; perversity; distortion. عِوَج

Crookedness; perfidy. عوَج و إعْوِجَاج

Crooked; bent; uneven. أعوج م عَوجاء ج عُوج

A place to which one turns or in which one stays. مَعَاج

To turn back, return to. عَاد ـُ عَوداً ومَعاداً الى

To prove advantageous to. — له

To turn to disadvantage. — عليه

To visit (a sick person). — عِيادةً وعِيَاداً

To do again, repeat. — عَوداً وعِياداً ه

To accustom to, habituate. عَوّد ه

To do again, return to. عاوَد ه

To ask repeatedly (question). — ه بالمسألة

To befall again. — ه الحُمّى

To repeat, do again. — وأعادَ ه

عَاوَرَ وأَعَارَ ه To lend; borrow.

تَعَوَّرَ ه To borrow; (m.) be damaged, ruined.

تَعَاوَرَ وإعْتَوَرَ ه To lend to one another; interchange take or do by turn.

إسْتَعَارَ ه To borrow; ask a loan; use in a metaphorical sense.

عَوَر Blindness of an eye.

عَوْرَة Nakedness; pudenda.

عَائِر Whatever hurts the eye; mote.

عَارِيَّة وعَارِيَة ج عَوَارٍ Loan; what is taken by turns.

عَوَار Rent in a garment; defect, fault.

إعَارَة Lending; loan.

إسْتِعَارَة Borrowing; metaphor.

أَعْوَر One-eyed.

مُسْتَعَار Borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, etc.).

عَازَ ـُ عَوْزًا وأَعْوَزَ ه الشيء To escape, be missing, lacking.

عَوِزَ ـَ عَوَزًا To be rare, out of reach.

— وأَعْوَزَ To be poor, needy, be in need.

أَعْوَزَهُ الدهر To impoverish, reduce to misery.

عَوَز (وعَازَة · عا) Need, want, exigency, narrow-means.

مَعَاد Return; place to which one returns.

المَعَاد The other world; ultimate state of existance.

مُعَوَّد ومُعْتَاد Accustomed to, in the habit of, habituated.

مُعَاوَدَة Return; habitude.

عَاذَ ـُ عَوْذًا وعِيَاذًا وتعوَّذ ب من To take refuge in, seek safety or protection from.

نَعُوذ بالله We take refuge in God.

عَوَّذَ وأَعْوَذَ ه To grant refuge protect; pray for the protection of; provide with amulets.

تَعَاوَذ To take refuge with one another.

إستعاذ بالله من To seek refuge with God from....

عُوذَة ج عُوَذ · وتَعْوِيذَة ج تَعَاوِيذ Amulet, charm.

عَوَذ Refuge; dislike.

عَوْذ وعِيَاذ Seeking refuge.

عَائِذ ج عُوَّذ Seeking refuge or protection.

مَعَاذ ومَعَاذَة Refuge; resort.

مَعَاذَ الله God forbid!

عَوِرَ ـَ عَوَرًا وإعْوَرَّ To be blind of one eye, be one-eyed.

عَوَّرَ ه To deprive of an eye; ruin, spoil (a well).

عَوَّرَ وعَاوَرَ ه To adjust (the measures and weights).

عَوِز وعَائِز ومُعْوِز Needy, poor, badly off.

عُوَيسيَّة (عا) Pen-knife, knife.

عَوِص ـَ وعَاص ـَ عِياصًا To be obscure, difficult to understand.

— واعتاص عليهِ الامر To be difficult and complicated, be hard.

عوّص وأَعْوَص To produce an obscure discourse.

عَوِيص وأَعْوَص Hard; obscure, difficult to understand.

عَاض ـُ عَوْضًا وعِوَضًا وعوّض وأعاض ه من To do or give one thing instead of another, make up for.

عَاوَض ه To exchange, barter.

تعوّض واعْتاض To take instead of.

إعتاض ه عن أو من To take in exchange or compensation for.

— وإسْتَعَاض To claim compensation for, ask for exchange.

عِوض وتعويض Compensation, stead; requital, reward; compromise.

عِوَضًا عن او من Instead of; in place of; in return.

عِوَض ج أَعْوَاض Exchange, substitute.

مُعاوَضة Barter, exchange interchange.

عَاق ـُ عَوْقًا وعوّق وأعاق ه عن To detain, delay; keep back hinder, retard.

تعوّق To be late. tarry, delay; be hindered, kept back.

عَوْق وعُوق ج أعواق Hindrance, delay.

عائِق ج عُوّق وعوائِق Impeding hindering; impediment; (m.) skilful; neat.

عَائِقة ج عَوَائِق Impediment, obstacle, difficulty; barrier.

العَيُّوق Name of a star in the constellation capella; (m.) pretty, handsome.

عاقة (عا) Delay, lateness.

عِياقة (ع) Skill; elegance.

إعاقة وتعويق Hindrance, obstruction, retardation.

عَال ـُ عَوْلاً في To be far from what is right or just; exceed the limits in.

عال To incline from the right state, be defective (balance).

عال ـُ عَوْلاً وعِيالةً وأعْيَل To have numerous family to keep.

— وأعال ه To support, maintain (one's family).

— وعِيل [illegible] To [illegible] [illegible].

عوّل وأعْول To [illegible]

عوّل على To rely upon, confide in; (m.) resolve upon.

To aid, عاوَن وأعانَ ه على assist, help.; lend a helping hand to.

To help one another. تعاوَن

To ask help إستعان ه و ب or assistance of.

Help, assistance. عَوْن ومَعُونة

By the help of God. بعون الله

Helper, ally; عَوْن ج أعْوان servant.

Pubes; a herd عانة ج عُون (of wild asses).

Assistant, عَوان ج عُون helpmate, cooperator; auxiliary.

Help, aid, إعانة ومُعاوَنة succour.

A call for help. إستعانة

Of mild age; occurring again, repeated; helper مُعاوِن

To damage, عاه ـُ عُووهًا be impaired, be injured.

To suffer loss عَوَّه وأعاه وتعَوَّه (of cattle or fruit); have an infirmity.

To damage; cause an عَوَّه ه illness.

Damage; bodily عاهة infirmity; pest; blight.

Weakened; مُعَوَّه ومُنعوّه disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

To howl, عَوَى ـِ عُوَاء وعَوّة growl, snarl.

To cause a dog to إستعوى ه howl; ask for help.

To be poor, أعال إعالة fall into misery.

Aberration; sustenance of one's family. عَوْل

Umbrella. عالة

Reliance confidence. عِيول

Wailing, عَويل وتعْويل lamentation for the dead.

One who belongs عَيِّل ج عِيال to a household; family.

Poverty while encumbered with a numerous family. إعالة

Inclining towards one side (balance); hard, severe. عائل

Fem. of the prceding; (m.) family. عائلة

Pickaxe (m.). مِعْوَل ج معاول

There is no ليس عليهِ مُعَوَّل confidence to be put in him.

To swim; float, عام ـُ عومًا buoy.

To buoy up; make عَوَّم ه to float.

To make a contract عاوَم ه with for a year.

Year. عام ج أعْوام

Annual. عامِيّ

Floatation, floating. عَوْم وعَوْمة

Tadpole. عُومة ج عُوَم

Floating; swimming. عائم

Swimmer; life-buoy. عَوّام

To enter on عان ـُ عَوْنًا وعَوَّن middle age (woman); become a matron.

To disgrace, reproach one another. تعاير
Disgrace, reproach, blame, infamy. عَار
Train of beasts of burden. عِير ج عِيرات
Ass; wooden peg or stake. عَيْر ج أعْيار
Roving, wandering. عَائِر
Standard measure or weight; standard. عِيَار وعِيارَات
Standard measure or weight. معيار ج مَعَايِير
Defects, imperfections, blemishes. مَعَايِر
Dingy whiteness. عَيَس
Dingy white. أعيَس م عيساء ج عِيْس
Jesus. عِيسى (د)
Christian. عِيسَوِيّ (د)
عَاش ـِ عَيْشاً وعِيشةً ومَعَاشاً
To live, enjoy life.
To let live; feed, sustain, keep. عَيَّش وأعاش ه
To try; try to gain a living. تَعَيَّش
Life; living, livelihood; way of life. عَيْش وعِيْشة
Bread; wheat. عَيْش
Easy, enjoyable life. عيشة راضية
Living in ease. عَائِش
مَعَاش ومَعِيشة ج مَعَايِش
Livelihood; pay, wages.
To have a long neck. عَاظ ـِ عَيْطاً وتَعَيَّط

Howling, growling. عوّاء
Dog, snarling dog. عَوَّاء
To be defective, faulty; be spoiled, bad. عَاب ـِ عَيْباً ومَعاباً
To spoil corrupt. ـ وعَيَّب وتَعَيَّب ه
To blame, find fault with; revile, abuse. عَابَ وعَيَّب ه
Disgrace; fault, defect; vice; blame. عَيْب وعَاب ج عُيُوب
Traveling bag. عَيْبة ج عِيَب وعِيَاب
Being faulty, unsound. عَائِب
Blameworthy quality, fault, vice; defect. مَعَاب ومَعَابة ج مَعَايِب
Blameworthy; knave. مَعِيب ومَعْيُوب
To damage, injure, spoil, destroy. عَاثَ ـِ عَيْثاً ه
To dissipate, misspend (property); do mischief. ـــ في
Mischievous. عَائِث وعَيُوث
To keep festival. عَيَّد (ع)
To wish joy to (on a feast day). ـــ وعَايَد ه (ع)
Feast; feast-day. عِيد ج أعْيَاد
To rove, wander; travel; run away. عار ـِ عَيْراً في
To reproach with; revile; dishonour; verify; (a weight or coin). عَيَّر ه ب
To verify; adjust; guage (weights or measures). عَايَر ه

What an evil eye has he ? مَا أَعْيَنَهُ

To be appointed, defined ; specified; distinguished. تعيَّن

To be incumbent on. — على

To be enlisted (in the army). — في الجندية

Eye ; spy ; human being ; head, chief; hole, opening; mesh; link of a coat of mail ; gold piece, coin ; influence of the evil eye ; essence, the best of a thing. عَيْن ج أَعْيُن وعُيُون وأَعْيَان

Source ; spring. — ج أعيُن وعُيُون

Most willingly. على الرأس والعين

As far as the eye can reach. على مَدَى العَين

He is he himself. هُوَ هُو عَينهُ

I will not seek a shadow after an ocular view. لاَ أَطْلُبُ اثرًا بَعد عَين

Grandees, great men. الأَعْيَان

Seeing with one's own eyes. عِيان ومُعايَنة

I met him eye to eye or face to face. لَقِيتهُ عِيانًا

Little eye. عُيَينة (وعُوَينة)

Spectacles. عُوَينات (عا)

Designation ; specification ; appointment, تَعْيِين

Smitten with the evil eye ; running water. مَعِين

To cry out, scream. عَيَّط

To call to. — ل (عا)

Clamour, tumult, outcry. عِياط (وعَيطة · عا)

To loath, refuse, dislike. عَاف ـَـ عَيْفًا وعِيافًا ه

To take augury from (the flight of birds.) — ـِـ عِيافةً ه

Loathing, feeling disgust; augurist. عَائِف

Augur, augurist. مُتَعيِّف

To grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family. عَال ـِـ عَيْلاً وعُيُولاً

To have a large family to keep. أَعْيَل إِعْيالاً

Indigent, needy, poor. عَائِل ج عَالة وعُيَّل

Fem. of preceding. عَائِلة

عَيِل (وعائِلة . عا) ج عِيال

Family; belonging to the household.

Poverty, want;(m.) family. عَيْلة

To injure by the evil eye. عَان ـِـ عَيْنًا ه

To be a spy, a scout for. — ه وعلى

To define, specify; mark; fix; appoint; pierce. عَيَّن ه

To mark, distinguish. — ه ل

To buy on credit up to a fixed term. عَيَّن

To see with one's own eyes, spy; behold. عَايَن ه

مُعَيَّن Designated; appointed, particular, distinct, certain; bull.

مُعَيَّن Rhombus.

عَيِيَ ـَـ عَيًّا وعَيَاءً ب او عن To fail; languish, be slack, tired.

— في المنطق To falter (in speech).

أَعْيَا To get tired, languid, exhausted.

— ه To tire, exhaust; baffle, defeat (disease: the doctors).

— وتَعَايَى على To be too difficult for.

عَيَاء Difficult, incurable (disease).

عَيٌّ وعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيَاء وأَعْيِيَاء Impotent, exhausted; stammerer.

عَيَّان Tired; weak, incapable; unwell.

مُعْيٍ Weary, tired, exhausted.

باب الغين

غَبَّ ـُـ غِبًّا وأَغَبَّ على To come every second day, visit at intervals; attack on every second day (fever).

غَبَّ ـِـ غَبًّا وغُبُوبًا To come to to water or drink on alternate days (cattle).

— وأَغَبَّ عندنا To pass the night with us.

— (عوض عبّ) To swig, quaff.

— وأَغَبَّ ه To visit or call on (a person) now and then; or at intervals of some days.

غِبٌّ End; issue; result; (m.) after.

غِبًّا Rarely; now and then.

حُمَّى الغِبّ Tertian fever.

غَبٌّ Watering on every second day; recurrence of tertian fever.

غَبَب ج أَغْبَاب Dew-lap (of oxen).

End, issue, result. مغبٌ ومَغَبَّة

To غبر ـُـ غبُورًا وأغبر وإغْبَرّ be dust coloured; be dusty.

To pass; be gone; remain. غَبَّر

To dirty with dust; cover with dust. غَبَّر ه

To raise dust. غبّر وأغبر

To be dust-covered. تَغبَّر

To be clouded with dust. إغبرّ

Dust. غَبَرة وغُبَار

Dust coloured. غُبْرَة

Passing away; past; remaining. غابِر ج غُبَّر

Dusty, dust coloured; dark. أغبَر

The earth. الغبراء

The poor people; strangers. بنو الغبراء

To be dark (night). غَبِس ـَـ غَبَسًا

Darkness of the end of the night. غَبَس وغُبْسة

Ash coloured, dingy white. أغْبَس

To be dusky; grow duskish towards dawn. غَبِش ـَـ غَبَشًا

Duskiness. غَبَش وغُبشَة

Dusky; dark (night). غَبِش وأغبش

To regard with an envious emulation; bless. غَبَط ـِـ غَبْطًا وغِبطةً ه

To rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely (plants). أغبط

To continue upon (fever). ـــ الحُمّى على

To rejoice in; (m.) be angry, irritated. تغبّط

To be regarded with an envious emulation; rejoice in a blessing. إغتبط

Sheaf. غِبْط ج غُبُوط

State of happiness; prosperity; ease. غِبطة

Camel-saddle for women. غَبِيط

Abyss (in a river). ـــ و(غَبِّيط · عا) ج غُبط

In a good state; blessed, fortunate. مَغبُوط

Dew-lap (of oxen); wattle (of a cock). غَبْغَب

To offer an evening draught. غَبَق ـُـ غَبْقًا ه

To milk in the evening. تَغبّق

To take an evening draught. إغتبق

An evening draught. غَبُوق

To cheat, deceive, defraud; make a tuck, take in (garment). غبَن ـُـ غَبْنًا وغبّن ه

To be imbecile, easy to be deceived. غبِن ـَـ غبانة

To deceive one another. تغابَنوا

To take under one's arm. إغْتبَن

— غَثْيًا وغَثَيَانًا To feel sick, be affected with nausea.

غَدَّ ـَـ غدًّا To be covered with plague blisters (camel)

وأغدَّ وغُدِّدَ To be full of glands; be tuberculous; have a very fleshy chin.

غَدَد Epizootic.

غُدَّة ج غُدَد Gland; goitre; knob in the flesh; plague blister.

غادّ ومغِدّ Goitred.

غَدَرَ ـُـ غَدْرًا ه او ب To deceive, be treacherous to.

غَادَرَ ه To leave in the lurch, betray.

— وأغْدَرَه To leave, abandon

إنغَدَر To be betrayed, deceived.

إستغدر المكان To have ponds of water (left by a torrent).

غَدْر Treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude.

غَدْرًا Perfidiously.

غَدِير ج غُدُر وغُدران Pool, water-ditch; (m.) rivulet.

غَدِيرة Lock, tress (of hair); abandoned sheep, camel, etc.; milk-pottage.

غادِر وغَدَّار Perfidious, false-hearted, treacherous, unfaithful.

غَدَّارة Small-pistol (m.)

غَدَفَ ـُـ غَدْفًا وغَدَّفَ في العَطاء To be very liberal towards.

غَبْن وغُبْن وغَبِينة Deceit, fraud.

غَبانة وغَبَن Silliness, imbecility.

غَبْنة Tuck (in garment).

مَغْبَن ج مَغابِن Place of creasing (of the skin); arm-pit.

غَبِيَ ـَـ غَبًا وغَباوة ه وعن To fail to understand, conceive; escape.

— على أوه ن To be unintelligible, obscure.

تَغابَى عن To disregard, pay no attention to.

إستَغبَى ه To esteem unintelligent.

غَبْوة وغُبْوة Negligence, disregard, forgetfulness.

غَباوة Stupidity, folly.

غبيّ ج أغبياء Foolish, imbecile stupid, forgetful, unmindful.

غَثَّ ـِـ غَثاثة · وأغثّ To be lean, meagre, thin (animal)

ـــ الجرحُ To suppurate; flow with pus.

لا يَغثّ عليهِ شي Nothing is bad in his opinion.

أغثَّ في كلامهِ He said that in which was no good.

غَثاثة Leanness; meagreness.

غَثّ وغَثِيث Lean, thin; bad, nonsense.

غَثِيث وغَثيثة Pus, matter.

غَثا ـُـ غَثْوًا وغَثَى ـِـ غَثْيًا · وأغثى To wash away and spoil the hay (torrent).

مُغَذٍّ Feeder; nourishing, strengthening.

غَرَب ـُـ غَرْبًا To depart, disappear, pass away; be far.

ـــ غُرُوبًا To set, go down (sun).

ـــ غُرْبَةً وغرّب وتغرّب واغترب To leave house and home; go abroad to a foreign country.

غَرُب ـُـ غَرابَةً To be obscure, difficult to understand; be strange, odd.

غرّب وأغْرَب To go far away; go west.

أغرب To do, utter or bring any thing strange, odd, extraordinary.

ـــ و إستَغرب في To burst into a fit of laughter, laugh much.

غَرَّب ه To expel from one's home.

تَغرّب To travel or live in foreign parts.

إغْتَرب To take a foreigner for a wife.

إستَغرب To find strange, odd, extraordinary.

غَرْب ج غُرُوب West; flow of tears; point, edge, head; quickness, briskness; *pl.* = tears, lachrymal ducts.

الغَرْب North-west of Africa.

غَرْبِيّ Western.

أَغْدَف To spread darkness; let down the veil or curtain.

غَادِف Mariner, seaman.

غُدَاف Black raven; black hair.

غَدق ـَـ غَدَقًا وأغْدَق To abound with water; be copious (rain).

غَدِق ومُغدِق Abounding with water; copious.

غَدا ـُـ غُدُوًّا To go or come in the early morning, before sunrise.

غَدِي ـَـ غَدًا وتَغَدَّى To take breakfast.

غَدّى ه To give breakfast or a meal.

غد Morning, morrow.

غَدًا وفي الغد To-morrow.

غُدوة ج غُدًى وغُدُوّ وغَداة وغدية Early morning, earliness.

غَداء Breakfast, morning-meal; (m.) dinner.

غَدْيان م غَدْيا Breakfasting.

غَذا ـُـ غَذْوًا ه ب To feed, nourish with, support with food.

غذّى ه To feed, supply with food, nourish.

تَغذّى واغتذى To take food, feed on; be fed, nourished.

غِذاء ج أغذية Food; nourishment, aliment, nutriment.

غاذٍ Nutritious, alimentary.

غرَّ ـَـ غَرارة To be inexperienced, ignorant.

ـــ غَرَرًا وغُرَّةً To have a white spot on the forehead (horse).

غرَّر بنفسهِ To risk one's self, rush blindly into danger, run a risk.

إغترّ To be inattentive, negligent.

ـــ واستغرَّ ب To be deceived, deluded, seduced by.

ـــ ه To surprise.

غَرّ ج غُرُور Fold, wrinkle; groove, channel.

غَرّ وغِرار Edge of a sword.

غُرَّة ج غُرَر White spot on the forehead (horse); dawn of the morning; new moon; first day (of the month); any thing bright; the best.

غِرّ ج أغرار Inexperienced.

غِرَّة Inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; inattention.

غَرَر Peril, risk; hazard.

غِرار Little; hurry.

على غِرار On a hurry.

على غِرار واحد In the same way, manner, form, model.

غُرُور Delusion, illusion; infatuation, confidence in vain things; vanities.

غارّ ج غُرَّار Delusive; any thing vain, frivolous.

غُربة وتغُّرب واغتراب Absence in foreign parts, being abroad.

غُراب ج أغْرُب وغِربان Raven, crow; edge (of a sword).

غَرابة Oddness of expression.

غُروب Sunset.

غَارب ج غَوارب Setting (adj); crest of a wave; withers of a camel.

غَرِيب ج غُرباء Stranger, foreigner; strange; odd, extraordinary; obscure.

غَريبة ج غَرائِب Strange, wonderful, extraordinary thing.

إستغراب Great admiration, amazement.

مَغْرِب ج مَغارِب Sunset (place and time of); west; North Africa.

مَغربيّ Western, occidental; Magrebian.

غَرْبَل ه To riddle; bolt; (m.) examine, try.

غَرْبَلة Riddling, sifting.

غربال Riddle, fan.

غَرِد ـَـ غَرَدًا وغرَّد وتَغرَّد To sing, twitter, warble.

إستغرَد ه To excite, invite to sing.

أُغرودة ج أغاريد Song, warbling of a bird.

مُغرِّد Singing, chirping.

غرَّ ـُـ غَرًّا وغُرورًا ه To delude, deceive with empty hopes.

To be fresh, غَرُض ـُـ غَرَضاً juicy.

To غَرَض ـِـ غَرْضاً وغَرَّض ه call fresh fruit; carry out before the time; prevent, hinder.

To eat while fresh غَرَّض (meat or fruit).

To take passion- أغْرَض مع ately the part of; favour, lean towards.

To accuse of إستَغْرَض ه partiality for.

Target; aim, غَرَض ج أغراض desire object; (m.) party -spirit, party; business.

Fresh meat. غَرِيض

Partiality; party- غَرَضِيَّة intrigue; private interest.

To gargle; produce غَرْغَر a gurgling sound; seethe, boil.

To gargle with, تَغَرغَر ب gargarize.

Guinea-hen. غِرْغِر

Gargling; gargarism; غَرْغَرة death-rattle.

To غَرَف ـُـ غَرْفاً واغْتَرف ه lade out, scoop (water with the hand).

To take (a thing) تَغَرَّف ه wholly and altogether.

Plant used for tanning; غَرْف (m.) leaves and branches used as fuel.

Drinking غُرْفة ج غِرَاف وغُرَافة out of one's hand.

Illusory, illusive, غَرَّار وغَرُور deceptive; impostor, cheat; Satan; wordly things.

Having a white أغَرّ م غَرَّاء spot on the forehead (horse); white, shining brightly, beautiful; eminent, distinguished.

Heedlessness; غَرَارة inexperience.

Large sack; a measure غِرارة (12 pecks).

To prick غَرَز ـِـ غَرْزاً ه ب with (a needle); thrust into.

To deposit ova — وغَرَّز (locust).

To thrust — وأغرز ه ب deeply into, fix a stick in the (ground).

Pricking, thrust- غَرْز ج غُرُوز ing; stirrup of leather; graft.

Prick; stitch. غُرْزة ج غُرَز

Nature; غَرِيزة ج غَرَائِز natural impulse, instinct.

Natural, inborn; غَرِيزِيّ instinctive.

Thrusting, fix- غارِز ج غُرَّز ing (any thing pointed).

To غَرَس ـِـ غَرْساً وأغرس ه plant, set.

To be planted, set. إنْغَرس

Planting, setting; غَرْس plant, tree.

Place of مغرِس ج مَغَارِس plantation; plantation; nursery.

غرّم وأغرم To fine, tax ; impose a debt or payment upon.

أغرم ب To fall in love with, be taken with be fond of.

غُرْم وغَرامة Mulct, indemnity; detriment, loss.

غَرام Fondness, attachment; tender passion, amour; pain, torture.

غَرِيم ج غُرماء Debtor ; creditor ; adversary offender, litigant.

مَغرَم ج مَغارِم Debt, obligation.

مُغرَم (ومغروم ٠ عا) Enamoured, in love ; fond of, taken with.

غُرنُوق ج غَرانِق Crane (bird); delicate, slender youth.

غَرا ـُـ غَرْوًا ه To bedaub, be grown to; glue, paste.

غَرِي ـَـ غَراء وأغْريَ ب To be intent upon.

غَرّى ه To glue, paste.

أغْرَى ه ب To instigate ; entice, incite.

— العداوة بين To stir up enmity,

تَغرّى To be glued.

غِراء وغَرًا Glue.

— وغَروى Violent desire, craving.

لاَ غَرْو No wonder.

تَغرِية Gluing.

— ج غُرَف وغُرْفات An upper chamber.

غَرِيف وغَرِيفة A collection or bed of reeds; thicket.

مِغرفة ج مَغارِف Ladle, large spoon.

غرِق ـَـ غَرَقًا في To sink ; drown.

غرّق وأغرق ه To drown ; submerge ; fill.

أغرق في To exceed all bounds, exaggerate.

تغرّق To plunge, drown, sink ; immerse one's self (in study, etc.).

إستَغرق ه To exhaust, consume, take the whole of.

— في To exceed, be fast asleep.

إغْرَوْرق To be bathed with tears (eyes).

غَرَق (وغريق ٠ عا) Drowning ; sinking ; submersion ; shipwreck.

غَرِيق ج غَرْقى Drowned ; sunk; immersed ; shipwrecked.

إستِغراق Exhaustion.

غِرْقِيء Pellicle (that is beneath the shell of an egg.

غِرْقِل White (of an egg).

غُرْلة ج غُرَل Prepuce.

أغْرَل ج غُرْل Uncircumcised.

غِرْيَل Silt, alluvial deposit.

غَرِم ـَـ غُرْمًا وغَرامة To take upon oue's self to pay (a fine or the like).

إِغْراء Instigation, solicitation.

مُغْرٍ Alluring, inviting.

مِغْراة (عا) Glue-pot.

غَزُرَ ـُ غَزارةً وغُزْرًا To be abundant, copious; abound; yield in abundance.

غازَرَ واسْتَغزرَ To give in order to get still more.

أَغْزَرَ ه To make abundant, benefit abundantly.

غزْر وغَزارة Abundance, plenty.

غَزِير ج غِزار Much, abundant; plentiful, copious.

غَزَّ ـُ غَزًّا ه في (عا) To prick; immerse, rush into.

غَزَلَ ـِ غَزْلًا واغتَزل ه To spin.

غَزِلَ ـَ غَزَلًا ب وغازل ه To court a woman, make love to.

تغزَّل ب Compose love poetry.

أَغزَلَ To have a young gazelle.

تَغازَل To make love to one another.

غَزْل Spinning; yarn.

غَزَل وتَغزُّل Love-talk, courtship; love verses.

غَزِل ومُتغزِّل Courtier; wooing.

غَزال ج غِزْلان وغِزْلة Young gazelle or deer; delicate person.

غَزَالة She-gazelle; rising sun.

غَزَّال مر غَزَّالة Spinner.

مِغزَل Spindle.

غَزا ـُ غَزوًا واغتَزَى ه To intend, purpose; mean.

ـــ غَزوًا وغَزاوةً To invade, make a raid upon.

غَزَّى ه To cause; make an incursion, equip troops for invasion.

تَغازى To make incursions into each other's country.

غَزْو Intention, purpose.

ـــ وغَزاوة Incursion, raid.

غَزوَة An incursion, an invasion.

غازٍ ج غُزاة Invader; warrior.

غازِيَة ج غَزَوات Conquering expedition; hostile invasion.

مَغزًى ج مَغازٍ Military expedition; war; field of battle.

ـــ الكلام Meaning; intended sense.

المَغازِي Warlike virtues and deeds.

غَسَقَ ـِ غَسْقًا وغَسَقًا وأَغسق To be very dark (night).

ـــ غُسُوقًا To be troubled, dimmed; flow (eye).

غَسَق Dusk, darkness (of the night).

غاسِق Night.

غَسَل ـِ غَسْلاً وغُسْلاً وغسّل ه To wash; cleanse.

تَغَسَّل واْغْتَسَل To wash one's self, bathe.

غَسْل وغُسْل Washing; ablutions.

غِسْل وغِسْلَة Wash (for the head).

غَسُول Lotion, wash.

غُسَالة Waste water of washing.

غَسِيل ج غَسْلَى وغُسَلاء Washed; wash, clothes washed.

غَاسُول Soap, what cleanses well.

غَاسِل مر غَاسِلة Washer of the dead.

غَسَّال Washerman.

غسّالة Washerwoman, laundress.

مَغْسَل ج مَغَاسِل ·ومُغْتَسَل Washing-place, wash house, laundry; bath.

مِغْسَل Washing-machine; wash-tub.

غَشّ ـُ غَشًّا وغَشَّش ه To deceive, take in, delude cheat.

ـــ الشيء To adulterate; counterfeit.

إغتشّ (وانغشّ ·عا) To allow one's self to be deceived, deluded.

غِشّ Deceit, fraud; imposture; hatred; bad quality (of a thing).

غاشّ ج غُشّاش ·وغُشّ Deceiver, cheater; deceitful, delusive.

غَشَّاش Great impostor; dishonest.

مَغشُوش Deceived, cheated adulterated.

غَشَم ـِ غَشْمًا ه To do a thing in a wrong thoughtless manner.

ـــ ـُ غَشْمًا To treat unjustly, wrong, oppress.

إستغشم ه (عا) To deem one stupid or ignorant.

غشْم Injustice, arbitrariness.

غُشْم (عا) Ignorance; stupidity.

غَشِيم ج غُشَماء (عا) Inexperienced; stupid.

غَشِي ـَ غَشْيًا وغِشَايَة ه To cover, envelop, veil; surprise, fall upon.

ـــ وأغشى الليل To grow dark.

غُشِي عليهِ غَشْيًا وغَشَيَانًا To swoon, faint.

غَشَّى ه وأغشى على To cover, veil.

تغشّى واستغشى ب To cover, veil one's self with.

غِشاء ج أغْشِيَة Cover, covering; membrane; pericardium.

غِشاوة وغِشْوة وغِشَاية Veil, covering; film.

غَشْيَة وغَشَيان Swoon, fainting-fit.

غَاشِيَة ج غَوَاشٍ Covering; *pl.* sorrows; friends, servants.

غَضِب وغَضُوب Irritable, irascible, prone to anger.
غَضْبان م غَضْبى Angry, wrathful.
غَضِر ـَـ غَضَرًا To become rich, wealthy.
غَضُر ـُـ غَضارة To be tender, soft.
غَضَر وغَضارة Plenty, abundance, ease.
غَضِير Green, verdant; soft, tender.
غُضرُوف ج غَضاريف Cartilage.
غضّ ـُـ غَضًّا وغَضاضة To look down, cast down (the eyes).
— من فلان To debase; scorn.
— الطرف عن To shut the eyes to.
غضّ ـَـ غَضاضة وغُضُوضة To be full of sap, vigorous (plant, etc.); be plump and thin-skinned.
غَضَّض To eat what is fresh and sappy.
غَضّ ج غِضاض وغَضِيض Fresh and juicy, tender; plump, fine-skinned.
غَضاضة والغُضّة Defectiveness; debasement.
غَضِيضة ومَغضّة *Same meaning.*
غَضَن ـُـ غَضْنًا ه عن To prevent, hinder.
غَضَّن ه To wrinkle, shrivel.

الغاشِية The resurrection.
مَغْشِيّ عليهِ Fainting, in a swoon.
غَصَب ـِـ غَصْبًا ه على To force, compel.
— واغتَصَب ه من To take from by violence or force, usurp.
غَصْب Taking by violence, force, compulsion.
غَصْبًا عنهُ By force, against his will.
إغتِصاب Open violence; usurpation.
غاصِب ومُغْتصِب Usurper; tyrant.
غَصّ ـَـ غَصَصًا ب To have a choking-fit, choked, be choked up; be crowded with.
غَصَّص وأغصّ ه To choke.
غُصّة ج غُصَص What sticks in the throat, choking-fit; agonies of death.
غاصّ وغَصّان On the point of choking.
غُصْن ج غُصُون وأغصان Branch; twig; shoot.
غَضِب ـَـ غَضَبًا وتَغضَّب على To be angry with or at.
غاضَب وأغضب ه To make angry, provoke to anger, enrage, irritate.
غَضَب Anger, rage, wrath.
غَضْبة Fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) calamity.

Diver. غطّاس
Immersion. تَغطِيس
Bathing tub. مِغْطَس
To snore, snort; bray. غطّ ــِـ غَطِيطًا
To dip into, immerse. ــــ غَطًّا ه في
To perch, alight on (bird). ــــ على (ع)
To get immersed, dipped. إنْغطّ
Snore; snorting. غَطِيط
Fog, mist. غُطَيطة (ع)
To cover, veil; hide. غَطا ــُـ غَطْوًا ه
Cover; bury; screen from sight; conceal. غَطّى وأَغْطى ه
Cover, covering; veil. غِطاء ج أغْطِية
To be dark (night). غَطِيَ ــَـ غَطِيًا
To cover, veil, throw a veil over. ــــ وغطّى ه وعلى
To cover one's self. تَغطّى واغْتَطى
To cover, screen from sight; shade; conceal. غَفَر ــِـ غَفْرًا وغفّر وأَغْفَرَ ه
To pardon, forgive. ــــ غُفْرانًا ومَغفِرة ه له
To provide with an indulgence (m.). غَفّر ه
To wear a surplice (m). تَغفّر
To pardon, forgive, pass over. إغْتَفر ه له
To ask pardon. إستَغفَر ه من

To be wrinkled, have creases or wrinkles. تَغضّن
Wrinkle, crease, pucker. غَضْن وغَضَن ج غُضون
Foldings of the ear. غُضون الأُذن
Meanwhile; during. في غُضون ذلك
Lion; hero, champion. غَضَنْفر
To be very dark (night). غَضِي : أغْضَى
To shut the eyes to, wink at. أغْضَى على
To turn the eyes away from. ــــ طرفهُ عن
To overlook, neglect. تَغاضىَ عن
To be full of self admiration. غَطرَس
To exalt one's self above. ــــ على
To give one's self airs, step along proudly. تَغَطرس في مشيتهِ
Haughtiness. غَطرَسة
غِطرِيس وغِطرس ج غطارِس
Overbearing and unjust.
To dive, plung into. غَطَس ــِـ غَطْسًا في
To immerse, immerge, plunge into (m.) baptize. ــــ وغَطّس ه في
To plunge, dive; bathe. تَغطّس
Baptism. غِطاس (ع)
Epiphany. عيد الغطاس (ع)

غُفْر ج أغْفار Young of a chamois.

غَفَر (عوض خَفَر) Guard, escort.

غُفْرة Covering, cover.

غُفْران ومَغْفِرة Forgiveness, remission, pardon.

— عام Indulgence.

غَافِر Forgiving.

غَفّارة (د) Surplice (of a priest).

غَفُور وغَفَّار Forgiving (God).

غفير Covering every thing; enveloping; numerous.

مِغْفَر ومِغْفَرة ج مَغافِر Steel cap, helmet.

غَفص : غَافَص ه To fall upon unexpectedly and overpower.

غافِصة ج غَوافِص Sudden mishap, disaster.

غَفَل ـُ غُفُولاً وغَفْلة To be inattentive, careless, heedless, negligent.

— عن To overlook a thing; forget; escape notice or attention.

غَفَّل وأغْفَل ه To render careless, negligent; cover, veil.

أغْفَل ه To neglect, forget, omit; leave unmarked, without a sign.

تَغَفَّل واستَغْفَل ه To profit by one's inattentiveness or carelessness.

تَغافَل To feign inattention.

— عن To be unmindful of; neglect.

غُفُول وغَفْلة وتَغافُل Inattention; disregard; negligence, inadvertency.

غَفْلةً وعلى غَفْلة Unawares.

غُفْل ج أغْفال Without a mark or sign; unknown; nameless, anonymous; blank (in lottery); inexperienced.

غافِل ج غُفُول وغُفَّل وغُفلان Inattentive, unmindful, negligent, inadvertent.

مُغَفَّل Impudent ; dupe ; simpleton.

غَفا ـُ غَفْوًا وغُفُوًّا وغَفِي ـَ غَفْية وأغْفَى To doze, drowse.

غَفْو وغَفْوة Drowsiness ; nap.

غافٍ Dozy, sleepy ; asleep.

غَلَب ـِ غَلْبًا وغَلَبًا وغَلَبة على To overcome, conquer, vanquish ; surpass ; prevail, predominate.

— ه على الشيء To win, gain a thing.

غَلَّب ه على To render victorious; make to overcome.

غَالَب ه To try to overcome, to get the better of.

تَغَلَّب على To overcome, gain a victory over ; surmount, get over (a difficulty).

تغالب To strive to overcome one another.

إنْغَلَب (عـ) To be overcome, beaten.

Misleading أغلوطة ومَغْلَطة word or speech, sophism.
To be غَلُظَ ـُـ غِلاظة وغِلْظة thick, gross, big, impolite, rude, rough.
To grow thick, — واستَغْلَظ hard (liquid); be course; thicken; be rough, rugged (ground).
To make thick, غَلَّظ ه consistent; make gross, bulky, rough, hard.
To deal hardly with, — على be severe, rigorous to.
To speak أغلَظ له في القول hard words or strongly to.
To turn or find إستَغلَظ ه thick, rough, hard, etc.
Rugged ground. غَلْظ
Thickness غُلْظة وغِلاظة grossness; roughness of manner, rudeness.
Thickness; غِلْظ وغِلَظ وغِلْظة roughness, hardness; density; opacity.
Thick, gross, غليظ ج غِلاظ bulky; course; hard, rough; rugged; rude; obtuse; opaque.
To walk غَلْغَل وتَغَلْغل في quickly; penetrate; engage deeply in.
To غَلَف ـُـ غَلْفاً. وغَلَّف ه envelop; put into a case, encase; coat a wall with mortar.
To be تغلَّف واغتَلَف enveloped, cased.

To deem weak. إستغلَبَ ه
Victory, conquest; غَلَبة superiority; predominence.
One who conquers غَلَّاب frequently.
Overcoming; غالِب ج غَلَبة victor, conqueror; frequent, prevalent.
Generally. غالِباً وفي الغالِب usually, commonly, chiefly, mostly, most part.
Beaten; overcome. مَغلوب
Victorious, triumph- مُتَغلِّب ant.
Place of victory. مَغْلَبة
To make a mis- غَلِت ـَـ غَلَتاً take (in calculation).
Mistake, error. غَلْتة
Darkness(of غَلَس ج أغلاس the last part of the night).
Before dawn. غَلَساً
To seize one's غَلْصَم ه throat or cut it.
Uvula; غَلْصَمة throat.
To make a غَلِط ـَـ غَلَطاً في a mistake, commit an error.
To make one to err; غَلَّط ه accuse of an error.
To mislead by غالَط ه sophistical reasoning.
To involve in error. أغلط ه
Error, mistake, fault. غَلَط
Mistaken, غالِط (وغَلْطان: عا) wrong.
Fallacy. مُغالَطة

To embezzle ـــ غُلُولاً وأغلّ defraud.

To thirst ـــ صدرهُ غلاً وغليلاً for revenge, be full of hatred.

To thirst, غلّ غُلّة وغُلاً suffer from violent thirst.

To yield crops; أغلّ (وغلّ · عا) give a revenue.

To furnish corn. ـــ على عيالهِ

To enter into; تغلّل وانغلّ في penetrate; run amid.

To draw revenues, إستغلّ ه gather in, gain.

Rancour, deep grudge. غِلّ

Iron collar; غُلّ ج أغلال chain for the neck; fetter, shackle.

Violent thirst. غُلّ وغُلّة

Crops; revenue, غَلّة ج غِلال gain; house-rent.

Short under- غِلالة ج غلائل garment.

Violent thirst; غَلِيل vindictiveness passionateness of hatred or love.

Coat of mail. غَليله ج غَلائل

Fruitful in مُغِلّ (ومِغْلال · عا) corn.

Land or an estate مُستَغلّ . which yields an income.

غَلْم : غُلام ج غِلْمان وغِلْمة

Lad, boy.

Damsel; slave-girl. غُلامة

Tortoise. غَيْلم

To calm down غَلَّن (عا) (wind or sea).

Prepuce. غُلْفة

Encased, under أغْلَف envelope; sheathed; uncircumcised; insensible (heart).

Envelope; غِلاف ج غُلْف case; box; cover; sheath; pericardium.

Covered; مُغلَّف ج مُغلَّفات plastered; envelope (of a letter) enveloped.

To travel far; غَلَق ـــ غَلْقاً في stick fast in.

To shut, close, غَلَّق وأغْلَق ه bolt; lock.

To lay a wager. غالَق ه

To lay a wager تَغالَق between one another.

To be shut, closed. إنْغَلَق

To be hard to إسْتَغلَق على understand; conclude, finish.

Bolt; غَلَق ج أغلاق وأغالِيق gate.

Hard (to under- غَلِق ومُغْلَق stand), confused closed.

Balance of غِلاقة حساب account.

What yields a regular مَغْلَق income; such as a factory etc. (m.).

Wooden lock. مِغْلاق

To put غَلّ ـُـ غَلاً ه في (a thing) into another, insert.

To bind, fetter. ـــ وغَلَّل ه

Boiled ; cooked. مَغْلِيٌّ

To sheathe ; cover ; conceal. غَمَدَ ـُـ غَمْدًا · وأغمد ه

To put one thing into another. أَغْمَدَ ه

To cover with mercy (God). تغمَّد ه

غِمْد ج أغماد وغُمُود · ومَغْمَد Sheath, scabbard ; etui, case.

To overflow, cover entirely with (water) غَمَرَ ـُـ غَمْرًا ه

To confer (favour) on, be very kind and liberal to. ـــ ه ب

To be abundant stand high; extend over. غَمُرَ ـُـ غَمَارةً وغُمُورةً

To cheat, seduce ; put into sheaves. غَمَّر (عا)

To paint the face with. ـــ وتَغَمَّر واغتمر · غُمرة

To attack furiously. غامَرَ ه

To rush blindly into (m.). ـــ (وتغمَّر عا)

To be immersed, covered with (water). إنْغَمَر واغتمر

Mass of water ; generous (man, horse); large (garment). غَمْر ج غِمار وغُمُور

Very liberal, ـــ الرِّداء · والخُلُق

Inexperienced, uncultured simpleton. ـــ وغُمْر ج أغمار

Saffron ; (m.) armful, sheaf. غُمْرٌ ج أغمار

To be dear, expensive ; rise in price, get dearer. غَلَا ـُـ غَلاء

To grow dense. high and luxuriant. ـــ غُلُوًّا وتغالى

To be fanatic ; be excessive on religious subjects. ـــ بالدين

To exaggerate, overstate ; exceed the bounds, go too far. غالَى في

To raise the price ; overcharge ; sell too dear. غَلَّى وأغلى ه

To find or deem dear. إستغلى ه (عا)

Dearness, high price. غَلاء

Exaggeration ; hyperbole. غُلُوٌّ وغُلْواء وغُلَواء

Heat of youth. غُلْواء الشباب

Bow-shot. غَلْوة ج غَلَوات

Dear; expensive, costly. غالٍ ج غَوالٍ

I sold it at a high price. بِعتهُ بالغالي

To boil ; seethe ; estuate (liquor). غَلَى ـِـ غَلْيًا وغَلَيانًا

To make to boil, boil. غَلَّى وأغلى ه

To perfume one's self. تغلَّى

Boiling ; seething. غَلَيان وغَلْي

Kettle. غَلَّاية

Tobacco-pipe. غَلْيُون ج غَلَاْيين (عا)

Perfume (of musk and ambergris). غالية ج غَوالٍ

غَمُوس Deep (thrust of a spear); difficult, hard (affair).

غَمِيش Dark; unknown; thicket.

غَمِش ـَ غَمَشًا To be dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst).

ـَـ ه (عوض خمشة) To scratch.

غَمَض ـِ غَمْصًا ه To disdain, despise; be unthankful, disacknowledge.

أَغْمَص م غَمْصاء Blear-eyed, having running eyes.

غَمَض ـُ غُمُوضًا To be unapparent, hidden (thing); be obscure (speech); be low and depressed.

ـَـ وأغمض في To give at a low price.

غَمَّض ه To render obscure.

ـَـ واغمض ه To shut, close (the eyes).

ـَـ واغمض على To close the eyes at.

إِنْغَمَض To be closed, shut (eyes).

غَمْض ج أَغماض Flat lowland.

غُمْض وغِمَاض Wink of the eye; a little sleep.

غَامِض Unapparent; hidden; low (land); obscure, not perspicuous, mysterious (speech); vile (man).

غامضة ج غَوَامِض Abstrusity, anything obscure; mystery, secret.

غَمَرَات الموت The agonies of death.

غُمْرة Paint for the face prepared from the plant وَرْس.

غَمارة Inexperience; overflowing.

غَامِر Uncultivated; overflowing; waste; (m.) embracing.

غَمَز ـِ غَمزًا ه To wink; beckon.

ـَـ ب To press; squeeze with.

ـَـ بالرجل وعليهِ To slander, inform against.

غَامَزه To accuse, charge with.

اغمز في واغتمز ه To calumniate; speak against.

تَغَامَز To wink to one another.

غَمْز Winking; pressing.

غَمْزة Wink, blinding of the eye; love-sign.

غَمِيزة ومَغْمَز Defect; fault.

غَمَس ـِ غَمْسًا وغَمَّس ه في To dip into (water), immerse; plunge; (m.) lay (bricks or stones) with mortar.

غَامَس في To rush headlong into; engage with (in fight).

إنغمس واغتمس في To be immersed; plunge into; hide one's self; (m.) be set or layed (bricks).

غِماء ج أغماء Roof; visor.
مُغمىً عليهِ In a swoon, fainting.
غَنِجَ ـَـ غُنْجاً وتَغنّج To coquet, be coquettish.
غُنْج وغُناج Coquetry; (m.) grimaces.
غَنِج Coquettish.
غَندر: تَغَندر (عا) To play the coxcomb.
غَندَرة (عا) Coxcombry, foppishness.
غُندُور (عا) Fop, coxcomb.
غَنِمَ ـَـ غُنْماً وغَنِيمة To carry off as booty, take as spoil.
ـــ غُنماً ه To win easily.
غَنَّمَ ه To cede part of the booty; present, enrich.
تَغنّم واغتَنَم ه To deem or get as spoil or booty.
إغتَنَم ه الفرصة To take the opportunity, improve the occasion.
غَنِيمة ج غَنائِم وغُنْم Booty, spoil; gain.
غانِم Laden with spoil.
غَنَم ج أغنام Sheep.
غَنّام Shepherd; sheep dealer.
مَغْنَم ج مَغانِم وغَنِيم Booty, spoil.
غَنَّ ـَـ غُنّة To speak through the nose.
ـــ وأَغنّ To abound in trees (valley); hum, buzz (flies).

غَمْغَم To speak indistinctly.
غَمَق ـُـ وغَمِق ـَـ غَمَقاً To be swampy (land); (m.) be deep.
غَمِق م غَمِقة Swampy (land).
غَمَّ ـُـ غَمّاً وغَمَّم ه To cover; conceal.
ـــ وأَغَمَّ ه To grieve, make sorry.
غُمَّ على To be covered by clouds (moon); be vague, unknown (news).
غامَّ ه To try to grieve or vex one another.
أغَمَّ To be covered with clouds (sky).
إنغمّ واغتمّ To grieve, be sorry.
غَمّ ج غُمُوم. وغُمّة Sorrow, grief, sadness.
غَمّة Head and feet of a slaughtered sheep (m.).
غُمام Cold, rheum.
غَمام Clouds.
حَبّ الغَمام Hail stones.
غامّ Covering; sultry, close (day); sorrowful.
مُغِمّ Covered with clouds (sky); gloomy; distressing.
مَغمُوم Grieved, sorrowful.
غَمى ـِـ غَمْياً ه To roof (a house).
غُمِي وأُغمِي على To faint, swoon, become senseless; be clouded.
غَمْي و إغماء Fainting-fit.

غُنَّة Nasal sound.

غُنَّان Humming; buzzing.

غَنَّاء Rich (garden).

أَغَنّ Speaking through the nose; rich (valley).

غَنِي ـَ غِنًى وغَنَاء To be rich.

ـــ ب To be content, satisfied with.

غَنَّى To coo (pigeon).

ـــ وتَغَنَّى ب To sing an air; chant.

ـــ وأَغْنَى ه To make rich; suffice.

أَغْنَى عن To stand in place of, serve as a substitute; suffice.

ما يُغْنِي عنك هذا This does not serve you in any stead.

اما غنى فُلان شيئاً Such a one was of no avail.

تَغَنَّى و إغتنى و إستَغنى To become rich, wealthy.

إستَغنى عن To dispense with, do without; spare.

غِنًى وغُنْيَة Being able to do without; competence.

مَا لهُ عنهُ غِنًى He can not do without it.

غِنًى وغَنَاء Riches, wealth.

غِنَاء Singing; melody.

أُغْنِيَّة ج اغانيّ Song, air, melody.

غَنِيّ ج أَغْنِيَاء • وغانٍ Rich, wealthy, well off, well to do.

غَانِيَة ج غَوَانٍ وغانيات Beautiful (even without adornment); modest and chaste.

مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ Pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; being able to do without.

مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَة Singer, songster.

غَيْهَب ج غَيَاهِب Sombreness, darkness; pitch-dark (horse).

غَاثَ ـُ غَوْثًا وأَغَاثَ ه To succour, help, come to the aid of.

غَوَّثَ To call for help.

إستَغَاثَ ه و ب To call upon... for help or assistance.

غَوْث وغُوَاث Cry for help.

ـــ و غِيَاث و إغاثة Succour.

إسْتِغاثة Begging assistance, imploring succour.

غَارَ ـُ غَوْرًا وغُؤُور وتَغَوَّر To come to lowland; descend into a valley.

ـــ في To go deeply into.

ـــ وغَوَّر To sink, disappear in the ground (water); be very hot (day).

ـــ غَوْرًا وغُؤُورًا To sink back into its socket (eye).

غَاوَر • وأَغار إغارة وغارة وأَستَغار

على To make a foray, a raid on.

أَغار To gallop (horse); hasten.

غاغة وغَوغاء Mixed crowd; noise, clamour.
غَالَ ـُـ غَولاً واغتال ه To seize suddenly, assail, destroy; abduct, rob.
غَوَّل (على) To devour like a demon.
غُول ج أغوال و غِيلان Sudden calamity; destruction; wicked demon, goblin.
غائل Destroying; depriving.
غَوائل ج غائلة Unexpected misfortune, calamity; bad, evil result.
غَوَى ـِـ غَيّاً وغَوَّى وأغوى ه To lead astray, seduce, tempt; entice.
غَوِي ـَـ غَوَاية To go astray, be seduced.
إنغوى To be led astray.
إستغوى ه To try to lead into error; seduce, allure.
غَيٌّ وغَوَاية Misconduct; error.
غَيَّة An error; (m.) desire.
غَاوٍ ج غُوَاة وغاوون Erring; deviating from the right way; Satan.
غَوِيٌّ وغَيَّان *The same.*
إغواء Seduction; temptation.
أغوية Pitfall.
غاب ـِـ غِيابًا وغَيْبَة ومَغِيبًا عن To be absent from, depart; be hidden from.
ـــ غِيابًا وغَيْبُوبة To set, disappear.
ـــ عن الصواب To lose one's mind.

تغاور To devastate and plunder one another's country.
غَار ج أغوار و غِيران Cave, cavern; burrow; laurel.
غَارة Raid, incursion; pillage; quick running; gallop.
غَوْر Low ground, valley; bottom; depth.
بَعِيد الغور Envious; profound.
غائر Disappearing in the ground (water); galloping; running fast.
مَغار ومَغارة ج مَغاور Cave.
مُغِير ومِغْوار ج مَغاوير Swift in running.
مِغْوار A fighting man.
غَاص ـُـ غَوْصًا و غِياصة في To dive, plunge into (water).
ـــ على To go deep into; try to get at the bottom of.
غَوَّص ه To make to dive; immerse, dip.
غَائص ج غَاصة وغُوَّاص Diving; diver.
غَوَّاص Diver; pearl-fisher.
مَغاص اللؤلؤ Pearl-fishery.
غَاطَ ـُـ غَوْطًا وغَوَّط ه To dig, excavate; deepen.
تغوّط To go to stool.
غَوْط ج غُوط وأغواط وغِيطان Flat plain; field.
غُوطة Environs of Damascus; fertile valley.
غائط Flat plain; human excrement, dung.

To be jealous غارَ ـَ غَيْرَةً على for.

To envy, be jealous of. — من

To change, alter; غَيَّرَ هـ transform.

To differ from; (m.) غَايَرَ هـ violate.

To make or render أغارَ هـ jealous.

To be changed, alter; تَغَيَّرَ (m.) emaciate, get thin and weak.

To be jealous of one تَغَايَرَ another; be different from one another.

To be jealous of. اِنْغَارَ

Difference. غَيْرٌ ج أغيار

Another, different; غَيْر *and serves as a privative before adjectives, such as:*

Impossible. غَير ممكن

Uncreated. — مخلوق

The قامَ القومُ غيرَ زيدٍ people stood up except Zeid.

You will لا تُرَى غير جاهلٍ never seem but a fool.

I have a عندي درهم ليس غَيْرُ dirham about me, nothing more.

Unjustly. بغير الحقّ

Without مِن غَير خلاف controversy.

I أعرفهُ غير حسودٍ ولا ظلوم know him to be neither envious nor tyrannical.

To dis- — غِيابَةً وغَيْبوبةً في appear.

To backbite. — غَيْبةً و إغتاب هـ

To make to disappear غَيَّبَ هـ hide, conceal; (m.) learn by heart.

To profit by one's غَايَبَ هـ absence.

To disappear; تغيَّبَ عن depart; remove from.

Absence of mind. غَيْبَة

Absence. — وغِياب

In absence and غَيْبًا ومَشهدًا in presence.

The invisible عَالَم الغيب world.

Absent; غائِب ج غُيَّب وغُيَّاب distant; disappearing; invisible; hidden, concealed; third person.

By heart (m.). غَيْبًا وعلى الغائب

Lowland; غَابة ج غاب وغابات forest, thicket.

Backbiting; slander. غِيبَة

Sunset. مَغِيب الشمس

To send down غَاثَ ـِ غَيْثًا هـ rain upon; fall upon (rain).

Rain. غَيْث ج غُيُوث

To be slender غَيِدَ ـَ غَيَدًا and delicate.

Suppleness, tenderness. غَيَد

Tender branch; غَادَة young delicate lady.

Young, أغيَد م غَيْداء ج غِيد delicate and supple (branch) young and slender (lad).

To be تَغَيَّظ وانغاظَ واغْتاظَ angry, get into a rage; take offence.

Anger, rage. غَيْظ وغِياظ wrath.

Angry, wrathful مُغتاظ ومنغاظ in a passion, in rage, raging, indignant.

To غَالَ ــِـ غَيْلاً وأغال وأغْيل give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant.

Thicket ; dell. غِيْل ج أغْيال

The milk of a غِيْل ولبن غَيْل pregnant woman.

Treacherous attack. غِيْلة

Woman who gives غائلة ومُغِيل suck while pregnant.

Rancour ; غائلة ج غَوائِل evil, mischief.

Lock. غال ج غالاَت (عا)

غَامَ ــَـ غَيْماً وغُيُوماً وأغام وتغيم

To be cloudy, be covered with clouds (sky).

Clouds. غَيْم ج غُيُوم

A cloud. غَيْمة

Cloudy (day). غَيُوم

To plant a غَيِي : غَيًّا واغيى ه flag ; a standard.

End ; object ; غاية ج غايات extremity ; destination; extreme; standard; boundary-pole .

Extremely, in للغاية وبالغاية the extreme ; very much.

Kings and الملوكُ وغَيْرُهم others.

جآءَ الوُزَرآء والقُضاة وغَيْرُهم

There came the Vizirs, Judges, etc.

Vicissitudes of غِيَر الدهر time.

Zeal ; jealousy. غَيْرة

Change; distinguishing غِيار sign in costume.

Dissimilitude ; emulation. تَغايُر

Zealous; jealous. غَيُور ج غُيُر

Very jealous; (m.) مغيار unwholesome, insalubrious (water, climate).

غَاضَ ــِـ غَيْضاً ومَغاضاً . وتَغَيَّضَ

To diminish, sink وإنْغاض away (water).

To ــ وغَيَّض وأغاض ه diminish, lessen.

To enter a thicket غَيَّض (lion).

Decease, diminution, غَيْض sinking away ; scarcity.

Thicket with غَيْضة ج غِياض some water, wood ; reedy bank.

Pool ; a place مَغِيض ج مَغايِض where water sinks into the earth.

غَاظَ ــِـ غَيْظاً وغايَظ وأغاظ ه

To provoke to anger, enrage ; irritate ; offend ; disappoint.

بابُ الفاء

ف *Inseperable conjunction; and denotes (1st) order.*

تَعَلَّم فَعلَّم He learnt, then he taught.

دخل الملوك فالأمراء The kings entered, then the princes.

ساعةً فساعة. يَوْماً فيوماً Hour by hour; day by day.

(2d.)Change of subject.

سَأَلتهُ فأجاب I asked him and he answered.

(3rd)Relation to a cause.

ضَربهُ فأوْجعهُ He beat him and consequently pained him.

(4th)Used as a connective of an apodosis.

إن كنت أَميناً فلا تخف If you are faithful, do not be afraid.

(5th) The meaning of حتى *that may.*

رَبِّ انصرني. فلا اخذل O my Lord, help me, so that I be not forsaken.

أين الكتاب فأخُذَهُ Where is the book that I may take it

(6th)It is placed before the phrase preceded by امّا

امّا الصِدْق فأسْلَم عاقِبةً As to the truth, it is the safest in consequence.

فَأَد ـَـ فأدًا ه To strike or hurt the heart.

فُئِد To suffer from heart disease.

فُؤاد ج أفئِدَة Heart; viscera such as of the heart; lung; liver; mind.

حَدِيد الفُؤاد Sharp in the mind.

مَفْؤود Heart diseased..

فَأر ج فِئران وفِئَرة Mouse, rat.

فَأرة A mouse; (m.) plane (tool).

ـــ المِسْك The vesicle of musk.

فَئِرة ومَفْأرة Abounding with rats (ground).

فَأس ج فُؤوس وأفؤس Axe; bit (of a bridle).

فَأل: تَفَأل وتفاءل بهِ To augur well by, take as a good omen.

فَأل ج أفؤل Good men, augury; harm, mischief.

فَأى: فِئة ج فِئات Band, party company; portion; set.

To commence by; — ب seek aid or victory by means of.

Opening; disclosure; فَتْح conquest.

Vowel sound; — وفَتْحَة *fathah*; the vowel sign.

An opening. فُتْحَة

Conquests; فُتُوحات. conquered countries.

Sentence of a judge, فُتاحة decision; office of a judge.

One who opens; فاتح conqueror; invader (m.) light (colour).

Fem. of th فاتِحَة ج فَواتِح. *preceding*; commencement; introduction; exordium, opening chapter.

Victor, conqueror. فَتَّاح

God. الفَتَّاح

Beginning, commen- إفْتِتاح cement; inauguration; introduction.

Introductory, pre- افتتاحيّ liminary.

Name of a حَرْف الإسْتِفتاح particle called ألا really; O! is it?

Key. مِفتاح ج مَفاتيح

One who has مُسَتَفتِح وفَتِح (عا) an open mind, quick understanding.

Opened; conquered مَفتُوح (conntry); marked with the vowel, *fatha*; light or bright (colour).

To forget; فتِيءَ ـَ فَتْأَهُ عن desist from.

He did not cease ما فَتِيءَ يَفْعَل to do; he is still doing.

To crumble, فَتَّ ـُ فَتًّا وفَتَّت break into small pieces, (with the fingers).

To be crumbled تَفتَّت و إنْفَتَّ broken into small pieces.

Crumbling; fissure. فَتّ

Being broken to تَفَتُّت pieces.

Broken bits or فُتات particles; crumbs (of bread).

A mess of crumbled فَتِيتة bread.

Crumbled, فَتِيت ومَفْتُوت broken into small pieces.

To open; فَتَح ـَ فَتْحًا وفَتَّح ه disclose; dig (a canal) inform, acquaint with; explain; conquer, occupy, invade; begin, commence; mark with the vowel, *fathah* (letter).

— السِعْر (عا) To offer a price.

To address first; فاتَح ه commence a debate or discussion with.

To be opened تَفَتَّح و إنْفَتَح disclosed; (m.) developed.

To show off. تَفتَّح في الكَلام

To begin, افْتَتَح ب commence with; conquer, invade.

To open. إستَفتَح ه.

فَتَّاش Investigator, inquisitive.
فُتَيشَة ج فَيُتَيِّش (عا) Rocket.
مُفتش Inspector.
فَتْفَتَ (عا) To crumble, break into small pieces.
تَفَتْفَتَ (عا) To be crumbled.
فَتَافِيت (عا) Crumbs.
فَتَقَ ـُـ فَتْقًا ه (ضد رَتَق) To split, rent asunder or open; disjoin; disunite; undo (the sewing) unsew.
فتق بَيْن To sow discord between.
أُفْتِقَ To be afflicted with hernia.
تَفَتَّقَ و إِنْفَتَقَ To be split, ripped open; be unsewed.
فَتْق Rent, slit.
— و(فِتَاق عا) Hernia; rupture.
مَفْتُوق Ripped open, split; unsewed; (m.) afflicted with hernia.
فَتَكَ ـِـُ فَتْكًا وفُتُوكًا ب To fall upon, attack unawares, assassinate, kill.
— في To persist in.
فَتَّكَ ه To loosen, pluck asunder (cotton).
فَاتَكَ ه To plunge into (affair); keep constantly to.
تَفَتَّكَ في أَمْرِهِ To keep constantly to (not consulting any one).
فَتْك Assassination; violence, temerity.

فَتَرَ ـُـ فُتُورًا وفُتَارًا وتَفَتَّر To abate, remit, become allayed (heat, cold); become tepid, lukewarm, (water).
— عن To flag; remit; grow tired.
ـُـ فُتُورًا وفَتْرًا To be relaxed feeble (body).
فَتَّرَ وأَفْتَرَه To weaken; abate; relax; make lukewarm; make to abate (heat).
إِفْتَرَّ To have feeble eyelids; become languid.
فُتُور Lukewarmness; languidness; relaxation; weakness, faintness.
فِتْر Span between thumb and index finger.
فَتْر Languidness, relaxedness; weakness.
فَتْرَة Languidness, langour; torpor; interval between two accesses of fever, between two prophets; interregnum; trance.
— وفِتْر Torpedo (fish).
فَاتِر Feeble, weak; lukewarm tepid; languid; languish (look).
حُمَّى مُتَفَتِّرَة Intermittent fever.
فَتَّشَ ـَـ فَتْشًا وفَتَّشَ ه أو عن To search after, look for; scrutinize; investigate, examine; inquire after.
فَاتَشَ ه To inquire of.
تَفْتِيش Search; investigation; scrutiny; inspection; inquisition.

To be youthful, فَتِيَ ـَ فَتًى in the prime of life; be brave, generous.
To explain or أَفْتَى ه في give a decision in a question of law.
To have recourse to تَفَاتَى الى the Mufti (doctor of law).
To be youthful, تَفَتَّى generous; assume a likeness to youths.
To ask for an إِسْتَفْتَى ه opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.
Youth youthfulness; noble manliness; generosity. فَتَاء وفُتُوَّة

فَتْوَى وفُتْيَا ج فَتَاوٍ وفَتَاوَى

Legal decision; answer to a question of law, fetwa.
Consulting a lawyer إِسْتِفْتَاء
Youth, young man; brave; generous. فَتًى ج فِتْيَان و فِتْيَة
Young girl, maiden. فَتَاة ج فَتَيَات
Youthful. فَتِيّ
Mufti, doctor of law; a jurisconsult. مُفْتِي ومُفْتٍ
To put down, still, appease (wrath). فَثَأَ ـَ فَثْأً
To allay, abate. ـــ فثا وفُثُوءً
To keep from, turn from. ـــ ه عن
To be tired, weary. أَفْثَأَ

An assassin; bold, daring. فَاتِك ج فُتَّاك
To twist, plait (threads, cords, etc.). فَتَلَ ـِ فَتْلاً وفَتَّلَ ه
To turn away from. ـــ ه عن
To be twisted; turn away. تَفَتَّلَ و إِنْفَتَلَ
Twisting. فَتْل
A twisting; (m.) reelful of thread. فَتْلَة

فَتِيل وفتيلة ج فَتَائِل وفَتِيلات

Rope, string, cord; wick; match of a gun; lint.
This does not avail or profit you a whit. لا يُغْنِي عنك فَتِيلاً
Twisted. مَفْتُول
Rope-maker. فَتَّال
To incite to sedition, stir up to rebellion; seduce; charm, captivate, enchant. فَتَنَ ـِ فَتْنًا وفُتُونًا وأَفْتَنَ ه
To try, test. فَتَنَ ـِ فِتْنَةً
To enamour; be enchanted, seduced. إِفْتَتَنَ ه
Test, proof; seduction, sedition; disorder; trouble; mischief; civil war; crime, impiety; punishment; folly. فِتْنَة ج فِتَن
Seducer, seductive; agitator; tempter; enchanter; exciting to discord. فَاتِن وفَتَّان م فَتَّانة
Enamoured, enchanted, seduced, proved, tested. مَفْتُون

To pour upon from every quarter (calamities). إنْفَجَرَ على
Generosity, munificense. فَجَر
Daybreak, dawn. فَجْر
Morning star. كَوْكَبُ الفَجْر
An opening for water. فُجْرَة ج فُجَر
— ومُنْفَجَر ج مَفاجِر Parts of the valley into which the torrent disperses itself.
Impiety; profligancy, debauchery, dissoluteness; fornication. فُجُور وفَجَار
فَاجِر ج فَجَرَة وفُجَّار Licentious, profligate, dissolute, rake; fornicator; (m.) bad tempered.
Fem. of the preceding. فَاجِرَة
To فَجَعَ ـَـ فَجْعًا وفَجَّعَ وأفجع grieve; distress; pain (loss of anything dear).
To suffer a heavy loss. فُجِعَ ب وفي
To be distressed, grieved; writhe. تَفَجَّعَ
To be gluttonous. (عا) إنْفَجَعَ
Gluttony. (عا) فَجْعَة
Calamity, misfortune, affliction. فَجِيعَة ج فَجَائِع
Disastrous, calamitous. فَاجِع وفَجُوع
Afflicted, distressed. مَفْجُوع
Radishes. فُجْل
A radish. فُجْلَة

فَجَأَ وفَجِئَ ه ـَـ فَجْأً وفَجْأَةً وفَاجَأَ ه To surprise, take unawares; fall upon suddenly.
Surprise; sudden event; suddeness. فُجْأَةً
Suddenly unexpectedly; by surprise. فَجْأَةً ومُفَاجَأَةً
Coming unexpectedly, suddenly; surprising. فَاجِئ ومُفَاجِئ
To straddle, part the legs. فَجَّ ـُـ فَجًّا وأَفَجَّ
To cleave; furrow (the ground). — وأفجَّ ه ب
To straddle. أَفَجَّ وتَفَاجَّ
Raw, unripe (fruit); unripeness. فِجّ وفَجَاجَة و(فَجّ :عا)
Wide road (between two mountains). فَجّ ج فِجَاج . وفُجَاج
Straddling. فَجَج
Splay-footed. أَفَجُّ م فَجَّاء
A space; an opening. فُجَّة
To make to gush forth, give vent to, open a channel for water to flow. فَجَرَ ـُـ فَجْرًا وفَجَّرَ ه
To live dissolutely; go wrong; fornicate; swerve from the truth; disobey. — فُجُورًا
To be at daybreak; or become dissolute. أَفْجَرَ
To break forth (dawn) gush out, pour forth (water). تَفَجَّرَ وإنْفَجَرَ

فَجَم ـُ فَجْمًا وفَجَّم ه (عا) To notch; blunt, jag.

تَفَجَّم و إنفجم (عا) To be notched, jagged.

فَجْم (عا) Notch, jag.

فَجَا ـُ فَجْوًا To open (the door).

— ه To part the legs wide, straddle.

فَجَّى ه To uncover, lay open.

ـــ ه عن To separate.

انْفجَى To be opened.

فَجًا Splay-footedness.

فَجْوَة ج فَجَوَات وفِجَاء Gap, intervening space.

ـــ وفَجْوَاء Spacious ground.

أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاء Splay-footed.

فَحَّ ـِ فَحًّا وفَحِيحًا To hiss (a viper).

فُحَّة Hotness (of pepper).

فَحِيح Hissing.

فَحُش ـُ فُحْشًا وتَفَاحَش To be foul, bad; be abominable; utterly impious; immoral; become excessive, immoderate.

أَفْحَش To become avaricious.

أَفْحَش بالمنطق على وتَفَحَّش في الكلام To talk ribaldry to utter foul words against.

فُحْش Foul or unseemly language; obscenity; excess, exhorbitance.

فَحْشَاء Immoral, foul action; adultery.

فَحَّاش Lewd, obscene (in words or in deeds).

فَاحِش Foul, bad; obscene; immoral; excessive, beyond measure.

فَاحِشَة ج فَوَاحِش Any thing foul, obscene; sin, crime that is very foul immoral action; fornication.

فَحَص ـَ فَحْصًا عن To examine investigate, inquire into.

ـــ ب To dig in the ground or make a hollow (bird, to make a nest); scratch the ground (with the feet).

فَاحَص ه To examine one another.

تَفَحَّص و إفْتَحَص عن To search into, examine minutely; investigate.

فَحْص Investigation, examination, inquiry.

فَاحِص Examiner; searcher.

ـــ وأُفْحُوص ج أَفَاحِيص Nest hollowed out in the ground.

مَفْحَص ج مَفَاحِص *The same.*

فَحَل ـَ وإفْتَحَل ه To send a stallion camel among the camels.

تَفَحَّل To have manly qualities, have nothing effeminate.

إستَفْحَل To seek a stallion for; become great, formidable, grave (matter).

To make a hole; break ه — through.
To speak evil of. فَخَّتَ في (ها)
To walk ostentatiously تَفَخَّتَ
To be broken through, pierced (roof). إِنْفَخَتَ
Hole, breach (in a roof). فَخْتٌ
Ring-dove. فَاخِتَةٌ ج فَوَاخِت
To snore. فَخَّ ـِـ فَخًّا وفَخِيخًا . و إِفْتَخَّ
Snare, trap, gin. فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخ وفُخوخ
To hurt the thigh. فَخَذَ ـَـ فَخْذًا ه
Thigh; sub-tribe; family. فخِذ و فَخْذ ج أفخَاذ
فَخَرَ ـَـ فَخْرًا و فَخارًا و إِفْتَخَرَ
To boast of, glory in.
To surpass, excel in glory. فَخَرَ ـُـ فَخْرًا ه
فَخَرَ ـَـ وفَخَّرَ وأَفْخَرَ ه على
To esteem one higher than another; as to merit, glory.
To be boastful, proud. فَخِرَ ـَـ فَخَرًا وتَفَخَّرَ
To vie compete with in glory, excellence. فَاخَرَ
To vie one with another in glory or excellence. تَفَاخَرَ
To find excellent, magnificent; acquire or obtain anything excellent. إِسْتَفْخَرَ ه
Glory; honour; illustriousness excellence. فَخْر وفَخْرَة

Quality of a male, of a stallion; manliness, energy. فُحلة وفُحُولة وفَحالة
Stallion; male; vigorous. فَحْل ج فُحُول وفِحَال
To be unable to answer. فَحَمَ ـَـ فَحْمًا
To be or become black. فَحُمَ ـُـ فُحومًا وفُحُومَة
To blacken, make black (with charcoal). فَحَّمَ ه
To silence, reduce to silence. أَفْحَمَ ه
Charcoal; carbon. فَحْم وفَحَم
Coal. — حَجَرِيّ
A piece of charcoal; darkness of the night. فَحْمَة ج فِحَام وفَحَمَات
Of a coal colour; carbonic. فَحْمِيّ
Blackness. فُحُومَة
Charcoal burner; coalman, (m.) infidel. فَحَّام ج فَحَّامَة
Black, coal black. فَاحِم
Silencing (answer). مُفحِم
To intend, mean. فَحَا ـُـ فَحْوًا الى
To season. فَحَّى
Seasoning. فِحَاء ج أفحَاء
Signification, import, meaning. فَحْوَى وفَحْوَاء
To coo (ringdove). فَخَتَ ـَـ فَخْتًا

فَدَخ ـَـ فَدْخًا To bruise; shatter.

فَدَّ ـِـ فَدِيدًا To cry or call out; threaten.

فَدَّاد Having a loud voice; proud; rude.

فَدَس : فَيْدُوس (د) Recreation holidays; interval.

فَدَع Distortion of the ankle-joint.

أَفْدَع م فَدْعَاء ج فُدْع Having the ankle-joint distorted.

فَدَغ ـَـ فَدْغًا ه To bruise, break, smash; (m.) cut (the head).

إِنْفَدَغ To be bruised, smashed.

فَدْغ Bruise, break; (m.) cut, wound (in the head).

فَدْفَد Hard and rugged plain; desert.

فَدُم ـُـ فُدُومة وفَدَامة To have a heavy tongue; be imbecile.

فَدَم ـِـ فَدْمًا وأَفْدَم وفَدَّم ه To stop up, cover the orifice (of a vessel).

فَدْم ج فِدَام Impotent (in speech); dull.

فِدَام ج فُدْم ·وفَدَّام Stopper cover for the mouth; muzzle; strainer, colander.

فَدَّان ج فَدَادِين وأَفْدِنة A yoke of oxen; a field measure = acre.

فَادِن ج فَوَادِن (عا) Plummet, plumb-line.

- فخر الاماجد - The most illustrious among the nobles.

إِفْتِخار. Boastfulness, glory.

فَاخِر Grand, excellent; magnificent; precious.

فَخِير وفَخُور Boaster, boastful

فَخَّار Pottery, earthenware.

فُخَّارِيّ و(فَاخُورِيّ ·عا) Potter.

فَاخُورة. Pottery.

مَفْخَرة ج مَفَاخِر Generous quality; excellent deed.

فَخْفَخ ـِـ فَخْفَخة To glory, boast.

فَخْفَخة Vain-glory, show, boast.

فَخُم ـُـ فَخَامة To be big bulky, corpulent, (be great in respect of rank).

فَخَّم الحُرُوف To emphasise the letters.

— ه To magnify, pay high respect to.

فَخْم Esteemed; great; strong; chaste (speech).

فُخَيْمِيَّة Pride, haughtiness.

تَفْخِيم Honouring; esteem, respect; emphasizing.

مُفَخَّم Respected, esteemed.

أَفْخَم More esteemed.

فَدَح ـَـ فَدْحًا وأَفدح ه To burden, over-burden; oppress.

فَادِح Heavy, oppressive.

فَادِحة Misfortune.

فَرْث وفُرَاثة Fæces in the paunch.

فَرَج ــِ فَرْجًا وفَرَّج ه To open ; enlarge, seperate, split, put asunder.

ـــ بين To make space between.

ـــ عن و ه عن To dispel (sorrows).

فَرَّج ل To make room for.

فَرَّج ه على To show to (m.).

تَفَرَّج To be freed from ; be consoled, comforted ; be separate, amuse one's self.

ـــ على To see, look with curiosity,

إنْفَرَج To be separate ; be relieved ; be dispelled.

فَرْج ج فُرُوج Gap ; opening split ; pundenda ; vulva.

فَرَج و إنْفِراج Relief ; repose; ease.

فُرْجَة ج فُرَج Gap, interstice; an opening.

فِرْجة Relief ; freedom from care, anxiety etc. ; (m.) show ; curiosity.

صندوق الفرجة (عا) Show-box.

فَرُّوج ج فَرارِيج Chicken.

تِفْرِجَة ج تَفارِيج Space between two fingers ; apertures of a railing ; cowardly ; (m.) show.

زاوِية مُنْفَرِجة Obtuse-angle.

فِرْجَون Curry-comb.

فَدَى ــِ فِدًى وفِداءً وافْتَدَى ه من To ransom, redeem.

جُعِلْتُ فِداكَ May I be a ransom for you.

أَفْداه الأسير To accept from him the ransom of.

تَفادَى To ransom one another.

ـــ و إفْتَدَى من To guard against ; abstain from.

إنْفَدَى To be ransomed, redeemed.

فِدًى و فِداء Ransom, redemption.

فِدْية ج فِدًى *The same.*

فِدًى عن Instead of.

فادٍ ومُفْتَدٍ Redeemer.

فَذَّ ــِ فَذًّا To be alone, isolated.

أَفَذَّ To give birth to a young one only (goat).

فَذّ ج أَفْذاذ وفُذُوذ Single, sole ; isolated.

فَذْلَك ه To sum up.

فَذْلَكة Summary.

فَرَاء ج أَفْراء Wild ass.

فُرَات : فُرَات Very sweet (water); Euphrates (river).

فَرْتَك ه To cut very small.

فُرْتَيْكة (د) Fork.

فَرْتَن To become angry, in a state of excitement.

فَرَث ــُ فَرْثًا وأَفْرَث To embowel (paunch).

فَرِحَ ـَـ فَرَحاً To rejoice, be glad, cheerful, merry.

فَرَّحَ وأَفْرَحَ هُ To rejoice, delight, make happy, gladden, cheer.

فَرَح Joy, gladness, cheerfulness, merriment, mirth; occasion of a marriage.

فَرْحَة An occasion of joy.

فَارِح وفَرِح وفرحان Glad, joyful, happy, merry.

مُفْرِح ومُفَرِّح Gladdening, cheering, joyful.

مِفْرَاح Joyful, jolly.

فَرِخَ ـَـ فَرَخاً To be calm, fearless.

فَرَّخَ وأَفْرَخَ To have young ones (bird); be hatched (eggs); germinate, shoot forth (plant).

إِسْتَفْرَخَ هُ To keep poultry for the sake of their young ones.

فَرْخ ج أَفْرَاخ وفِرَاخ وفُرُوخ Young one (of a bird), chick; offset, shoot, sprout (of a plant).

فَرْخَة ج فِرَاخ A chick (fem.); hen.

مُسْتَفْرَخ Place for hatching eggs.

فَرَدَ وفَرُدَ ـُـ فُرُوداً To be single, alone, by itself; be unique; be simple, not compound.

أَفْرَدَت To bring forth one only (woman).

أَفْرَدَ وتَفَرَّدَ وإِنْفَرَدَ وإِسْتَفْرَدَ بِ To be alone; become solitary by one's self; act independent of others in (an affair).

أَفْرَدَ وإِسْتَفْرَدَ هُ To set apart, put aside.

تَفَرَّدَ وإِنْفَرَدَ وإِسْتَفْرَدَ فِي To be peerless, unequalled in.

إِسْتَفْرَدَ To wish for seclusion or solitude; find one alone.

فَرْد ج فِرَاد وأَفْرَاد Single; one; only; individual (person); unique, without an equal.

فَرْدَة *Fem. of the preceding.*

الجَوْهَر الفَرْد Atom.

فَرْد ج فُرُود Pistol; revolver (m.).

فَرِد وفَرَد Alone; isolated; *unique*; without parallel, incomparable.

فَرْدَة ج فُرَد A bale of merchandise; half of a beast's burden; capitation tax (m.).

فَرْداً فَرْداً One by one, separately.

إِنْفِرَاد Seclusion,

عَلَى إِنْفِرَاد Separately; privately; alone.

إِفْرَاد Isolation, setting apart.

تَفَرُّد Seclusion; incomparableness.

Escape. مَفَرّ

To put فَرَزَ ـِ فَرْزًا وأفرَزَ ه من aside, set apart; secrete; select.

To regulate accounts فَارَزَ ه with; separate one's self from (a partner).

To go apart, separate. اِنْفرَزَ

To settle or decide اِفْتَرَزَ a matter by one's self.

Separation; فَرْز و إِفْرَاز distinction.

Ledge; إِفْرِيز ج أَفَارِيز (د) projecting; coping.

Separated; set apart; مَفرُوز having fringes (garment).

Fetter, chain. فِرْزِل

To look sharply فَرْزَنَ في (عا) at.

Queen in فِرْزَان ج فَرَازِين chess.

To فَرَسَ ـِ فَرْسًا و إِفْتَرَسَ ه prey upon, devour (the prey); kill.

To be an ـــ بالعَيْن فِرَاسةً able physiognomist.

To فَرُسَ ـُ فُرُوسةً وفُرُوسيَّةً excel in horsemanship.

To make one a فَرَّسَ ه horseman; (m.) encourage.

To fix the eyes تَفَرَّسَ في firmly upon, look sharply at; perceive in; discover in.

Persia. بِلاد الفُرْس و بِلاد فَارِس

Persian. فَارِسيّ ج فُرْس

Alone, isolated; فَارِد refined (sugar).

Alone, فريد م فَرِيدة ج فَرَائِد single, isolated, separate; one; unique, incomparable, unparallel, excellent.

Large or فَرِيدة ج فَرائِد precious pearl.

Isolated, se- مُفْرَد ج مُفْرَدَات parate; single; simple; singular (in Gram.).

Retired from the world; مُفَرِّد isolated; separate.

Solitary, sepa- مُتَفَرِّد ومُنْفَرِد rate, isolated; unique; unequal, incomparable.

Garden. فِرْدَوس ج فَرَادِيس

Paradise. الفِردَوس

To flee, فَرَّ ـِ و فِرَارًا ومَفَرًّا run away; escape.

To examine, ـــ فَرًّا و فِرَارًا ه look (at the teeth of a horse).

To put to flight. أَفَرَّ ه

To flee on all sides. تَفَارَّ

To show the teeth (in افْتَرَّ laughing); smile; flash.

Flight, running away. فِرَار

Attack and retreat. كَرّ وفَرّ

Fugitive (masc. and فَرّ fem. sing. and pl.).

Smiling; manner of; فِرَّة (m.) quail.

Fleeing, فَارّ وفَرُور وفَرّ running away; fugitive.

Mercury. فَرَّار

Spinning-top. فُرَّيْرة

The persian language الفارسية
فَرَس ج أفْرَاس Horse ; mare; knight in chess.
— البَحْر Hippopotamus.
فُرُوسة وفُرُوسيَّة Horseman-ship.
فِرَاسة Physiognomy; discernement, sagacity.
فَارِس ج فَوَارِس وفُرْسَان
Horsema , cavalier; knight.
فَرِّيسيّ Pharisee.
ابو فَرَّاس The lion.
فَرِيس ج فَرْسَى Torn, devoured (prey).
فَرِيسة ج فَرَائِس Prey.
فَرْسَخ ج فَرَاسِخ Parasang, league (about 18,000 feet).
فِرْسِنٌ ج فَرَاسِن Hoof (of a camel).
فُرَاسِيُون Wild leek.
فَرَش ـُـ فرشاً وفِرَاشاً وإفْتَرَش ه
To spread on the floor, spread out (a carpet etc.).
— وفَرَّش وأفْرَش To pave (a house); cover with carpets etc.
فَرَّش (عا) To brush.
فرَّش ه To expand and flap the wings ; spread itself (plant).
أفْرَش To have butterflies ; abound with moths, or butterflies.
إفْتَرَش ه To tread upon (one's honour); expand ; spread.

إنْفَرش (عا) To be spread out.
فَرْش ج فُرُوش Whatever is spread of household furniture; field ; plain ; (m.) furniture.
فَرْشَة ج فُرُش (عا) Bed.
فُرْشَة (عوض شعريّة) Brush.
فِرَاش ج فُرُش Bed ; matress.
فَرَّاش Chamberlain, valet.
فَرَاش (m.) Mill-wheel; moths (m.)
مَفْرُوش Spread out ; (m.) furnished (house).
فَرْشَح To open the legs wide.
فَرَص ـُـ فَرْصاً ه To cut, split.
أفْرَص To offer itself, be favourable (opportunity).
إفْتَرَص و (إسْتَفْرَص ·عا) To take or avail one's self of an opportunity.
فُرْصَة ج فُرَص Opportunity ; occasion ; favourable moment ; (m.) holiday ; vacation.
إنْتَهَز الفُرْصَة He gained the opportunity.
سَنَحتْ الفُرْصة The opportunity presented itself.
فَرِيصَة ج فَرَائِص The cartilage of the shoulder-blade.
إرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ To tremble, shake in one's shoes ; make one's flesh creep.
فِرْصِد Stones of grapes.
فِرْصَاد Mulberry.

فَرَض ـِـ فَرْضاً وفرَّض ه To make a notch or incisions.

فَرَض To suppose, surmise, make a hypothesis.

— وأفْرَض و إفْتَرض ه على To prescribe; impose upon (statute, ordinance).

— وأفْرَض لهُ To appoint, assign to; fix a revenue.

— فَرَاضَةً To know well the precepts of God; be well instructed in the rights of succession.

اِفْتَرض To prescribe for, impose upon as a duty; (m.) suppose, make a hypothesis.

فَرْض ج فِرَاض Notch incision, mark.

فَرْض ج فُرُوض وفَرِيضة ج فَرَائض Precept, statute, ordinance, command; stipend, pay; quota or share in an inheritance, legal share.

فَرْض Supposition, surmise, hypothesis.

كِتَاب الفَرْض Breviary,

فَرْضاً وعلى فَرْض By way of supposition.

فُرْضة ج فُرَض و فِرَاض Incision notch; gap, breach (in a river bank); sea-port.

فَرِيض وفَرْضيّ Versed in divine laws; in the science of the rights of succession; hypothetical.

إفْتِراض Supposition, hypothesis (m.)

علم الفَرائض Part of jurisprudence which treats of the rights of succession.

فَارِض Old, aged (cow, ram); old and big (man).

مِفْرَض ومِفْرَاض An iron tool for incision.

مَفْرُوض Notched; prescribed imposed; supposed accorded (gram.); given (math.).

مَفروضات Constitutions; rules.

فَرَط ـُـ فُرُوطاً To go before, precede; be first, foremost (m.) beat off (nuts, etc).

— عليهِ في القَوْل To speak before another.

— من To lose or miss by negligence; escape.

— وفَرَّط ه الى To dispatch, send to (a messenger).

فَرَّط To flag; be lazy, indolent.

— في To neglect; disregard fail to do.

فَرَّط ه To praise excessively exceed; commit excesses

فَارَط ه To outgo, outstrip.

أفْرَط في To exceed the bounds; be excessive, immoderate.

— ه To fill to overflowing; leave undone, forget.

— على To overcharge.

To ramify, be branched; be derived (from a principle). تَفَرَّعَ

Upper part; فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ branch; subdivision, derivative; hair of the head (of a woman).

The principal الأُصول والفُرُوع and subbordinate parts.

Subordinate. فَرْعِيٌّ

Development; ramification. تَفَرُّعٌ

Subdivision; derivation; (m.) distribution; division. تَفْرِيع

A piece of skin that is added to a water-skin when the latter is not complete; (m.) top leather فَرَعَة

Peak, high part (of a mountain). فَرْعَة ج فِرَاع

Overtopping; tall. فَارِع

Hatchet. فَرَّاعة (عا)

Pharaoh. فِرْعَون ج فَرَاعِنَة

Developed; derived. مُتَفَرِّع

فَرَغَ ـُـ وفَرِغَ ـَـ فُرُوغًا وفَرَاغًا

To be empty, vacant; be destitute, unoccupied by.

To finish, end, be alone with. — من الامر

To be poured out. فَرِغَ ـَـ فَرَغًا

To empty (a vessel or place); pour out. فَرَّغَ ه

To go in advance of others, go ahead. تَفَرَّطَ

To strive to get before or ahead. تَفَارَطَ

To be dispersed; be beaten off (as nuts etc.). إِنْفَرَطَ (عا)

To lose a young child (by death). إِفْتَرَطَ وفَرَّطَ وَلَدًا

Excess; exceeding; short; time; high hill. فَرْط

Preceder; one who is sent in advance to seek water. فَرَط

A single act of going before; hasty saying or action. فَرْطة

Small money (m.) فَرْط وفُرَاطة

Excess; exaggeration. إِفراط

Negligence; remissness; (m.) dissipation, prodigality. تَفْرِيط

Cheap (m.). فَرِط

Excessive; exceeding the due limits. مُفْرِط

To flatten; expand. فَرْطَحَ ه

Broad; flat. مُفَرْطَح

To descend (mountain); surpass, excel. فَرَعَ ـَـ فَرْعًا وفَرَّعَ ه

To have abundant and long hair. فَرِعَ ـَـ فَرَعًا

To deduce, derive; فَرَّعَ ه من

To mount; ascend, climb up (mountain). أَفْرَعَ في

—— ه ل To free from business; leave or make vacant (so as to apply one's self exclusively to).

أَفْرَغَ To empty; pour out; exhaust; shed, (water, blood).

—— جَهْدَهُ To do one's best.

تَفَرَّغَ To be vacant; be free from, unoccupied, at leisure.

—— و إِسْتَفْرَغَ ل To apply one's self exclusively to, direct one's attention or mind to.

إِفْتَرَغَ To pour out water for one's self.

اسْتَفْرَغَ To draw forth (water); exhaust; vomit, expectorate.

فَرْغ ج فُرُوغ و فِرَاغ ج أَفْرِغَة

Orifice of a pitcher.

فَرَاغ Finishing, ending; vacancy, emptiness; leisure; vacuum.

فُرُوغ Ending, finish; constellation of the twins.

فَارِغ وفَرِغ ج فُرَّاغ Empty, vacant; void; disengaged, at leisure.

تَفْرِيغ و إِفْرَاغ Pouring out; disengagement.

مُفْرَغ Cast, poured into a mould.

حَلْقَة مُفْرَغَة Solid and continuous ring.

إِسْتِفْرَاغ Vomiting, expectoration; exhaustion.

مُفَرِّغَة الهواء Air-pump.

فَرْقَح (عا) To cheer up; bloom, freshen (plant).

فَرْفَح وفَرْفَحِين (د) Purslain.

فَرْفَر To shake one's self; be full of levity; be hasty.

فَرْفَر ه To shake, shake about.

—— في الكلام To prattle in one's speech.

فَرْفَرَة Precipitation; levity.

فُرْفُور ج فرافير Butterfly (m.).

فَرْفَار Full of levity, flighty talkative, garrulous.

فَرْفُورِي (عا) Porcelain.

فَرَق ـُـ فَرْقًا وفُرْقَانًا ه To separate; make distinct.

—— بَيْن To distinguish between; decide.

فَرَق ـِـ فُرُوقًا To be divided; separated in two (road).

—— ل To be evident, clear.

فَرِق ـَـ فَرَقًا To fear, be afraid, timorous.

فَرَّق تفريقًا وتَفْرِقَة To separate; divide; disperse.

—— على To distribute.

—— ه To frighten.

—— ما بَيْن To disunite, stir up dissension.

فَارَق ه To leave, forsake; (m.) expire.

أفْرَقَ من To recover (sick person).

تَفَرَّقَ و إِفْتَرَقَ To separate, disunite; be dispersed, scattered.

تَفارَقَ To leave, abandon one another.

إِنْفَرَقَ عن To be separated from.

فَرْق Distinction; difference; parting of the hair.

فِرْق Part, portion; separate part; small flock.

فَرَق ج أفراق Interval, interstice; fear.

فِرْقة ج فِرَق Party, set; portion, division; sect; detachment.

فُرْقة و فِراق و إفتراق Separation (of friends etc.).

فُرْقان What teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book.

الفُرْقان The Quran.

فَرِق وفارُوق Timorous.

تَفْرِيق Division in portions; separation; dispersion.

بالتفريق In detail.

تَفرِقة Distinction.

فَرِيق ج أفْرِقاء وأفْرِقة وفُرُوق Division, class; set; detachment (of troops), squadron; (m.) lieutenant-general.

فارِق ج فُرّاق A thing that makes distinction between two things.

فارِقة Fem. of the preceding.

تَفارِيق Sundry or separate things.

مَفْرَق ج مَفارِق Place where roads branche off; top of the head.

مَفْرُوق Separated, divided.

فَرْقَد B of Ursa minor.

الفَرْقَدان B & Y in Ursa minor.

فَرْقَعَ To break wind.

— الاصابع To crack the joints of the fingers.

إفْرَنْقَعَ عن To go away, be dispersed.

فَرْقَعة Snapping of the fingers.

فَرَكَ ـُ فَرْكًا وفَرَّكَ ه To rub, rub and press; fret.

فارَكَ ه To abandon, forsake.

أفْرَكَ To ripen (corn).

إنْفَرَكَ To be rubbed; picked out.

إسْتَفْرَكَ To ripen.

فَرْك Rubbing; (m.) friction.

فَرِيك Ripe; wheat that is rubbed and picked.

مَفْرُوك Rubbed; chocked between the fingers.

فَرْكَح To twist the legs in walking.

فَرْكَش ه (ع) To make one to fall, trip up.

تَفَرْكَش (ع) To stumble, trip.

قَرَمَ ه (عوض هرم) To hash, cut small (meat).

فَرَّمَ (عوض شرم) To loose a tooth.

فَرْمَة (عا) A small piece (of meat).

فَرَمان ج فَرَامِين (د) Imperial edict, mandate; firman.

فُرْن ج أَفْران Oven (for baking bread).

فَرّان Baker.

فُرْنِيّة A thick round cake.

فَرَنْج وأَفْرَنج (د) Europeans; Francs.

فَرَنْجِيّ (د) A European.

فِرِنْد ج فَرَانِد (د) The wavy marks or grain (of a sword); sword.

فَرَنْسا (د) France.

فَرَنْسِيّ (فَرَنْسَوِيّ) French.

فَرِهَ ـَ فَرَهًا To be brisk, agile and playful; be petulant.

فَرُهَ ـُ فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِية To be skilful, ingenious.

فَرِه وفَارِه وأَفْره م فَرْهاء ج فُرْه Skilful, ingenious; active brisk; sharp; strong.

فَرَاهَة وفَرَاهِيَة وفُرُوهَة Briskness, liveliness, activity; skilfulness.

فُرْهُد وفُرْهُود Fat; compact in make; whelp of a lion.

فَرَا : فَرّي ه To line with fur.

إِفْتَرَى To wear a fur-coat.

فَرْو وفَرْوَة ج فِرَاء Fur; fur-coat.

فَرْوَة Scalp; coat of camel's hair.

فَرّاء Furrier.

فَرَى ـِ فَرْيًا ه To cut; slit; cleave, sever.

فَرَّى وأَفْرَى ه *The same.*

أَفْرَى ه To mend, repair; blame.

تَفَرَّى وإِنْفَرَى To be cut out become much slit or rent.

إِفْتَرَى على To forge lies against; (m.) wrong, offend.

فِرْيَة ج فِرَى Lie, fib.

إِفْتِرَاء Lie; (m.) hostility; offence.

فَرِيّ م فَرِيَّة Forged thing, made up.

فَزَرَ ـُ فَزْرًا ه To tear, slit split; (m.) open the belly, disembowel.

تَفَزَّرَ وإِنْفَزَرَ To be torn, split tattered; (m.) burst.

فَزْر Rent, split.

فُزْرَة Large protuberance on the chest or back.

فَزَّ ـُ فَزًّا To startle; heave (heart); jump.

ـــ ـــ فَزَازَة وفُزُوزًا To be excited, animated.

أَفَزَّ وإِسْتَفَزَّ ه To disquiet, disturb; excite, stir up.

فَزّ Active man.

فَزَّة A leap with fright.

فَزَعَ ـَـ فَزَعًا وفَزِعَ ـَـ فَزَعًا من To fear, be afraid of, frightened.

ـــ الى To betake one's self, have recourse to (for refuge).

ـــ الى وأفزَعَهُ To succour.

فَزَّعَ وأفزَعَهُ To frighten, terrify.

فَزَّعَ عنهُ To dispel fear or fright from.

ـــ عن To free from fear.

فَزَع ج أفزَاع Fear, fright, terror.

فُزْعَة وفَزَّاعَة Inspiring with terror, awe.

فُزَعَة و (فَزِّيع ·عا) Cowardly, very timorous.

فَزْعَان (عا) Afraid, in fear, frightened.

فَزِع ومُفازِع Terrified, timorous.

مَفْزَع ومَفْزَعَة Refuge, shelter.

مُفْزِع ومُفَزِّع Frightening, terrifying.

فُسْتُق Pistachio-nut.

فُسْتُقِيَّة (د) Basin-with jet-d'eau.

فَسُحَ ـُـ فَسَاحَة To become wide, spacious (place).

فَسَحَ ـَـ فَسْحًا وفَسَّحَ ل To make room for.

ـــ ل في (السفر) To procure a passport for.

فَسَّحَ ل To give an exemption or dispensation (m.).

تَفَسَّحَ وإنْفَسَحَ To be widened, make more spacious.

تَفَسَّحَ وتَفَاسَحَ في To sit comfortably.

إنْفَسَحَ (صَدْرُهُ) To breathe freely, feel comfortable, be elated.

فَسْح Passport; (m.) dispensation.

فُسْحَة ج فُسَح Space; width, spaciousness; (m.) holidays, vacation.

ـــ وفَسَاحَة Latitude (given to).

فسيح وفُسَاح Spacious; wide, ample.

تَفَسُّح وإنْفِساح Spaciousness recreation.

فَسَخَ ـَـ فَسْخًا هُ To disjoin, separate; undo, abolish, dissolve (an agreement); *cast off* (clothes).

فَسِخَ ـَـ فَسَخًا To be corrupted, spoiled (opinion, counsel).

فَسَّخَ To separate, sever; (m.) be cracked, split.

تَفَسَّخَ To be disjointed, separated; dislocated; (m.) be split.

تَفاسَخَ To agree together in undoing, or dissolving (a contract).

إنْفَسَخَ To get severed; dissolved, annulled (contract).

مُفْسِد Corrupting; perverting; sower of discord; doer of mischief.

مَفْسَدة ج مَفَاسِد Cause or germ of corruption; an occasion or means of discord.

فَسَرَ ـُ فَسْرًا ه To disclose.

— فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ تَفْسِرَةً To examine urine.

فَسَّرَ ه To explain, interpret, expound; comment.

إِسْتَفْسَرَ ه To ask for an explanation; inquire of.

تَفْسِير ج تَفَاسِير Explanation, interpretation; commentary.

مُفَسِّر One who explains, expounds; commentator.

فَسَطَ : فُسْطَاط ج فَسَاطِيط

Large tent (of hair-cloth); a city.

فُسْطَان ج فساطين (د) Dress, gown (for woman).

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ Mosaic work.

فَسَقَ ـُ وَفَسُقَ ـُ فِسْقًا وفُسُوقًا

To depart from the way of truth, neglect the command of God; act viciously or immorally.

فِسْق وفُسُوق Departure from the way of truth; disobedience, profligacy, viciousness, dissolute life.

فَاسِق ج فَسَقَة وفُسَّاق Immoral, profligate, dissolute; fornicator, rake.

فَسْخ Separation, severance; abrogation, dissolution, annulment.

فَسْخَة A split; portion, piece, fragment.

فَسِيخ Weak; incapable (man).

فَاسِخ Disjoining, separating, abrogated, void (contract); spoiled; corrupted.

مَفْسُوخ ومُنْفَسِخ Disjoined, split; annulled, broken (contract).

فَسَدَ ـُ وَفَسُدَ ـُ فَسَادًا وفُسُودًا

To be corrupt, bad, unsound; be in a corrupted, perverted, or impaired state.

فَسَّدَ وأَفْسَدَ To corrupt, pervert, spoil, impair.

أَفْسَدَ وإِسْتَفْسَدَ في وبَين To stir up discord; excite, disagreement; do mischief

افْسَدَ ه على To incite against, make disaffected towards.

تَفَاسَدَ To be at variance one with another.

إِنْفَسَدَ (ع) To be corrupted; spoiled.

فَسَاد Corruption, corruptness; wickedness, depravity; mischief, disorder; (m.) discord.

إِفْسَاد Corrupting; acting wickedly; creating discord or strife.

فَاسِد ج فَسْدَى Corrupt; wicked, vicious; depraved, perverted, infected.

فاسقة ج فواسق *Fem. of the preceding.*

فَسِل ـَـ وفَسُل ـُـ فَسَالة وفُسُولاً To be vile, mean, ignoble.

فُسَالة Dross of iron.

فَسل ج أفسال وفُسُول Mean, vile, low, ignoble.

فسيلة ج فَسِيل وفَسَائِل Palm-shoot, an offset.

فَسَا ـُـ فَسْوًا وفُسَاءً To emit a puff of wind.

فُسَاء Inaudible fart.

فَاسِية وفاسياء Black beetle.

فَشَح ـَـ فَشْحًا To put the legs apart.

فَشَر ـُـ فَشْرًا وفَشَر (عا) To talk idly; tell lies.

فُشَار (عا) Idle talk.

فَشَّار (عا) Great talker; liar.

فَشَّ ـُـ فَشًّا ه To press the air out of, let the air out (of a butter-skin).

ـــ To belch, eructate.

ـــ الباب To open the door by artifice (without the key).

فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ في (عا) To vent one's anger upon.

فَشَّ الوَرَم To make to collapse, subside (swelling, tumour).

إنْفَشَّ To be pressed out (air); collapse, subside (swelling).

فَشَط ـُـ فَشْطًا وفشّط (عا) To talk at random, exaggerate, brag.

إنْفَشَط To be split, cleaved.

فَشْط (عا) Brag; idle talk.

فَشَّاط (عا) Braggart, blusterer.

فَشْفَش To be weak of intellect; be a great liar; squirt about the urine.

فِشْك (عا) Dry dung (of mules, horses).

فَشَكة ج فَشَك (عا) Cartouch, cartridge.

بَيت الفَشك Cartridge-box.

فَشِل ـَـ فَشَلاً To be weak, weak-hearted; flag, remiss; (m.) be disappointed.

فَشَّل وأفْشَل ه To deceive one's hopes, disappoint (m.).

فَشَل Indolence, apathy; (m.) disappointment; discomfiture.

فَشِل ج فُشْل وأفْشَال Weak-hearted; indolent, languid.

أفْشَل م فَشْلاء ج فُشْل (عا) Left-handed.

فَشَا ـُـ فَشْوًا وفُشُوًّا To be divulged, published; spread.

أفشى ه To divulge, reveal, publish, spread.

تَفَشَّى To extend (ulcer); spread along (disease).

إفْشَاء Revelation, publication, spreading (secret, news etc.).

فَاشٍ Spreading, propagated (secret, disease).

فَصْد وفِصاد Phlebotomy; blood drawing.
فَصِيد ومَفْصود Bled.
فَصَّاد Phlebotomist, blood-letter.
مِفْصَد Lancet.
فَصَّ ـُ فَصًّا وإفْتَصَّ ه من To separate, detach, pull out from.
فَصَّص ه To set (a gem in a ring).
إنْفَصَّ من To be separated, severed.
إسْتَفَصَّ ه من To draw out, extract from.
فَصّ وفُصّ ج فُصُوص Stone or setting of a ring; joint; pupil (of the eye).
فَصْفَص To be hasty (in speech); give reliable information; (m.) separate, detach (meat, from bones).
تَفَصْفَص To be separated, dispersed.
فِصْفِصة ج فَصَافِص Clover, tree-foil.
فَصَلَ ـِ فَصْلاً ه عن أو من To separate, detach, put apart.
ـــ بَيْن To separate, set up a partition between; distinguish, make distinction.
ـــ الخصومات To settle, decide disputes.
ـــ عن البلد To depart, go out from.

فَصَح ـَ فَصْحًا To break forth and shine in full splendour.
فَصُح ـُ فَصَاحَة وفَصَّح وأفصح To become clear of its biestings (milk).
ـــ وأفْصَح To be clear, distinct (in speech); speak intelligibly, be eloquent.
أفْصَح To break forth, shine (dawn); (m.) celebrate Easter.
تَفَصَّح To speak clearly and elegantly; be eloquent.
ـــ وتَفَاصَح في كلامهِ To endeavour to speak clearly and eloquently.
فِصْح وفَصِيح Clear of beistings, (milk).
فَصِيح ج فُصَحاء وفِصَاح Eloquent; chaste; clear, distinct; intelligible.
فِصْح Passover, Easter.
فِصْحِيّ Pascal, referring to Easter.
فَصَاحَة Eloquence, clearness and lucidity of speech, oratory talent.
مُفْصِح Clear, distinct.
فَصَدَ ـِ فَصْدًا وفِصَادًا ه To bleed, draw blood.
فَصَّد ه To mollify (in a little water).
أفْصَد To open its buds (tree).
إنْفَصَد To have one's self bled.

فَصَلَ ـِ فِصَالاً و إِفْتَصَلَ ه عن
To wean (a child).

To cut or separate فَصَّلَ ه into several parts; cut out (a dress); explain distinctly; divide, detail; make a distinct plan.

To separate from, فَاصَلَ rid one's self of.

To make a bargain ـــ ه على with.

To be in time for أَفصَلَ weaning (child).

To be separated, إِنْفَصَلَ detached; be decided, settled.

To depart, remove ـــ عن from.

Separation, فَصْل ج فُصُول distinction; division, chapter, section; season (of the year); point; decision, sentence; joint, articulation.

Day of judgment. يَوْمُ الفَصْل

Distinct, plain فَصْلُ الخِطَاب speech such as decides between what is true and what is false.

فَصِيل ج فُصْلَان و فِصَال
Weaned young camel; smaller outside a circumvallation.

Female weaned فصيلة ج فصَائِل colt of a camel; family small tribe.

Weaning. فِصَال

Detailed account; تَفْصِيل division; (m.) cut of a dress.

In detail. بِالتَّفْصِيل

A piece تَفْصِيلَة ج تَفَاصِيل (ع) cut out for a dress.

Separation; depar- إِنْفِصَال ture.

Separating, disjoining فَاصِل decisive, final (judgement) partition.

Line of demar- خَطّ فَاصِل cation.

Fem. of the فَاصِلَة ج فَوَاصِل *preceding*; intervening space; interstice.

Sentence, فَيْصَل ج فَيَاصِل judgement; decisive; arbitrator, judge; sharp (sw rd).

Articulation; مَفْصِل ج مَفَاصِل joint (of the members of the body).

Rheumatism. داء المَفَاصِل

Separated, detached; مُفَصَّل distinct, plain; (m.) cut out (dress).

Hinge. مُفَصَّلَة ج مُفَصَّلَات (ع)

Separated, مُنْفَصِل و مَفْصُول divided, detached.

To break; فَصَمَ ـِ فَصْمًا ه cut.

To be cracked much تَفَصَّمَ or in several places.

To be broken. إِنْفَصَمَ

Broken; cut. مَفْصُوم

Large, ample (dress) فَضْفَاض comfortable (life).

To فَضَل ـُ وفَضِلَ ـَ فَضْلاً من be left, remain.

To excel, exceed, — ه وعليه surpass (in eminence or rank).

To make to excel; فَضَّل ه على deem more excellent; prefer to.

To vie in excellence. فَاضَل ه

To be of a superior أَفْضَل في merit in, be pre-eminent.

To bestow or confer — على benefits upon; favour with.

To be superior to, — على في in respect of.

To bestow, confer تَفَضَّل على benefits upon; be pleased to, be kind enough to.

Please to, do (us) تَفَضَّلْ (عا) the honour.

To differ in superior- تَفَاضَل ity or excellence.

To take in excess إِسْتَفْضَل ه or extra.

Super- فَضْل ج فضول و (أفضال) fluity, surplus, excess; rest, remainder; pre-eminence, superiority; surpassing excellence; benefit, favour.

Besides; not to فضلاً عن mention.

By God's bounty. بفضل الله

To expose فَضَح ـَ فَضْحاً one's vices or faults; put to shame, disgrace.

To shine forth — وأفضح (dawn).

To be dis- إِنْفَضَح و إفْتَضَح graced, exposed to shame.

One who exposes فَضُوح often the faults of others.

Disgrace, فضيحة ج فَضَائِح shame, ignominy.

فُضُوحة وفَضَاحَة ومَفْضَحَة *The same.*

Disgraceful, shameful فَاضِح

To break off, فَضّ ـُ فَضًّا ه. unseal, open; disperse; shed (tears); decide, solve; deflower.

To distribute — ه على between.

To plate with silver. فَضَّض ه

To be تَفَضَّض و إِنْفَضّ separated, dispersed; be plated with silver.

To be broken, break إِنْفَضّ (seal or thing); break up (assembly).

To deflower; pour out إِفْتَضّ (water, little by little).

Breaking off, unsealing, فَضّ dispersion; in a state of dispersion (people, dates etc.).

Silver. فِضَّة ج فِضَض

Silvery, of silver. فِضِّي

To make ample فَضْفَض (dress); (m.) finish, settle.

To be wide, vast, spacious. فَضَا ـُـ فَضَاء

To be empty, unoccupied. فَضِيَ ـَـ فَضَاوَةً (عا)

To be disengaged, at leisure. ـــ وتَفَضَّى (عا)

To empty, evacuate. فَضَّى (عا)

To go into the open fields. أَفْضَى

To come ultimately to. ـــ الى

To bring to; acquaint with (the secret). ـــ بِهِ الى

Open tract, field, or plain; passage; enclosure empty space, vacuum, chaos. فَضَاء

Rippling water. فِضَاء

Anarchy; communism confusion, pell-mell. فَوْضَى

Leisure, disengagement. فَضْوَة وفَضَاوَة (عا)

Spacious; (m.) at leisure, unoccupied (man); empty (a thing). فَاضٍ

To split, cleave; begin; originate; create; bake unleavened bread. فَطَرَ ـُـ فَطْرًا ه

To break the fast, breakfast. فِطْرًا وفُطُورًا

To cleave, split, rend. فَطَّرَ ه

To cause to break the fast, make one breakfast. وأَفْطَرَ ه

فَضْلَة ج فَضَلَات وفِضَال Remainder, rest, surplus, residue, remaining portion.

Remaining portion; remainder, surplus. فُضَالَة

Virtue, excellent quality; excellence, eminence. فَضِيلَة ج فَضَائِل

Superabundant; superior; excellent; virtuous; exceeding, superfluous. فَاضِل ج فُضَلَاء

Fem. of the preceding; benefit, favour; profit. فَاضِلَة ج فَاضِلَات

Surpassing, exceeding the measure. فَضُول

Encroachment, excess. فُضُول

Meddlesome; officious, overofficious. فُضُولِيّ

Excellent; virtuous, man of merit. فَضِيل ج فُضَلَاء

Pre-eminent, superior; more excellent; better, preferable. أَفْضَل ج أَفْضَلُون وأَفَاضِل

Preferance; superlative degree. تفضيل

Pre-eminence; superiority. تفاضُل

حساب التمام والتفاضل
Integral and differential calculus.

مِفْضَل ومِفْضَلَة ج مَفَاضِل
Every-day-dress.

A very excellent man; bountiful. مِفضال

فَطِيس Choked, suffocated (m.).

فِطِّيس ج فَطَاطِيس Large hammer.

فطّيسة Snout (of a swine)

أَفْطَس م فَطْسَاء Flat-nosed.

فَطَم ـِ فَطْماً ه To wean (a child).

— عن To withhold, turn from.

فطَّم (ع) To cease to bear fruit.

أَفْطَم To be old enough to be weaned.

إِنْفَطَم To be weaned.

— عن To obtain, desist from.

فِطَام Weaning, ablactation.

فَطِيم ج فُطُم ومَفْطُوم Weaned

فَاطِم وفَاطِمة Weaning, ablacting.

فَطَن وفَطُن ـُ وفَطِن ـَ فِطْنة وفَطَانة وفَطَناً ب والى ول ـ To apprehend, conceive, understand ; be intelligent, sagacious; (m.) remember.

فَطَّن ه ل To make to comprehend;(m.) remind.

فَاطَن ه To contend one with another in intelligence, or sagacity.

تَفَطَّن له To understand, know quickly ; (m.) remember.

فِطْنة ج فِطَن Intelligence, sagacity, understanding.

فطَّر وتَفَطَّر (ع) To fail to rise (dough).

تَفَطَّر وإِنْفَطَر To be cleft, rent, be cracked.

فَطر ج فُطُور Cleft, rent, crack.

فُطْر Toadstool ; mushroom.

فِطْر Breaking of a fast.

عِيد الفِطْر Feast following the month of Ramadan.

فطْرَة ج فِطَر Creation ; nature ; constitution ; natural disposition or quality ; religion of Islam.

فَطُور وفَطُورِيّ Breakfast.

فَطِير (ضدّ خَمِير) Unleavened dough or bread ; anything done hastily ; a skin not saturated with tanning liquid.

فِطِيرة ج فَطَائِر Sheep killed on the festival day of breaking the fast ; (m.) pastry.

فَاطِر Creator.

مُفْطِر ج مَفَاطِير Breaking the fast, breakfasting.

فطس ـَ فطَساً To be flat-nosed.

فَطَس ـُ فُطُوساً To die, expire ; (m.) be choked, suffocated.

فَطَّس ه To kill, destroy (m.) choke ; throttle.

فَطْسَة Flatness of the nose.

فَطِن ـِـ وفَطِين ج فُطْن وفُطُن Intelligent, sagacious, skilful.

فَظّ ـَـ فَظَاظَة وفَظًّا To be rough, rude, harsh.

فَظّ Rude, harsh, rough.

فظَاظة Harshness, roughness

فَظُع ـُـ فَظَاعَة وأفظَع ه To be be horrid, hideous, abominable; be bad, evil.

فَظِع ـَـ فَظْعًا وأفْظَع ه To find or deem grave, hard, distressing.

فَظَّع ه To describe (thing) as great. hard, or distressing.

فُظِع وأُفْظِع To be horrid, abominable, ugly.

تَفَظَّع وإستَفْظَع To find horrid, hideous; find difficult, hard.

فَظَاعة Horridness, hideousness; great difficulty.

فَظِع ومُفْظِع Horrid, horrible, outragious, hideous; difficult, hard; excessively bad.

فَعَر ـَـ فَعْرًا (ع) To bawl. cry loudly.

فَعَل ـَـ فِعْلًا ه To do; act; execute.

فَعَل ب To excercise influence upon.

فَعَّل ه To scan (a verse).

فَاعَل ه To do a thing together (two).

إنفَعَل To be done, made; be influenced, impressed (by hatred, grief).

إفتَعَل To do; invent, forge against.

فِعْل ج فِعَال وأفعال Deed, act, action, performance; efficacy; verb (gram.).

فَعْلَة An act, an action.

فَعلة Custom, habit.

فَعَال Benefit, bounty, noble activity.

فِعَال Handle; actions.

فِعْلًا Actually; in fact, really.

فَعَال Do (imper.).

إنْفِعَال Impression; evil impression; reaction.

إنْفِعالي Passive (gram.).

فَاعِل ج فَاعِلُون وفَعَلَة Doing, doer; perpitrator, author; agent, noun in the nominative (gram.).

إسْم الفَاعِل Present participle.

فَاعِل ج فَعَلة Labourer, workman.

فَاعِلِيَّة Efficacy (m.).

مَفْعُول ج مَفَاعِيل Done, made, excecuted; produced, effected.

مَفْعُول بِهِ Object; direct regimen (gram.); acted upon.

إسْم المَفْعول Past participle.

فَعَم ـَـ فَعْمًا وأفْعَم ه To fill up

To be full; be fleshy, muscular (fore arm). فَعُمَ ـُـ فَعَامَةً وفُعُومَةً

Full; fleshy. فَعْمٌ

Filled up; filling. مُفْعَمٌ

To be mischievous like a snake. فَعَى : تَفَعَّى

Foaming with rage. فَاعٍ

Viper; snake. أَفْعَى ج أَفَاعٍ

Male viper. أُفْعُوَانٌ

To gape, open (the mouth); open (blossom). فَغَرَ ـَـ فَغْرًا

To be opened (mouth, blossom). إِنْفَغَرَ

Mouth of a river. فُغْرَةٌ ج فُغَرٌ

Porcelain. فَغْفُورِيٌّ

To spread, become known; wither, dry up. فَغَا ـُـ فَغْوًا

Egyptian privet. فَغْوٌ وفَاغِيَةٌ

To prick or cut open (an ulcer, pustule) put out (the eye, etc.). فَقَأَ ـَـ فَقْأً وفَقَّأَ ه

To pull out (the grains of a pomegranate etc.); break, burst (egg). فَقَّأَ

To break, be cut open (ulcer); be put out (eye); burst with. تَفَقَّأَ و إِنْفَقَأَ

Cut, burst open; (m.) peeled, husked. مَفْقُوءٌ و (مَفْقِيٌّ)

To lose, miss lack; be absent from. فَقَدَ ـِـ فَقْدًا و فِقْدَانًا ه

To make to lose or miss. أَفْقَدَ ه

To seek after, look for (a lost object). تَفَقَّدَ و إِفْتَقَدَ ه

To miss sorely. ـــ و إِسْتَفْقَدَ

To visit (a sick person, or one in calamity). إِفْتَقَدَ و إِسْتَفْقَدَ

Loss, absence; want of, lack; missing. فَقْدٌ وفِقْدَانٌ وفُقُودٌ

Search; (m.) visit (to a sick person). إِفْتِقَادٌ و إِسْتِفْقَادٌ

Lost; missed, deceased. فَقِيدٌ ومَفْقُودٌ

To pierce, bore (beads); break the vertebræ of the back. فَقَرَ ـِـ فَقْرًا وفَقَّرَ ه

To become poor. فَقُرَ ـُـ فَقَارَةً

To lend one's camel (for burden or for riding); impoverish. أَفْقَرَ ه

To pretend to be poor. تَفَاقَرَ

To be pressed, squeezed. إِنْفَقَرَ (عا)

To be poor, needy. إِفْتَقَرَ

To be in need of. ـــ الى

Poverty, want, need. فَقْرٌ ج فُقُورٌ ومَفَاقِرُ

Vertebra. فَقْرَةٌ ج فَقَرٌ · وفَقَارَةٌ ج فَقَارٌ

Vertebral. فَقَارِيٌّ

Mark, butt, best verse (in an ode); choice phrase. فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقَرٌ

Proximity; فُقْرَة ج فُقَر
opening in a shirt.

Misfortune, فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر
heavy calamity.

Having a verte- فَقِر ومَفْقُور
bra broken.

Poor, indigent, فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء
needy; beggar.

Poorer, more needy. أَفْقَر

In need of. مُفْتَقِر إلَى

To break فَقَس ـِـ فَقْسًا ه
(an egg); (m.) fire (a gun).

To tap eggs فَاقَس وتَفَاقَس (ع)
together (in play).

To melt, clarify فَقَّس ه (ع)
butter; hatch.

To be fired out. إنْفَقَس (ع)

Running out of a فَقْسَة (ع)
spring; sudden fit of
ill temper.

To break, فَقَش ـِـ فَقْشًا ه
open; divide.

To break into several فَقَّش ه
parts.

To فَقَص ـِـ فَقْصًا ه وفَقَّص
break (an egg or any
hollow thing).

To break, be broken. إنْفَقَص

To write the word فَقَّط
فقط (only) at the end of
on account to prevent any
spurious addition (m.).

Only, no more. فَقَط

To designate (the فَقَّط ه
sum).

To be فَقَع ـَـ فَقْعًا وفُقُوعًا
deep yellow; die from
heat; (m.) burst.

To crush, destroy. ـــ ه

To snap (the fingers); فَقَّع ه
crackle (flint-stone in fire).

To become white تَفَاقَع
(eyes).

To be cleft, rent إنْفَقَع
asunder.

Bubble. فُقَّاعَة ج فَقَاقِيع

Deep yellow. أَصْفَر فَاقِع

A kind of beer. فُقَّاع

Pure white. فَقِيع وأَفْقَع

To indulge in silly فَقْفَق
talk; (m.) bubble (boiling
water).

To be full; be فَقِم ـَـ فَقَمًا
abundant, accumulate;
be grave.

To be formidable, تَفَاقَم
grave (affair); accumulate.

Jaw. فَقْم وفُقْم

Seal, (phoca). فُقْمَة

فَقِه ـَـ فَقَهًا وفَقُه ـُـ فَقَاهَة
To be versed in the
knowledge of law or
divinity.

To under- فَقِه ـَـ فِقْهًا وتَفَقَّه ه
stand, learn.

To educate; فَقَّه وأَفْقَه ه
teach, instruct.

To vie with in legal or فَاقَه ه
theological learning.

To loosen, untie; separate; take down (a wall or watch). فَكَّكَ ه

To be disjointed; be taken down. تَفَكَّكَ

To be untied; get loose, disjoined; be dislocated; set free. إِنْفَكَّ

Peter has not ceased to be standing. ما انْفَكَّ بُطْرُس قائِمًا

To try to detach, to loosen, untie; rescue. إِسْتَفَكَّ ه

Loosen; untied, separating, detaching; solution; redeeming; liberation; dislocation. فَكٌّ

Jaw. فَكٌّ ج فُكُوك

Versatile (in talk). صَاحِب فَكَّة (ع)

Ransom; rescue. فِكَاك

One who is well able to solve difficulties. فَكَّاك

To be gay, merry; be given to jesting. فَكِهَ ـَ فَكَاهَةً وفَكَهًا

To bring or give fruit; cheer by jesting. فَكَّهَ ه

To jest or joke with. فَاكَهَ ه

To eat fruits. تَفَكَّهَ

To amuse one's self with. — ب

To jest with one another. تَفَاكَهَ

Merriment; jest. فُكَاهَة وفَكِيهَة

To study, learn (theology); learn thoroughly. تَفَقَّهَ

Law; jurisprudence; knowledge, learning. فِقْه

Intelligence, knowledge. فَقَاهَة

Culture of the mind. تَفَقُّه

Lawyer; a man of learning. فَقِيه ج فُقَهَاء

فَكَرَ ـِ فَكْرًا وفَكَّرَ في

To think upon, reflect, ponder over, consider.

To remind. فَكَّرَ ه

To think upon, consider. تَفَكَّرَ في (وافتكر)

Thought, idea. فِكْر ج أَفْكَار

Reflection, consideration; mind; need. فِكْرَة ج فِكَر

A window sash fastening. فَاكُورَة ج فَوَاكِير

Thoughtful. فِكِّير وفَكِر

فَكَشَ ـُ فَكْشًا ه (ع)

To sprain, dislocate.

To be sprained. (ع) إِنْفَكَشَ

Dislocation. فَكْش (ع)

To untie, loose; let go; break open (seal); solve (difficulties); dislocate, put out of joint. فَكَّ ـُ فَكًّا ه

So set at liberty, free. فَكًّا وفَكَاكًا

— فَكًّا وفُكُوكًا وإِفْتَكَّ ه

To redeem (a pledge).

فَلِج ـَ فَلَجاً To have the teeth standing apart.
أَفْلَجَ ه على To make to overcome succeed (God); paralize.
إِنْفَلَجَ To shine (daybreak).
فُلْج وفُلْجة Success; victory.
فَلْج ج فُلُوج Half.
فَلَج Distance between teeth, hands.
— ج أفلاج Stream; running.
فَالِج Paralysis, palsy, hemiplegia.
أَفْلَج م فَلْجاء ومُفَلَّج (الاسنان) Having the teeth separate.
مَفْلُوج ج مَفَالِيج Paralized; paralytic.
فَلَح ـَ فَلاحَةً ه To split, cut, cleave; furrow, till, plough, cultivate.
فَلَّح ب To mock at; deceive.
أَفْلَح وإِسْتَفْلَح To be successful, prosper, thrive.
فَلْح ج فُلُوح Fissure, rent; furrow.
فَلاَح وفَلَح Success, prosperity, good fortune, happiness.
فِلاحَة Agriculture, husbandry.
فَلْحة Ploughed field (for cultivation).
فَلاَّح Peasant, husbandman, tiller; (m.) country-man.
فَلَذ ـِ فَلْذاً To cut, cut off.

فَكِه وفَاكِه Jovial; witty person; jester.
فَكِه One who eats fruit.
فَاكِهَة ج فَوَاكه Fruit.
— الشِّتاء Fire.
فَاكِهي Fruit seller, fruiterer.
فَلَت ـِ فَلْتاً وأَفْلَت To escape, go away; get loose, free; get rid of.
— وأَفْلَت ه To let go, set loose, free, or at liberty.
— وتَفَلَّت وإِنْفَلَت من To escape from.
تَفَلَّت الى To aspire towards, be desirous of.
إِفْتَلَت الكلام To speak without hesitating; improvise.
أُفْتُلِت To die.
فَلْت Escape.
فَلْتة Slip; fault; an unexpected event.
فَلْتةً Suddenly.
فَالِت Loose; free; escaped.
كلام فَالِت Loose or indecent speech.
فَلَج ـِ فَلْجاً وفُلُوجاً وفَلَّج ه To split in two, divide; furrow (the ground).
— بين او على To divide, distribute between.
— وأَفْلَج على To get the better of, triumph, succeed; be successful.
فُلِج و (إِنْفَلَج) To be paralized, affected with palsy.

To cut in pieces. فَلَّذ ه

To take a portion from. إفْتَلَذ ه من

Piece, slice; portion. فِلْذ ج أفْلاَذ

Sweet-meat of flour, water and honey. فَالُوذ وفَالُوذَج (د)

Steel. فُولاَذ (د)

To declare to be a bankrupt; (m.) have no money. فلس: فَلَّس ه

To become insolvent, bankrupt; be or become poor indigent. أفْلَس

Poverty, indigence. فَلَس

Piece of money, obole, farthing; (m.) money. فَلْس ج فُلُوس وأفْلُس

Scales (of fishes). فلوس السَمَك

Insolvency, bankruptcy, failure. إفْلاس

Reduced to indigence, poor; (m.) insolvent, bankrupt. مُفْلِس ج مَفَالِيس

Palestine. فَلَسْطِين

To philosophize. فَلْسَف: تَفَلْسَف (د)

Philosophy. فَلْسَفة (د)

Physics. الفلسفة الطبيعية

Mental Philosophy, Psychology. — العقلية

Philosophical. فَلْسَفِيّ (د)

Philosopher. فَيْلَسُوف ج فَلاَسِفَة

To spread. فَلْطَح (عا)

To be spread. إنْفَلْطَح (عا)

To escape, get one's self out. فَلَص ـُ من (عا)

To escape, get out. أفْلَص وتَفَلَّص وإنْفَلَص

To make broad; flatten. فَلْطَح ه

To split, cleave; cut. فَلَع ـَ فَلْعًا وفَلَّع ه

To get split, be chapped, rent. تَفَلَّع وإنْفَلَع

Calamity. فَالِعَة ج فَوَالِع

To walk proudly and with short steps. فَلْفَل وتَفَلْفَل

To pepper; make crisp (hair); burn. فَلْفَل ه

Peppered; piquant; crisp (hair). مُفَلْفَل

Pepper, pimento. فُلْفُل

To split, cleave in two; divide. فَلَق ـِ فَلْقًا وفَلَّق ه

To make to dawn, break forth (morning). فَلَق الصُبْح

To do, or utter what is admirable, wonderful. أفْلَق وإفْتَلَق

To be split, cleft. تَفَلَّق وإنْفَلَق

To shine, break (dawn). إنْفَلَق

Cleft, fissure. فَلْق ج فُلُوق

Half part; wonderful thing; calamity. فِلْق وفِلْقَة

Splitting, cleaving. فَالِق

تَفَلَّلَ وإنفلَّ وافتلَّ To get blunt ; be broken ; be defeated.

فَلّ ج فُلُول Jag, notch ; defeated (man).

فُلّ Double jasmine.

فَلَّة A single notch ; (m.) departure.

فُلُول Bluntness.

فَلِيل ـــ ومَفْلُول Jagged, blunt.

فَلَن : فُلَان م فُلَانة A certain person, so and so, such a one.

فُلَانِيّ م فُلَانِيَّة Referring to so and so, a certain.

فَلَا ـُـ فَلْوًا وفِلَاءً To louse.

فِلو ج أفلاء Colt, young ass ; foal.

فَلَاة ج فَلًا وفَلَوات وأفلاء Vast waterless desert.

فَلَا (عا) Open space.

في الفَلَا (عا) In the open air.

فَلَى ـِـ فَلْيًا وفَلَّى ه To louse, clean from lice ; study, examine.

تَفَلَّى To have one's self loused.

فِلاية وتَفْلِية Lousing.

فَالِية (الأَفَاعِي) Prelude of a misfortune.

فَلْيون م فَلْيُونة (د) Infant, baby.

فِلِّين Cork.

فَم ج أفوَاه Mouth; orifice.

فَمِيّ وفَمَوِيّ Referring to the mouth ; oral.

فَلَق ج أفلَاق First dawn (of the morning); a kind of stocks; (m.) for bastinado.

فِلْقة ج فِلَق ‧ وفِلاقة ج فُلَاق Piece; half part (of a grain of coffee etc.) cotyledon.

فُلَاق Curdling (milk).

فَيْلَق An army; a big man.

مُفْلِق Of remarkable talent (poet).

مَفْلُوق و مُفَلَّق Split, cleft, divided in two.

فَلَكَ ـُـ فَلْكًا وفَلَّك وأفلَك To become round (girl's breast); have round breasts.

فَلَّك وتَفَلَّك To augur, predict from the stars (m.).

فَلَك ج أفلاك The celestial sphere ; firmament ; sphere orbit ; (m.) time ; weather; air ; atmosphere.

عِلْم الفَلَك Astronomy ; astrology.

فَلَكِيّ Astronomical ; celestical.

فَلَكِيّ ج فَلَكِيَّة Astronomer.

فَلَكَة ج فَلَك Whirl (of spindle); disk; any thing round.

فُلْك Ship ; ark (of Noah).

فُلَيْكة (وفَلُوكة) Barque, boat.

فَلَّ ـُـ فَلًّا وفَلَّل ه To jag (a sword); defeat (an army).

فَلّ To go, depart (m.).

فَلَّل ه To send away.

Excellent stallion. فَنِيق

To drive away; delay, defer. فَنَّ ـُـ فَنًّا ه

To make of different sorts, of a medley; diversify (the speech). فَنَّنَ ه

To take to various modes (in speech); possess various acquirements. تَفَنَّنَ

Sort; mode, manner. فَنّ ج فُنُون

Diversities or varieties of speech. افانين الكلام

Branch (of a tree). فَنَن

To vanish, pass away; disappear; be perishable, mortal; become old and infirm, perish. فَنِيَ ـَـ فَنًى وفَنَاء

To sooth, coax. فَانَى ه

Destroy, annihilate; do away with. أَفْنَى ه

To destroy one another, perish. تفانى

Perishableness, destruction; mortality; corruption. فَنَاء

Courtyard. فِنَاء ج أَفْنِية

Passing away; perishable, mortal; old and infirm. فَانٍ

Lack power; be weak; fail. فَهَّ ـَـ فَهَاهَة

To enfeeble; make to forget. فَهَّه وأَفَهَّه ه

To open the eyes wide (in an insolent manner). فَنْجَر (عا)

فَنْجن : فِنْجَان ج فَنَاجِين (د)
Coffee-cup.

To lie; err, commit a mistake (in old age). فَنِد ـَـ فَنَدًا وأَفْنَد

To pronounce to be a liar; accuse of a lie; refute; rebuke; (m.) expound clearly. فَنَّد ه

— وفَانَد وتَفَنَّد ه على To claim from.

Peak of mountain. فِنْد

Sort, kind; category; class; party (m.) small wax candle. فِنْد ج أَفْنَاد وفُنُود

Lie; error. فَنَد ج أَفْنَاد

Refutation; blame (m.) categorical and detailed exposition. تَفْنِيد

Dotard; refuting. مُفَنِّد

Refuted, disproved. مُفَنَّد

Inn; hotel. فُنْدُق ج فَنَادِق

Paper lantern; lighthouse. فَنَار ج فَنَارَات (عا)

فَنَس : فَانُوس ج فَوَانِيس (د)
Lantern; lighthouse.

— سِحْرِيّ Magic-lantern.

فَنْطَس : فِنْطِيسة ج فَنَاطِيس
Snout (of a swine).

To rear in delicacy. فَنَق : فَنَّق وفَانَق ه

To lead an easy life. أَفْنَق وتَفَنَّق

فهّ وفهيه Dull of tongue; unable to speak.

فهاهة وفهّة Inability (of speech).

فَهِد ـَ فَهَدًا To be sleepy; be heedless.

فَهْد ج فُهُود وأَفْهُد Lynx; panther; negligent, sleepy.

فَهْرَس ه (د) To make an index to (a book).

فِهْرِس وفِهْرِسْت ج فَهَارِس (د) Index; contents.

فَهِمَ ـَ فَهْمًا وفَهَامَة و (إِفْتَهَمَ) ه ه To understand, apprehend.

فَهَّمَ وأَفْهَمَ ه ه To make to understand; explain.

تَفَهَّمَ To understand; try to understand.

إِنْفَهَمَ To be understood (m.).

إِسْتَفْهَمَ ه To ask for explanation; wish to understand; ask, interrogate.

فَهْم ج أَفْهَام Understanding, comprehension; intelligence.

إِسْتِفْهَام Inquiry; question; interrogation; search.

حرف الاستفهام Particle of interrogation.

فَهِم و (فَهِيم) Of a quick understanding, intelligent.

فَهَّامَة Very intelligent.

مَفْهُوم Understood, comprehended; acceptation (of a word).

فَاتَ ـُ فَوْتًا وفَوَاتًا To pass, elapse, escape, pass by.

فات ه ب To leave behind, get before.

فات في To enter in (m.).

فَوَّتَ ه (ع) To cause to pass; cause to enter; leave; lose its odour, its beauty (flower).

أَفَاتَ ه To make to lose.

ـــ عليه في To get before, surpass.

تَفَاوَتَ تَفَاوُتًا To differ, be different, far apart from one another.

إِفْتَاتَ كلامًا على To invent words against.

ـــ على في To decide against; disregard another's authority.

فَوت وفَوَات Lapse, passing.

فَوْت ج أَفْوَات Space, distance.

هُوَ مِنّي فَوْتَ اليد He is beyond the reach of my arm.

تَفَاوُت Distance; irregularity; difference.

فُوتَنْج (د) Mint (plant).

فَاجَ ـُ فَوْجًا To diffuse odour, be cool, fresh.

فَوْج ج أَفْوَاج Group, party, body, band, crowd.

أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا In parties, in bands.

فَاحَ ـُ فَوْحًا وفَوَحَانًا To exhale, diffuse sweet odour (perfume).

To make to obtain, أفاز ه ب or acquire (a thing); render successful.

Obtaining; success, فَوْز victory; escape; rescue.

Successful; winning, فائز gaining.

Refuge; مَفازَة ج مَفاوِز ومَفازات desert, wilderness.

To float, drift (ع) فاش ـُ فَوْشًا

To float. فَوَّش ه (ع)

Floating, drifting; فايش (ع) shallow.

To author- فوض : فَوَّض ه الى ize, commit (a thing) to; give full power to.

To marry a woman — المرأة without a dowry.

To be coequal فاوَض ه في with, partner in; converse, confer with, negotiate with.

To be associated تَفاوَض في in; conserve, consult, confer, deliberate with one another.

Anarchy, communism. فَوضَى

A company of قَوْمٌ فَوضَى men who are equals, having no chief.

Delegation, تَفويض authorization.

Consultation; con- مُفاوَضَة versation; negotiation.

Committed; مُفَوَّض authorized, given full power, delegate.

Exhaling of فَوْح وفَوَحان sweet odour.

A waft of odour. فَوْحَة

فار ـُ فَوْرًا وفُوورًا وفَوَرانًا To boil, estuate; ferment; flow forth (vein); throw out foam or froth.

To spread — فُوارًا وفَوَرانًا odour.

To make to أفار ه و (فَوَّره) boil.

Mouse, rat. فأر ج فِيران

A mouse; (m.) plane فأرَة (a tool).

The follicle of — المِسْك musk.

Ebullition, boil- فور وفَوَران ing; excitement.

Immediately, من فَوْر وعلى الفَوْر at once; on the spur of the moment.

Violent outburst of فَوْرَة anger.

Boiling, in فائر ج فُوَّر ebullition; rage, fury.

Jet d'eau; gush of فَوَّارَة water.

Boiling much; فَوَّار gushing out.

To attain, فاز ـُ فَوْزًا ب obtain one's desire; succeed; win, gain the victory.

To escape. — من

To be saved by one's فاز بنفسه self.

To get to the desert. فَوَّز

Awakening, recovering إفاقة of senses; getting up.

Superior, فائق ج فوقة surpassing, excellent, pre-eminent; (m.) remembering; awaking.

Last gasps of a فُوَاق ج أفوقة dying person; hiccough.

Supernatural. فائق الطبيعة

Recovering مُفِيق ومُسْتَفِيق one's senses, awaking.

Horse-beans. فُول

Seller of beans. فوّال

To utter, فاه ـُـ فَوْهًا وتفوّه speak, open the mouth with (a word).

To have a large فَوِه ـَـ فَوَهًا mouth.

To converse with, فاوه ه talk to.

To talk to one another. تفاوه

My mouth. فِيّ

His mouth; فُوهُ وفَاهُ وفِيهِ its enterance or orifice.

Small mouth. فُوَيه

I spoke to كلّمتُهُ فاهُ الى فِيّ him mouth to mouth.

Large opening of the فَوَه mouth.

Fragrant فُوه ج أفواه وأفاويه plants, spices; kind, species

Madder (plant). فُوَّة

Orifice; فُوَّهة ج فُوهَات mouth; entrance; crater.

Having أفوه م فوهاء ج فُوه a large mouth.

Waist- فُوطة ج فُوَط (د) wrapper; (m.) apron; napkin.

A sort of thin figured فُوق garment.

Variegated, figured. مُفوَّق

To surpass, فاق ـُـ فوقًا وفواقا be superior to.

To hiccough; (m.) ـــ فُوَاقًا remember.

ـــ بنفسه فُووقًا وفُوَاقًا

To expire, die.

To make a notch on فوّق ه the arrow for the bow-string; shoot with.

To give to drink little ـــ ه by little; (m.) remind.

To recover; أفاق وإستفاق من come to one's senses, awake.

To rise above تفوّق على others; exalt, one's self.

Poverty, want need. فاقة

Upon, above, over, on, فَوْق up; beyond.

From above. من فوق

Upwards. الى فوق

Upwards. فما فوق

High; فوقانيّ (ضد تحتانيّ) superior; upper; above rule.

An upper-coat. فوقانيّة

Notch in فُوق ج فُوَق وأفواق an arrow; extremity of the tongue.

في *Preposition signifying* induring, among, with, on, upon, to, in comparison of, concerning.
في البيت In the house.
في شهر كذا In such a month.
في بضع سنين During some years.
في النّاس Amongst the people.
جاء في موكبه He came with his cortege.
الباب الأوّل في العلم The first chapter on science.
بذل ماله في خدمة الله He spent his property in or for God's service.
علّقه في الشجرة He hanged it upon the tree.
ردّوا أيديهم في أفواههم They turned their hands to their mouths.
ما الدّنيا في الآخرة What is this world in comparison with the life to come?
فاء ـِ فيئاً To return; shift, change (shade).
ـ الى To return to, come back.
ـ وفيّاء تفيئة To give shade, shade.
أفاء ه على To give back to, restore.
تفيّأ في To shade one's self.
إستفاء To return; take as a spoil.

فيء ج أفياء وفيوء Shade, shadow; booty, spoil.
فيأة Return.
فئة ج فئات Party, portion, set, body.
تفيئة Near or immediately after.
فاح ـِ فيحاً *See* فوح
فاد ـِ فيداً له To accrue, come to (profit, advantage).
فيّد ه To lend on interest (m.).
أفاد إفادة ه To profit, benefit; bring advantage; serve for, give complete sense of meaning.
تفايد To profit one another.
إستفاد من To profit from or by; seek or strive for profit.
فيد Saffron.
فائدة ج فوائد Profit, advantage, benefit; (m.) interest (on money).
إفادة Advantage, benefit, use.
مفيد Useful, profitable, advantageous; having the sense complete (sentence),
فيروز وفيروزج (د) Turquoise.
فاش ـِ فيشاً وفايش To boast vainly.
تفيّش ه To arrogate falsely.
فايش وفيّاش Boaster, bragger; (m.) afloat.

فاض ـــِ فَيْضاً وفَيَضاناً وفَيْضوضَةً To abound, be abundant ; overflow ; flow with tears (eye).

To flow from, gush out. — من

He died. — نَفْسُهُ

To pour out (liquid); fill to overflowing ; give abundantly ; press on, advance quickly. أفاض ه

To engage (in a discourse); dilate, dwell on ; push or press on. — في

To be brimful, on the point of overflowing, abound ; spread abroad. إستَفَاض

Abundance ; abundant water; profusion; exuberance. فَيْض ج فُيُوض

Pouring out ; overflowing ; divulging ; dwelling on ; giving up (the ghost). إفَاضَة

Abundance ; overflowing, superfluity. فَيَضان

Abundant; overflowing, superfluous. فائِض

Overflowing (torrent); bountiful (man). فَيَّاض

مُسْتَفِيض ومُسْتَفَاض فيهِ Spread abroad, divulged (news).

فَالَ ـــِ فَيْلاً وفَيْلُولَةً . وتَفَيَّل To be weak, incorrect, bad (opinion).

To declare weak, erroneous. فَيَّل ه

To grow big (man). تَفَيَّل

فِيل ج أَفْيَال وفُيُول و فِيَلَة

Elephant.

Ivory. سِنّ الفِيل

Female elephant. فِيلَة

Karnak, elephant keeper or driver. فَيَّال

Of a weak judgment ; erring. فَائِل وفَيِّل الرأي

Weakness of judgment. فَيَالة

Army; legion; calamity, misfortune. فَيْلَق ج فَيَالِق

To come ; (m.) be miserly, niggardly. فَانَ ـــِ فَيْناً

Time ; (m.) avarice, niggardliness. فَيْنَة

Miser, avaricious. فائِن (عا)

Beautiful and long (hair). فَيْنَان

بابُ القاف

To croak, croaking. قَاقَا قَاقَاة

To lift a little (m.). قَبَّ ـِ قَبًّا ه

— عن To depart from; flee, run away (m.).

— قُبُوبًا To bustle, clamour (in quarelling).

— ـَ قَبَبًا To be thin, slender.

قَبَّب ه To construct a cupolavault.

تَقَبَّب To be surmounted with a cupola; be vaulted.

قَبٌّ Chief, prince; collar (of a shirt); good stallion; axle tree; (m.) scale-beam.

قُبَّة ج قُبَب وقِبَاب Dome; cupola; vault, alcove.

قُبَّة الشَّهادَة Tabernacle.

ـ الجرس Belfrey.

قِبٌّ Chief of a tribe; extremity of the backbone.

قَبَّة الثَّوْب Collar (m.).

قَبَّاب Sharp (sword); flat broad (nose).

أَقَبُّ م قَبَّاء ج قُبٌّ Slender of waist.

مُقَبَّب Surmounted with a cupola; vaulted; convex.

قَبُحَ ـُ قَبْحًا وقُبْحًا وقَبَاحة
To be ugly, hideous; be abominable, detestable; be vile, infamous.

قَبَحَ ـَ قَبْحًا وقَبَّح ه To render ugly, etc; treat as worthless or abject.

قَبَّح على (فُلان فعلهُ) To show indignity against the conduct of; the inconvenience of one's actions.

قَابَح ه To treat with ignominy, insult.

أَقْبَح To commit a vile or infamous action.

إِسْتَقْبَح ه To find or consider vile, abominable etc.; detest, abhor.

قَبْح وقُبْح وقَبَاحة Ugliness, foulness; vileness.

قُبْحًا لهُ Abomination on him! fie on him!

قَبِيح ج قِبَاح وقَبْحَى Ugly; vile, infamous; abominable.

قَبِيحَة ج قَبَائِح وقِبَاح Infamy, vile action, abomination.

Pinch. قَبْصَة وقَبْصة وقبيصة

To قَبَضَ ـِ قَبْضاً ه ب او عليه ب seize, take hold of; arrest; take, receive.

To contract; draw in — ه the wings and pounce down.

To keep back from. — عن

To die. قُبِضَ

To give (money), pay; قَبَّضَ ه contract.

To contract, shrink; تَقَبَّضَ restrain one's self.

To have a disgust for. — من

To take, receive. اِقْتَبَضَ

To contract; shrink; اِنْقَبَضَ get constipated; be oppressed, grieved.

Grasping, seizure, قَبْض arrest; constipation; receipt (of a sum); suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent.

Taking hold of; hilt. قَبْضَة

Handful. — وقُبْضَة

The thing صَار الشيء في قَبْضَتِهِ has come under his possession.

Handle, haft, مَقْبِض ج مَقَابِض hilt (of a sword, knife etc.)

Contraction, astrin- اِنْقِبَاض gency; constipation, oppression (of the heart).

Seizing with the hand, قَابِض taking hold, arresting, taking possession of; astringent (medicine).

To bury, قَبَرَ ـُ قَبْرًا ه inter, inhume.

To .. ake a tomb for; أَقْبَرَ ه allow or order one's burial.

To b..ry several dead. قَبَّرَ ه

To be buried. اِنْقَبَرَ

Tomb, sepulchre. قَبْر ج قُبُور

قُبَّرَ وقُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِر

Sky-lark.

Lantern of a hunter; قُبَّار (m.) capers (spices).

Cemetery; مَقْبَرَة ومَقْبُرة ج مَقَابِر churchyard, burying ground.

Interred, buried. مَقْبُور

Cyprus. قُبْرُس

Of Cyprus. قُبْرُسِيّ

قَبَسَ ـِ قَبْسًا و اِقْتَبَسَ ه من

To fetch fire from; learn from, acquire.

To instruct in; — واقبس ه give fire to.

To quote; draw an اِقْتَبَسَ من advantage from.

Root, origin. قِبْس

Fire brand. قَبَس و مِقْبَاس

Fetching fire. قَبْسَة

Fetching fire; quota- اِقْتِبَاس tion; acquisition.

To take قَبَصَ ـِ قَبْصًا وقَبَّصَ ه with the finger tips, take a pinch; stop from drinking before quenching thirst (animal).

Contracted, shrinking مُنْقَبِض
With a heavy heart, مُتَقَبِّض oppressed, grieved..
Seized, arrested; taken possession of; taken, received. مَقْبُوض
To collect and take hold of. قَبَط ـُ قَبْطاً ه
To tremble with fear; startle. —— وتَقَبَّط (ع)
Copts. قِبْط
A Copt. قِبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيّ
Short woolen coat; grass-hopper. قَبُّوط (ع)
To grunt squeal (pig); draw in the head (hedgehog); cover the head with one's garment; depart, travel. قَبَع ـَ قُبُوعاً
To pull out (m.). —— وقَبَّع ه
Hood, cowl. قُبْع وقُبَّعة
Hedge hog. قُبَع
Woolen cap. (ع) قُبُّوعة ج قَبَابِيع
Foolish, stupid. قُبَاع
To roar, growl; (m.) be slightly raised. قَبْقَب
Wooden-shoes. قَبْقَاب ج قَبَاقِيب
To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; take; believe. قَبِل ـَ قُبُولاً وقَبُولاً ه
To blow from the south (wind). قَبَل ـُ قَبْلاً وقُبُولاً
To apply one's self to. —— ـُ قَبْلاً · وأَقْبَل على
To provide with a string or strap, sandal. —— ـَ قَبْلاً · وقَابَل وأَقْبَل ه
To come, approach (day, month etc.). —— قَبْلاً · وأَقْبَل
To act as a midwife. قَبِل ـَ قِبَالَة
To kiss. قَبَّل ه
To be in front of, stand opposite to; meet, have an interview with; correspond to. قَابَل ه
To compare, enfront. —— ه ب
To grow wise, intelligent; (m.) yield much, thrive (crop). أَقْبَل
To apply one's self, set zealously to. —— الى وعلى
To set towards the south. تَقَبَّل
To receive; accept, consent; be granted, complied with (prayer); be kissed. —— ه
To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated. تَقَابَل
To be received, accepted, admitted. إِنْقَبَل (ع)
To receive, accept; improvise; begin, undertake. إِقْتَبَل
To place one's self in front of; go to meet; turn towards. إِسْتَقْبَل
To become squint. إِقْبَلَّ و إِقْبَالّ

قَبْل وَقَبْلاً ومن قَبْل Before, previously, formerly.

قَبْل او من قَبْل ذَلِك Before that.

قُبْل وقُبُل Front part, anterior part; pudenda.

قَبَلاً وقُبُلاً For the first time; extempore.

من ذي قَبْل و قَبَل Of this moment up to.

قَبَل Side, direction; presence; power, authority

قبلاً In face of, in presence of.

من قِبَلِهِ From his part, from his side.

قِبْلَة Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer, towards Mecca); (m.) south.

قبلِيّ Meridional (m.)

قُبلَة ج قُبَل A kiss.

قُبْلة وقَبَلة Spindle; a shell used as an amulet.

قِبَال Latchet (of a sandal).

قُبَاله و (قِبال) In front of; vis-a-vis; before.

قِبالة Midwifery.

قَبُول وقُبُول Acceptance; consent, agreement; reception.

قَبِيل Bail, security; fellow-wife.

— ج قُبُل Kind, species, category.

من هذا القَبِيل In this respect; on this side.

قُبَيْلاً A little before.

قَبِيلة ج قَبَائِل Tribe (nomadic).

قَابِل Receiving, accepting; admitting, willing, consenting; approaching, coming; future.

— لِ Capable, susceptible of.

السنة القابلة The next or coming year.

قَابِلة ج قَوابِل Fem. of the preceding; midwife.

قَابِلِيَّة Capacity, susceptibity, aptitude; (m.) appetite.

إقبال Arrival; coming; favouring, prosperity.

إسْتِقْبال Opposite situation (of two stars); reception; meeting; future; time to come.

أقْبَل م قَبْلاء ج قُبْل Afflicted with strabismus.

مقابل Situated in the face of, in front of; of noble descent.

مُقَابَلة وتقابُل Opposition, vis-a-vis; collation, comparison (of two texts); meeting; antithesis, contrast.

مَقْبُول Accepted; received; agreed upon; agreeable; reasonable.

مُقْتَبِل الشَّبَاب Still young.

قَتَر ـُـ قترًا وقتورًا وقَتَّر وأقتر على To live economically; be niggardly to one's people, spend but little.

ـــ وقَتَّر To exhale a smell (roast-meat).

أقْتَر To become poor.

تَقَتَّر To be irritated.

قَتَر وقَتَرة Dust.

قَتْر وتَقْتِير Sparingness, parcity, avarice, niggardliness.

قُتْرة ج قُتَر Hunting-hut.

قُتَار Smell of roast meat.

قَاتِر قَتُور وأقْتَر ومُقَتِّر Niggardly, avaricious, miserly.

قَتَل ـُـ قَتْلاً وتَقْتَالاً ه To kill, murder, put to death; mix (wine with water); abate the violence of (hunger, cold).

ـــ نَفْسَه To commit suicide.

ـــ ه خُبْرًا To know well (a thing).

قَتَّل ه To massacre much of.

قَاتَل ه To fight, combat, wage war against; (m.) quarrel with.

ـــ ه الله May he be cursed!

قَاتَلَهُ اللهُ ما أَفْصَحَهُ How eloquent he is!

أَقْتَل ه To give over to death.

تَقَتَّل ل To make the utmost effort, work one's self to death, stake one's life on; be killed.

مُسْتَقْبِل In front, facing, opposite; going before; future.

قَبَن ـِـ قُبُونًا To set out, go abroad (in the country).

قَبَّن ه To weigh (by the steel yard).

قَبَّان (د) Steelyard, weighing machine.

قَبَّانِيّ Weigher.

قَبَّونة (ع) Weighing, weighage.

قِبَانَة Trade of weighing.

قَبَا ـُـ قَبْوًا To pick up, gather (with the fingers); raise (a building); vault.

قَبَّى ه To range, put in order; cut out the material for a gown.

تَقَبَّى To have the form of a cupola; put on the gown.

قَبْو A machine for siege.

قَبْو ج أَقْبِيَة Vault.

قَبْوَة (ع) Small vault; celler.

قَبَاء Interval; space.

قَبَاء ج أَقْبِيَة Gown.

قَتَب : أَقْتَب و إِقْتَتَب ه To put a pack-saddle on (a camel).

قِتْب وقِتْبة ج أَقْتَاب Intestine, tripe.

قَتَب ج أَقْتَاب Pack-saddle (for camels).

قتد : قَتَاد A thorn-tree.

قَتَد ج أَقْتَاد وقُتُود Wooden frame work of a pack-saddle (for camels).

To drag, drive; قَتَّ ـُ قَتًّا ه pluck out, pull out; gather.

To be pulled out. اِقْتَتَّ

Utensils. قُتَات

Multitude, crowd. قَتَاتَة وقَتِيتَة

To abound in cucumbers. قِثأ : أَقثأ

Cucumbers. قِثَاء وقُثَّاء

Field of cucumbers. مَقْثَأة

To cough. قَحَبَ ـُ قَحْبًا وقُحَابًا · وقَحَّبَ

Whore, courtesan. قَحْبَة ج قِحَاب

To be pure, unmixed; genuine (m.) cough. قَحَّ ـُ قُحُوحَة وقَحَاحَة

A cough (m.) قَحَّة

Pure, unmixed; genuine. قُحّ ج أقحاح وقُحَاح

To pass by rapidly. قَحَصَ ـَ قَحْصًا

To push back; keep one at a distance, turn off. قَحَّصَ وأَقْحَصَهُ عن

قَحَطَ وقَحِطَ قَحْطًا وقَحَطًا وقُحُوطًا

To be rainless (year). وأَقْحَطَ

To suffer from want of rain. قَحِطَ وأَقْحَطَ

To scrape off (m.) قَحَّطَ ه

To afflict with sterility, drought (God). أَقْحَطَ ه

Scarcity of rain; sterility, drought; famine. قَحْط

Sterile, rainless (year). قَاحِط ج قَوَاحِطُ · وقَحِيط

To fight with one another. تَقَاتَلَ واِقْتَتَلَ

To expose one's self to death; seek death; stake one's life. إِسْتَقْتَلَ

Murder; slaughter; death. قَتْل

Enemy, adversary in a combat; equal, comrade. قِتْل ج أَقْتَال

A murder; (m.) a sound thrashing. قَتْلَة

Combat, battle, conflict, war; (m.) dispute, quarrel. قِتَال ومُقَاتَلَة

Murderer; killer; fatal. قَاتِل ج قُتَّال وقَتَلَة

Combatant. مُقَاتِل

Assassin, murderer. قَتُول ج قُتْل وقُتُل

Deadly; fatal. قَتَّال

Killed, assassinated, murdered. قَتِيل ج قَتْلَى · ومَقْتُول

Place of slaughter; part of the body where the wound is mortal. مَقْتَل ج مَقَاتِل

Field of battle. مُقْتَتَل

To rise in the air (dust). قَتَمَ ـُ قُتُومًا وقَتِمَ ـَ قَتَمًا

To be dark-coloured, be dark reddish-brown. اِقْتَمَّ

Darkness; dark colour. قُتْمَة وقَتَام

Dust. قَتَام وقَتْمَة

Dark; of a dark reddish brown colour. قَاتِم وأَقْتَم

قَحَفَ ـَ قَحْفًا ٠ و إقْتَحَفَ ه To sweep away (torrent); scoop out; drink out a vessel; make a clean dish of.

قُحَافَة What is taken away.

قِحْف ج. اقْحَاف وَقُحُوف و قِحَفَة Skull; wooden porringer (which resembles the half of the skull.)

قُحَاف Sweeping torrent.

قَاحِف ج قُحُف Sweeping away (torrent).

مِقْحَفَة Shovel.

قَحَلَ ـَ قُحُولاً ٠ وقَحِل وقَحِل ـَ قَحلاً وقَحَلاً ٠ وتَقَحَّل To have dry and hard skin (old man); be very aged.

قُحِل To be dry; wither.

اقْحَل ه To dry, cause to wither; emaciate.

قُحُولَة Dryness, aridity.

قَاحِل وقَحِل ومُتَقَحِّل Dry, withered; arid.

قَحَمَ ـُ قُحُومًا في To rush heedlessly to, precipitate.

ـــ الى To come up, approach to.

قَحَّم وأقْحَم ه في To rush to, plunge into, throw one's self into (an affair).

قَحَّمَ ه اقْحَمَ To throw off (the rider), to spur one's horse into.

تَقَحَّم To rush heedlessly into.

إقْتَحَم To precipitate, plunge into; rush into.

قَحْمُ م قَحْمَة ج قِحَام Reckless, heedless; old, decrepit.

قُحْمَة ج قُحَم Perilous enterprise; foolhardy undertaking.

إقْتِحَام Rashness, temerity.

قَحَامَة وقُحُومَة Decrepitude.

مِقْحَام ج مقَاحِيم Reckless adventurer.

قحا : قُحْوَان وأُقْحُوَان ج أَقَاحِ وأقَاحِيّ Camomile.

قَدْ *1st. Particle placed before a verb to express either a recent past, or expected event:*

قد قام بُطرس Peter has just risen.

قد يَقْدِم ابُوك اليوم Your father will come to day.

2d. Prefixed to the past tense to express certainty, and to the present & future to express possibility, scarcity or sometimes.

قد جَرَتْ الحَادِثة The event has certainly occurred.

قَد يَبْرأ العَلِيل The patient may recover.

قَدْ يَصْدُق الكَذُوب The liar sometimes speaks the truth.

Silex, flint-stone. — وقَدَّاحة
A steel (قَدَّاحة) قَدَّاح ومِقْدَح و
to strike a light with.

قَدَّ ـُـ قَدًّا وقدَّد و إقْتَدَّ ه

To cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root.

To cut into strips; to قَدَّد ه
dry (flesh-meat).

To be cut into تَقَدَّد وإنْقَدَّ
strips, be split.

To be dried in the s n تَقَدَّد
(meat flesh,) be divided, separated.

To arrange (an affair). إقْتَدَّ ه

To follow the same إسْتَقَدَّ
way.

Stature, قَدّ ج أَقُدّ وقِدَاد وقُدُود
size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity.

According to his على قَدِّه
measure.

قَدَّيش (عِوَض قَدّ اي شَيء)

How much?

For how much? (ع) بِقَدَّيش
at what price?

Strip, shred. قِدّ و قِدَة

Guiding- قِدَّة ج قِدَد واقِدَّة
lines.

Hedgehog; colic, pain قُدَاد
in the bowels.

Dried in the sun. قَدِيد ومُقَدَّد

Way, road; plain. مَقَدّ

Cutting-knife. مِقَدّ

Cut in shreds. مَقْدُود

3d. It is employed before a substantif & signifies enough, sufficient.

A dirham is suffi- قَدْنِي دِرهَم
cient for me.

To قَدَح ـَـ قَدْحًا و إقْتَدَح ب
strike fire.

To bore, perforate; — في
speak against.

To attack one's — في نَسَبِه
pedigree.

To extract the cata- — ه
ract (from an eye,); (m.) bore, pierce (wood).

To make slender (in قدَّح
the waist).

To arrange إقتدح ه
(an affair).

Striking fire; abuse, قَدْح
imprecation, satire; perforation.

قِدْح ج أقْدَاح وقِدَاح وأقْدُح

Arrow (without head and feathers, used in casting lots); lot; portion; (m.) bore, hole.

Drinking-cup, قَدَح ج أقْدَاح
tumbler, glass.

A striking of the قِدْحَة
fire-sticks.

Fabrication of crock- قِدَاحَة
ery-of glass-ware.

قَادِح م قادحة ج قوادح

Striking fire; slanderer, calumniator; intense, violent.

One who strikes fire; قَدَّاح
crockery-ware maker.

قَدَرَ ـِ وقَدِرَ ـَ قَدْرًا وقُدْرةً ومَقْدِرةً ومَقْدُرةً على To be able, have the power to, have the ability.

لا أقْدِر I can not.

لَسْتُ بقادِر I am not able.

— وقَدَّرَ ه ب To measure. take the measure of.

قَدَرَ ـُ قَدْرًا وقَدَرًا To prize; highly, appreciate, honour; value; estimate.

— ه To cook (meat).

— وقَدَّرَ ه على To determine, fix one's fate, decree, destine, pre-ordain (God).

— ه ل To assign to, give one's share.

قَدَّرَ وأقْدَرَهُ على To enable; render possible; render capable of.

قَدَّرَه To fix, determine in measure or quantity; pre-ordain; (m.) value, estimate; suppose, leave understood.

قادَرَ ه To make proportionate, fit; give the same measure.

تَقَدَّرَ To be well managed, prepared; be well considered; be pre-ordained; decreed, determined (m.) be supposed.

إنْقَدَرَ To be measured; be fit (garment).

إقْتَدَرَ To be powerful.

— على To have the power over; have the strength to.

قَدَر ج أقْدَار Fate, destiny, decree, predestination; might; power; quantity, measure; worth, value; opulence, wealth (m); dignity, rank; dimension.

قَدْر ج أقْدار Determined quantity; destiny; power.

لَيْلة القَدْر The night when the Qurân was sent down.

قِدْر و (قِدْرة ج قُدُور) Cooking-pot.

قَدْرة Measure (of a dress).

قِدار Power; (m.) valuation, estimation.

قُدْرة و إقْتِدار Might, power, authority; ability; omnipotence.

تَقْدِير ج تَقادِير Predestination, pre-ordination; meaning understood (of a word etc.) (m.) supposition.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually; in a sense understood.

قادِر وقدير Able, fit, capable, powerful.

— قدير Almighty, omnipotent (God).

قَدَرِيّ (ضد جَبْرِيّ) One who believes in the freedom of will.

مِقْدار ج مَقادِير Quantity, measure, size; space of time.

بِمِقْدارِ مَا As much as.

مَقْدَرَة ومَقْدُرَة Power, ability, force; opulence.

مُقَدَّر Estimated, valued; understood, virtual (sense, word etc.).

مُقَدَّر ومَقْدُور ج مَقَادِير Predestined, pre-ordained, decreed (by God); destiny, fate.

قَدُسَ ـُ قُدْسًا وقُدُسًا To be pure, holy, immaculate.

قَدَّسَ ه To purify, sanctify; (m.) consecrate to God; say or hear mass.

تَقَدَّسَ To be purified, sanctified.

قُدْس وقُدُس وقَدَاسَة Holiness, purity, sanctity.

قُدْس الأَقْداس The holy of holies.

القُدْس Jerusalem.

رُوح القُدُس و (الرُوح القُدُس) The Holy Spirit.

قَادِس Large ship.

قَادُوس Mill-hopper.

قُدَّاس ج قَدَادِيس Mass, liturgy; host, holy wafer (m.).

قَدِيس Precious stone.

قِدِّيس Saint; holy, pure.

قَدُّوس وقُدُّوس Most holy, pure; holy.

تَقْدِيس Sanctification, purification.

مَقْدِس Holy place.

بَيْت المَقْدِس Jerusalem.

مُقَدِّس Sanctifier, sanctifying.

الكِتَاب المُقَدَّس The holy book, the holy writ.

مُتَقَدِّس Sanctified.

مَقْدِسِيّ Native of Jerusalem.

قُدْسِيّ Holy; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

قُدُوسِيَّة Holiness, sanctity.

مَقْدِسِيّ ج مَقَادِسة (عا) Pilgrim from Jerusalem.

قَدَمَ ـُ قَدْمًا وقُدُومًا و (قَدَّمَ) To precede, walk in the front of.

قَدِمَ ـَ قُدُومًا وقِدْمَانًا ومَقْدَمًا من To arrive, return, come back (from a journey).

— ه To arrive at.

قَدَمَ ـُ وقَدِمَ على To approach.

— وأَقْدَمَ على To advance boldly, attempt, undertake boldly, venture on.

قَدُمَ ـُ قَدَامَةً وقِدْمًا وتَقَادَمَ To become old, ancient; be antique.

قَدَّمَ وأَقْدَمَ ه To bid to advance, place before or foremost, step in front.

— ه على To give precedence to, place before, prefer one to.

— ه لِ To present, to offer; propose, suggest (opinion).

Arriving, قَادِم ج قُدُم وقُدَّام returning; coming, next; in front, foremost.

Head. ـــ قَوَادِم

Front part; قَادِمة ج قَوَادِم front of a saddle; vanguard.

The foremost feathers (of a wing). ـــ قَوَادِم وقُدَامَى

قَدِيم ج قُدَمَاء وقُدَامَى وقُدَائِم

Ancient, old, antique.

The eternal (God). القَدِيم

Anciently, of olden times. قَدِيمًا وفي القَدِيم

Of a long time, of a time immemorial. مِن القَدِيم

Chief, prince of a high rank; leader. قَدَّام وقُدَّام وقِدِّيم

The ancients. الأَقْدَمُون

Intrepidity, boldness, venturesomeness. إِقْدَام

Offer, offering, present. تَقْدِمة ج تَقَادِم

Placing before; giving precedence, promoting; holding out, offering; proposing. تَقْدِيم

Pre-eminence, priority, precedence; preference; progress. تَقَدُّم

Antiquity; ancientness. تَقَادُم

Arrival, return; (m.) anterior part. مَقْدَم

Anterior angle (of an eye). مَقْدِم ج مَقَادِيم

ـــ وتَقَدَّم بين يديه To present one's self.

تَقَدَّم واستَقْدَم ه To be ahead of, go before (others).

To be at the head of. تَقَدَّم

To advance towards. ـــ الى

To order, command. ـــ الى في

To go or do before. ـــ على

To wish to take the lead; be greatly in advance; be venturesome. إِسْتَقْدَم

Anteriority; pre-existence. قِدَم

Ancient times, antiquity. قِدَم وقِدْم

Formerly, of old, once on a time. قِدْمًا وقِدَمًا

Precedence, pre-eminence; place of honour. قَدَم

Foot. قَدَم ج أَقْدَام

Priority; precedence; (m.) oldness, antiquity قُدْمَة

Courage, audacity. قَدْمَة

Haughty walk. قُدْمِيَّة

Courageous, intrepid. قَدُوم ج قُدُم

قَدُوم وقَدُّوم ج قَدَائِم وقُدُم

Adz; axe.

Arrival, return (from a voyage or journey). قُدُوم

Before, in front of; front part. قُدَّام

Before you. قُدَّامك

Short cut. قَدُومِيَّة (ع)

Misanthropist, unsociable. قَاذُور وقَاذُورة
Dirt, filth; sin. قَاذُورَة ج قَاذُورَات
Dirty, filthy, unclean. قَذِر وقَذْر
To vomit, expectorate; row. قَذَف ـِ قَذْفًا
To throw, cast, fling stones; abuse, accuse of; speak against. ـَ و إسْتَقْذَف ه ب
To throw stones at. قَذَّف وقَاذَف
To throw stones at one another (m.); imprecate. تَقَاذَف ب
Throwing stones; reviling, ill language. قَذْف
Summit (of a mountain) peak. قُذْفة ج قِذَاف و قِذَف
Gliding place. قَذَف وقُذُف
Distant, far. ـ وقَذُوف وقَذَيف
قِذَاف وقَذِيفَة ج قَذَائِف
Projectile.
One who flings with all his might; ballista; rower. قَذَّاف
Oar. مِقْذَاف ج ومَقَاذِيف
To catch a mote; ache from a mote (eye). قَذِي ـَ قَذًى وقَذَيَانًا
To set a mote in the eye; pluck it out. قَذَّى وأَقْذَى ه
Mote in the eye; fine chaff. قَذًى وقذاة

Anterior part (of a thing); placed at the head of, in front; offered. مُقَدَّم
Anterior part; vanguard (of an army); preface (of a book); major & minor of a syllogism. مُقَدَّمة
In advance, preceding; chief; progressing. مُتَقَدِّم
Afore-said. مُتَقَدِّم ذِكْرُهُ
مِقْدَام ومِقْدَامة ج مَقَادِيم
Courageous, bold, venturesome.
قَدَا ـُ قَدْوًا وقَدِيَ ـَ قَدًى
To taste nice. وقَدَاوة
To keep on the right way. تَقَدَّى
To imitate; follow the example of. إقْتَدَى
Tasting nice. قَدٍ وقَدِيّ
Example, model (to follow). قِدْوَة
Imitation. إقْتِدَاء
To clip, cut (the hair). قَذَّ ـُ قَذًّا ه
To feather (an arrow). أَقَذَّ ه
Feather of an arrow. قُذَّة
Filings. قُذَاذة
قَذَر وقَذُر ـُ وقَذِر ـَ قَذَرًا
To be dirty, unclean, filthy. وقَذَارة
To soil, dirty. ـ وقَذَّره
To find dirty and turn from with disgust. تَقَذَّر و إسْتَقْذَر ه
Filth, dirt, uncleanliness. قَذَر ج أَقْذَار

قَرَبَ ـُ قَرْبًا وقَرَّبَ وأَقْرَبَ هُ To sheathe the sword.

قَرِبَ ـَ قَرَبًا To feel pain in the hypochondrium.

قَرَّبَ هُ To bring near, make to approach, lead up; present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion.

قَارَبَ هُ To be near, be near at hand, close by; approach; be on the point of; be closely related.

أَقْرَبَ To be on the point of giving birth (woman).

تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا و تِقْرَابًا الى To approach, come nearer to, seek greater intimacy; (m.) receive the holy communion.

تَقَارَبَ To be near, or approach one another, come nearer.

إِقْتَرَبَ To approach, draw near.

إِسْتَقْرَبَ هُ To find near.

قُرْبٌ Nearness, neighbourhood, vicinity.

عن قُرْبٍ From near.

بالقُرْبِ Near, close at hand; here about.

قُرْبٌ وقُرُبٌ ج اقرَاب Hypochondrium, flank-side.

قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرَب وقُرُبَات Good work, virtue.

قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرَبَات وقِرَب Skin-bag.

قَذٍ وقَذِيٌّ Suffering pain from a mote in the eye.

يُغْضِي على القَذَى He shut his eyes at provocation.

قَرَأَ ـَـُ قَرْأً و قِرَاءَةً وقُرْآنًا هُ To read; read over.

— على To read to, recite to; study under.

— عليهِ السَّلَامَ To present salams or regards to.

قَارَأَ هُ To read, study with.

أَقْرَأَ هُ To make, or teach to read.

— هُ السَّلَامَ To bring compliments to.

تَقَرَّأَ To devote one's self to sacred studies.

إِسْتَقْرَأَ To ask one to read; trace out, follow particulars (with a view to establish some general rule).

قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَات Reading; rendering.

قُرْءٌ ج اقْرَاء وقُرُوء وأَقْرُؤ Moment; measure, rhyme of verses.

قُرْآنٌ Reading.

القُرْآن The Qurân.

قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاء وقَرَأَة Reader; pious, devotee.

قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاءُونَ Good and able reader.

مَقْرُوءٌ ومَقْرِيٌّ Read; readable.

قَرُبَ ـُ قُرْبًا و قُرْبَانًا من To be or come near to, approach; impend.

Coming near, approaching, middling, between two, mediocre. مُقَارِب

Appropinquation. مُقَارَبَة

Approaching; drawing near; a metre (in poetry). مُتَقَارِب

Front, قَرَبُوس ج قَرَابِيس : قَرْبُس, saddle-bow, pommel.

To قَرَحَ ـَ قَرْحًا وقَرَّحَ هُ wound, hurt with words; cover with ulcers.

To be قَرِحَ ـَ قَرَحًا وتَقَرَّحَ covered with ulcers.

To excite, urge (m.) قَرَّحَ

To regard in the face. قَارَحَ

To cover with ulcers. أَقْرَحَ هُ

To be prepared for. تَقَرَّحَ لِ

To improvise; invent; اقْتَرَحَ select.

To urge, desire — عليهِ بـ one to do.

Ulcer; sore; قَرْح ج قُرُوح wound.

An ulcer; a wound. قَرْحَة

Covered with ulcers; قَرِح suppurating.

Pure (water). قَرَاح ج أَقْرِحَة

Improvisation; invention; desire; (m.) proposal. اقْتِرَاح

One who قَارِح ج قَوَارِح وقُرَّاح has all his teeth; (m.) much experienced.

Wounded; sore; قَرِيح ج قَرْحَى ulcerating; covered with ulcers; pure (water).

Sheathe, قِرَاب ج قُرُب وأَقْرِبَة scabbard; case.

What approaches a thing, its equivalent. قُرَاب (الشيء)

Kinship, relationship; relations; parentage. قَرَابَة وقُرْبَى

Offering, قُرْبَان ج قَرَابِين offer; sacrifice; (m.) Eucharist.

Approachment; تَقْرِيب bringing near; (m.) offering.

Nearly, approximately; almost. تَقْرِيبًا وبالتَّقْرِيب

Boat, barge; قَارِب ج قَوَارِب who hastens to the water at night time.

Near, probable, close, قَرِيب nigh, at hand.

Relation, kinsman; — أَقْرِبَاء neighbour.

Fem of قَرِيبَة ج قَرَائِب *the preceding.*

Soon, in a short عن قريب time, shortly.

Nearer, closer. أَقْرَب

More probable. أَقْرَب إحتمالاً

On the point مُقْرِب ج مَقَارِب of giving birth (woman).

Short cut. مَقْرَب ومَقْرَبَة

Near kinship; مَقْرَبَة ومَقْرُبَة near, close at hand.

Bringing near; offering; sacrificing. مُقَرِّب

Brought near; offered. مُقَرَّب

To be consoled and قَرَّ بِهِ عَيْنًا
quieted by.

To settle, fix, (in قَرَّر وأَقَرَّه في
a place or position).

To make, to avow. قَرَّره بِ

To establish, fix; state. — ه

To fall in accord with; قَارَّه
dwell permanently together with another.

To leave one أَقَرَّه على او في
in; cause to stay in, settle; leave one quiet at.

To acknowledge, — لهُ بِ
avow, confess, own.

To quiet and — عينهُ
console.

To be established, تَقَرَّر
settled, consolidated; be stated, proved, averred; be determined, decided upon.

To be established, be تَقَارَّ في
fixed (in a place).

To settle, dwell; إِسْتَقَرَّ في
be fixed, settled, rest; refresh one's self.

Repose, rest; fixed قَرّ
residence; cold.

Cold يَوْم قَرّ ولَيْلَة قَرّ وقَرَّة
day; cold night.

Cold (of winter). قُرّ

Green frog. قِرّ

Fixed residence, قَرَار وقَرَارَة
domicile; stability, steadiness; rest, quietude, tranquillity; statement; decision; deepest spot, bottom.

Natural قَرِيحة ج قَرَائِح
talent; genius; flow of wit; aptitude.

Wounded, مُقَرَّح ومَقْرُوح
covered with ulcers.

To be attacked قَرِد ـَ قَرَدًا
by worms (skin).

To become curly — وتَقَرَّد
(hair).

To have ticks on أَقْرَد
(camel); be still; submit to.

Ape, قِرْد ج قُرُود و قِرَدَة
monkey; (m.) demon, wicked genii.

Female ape. قِرْدَة ج قِرَد

Tick (insect); قُرَاد ج قِرْدَان
nipple, teat (of a she-camel)

To confess; submit قَرْدَح
(m.); blaze (fire).

Trade of an قَرْدَحة (عا)
armourer.

Arm- قَرْدَاحِيّ ج قَرَادِحة (عا)
ourer, maker of armour.

To قَرَّ ـِ قَرَارًا وقُرُورًا وقَرًّا في
stay, rest, fix one's self (in a place); dwell quietly.

To persist, perse- — على
vere in.

To be cold (day); — ـُ قَرًّا
pour out cold water (into a boiling kettle).

— ـَ قُرَّةً وقَرَّةً وقُرُورةً
To be refreshed or consoled; be pleased; feel joy (after sorrow).

The world to come. دَار القَرَار

Cress; cooling; comfort(of the eye), darling; frog. قُرَّة

Bottle, phial; alabaster vase. قارورَة ج قَوَارير

Confession, avowel, acknowledgement. اقْرَار

Pleased, consoled; at ease. قَرِير العَيْن

Refreshed (eye). قَرِيرَة

Constraint excercised to make one confess; (m.) statement; official report; minute decision. تَقْرِير ج تَقْرِيرات وتَقَارِير

Dwelling; cold. قَارّ

Fem. of the preceding continent. قَارَّة

Abode, residence, domicile; resting place; station, seat. مَقَرّ ومُسْتَقَرّ

Cold (day); suffering from cold (man). مَقْرُور

To freeze. قَرَس ـــ قَرْساً

To be intense, rigorous (cold). قَرِس ـَــ قَرَساً

To freeze; benumb with cold. قَرَّس وأَقْرَس ه

Intense cold. قَرَس وقَرِيس

Very cold; icy, intense (cold). قَارِس

Cherry. قَرَاسِيَا (د)

To cut off; (m). قَرَش ـُـ قَرْشاً

To earn, gain, acquire. قَرَّش وقَرَّش و إقْتَرَش

To reduce to piasters; (m.) curdle. قَرَّش

To mix, deal with. قَارَش ه (عا)

To become rich, have much money. أقْرَش (عا)

To intermingle (spears, in a war). تَقَارَش و إقْتَرَش

Piaster. قِرْش ج قُرُوش (د)

Curdled milk. قَرِيش وقَرِيشَة

Rich, having much money. مُقْرِش (عا)

To pinch; sting. قَرَص ـُـ قَرْصاً ه

To hurt or wound (ones feelings). ـــ بلسانِهِ

To wash (linen, with the tips of the fingers). ـــ ه

To flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it. ـــ وقَرَّص

Flat and round loaf; cake, tart; disk (of the sum, etc.). قُرْص ج أقْرَاص و قِرْصة

Honey comb. قُرْص عَسَل (عا)

Nettle. قُرَيص وقُرَّاص

Pungent (milk etc.); pinching, stingi g. قَارِص

Corsair, pirate. قُرْصَان ج قَرَاصِين (د)

To cut, gnaw, nibble; recompense; recite (poetry). قَرَض ـــ قَرْضاً ه

To be adorned with earrings. تَقَرَّط

Leek. قِرْط

Ear-ring; (m.) a cluster of (bananas.) قُرْط ج أَقْرَاط وقُرُوط

Clippings of a candle's wick. قُرَاطَة

Lisping; log of wood. قَرْطَة (عا)

Inch; carat, four grains. قِيرَاط ج قَرَارِيط

Step-child (on the wife's side). قاروط (عا)

Servant of a miller. قاروط الطَّاحُون (عا)

To throw down on the back; (m.) embarrass, render powerless. قَرْطَب ه

To be powerless, embarassed. تَقَرْطَب (عا)

Thorns (m.) قُرْطُب

Paper; leaf; writings, pamphlets; books; aim (in archery). قِرْطَاس ج قَرَاطِيس

Kind of tunic or upper garment. قُرْطَق (د)

Basket, fruit basket. قَرْطَل ج قَرَاطِل

To cut off. قَرْطَم ه

Saffron-seed. قِرْطِم وقُرْطُم

A disease by which the extremities rot off. قِرْطَام (عا)

To gather the leaves of the salam-tree; tan therewith. قَرَظ ـِ قَرْظاً ه

To recompense, reward; lend money (for a share in the gain.) قَارَض ه

To die. قَرِض ـَ قَرَضاً

To cut; praise; blame. قَرَّض ه

To lend money to. أَقْرَض ه

To requite one another; return (a visit, etc); recite verses to one another. تَقَارَض

To become extinct; perish, die out. انقَرَض

To borrow money, take a loan. إِقْتَرَض من

To borrow from, ask for a loan (of money). إِسْتَقْرَض من

Loan; debt. قَرْض ج قُرُوض

Gnawing, nibbling. قَرْض

Borrowing, debt. قِرْضَة (عا)

Clippings; parings. قُرَاضَة

Poetry; verse. قَرِيض

Scissors. مِقْرَاض ج مَقَارِض

To cut into small pieces; (m.) lisp, speak thick; withhold from one (part of what is due). قَرَط ـُ قَرْطاً وقَرَّط ه

To adorn with earrings (maiden); loosen the bridle (for a horse, to run). قَرَّط ه

To give too little; be niggardly; keep the reins short (m.). — على

قرْعَة A gourd; (m.) skull; baldness

خَرَجَ بالقرْعة (عا) He went out bare headed.

قُرْعة ج قُرَع Lot; casting lots.

قُرْعة وقَرِيعة The best part (of a thing).

قَرَع Bet, wager; itch (in the head); baldness, scurf.

قَارِع Knocking, rapping; casting lots.

قَارِعة Day of judgment; offence, invective; evil, bane.

— ج قَوارِع Calamity, adversity; public road, highway.

قَرِيع م قَرْعَى Despised, contemptible; chosen.

قَرِيع الدَهْر The hero of his age.

أقْرَع م قَرْعاء ج قُرْع وقُرْعان، Bald. (from a disease); without bark (tree); naked (mountain); (m.) without horn (beast).

مِقْرَعة ج مَقَارِع Scourge; rod.

مَقْروع (عا) Scurfy

قَرَفَ ـِ قَرْفًا وقَرَّف ه ب To suspect of, accuse of.

— ه To rind, peel; skin, lay bare; maltreat, act harshly towards; mix, mingle.

— ل To earn for one's family.

وقَرَّظ ـ To laud, eulogize.

قَرِظَ ـ قَرَظًا To acquire grandeur (after lowliness).

تَقَارَظ To praise one another

قَرَظ Leaves of the Salam-tree; fruit of acacia.

قَرِيظ وتَقْرِيظ Laudation, eulogy, pangyric.

قَرَعَ ـ قَرْعًا To knock; (the door,) rap, strike; cudgel; beat (the drum).

قَرَعَ ـُ قَرْعًا To be the winner in casting lots.

قَرِعَ ـَ قَرَعًا To be bald; be conquered in play.

قَرَّع ه To inveigh against. scold, rebuke; molest, trouble.

قَارَع ه To cast lots with; gamble with; fight with one another.

أقْرَع بَيْن To cast lots between.

تَقَرَّع To have the head shaved (m.).

تَقَارَع To cast lots; play at dice with one another. (m.) dispute with one another.

إنْقَرَع To have the itch, the scurf. (m.)

إقْتَرَع في وعلى To cast lots on; have lot drawn; (m.) vote, give votes in.

— ه To choose, elect; kindle (fire)

قَرْع Knocking, rapping; pumpkin, gourd (plant).

فَرِف ـَـ فَرَفًا To be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe.

قارَف ه To approach; engage in sin.

قَرَّف وأَقْرَف ه To excite disgust; make to loath.

أَقْرَف ه To accuse; abuse, revile.

— ب To expose one to suspicion.

— ل To mix; be in contact with.

إقْتَرَف To acquire, gain.

— ه To commit (a crime).

إسْتَقْرَف من (عا) To feel disgust of, loath.

قِرْف Rind, crust (of bread) shell (of a pomegranate); dry excretion of the nose.

قَرَف Mixture; contagion; (m.) loathing, disgust.

قِرْفة ج قِرَف Cinnamon; suspicion; gain; rind, bark.

مُقْرِف (عا) Disgusting.

قَرْفَص To bind one's hands beneath his feet; (m.) sit with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them.

قِرْفِصَى وقُرْفُصاء Way of sitting described above.

قَرَق ـُـ قَرْقًا To cluck (hen).

إنْقَرَق (عا) To have a hernia.

قَرْق Clucking (of a hen).

قُرْقة (عا) Brood-hen.

مَقْرُوق (عا) Afflicted with a hernia.

قَرْقَد (عا) To become very hard (bread, skin, etc.).

قِرْقَذان (عا) Squirrel.

قَرْقَر To roar, growl; rumble; grumble; (m.) be hollow (tree).

قَرْقَرة Cooing (of a dove); rumbling; grumbling.

قُرْقُور ج قَراقِير Large or long ship; (m.) lamb.

قَرْقَش ه (عا) To gnaw at (in eating any thing hard).

قَرْقَط ه (عا) To cut in small pieces; gnaw at, nibble (rat etc.).

قَرْقُوطة (عا) Small piece.

قَرْقَع To make noise, clatter (carriage, etc).

قَرْقَعة (عا) Clattering; rattle (of a cart); noise, tumult; published news.

قَرْقَف To coo (pigeon); laugh boisterously (man); grunt violently (camel).

قُرْقِف وتَقَرْقَف To shiver, shudder with cold.

قَرْقَف وقُرْقُوف Wine.

قَرْقَفة Cooing, etc.

قَرَم ـِـ قَرْمًا وقُرُومًا وتَقَرَّم To begin to eat grass (young animal).

قَرِنَ ـَ قَرَناً To have the eye-brows joined.

قَرَّنَ ه To join several things ; bind to the same string (animals or captives); (m.) give an angular form.

قَارَنَ ه To associate, keep company with ; unite with, join.

أَقْرَنَ To lance two arrows at a time, bring two captives bound with one string ; join one thing to another.

— عن To be incapable of ; turn off (from a road).

— لِ To be capable of.

تَقَرَّنَ (عا) To be angular in form.

تَقَارَنَ To be associated with one another; become friends ; unite.

إِقْتَرَنَ بِ To be joined with ; yoked together ; be united ; married ; associated.

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُون Horn ; feeler (of insects); century, age, decade ; side of the forehead (where the horns grow); trumpet ; side-lock; border of the rising sun ; chief, lord.

وَحِيد القَرن Rhinoceros.

ذُو القَرْنَين Alexander the great.

قُرُون البحر Corals.

— ـُ قَرماً To cut off with the teeth ; rind, peel.

قَرِمَ ـَ قَرَماً الى To have a strong appetite (for meat); long for.

أَقْرَمَ ه To keep (a stalliom) only for copulation.

قَرْمٌ ج قُرُوم Excellent stallion, breeder ; camel kept for copulation ; chief (of a tribe); master, lord.

القِرْم Crimea.

قَرَمٌ Strong appetite for meat.

قُرْمة ج قُرَم . وقُرْمِيَّة ج قَرَامِي Stump of a tree or of a tooth (m.).

قَرْمَدَ ه To pave or build with bricks ; plaster.

قَرْمَد وقِرْمِيد ج قَرَامِيد Brick ; tile ; plaster ; anything smeared on.

قِرْمِز Kermes ; crimson ; vermilion.

قِرْمِزِيٌّ Scarlet, red.

قَرْمَشَ ه To spoil, ruin ; (m.) eat anything hard.

قَرْمَطَ To make small steps ; write closely ; (m.) be stingy, miserly.

قَرَنَ ـُ قَرْناً ه ب To join one thing to another ; yoke together ; identify one thing with another.

— قِرَاناً وأَقْرَنَ بين To perform two things at a time.

قرن ج أقران Match; rival; coeval; equal in age.
قرنة ج قرن Corner; point; edge.
قران ومقارنة Close union, connection; association; Conjuncture of the planets
قرين ج قرناء Joined, united, yoked together, coupled; married; companion, comrade; husband, match, consort; one's equal, coeval; contemporaneous.
قرين القبول Acceptable.
— الاذهان Met with attention, in the mind.
قرينة ج قرائن *Fem. of the preceding*; spouse, wife; soul; context; demon attached to a person.
قرونة Soul.
أقرن ج قرناء Having the eye-brows joined.
مقرن Angular; horned.
مقرون ومقترن ب Attached, joined with another, coupled; united.
قرنبيط (عوض قنبيط) Cauli-flower.
قرنس To moult (bird of prey).
قرناس Mountain summit; (m.) back of an axe.
قرنفل Cloves.
قرنفلة Clove-pink, carnation.

قرا ـُـ قروا الى To tend, go to; follow up a thing.
إقترى وإستقرى ه To follow up, pursue, strive after.
— ج أقراء وأقر Canal of a reservoir; water vessel.
قرو وقروة Hernia.
قرى ـِـ قرى وقراء وإقترى ه To receive hospitably, entertain, feed; shelter.
— قرى وقريا To collect (water) in a reservoir.
— وتقرى وإقترى وإستقرى ه To travel, traverse.
أقرى وإقترى وإستقرى ه To ask for a hospitable reception.
أقرى To live in a village.
قرى Meal placed before a guest; hospitality, entertainment.
قرية ج قرى Village, hamlet, town.
— النمل Nest or hole of ants.
قار وقروي Villager, country-man.
مقرى ومقراة Basin, reservoir.
مقرى ومقراة ج مقار Dish or vessel in in which food is offered.
قزح ـَـ قزحا وقزح ه To season (a dish).
قزح To make water (dog).
قزح Satan; or an angel of clouds.

قوس قُزَح Rainbow.
قُزَحِيَّة Iris (of the eye).
قَزْح ج أَقْزَاح Onion seed; greens for seasoning.
قُزَحَة ج قُزَح Ray of colours.
قَزَّ ـُـ قَزًّا To leap, crouch in order to leap.
— عن To feel disgust, aversion.
ـَـ قَزًّا وتَقَزَّزَ من To have disgust, feel aversion, loathe.
قِزٌّ وقَزَز وقَزَّاز ومُتَقَزِّز Loathful; loathing.
قَزٌّ ج قُزُوز Silk; (1.) raw silk.
دُود القَزّ Silk-worm.
قَزَاز (عوض زُجَاج) Glass, glass-ware.
قَزَّاز Merchant of raw silk; (m.) glass merchant.
قَزَعَ ـَـ قُزُوعًا To be swift, fleet (gazelle).
قَزَّعَ ه To shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.
قُزَّعَة وقَزَبَعَة Stray tufts of hair; separate parts of clouds.
قَزَلَ ـِـ قَزْلاً وقَزَلَانًا To limp; leap, leap upon.
أَقْزَل م قَزْلَاء ج قُزْل One who limps.
قَزَل Limping.
قَزَمَ ـِـ قَزْمًا To blame, accuse.

قَزِمَ ـَـ قَزَمًا To be mean, vile; be dwarf.
قَزَم Insignificant look; dwarfishness.
قَزَم وقَزِم وقَزْم Vile; insignificant; dwarf.
قَسَرَ ـِـ قَسْرًا و إِقْتَسَرَ ه على
To force, compel, constrain.
قَسْر Compulsion, constraint violence.
قَسْرًا *Compulsory*, by force.
قَسَّ ـُـ قَسًّا *To slander*; calumniate.
— وتَقَسَّس To follow up, seek after, aim at.
ـَـ قُسُوسَة وقِسِّيسَة To become a priest.
قَسّ ج قُسُوس Minister, pastor.
قَسَّاس Slanderer.
قِسِّيس ج قِسِّيسُون وقُسَّان وأقِسَّة
Minister, pastor; presbyter.
قُسُوسَة و قِسِّيسِيَّة و (قُسُوسِيَّة)
Ministration, office of a minister; presbyterianism.
قُسُوسِيّ Ministerial; presbyterian, sacerdotal.
قَسَطَ ـِـ قَسْطًا وقُسُوطًا To act unjustly.
— ه To separate, disperse
قَسَطَ ـُـ قِسْطًا To exercise justice, be just.
قَسَّطَ ه To pay by instalments divide, distribute; (m.) brag, talk much of one's self.

Part, قِسْم ج أَقْسَام وأَقَاسِيم portion, share; kind; division.
Portion, lot; قِسْمَة ج قِسَم fate; division.
Quotient. خارج القِسْمَة.
قَسِمَة وقَسِمَة ج قَسِيمات وقِسَام Beauty; face.
Oath; armis- قَسَامة ج قَسَامَات tice, truce; keeping of an oath; beauty.
Alms. قُسَامة
Division; (m.) exor- تَقْسِيم cism.
Distributer, divider. قَسَّام
Sharer; قَسِيم ج وقُسَمَاء ومُقَاسِم co-heir.
Pretty, handsome. — ج قُسُم
Fem. of the قَسِيمَة ج قَسَائِم *preceding*; perfume box.
أُقْسُومَة ج أَقَاسِيم. ومَقْسَم ج مَقَاسِم Portion, lot.
Place where water مَقْسِم divides.
Divided; distributed; مُقَسَّم pretty.
Exorcised (m.) مُقَسَّم عليه
Divider; (m.) exorcist مُقَسِّم
Divided; distributed. مَقْسُوم
The dividend. المقسوم
Divisor. — عليه
To قَسَا ـُ قَسْوًا وقَسْوَة وقَسَاوة be hard; harden; be cruel, pitiless.
To harden. قَسَّى وأَقْسَى ه

To divide تَقَسَّط وإِقْتَسط بَيْن in equal portions.
Justice, right قِسْط ج أَقْسَاط weight and measure; instalment; pay.
Just, equitable. مُقْسِط
Money قَسْطَر ج قَسَاطِر changer, banker; pipe.
Balance. قُسْطَاس ج قَسَاطِيس
Dust. قَسْطَل وقَسْطَال
To di- قَسَمَ ـِ قَسْمًا وقَسَّم ه vide, distribute; determine (according to weight and measure); dispose of with method; disperse.
To divide, dis- قَسَّم ه بين tribute among.
To divide a thing قَاسَم ه with another, share with.
To bind by an — ه على oath on.
To swear by أَقْسَم (بالله) (the name of God).
To be divided, تَقَسَّم separated.
To devide تَقَاسَم وإِقْتَسَم ه between or among themselves.
To be divided, إِنْقَسَم distributed.
To ask for distri- إِسْتَقْسَم bution (especially by lot); demand for one's share; demand an oath from.
Division, distribution. قَسْم
Oath. قَسَم ج أَقْسَام

— قَشًّا To gather; collect; (m.) take all; sweep; take off the scum.

قَشّ Bad kind of palm tree; (m.) straw, wicker.

قَشَّة A bit of straw.

قَشّاش Gleaner; (m.) sweeper.

قَشِيش Rustling (of smoke).

مَقَشَّة (عا) Broom.

مُقَشَّشَة (ع) Demijohn.

قَشَطَ ـُـ قَشْطاً ه عن To take off, remove, uncover, bare, strip, flay; (m.) slip, drop (out of its place).

قَشَّطَ ه To take by force; rob (m.).

تَقَشَّطَ و إنْقَشَطَ To be clear, serene (sky); (m.) be robbed.

قِشْطَة (عِوَض قِشْدَة) Cream.

تَقْشِيط Robbing, plundering (m.)

قِشَاط Skin of a flayed animal; (m.) strap.

قَشَعَ ـَـ قَشْعاً ه To disperse, dispel, uncover (people, clouds).

قَشِعَ ـَـ قَشَعاً To be thin, flimsy; (m.) see.

أَقْشَعَ وتَقَشَّعَ و إنْقَشَعَ To be dissipated, dispelled (clouds).

إنْقَشَعَ To be seen (m.)

قَشْع Sweeping of the bath; dissipated cloud.

— قَلْبُهُ على To harden the heart against.

قَاسَى ه To endure, suffer.

قَسَاوَة Hardness; cruelty.

قَسِيّ ج قِسْيَان Of bad alloy (money).

— وقاسٍ ج قُسَاة Hard; hard-hearted, cruel; rude; difficult.

قَشَبَ ـِـ قَشْباً ه ب To admix (poison to); poison, pollute, corrupt.

— وقَشَّبَ ه To offend; insult.

قَشُبَ ـُـ قَشَابَة To be new; be bright.

قَشَّبَ وتَقَشَّبَ To chap.

قَشَب Poison; (m.) chap (of the skin).

قِشْب ج أقْشَاب Poison; rust.

قَشِيب ج قُشُب New; bright.

قَشْد : قِشْدَة Cream.

قَشَرَ ـُـ قَشْراً وقَشَّرَ ه To peel, rind, skin, shell, bark.

تَقَشَّرَ و إنْقَشَرَ To be peeled, skinned, etc.

قِشْر ج قُشُور Bark; rind, skin; shell; scale; crust.

قَشِر Covered, with thick skin or rind.

قِشْرَة Bark; shell, crust.

قُشَارَة Peelings, parings.

أَقْشَر م قَشْرَاء ج قُشْر Peeled, barkless; very red.

قَشَّ ـُـ قُشُوشاً To improve, get well (after illness, etc).

To curl (the hair); قَصَّب ه revile, disgrace; (m.) square, dress (stones); embroider (stuff.)

Reed; tube, pipe; قَصَب aqueduct; flute, reed pipe; wind pipe; feet and finger's bones; (m.) thread of gold silver.

Sugar-cane. قَصَب السُكَّر

Reed plant, hollow قَصَبَة piece of reed; pipe, tube; marrowy bone; nasal bone; capital, (town).

Tracha, wind-pipe. قَصَبة الرئة

Made of reed; قَصَبِيّ ج قَصَب fine cambric.

Dyke. قِصَاب

Butcher; flute player. قَصَّاب

Trade of a butcher; قِصَابة art of playing the flute

Embroidered (m.) مُقَصَّب

A bed of reeds. مَقْصَبَة

To in- قَصَد ـــِ قَصْدًا ل او الى tend, purpose, aim at, resolve; mean.

To move towards. ـــ قَصْدَهُ

To be just; قَصَد و اِقْتَصَد في be moderate; economise; keep the golden mean.

To hit the mark; أَقْصَد ه pierce and kill (serpent).

To be killed, die. تَقَصَّد

To be broken ـــ و اِنْقَصَد in the middle (spear).

Part قَشْعَة ج قِشَاع و قِشْعَة ج قِشَع of dispelled cloud; piece of dry skin.

To shudder, قَشْعَر : اِقْشَعَرَّ shiver; stand on an end (hair.)

Shivering, shud- قُشَعْرِيرَة dering; ague fit.

Very old قَشْعَم ج قَشَاعِم man; large (eagle).

War; calamity; fire. أُمّ قَشْعَم

قَشِف ـــَ قَشَفًا و قَشُف ـــُ قَشَافَة

To have dirty skin; live in privation and misery, go hard with.

The same; (m.) lead تَقَشَّف ascetic life, mortify one's self.

Hard life. قَشَف

Mortification. تَقَشُّف

One who قَشْف و قَشَف و قَشِف lives in squalor and misery

One who lives in مُتَقَشِّف privation and misery; (m.) ascetic, austere.

To recover (from قَشْقَش small-pox, itch); (m.) gather (sticks, etc.)

To rind, قَشَى ـــُ قَشْوًا و قَشَّى ه peel, strip, skin.

Cream; skim (m.) قَشْوَة

Straw- قَشْوَة ج قَشَوَات و قِشَاء basket.

To قَصَب ـــِ قَصْبًا و اِقْتَصَب ه cut off, limb.

قَصْد Intention, purpose; design, resolution, aim, end; straight (road).
بِقَصْد او قَصْدًا Intentionally deliberately.
قَصَد Bramble.
قَصِد وقَصِيد Broken (spear).
قِصْدَة ج قِصَد Piece; fragment
قَصِيدَة ج قَصَائِد · وقَصِيد Poem, a piece of poetry, laudatory
قَاصِد ج قُصَّاد Intending, aiming; (m.) delegate (of the Pope).
قِصَادَة Delegation (of the Pope).
إِقْتِصَاد Moderation; economy, frugality.
مَقْصَد ج مَقَاصَد · ومَقْصُود ج مَقَاصِيد Design, purpose, intention; end, aim.
مَقْصُود Intended.
مُقْتَصِد Moderate; economiser.
قَصْدِير Tin.
قَصُرَ ـُ قِصَرًا وقَصَارَةً To be short.
قَصَرَ ـُ قُصُورًا وقَصْرًا عن To fail, fall short of, be incapable to do, lag behind.
ـــ عن To calm down, subside (pain, anger).
قَصَرَ ـِ قَصْرًا وقَصَّرَ ه To shorten, abbreviate; whiten; bleach.
قَصَرَ ه (في بَيْتِهِ) To confine, retain (in one's house).

ـــ ه على To confine, limit one to a thing.
قَصِرَ ـَ قَصَرًا To suffer from a stiff neck.
قَصَّرَ في To be slothful in; be negligent in.
ـــ في العَطِيَّة To give sparingly.
قَاصَرَ ه To punish, chastise (m.).
أَقْصَرَ ه To shorten; be old.
ـــ عن To leave, desist from.
إِقْتَصَرَ على To confine one's self to; be content with.
تَقَصَّرَ To shrink; be shortened.
ـــ ب To be attached, joined to.
تَقَاصَرَ To feign to be short.
ـــ عن To be short of, be incapable of; renounce.
إِنْقَصَرَ (عا) To be fulled, bleached.
إِسْتَقْصَرَ To find short, or too short.
قِصَر وقِصْر Shortness, brevity, smallness.
قَصْر وقَصَر، وقُصْرَة و قِصَار وقُصُور Sluggishness, impotence; falling short; short coming; weakness; failure.
قَصْر Restriction; suppression.
قَصْر ج قُصُور Palace; castle.

Fem. of the preced- مَقْصُورَة ing; chamber, cabinet.
To cut off, clip قَصَّ ـُـ قَصًّا (with scissors).
To relate قَصَّ ـُـ قَصَصًا ه على tell, communicate (a story, an account, etc.).
ـــ قَصًّا وقَصَصًا وتَقَصَّص و اِقْتَصَّ ه
To follow (the tracks).
To cut into several قَصَّصَ ه pieces; plaster (a wall).
To punish, chastise; قَاصَّ ه requite; revenge one's self upon.
To accord to one أَقَصَّ ل من reprisal against.
To follow one's تَقَصَّصَ ه tracks; dismember, cut off.
To requite one تَقَاصَّ another; give tit for tat, be punished, chastised.
To be cut off. اِنْقَصَّ
To report accurately, اِقْتَصَّ relate, tell.
To use reprisals ـــ من with-; take vengence of-; punish.
To ask one to اِسْتَقَصَّ relate or tell; ask one to requite.
Cutting off, clipping. قَصّ
Hair cutting. ـــ الشعر
Middle of the ـــ وقَصَص chest.
Story, قِصَّة ج قِصَص وأقاصيص tale, narrative; event, affair.

End, extreme قُصَار وقُصَارَى point.
Stiffness of the neck. قَصَر
Chamber; cabinet; قُصَارَة reserved place.
Trade of a fuller. قِصَارَة
Cæsar, قَيْصَر ج قياصرة Roman emperor.
Shortening; insuffici- تَقْصِير ency: failure, incapacity; sluggishness, negligence; falling short.
Necklace. تِقْصار ج تَقَاصِير
Short; small; قَصِير ج قِصَار defective.
قَصِيرَة ج قَصِيرَات وقِصَار وقَصَائِر
Fem. of the preceding; confined at home (woman).
Detained in the house قَصُورَة (woman); nuptial chamber.
Minor, under- قَاصِر م قَاصِرَة age; insufficient, incapable, unable.
Powerless, impotent. ـــ اليد
Bleacher, fuller. قَصَّار ومُقَصِّر
Falling short of, مُقَصِّر failing; incapable; slow, sluggish.
Short- أَقْصَر م قَصْرَاء ج قُصْر er; having stiff neck.
The last المَقَاصِر والمَقَاصِير moment of the evening.
Shortened; restrai- مَقْصُور ed, limited, confined; terminated with alif (noun); (m.) bleached, fulled.

قُصَّة ج قُصَص و قِصَاص
Toupee, front-lock.

قِصَاص Punishment, chastisement, requital, capital punishment; retaliation.

قُصَاصة Cuttings, parings (of hair, nails); scrap.

مِقَصّ Scissors, pair of scissors.

قصع : قُصْعة ج قُصَعات وقِصَع وقِصَاع
Dish, bowl.

قُصْعَة وقَاصِعَاء ج قَوَاصِع
Hole (of the field-mouse).

قَصَف ـِ قَصْفًا ه To break, bruise, shatter.

قَصَف ـُ قُصُوفًا وأَقْصَف
To indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self.

قَصَف ـِ قَصِيفًا To roar, resound (thunder).

قَصِف ـَ قَصَفًا To be weak, brittle, tender (wood); break in the middle (spear tooth).

تَقَصَّف To assemble; play.

تَقَصَّف وإِنْقَصَف To be broken, shattered.

تَقَاصَف To assemble and throng.

إِنْقَصَف To get broken.

قَصْف وقُصُوف Indulgence (in eating and drinking); amusement, sport.

قِصْفة ج قُصْفَان Step (of a stair-case); stair, degree.

قِصْفة Fragment, piece.

قَاصِف م قَاصِفة Roaring, resounding (thunder); breaking ll, a violent (wind).

قَصِف Brittle; easy to break; weak.

ـــ وقَصِيف Broken in the middle.

مَقْصَف ج مَقَاصِف (عا) Indulging place (abounding with trees and water).

قَصْقَص ه To cut (m.).

قَصَل ـِ قَصْلاً . و إِقْتَصَل ه
To cut off, mow (green grass); give green food to (a horse).

تَقَصَّل و إِنْقَصَل To be mowed.

قَصْل Mowing.

قُصَل وقُصَالة Chaff, stubble.

قَصِيل Green forage.

قَصَم ـِ قَصْمًا To break, bruise

تَقَصَّم و إِنْقَصَم To be broken.

قَصْم ج أَقْصَام Piece, fragment

قَصْمة و قِصْمة *The same.*

قَصَم Breach, fracture.

قَصِم Brittle, fragile.

قَصَا ـُ قَصْوًا وقُصُوًّا وقَصِيَ ـَ

قَصًا To be very far distant (place).

ـــ وتَقَصَّى عن To be far from,

أَقْصَى ه To remove to a great distance; reach the depth of.

Sharp (sword), ـــ ج قُضُب bow (made of a branch).

Clippings (af a tree). قُضَابة

قَاضِب ج قَوَاضِب. وقَضَّابة ومِقضَب Sharp (sword).

To crack. قَضَّ ـِ قَضِيضاً

To bore pearls. ـــُ قَضًّا ه

To send (horsemen) against. ـــ ه على

قَضَّ ـَ قَضَضاً وأَقضَّ و إِسْتَقَضَّ To add anything dry to a dish.

To be hard, rough; crack. أَقَضَّ

To make such (God). ـــ ه

To pounce down (bird). تَقَضْقَض و إِنْقَضَّ

To pounce upon; fall upon, rush against. إِنْقَضَّ على

To find hard, rough (place, bed). إِسْتَقَضَّ

Pebbles, shingle. قَضٌّ وقَضَض

Full of gravel (place). قَضٌّ وقَضِض

Hillock; gravelly ground. قِضَّة

Hard, rough; strewed with gravel (soil); of a solid tissue (coat of mail). أَقَضّ م قَضَّآء،

To nibble at; cut; break with the points ef the teeth. قَضِمَ ـَ وقَضَمَ ـِ قَضْماً ه

To have decayed and black teeth; be such (teeth). قَضِمَ ـَ قَضَماً

To penetrate deeply into (a question), search profoundly (a matter), treat a question from all its points, well digest a subject. تَقَصَّى و إِسْتَقْصَى في

Great distance. قَصاً وقُصاء

Investigation, research, profound study. إِسْتِقْصاء

قَصِيٌّ وقَاصٍ ـ أَقْصَاء وقَاصِية ج

Far distant, at a great distance. قَوَاصٍ ـ

اقْصَى ج اقاص ـ م قُصْوى ج قُصَى At a further distance, the furthest, last, extreme.

The last end. الغَاية القُصْوَى

The extremeties of the earth. أَقَاصِي الأَرْض

To beat with a stick. قَضَبَ ـِ قَضْباً ه

To cut off, lop off. وقَضَّبَ و إِقْتَضَبَ ه

To prune (a vine). قَضَّبَ ه

To spread rays (sun). ـــ وتَقَضَّبَ

To be cut off, be pruned. تَقَضَّبَ و إِنْقَضَبَ

To leave its place (star). إِنْقَضَبَ

To cut off; improvise (a discourse). إِقْتَضَبَ ه

Cutting, lopping; pruning. قَضْب

Slender branch; stick; penis. قَضِيب ج قُضْبان

Iron bar (m.). قَضِيب حَدِيد

To require, render neccessitates, be required be neccesary. إقتضى

To ask one to decide as a judge; be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use. إستقضى ه

Decision, judgement, sentence; decree; fate, destiny; death; jurisdiction, district; execution; payment (of a debt); event accident; (m.) use, service. قضًا وقضاء ج أقضية

Judgement, sentence, decision; order, command; fate, death statement asertion; question; proposition; case; article; fact, thing, affair, matter. قضية ج قضايا

End; expiration. death. إنقضاء

Exigency; requisite; necessity; command. إقتضاء

Judge, cadi; executer, accomplisher. قاضٍ ج قضاة

Fem. of the preceding; destiny, fate, death. قاضية

Chief-justice. قاضي القضاة

Accomplished achieved, finished; decreed. مقضي

Required, rendered necessary. مقتضى

According to, in accordance with, بمقتضى

According to reason بمقتضى العقل

Nibbling at, cracking. قضم

Anything dry and cracking under the teeth. قضمة وقضام ومقضم

Roasted peas. قضامة (ع)

To decide, decide upon, resolve; fill (an oblegation); satisfy (a need); execute, perform (an order); pre-ordain. قضى ـِ قضاء

To judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose upon, ـــ على

To pay (a debt to a creditor). ـــ ه

To die. ـــ وقضى أجله او نحبه

He struck him with admiration. قضى منه العجب

قضى ـِ قضيا وقضاء وقضية بين
To judge between, arbitrate

He spent the night awake, قضى الليل ساهرًا

To decide nfaviour of. قضى ل

To accomplish, achieve, execute; mominate, or appoint one a judge. قضّى ه

To cite before the judge, take to law. قاضى ه

To be accomplished, completed, carried out; cease, be past. تقضّى وإنقضى

To have a law-suit against, go to law. تقاضى

To demand or receive payment from (debt). تقاضى وإقتضى

قَطَبَ ـِ قَطْبًا وقُطُوبًا : وقَطَّبَ
To frown; scowl on.

قَطَبَ ـِ قَطْبًا ه To concentrate, assemble; cut; mix; fill; bind the ends of a sack.

ـِ وقَطَّبَ ه (ع) To sew or stich together.

إنقَطَبَ (ع) To be stitched, mended (dress).

قَوْطَبَ على (ع) To overtake and cut off one's way.

قُطْب و قُطْبَة Axletree, axis, of a wheel.

قُطْب ج قُطُوب وأَقْطَاب Pole; chief, prince, leader; axis, pivot.

نَجْمَة القُطْب Polar star.

قُطْبِيّ Polar.

قُطْبَة A pole of terrestial axis; (m.) a stitch.

قُطْبَة ج قُطَب Arrow used as a mark.

اقْطِيب ومقْطُوب Mixed wine.

قَاطِب وقَطُوب ومقَطِّب
Frowning.

قَاطِبَةً Totally; all, altogether.

مقَطَّب ومقْطُوب (ع) Sticked together, mended (garment).

قَطَرَ ـُ قَطْرًا وقُطُورًا وقَطَرَانًا:
وتَقَطَّرَ To fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle.

قَطَرَ ه To throw down violently; smear with pitch (camel).

قَطَرَ ـُ قَطْرًا وقَطَّرَ وأَقْطَرَ ه
To make to drop; distil.

ـَ ه To tie (a beast) with a cord to another.

قَطَّرَ ه To perfume with aloe wood (garment).

تَقَطَّرَ To be perfumed; fall on one side; precipitate from an elevated place; lay behind.

تقَاطَرَ To march in a row or file, come in troops.

إسْتَقْطَرَ ه To distil, cause to fall in drops.

قَطْر وقَطَرَان Dropping, distilling, trickling.

قِطْر ج قِطَار Rain; fluid falling in drops, drop; (m.).

قُطْر ج أَقْطَار Side, flank, part; region; aloes.

قُطْر الدائرة Diameter.

ـــ الشكل Diagonal.

قُطَيْرَة وقَطِيرَة A little; a bit.

قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً Drop by drop.

قَطْرَان Pitch, tar.

قَطْرَن Smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قُطَارَة Droppings.

قِطَار ج قُطُر Row of camels, train.

تقطير Distillation.

مِقْطَر و مِقْطَرَة Censer.

مِقْطَرَة Chain, stocks (for prisoners).

مُقَطْرَن Smeared with pitch..
مَقْطُور Watered by rain (ground); pitched; tied to (one another).
قُطْرُب Demon; imp.; fire-fly.
قَطَّ ـُـ قَطًّا وقُطُوطًا · وقَطّ
To rise, be high (price).
ـــُـ قَطًّا واقْتَطَّ To cut (the point of a pen),
— عن To desist from (m.).
ـــَـ قَطَطًا وقَطَاطَة To be short and curly (hair).
قَطْ Only, sufficiently.
قَطُّ Ever; never, not at all.
ما رَأَيتهُ قَطُّ I have never seen him.
قِطٌّ ج قِطَاط وقِطَطَة Tom, cat.
قَطٌّ وقَطَط Short, curly (hair).
قِطَاط ج أقِطَّة Model, pattern.
مَقْطُوط Cut; mended (pen); high in price.
مِقَطٌّ ومِقَطَّة Instrument on which pens are cut.
قَطَعَ ـَـ قَطْعًا ومَقْطَعًا وتِقِطَّاعًا ه
To cut. cut off, sever; amputate; retrench, break off; interrupt, intercept; infest (the high road); cause to cease.
— ه عن To prevent, impede from; suspend (a priest),
— قَطْعًا وقُطُوعًا To traverse (country); cross (river).

قُطُوعًا To pass from one climate to another (birds); (m.) make a parabet wall; spoil (medicine); digest (stomach); consume (its forage, beast).
قَطَع قِطَاعَة To fast (m.).
قَطَع رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وقَطِيعة
To spurn; cut an acquaintance with.
قَطَعَني وقَطَعني وأقْطَعَني الثَوْب
To be sufficient for a dress (stuff).
قَطَع عُنُقَ دَابَّتِهِ He sold his beast.
قُطِع بِ To be unable to do or to continue one's journey,
لا يَنْقَطِع ذلك عَقْلَهُ This does not enter in his mind.
قَطَع نَظَرَهُ عن He turned his attention from.
قَطَّع ه To cut into many pieces; scan a verse (m.) bring across (a river); pass (the time; use up a dress, get ahead of,
قَاطَع ه T renounce, cut one's acquaintanee; inier-sect (m.) interrupt; give or make a contract with.
أقطَع ه To bring one across (a river; make one cut or cut off; give one a fief; assfgn to (a land; cease to lay eggs (hen).
أُقْطِع عن أهلِهِ To be separat-ed from one's people.

To be cut تَقطّع و إنْقَطَع severed, broken off, retrenched.

To be cut to pieces; تَقَطَّع fall in rags; be mixed (wine).

To be cut; break, إنْقَطَع give way (cord); be at an end, cease; be exting-uished.

To devote one's self — الى to.

To take a part of. إقْتَطَع من

To demand إسْتَقْطَعَ ه an estate as a fief.

Cutting; amputation; قَطْع retrenchment; section; rupture, severance; partition wall; supression; suspension from office.

Conic section. — المخروط

Hyperbola. — زائد

Ellipse. — ناقص

Parabola. — مكافى

Decisive. قَطْعِيٌّ

By all means; not at قَطْعاً all, by no means.

قِطْع ج أقْطَاع وأقْطُع و قِطَاع

Cut off branch; small broad head of an arrow.

Carpet, — ج أقْطَاع وقُطُوع cover of a camel, caparison for a horse.

Part of the night. — و قِطَع

Asthma. قُطْع

Hostile to one's قَطِع وقَطِعَة people, separated from them.

One who loses his قَطِع voice.

Piece, slice; قِطْعَة ج قِطَع fragment; segment,

— وقَطَعَة ج قَطَع وقَطَعَات

Stump of amputated limb.

Quarrier's ham- قَطَّاعَة (عا) mer; small bridge.

Cutter; quarier. قَطَّاع

High-way-robber — الطَّرِيق

Cuttings; cut off قُطَاعَة piece.

Abstinence قِطَاعة ج قَطَائِع ة from flesh-meat, and milk-food, fasting.

Danger. قُطُوع (عا)

Flock, قَطِيع ج قُطْعَان وأقْطاع herd.

Similar, like. — قُطَعَاء

— قُطْعَان وأقْطِعَة و قِطَاع

Rod, branch; وأقَاطِع piece cut from a tree.

Digesting well. قِطِّيع (عا)

Estrangement قَطِيعة ج قَطَائِع separation, breaking off all connection; fief; county.

Cessation; break إنْقِطَاع separation, end.

Fief. إقْطَاعة ج اقْطَاعَات

Cutting; scanning. تَقْطِيع

Features. تَقَاطِيع

Cutting ; separating ; قَاطِع trenchent (sword); positive; catagorical (proof); sour (milk); secant; (m.) spoiled (medicine, mustard emaciating ; river bank ; side, part.

قَاطِع الطريق ج قُطَّاع وقُطَّع Brigand, highway-robber.

— النهر (عا) The other side of the river.

أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاء ج قُطْعٌ وقُطْعَان Maimed ; sharper (sword); (m.) more wicked, worse.

مُقَطَّع Cut to pieces ; separated from one's people ; water course.

مَقْطَع ج مَقَاطِع Breach ; place of separation; ferry ; syllable.

مِقْطَع Piece of cutlery ; sharp (sword).

مِقْطَاع Changeable, inconstant.

مُقَاطَعَة ج مُقَاطَعَات Province, district ; contract (m.).

تَقَاطُع Intersection.

مُقَطَّعَة ومُقَطَّعَات Short poems; short garments.

مُنْقَطِع Cut ; separated, detached ; ceasing, at an end ; extinct.

— ل Devoted to.

مَقْطُوع Cut, severed; broken retrenched, amputated.

مَقْطُوع بهِ Decided, positive ; attacked with asthma.

قَطَفَ ـُ قَطْفاً وقِطَافاً

و اِقْتَطَفَ ه To cull, gather, pluk fruits ; snatch.

— قِطَافاً وقُطُوفاً To march with a rapid pace (horse).

قَطَّفَ ه (عا) To bolt, sift (flour).

اِنْقَطَفَ (عا) To be culled, gathered, plucked.

قِطْف ج قُطُوف Bunch of grapes ; cluster ; culled fruit.

قَطْف Gathering, plucking of fruit ; suppression at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent.

قِطَاف Time of gathering the fruit ; vintage.

قُطَافة Cleaning in grape-gathering.

قَطِيفَة ج قَطَائِف وقُطُف S tin covering ; a sort of pastry.

مِقْطَف ج مَقَاطِف (عا) Fine sift.

مِقْطَف Basket.

قَطَمَ ـِ قَطْماً To cut off ; bite off.

قَطْمَة وقطيمة Piece ; bite.

قَطَنَ ـُ قُطُوناً في To inhabit, dwell, reside.

— ه To serve.

قَطَّنَ To grow downy, wooly (vineyard); (m.) grow mouldy.

قُطْن وقُطُن ج أَقْطَان Cotton.

قُطْنَة A flake of cotton.

قُطْنِيٌّ Of cotton.

قُطْنِيَّة جـ قَطَانِيّ Cereals ; cotton dress.

قِطَّين جـ قَطَاطِين Large cave.

قَطِين جـ قُطُن Servant ; slave.

قَاطِن Inhabitant, dweller.

يَقْطِين Gourd.

مَقْطَنَة Cott n field.

قَطَا ـُ قَطْوًا To walk slowly.

قَطَاة جـ قَطًا وقَطَوَات A bird of the size and shape of a pigeon ; ardea stellaris.

قَعَد ـُ قُعُودًا ومَقْعَدًا To sit, sit down ; abide.

قَعَد عن To neglect, keep from.

ـــ ب عن To keep away from, prevent to do.

ـــ ل To prepare one for war.

قَعَّد وأَقْعَد ه To seat ; invite to sit.

قَاعَد To sit down by, sit at the side of.

أَقْعَد ه To prevent from ; keep back ; render infirm (God).

تَقَعَّد وتَقَاعَد عن To delay, put off ; neglect an affair.

إِقْتَعَد ه To sit down, take as a seat ; take a camel to ride upon.

قَعَد One who do not go to war; unpaid soldiers,

قَعْدَة Sitting ; season ; (m.) buttocks.

قِعْدَة Way of sitting.

ذُو القَعْدَة Eleventh month of the lunar year.

قُعَدَة Sluggard, slothful.

قُعُود Sitting ; sojourn (m.) inactivity.

إِقْعَاد Limping.

ـــ وقُعَاد Imprimity which forces one always to sit.

قَاعِد جـ قُعُود Sitting ; settling resident ; (m.) idle, having nothing to do.

ـــ جـ قَوَاعِد Full as to stand upright (sack); one who has ceased to bring forth children (woman).

قَاعِدَة جـ قَوَاعِد وقَاعِدَات *Fem. of the preceding* ; base ; pedestal ; foundation of an edifice ; rule ; principle ; method ; pattern, model; capital, town.

قُعْدِيٌّ وقُعْدِيَّة Sedentary, stationary.

قَعُود جـ أَقْعِدَة وقُعُود و قِعْدَان Young camel fit to be ridden.

قَعِيد Companion ; one of the two guardian angels ; sluggard.

قَعِيدَة جـ قَعَائِد Wife, concubine; sac.

مَقْعَد جـ مَقَاعِد Seat, sitting room ; (m.) sofa, divan ; bench.

مَقْعَدَة Seat ; buttock ; chamber-pot.

مُقْعَد Infirm, crippled.

مُتَقَاعِد Negligent; pensioned.

تَقَاعُد Negligence ; retirement from service.

مَعَاش تَقَاعُد Pension.

قَعَرَ ـَ قَعْرًا To dig deep ; empty entirely a(cup); eat up ; descend to the bottom ; extirpate.

قَعُرَ ـُ قَعَارَة To be deep.

قَعَّرَ ه To make concave, hollow.

— وأَقْعَرَ ه To dig deep, make deep.

— وتَقَعَّرَ To draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking.

تَقَعَّرَ To be excavated ; be hollow ; be concave.

قَعْر ج قُعُور Bottom ; depth.

— وقَعَرَة وقُعْرَة Pit.

قَعِير وقَعُور Very deep.

مُقَعَّر Deep; hollow; concave.

قَعِسَ ـَ قَعَسًا و إِقْعَنْسَسَ To have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede.

تَقَاعَسَ عن To affect the above quality; fall short of (one's duty); remain behind; desist; affect.

قَعِيس ج قُعْسَان وأَقْعَس مر قَعْسَاء ج قُعْس Having a protruding chest and a hollow back.

قَعْفُور (عِوَض قِبْقُور) Heap of stones.

قَعْقَعَ To clatter, clash (m.) croak.

قَعْقَع و (قَعْق) ج قَعَاقِع Raven.

قَعْقَعَة Clattering, clashing, rattling (of armour).

قَعَّلَ أَقْعَلَ و إِقْعَالٌ To open, expand (blossom of a vine).

قُعَال Vine-blossom.

قَعِيَ ـَ قَعًا To have the top of the nose large and upturned.

أَقْعَى To sit on the buttocks.

أَقْعَى مر قَعْوَاء Having the top of the nose large and up-turned.

قَفَرَ ـُ قَفْرًا وتَقَفَّرَ وإِقْتَفَرَ ه To follow one's tracks; (m.) test; try.

قَفِرَ ـَ قَفَرًا To be but little (flock); be without a side-dish.

أَقْفَرَ To be waste, depopulated, deserated; come to the desert.

إِنْقَفَرَ (ع) To be known; tried, tested.

قَفْر وقَفَار Dry, without condiment (bread).

قَفْر ج قِفَار وقُفُور Desert, waste, without vegetation (land).

To shrink, be contracted (ear, foot); shrivelled. قَفِع ـَ قَفَعًا وتقفّع

To preserve, keep (in a vessel). قَفَّع ه

To be impeded, prevented from. اِقْتَفَع عن

Basket. قَفْعة ج قِفَاع

Contracted, shrivelled. أَقْفَع م قَفْعاء ج قُفْع

To wither (grass); be dry (garment); stand on end (hair, from fear); (m.) crouch, squat down. قَفّ ـُ قُفُوفًا

To cease to lay eggs (hen.) أَقَفّ

Stony hill; hole of the axe. قُفّ وقُفّة

Large basket. قُفّة ج قُفَف

One who purloins the money. قفاف

To shiver, tremble with cold. قَفْقَف وتقفقف

To return from a journey. قَفَل ـُ قُفُولًا

To preserve, guard, keep; lock up. ـــ قُفُولًا

To lock, lock up. قَفَّل ه

To close; provide with a lock; follow with one's regard. أَقْفَل ه

To gather, assemble. ـــ على

To get locked, closed. تَقَفَّل و انْقَفَل و اِقْتَفَل

To be miserly. إِسْتَقْفَل

Bee-hive; dry, without condiment (bread). قفير ج قُفْران

Basket. قَفُّورة ج قَفَافِير (عا)

Desert. مِقْفَار

Tried, tested; verified, well known. مقفور (عا)

قَفَز ـِ قَفْزًا وقَفَزانًا وقِفَازًا وقُفُوزًا

To jump, leap.

To make to jump. قَفَّز ه

A jump, a leap. قَفْزة ج قَفَزات وقَفَزَى

Muffs. قُفَّاز

Leaping, jumping. قَافِز

Jumper. قَفَّاز

A measure for dry things. قَفِيز ج أَقْفِزة وقُفْزان

To eat greedily; take, collect. قَفَش ـُ قَفْشًا ه

To tie the feet together; put into a cage. قَفَص ـُ قَفْصًا ه

To be nimble, brisk; shrink; shrink with cold. قَفِص ـَ قَفَصًا

To encage a bird (m.) قَفَّص

To have a cage. أَقْفَص

To be in a net-form, be interlaced. تَقَافَص

To be contracted. تَقَفَّص

Trellis-work. قُفْص وقَفَص

Shrinking from cold. قَفِص

Bird's cage. قَفَص ج أَقْفَاص

An overcoat (for ladies). قُفْطان (د)

اقتفاء Foillowing upon one's heels, imitation; giving the preference.

قافية ج قوافٍ Rhyme; back of the neck.

مقفّى Rhymed.

قفل : اقفلّة Cardamun (plant).

قلب ـِ قلبًا ·وقلّب ه To turn, over turn, over throw, invert, turn topsy-turvy; rummage, search, scrutinize.

قلب ـُ قلبًا To injure the heart.

قلب ـَ قلبًا To have the lips turned up.

قلّب ه To manipulate; prove, probe.

تقلّب To be turned, turned over, inverted; (m.) veer, shift; be changeable, inconstant.

— في To act according to one's pleasure in (the affairs).

إنقلب To be turned upside down, be inverted; be changed; (m.) veer, turn round.

— الى To come back to, retnrn towards.

قلْب Overturning, change, inversion; tacking about; reverse.

قفل Return.

قُفْل ج أقفال وقُفول Lock, padlock; bolt.

قافِل ج قافلة وقُفّال Returning; dry, withered.

قافلة ج قوافِل *Fem. of the preceding*; caravan; band of travellers.

قفا ـُ قفوًا وقفوًّا To follow the track of, go after, trace; imitate; (m.) disappear (behind a hill).

أقفى و إقتفى ه ب To prefer to; distinguish with.

قفّى ه ب او على أثره To cause to follow, send after; follow one's track; make to rhyme (verses).

قافى و إستقفى ه (عا) To profit by one's absence.

تقفّى و إقتفى To follow, follow one's example.

تقافى ه To accuse falsely.

إستقفى ه ب To beat on the neck (with a rod).

قفا وقفاء ج أقفية وأقفٍ Hind part (of the head), occiput, neck; backside, reverse.

قفْو Following the track, walking behind; dust which rises after rain.

قِفوة Reproach; fault.

قفوة Silk embroidered tresses (worn by women on their backs). (m.).

قفاوة عن In absence of (m.)

Heart; soul; قَلْب ج قُلُوب mind, secret thought; centre, core; kernel; best and purest part, essence.

Inversely. بالقَلْب

In reverse; on the wrong side; the wrong way. بالقَلْب و بالمَقْلُوب (عا)

Turn, change, tack; change of opinion. قَلْبَة

Hearty, cordial; intimate, internal. قَلْبِيّ

Change ; overthrow, revolution. إنقِلاَب

Solstice. — الشَّمْس

Inversion; overturning; tack, changeableness, versatality, inconstance. تَقَلُّب

Vicisstudes or changes of time. تَقَلُّبات الدهر

A disease of the heart. قُلاَب

Form; mould; cast; last (of a shoemaker); frame work; scaffolding. قَالِب ج قَوَالِب

Turning; inverting; sloping. قَالِب

Loaf of sugar (m.). قالِب سُكَّر

Inconstant, changeable. قَلُوب

Turned up, inverted (lip); having inverted lips. أَقْلَب مر قَلْبَاء

Turned up; inverted; sufferer from heart disease. مَقْلُوب

Instrument to turn the soil with; (m.) battery of a gun. مِقْلَب ج مَقَالِب

Inversion; place of inversion; a change; future life. مُنْقَلَب

To twist round, put around. قَلَدَ ـِ قَلْدًا ه على

To collect (water in a reservoir); twist, plate (a cord); befall every day (fever). — ه

To wind round (the neck of a breast); adorn with a necklace; gird with (a sword); invest (with an office, dignity; (m.) imitate. قَلَّد ه

To adorn one's self or be adorned with a necklace. تَقَلَّد

To be invested, be charged, be occupied with. — الأَمْر

To buckle on the sword; be girt; (m.) imitate. — السَّيْف

Bracelets of twisted silver. قَلْد

Necklace, chaplet; investiture. قِلاَدَة ج قَلاَئِد

Exquisite poems. قَلاَئِد ومقَلَّدات الشِّعْر

Wire; twisted cord. قَلِيد

Key; treasury. إِقْلِيد ج مَقَالِيد

تَقْلِيد ج تَقَالِيد وتَقْلِيدَات Imitation; investiture; counterfeiting; tradition.

إِقْلِيد ج أَقَالِيد Neck.

— و مِقْلَد ج مَقَالِد Key.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ تَقَالِيد أُمورهِ He has confided to him his affairs.

مُقَلَّد او مُتَقَلِّد Adorned with a necklace; invested with a dignity.

مُقَلَّد Imitated, counterfeit (m.).

مُقَلِّد Imitator; counterfeiting.

قلزم : بَحْر القُلْزُم Red-sea.

قَلَس ـِ قَلْسًا To emit (stomach, sea), belch; vomit; dance and chant.

تَقَلَّس To put on the hat called kalansawah.

قَلْس ج قُلُوس Thick rope, large cord; cable (for vessels).

أَنْقَلِيس (د) Eels.

قَلَش ـُ قَلْشًا ه (ع) To scale, pare off.

قَالُوش (د) Galoche.

قَلْشِين ج قَلَاشِين (د) Slippers; (m.) stocking, sock.

قَلَص ـِ قُلُوصًا To contract; wrinkle, shrink; depart, jump.

قَلَّص ه To lift up (one's dress); contract.

تَقَلَّص To contract, shrink; get wrinkled.

قَلُوص ج قَلَائِص وقِلَاص Young she-camel; female ostrich.

قَلَع ـَ قَلْعًا وقَلَّع و اِقْتَلَع To uproot, pluck up; extirpate, eradicate; extract, dismiss; (m.) undress, take off one's clothes.

أَقْلَع To set sail.

أَقْلَع عن To desist, withdraw from; quit.

تَقَلَّع و اِنْقَلَع و اِقْتَلَع To be plucked up, uprooted; be taken away; dug out; dismissed.

قَلْع Uprooting, extirpation; deposition.

— ج قُلُوع وأَقْلُع Pouch of a herdsman, satchel.

قَلَع Intermission (of fever).

قِلْع ج قُلُوع وقِلَاع Sail (of a vessel).

قَلْعة ج قِلَاع Castle, fortress, fortification.

قِلْعة ج قِلَع Piece split asunder.

قَلَعة ج قِلَع وقِلَاع Mass of rock difficult to climb up.

قُلَاع Ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue.

قِلَاعة Sail of a vessel.

إِقْلَاع Intermisson (of fever).

مَقْلَع ج مَقَالِع Quarry.

مِقْلَاع ج مَقَالِيع Sling.

مَقْلُوع Plucked up, uprooted, extirpated.

To move, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer. قَلْقَلَ ه قَلْقَلَةً وقِلْقالاً

To be shaken, agitated; (m.) be troubled be unsteady. تَقَلْقَلَ

Agitation; sound made by key in a lock; (m.) trouble; stammering. قلقلة

To be little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely. قَلَّ ـِ قِلاًّ وقِلَّةً

To lift up, carry. ـــ قَلاًّ وأَقَلَّ ه

He seldom speaks. قَلَّ ما يتكلّم

To diminish, lessen, decrease. قَلَّلَ ه

To give very little. قالَّ ه العطاء

To diminish. lessen; find but little; give but little; grow poor. أَقَلَّ ه

To find small in number; find too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove; soar, have absolute power. إِسْتَقَلَّ ه

To be independent; consult nobody. ـــ ب

Small number or quantity; scarceness, rareness. قُلّ وقِلّ

Short wall. قِلّ

To dirty, soil make filthy. قَلْعَطَ ه (ع)

To be soiled; become dirty, filthy. تَقَلْعَطَ (ع)

To bark, peel; circumcise. قَلَفَ ـُ قَلْفًا ه

ـــ قَلْفًا وقَلْفَةً وقَلَّفَ To calk and tar a ship.

To be uncircumcised, have the prepuce left. قَلِفَ ـَ قَلَفًا

Rind, crust. قِلْف

Prepuce. قَلَفة وقُلْفة ج قُلَف

أَقْلَف م قَلْفاء ج قُلْف

Uncircumcised; luxurious (life); fertile (year).

Bark, rind. قُلافة

Art of calking a ship. قِلافة

To be troubled, disquieted; disturbed; be uneasy, anxious, restless; (m.) be sleepless. قَلِقَ ـَ قَلَقًا

To trouble; disquiet, make uneasy; disturb. أَقْلَقَ و (قَلَّقَ) ه

Trouble, disquietude, anxiety, uneasiness; (m.) sleeplessness. قَلَق

Troubled, disquieted, uneasy. قَلِق ومُقْلَق

Troubled; sleepless. قَلْقان (ع)

Colecassia. قُلْقاس (د)

Potatoes. قُلْقاس إفرنجي

قُلَّة ج قُلَل وقِلاَل Earthen water-jug ; summit, top (of a mountain).

قِلَّة ج قِلَل Littleness, scarceness, small quantity rareness, want.

جَمْع القِلَّة Plural of paucity, (used only of things that do not exceed ten in number).

قِلِّيَّة و (قَلاَّية ج قَلاَلِي وقَلاَّيات) Monk's cell ; (m.) bishop's place of business.

إستقلال Independence, absolute power.

تقليل Diminution, lessening, decreasing.

قَلِيل ج قُلُل وقليلون وأقِلاَّء Little, few, trifle, paltry, scarce ; short, insignificant-looking.

قليلاً قليلاً Little by little.

أقَلّ Less.

الأقَلّ The least.

مُقِلّ Poor, indigent.

مُسْتَقِلّ Independent ; self directing.

قَلَمَ ـــ قَلْماً وقَلَّمَ To cut, pare (nails); (m.) stripe.

قَلَم ج أقلام Pen, reed-pen ; graving tool ; written character, hand-writing; style (of writing); (m.) stripe, line (in a stuff).

ـــ رصاص Pencil.

ـــ حَجَر Slate-pencil.

إقْلِيم ج أقاليم Region, district ; zone.

قُلاَمة Parings, offal (in cutting the nails or mending pens).

مِقْلَمة ج مَقالِم Pen-case.

مُقَلَّم Cut off, pared ; (m.) striped (stuff).

قَلْنَسَ ه To put the cap, called kalansawat.

قَلَنْسُوَة ج قَلانِس وقَلاَنِيس Cap, hat of a priest.

قَلاَ ـُـ قَلْوًا وقَلَى ـِـ قَلْيًا ه To fry in a pan,

ـــ قِلًى وقَلاًء ه To hate, detest.

قالَى ه To hate one another.

تقالَى To hate one another mutually.

قِلْي وقِلًى Ash of alkaline plants ; potash, soda.

قِلًى Hatred.

قَلِيَّة ج قَلاَيا Fried ; roasted.

مِقْلًى ومِقْلاة ج مَقَالٍ Frying-pan.

قَمِحَ ـَـ قَمْحًا ه To take medicine in a solid form.

قَمَّحَ وأقْمَحَ To abound in grain ; shoot into ears ; bud.

قَمْح Wheat; corn, grain.

قَمْحَة Grain (of wheat ; weigh); (m.) bud.

قَمَرَ ـِـ قَمْرًا To gamble, play at any game of chance.

Occean ; قَامُوس ج قَوَامِيس
(m.) dictionary.

To قَمَشَ ـُـ قَمْشًا وقَمَّشَ ه
gather from here and there.

To eat what ever تَقَمَّشَ
one gets.

Lumbor, قُمَاش ج أَقْمِشَة
rubbish;(m.) stuff, linen, material for clothes.

House-hold ـــ البَيْت
furniture.

قَمَصَ ـِـ قَمْصًا وقُمَاصًا
To jump, leap (ass); gallop (horse).

To toss (a ship). ـــ وقَمَّصَ ب

To clothe with a قَمَّصَ ه
shirt.

To put on a shirt ; تَقَمَّصَ
be dressed ; pass into another body (one's soul).

Water insect. قَمَص

قَمِيص ج أَقْمِصَة وقُمْصَان
Shirt ; chemise.

Who jumps, قَمِيص وقَمُوص
leaps.

Transmigration. تَقَمُّص

To bind, قَمَطَ ـُـ قَمْطًا وقَمَّطَ ه
tie (a captive); swaddle (infant).

To be swadled. تَقَمَّطَ

Swaddling-cloth قِمَاط ج قُمُط
rope ; bandage.

Bandage for the head. قَمطة

Swadled. مُقَمَّط

Book-case. قِمَطْر

To win at ـــ ـُـ وتَقَمَّرَ
(a game of chance).

To be beaten (in a قُمِرَ
game).

To be white ; قَمِرَ ـَـ قَمَرًا
be snow or moon blind ; be not able to sleep in the moonlight.

To gamble, play at any قامَرَ
game of chance.

To have moonlight ; أَقْمَرَ
be moonlit.

To gamble, play تَقَامَرَ
together at a play of chance.

Moon. قَمَر ج أَقْمَار

The sun and the القَمَرَان
moon.

Colour of greenish- قُمْرَة
white.

Moonlit (night). قَمِرَة

Lunar ; (m.) piece قَمَرِيّ
of money = a penny.

Turtle-dove. قُمْرِيّ ج قَمَارِيّ

Game of chance, قِمَار
gambling.

Gambler. مُقَامِر

Moonlit (night). مُقْمِر ومُقْمِرَة

To jump. قَمَزَ (عِوض قَمَصَ)

To pick up with the ـــ ه
finger-tips.

Jumb, leap. قَمْزَة (ع)

قَمَسَ ـُـ قَمْسًا وأَقْمَسَ و انْقَمَسَ
To dive, dip or plunge (into water).

To subdue, قَمَعَ ـَ قَمْعًا وأَقْمَعَ subjugate; tame; beat on the head.

To prevent — وأَقْمَعَ ه عن by force.

To suffer from قَمِعَ ـَ قَمَعًا inflammation of the eye-lids.

To put on the funnel; قَمَّعَ ه remove the peduncle (of fruit).

To be subdued, إِنْقَمَعَ subjugated.

To chose the best; إِقْتَمَعَ ه empty (a skin-bag); drink greedily.

Subjucation, قَمْع وأَقْمَاع submission; taming.

Peduncle. قِمْع وقِمَع ج قُمُوع

Funnel; (m.) — ج أَقْمَاع thimble.

Any thing قَامُوع ج قَوَامِيع (ع) conical or pointed.

One who sub- قَامِع ومِقْمَع jugates, subdues.

Rod; rod of مِقْمَعَة ج مَقَامِع iron.

To murmur قَمْقَمَ : تَقَمْقَمَ (m.).

قُمْقُم وقُمْقُمَة ج قَمَاقِم

Flagon of perfume; smelling-bottle.

To be full قَمِلَ ـَ قَمَلًا وقَمِلَ of lice.

Louse, vermin. قَمْلَة ج قَمْل

Full of lice, قَمِل ومُقَمِّل lousy.

To sweep; قَمَّ ـُ قَمًّا وإِقْتَمَّ ه eat all; be dry.

To ascend, climb up تَقَمَّمَ ه (to the summit of); seek the sweepings of the table.

Summit, top قِمَّة ج قِمَم highest point.

Sweepings. قُمَامَة ج قُمَام

Table-brush. مِقَمَّة

Fit, قَمِن : قَمِين ج قُمَنَاء suited, apt, qualified, worthy.

To be very قَنَأَ ـَ قُنُوءًا red.

To dye red. — وقَنَّأَ ه

Very red, deep أَحْمَر قَانِئ red; crimson.

Hemp. قُنَّب

Crest (of a قُنْبُرَة ج قَنَابِر bird).

Lark. قُنْبُرَة وقُنْبَرَة ج قَنَابِر

Cauliflower. قُنَّبِيط و(قَرْنَبِيط)

Bomb, shell. قُنْبُلَة ج قَنَابِل

To adore قَنَتَ ـُ قُنُوتًا وأَقْنَتَ God in purity of heart, be assiduous in prayer, pray reverentially.

To take but قَنُتَ ـُ قَنَاتَة little food.

Devotional, قَانِت م قَانِتَة prayful, given to prayer.

Piety, devotion; قُنُوت prayerfulness.

Sugar-candy. قَنْد ج قُنُود

Gun-stock. قُنْدَاق ج قَنَادِق

Missal, mass-book قنداق (د)

To rear; stumble (horse). تَقَنْطَر
Bridge; arch. قَنْطَرة ج قَنَاطِر
Quintal; hundred weight or ratle. قِنْطَار ج قَنَاطِير
Centaury (plant). قَنْطَارْيُون
To be contented, satisfied with; (m.) be convinced. قَنِعَ ـَـ قَنَعاً وقَنَاعَةً ب
To solicit, pray humbly, beg. قَنَعَ ـَـ قُنُوعاً
To content, satisfy; (m.) persuade, convince. قَنَّعَ وأَقْنَعَ ه
To put a veil to (a woman). قَنَّعَ ه
To content one's self; veil one's self. تَقَنَّعَ
To be content, satisfied; (m.) be persuaded, convinced. إِقْتَنَعَ ب
Solicitation. قُنْعَة وقُنُوع
Humble supplication; contentment. قُنُوع
Veil for the head. قِنَاع ج قُنُع
Contentedness; contentment; satisfaction. قَنَع وقَنَاعَة
Suppliant. قَانِع
Content, satisfied; sober, temperate. ـــ وقَنِع وقَنُوع
Sufficient; satisfying. قُنْعَان وَمَقْنَع ج مَقَانِع
Porcupine, hedgehog. قُنْفُذ ج قَنَافِذ
Beaver. قُنْفُذ بَحْرِيّ

Jar-stand, for carrying water on asses. قَنْدَلَه ج قَنَادِل (عا)
Lamp; chandelier. قِنْدِيل ج قَنَادِيل
Small onions. قِنَّار (عا)
Hair left round the head; cock's comb. قُنْزُعَة
To hunt, chase; kill in hunting. قَنَصَ ـِـ قَنْصاً
To chase, hunt. تَقَنَّصَ وإِقْتَنَصَ
Hunting, chasing, sport. قَنْص وإِقْتِنَاص
Hunting prey. قَنَص وقَنِيص مـ قَنِيصة
Hunting, chasing. قَانِص
Hunter; sportsman. قَنَّاص وقَنِيص
Gizzard. قَانِصة ج قَوَانِص
Consul. قُنْصُل ج قَنَاصِل (د)
Consulate. قُنْصُلِيَّة (د)
قَنِطَ ـَـ قَنَطاً وقَنَطَ ـُـ قُنُوطاً
To despair; fall in despair; lose courage.
To throw into despair, disappoint, discourage. قَنَّطَ ه
Despair, disappointment, discouragement. قَنَط وقُنُوط
Desperate, disappointed, discouraged. قَنِط وقَانِط
To vault; own money by quintal; fall from a horse to the front side (rider) (m.). قَنْطَر

قَنْفَش To contract, shrink; (m.) be untidy and uncombed.

قَنَّق (ع) To lodge.

قَنَاق ج قَنَاقَاتٌ (ع) Lodge; resting place, station, staple; quarters.

قنم : أَقْنُوم ج أَقَانِيم (د) Person; hypostase, root.

قَنَّ ـُ قَنًّا ه To inquire for news; observe.

إِقْتَنَّ To stand upright; take as slave; be silent.

إِسْتَقَنَّ بـ To be alone charged with.

قُنٌّ Hen-roost.

قِنٌّ ج أَقْنَان وأَقِنَّة Slave.

قُنَّة ج قُنَن وقِنَان Mountain-peak; mount.

قَانُون ج قَوَانِين (د) Rule, canon; law, norm.

قَانُونِيّ Canonical; legal; regular.

قَنَا ـُ قَنْوًا وقُنْوَانًا وإِقْتَنَى ه To acquire; procure; possess.

قَنِي ـَ قَنْوًا · وقَنَّى وأَقْنَى و إِقْتَنَى ه to preserve shame.

قَنِي ـَ قَنًا To be aquiline (a nose).

قَنَّى ه To dig a channel.

أَقْنَى ه To enrich.

تَقَنَّى To economize, lay aside.

قَنًا وقِنًى ج أَقْنَاء وقِنْيَان Large bunch of dates.

قِنْوَة Acquisition, possession.

قَنَاة ج قَنَوَات وقُنِيٌّ Channel, water-course; canal.

ـــ الظهر Spine.

قَنَاة ج قَنًا وقَنَيَات Lance, spear.

قَانٍ Owner, possessor.

أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ Deep red, crimson.

أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاء Having an aquiline nose.

قَنَى ـِ قَنْيًا ه *See* قنا

قِنْيَة Property, possession; acquisition.

قَهَرَ ـَ قَهْرًا To subdue; force; overcome; conquer; (m.) oppress, maltreat.

قَاهَرَ ه To treat with violence.

أَقْهَرَ ه To find one subdued; become subjugated.

قَهْر Violence, compulsion, subjugation; (m.) violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger.

قَهْرًا By force, compulsory.

قَاهِر By force, conqueror, victorious.

القَاهِرَة Cairo (in Egypt).

القَهَّار The Almighty.

مَقْهُور Subdued, conquered; (m.) indigent at.

قَهْرَمَة (د) Administration, management.

قَهْرَمَان ج قَهَارِمَة (د) Major-domo, steward, manager.

قُوبَاء ج قُوَب · وقُوبَة Tetter, dry scab.

قَاتَ ـُـ قَوْتًا وقُوتًا وقِيَاتَةً ه To nourish, feed, sustain.

أَقَاتَ ه وعلى To be equal to, have the power to.

تَقَوَّتَ وإِقْتَاتَ ب To be nourished, fed; live upon.

إِسْتَقَاتَ To ask for food or sustenance.

قُوت ج أَقْوَات · وقُوَات Food, nourishment, sustenance; victuals, provision.

مُقِيت Guardian; witness.

قَادَ ـُـ قَوْدًا و قِيَادَةً و قِيَادًا ·

وإِقْتَادَ To lead, guide, conduct.

— قِيَادَةً To pander, pimp.

قَوِدَ ـَـ قَوَدًا To have a long back or neck (horse).

أَقَادَ ه To lead, guide; give one horses to lead.

— ه ب To kill for revenge; charge one to revenge another.

إِنْقَادَ وإِقْتَادَ ل To be led, yield, obey; allow one's self to be guided.

إِسْتَقَادَ ه من To demand from the judge the execution of a murderer.

قَاد و قِيد Distance.

قَوْد و قِيَادَة Leading, leadership; guidance, conducting, directing.

قَهْرِمَانَة. Governess, housekeeper.

قَهْقَرَ To go backwards; recoil; decline (m.) embitter one's life.

تَقَهْقَرَ To retrograde, decline, sink; recoil, retreat; (m.) lead a miserable life.

قُهْقُور و (قَعْقُور) Small heap of stones in a conical form.

قَهْقَرَى وقَهْقَرَة Retrograde movement; retreat.

تَقَهْقُر Degredation, decline.

قَهْقَهَ To laugh outright.

قَهْقَهَة Shout of laughter.

قَهَلَ ـَـ قَهْلًا وقُهُولًا وتَقَهَّلَ To be dry, shrivelled; be dirty (skin); be ungrateful.

إِنْقَهَلَ To be feeble, decrepit.

قَهْوَة Wine; (m.) coffee.

— قَهَاوِ Coffee-house (m.).

قَهْوَجِيّ (ع) Coffee-house keeper.

قَابَ ـُـ قَوْبًا ه To dig, dig out; break open the egg (bird).

تَقَوَّبَ وإِنْقَابَ To be broken; be dug out.

قَاب Length of the half of a bow; distance, interval.

بَيْنَهُمَا قَابَ قَوْس They are a bow length afar.

قُوب ج أَقْوَاب · وقَابَة Egg; chick.

To shoot off a bow; قَوَّسَ ه ; fire a gun (m.).

To be bent, crooked, تَقَوَّسَ be shot, fired at.

Bow, قَوْس ج قِسِيّ وأَقْوَاس cross-bow; arc; fiddle-stick; card (for carding cotton) ell, yard.

Catapult قَوْس جلاهق

Rainbow. قَوس قُزَح

Bow-maker; قَوَّاس ج قَوَّاسة archer; (m.) Kawwas, policeman.

Shooting, firing, قَوَاس (ع) report of a gun.

Having a bent back; أَقْوَس hard (time); long (day).

Crupper. قَوْش ج أقواش (ع)

A kind of basket قَوْصَرة (for dates).

To قَاضَ ـُـ قَوْضاً وقَوَّض ه demolish, destroy bring down (a house); take down (a tent).

To be demo- تَقَوَّض و إِنْقَاض lished, destroyed; fall down, be routed (an army).

Large basket for dates; قَوْطة pressed dates.

To withdraw, قَاعَ ـُـ قَوَعاناً desist, remain behind.

Plain, flat قَاع ج قِيعَان وأَقْوَاع tract of land.

Paved court قَاعة ج قَاعَات yard, (m.); saloon, hall.

To croak (hen). قَاقَ ـُـ قَوْقاً

Foolish, stupid. قَاق

Requital, revenge for قَوَد blood-shed.

Leader, قَائِد ج قُوَّاد وقَادَة conducter, commander, chief; guide.

Yielding, sub- قِيَاد و إِنْقِيَاد mission, tractability.

Halter. ـــ ومِقْوَد

Pimp, أَقْوَد م قَوْدَاء procurer.

To walk on the قَارَ ـُـ قَوْراً tip-toe.

ـــ وقَوَّر و إِقْتَار و إِقْتَوَر ه To make a circular cut.

To writhe (serpent); تَقَوَّر have round cut or hole.

To be deprived قَوِرَ ـَـ قَوَراً of an eye.

قَارَة ج قَارَات وقَار و قِيرَان Isolated hill; large black stone.

Pitch, tar. قَار

Circular cut, round قُوَارَة hole.

Large, أَقْوَر م قَوْرَاء spacious.

To preserve or قَوْرَم (ع) keep flesh-meat by.

Melted and salted قَوْرَمة (ع) fatted meat.

To have a قَوِسَ ـَـ قَوَساً crooked back.

To be bent, crooked. قَوَّس

To go in قَاسَ ـُـ قَوْساً advance.

ـــ و إِقْتَاس ه ب او على To measure by.

قَاوُوق ج قَوَاوِيق Cap of law doctors; hat of a Maronite priest.

قَالَ ـُ قَوْلاً وقَالاً و قِيلاً ومَقَالاً

To say, speak to.

ـــ ب To maintain, hold.

ـــ عن To say, speak about.

ـــ على To speak against.

ـــ في To say one's opinion about.

أتقول زَيْدًا مريضًا Do you think Zeid is ill?

قِيل It was, or it has been said.

قَوَّل وأَقَال ه To pretend that one has said.

قَاوَل ه To converse with, discuss; make an agreement, conclude a bargain with.

تَقَوَّل على To invent as said by another, fable.

تَقَاوَل To converse together; conclude mutual agreement.

قَال و قِيل Talk, word; rumour.

قَوْل ج أَقْوَال وأَقَاوِيل Saying, word, speech; (m.) agreement, promise.

أقوال حِكَمِيَّة Wise sayings.

مَقَالة Article; essay, treatise.

قَوَّال وقَوَّالة ومِقْوَال Talkative, flipant; eloquent.

تَقَوُّل Invention as said by others.

قَائِل ج قُوَّل وقَالة Saying, speaking.

مُقَاوَلة Conversation, discussion; agreement, bargain.

مِقْوَل ج مَقَاوِل Tongue.

مَقُول ومَقْوُول Said, spoken; saying, word.

قَامَ ـُ قِيامًا To rise, stand, stand up or upright.

ـــ الماء To stand motionless.

ـــ السوق To be animated.

ـــ الحقّ To revive.

ـــ على To revolt, rise against.

ـــ لِ To rise in honour of.

ـــ مَقَامَهُ To take the place of.

ـــ ه وعلى To provide every thing for.

ـــ بالامر To set at; do, perform.

ـــ بالوعد To fulfil one's promise; hold to one's promise.

قَامَت تَنُوح She began to weep.

قَوَّمَ ه To straighten; put into order; correct, rectify; fix the price of; estimate; (m.) awake, excite.

تَقَوَّمَ To be drawn (game).

قَاوَمَ ه To stand; oppose, resist, make a stand against; defy.

قِوَام Justice, uprightness; equity, sustenance; stature figure; (m.) quick; at once.

قِوَام و قِيَام Essence, normal state; consistency, substance; subsistence, sustenance; support, means of living, foundation.

قَامة ج قَامَات Stature, figure.

قَامة ج قِيَام Pulley of a well; (m.) cubit (measurement).

قِيَامة Resurrection.

قِيمَة ج قِيَم Value, worth, price.

مَا لهُ قِيمَة It is worth nothing; it has no duration

إقَامة Raising; erecting, establishing; sojourn, abiding, stay (in a place).

— ج إقَامَات Rations, provisions (for soldiers).

إسْتِقَامة Rectitude, uprightness; normal state; (m.) pregnancy.

تَقْوِيم ج تَقَاوِيم Making straight, rectification, correction, reforming.

— البلاد Register for countries, Dooms day Book.

— السَّنة Calendar.

قَيِّم م قَيِّمة Overseer, manager, guardian.

— المَرْأة The husband.

القَيِّمة The true religion.

أَقَامَ ه To raise (the dead); erect, set up, bid to stand; appoint; straighten; install, establish; endure, remain.

— ب To abide, stay.

— ه على Nominate, set up (chief.)

— على To persist in, persevere.

— الصلاة To conduct the prayer.

— الدعوى على To carry on a law-suit against.

تَقَوَّم To be straightened; corrected, rectified; put into order.

تَقَاوَم To rise against; (to combat, oppose one another.

إسْتَقَام To be straight; be in good order; rise; (m.) stay, abide; be in the family-way.

— الى To go straight to (God).

قِيَام Rising, standing up, performance; persistence; support, subsistance.

قَوْم ج أقْوَام People; tribe, nation, some one, some-people.

قَوْمة Standing upright; time during which one is standing (in prayer); insurrection, revolution.

Straight, upright, مُسْتَقِيم right; honest, sincere, loyal.

To be strong, قَوِيَ ــَـ قُوَّة robust; vigorous, powerful; become strong.

To cope with, encounter; be able to. — على

To be famished; be withheld. — قَوِيَ

To strengthen, قوَّى ه encourage; fortify; invigorate, refresh.

To vie in strength; قاوَى ه wrestle with.

To be rich; be deserted; live in a desert, be in misery. أَقْوَى

To be or تَقَوَّى و اسْتَقْوَى grow strong, vigourous; be strengthened, encouraged.

To out-bid تَقَاوَى و إقْتَوَى one onother.

To pass the night in تَقَاوَى hunger.

To appropriate, إقْتَوَى ه claim for one's self.

Desert. قِيٌّ و قِوَاء

Hunger. قَوَاء و قَوَى

Force; قُوَّة ج قُوَّات وقُوًى power, strength; energy; faculty.

Dynamics. عِلم القُوَّات

Tress of a cord. قُوَّة ج قُوًى

قَائِم ج قُوَّم وقِيَّم وقُوَّام Rising, standing; upright; erect, vertical; constant, firm.

Hilt of a sowrd. — السَّيْف

قَائِم مقام وقِيِّم مَقام Lieutenant; taking the place of; vice-governor.

Insurgent, rising قَائِم على against; perpendicular to.

Rectangle. قَائِم الزَّاوِيَة

Foot (of a قَائِمة ج قَوَائِم quadruped); hilt, (of a sword); leaf (of a kook); list.

Bill. — الحساب

Invoice. — الشحن

Right angle. زَاوِية قَائِمة

Of a fine قَوَّام ج قَوَّامون stature; chief.

Straight, قَوِيم ج قِيَام upright; solid, well made; of handsome form.

Durable, ever- قَيُّوم وقَيَّام lasting, unchangeable (God).

Place; abode; مَقام ومُقام time and place of sojourn.

Dignity, rank; place. مَقَام

Sitting, session; مَقَامة ج مَقَامَات assembly; address, discourse.

Opposer. مُقَاوِم

Resistance, oppo- مُقَاوَمة sition, contradiction.

— الاسنان Gums.
قِيْدُ رُمحٍ Length of a lance.
تَقْيِيد Binding, fittering; restriction, limiting.
قِياد Rein, halter.
مُقَيَّد Bound, fettered; enrolled, registered; restricted, limited, defined.
قِيْر وقَار Pitch, tar.
قَيَّر To pitch, tar.
قَيَّار Merchant of pitch.
قَيْرَوان (د) Caravan.
قَاسَ ـِ قَيْسًا وقِياسًا ه ب وعلى — To measure, take the measure of; compare; draw a conclusion.
قَايَسَ و إِقْتَاسَ To verify the measure of; measure; investigate; compare.
إِنْقَاس To be measured; be compared.
قَاس و قِيس Measure; distance; length.
قِيَاس ج أَقْيِسَة Measure; measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm; example; logical conclusion; syllogism.
على القِيَاس و قِيَاسًا According to rule.
قِيَاسِيّ Regular.
مُقَايَسَة Measurement, comparison.
مِقْيَاس ج مَقَايِيس Standard measure; measure; scale; quantity.

تَقْوِيَة Strengthening, invigoration; fortifying; corroboration.
قَوِيّ ج أَقْوِيَاء Strong, robust, vigorous, powerful, mighty; valid.
إِقْوَاء Faulty rhyme.
مُقَوٍّ Strengthening, invigorating; tonic (medicine).
مُقَوَّى Strengthened; cardboard.
قَاءَ ـِ قَيْئًا To vomit.
قَيَّأَ وأَقَاءَ To make to vomit, give an emetic.
تَقَيَّأَ و إِسْتَقَاءَ To vomit.
قَيْء Vomit.
مُقَيِّئ Vomitory, emetic.
قِيثَار ج قَيَاثِير Guitar.
قَاحَ ـِ قَيْحًا وقَيَّحَ وأَقَاحَ وتَقَيَّحَ To suppurate.
قَيْح ج قُيُوح Pus, suppuration.
قَيَد : قَيَّدَ ه To bind, tie, fetter, chain; enter (in a book); register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict (the sense of a word); defend, forbid, prevent.
تَقَيَّدَ To be bound, tied, chained; be entered, be registered, enrolled inscribed.
تَقَيَّدَ بِ To be engaged with.
قَيْد ج قُيُود وأَقْيَاد Fetter, chain, bond; entry; registration; restriction; limit.

قَيْسَرِيٌّ ج قَيَاسِر وقَيَاسِرة Great.

قَيْسَرِيَّة Cesarea.

قَاضَ ـِ قَيْضاً ه To break; be broken.

— ه من To exchange, give in exchange.

— ه ب To assimilate.

قَيَّض ه ل To give to, destine to (by God).

قَايَض ه To give in exchange, make an exchange with.

تَقَيَّض To be broken (egg).

— ل To be decreed to (destiny).

تَقَيَّض و اِنْقَاض To be in ruins.

تَقَايَض و (تَقَاوَض) To barter, make an exchange with.

اِنْقَاض To be split.

اِقْتَاض ه To root out, exterminate.

قَيْض Egg-shell.

— و قِيَاض ل Similar, like.

قِيْضة ج قِيَض Piece of bone; (m.) very crafty or witty man.

قَيِّض Who offers an exchange.

قِيَاضَة ومُقَايَضة Exchange, truck, barter.

قِيطان ج قَيَاطِين (ع) Twisted lace, braid, edging, trimming.

قَاظَ ـِ قَيْظاً To be very hot, burning.

— وقَيَّظ وتَقَيَّظ ب To pass summer in.

قَايَظ ه To arrange for summer-time (with somebody).

قَيْظ ج أقْيَاظ وقُيُوظ High summer, midsummer heat; (m.) draught, want of rain.

قَيْظِيٌّ Of the high summer, midsummerly.

مَقَاظ ومَقِيظ Summer residence.

قيف : قَيَّف وتَقَيَّف ه To follow one's tracks; examine; scrutinize; (m.) criticise.

قَاقَ ـِ قَيْقاً (ع) To croak (hen).

قِيْقَة ج قِيَق Membrane of an egg.

قَالَ ـِ قَيْلاً وقَيْلُولة ومَقِيلاً وتَقَيَّل To take a short sleep (in the middle of the day), make siesta.

قَيَّل To give one to drink at mid-day; (m.) rest at mid-day, make siesta.

قَايَل ه To give in exchange.

أقَال إقَالة ه To annul, cancel; exempt, free from; water camels (at noon).

اِقْتَال ه To exchange.

إسْتَقَال To ask to have a transaction cancelled; to be released from a promise to be rid of; (m.) retire (from work).

قَائِل ج قُيَّل وقُيَّال Taking a short sleep.

Place where siesta is مَقِيل made, place of rest.

Slave; black-smith. قان : قَيْن قِيَان

Maid-servant, lady's maid; female-singer. قَينة

Short sleep قَائِلة وقَيْلُولة ومَقِيل (at mid-day); siesta.

Cancellation of a transaction; release. إقَالة

بابُ الكاف

Grief, deep sorrow. كَأب وكآبة

Petroleum; shears to cut leather with. گاز (د)

كَأس ج أكؤس وكؤوس

Cup, tumbler, glass; cup of wine; wine.

Bowl; cup. كَأْسة (ع)

To be a coward; assemble, gather together round. كَأكَأ وتَكَأكَأ

To speak confusedly. تَكَأكَأ في الكلام

As if, as though كَأَنَّ وكَأَنْ

كأنَّكم الى لصٍّ خرجتم

As against a robber you came out.

How much, how many. كَأَيِّن وكَأَيٍّ من

(1st.) Pronominal suffix ك *of the 2d. person attached to verbs & nouns.*

He loved thee. أحبَّكَ

Thy book. كتابك

(2d.) Preposition or rather a substantive, synonymos with مثل *(like); such as.*

Zeid is like the lion. زيد كالاسد

(3rd.) Used redundantly

There is nought like him. ليس كمثله شيء

كئب ـَ كَأْبًا وكَأْبة وكَآبة .

To be very much depressed, sad. واكتأب

To depress, grieve. اكأب ه

— ه عن	To restrain, prevent.
كَابَح ه	To insult; revile.
أكبح	To be lofty (place).
كَبَدَ ـِ كَبْدًا ه	To injure in the liver; press hard upon (cold).
كُبِد	To suffer from the liver.
كَبَّد وتَكَبَّد ه	To come to the meridian (sun).
كَابَد ه	To suffer, endure, experience.
كَبِد وكِبْد ج أكباد	Liver; heart.
كَبَد وكَبْداء	Zenith.
كَبِد	Interior; middle.
كُبَاد	Liver disease.
كَبَّاد	Candied citron.
كَابِد ومُكَابِد	Suffering, enduring.
كَبِرَ ـَ كِبَرًا	To be advanced in age.
كَبَرَ ـُ كَبْرًا ب	To be older than, surpass in age.
كَبُرَ ـُ كِبَرًا وكُبْرًا وكَبَارَةً	To grow tall; grow, increase; be great.
كَبَّر ه	To magnify; enlarge, augment; praise, exalt; say الله أكبر.
كَابَر ه	To treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear.

كَبَّ ـُ كَبًّا وأكَبَّ ه على	To throw one with the face on the ground, overthrow.
— ه	To upset, turn upside down; roll up (thread); (m.) pour out.
كَبَّبَ ه	To prepare the dish كباب; roll up thread, prepare in the shape of small balls.
أكَبَّ على	To keep intent upon, be bent on.
— ه	To drop (the head); bend over.
تَكَبَّب	To be rolled up.
إنْكَبَّ	To fall on one's face; be overthrown; (m.) be poured out.
— على	To be intent upon.
كَبَّة وكُبَّة	Blow, push.
كُبَّة ج كُبَب	Skein, ball of worsted; (m.) meat-ball.
كَبَاب	Roast-meat.(m.)
مِكَبّ ج مِكَبَّات	Hank, skein, clew.
كَبَتَ ـِ كَبْتًا ه	To subdue, tame; repel; destroy.
— ه لوجهه	To throw down.
كَبُّوت (عا)	Capote.
كَبْتَل ه (عا)	To form into balls, make round.
تَكَبْتَل (عا)	To be made round
كُبْتُولة (عا)	Ball, globe.
كَبَحَ ـَ كَبْحًا وأكبح ه	To check, pull up a (horse.)

اكبَّر واستكبر ه To deem great, large, and important, make much of.

تكبَّر و إستكبر To grow proud, haughty.

كُبْر Greatness, glory, pride; pomp, power.

كِبَر Largeness, hugeness.

— و كِبْرة Old age.

كَبَر (وكبَّار) Capers (spices).

كِبْرياء Haughtiness, pride; greatness.

تكبير Aggrandizing; magnifying God by saying الله اكبر.

تكبُّر Arrogance, pride.

كبير ج كِبار وكُبَراء Great; grandee; aged, old; important.

— وكابِر Powerful, honoured.

كبيرة ج كبائر *Fem. of the preceding*; great crime or sin.

أكبَر ج أكابر Greater; older.

كُبْرى ج كُبْريات *Fem. of the preceding*; major premise.

مَكْبِر ومَكْبَرة Great old age.

مُتكبِّر Proud, haughty.

كِبريت Sulphur; brimstone; (m.) tinder-box.

كَبْرَت ه To cover with brimstone.

مُكَبْرَت Sulphurated.

كَبَس ـِ كَبْساً ه To fall upon and take by surprise; preserve in vinegar.

— السنة يوم To insert an intercalary day (every fourth year).

— على To press upon.

كَبَّس ه To train for work (ox).

كَبْس Assault; (m.) pressure.

كَبْسة Sudden attack.

كِباسة Bunch of dates.

كابُوس Night mare.

كَبِيس Preserved in vinegar (m.).

سنة كبيسة Leap-year.

مِكْبَس ومِكْباس ج مَكابِس Press; hand press.

مَكْبُوس Invaded; taken by surprise; (m.) pressed.

كَبْش ج كِباش وأكْباش Ram; battering-ram.

— قرنفل (عا) Clove.

كَبْكَب ه To overturn, overthrow; (m.) round, make round; spill, pour out.

تكبكب To be thrown down; (m.) be spilt.

— في To wrap one's self up (in clothes).

كُبكُوبة A crowd (of men); (m.) ball of yarn.

كَبَلَ ـِ كَبْلاً وكَبَّلَ ه To fetter, bind, enchain.

— وكَابَلَ ه To delay (a creditor).

تَكَبَّلَ To be chained, fettered.

كَبْل ج كُبُول Heavy fetter.

مُكَبَّل ومَكْبُول Fettered.

كَبِن : كُوبان (ع) Horse-cloth.

كَبَا ـُ كَبْوًا Trip, tumble, fall; be covered with ashes (fire); fail to give light (fire stick).

— ه To empty (bottle); cover up with ashes (fire).

كَبَّى ه To perfume, fumigate.

أَكْبَى To fail to give fire.

تَكَبَّى واكْتَبَى على To bend over the censer to perfume one's clothes.

كَبْوَة Trip, stumble, slip; failure to give fire (igniting material).

كُبْوَة Censer.

كَابٍ Tripping, stumbling.

— الرماد Very hospitable.

كَتَبَ ـُ كَتْبًا وكِتْبَة وكِتَابَة

To write; be a writer.

— اليهِ ب To write to ... about.

— واكْتَتَبَ ه To write, compose (a book); note down.

— لهُ To preordain; leave by a written will.

— لهُ على To prescribe for; order out.

— عن To copy out from.

كَتَّبَ وأَكْتَبَ ه To make to write, teach to write, teach calligraphy.

كَتَّبَ ه To prepare together (regiments).

كَاتَبَ ه To write to, correspond with.

أَكْتَبَ ه To dictate to (a poem).

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in regiments.

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence.

إِكْتَتَبَ To be inscribed, registered.

— في To subscribe to (a book).

إِسْتَكْتَبَ ه To ask to write; dictate to; take as one's secretary.

كِتَاب ج كُتُب Writing; letter; note; book, volume; contract of marriage.

الكِتَاب The sacred book.

كُتُبِيّ Book-seller.

كِتَابَة Writing, calligraphy; inscription, epitaph; letter; document.

كِتَابِيّ Scriptural.

كَتِيبَة ج كَتَائِب Regiment; battalion, squadron.

كَاتِب ج كُتَّاب وكَتَبَة Writer; clerk; scribe.

To be gagged ; (m.) تَكَتَّف cross the arms (on the chest in prayer); protrude the shoulder blades in walking.

كَتِف وكِتْف ج أَكْتاف Shoulder blade ; shoulder ; ridge (of a mount).

Rope, fetter. كِتاف

Pain in the shoulder. كُتاف

Broad sword. كَتِيف ج كُتُف

Having broad shoulders. أَكْتَف

كَتَل ـُ كَتْلاً وكَتَّل ه To round, make round.

To be made round. تَكَتَّل

A ball, round piece (of a thing). كُتْلة ج كُتَل

Short, thick-set ; round. مُكَتَّل

Roman catholic. كاثُولِيكي (د)

To become a catholic. كَتْلَك (عا)

Greek catholic. كاثوليكي رُوكوتالي (د)

كَتَم ـُ كَتْماً وكِتْماناً وإكْتَتَم ه To conceal, keep secret; master one's anger.

To conceal carefully. كَتَّمه

To conceal ; keep one's secret. كاتَمه

To be concealed, hidden. إِنْكَتَم

To ask one to keep secret (a thing). إِسْتَكْتَم ه

— أسرار ـ Secretary.

مَكْتَب ج مَكاتِب Simple or preparatory school; office (of a merchant).

مَكْتَبة ج مَكاتِب Library; book-case.

Writing master. مُكَتِّب

Correspondent. مُكاتِب

Correspondence. مُكاتَبة

مَكْتُوب ج مَكاتِيب Written; letter, note.

كَتَّ ـُ كَتّاً To boil (cooking-pot); (m.) pour out.

— وأَكَتَّ الكلام في To whisper into one's ears.

Oakum. كَتِّيت (عا)

كَتِع ـَ كَتَعاً To shrink, contract; be crippled.

كَتَع ـَ كَتْعاً بِهِ To escape with, rob.

كَتِع ج كِتْعان Contemptable.

Having distorted أَكْتَع fingers; (m.) with one arm.

Fem. of the preceding; maid servant. كَتْعاء

جَمعاء كَتْعاء Entirely, altogether.

كَتَف ـِ كَتْفاً ه To beat on the shoulder ; hurt the shoulder (saddle); detest.

— وكَتَّف ه To tie one's hands to the back, gag.

To be much, كَثُرَ ـُ كَثْرَةً many, numerous; increase multiply.
He has done it ـــ ذلك منهُ often.
To surpass كَثَرَ ـُ كَثْرًا ه in number.
To increase, كَثَّرَ وأَكْثَرَ ه multiply, do often (a thing).
To be rich. أَكْثَرَ
To increase, تَكَثَّرَ (وكَوْثَرَ) grow numerous.
To increase, multiply; be exuberant; come in large numbers. تَكَاثَرَ
To demand or take ـــ من much of.
To find too much اسْتَكْثَرَ or too frequent.
To wish one ـــ ه بخير increase of happiness, give thanks to.
Great number, abundance. كِثْر
Plenty, abundance; كَثْرَة plurity; majority; frequency.
Much; many, كَثِير numerous.
Very; often. كَثِيرًا
More, more numerous; oftener. أَكْثَر
Most of the people. ـــ الناس
Majority. أَكْثَرِيَّة
Increase, multiplication. تَكَاثُر
Rich. مُكْثِر

Concealment, كِتْمَان وكَتْم ه hiding; secrecy.
Any thing concealed, كِتْمَة secret.
Keeping secret; كَاتِم concealing; (m.) constipated.
Very reticent or كَتُوم reserved.
Confidential; ـــ الاسرار secretary.
Kept secret مَكْتُوم ومُكْتَتَم hid, concealed; private.
Linen. كَتَن : كَتَّان
Linseed. بزر كَتَّان
To gather, كَثَبَ ـُ كَثْبًا ه heap up; pour out.
To come near, ـــ وأَكْثَبَ ه approach, put itself within shot (game).
To draw near. كَاثَبَ ه
To be gathered, إِنْكَثَبَ heaped up; be poured out.
Nearness; short كَثَب distance.
Sand-hill. كَثِيب ج أَكْثِبَة وكُثْبَان
Withers of a كَاثِبَة ج أَكَاثِب horse.
To be thick, كَثَّ ـــ كَثَاثَة dense; be thick and short (beard).
To have a thick أَكَثَّ beard.
Thick, dense. كَثّ وكَثِيث
Dense; with أَكَثّ م كَثَّاء a thick beard.

Great talker. مِكثار

كَثُفَ ـُ كَثافةً وتَكاثَفَ

To be thick, dense; thicken (m.) be rough and rude.

To condense, thicken. كَثَّفَ ه

To find thick or dense. إستكثفَ ه

Denseness; density; luxuriance; (m.) rudeness. كَثافة

Dense, thick, compact; shady; (m.) rough, rude. كَثِيف

To play at balls. كَجَّ ـُ كَجًّا

Ball. كُجَّة

كَحَفَ ـَ كَحْفًا ه (ع)

To tread out one's shoes.

To walk with trodden down shoes. مَشَى كَحْفًا (ع)

كَحَلَ ـَ كَحْلًا وكَحَّلَ ه

To apply collyrium to one's eyes.

To have naturally black eye-lashes or black eyes. كَحِلَ ـَ كَحَلًا

To cement the seams of a wall. كَحَّلَ ه

To have the eyes painted with collyrium. تَكحَّلَ واكتَحَلَ

Blackness of the edges of eyelids. كَحَل

Collyrium, antimony. كُحْل

Sky, heaven. — وكَحْلا

Ankle. كاحِل ج كواحِل

One who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist. كَحَّال

Painted black with antimony. كَحِيل وكَحِيل

Having the eye-lashes black by nature. أكحَل م كَحْلاء

Pencil for applying collyrium to the eye. مِكحَل ومِكْحال

مُكحُلة ومِكحَلة ج مَكاحِل

Collyrium box.

To exert one's self in; (m.) limp. كَدَحَ ـَ كَدْحًا في

To earn a living for (one's family). — واكتَدَحَ لِ

Effort, exertion. كَدْح

To toil or work hard; take pains. كَدَّ ـُ كَدًّا

To urge to work, push on; weary; goad; comb. — ه

To repulse; chase. كَدَّدَ ه

To be miserly, tenacious. أكَدَّ واكتَدَّ

To bid to be diligent. إكتَدَّ واستكَدَّ ه

Toil, hard work; effort, exertion, diligence. كَدّ

Rough, rugged (ground). كِدَّة وكَدِيد

Laborious, hard-working (man.) كَدُود

Comb. مِكَدّ

Trodden by hoofs (ground). كَدِيد

كَدِرَ ـَ وكَدُرَ ـُ كَدَرًا وكَدارةً وكُدُورًا وكُدْرةً To be troubled, muddy (water); be dull (colour).

كَدِرَ To be troubled, (by mishap).

كَدَّرَ ه To trouble, make turbid; vex, grieve.

تَكَدَّرَ واكْدَرَّ To be troubled, turbid, muddy.

تَكَدَّرَ To be vexed, grieved.

كَدَر Turbidness, impurities; vexation, grief.

كُدْرة Dull gloomy colour.

كَدِر وكَدِير ه Troubled, dull, gloomy; turbid, muddy.

اكْدَر م كَدْراء Troubled turbid; dull, gloomy (colour); torrent.

مُكَدَّر Troubled; vexed.

كَدَسَ ـِ كَدْسًا وكَدَّسَ ه To stack, pile up.

تَكَدَّسَ To be stacked, piled up; walk as if oppressed by the load.

كُدْس ج اكْداس وكُدَّاس ج كَدادِيس Stack, heap of sheaves.

كَدِيس *The same.*

كَدَشَ ـِ كَدْشًا ه To scratch; wound (by a sword); urge on; drive back; (m.) bite.

كَدَّشَ (عا) To degenerate.

كَدْشة (ع) Bite (of a horse).

كَدِيش A horse of a low breed; cart-horse.

كَدَمَ ـُ ـِ كَدْمًا ه To seize with the teeth; brand, mark.

كَدَنَ ـُ كَدْنًا ه To yoke to the plough (oxen).

كُدْن ج كُدُون Litter (for woman).

كَذَّان (عوض كذّان) Pumice-stone.

كَدَى ـِ كَدْيًا ه To hinder, keep back, delay.

أكْدَى To arrive to hard ground (in digging).

كُدْية ج كُدًى Hard ground.

كَذا وهكذا Thus, like this, this way.

قال كَذا وكَذا He said so and so

كَذَبَ ـِ كَذِبًا وكِذْبًا To lie, tell lies.

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying; declare one to be a liar, or a thing to be a lie, give the lie to.

— ذاتَهُ To belie one's self.

— ب To disown, gainsay.

ما كَذَّبَ أن فعل He did not hesitate to do.

كاذَبَ ه To tell lies to.

أكْذَبَ ه To find one to be a liar.

تَكَذَّبَ To be given the lie; be contradicted.

تَكاذَبَ To tell lies one to another.

إستكذب To deem one a liar.

كِذْب وكَذِب Lie, untruth, falsehood.

أُكذوبة ج أكاذيب Lie, fib.

كاذِب ج كَذَبة Liar; false, untrue, deceitful.

كَذُوب ج كُذُب ·وكذبان Liar.

كَذَّاب وكُذَّبة Liar; impostor.

مَكْذَبة ومَكْذُبة ج مَكاذِب Lie, falsehood.

كَرَبَ ـُ كَرْبًا ه To twist, wring (a rope); distress, grieve, afflict.

— ه على To tighten (one's bonds).

كَرَبَ يَفْعل To be near or about doing a thing.

— وكَرَّبَ ه To overburden with work.

كارَبَ ه To be near to.

إكْتَرَب To be distressed, grieved.

كَرْب ج كُرُوب · وكُرْبة ج كُرَب Grief, sorrow; distress.

كَرُوب Cherubin.

كَرِيب ومكروب Grieved, distressed.

كَرْبَج وتكربج (ع) To shrink, contract, grow torpid.

— ه (ع) To bind, tie up.

كِرْباج (د) Horse-whip.

كَرْبَل To wade; walk through mud.

— ـه To sift (wheat); (m.) gag, bind.

كَرْنَع : تَكَرْنَع (ع) To be cramped, restrained, benumbed.

كِرْتاع (ع) Cramp (of the hand).

كَرْتَنَ هُ (ع) To impose a quarantine upon.

تَكَرْتَن (ع) To keep quarantine.

كَرْتُون (د) Pasteboard.

كَرَثَ ـُ كَرْثًا وأَكْرَثَ ه To distress, oppress (sorrow).

ـَـ ه (عوض كَلّنَة) To decant.

إنكَرَث To give way, break (rope).

إكْتَرَثَ لهُ To care for, be concerned in.

لا يَكْتَرِث بِهِ He does not care for it.

كُرّاث Leek.

كارِث مر كارِثة ج كَوارِث Greivous, depressing; misfortune, calamity.

كَرِجَ ـَ كَرَجًا وتَكَرَّجَ To be mouldy, spoiled (bread).

كَرْبَج (عوض درج) To run with short steps.

كُرْج Georgia.

كُرْجِيّ Georgian.

كَرْخانة (د) Factory, manufactory.

كَرَدَ ـُ كَرْدًا ه To drive, urge on; pursue, run after

Course, كُرُور الايام process of time.
Sound produced by كَرِير one choking.
Repetition; تَكْرار وتَكْرِير reiteration; (m.) refining.
Repeatedly. تَكْرَارًا
Repeating; (m.) مُكَرِّر refiner.
To hide كَرَز ـِ كُرُوزًا one's self.
To take refuge with. — الى
To preach. — كَرْزًا (عا)
To resort to a كَارَز الى place.
Preaching. كِرَازة (عا)
Cherry; cherry tree. كَرَز
A he-goat that كَرَّاز carries the herdsman's satchel.
Preacher. كارِز وكارُوز (عا)
To consecrate, dedicate. كَرَس : كَرَّس ه
To be consecrated. تَكَرَّس
A group of كِرْس ج أكراس horses; origin.
A sheet كُرَّاس ج كَرارِيس (of a book).
A tract, pamphlet. كُرَّاسة
Chair; كُرْسِيّ ج كَرَاسِيّ throne; base of a column.
Residence, head- — المطران quarters of a bishop.
Coach, carriage, كَرُّوسة (د) cab.

To chase, pursue. كَارَد ه
Kurd. كُرْد وأكراد
Kurdish. كُرْدِيّ
Neck chain of كُرْدان precious metal.
To walk like a كَرْدَس fettered man.
To bring together and ه — divide into squadrons horsemen; bind, tie (thing).
To be gathered تَكَرْدَس together; be short and thick-set.
Short and thick- مُكَرْدَس set; piled up.
To pass, كَرَّ ـُ كُرُورًا roll on (time); (m.) unroll itself.
To repel; desist. — ه كَرًّا
To attack with a — على sudden turn.
To produce a — كَرًّا rattle (in the throat).
To repeat, do again; كَرَّر ه (m.) refine, purify.
To be repeated; تَكَرَّر (m.) be refined.
Attack, charge. كَرّ
Cable; (m.) foal of an كُرّ ass.
Attack, charge; time; كَرَّة one hundred thousand.
Store-room (m.). كَرَار
Strenuous in كَرَّار attacking, impetuous.
Steward. كَرارجي (عا)

Consecration. تَكْرِيس

Consecrated. مُكَرَّس

Materials (of any workman). كَرَسْتَة (عا)

To cripple, كَرْسَحَ ه (عا)

To be crippled. تَكَرْسَحَ (عا)

Crippled. مُكَرْسَح (عا)

Outer bone of the wrist. كُرْسُوع

Black vetch. كِرْسِنَّة

To be wrinkled. كَرِشَ ـَـ كَرَشًا

To become bigbellied. أَكْرَشَ (عا)

To frown; disembowel. كَرَّشَ ه

To be wrinkled. تَكَرَّشَ

كِرْش وكَرِش ج كُرُوش
Belly; stomach.

Paunch-bellied. مُكَرِّش (عا)

كَرَعَ ـَـ كَرْعًا وكُرُوعًا في
To sip water out of.

To injure the shin-bone. ـــ ه

To have a thin shin-bone. كَرِعَ ـَـ كَرَعًا

كُرَاع ج أَكْرُع وأَكَارِع
Tibia.

Drinking in sips. كَارِع

Fem. of the preceding; palm tree near the water. كارعة

Having thin shin-bone. أَكْرَع

Dregs (of the people). أَكَارِع

Strong in the legs (horse). مُكَرَّع القوائم

Celery; parsley. كَرَفْس

Crane (bird). كُرْكِيّ ج كَرَاكِيّ

Alembic. كَرَكَة (عا)

To disarrange, confuse. كَرْكَبَ ه(عا)

To be out of order, get confused. تَكَرْكَبَ (عا)

Disorder, confusion. كَرْكَبَة (عا)

Rhinoceros. كَرْكَدَّن

To repeat; laugh loud and repeatedly; (m.) murmur, rumble. كَرْكَرَ

To spin in the air, turn about (bird). تَكَرْكَرَ

To be versatile. ـــ في

Callosity on the chest of a camel. كِرْكِرَة

Confusion, hurly burly; rumbling noise. ـــ (عوض قرقره)

To be generous, liberal; be highminded. كَرُمَ ـُـ كَرَمًا وكَرَامَة

To honour, exalt; favour pronounce one to be generous. كَرَّمَ وأَكْرَمَ ه

To vie in generosity with; do in honour of. كَارَمَ ه

To be liberal towards. أَكْرَمَ وتَكَرَّمَ

To abstain from (anything mean). تَكَرَّمَ وتَكَارَمَ عن

كَرِهَ ـَ كُرْهًا وكَرَاهة وكَرَاهِيَة ومَكرهَة To loathe, detest, abhor ; disgust.

كَرُهَ ـُ كَرَاهَة To be ugly, detestable, abominable.

كَرَّهَ ه To make loathsome or hateful ; make one feel aversion for.

أَكْرَهَ ه To force, compel.

تَكَرَّهَ وتَكَارَهَ ه To abhor, detest.

إِسْتَكْرَهَ ه To find loathsome or horrid ; feel aversion for.

كُرْه وكَرَاهة وكَرَاهِية Aversion disgust, abhorrence, abomination.

كُرْهًا وعلى كُرْهٍ وإِكْرَاهًا Reluctantly, unwillingly, with repugnance.

كَرِه وكَرِيه Disagreable, hateful, loathsome ; ugly, detestable, abominable.

كَرِيهة ج كَرَائِه *Fem. of the preceding* ; adversity; misery of war.

تَكَرُّه Aversion, disgust.

مَكْرَهة ج مَكَارِه Aversion, abhorrence; evil, calamity.

مَكْرُوه Abhorrent, detestable; evil.

كَرَا ـُ كَرْوًا ه To dig out (earth); make in form of a ball.

كَرِيَ ـَ كَرًى To slumber, sleep.

إِسْتَكْرَمَ ه To find generous, liberal ; deem venerable.

كَرَم Generosity, liberality ; noble, kind.

كَرْم ج كُرُوم Vine-yard.

كَرْمة Vine-tree.

كَرَامة Liberality ; honour, dignity.

حُبًّا وكَرَامة In honour of.

كَرِيم ج كِرَام وكُرَمَاء Generous, liberal, noble-minded; honoured.

كَرِيمة ج كِرَام وكَرَائِم *Fem. of the preceding* ; noble , precious object or limb.

الكَرِيمَتَان The two eyes.

كَرَّام Vine-dresser.

إِكْرَام وتَكْرِيم Honour, respect, veneration reverence..

أُكْرُومة Generosity, benignity, beneficence, goodness.

تَكْرِمة Honour ; cushion of honour.

مُكْرَم ومُكَرَّم Honoured, venerable.

مَكْرَم Generous ; noble.

مَكْرَمة ومَكْرُمة ج مَكَارِم Noble quality or deed ; honour, glory.

كُرُنْب Turnip-cabbage.

كُرُنِيب A shell of squash for drawing water.

كَرْنَش (عوض كَرِش) To wrinkle.

To be a muleteer or ass-driver. كَارَى

To let, rent; hire out. — ه وأكرى

To delay; prolong. أَكْرَى ه

To hire; rent, take on lease. تكارى واكترى واستكرى ه

Hire; rent. كَرْوٌ وكرْوَةٌ

Rent, salary, wages. كِراء وكِرْوَةٌ

Hiring; renting, letting. إكْراء

Sphere; ball. كُرَةٌ ج كُرات وكُرًى

The globe. — الارض

Spherical, globular. كُرَوِيٌّ

Sleepy. كَرِيٌّ وكَرٍ

كَرَوان م كَرْوانة ج كَراوين Bustard.

Caraway. كَرَوْيا وكَراوِياء

One who hires out (horses, camels, etc.); muleteer. مُكارٍ ج مُكارون

Hiring; renting. مُكْرٍ

Hired out, let. مُكْرًى

Coriander. كُزْبَرة وكُزْبُرة

To shrink, shrivel; be dried up. كَزَّ ـُ كَزازةً وكُزُوزةً

To contract, make narrow. — ه

To shiver with cold. كُزَّ

Cold shiver. كُزاز

Miserly. كَزُّ اليدين

To break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents. كَزَمَ ـَ كَزْمًا

To have a short nose, or short fingers. كَزِمَ ـَ كَزَمًا

To shrink, contract. أكزم

To eat one's fill. — عن

Shortness of the nose. كَزَم

Having a short nose. أَكْزَم

To gain, earn; obtain; acquire, gather (riches or knowledge). كَسَبَ ـِ كَسْبًا ه

To make to earn or gain. كَسَّبَ وأَكْسَبَ ه

To try to earn, to gain; make progress. تَكَسَّبَ

To gain, earn, win, acquire, gather. إكتسب

Earnings, gain. كَسْب وكِسْبة

Gaining, earning. كاسِب

One who gains much. كَسُوب وكَسَّاب

Acquiring, earning. إكتساب

Acquired, derived. إكتسابيٌّ

Gain profit, return. مَكْسَب ومَكْسَبة ج مَكاسِب

Paying, gainful. مُكْسِب

Acquired, derived. مُكْتَسَب

Chestnut. كَسْتَنا (ع)

Fraction (in Arithmetic). — ج كُسُور

Side; limb; lowest flap of the tent. — و كِسْر ج كُسُور وأكسار

Fracture; defeat; vowel point ـِ كَسْرة

Fragment. كِسْرة ج كِسَر

An old title of the Persian kings. كِسْرَى ج أكاسِرة

Fragment; (m.) recently ploughed field. كُسارة

Broken; routed. كَسِير

Breaking; defeating; voracious (animal). كاسِر ج كُسَّر

Fem. of the preceding. كاسِرة ج كَوَاسِر

Elixir. إكْسِير

Rupture; defeat. إنْكِسار

Breaking in pieces. تَكْسِير

Irregular plural. جمع التكسير

Breach; opening of a canal to let in water; origin. مَكْسِر ج مَكاسِر

To darken; eclipse. كَسَفَ ـِ كُسُوفاً

To be eclipsed. كُسِفَ وانكسف

Eclipse. كُسُوف

Fleak, flake. كِسْفة ج كِسَف

Darkened. كاسِف

Gloomy. — الوجه

Cast down. — البال

To sweep; take all; (m.) beat, flog. كَسَحَ ـَ كَسْحاً

To be crippled; limp. كَسِحَ ـَ كَسَحاً

Palsy. كُساحة

Weak; paralized. كَسِيح

Lame, crippled. أكْسَح

To sell badly; find no purchaser. كَسَدَ ـُ كَساداً

To be dull (market). — وأكْسد

To have a dull market. أكْسَدَ

Dullness of market, decline of trade. كَساد وكُسُود

Dull; selling badly. كاسِد

To break; defeat; overthrow, ruin; violate (a rule). كَسَرَ ـِ كَسْراً ه

To draw in the wings. — كُسُوراً

To cast down one's looks. — من طرفهِ

To point with *kasrat*. — الحرف

To break to pieces; (m.) refine pronounce badly. كَسَّرَ ه

To share the same room with; barter with. كاسَرَ ه

To be broken to many pieces. تَكَسَّرَ

To be broken; be routed, defeated; fail, become a bankrupt. إنْكَسَرَ

Breaking, fracture. كَسْر

مَكْسُوف (ومنكسف) Eclipsed (sun).

كَسِل ـَ كَسَلاً · وتكاسل To be lazy, idle, negligent.

أَكْسل ه To make lazy, idle.

كَسَل وتكاسُل Laziness, idleness, negligence, slothfulness.

كَسِل وكَسْلان ج كَسالى Lazy, idle, negligent, slothful; slow.

كَسِلة وكَسْلانة *Fem. of the preceding.*

مِكْسال Very lazy.

كَسْم (ع) Shape, fashion; costume, livery.

كَسا ـُ كَسْوًا وأَكْسى ه To dress, clothe, vest, enrobe.

كَسِيَ ـَ كَسًا وتَكَسَّى ب To dress.

إكْتسى To wear; put on, be dressed.

كِساء ج أكْسِية Dress, garment.

كِسْوة ج كُسًى Clothing, garb, apparel, garments.

مُكْتَسٍ Clad, dressed.

كَشَأَ ـَ كَشْأً ه To craunch, chew with a noise.

كِشْتِبان (ع) Thimble.

كشث : كَشُوث Parasite.

كَشَح ـَ كَشْحًا لِ وكاشَحَة To bear a grudge against.

— ه To disperse, clear up; sweep (m.).

كَشَّح ه To peel; (m.) clear up (sky).

كَشْح كُشُوح Waist, side.

طوى كَشْحهُ عن فلان To overlook, disregard, take no notice of.

كَشاحة Deep grudge.

كاشِح Enemy.

كَشَر ـُ كَشْرًا · وكشَّر عن To show (the teeth).

كَشَّر على نابه To pull faces.

كِشْرة Showing of the teeth.

كَشَّ ـُ كَشِيشًا To rustle (as in the dry leaves).

— كَشًّا (ع) To frown.

— ه (ع) To chase away (flies, fowls).

كاشّ Frowning, austere (m.).

كَشِيش Rustling.

كَشَط ـُ كَشْطًا ه To uncover, unveil, disclose; remove; skin.

إنكشط To be uncovered; be removed.

كَشَف ـِ كَشْفًا وكَشَّف ه To uncover; discover, disclose; reveal, publish; expose.

— على To visit (a sick person).

كاشَفَ ه ب To show openly, disclose; manifest; try to find out.

تَكَشَّف To be disclosed, uncovered, show one's self openly, be known.

كَظُّ وكظيظ Oppressed, depressed.

كَظَمَ ـِ كَظْماً ه To suppress one's anger.

كُظِمَ To be silent with anger.

كَظْمٌ Breath.

كَاظِمٌ Suppressing (one's anger).

كَظِيمَة A well from which a canal proceeds to another; large water-skin.

كَظِيم ومَكْظُوم Oppressed by suppressed anger.

كَعَبَ ـُ كُعُوبًا وكعوبة To have swelling breasts (a girl).

ـــ ـَـ كُعُوبًا To rise and swell (bosom).

كَعَّبَ ه To raise to the cube (number).

كَعْب Breast, bosom.

كَعْب ج كِعَاب Knuckle, joint; ankle; heel.

ـــ ج كُعُب وكعاب Die; cube.

ـــ ج كُعُوب Knob in a reed or lance.

كَعْبَة Square building; temple in Mecca.

كَاعِب Having swelling breasts.

مُكَعَّب Cube; cubic.

كَعِرَ ـَـ كَعَرًا To be big bellied and fat.

كَعَّرَ ه (عا) To drive away ignominiously; scold.

إِنْكَشَفَ To be uncovered, unveiled; be reconnoitered; be removed.

إِكْتَشَفَ ه To discover.

إِسْتَكْشَفَ ه To ask one to disclose, communicate; try to discover.

كَشْف Uncovering, unveiling; revealing; disclosure, exposure; investigation; official report.

كَاشِف One who uncovers or finds out; overseer; (m.) probe.

كَاشِفَة *Fem. of the preceding.*

كَشَّاف One who unveils, reveals, explains, investigates.

كَشِيف ومَكْشُوف Uncovered, disclosed; revealed; explained.

إِكْتِشَاف Discovery.

مُكْتَشِف Discoverer; explorer.

كِشْك (د) Wheatmeal somewhat like porridge.

كَشْكَش To rustle in the grass (snake).

كَشْكَش ج كَشَاكِش (د) Lace.

كَشْكُول (د) The beggar's bag.

كَظَّ ـُ كَظًّا ه To oppress; fill to satiety, surfeit.

إِكْتَظَّ من To be surfeited.

ـــ ب To be full of.

كِظَاظَة Surfeit.

إنكفأ To turn back, retreat, take to flight.
إستكفأ ه To demand the produce of the year.
كَفاء وكفاءة Equality, parity.
كفاء Equivilant, rival.
كِفْوء وكُفوء ج أكفاء Match for, equal, similar.
كُفُوء وكَفِيء Same as above.
كَفاءة وكُفأة — Produce of the year.
كفح ـَـ كَفْحًا وكافح ه To look straight into one's face; fight in close quarters.
كافح الامور He undertook the affairs in person.
لقيتهُ كفاحًا I met him face to face.
كَفَر ـُـ كَفْرًا وكَفَّر ه To cover.
— كُفرًا وكُفرانًا To renounce the faith; be an infidel.
— ب To disavow, be ungrateful.
كَفَّر ه To make one an infidel; accuse of infidelity.
— ه ل To blot out (offences).
— عن To atone, make up for; redeem (an oath).
كافَر ه To deny a debt to.
أكفَر واكتَفر To live in a village.
أكفَر ه To call or deem one an infidel.

كَعَز ه To scrape together with the fingers; (m.) fall on one side.
كَعّ ـِـ كُعُوعًا To be weak and timid.
أكعّ ه To render timid, frighten off.
كَعْك Cake; biscuit; bun.
كَعْكة A cake; a biscuit.
كَعَم ـَـ كَعْمًا ه To muzzle (a camel); stop up (a bottle); (m.) beat, conquer.
— وكاعَم ه To hinder, prevent.
كَعْنَش : تَكَعْنش To engage deeply in; be caught in the net.
كَعا ـُـ كَعْوًا To be remiss, lazy.
كَعِي عن (ع) To fail.
كَعَّى ه To discharge, fatigue.
كاغِد (د) Paper.
كَفَأ ـَـ كَفْأً فلانًا To send or drive away; chase away.
— الاناء To turn upside down (liquor).
كافأ ه To reward, requite; be a match for; turn from, prevent.
أكفأ واكتفأ ه To tilt, incline (for discharging liquor).
تكافأ القوم To be equal to one another; respond to one another.

To shade one's eyes with the hand to see better. إستكف
To stand round about one and look at. — حول
Refraining, abstaining; defence. كف
Palm of the hand, hand; (m.) glove; box on the ear. — ج كفوف وأكف
Scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand; any thing round. كفة ج كفاف وكفف
Border, seam; edge; crowd. كفة ج كفف
Silken or cotton shawl. كفية (عوض كوفية)
Equal, similar. كفاف
Sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread. — وكفف
Edge (sword); border (cloth); best (of a thing). كفاف
Hemming of a garment. كفافة
Preventing; abstaining; hemming. كاف ج كفة
All the people have come. جاء الناس كافة
To wrap up (m.) كفكف ه
To repel; restrain. — ه عن
كفل ـُ كفلا وكفالة وكفل ه
To take charge of (a child); feed.
ـُ وكفل ـُ كفالة وكفلا وكفولة
To stand a security for, bail. ب

Hamlet, village كفر ج كفور
Infidelity, unbelief. كفر وكفران
Spathe of the palm-blossom. كفر وكفرى
Expiation; satisfaction; atonement. تكفير
Infidel; apostate, free thinker; ungrateful; dark night; farmer. كافر ج كفار وكفرة
كافرة ج كافرات وكوافر
Fem of the preceding.
Amphoras, wine jars. كوافر
Infidel; ungrateful. كفور
Camphor. كافور
Very ungrateful. كفار مر كفارة
Atonement, expiation. كفارة
Paid with ingratitude; atoned for; armed. مكفر
To sew, hem, seam; fill up, fill to excess; wrap up in a bandage (foot). كف ـُ كفا ه
To turn away from, refrain; cease. — عن
To turn (him) off or away, keep off, avert. — ه عن
To be blind. — بصره وكف
To abstain from, desist, refrain. كاف وتكاف عن
To stretch out the hand to beg. تكفف واستكف

To be responsible, answerable for. — لهُ ب
To make one bail or stand a security for another; make responsible. كَفَّل وأَكْفَل ه
To guarantee; stand a security for. تَكَفَّل لهُ ب
Croup; hind-parts. كَفَل ج أَكْفَال
Double (reward or sin); equal, corresponding; part, portion. كِفْل ج أَكْفَال
Guardian; security. كَافِل ج كُفَّل
Bail, surety. كَفَالة
Bail, security, one who stands bail; equal, similar. كَفِيل ج كُفَلَاء
Neighbour; confederate. مُكَافِل
Secured, guaranteed. مَكْفُول بِهِ
Bailed. — عنهُ
Creditor. — لهُ
Debt.
To spin (wool); cover bread with hot ashes to bake it. كَفَن ـِ كَفْنًا ه
To shroud (the dead). — وكَفَّن ه
Without salt (food). كَفْن
Shroud, winding sheet. كَفَن ج أَكْفَان
Shrouded, covered. مَكْفُون ومُكَفَّن

To be very dark (night); look severe and austere (face). كَفْهَر — إِكْفَهَرَّ
Darkness; gloominess. إِكْفِهْرَار
Dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud). مُكْفَهِرّ
To suffice; be enough or sufficient. كَفَى ـِ كِفَايَة ه
That will do. هذا يَكْفِي
God sufficeth as a witness. كَفَى بالله شَهِيدًا
To suffice; content; finish, complete (m.). كَفَّى ه
To suffice, content. كَافَى ه
To repay, reward, recompense. — ه ب
To have enough, and be content with. إِكْتَفَى ب
To give one enough of. إِسْتَكْفَى ه الشيءَ
To be content with (m.). — ب
Sufficiency; that which is adequate or sufficient. كِفَايَة
Sufficiently, enough. بالكِفَايَة
Sufficient; adequate. كَفِيّ وكَافٍ ج كُفَاة
Requital, reward, making up for. مُكَافَاة
One who has every thing to find (m.). مُكْتَفٍ

كَلَأَ ــَ كَلْأً و كِلَاءً و كِلَاءَةً ه To guard, preserve, keep.
كَلِئَ ــَ كَلَأً وأَكْلَأَ واستكْلأ To abound in forage.
كَلَأ ج أَكْلَاء Forage (fresh or dry).
كِلَاءَة Guard, protection.
كَلِبَ ــَ كَلَبًا ه To be mad, be seized with hydrophobia, be very greedy.
كَلْب ج كِلَاب وأَكْلُب Dog.
ــ البحر Shark.
ــ الماء Beaver.
كَلَب Hydrophobia; raving madness; greed.
كَلِب Seized with hydrophobia.
كَلْبَة Bitch.
أمّ كَلْبَة Fever.
كَلْبَتان وكُلَّابَة Tongs, pincers.
كُلَّاب ج كَلَالِيب Hook; spur.
كَلَحَ ــَ كُلُوحًا وأَكْلَحَ وتَكَلَّحَ To be frowning, look austere.
كَلَّحَ وأَكْلَحَ ه To frown, lower.
كَالَحَ ه To receive with a frowning face.
كُلُوح Severe-look.
كَالِح Stern, austere.
كِلَارجي (ع) Steward.
كِلْس Lime.

كَلَّسَ To be turned into lime (stone).
ــ ه To plaster with lime.
كَلَّاس ومُكَلِّس Lime-burner.
كَلَّاسة Kiln.
مُكَلِّس Plasterer (m.).
كَلِفَ ــَ كَلَفًا To be freckled (face).
ــ ب To be or fall in love with; take to.
كَلَّفَ ه To impose a difficult matter upon; (m.) cost.
كَلَّفَ خاطِرَهُ To trouble one's self about, take the trouble.
أَكْلَفَ To inspire with zeal, make one to take pains.
تَكَلَّفَ To take pains; undertake any thing difficult or troublesome; feign (m.) spend money upon; cost.
كَلَف وكُلْفَة Brown spots, freckles.
كُلْفَة ج كُلَف Pain, trouble, labour; (m.) costs, expenses.
كُلَف ج أَكْلَاف Expenses, costs.
تَكْلِيف Imposing trouble.
سِنّ التكْلِيف Puberty.
بِلَا تَكْلِيف Without ceremonies.
أَكْلَف م كَلْفَاء Dark yellow, brown.

Whenever, every time that. كُلَّما
Not at all, on the contrary. كَلَّا
Marble; ball. كُلَّة ج كُلَل (ع)
Gnat-veil; state, condition. كِلَّة ج كِلَل
Weariness; bluntness. كَلالة
Universal, general. كُلِّيّ
Totality; college. كُلِّيَّة
All, entirely. بالكُلِّيَّة
Predicables. الكُلِّيَّات
Blunt; dim-sighted. كَلّ وكَلِيل
إكْلِيل ج أكاليل وأكِلَّة
Crown, diadem; frontlet finely set with jewels; wreath.
كَلَمَ ـِ كَلْمًا وكَلَّمَ ه
To wound.
To speak, talk to. كَلَّمَ ه
To converse with. كالَمَ ه
To speak, talk. تَكَلَّمَ
To utter (a speech). — ه و ب.
Wound. كَلْم ج كُلُوم وكِلام
Incomplete sentence. كِلْم
Word; speech; sentence. كَلِمة ج كَلِمات وكَلِم
The ten commandments of God. العَشْر الكلمات
Speech; words, language; phrase, proposition. كَلام

Taking pains with; one who feigns, feigner. مُتَكَلِّف
Full grown, of a mature age. مُكَلَّف
Upper part of the chest; callous part of the camel's chest. كَلْكَل ج كَلاكِل
To grow callous (ع) كَلْكَل
Callosity. كَلْكَلة (ع)
كَلَّ ـِ كَلًّا وكَلالًا وكَلالة
To be exhausted, weary.
To be blunt, dull; be dim, heavy. — وكُلُول
To crown; place a wreath on the head; (m.) marry, join in wedlock. كَلَّلَ ه
To fatigue, exhaust; blunt. أكَلَّ ه
To be crowned, wear a crown or diadem. تَكَلَّلَ
Weariness, fatigue, exhaustion. كَلّ وكَلال وكَلالة
Heavy burden; blunt; childless (sing. & pl.) family. كَلّ
All; every one; each. كُلّ
The whole day. — اليوم
Each day. — يوم
All mankind. — الناس
Every one. — واحد
All must die. كلٌّ يموتُ
He killed them all. قتلهُم كلَّهم
The affair is entirely in God's hands. الأمرُ كلُّهُ لله

To be reddish brown. إكْمَتّ
Reddish brown colour. كُمْتَة
Wine; reddish brown (horse). كُمَيْت
Pear. كُمَّثْرى
A pear, كُمَّثْراة ج كُمَّثْرَيات
White flour or bread. كُماج
Vinegar sauce. كامَخ
Silken stuff; (m.). thick dirt. كَمْخة
To be sad, pale; be somewhat faded. كَمِدَ ـَ كَمَدًا
To apply warm lotions to, foment; warm. كَمَّدَ ه
To make sad. أكْمَدَ ه
To be somewhat faded; be pale; be changed. إكْمَدّ
Faintness of colour. كَمَد وكُمْدَة وكُمودة
Sadness; paleness; anxiety. كَمْد وكُمْدَة
Lotion. كِماد وكِمادة
Grieved, sad. كَمِيد وكَمِد
To fuck, inclose. كَمَرَ ـُ كَمْرًا ه (ع)
Waist-belt of wool. كَمَر (د)
Custom-house; custom. كُمْرُك (ع)
To tie up the udder; (m.) grasp, seize with the hand. كَمَشَ ـُ كَمْشًا ه
To press, urge; tie-up one's loose garment. كَمَّشَ ه
To contract; walk fast. تَكَمَّشَ

Scholastic Theology. علم الكلام
Speaker, eloquent. كَلْمانِيّ
One who speaks or is spoken to. كَلِيم
Moses. — الله
Wounded. — وكَلْمَى
Theologian; first person (gram.). مُتَكَلِّم
Kidney. كُلْيَة وكُلْوَة ج كُلًى
Both cf. كِلا م كِلْتا
Both the men. كِلا الرجُلَيْن
(1) *Intorrogative; as,* كَمْ
How far have you travelled? كم سرت
How much have you paid? كَمْ دفعتَ
How many books have you? كم كِتابًا عندك
For how many pi.stres did you buy this. بِكَم غرشًا اشتريت هذا
(2) *Predicative; as,*
Many a town have we destroyed. كم من قريةٍ أهْلَكناها
How many a dirham have I spent! — درهمٍ أنفقتُ
To feed with truffles. كَمَأَ ـَ كَمْأً . واكْمَأَ ه
To produce many truffles. اكْمَأَ
Truffle. كَمْء ج أكْمُؤ . وكَمْأة
To be reddish brown. كَمُتَ ـُ كُمْتَة
To suppress (one's anger). كَمَتَ ـُ كَمْتًا ه

كِمام وكِمامة Muzzle.
مِكَمَّة Harrow.
كَمَنَ ـُ وكِمِن ـَ كُمُونًا واكتَمَن To hide one's self, lie hid, ambush, lurk.
أَكْمَنَ ل To lie in wait for, ambush, ambuscade.
كَمِين ج كُمَنَاء Concealed, hidden; people in ambush.
كَمُّون Cumin, caraway.
كُمُون Ambush, ambushment.
مَكْمَن ج مَكَامِن Ambush, ambuscade.
كَمَنْجة (د) Violin.
كَمَى ـِ كَمْيًا · واكتَمَى ه To cover; withhold one's evidence.
— وكَمَّى نَفسَهُ To arm one's self.
إنْكَمَى To hide one's self.
كَمِيّ ج كُمَاة Armed from head to foot; brave, warrior.
كَنِبَ ـَ كَنَبًا · واكنَب To get callous (hand).
كَنَدَ ـُ كُنُودًا ه To be ungrateful for a benefit.
كُنُود Ingratitude.
كَنُود, Ungrateful; impious, faithless; rebellious.
كُنْدُر Frankincense.
كُنْدُرة (د) Shoe.
كُنْدُرجي (د) Shoemaker.
كَنَار (د) Border, edge (of cloth).

كَمْشَة (ع) Handful.
كَمَّاشة (ع) Pincers.
تَكَمْكَم To put on one's hat, or one's clothes.
كَمَلَ وكَمُلَ ـُ كَمالاً To be complete, perfect; be entire; be finished.
كَمَّل وأَكْمَلَ ه To finish, complete, go through, accomplish.
تَكَمَّل وتَكَامَل To be finished, completed, perfect.
إسْتَكْمَل ه To complete, conclude, end; find or wish finished.
كَمَل The whole, entirely.
كَمَال ج كَمالات Perfection; completeness.
كَمَالة وتَكْمِلة (ع) Conclusion; rest.
تَكْمِيل Completion, accomplishment, fulfilment, performance.
كامِل ج كَمَلَة Perfect; complete; in full number.
مُكَمَّل Thorough, perfect; done, completed.
كَمَّ ـُ كَمًّا ه To cover; stop, shut up; muzzle the bullock.
كَمَّ كَمًّا وكُمُومًا · وكَمَّمَ وأَكَمَّ To bud, be budding.
كَمّ وكَمِّيَّة ج كَمِّيَّات Quantity.
كُمّ ج أَكْمام Sleeve.
كُمَّة Hat or cap.
كِمّ ج أَكْمام وأَكِمَّة Calyx, outer covering of a flower.

Bag of a shepherd. كِنْف
Side; كَنَف ج أَكْنَاف shade; wing; protection, guard.
Covered كَنِيف ج كُنُف side-place; privy, water-closet.
Bulwark, entrenchment. كَانِفة
Assistance, succour. مُكَانَفة
To كَنَّ ـُ كَنًّا وكُنُونًا ه cover, shade, guard.
To keep secret. ـــ ه في نفسهِ
To subside, calm down. ـــ واستكَنَّ
To cover. كَنَّن وأكَنَّ ه
To be covered, protected. اكْتَنَّ
To retire to one's home. إستكَنَّ
Cover; case of any thing; home, shelter. كِنّ ج أكْنَان وأكِنَّة
Shed, pent-house. كُنَّة ج كُنَن
Daughter-in-law or sister-in-law. كَنَّة
Cover. كِنَان ج أكِنَّة
Quiver. كِنانة ج كَنَائن
Hearth. كَانُون ج كَوانين
December. ـــ الاول
January. ـــ الثاني
Quiet, still (m.). كَانّ ومُستكِنّ

Canary-bird. كَنَارِيّ (د)
Fruit of the lotus tree. كُنَار
Lute, harp. كِنَّارة (د)
To hoard up, كَنَز ـِ كَنْزًا ه bury in the ground (treasures); lay up in store; store dates.
كَنِز ـَ كَنَزًا واكتنز
To be firm of flesh, compact.
Treasure كَنْز ج كُنُوز (buried in the ground,)
Compact and hard. مُكْتَنِز
كَنَس ـُ كَنْسًا وكَنَّس ه
To sweep (the house).
كَنَس ـِ كُنُوسًا وتَكَنَّس
To retire to its lair (gazelle).
Sweepings. كُنَاسة
Lair, covert. كِنَاس ج كُنُس
Sweeper. كَنَّاس
Nose-bag; synagogue. كَنِيس
Church. كَنِيسة ج كنائس
Ecclesiastical. كَنَسِيّ وكنائسيّ
The planets. الجواري الكُنَّس
Broom, besom. مِكْنَسة ج مَكَانِس
Cainan. كَنْعان
The Cainanites. الكنعانيّون
To watch كَنَف ـُ كَنْفًا ه over, guard; fence about.
To help. ـــ وكَانَف وأكْنَف ه
To surround, come round about. تَكَنَّف واكتنف ه

كُهُولة وكهولية Mature age.
كَهل ج كُهُول وكِهال One who is between 34 and 50 of age; getting the first grey hair.
كَهَن ـُ كَهَانةً وتَكهَّن لهُ
To fortell the future, soothsay.
ـــ (وكَهُن) To exercise the office of a priest.
كِهانة Divination, soothsaying.
كَهَنُوت Priesthood.
كَاهِن Soothsayer; priest.
كَابَ ـُ كَوبًا · واكتابَ
To drink out of.
كُوب ج أكواب Large cup without handle or spout.
كَوْثَر Principal river of Paradise; plenty, much.
تَكَوثَر To be dense (dust).
كُوخ ج أكواخ وكُوخان
Hut of reeds; cottage.
كَاخِية كَوَاخِ (د) Servant of a prince.
كَاد ـَ كَوْدًا ومَكَادًا
To be on the point of.
كاد يسافر He is about to depart.
بالكاد (ع) Scarcely.
كَار ـُ كَوْرًا · وكَوَّر ه على
To wind (round the head. turban).
كَوَّر ه To heap up; pack (bagage); throw down.
ـــ ه على To cause (night) to follow day (God).

كنه ـــ واكْتنه و إكْتَنه ه
To reach the end, the highest point.
كُنْه Essence, real state; end; limit, sum.
يعرفهُ كُنْهَ المعرفة He knows it perfectly well.
كَنَا ـُ وكَنَى ـِ كِنايةً عن ب
To indicate by, allude to, hint at.
كَنَى ـِ كُنْيةً · وكَنَّى وأكْنَى ه
ب To designate by a nickname,
تَكَنَّى واكْتَنَى ب To go by or assume a name.
كُنْية وكُنْوَة Surname, nickname.
كِناية Metaphor, metonomy.
كِنايةً عن In allusion to.
مَكْنِيّ عنهُ Alluded to.
كَهْرَباء Yellow amber.
كَهرَبائيّ Electric.
كَهْرَبائيّة Electricity.
كَهْرَب ه To electrify.
تَكَهْرَب To be electrified.
كَهِف ـُ أكْهَف To have caves (a mount).
إكْتَهف ه To enter a cave
كَهف ج كُهُوف Cave, grot.
أصحابُ الكهوف The seven sleepers.
كَهَل ـُ كهولاً · و إكْتَهل
To be between 34 and 50 of age,

Inner كَاع وكُوع ج أكواع knuckle of the wrist; (m.) elbow.

To cut كاف ـــ كَوْف ه (leather); write the letter ك (m.) make conical.

To be circular تَكَوَّف (sandhill).

Round sandhill; كُوفة blemish; Kufa (town); reel.

Kufie; of Kufa. كُوفيّ

The Kufie Grammarians. الكوفيُّون

Reed reel. كُوفيَّة (عا)

To shine, كَوْكَبَ glitter (iron).

Star; كَوْكَب ج كَوَاكِب planet; chief, headman.

Body of horsemen. كَوْكَبة

Queen. كَوَل

To heap up. كوم : كَوَّم ه

To be heaped up. تَكَوَّم

Heap(ofearth,pebbles). كُومة

كَان ـُ كَوْنًا وكِيانًا وكَيْنُونة To take place, happen; be exist; be in a state or place.

Whatever God ما شاء الله كان wishes will be.

He كان تاجرٌ وكان له بنون ثلاثة lived a merchant, and he had three sons.

He had much كان له مال كثير property.

To be thrown down, تَكَوَّر fall.

Trade, كَار ج كارات (عا) occupation, business.

Nature; abundance, كَوْر plenty.

Forge, كُور ج اكوار وكِيران furnace; camel-saddle; wasp-nest.

Town; كُورة ج كُوَر district.

Bee-hive; كُوَارة ج كَوائر receptace for corn made of earth.

كُوز ج أكواز وكِيزان (د) Very small water-vessel with a spout.

Petroleum; gauze كَاز (د)

Cup, كَاس ج كَاسَات tumbler.

Squash (plant). كُوسَى

Having a thin كَوْسَج (د) beard; sword fish,

To be كَاش ـُ كَوْشًا afraid and call for help.

To exert one's self in — في (m.).

To heap up (m.). كَوَّش ه

Heap; troop كَاشة وكُوشة (m.).

To have كَوِع ـَ كَوَعًا large wrists.

To dip a wounded كَوَّع ه limb into warm oil to stanch the blood (m.).

I had كُنتُ قد رَبَّيتُ جارية brought up a slave.

He used to come كان يأتي إلينا to us.

You ought كانَ لك ان تفعل to do.

He is not the ما كان هو ليَضُرَّنا one to do us any harm.

To stand security كانَ على for.

To form, creat, كَوَّن ه call into existence.

To be formed, تَكَوَّن created.

To submit to, إستكان لهُ be humble.

Being, existence; كَون state.

Universe. — ج أكوان

Because, for. لِكَون

Being; nature. كِيان

Saturn (planet). كَيْوان (د)

Creation, formation. تكوين

Genesis. سفر التكوين

Being, existing. كائن

Being, كائنة ج كائنات وكوائن creature; event, accident.

The creat res. الكائنات

Place, مَكان ج أمكنة وأماكن spot; abode, house; dignity, post.

Spot; high مَكانة ج مَكانات dignity, power.

Creator. مُكَوِّن

Sky-light كُوَّة ج كُوَّات وكُوَى window; dormer.

To burn; كَوَى ـِ كَيًّا ه sear up, cauterize; sting (m.) iron.

To abuse, insult. كاوَى ه

To be burnt; be إنكوى seared up.

To have one's إكتوى self couterised.

Burning; cautery. كَيّ

Burnt, seared up; مَكْوِيّ ironed.

Burnt; caut- — ومُكتوٍ erized.

Flat-iron; مِكْواة ج مَكاوٍ cauter, brand-iron.

Burning; caustic; كاوٍ cauterant.

That, in order كَي ولكي that,

That not, كَي لا ولكيلا lest.

So and so. كيتَ كيتَ

To كادَ ـِ كَيْدًا و إكتاد ه deceive cunningly, outwit;

To try to deceive. كايَد ه

To deceive one تكايَد another.

Cunning, deceit; كَيْد stratagem; snare; (m.) obstinacy.

Snare; مكيدة ج مكائد ruse, stratagem.

Black- كِير ج أكيار وكِيران smiths bellows.

Master, lord. كير (د)

How? in what way? كَيْفَ
How do you do? How are you? — حالُكَ
Whatever you do I will do. — تَصنعُ أَصنعُ
However, at all events. كَيْفَما كانَ
Quality, mode, way; (m.) amusement, pleasure. كَيْفِيَّة
كالَ ـِ كَيْلاً ومَكالاً.
To measure (corn); mete; ascertain the quantity. كِيَّلَ ه
To measura out to. — لهُ
To retaliate; dispute with. كايَلَ ه
To measure out for one's self, take, receive. إِكْتالَ منهُ
Measure (for corn); capacity of a measure; 6 mudds. كَيْل ج أَكْيال
Small measure for co.n = 2 mudds. كَيْلَة
Measuring; fee for measuring. كِيالة
Measurer. كَيَّال
مِكْيَل ومِكْيال ج مَكايِيل
Measure.
In order that. كَيْما
Chyle. كَيْلُوس
Chemistry. كِيْمِياء
Chemist; chemical. كِيْمِيّ وكِيْمَوِيّ
Quinine. كِينا (د)
Cinchona. خَشَب الكينا

To كاسَ ـِ كَيْساً وكِياسة
be intelligent, be cunning, subtle, wide awake; be fine, pretty.
To render intelligent; cunning; (m.) put into a bag. كَيَّسَ ه
To vie with in cunning. كايَسَ ه
To have sagacious children. أَكْياس
To show one's self cunning and subtle. تَكَيَّسَ
Cunning, intelligence; finess, elegance. كَيْس وكِياسة
Bag; purse. كِيس أَكْياس
On his expences (m.) على كِيسهِ
Witty; cunning; fine, handsome. كَيِّس ج أَكْياس
Handsome. كُوَيِّس (ع)
To cut off. كافَ ـِ كَيْفاً وكَيَّفَ ه
To qualify, (m.) make one tipsy; amuse well. كَيَّفَ ه
To be qualified, assume such quality; (m.) enjoy one's self, corouse. تَكَيَّفَ
Quantity; (m.) good humour, enjoyment, carouse; excitement from opium. كَيْف
According to his pleasure. على كَيْفِهِ (ع)

بابُ اللام

ل (1) *Affirmative particle.*

إنَّ اللهَ لغفورٌ رحيم Verily God is forgiving and merciful.

لَعَمْرُكَ By thy life.

(2) *Particle of command prefixed to the Imperfect.*

قُومُوا فَلْنَذهبْ Rise let us go

لِيَطِبْ قَلبُكَ Let your heart be at ease.

(3) *Prefixed to the Subjunctive of the Imperfect.*

تُبْ لِيَغفِرَ لكَ الله Repent that God may forgive thee.

ما كان الله ليعذِّب الصالحين God is not (one) to torment the righteous.

(4) *Preposition.*

كان لي ابنٌ I had a son.

قام لمعاونتنا He roso to help us.

ولهذا قِيل And for this reason it is said.

الحمدُ لله Glory is (due) to God.

إنّا لله We are God's.

فلهُ ذلك Then this is allowed him.

لي عليكَ دينار You awe me one pound.

هل لكَ في الشراب Would you like some wine?

لله أنت What a man you are?

يا لها من ليلةٍ What a happy night!

يا لَلناسِ لِلكاذب Help people, against this liar!

لا (1) *Negative particle.*

لا صدَّق ولا صلَّى He neither believed; nor prayed.

لا رَجُلَ في الدار There is no man in the house.

لا الهَ الاَّ الله There is no God but God.

(2) *Prohibitive particle.*

لا تَفعلْ ذلك Do not do that.

ولاتَ حين مَناص But it was no time of escape.

لا بل No, on the contrary.

لا ولا واحد Not even one.

لا غيرُ Not otherwise; nothing more.

To put on a coat of mail; marry of a vile family. إستلأم

Repaired, mended. لأم

Peace; equal. لِئم

Vileness, baseness of character, meanness; villiany; avarice. لُؤم

Necessity; want. لُؤم

Coat of mail. لأمة ج لُؤم

لئيم ج لِئام ولُؤماء ولُؤمان Vile, ignoble, villian; miserly, avaricious.

Convenient, suitable, well adapted. مُلائم

Convenience; adaptation. مُلاءَمة

Repaired, arranged, assembled. مُلتئم

To milk a sheep after parturition. لبأ ـَ لبأ

Milk after parturition. لِبأ

Lioness. لبُؤة ج لبُوات

To stay, abide. لبّ ـُ لبّاً وألبّ ب

To be gifted with intelligence, be sound in head and heart. لبّ ـَـُ لبّاً ولبابة

To seize by the collar. لبّب ه

To be pulpy (grain). — وألبّ

To lift one's garment and be prepared for.... تلبّب

Kapis lazuli. لازورد

Azure blue. لازوردي

Especially. لا سيّما

To send as a messenger. لأك : ألأك ه الى

Mission, message. مَلأك ومَلأكة

Angel. مَلك وملأك ج ملائكة

To shine; glitter sparkle. لألأ وتلألأ

Pearl. لؤلؤ

A pearl. لؤلؤة ج لآلئ

Of pearl colour. لؤلؤي

Seller of pearls. لأّال

To dress a wound; mend; correct. لأم ـَ لأماً ه

To accuse of villiany. ه —

To have a vile disposition; be miserly. لؤم ـُ لؤماً ومَلأمة

To mend, correct, repair. لأم ولاءم وألأم ه

To suit, agree, accord with; be convenient for; be adapted to. لاءم ه

To make reconciliation between. — بين

To have vile children; act in a vile way. ألأم

To be repaired, mended, corrected. تلأم وتلاءم والتأم

To be joined together, be fitted together; assemble, meet together. إلتأم

To cudgel, beat. ـــ ه ب

Iron trap for wolves. لُبَجة وأُنْبِجة

To cudgel, beat, abuse, insult; try to obtain by stratagem; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster. لَبَخ ـَ لَبْخًا ه

Plaster, cataplasm (m.) لَبْخة ج لَبْخات

To stick to, stand firm (in the ground), adhere. لَبَدَ ـُ لُبُودًا وأَلْبَدَ ب

To stay, remain, abide. ـــ ولَبِدَ ـَ لَبَدًا وأَلْبَدَ ب

To press (hair, wool, etc.); cram into a sack, comprees (m.). ـــ ولَبَّدَ ه

To stick together, adhere (particles of soil). لَبَّدَ ه

To join, cause to stick together. ـــ وأَلْبَدَ ه

To stick together adhere, be glutinated; (m.) be pressed, be compressed (wool, hair). تلَبَّد وإلْتَبَد

Wool. لَبَد

He has nothing. ما لهُ سَبَد ولا لَبَد

Sticking together (hair, wool). لَبْد

Felt. لِبْد ج لُبُود وأَلْباد

Lion's mane. لِبْدَة

Cloth of felt. لُبْدة ولُبَّادة

Cap of felt; mattress of felt. لُبَّادة

Purest and best part (of any thing), principal part and middle; bulp (of fruit); kernel (of a nut); pith (of a tree), crumb (of a bread). لُبّ ج لُبُوب

Heart; mind; intelligence; genius. ـــ ج أَلْباب

Essence, middle and purest part. ـــ ولُباب

Higher part of the chest, gentle; loving her husband (woman). لَبَّة ج لَبَّات

Higher part of the chest; breast plate of a horse; opulence. لَبَب

Pure, stainless. لُباب

Gifted with intelligence, skilful active; preservering. لَبِيب ج أَلِبَّاء

Collar, dress for the upper chest. تَلْبِيب ج تَلَابِيب

لَبِثَ ـَ لَبْثًا ولُبْثًا ولَبَثًا ولَباثًا

To tarry, stay, abide, remain, delay. ولَباثَةً وتَلَبَّثَ ب

He was not slow to do. ما لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَل

To retain, detain in. لَبَّثَ وأَلْبَثَ ه ب

To find one slow. إستَلْبَثَ ه

Halt, tarrying, longer stay, delay. لَبْث ولُبْث ولِباث ولُبْثَة

One who tarries; staying longer. لابِث ولَبِيث

To throw on the ground. لَبَجَ ـُ لَبْجًا بهِ الارض

Complicated, obscure; مُلْبِس (m.) sugar-plums; sugared; plated.

Equivocal, ambiguous, doubtful, dubious. مُلْتَبِس ومُلْتَبِس

To pack one's things; make ready for a journey. لَبْنَش (ع)

Luggage, chattels, things. لَبَش (ع)

To throw on the ground. لَبَط ولَبَّط

To kick, kick at. لَبَط و (لَبَّط)

A kick. لَبْطَة

Kicking. لَبِيط (ع)

To soften, make pliant. لَبَق ـُـ لَبْقًا ولَبَّق ه

لَبِق ـَـ لَبَقًا ولَبُق ـُـ لَبَاقَة

To be intelligent, skilful; be elegant.

To fit; beseem; be becoming. — بـ

To soften; (m.) make fit; embellish. لَبَّق ه

Intelligence, skill; elegance; fitting. لَبَق ولَبَاقة

Intelligent, skilful; elegant; tidy, neat. لَبِق ولَبِيق

To mix, confuse. لَبَك ـُـ لَبْكًا ولَبَّك ه

To embarass, embroil (m.). لَبَّك ه ب

To use bad language; speak confusedly. أَلْبَك

Saddle-cloth. لُبَّادة السَّرْج

Felt maker. لَبَّاد

To obscure, confuse, render vague, indistinct. لَبَس ـِـ لَبْسًا ولَبَّس ه على

To put on a dress, dress one's self. لَبِس ـَـ لُبْسًا

To enjoy a long time the society of. — ه دَهْرًا

To deceive, dissemble; (m.) clothe, invest. لَبَّس ه

To mix one's self with; come in contact with; take into one's hand (a matter); carry on. لَابَس ه

To cover; clothe dress. أَلْبَس ه

To disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with. تَلَبَّس ب

To be obscure, confused; become equivocal, vague; enigmatical. إِلْتَبَس

لَبْس ولُبْس ولُبْسة و إِلْتِبَاس

Confusion, ambiguity, obscurity, lack af clearness.

لِبْس ج لُبُوس و لِبَاس ج أَلْبِسة

Clothing, dress, garment. ولُبُس

Way of dressing. لِبْسة

Dressed; worn out; similar, alike. لَبِيس

Ambiguity; (m.) plating. تَلْبِيس

مَلْبَس مَلَابِس ومَلْبُوس ج مَلَابِس

Clothe, dress, garment.

Brick-maker; (m.) seller of sour milk. لَبَّان

Lebanon. لُبْنَان

Of Lebanon. لُبْنَانِيٌّ

Rich in milk. لابن م لابِنَة

لَبُون ولَبُونة ج لِبَان ولَبَائِن

Having the udder full of milk (goat); mammalia.

Fed on milk. لَبِين

Milk-pail; مِلْبَن ج مَلابِن mould for bricks; (m.) frame (of a door).

A sort of sweet- مَلْبَن (ع) meat made with sugar, starch and almonds.

Lioness. لَبْوَة ج لَبَوَات

To respond to, لَبَّى: لَبَّى ه obey; say لَبَّيْك (here I am for your service).

To pound; لَتَّ ـُ لَتًّا ه break, bruise; mix, mingle; (m.) talk idly.

Idle talk. لَتّ (ع)

Paltry, trifle. لَتَّة (ع)

Great talker. لَتَّات (ع)

Anything pounded. لُتَات

To talk silly things (ع) تَلَتْلَت

Idle talk, silly talk. (ع) لَتْلَتة

Hedgehog. لَتَن: لُتُنَّة

لتي: التي ج اللواتي واللاتي

Who, which, that (fem.).

Diminutive اللَّتَيَّا وا للُّتَيَّا of التي

The great and اللَّتَيَّا والتي small calamity.

To be mixed, تَلَبَّك وإلْتَبَك confused, thwarted; embarassed, embroiled.

Mixture; confu- لَبْك ولَبْكة sion; (m.) embarassment.

Confused, لَبِك ومُلْتَبِك ومَلْبُوك embroiled, perplexed.

To fondle, be تَلَبْلَبَ بـ tender (mother towards her child); lick the new born tenderly (goat).

Ivy, wall-wart (plant). لَبْلاب

To have لَبِنَ ـَ لَبَنًا وأَلْبَنَ plenty of milk in the udder (goat).

To give milk لَبَنَ ـُ لَبْنًا ه to drink.

To make bricks. لَبَّنَ

To be rich in milk (people). أَلْبَنَ

To suck milk. إِلْتَبَنَ

To ask for milk. إِسْتَلْبَنَ

Milk; (m.) sour لَبَن ج أَلْبَان milk.

Brick, tile (dried لِبْن ولَبِن in the sun).

A brick, a tile. لِبْنَة

A dish prepared (ع) لَبَنِيَّة with sour milk and rice.

Chest, breast, bosom. لَبَان

Sucking of milk; لِبَان fostering.

Resin of the alder-tree لُبَان (as incense, benzoin).

Desire; لُبَانَة ج لُبَانَات ولُبَان wish; urgent business.

Gums. لِثة ج لِثات ولِثًى

To lisp. لَثِغ ـَ لَثَغًا

Lisp, lisping. لَثَغ لُثْغة

Lisper. أَلثغ م لَثْغاء ج لُثْغ

To be weak, feeble. تَلَبَّث

To speak unintelligibly; indulge in idle talk. ـــ في كلامه

To roll in (the dust). ـــ ه

To molest, obtrude. ـــ على

To roll one's self in (the dust), be soiled. تَلَثْلَث في

Sluggish, irresolute, inactive. لَثْلاث ولَثْلاثة

To kiss; cover the lower part of the face with لِثام لَثَم ـــ لَثْمًا

To cover the lower part of the face with the veil called لِثام; wear a comforter. تَلَثَّم والتَثَم

To kiss one another. لاثم وتلاثم ه

A kiss. لَثْمة

Veil, comforter for the lower part of the face. لِثام

Covered with the veil called لِثام مُتَلَثِّم

لَجأ ـَ لَجْأً ولَجِئ ـِ والتَجأ الى
To take refuge with.

To force, compel, constrain. لَجَّأ وأَلجأ ه الى

To defend, protect. أَلجأ ه

To submit one's affair to (God). ـــ أمرَه الى

Refuge. لَجَأ وملجأ ج ملاجئ

Compulsion; violence. تَلْجِئة

Taking refuge, asking for protection. لاجئ ومُلتجئ

To roll, be agitated (sea); shout; clamour (crowd). لَجِب ـَ لَجَبًا

Roaring; numerous and boisterous (army). لَجِب

لَجَّ ـَ لَجَجًا ولَجاجة ولِجاجًا في
To be unyielding, obstinate; persist; persevere in.

To press, insist upon. ـــ على

To come on the high sea. لَجَّج

To dispute obstinately with. لاجَّ ه

To claim persistently. تَلَجَّج واستَلَجَّ

To sound confusedly; be deep (sea). التَجَّ

Enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea. لُجّ ولُجّة ج لُجَج

Tumult, noise. لَجّة

Persistance; importunity, obtrusiveness quarrel, dispute, quarrelsomeness. لَجاج ولَجاجة

Quarrelsome, obtrusive; importunate. لاجّ ولَجوج

To hesitate, stammer. لَجْلَج وتَلَجْلَج

To calumniate, defame. ـــ ب

To swerve from the faith. إِلْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللّٰهِ

To incline towards. إِلْتَحَدَ الى

Lateral grave in a tomb; tomb. لَحْد ولُحْد ج أَلْحَاد ولُحود

Apostasy; heresy. إِلْحاد

Apostate, heretic; theist, infidel. مُلْحِد ج مُلْحِدُون ومَلَاحِدَة

Refuge. مُلْتَحَد

To eat up wool (moth); destroy the plant (locust). لحَس ـَـ لَحْسًا ه

To lick. لحِس ـَـ لَحَسًا ولَحْسَة ه

To make to lick out. لَحَّسَ ه

Sterile year. لَاحِسَة

Greedy. لَحُوس

Miser; bold. مِلْحَس

Licked out; emaciated; destitute. مَلْحُوس

لَحَظ ـَـ لَحْظًا ولَحَظَانًا ه أو الى
To glance sideways at; regard, notice.

To observe attentively; consider, notice, have regard to. لَاحَظَ ه

Look; eye; notice. لَحْظ ج أَلْحَاظ ولِحَاظ

Glance; (m.) instant, moment. لَحْظَة

Stammering, hesitation in speaking. لَجْلَجَة وتَلَجْلُج

To sew (a garment). لَجَمَ ـُـ لَجْمًا ه

To rise to the mouth (water of a stream). لَجَّمَ وأَلْجَمَ ه

To bridle; restrain. أَلْجَمَ ه

To be bridled. إِلْتَجَمَ

Bridle; curb. لِجَام ج أَلْجِمَة ولُجُم

Bridled. مُلْجَم و (مَلْجُوم)

To stick to, adhere. لَجِنَ ـَـ لَجَنًا ب

To be sticky. تَلَجَّنَ

Society, assembly; committee. لَجْنَة

Silver. لُجَين

To be next of kin, approach, be near. لَحَّ ـِـ لَحًّا

To importune; be stubborn, restive. أَلَحَّ

To urge, insist upon, persist in (one's demand). ـــ فِي السُّؤَال

Kin, near (relative). لَحّ

Insistance, persistance; importunity. إِلْحَاح

Narrow (place). لَاحّ

Importunate, persistive; urgent. مُلِحّ ومِلْحَاح

To dig (a tomb); bury لَحَدَ ـــ لَحْدًا ولَحَّدَ وأَلْحَدَ ه

To act turtuously one towards another. لَاحَدَ

To swerve from faith; become an infidel. أَلْحَدَ

To overtake or catch one another; arrive one after another. تلاحق

To overtake, join; be annexed; suffixed. إلتحق ب

To claim for one's self; annex. إستلحق ه

What follows or joins a precedent. لَحَق

Annexation; affiliation; joining. إلحاق

Overtaking; adjoining; following. لاحِق

Addition; appendix, supplement; postcript; codicil. مُلْحَق

لَحِم ـَ لَحَمًا ·ولَحُم ـُ لَحَامةً

To be fleshy; have an appetite for meat.

To be killed, massacred. لُحِم لَحْمًا

To make firm, consolidate; solder (a metal). لَحَم ـُ لَحْمًا ه

To feed on flesh-meat. لَحَم ـَ لحمًا ه

To solder; weave. لَحَّم ه

To join; solder; weld together. لاحَم وألْحَم ه ب

To be allied with a family by marriage. لاحَم

To have plenty of meat, be fleshy, fat. ألْحَم

To weave (a tissue); compose (a poetry). — ه

To fight furiously, slaughter one another. تلاحَم

Equal, similar. لَحِيظ

Observation; consideration; remark. مُلاحَظة

Looked at with kindness or with respect. مَلحُوظ

Remarks, thoughts. مَلحُوظات

To wrap up, envelop. لَحَف ـَ لَحْفًا وألْحَف ه

To trail one's skirts (out of pride). لَحَّف

To aid, protect. لاحَف ه

To urge, importune. ألْحَف

To wrap one's self up; dress. تَلَحَّف

To envelop one's self; be covered with (a garment). إلْتَحف ب

Foot of a mountain of moderate height. لِحْف

Cover; blanket; quilt; top-coat. لِحَاف ج لُحُف

مِلْحَف ومِلحفة ج مَلاحِف

Wraper, cloak; (m.) blanket-sheet.

To overtake, reach, come up to; (m.) follow, pursue. لحِق ـَ لَحْقًا ولَحَاقًا ه و ب

To cling to. — الى

To give, or furnish according to circumstances. لَحَّق على

To follow, pursue. importune, urge. لاحَق ه

To cause to reach; make to follow; annex; append; suffix. ألْحَقهُ بهِ

لاَحَنَ ه To repeat one's words to another to make him understand.

أَلْحَنَ To commit a mistake (speaking).

لَحْن ج أَلحان Tone, note; tune, air, melody; singing way of speaking, dialect; error of language; sense, meaning.

صِنَاعة الأَلْحَان Musical art.

لَحَن Intelligence.

لُحَنَة Faulty in speaking; one who criticises others on this account.

لاَحِن ولَحَّان ولَحَّانة One who pronounces badly, commits frequent errors of language.

لَحا ـُ لَحْوًا ولحي ـِ لَحيًا

وإِلْتَحى ه To take off the bast; rind.

ـــ فلانًا لَحوًا To blame, chide; revile, inveigh.

لاَحَى مُلاَحاة ولِحَاء ه To dispute with, quarrel.

أَلْحَى To commit a blameable.

تَلَحَّى To tie the the turban beneath the chin.

تَلاَحَى To blame or inveigh one another.

إِلْتَحَى To begin to grow, let one's beard grow.

لَحْي ج أَلْحٍ ولُحِيّ Places, where the beard grows, cheeks and chin.

ـــ وإِلْتَحَمَ To join, unite.

إِلْتَحَمَ To rage furiously, grow embittered (combat); form flesh and heal (wound).

إِستَلْحَمَ To follow the high road; be wide (road).

لَحْم ولَحَم ج لِحَام ولُحوم ولُحْمَان Flesh, meat; pulp (of fruits).

لُحْمَة Relationship.

لَحْمَة Piece of meat or flesh.

ـــ ولُحْمَة ج لُحَم Woof of tissue; prey given to a falcon.

لِحَام Solder; soldering.

لَحَّام Butcher, seller of meat.

إِلْتِحَام Union, alliance, connexion, adherence.

لَحِم ج لَوَاحِم Carnivorous.

لَحِيم Fleshy; killed.

مَلْحَمَة ج مَلاَحِم Bloody-battle massacre; slaughter-house.

لَحَنَ ـَ لَحْنًا ولَحَنًا ولُحُونًا To make faults (in reading, speaking, or parsing); speak ungrammatically.

ـــ لفلان To talk to one so as to be only understood by him.

ـــَ قَولهُ To understand.

لَحِنَ ه To notice errors of language in another.

ـــ في القرآءة To modulate in reading.

Inner bark, bast; rind. لِحاء

Beard. لِحْيَة ج لِحًى

Wild salsify. لِحْيَة التَّيْس

Bearded, having large beard. أَلْحَى ولِحْيَانِيّ

Referring to a beard. لِحَوِيّ

Bearded. مُلْتَحٍ

To speak unintelligibly; strike. لَخَّ ـُ لَخًّا (في كلامه)

To be confused (affair). اِلْتَخَّ

To extract the purest part; abridge, sum up, make a resume, recapitulate. لخص : لَخَّصَ ه

Fleshy. لَخِص

Extraction; abridgement, recapitulation; report, abstract. تَلْخِيص

Resumé, summary. مُلَخَّص

To quarrel, dispute. لَدَّ ـُ لَدًّا ه

To hinder from, impede. — عن

To be very quarrelsome. لَدَّ ـَ لَدًّا ولَدَدًا

To defend. لَادَّ عن

To turn right and left. تَلَدَّدَ

Dispute, quarrel; enmity. لَدَد

Very quarrelsome. لَدُود

Bitter (enemy). أَلَدّ ج لِدَاد

To sting, bite (scorpion, serpent). لَدَغ ـَ لَدْغًا وتَلْداغًا ه

A sting, a bite. لَدْغَة

Prickle, thorn. لُدَّاغ

Stung, bitten. لَدِيغ ج لَدْغَى ولُدَغَاء . وَمَلْدُوغ

To be soft, smooth; be supple, pliable. لَدُن ـُ لَدَانَة ولُدُونَة

To make soft and tender. لَدَّنَ ه

To tarry; be late. تَلَدَّنَ

At, by, with, from. لَدُن لُدْن ولَدْن

He has (with or about him) money. لَدُنَهُ مَال

He came out from his presence. خرج من لَدُنه

From morning. لَدُن غَدْوَة

Softness, tenderness; pliability. لَدَانة ولُدُونة

Soft, smooth, tender; pliable, flexible. لَدْن ج لُدْن ولِدَان

Before, at, by, with. لَدَى ●

At or by the door. — الباب

I have with or about me money. لَدَيَّ مال

Before you. لَدَيْك

To be delicious, sweet; agreeable, delightful. لَذَّ ـَ لَذَاذًا ولَذَاذَة

— وتَلَذَّذَ وإِلْتَذَّ ه وإِسْتَلَذَّ ه

To find sweet, agreeable, delicious, savoury. ـ ب

Sweet, agreeable. لَذّ

Pleasure, enjoyment, delight; voluptuousness. لَذَّة ج لَذَّات

إِلْتِذَاذ و إِسْتِلْذَاذ Pleasure, enjoyment.
لَذِيذ ج لُذٌّ ولَذَاذ Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delicious, delightful.
مَلَذَّة ج مَلَاذّ Pleasure; voluptuousness.
لَذَعَ ـَ لَذْعًا ه To burn, scorch, brand, cauterise.
— ه ب To hurt, wound (by words).
إِلْتَذَعَ To be burnt; feel a burning pain.
لَذْعَة A burn; hurt.
لَاذِعَة ج لَوَاذِع Biting word.
لَذَّاع Biting, stinging; pungent.
لَوْذَع ولَوْذَعِيّ Ingenious, witty.
لَذْلَذ To be nimble, agile.
لَذْلَاذ Nimble, alert.
لَذِيَ ـَ لَذًى ب To attend zealously to.
الَّذِي ج الَّذِينَ Which, who, that (for masculine).
لَزَبَ ـُ لُزُوبًا To be firm, solid.
— ب To stick, adhere.
لَزِبَ ـَ لَزَبًا To be thick, compact; be tough.
لَزْبَة Distress, calamity.
لَازِب Sticky; firm; necessary.
هو عليّ ضَرْبَة لَازِب It is indispensable to me.

لَزِب ج لِزَاب Little, few.
لَزِجَ ـَ لَزَجًا ولُزُوجًا To be viscous, sticky, glutinous.
— ب To stick, adhere.
تَلَزَّجَ To become sticky, glutinous, viscid.
لُزُوجَة Glutinosity, viscousness.
لَزِج Glutinous, viscid, sticky, viscous.
لَزَّ ـُ لَزًّا ولَزَازًا ه و ب To join closely, unite (objects).
لَزَّ على To press, importune (m.)
لَازَّ ه To keep quarreling with.
لِزَاز Bolt, bar (of a door).
— (خَصْم) Tenacious in dispute.
مُلَزَّز Closely joined.
لَزِقَ ـَ لُزُوقًا و إِلْتَزَقَ ب To stick, adhere to.
أَلْزَقَ ولَزَّقَ ه To join, unite; stick on.
لِزْق Side; companion.
لِزَاق Lac; gumlac.
لَزْقَة ولَزُوق Poultice, cataplasm.
لَزِيق Close to or by.
لَزِمَ ـَ لُزُومًا ولَزْمًا و لِزَامًا و لِزَامَة To be addicted to persist in, attend to; keep to (a place); be incumbent upon; be necessary, obligatory, indispensable; follow of necessity.

Adherence, attach- مُلاَزَمة ment ; assiduity, perseverance.

Obliged, مُلْتَزِم ومَلْزُوم under obligation ; compelled, forced.

Tenant, farmer ; مُلتزِم toll-gatherer.

To sting. لَسَبَ ـِـ لسْباً ه

Elastic-gum ; لَستيك (د) (m.) pair of boots.

To eat ; lick out ; لَسَّ ـُـ لَسًّا pluck the grass with the lips (beast).

First grass shoots. لُسَاس

To sting, لسَعَ ـَـ لَسْعاً ه bite ; hurt by words.

A sting, a bite. لَسْعة

Stung, bitten. لسيع ومَلْسوع

To be eloquent; لَسِنَ ـَـ لَسْناً be flippant.

To get the لَسَنَ ـُـ لَسْناً ه better of in speaking ; wound (by words).

To make ـــ ولَسَّنَ وأَلْسَنَ pointed (in the shape of a tongue); make languiform.

To fight one with لاَسَنَ ه words ; vie in speech.

To be another's أَلْسَنَ mouth piece.

To blaze (fire). تَلَسَّنَ

Language, dialect. لِسْن

لِسَان ج أَلْسُن وأَلْسِنة ولُسُن

Tongue, language; speech; style.

To cling to, beset ; لاَزَمَ ه attend steadily to ; be inseparable from.

To adjoin, impose أَلْزَمَ ه upon (as a duty); compel, force, oblige.

To be compelled, إِلْتَزَمَ forced, obliged ; take upon one's self, be bound ; be responsible ; embrace , take a tenancy.

To find necessary إِسْتَلْزَمَ or incumbent ; demand as necessity ; judge necessary, obligatory.

Continual, incessant. لِزَام

Persevering, assidu- لُزْمة ous.

Necessity, exigency. لُزُوم

Necess- ـــ ومُلاَزَمة و إِلْتِزَام ary.consequence.

Compulsion ; compell- إِلْزَام ing, forcing.

Obligation ; إِلْتِزَام necessity ; renting ; taking on farm (public revenues).

Closely joined or لاَزِم connected with ; necessary ; incumbent, indispensable ; intransitive (verb).

مِلْزَمة و مِلْزَم ج مَلاَزِم

Book-binder's press ; vice.

Clinging to ; مُلاَزِم inseparable ; persevering , assiduous ; (m.) assistant ; adjutant, lieutenant.

لَصِق ـَـ لَصْقًا ولُصُوقًا ب To adhere, stick, cling to, be attached to.

لاَصَق ه To adhere to.

أَلْصَق ه ب To stick, glue together; bring close to.

تَلاَصَق To cohere.

إِلْتَصَق ب To cling to.

لِصْق Inseparable companion.

جاذبية التلاصق Cohesion.

مُلاَصَقة و إِلْتِصَاق Adherence; contiguity.

جاذبية الالتصاق Adhesion.

مُلْصَق Pasted on, glued together; allied; adopted child.

مُلاصِق Joining, contiguous; neighbour.

لَصْلَص To move; (m.) peep, spy out.

لَطأَ ـَـ لُطُوءًا To squat, sit close to (the ground).

لَطَخ ـَـ لَطْخًا ولطّخ ه ب To spoil, stain; bespatter; besmear.

ـــ ه بِشَرّ To disgrace, dishonour.

تَلَطَّخ ب To be soiled, stained, be polluted with.

لَطْخ Small portion of.

لَطُوخ Dirt, pollution.

لَطِيخة Idiot, fool.

لَطَس ـُـ لَطْسًا ه To box, cuff, slap.

ـــ الميزان The tongue of the balance.

ـــ الثور والحَمَل والكَلْب والسَّبْع Kinds of plants.

ذو لسانين Double-dealer, dissimulator.

لسان الحال The circumstances of the case.

لِسَانِيّ Lingual (letter).

لَسِن ج لُسْن وأَلْسَن Eloquent; fluent, flippant.

ـــ ومُلَسَّن Languiform; pointed.

مَلْسُون Liar.

لسا ـُـ لَسْوًا To eat greedily.

لَشَا: لاَشَى ه To destroy, annihilate, suppress.

تَلاَشَى To vanish, disappear; be destroyed, lost.

مُلاَشاة Destruction, annihilation.

لَصَّ ـَـ لَصًّا ولَصَاصًا ولُصُوصِيَّة وتَلَصَّص To be a robber, thief, practice brigandage.

لَصَّ ـُـ لَصًّا To do secretly; shut the door; rob.

تَلصَّص To become a robber, (m.) spy out secretly.

لِصّ ج لُصُوص وأَلْصَاص Thief, robber, brigand.

لِصَّة ج لَصَّات ولَصَائِص Fem. of the preceding.

لَصَاص ولُصُوصِيَّة Robbery, theft, brigandage.

To be kind — ب و ل gracious to; friendly towards; behave with delicacy.

To render graceful, لَطَّفَ ه delicate, tender; soften, allay, mitigate.

To treat with لاطَفَ ه kindness, benevolence; cajole, caress; be courteous, gentle to.

To bestow benefits أَلْطَفَ ه upon; favour with.

To show kindness, تَلَطَّفَ ل friendliness; to be polite, courteous to.

To beg — اليهِ بالسؤال humbly of him.

To show one's self تَلاطَفَ benevolent, delicate; be favourable to.

To find delicate, إِسْتَلْطَفَ ه graceful.

Bounty, لَطَف ج أَلطاف favour.

Kindness, لُطْف ج أَلْطاف benevolence; graciousness; elegance, delicacy; favour; politeness, gentility.

Slight indis- حَرَكة لُطْف position (m.).

Thinness, fineness; لَطافة kindness, benevolence; gracefulness, loveliness, gentility, courtesy; delicacy, beauty, elegance.

لَطَش ـُ لَطْشاً (عوض لطس) To box, give a blow (on the face).

To have some لَطَّشَ (ع) knowledge of.

To box one تَلاطَشَ (ع) another.

A blow; caprice. لَطْشة (ع)

Beaten; مَلْطُوش (د) possessed.

To attend لَطَّ ـِ لَطّاً ب zealously to.

To veil, conceal; shut ه — (the door).

To conceal, veil. — وأَلَطَّ على

To keep from. لَطَّ ه عن

To deny, repudiate ه — (one's right).

To deny أَلَطَّ وتَلَطَّطَ ه (a debt).

To be veiled. إِلْتَطَّ

To be impregnated — ب with.

Necklace. لِطّ ج لِطاط

Negation of a debt. لَطِط

To kick; لَطَع ولَطِع ـَ لَطْعاً ه lick off (m.),

To beat, cudgel. — ه ب

Wound from a لَطْعة (ع) burning; waxed linen which is placed under infants.

To be لَطُف ـُ لُطْفاً ولَطافة fine, thin, delicate; subtle; be graceful, elegant, tender, genteel.

مَلْطَم Cheek.

لَطا ـُـ لَطْواً To take shelter, take refuge.

لَطِيَ ـَـ لَطْياً ب To remain, abide (in a place).

لَطوَة ومَلْطًى (ع) Shelter; protected place.

لاَطِيَة ج لاَطِيَات (ع) Veil of a bishop (in the east).

لَظِيَ ـَـ لظًى وتلظّى و إلتظى To blaze, flame; burn intensely.

لَظّى To kindle (the fire).

تَلَظّى و إلتظى To burn with anger, flare up.

لَظًى Flaming fire; hell fire.

لَعَبَ ـَـ لَعْباً وأَلْعَبَ To salivate (child).

لَعِبَ ـَـ لَعْباً ولَعِباً وتَلْعَاباً To play; sport; gamble; jest.

— ب To play with; make sport of, trifle with; handle, use ill.

أَلْعَبَ ه To induce to play; procure for one something to play with.

لاَعَبَ ه To play with.

تَلاَعَبَ To play; mock, make game of, cheat.

لَعْب ولِعِب ج أَلْعَاب Play; sport, divertisement.

لَعْبَة A play, a sport.

لِعْبَة Way of playing.

لُعْبَة ج لُعَب Doll, toy, puppet, plaything; game.

تَلَطُّف Blandishment; kind treatment, favour; caress.

لَطِيف ج لِطَاف ولُطَفَاء Thin, delicate; genteel, graceful; elegant, pretty, courteous, polite; kind, benevolent.

اللطيف God.

لطيفة ج لطائف *Fem. of the preceding*; pleasantary, wity saying; anything fine and exquisite.

مُلاطَفة Courtesy, kind treatment, benignity; favour.

مُلاطِف Courteous, civil, affable; facetious.

لَطَمَ ـِـ لَطْماً ولَطْمَة To box on the ear, give a blow (on the face).

لَطَّمَ ه To seal (a letter).

لاَطَمَ ه To box the ears; (m.) fight against.

تَلاَطَمَ To box each other's ears; clash with one another.

إلتَطَمَ To clash (waves); be beaten.

لَطْمَة ج لَطَمَات A blow, box on the ear; (m.) clash, shock.

لَطِيم ومَلْطُوم و مُلَطَّم Boxed on the ears; beaten; orphan.

لَطِيمَة ج لَطَائِم Musk, perfume; camels laden with perfumes.

لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ Violent, painful, ardent (love).

لَعَسَ ـَ لَعْسًا ه To bite.

لَعِسَ ـَ لَعَسًا To have dark red lips

لَعَسٌ ولُعْسَةٌ Dark red colour (of lips).

أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاءُ ج لُعْسٌ Having dark red lips.

لَعِقَ ـَ لَعْقًا ولَعْقَةً ه To lick, eat by the fingers (such as honey, etc.).

ـــ إِصْبَعَهُ He died.

لُعْقَةٌ What can be licked up at a time.

لَعُوقٌ Electuary.

مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ Spoon.

لَعَلَّ Perhaps, may be, (followed by pronominal affixes).

لَعَلَّكَ Perhaps that thou.

لَعْلٌ (د) Ruby.

لَعْلَعَ To break, bruise.

ـــ وتَلَعْلَعَ To shine, flash

تَلَعْلَعَ To be broken; be exhausted (from hunger); let the tongue hang out from thirst (dog).

لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ Mirage.

لَعْلَعَةٌ Exhaustion (from hunger, fatigue), depression.

لَعَنَ ـَ لَعْنًا ه To curse, imprecate.

لَاعَنَ ه To curse.

أُلْعُوبَةٌ A play, a game; every body's butt.

لُعَابٌ Saliva, sliver.

لُعَابُ النحل Honey.

ـــ الشمس Gossamer.

ـــ العَنْكَبُوت Spider-web.

ـــ السَّفَرْجَل Quince seed (m.).

لُعَابِيٌّ Mucous, slimy.

تَلَاعُبٌ Trifling; cheating.

لَاعِبٌ Play.

لَعِبٌ ولَعُوبٌ Playful, given to play, frolicsome, frivolous.

لُعَبَةٌ ولَعَّابٌ ولِعِّيبٌ Great gambler; addicted to play.

مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ Playing ground, theatre.

مَلْعَبَةٌ Plaything, toy, doll.

لُعَيْبَةٌ Doll, toy.

ملاعب الريح Currents of air.

مُلَاعِبٌ Playmate.

مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ Salivating (child); (m.) trick.

لَعْثَمَ وتَلَعْثَمَ في To hesitate (in speaking); stop, take time in.

لَعْثَمَةٌ Delay; hesitation, stammering.

لَعَجَ ـَ لَعْجًا To occur, come to (mind); burn; pain.

لَاعَجَ ه To distress (affair).

أَلْعَجَ ه To kindle (fire).

إِلْتَعَجَ To be afflicted.

تَلاَعَن و إِلْتَعن To break forth in imprecations against each other.

إِلْتَعَنَ To be cursed.

لَعْن ولَعنة ج لَعْنات ولِعان Curse, imprecation; malediction.

لَعَّان ولُعَنة One who utters curses much.

لُعَنة ولَعِين Cursed, execrable.

لَعِين Scarecrow.

اللَّعِين Satan.

مَلْعَنة ج مَلاَعِن Subject of malediction; water-closet.

مَلْعُون Cursed, execrable.

لعو. لَعَتْ نَفْسهُ (عا) He felt sick.

لَغَب ولَغِب ـَـ ولَغُب ـُـ لَغْبًا ولُغُوبًا

الْغَب وتَلَغَّب ه To be exhausted; extremely tired or fatigued.

أَلْغَب وتَلَغَّب ه To tire out, weary, fatigue to excess.

لَغْب ولَغُوب Weak minded.

لُغُوب ولَغْب Weariness, exhaustion.

لُغَابة Idiocy.

لَغَز ـُـ لَغْزًا ه To alter, distort, prevent.

أَلْغَز الكَلاَم وفي الكَلاَم To speak by enigmas, riddles; obscure the meaning of a speech.

لُغْز ولُغُز ج أَلْغَاز Enigma; riddle.

لَغَّاز Calumniator.

مُلْغَز Enigmatic, obscure.

لَغَط ـَـ لَغْطًا و لِغَاطًا ولَغَّط To be noisy, clamorous.

لَغْط ولَغَط ج أَلْغَاط Clamour, noise, turmoil.

لَغَمَ ـَـ لَغْمًا To foam; tell uncertain things.

لَغَم ه (عا) To undermine (for the purpose of blowing up).

تَلَغَّم To anoint the lips.

لُغْم ج لُغُوم ولُغُومة (د) Sap for blowing up.

لُغَام Foam (from the mouth of a camel).

لُغُمجيّ (د) Sapper, underminer.

مَلْغَم (د) Softening ointment.

لَغَا ـُـ لَغْوًا To talk rubbish; be deceived in one's hopes, be disappointed.

ــ ولَغِي ـَـ لَغًا ولَغَاية في To make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking).

أَلْغَى ه To exclude, eliminate; annul, put away; suppress; abolish, rebeal.

ــ ه Disappoint, deceive one's hopes.

إِسْتَلْغَى To listen attentively; study the locution of a lunguage.

لَغًا Tone, sound; fault of language.

لُغَة ج لُغًى ولُغَات Language; dialect, idiom; expression.

عِلْم اللُّغَة Lexicography.

لَغْو Idle talk; fault of language; futility; vanity; anything worthless.

لُغَوِي Lexicographic (opposite to اِصْطِلاحِي) lexicographer.

لَغْوَة (ع) Topic; idiom, brogue.

لَغْوَى Word; idle talk; useless.

إِلْغاء Ommission, elimination; suppression; abolishing; annulling.

مُلْغًى Abolished, put out eliminated, omitted.

لَفَت ـِ لَفْتًا To turn, bend, turn aside.

— ه عن To bark (a tree); turn away from.

تَلَفَّت To turn to, look round about.

اِلْتَفَت الى To turn towards; look round; pay attention to, have regard for.

لِفْت Turnip, rape.

لَفَب Left handedness.

لَفْتَة ج لَفَتات A turn; turning aside; fold, round about way.

لَفات ولَفُوت Stupid, of difficult character.

أَلْفَت م لَفْتاء ج لُفْت Left handed; having a crooked horn (goat).

اِلْتِفات Turning; attention, regard.

لَفَح ـَ لَفْحًا To burn, scorch (fire, heat).

لَفُوح ولاَفِح Burning, scorching.

لُفَّاح Mandrake.

لَفَظ ـِ ولَفِظ ـَ لَفْظًا ه To cast out, threw out, expectorate.

— وتَلَفَّظ بـ To utter, pronounce, speak.

لَفْظ ج أَلْفاظ Pronunciation, utterance.

لَفْظِي Literal; expressed by word of mouth.

لَفْظِيًّا Literally.

لَفْظَة ج لَفَظات A word, an utterance.

لافِظَة Feeding its young (bird).

اللاَّفِظَة The sea; the cock; the world.

لُفاظَة ج لُفاظات ولُفاظ What is expectorated; refuse; remainder.

لَفِيظ ومَلْفُوظ Expectorated; pronounced.

لَفَع ـَ لَفْعًا ولَفَّع ه To cover the head; veil.

تَلَفَّع To be grey headed.

— واِلْتَفَع بـ وفي To be covered, enveloped (in one's garment).

لِفاع Mantle, wrapper, covering; veil.

لَفَّ ـُ لَفًّا ولَفَّف ه To wrap up roll, fold, envelop.

لَفَق ــِـ لَفْقًا ولَفَّق ه To seam, hem; join, unite.

لَفَّق ه To embellish (discourse); bungle, interpolate, hatch lies.

تَلَفَّق ب To reach, attain.

تَلاَفَق To be reorganized (tribe).

لِفْق ولَفْقَة Hem (of a garment).

لِفَاق وتِلْفَاق A piece seamed over.

تَلْفِيق Fabrication, falsification.

مُلَفَّق False, fabricated.

لَفْلَف To eat greedily.

ــ ه To wrap up, fold.

لَفَا ــُـ لَفْوًا ه To diminish or withhold (one's due).

لَقِّي ه (ع) To receive, take in (into one's house).

أَلْفَى ه To find.

تَلاَفَى To repair, mend; make up, recover (from loss).

تلافي Recovering from loss; amendment.

لقب: لَقَّب ه ب To surname give a nickname, title.

تَلَقَّب To be surnamed.

لَقَب ج أَلْقَاب Surname, nickname, title.

مُلَقَّب Surnamed, nicknamed.

ــ اللَّفّة (ع) To wound round the turban.

أَلَفّ To conceal under its wing (bird).

تَلَفَّف و إلتَفّ في To wrap one's self up in.

إلْتَفّ To be entangled; be luxuriant.

لَفّ Enveloping; folding.

لَفّ ونَشْر Folding and unfolding; figure of Arabic rhetoric.

لِفّ ج لُفُوف Mixed crowd, band; assemblage.

لَفَّة ج لَفَّات (ع) Turban; bandage; fold.

لِفَافة ج لَفَائِف Swaddling band; bandage.

لَفَف Contortion of a muscle

لَفِيف Mixed crowd; friend; verb with two weak letters.

أَلَفّ م لَفَّاء ج لُفّ Having dense trees (place).

أَلْفَاف Dense trees.

تَلاَفِيف Thick luxuriant plants.

ــ الدماغ Convolutions of the brain.

مِلَفّ ومِلْفَاف Bed-cloth, cover, envelop.

مَلْفُوف ومُلَفَّف Wrapped up, enveloped, rolled,

مَلْفُوف (ع) Cabbages.

مُلْتَفّ Wrapped up; dense, thick (wood).

To pick up, لَقَطَ ـُ لَقْطًا ه gather; glean; (m.) catch, overtake.

To gather from تَلَقَّطَ وَ اِلْتَقَطَ all sides, glean, pick up; find by chance.

Gleaning, what is لَقَطٌ picked up; gold dust in a mine.

Found thing; لُقْطَةٌ ولُقَطَةٌ foundling; masterless.

Offal, any thing worth- لُقَاطَةٌ less.

Gleanings. لُقَاطٌ

Gleaner; freed slave. لَاقِطٌ

Picked from لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَاءُ the ground; foundling (child).

Fem. of the preceding; vile, abject. لَقِيطَةٌ ج لَقَائِطُ

People of mean أَلْقَاطٌ condition.

Tongs. مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلَاقِطُ

Tweezers. — شَعْرٍ

Pickep up, مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلَاقِيطُ gleaned; foundling; (m.) captured (thief).

To لَقِفَ ـَ لَقْفًا وتَلَقَّفَ وَ اِلْتَقَفَ catch; catch and swallow.

To swallow لَقَّفَ وتَلَقَّفَ promptly; take quickly.

Alert, agile; in- لَقِفٌ ولَقِيفٌ telligent.

To beat with the لَقَّ ـُ لَقًّا ه hand (eye), slap; (m.) lick, lap.

لَقِحَ ـَ لَقْحًا ولَقَحًا وأَلْقَحَ ه To fecundate (a palm-tree); make big with young; vaccinate.

To be fecund. لَقِحَ ـَ لَقَحًا

To fecundate (trees) أَلْقَحَ ه make big with young.

To appear تَلَقَّحَ وَ اِلْتَقَحَ big with young without being so; (m.) lay down, stretch one's self down.

To impute a fault تَلَقَّحَ على to another.

To be fecund. اِلْتَقَحَ

To be in proper اِسْتَلْقَحَ time for fecundation.

Pollen; fecunding لَقَاحٌ dust.

Big with young لَقُوحٌ ج لِقَاحٌ (female of an animal).

Impregnated لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ (with child).

Fecund; مُلْقَحَةٌ ج مَلَاقِحُ impregnated (female).

To reproach, لَقَسَ ـِ لَقْسًا ه blame, scold.

To keep back, delay. لَقَّسَ (ع)

To be late. تَلَقَّسَ (ع)

Reviler; one who لَقِيسٌ (د) ridicules people.

Late, too late. لَقِّيسٌ (د)

To chatter, لَقَّشَ ولَاقَشَ ه (ع) gossip.

Gossip, talk. لَقْشٌ (ع)

Core of a fir لَقْشٌ (ع) tree.

لَقِيَ ـَــ لِقَاء ولِقَايَة لُقْيَانًا ه To meet; encounter; find; (m.) stand wear and tear, last.

ـــ على Lean against (m.).

أَلْقَى ه الى To throw, cast, fling; lean one thing against another; lend the ear to.

ـــ ه من To drop, cast away from.

ـــ ه على To cast upon, throw on; put (a burden) on the back; convey, instruct; propose (an enigma).

لاَقَى ه To meet, go to meet.

تَلَقَّى To meet; encounter; receive with; learn under.

تَلاَقَى و اِلْتَقَى ب To meet, encounter.

إِسْتَلْقَى To lie down; lie one's self on one's back.

لَقًى ج أَلْقَاء What is thrown away as worthless, refuse.

لِقَاء ولُقْيَا Meeting; encounter.

لَقِيّ One met with; what is found or met with.

لَقِيَّة و لِقَايَة ج لَقَايَا Anything found or met with.

تِلْقَاء Opposite, face to face, in front, before.

من تِلْقَاء نَفْسِهِ Voluntarily, of his own accord.

أُلْقِيَّة ج أَلاَقِي Enigma; *pl.* calamities.

مِلْقَق A bat.

لَقْلَق To clack (as a stork), produce a tremulous sound; put out the tongue (snake); smack; (m.) bespatter.

لَقْلَق ولَقْلاق ج لَقَالِق Stork.

لَقْلَقَة Clacking.

لَقِمَ ـَــ لَقْمًا وتَلَقَّمَ و اِلْتَقَمَ ه To devour, swallow.

لَقَّمَ وأَلْقَمَ ه To feed, make to swallow.

لُقْمَة ج لُقَم Mouthful, morsel.

تِلْقَام و تِلْقَامَة Greedy, gluttonous,

لَقِنَ ـَــ لَقَنًا ولَقْنة ولَقَانَة وتَلَقُّن ه To comprehend quickly.

لَقَّن ه To make to understand, instruct; explain to; dictate.

أَلْقَن ه To learn with facility.

تَلَقَّن To receive counsels from.

لَقْن Support, pillar.

لَقَانَة Quick comprehension.

لاَقُونة (عا) Putty; cement.

تَلقِين Instruction, dictation.

لَقِن Gifted with intelligence.

لَقِيَ لَقْوًا To have the mouth distorted by paralysis.

لَقْوَة Facial paralysis.

مَلْقُوّ One who has the mouth distorted.

To make mistakes — في (in speaking); be slow in one's affairs).

Lace, لَكّ ج أَلْكَاك ولُكُوك sealing wax; a plant for dyeing goat-skins; 10 thousand millions.

Blow with the fist. لَكْمَة

Compact لِكَاك ج لِكَاك (army).

To give a لَكَمَ ـُ لَكْمًا ه blow with the fist.

To fight one لاكَمَ ه another with the fist, box.

Very hard. لِكَام و مِلْكَم

Blows or a combat مُلاكَمَة with the fist; boxing.

But, nevertheless. لٰكِنْ و لٰكِنَّ

Brass لَكَن ج أَلْكَان (د) basin.

لَكِنَ ـَ لَكَنًا ولُكْنًا ولُكُونَة

To speak with an ولُكْنَة impediment.

One أَلْكَن م لَكْنَاء ج لُكْن who speaks with an impediment, stammerer.

In لِكَيْ ولِكَيْمَا و لِكَيْ أَنْ order that, so that.

Lest, that may not. لِكَيْلا

Particle of negation لَمْ *placed before the oarist and gives it the meaning of th past.*

He has not come. لَمْ يَأْتِ

Why? for what reason? لِمَ

Leaning or lying مُلْقٍ على upon.

Place of meeting, مُلْتَقًى وملتقى rendezvous; confluence; (of waters); place where the roads meet.

Mutual meeting. تَلاقٍ

Meeting; reception; مُلاقَاة interview.

The day of يوم التَّلاقِي judgement.

Tried by misfortunes; مُلْقًى thrown out, cast away.

To throw لَكَأَ ـَ لَكْأً ه و ب on the ground.

To beat, scourge. — ه ب

To beat لَكَدَ ـُ لَكْدًا ه with the hand; kick.

To adhere to (dirt). لَكِدَ ـَ لَكَدًا على

To cohere; be firm of flesh. تَلَكَّدَ

Avaricious; of irritable temper. لَكِد

To beat لَكَزَ ـُ لَكْزًا ه with the fist; push back.

To be vile, لَكِعَ ـَ لَكَعًا villian.

To adhere, stick to. — على

Vile, wretch. لُكَع م لَكَاع

The same. لَكُوع ولَكِيع · وأَلْكَع

To give a لَكَّ ـُ لَكًّا ه blow with the fist.

To be pressed together, be crammed (crowd). اِلْتَكَّ

Features; resemblance. ـــ ج ملامح

Brilliant. لامح ولمّاح ولموح

Allusion, hint; insinuation. تلميح

To revile, abuse; slander. لَمَزَ ـُـ لَمْزاً ه

Reviler; slander-er. لمّاز ولُمَزة

To touch, feel (with the hand). لَمَسَ ـِـ لَمْساً ولامَسَ ه

To seek, enquire after. لَمَّسَ ه

To grope, feel along; attempt to find. تَلَمَّسَ ه

To beg instantly, entreat. اِلْتَمَسَ ه مِن

Touch, feeling, contact لَمْس

Petition, supplication, prayer. اِلْتِماس

Touching; contact. مُلامَسة

Place touched; touch; skin; body. مَلْمَس مَلامِس

Touched; smoothed, polished. مَلْمُوس

To roll the tongue over (remains of food in the mouth). لَمَظَ ـُـ لَمْظاً وتَلَمَّظَ

To pay one's debt. لَمَظَ ولَمَّظَ ه من

To irritate. أَلْمَظَ على

To devour; smack. اِلْتَمَظَ ه

A little food or enough to be tasted. لَمَاظ

Is not? Has not? أَلَمْ وأَفَلَمْ وأَوَلَمْ

Have I not told you? أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ

Has he not heard? أَفَلَمْ يَسْمَعْ

Why? why then? لِماذا

1. Particle of negation having the meaning of لَمْ*; not yet.* لَمَّا

They have not yet tasted pain. لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا العَذَاب

2. adverb denoting time when, after.

When he came I honoured him. لَمَّا جاء أكرمتُه

3. It denotes the meaning of as, or havading

As he has repented he was pardoned. لَمَّا كان قد تاب غُفِرَ له

To set hand to. لَمَأَ ـَـ لَمْأً ه وعلى

To contain, include. أَلْمَأَ على

To take away secretly; deny one's right. ـــ وتَلَمَّأَ وإلْتَمَأَ ب

To glance, catch a glance, look stealthily at; spy at. لَمَحَ ـَـ لَمْحاً وأَلْمَحَ ه وإلى

لَمَحَ ـَـ لَمْحاً ولَمَحاناً وتِلْماحاً

To sparkle, shine (star).

To hint at, allude to insinuate. لَمَّحَ إلى

To cause to shine. أَلْمَحَ ه

Glance; evidence. لَمْح

Glance; wink; instant. لَمْحة

To be near ripening, or maturity; be near, approach. أَلَمَّ

To befall; know, conceive; commit (crime). ـــ ب

To visit; (m.) reassemble, come together. إِلْتَمَّ

Fate, calamity; slight madness; (m.) collection; crowd. لَمَّة

Comrade, companion (in a journey) multitude. لُمَّة

Locks of hair, curls. لِمَّة ج لِمَم ولِمام

Slight madness. لَمَم

Rarely, from time to time. لِمَامًا

Knowledge. إِلْمَام

Visitor; one who approached his maturity. مُلِمّ

Misfortune, calamity. مُلِمَّة

To have dark red lips. لَمِيَ ـــ لَمْيًا ولَمِيَ ـــ لَمِيَ

Dark red colour (of the lips). لَمِيَ ولُمِيَ

Having dark red or dark brown lips; thick (shade). أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاء ج لُمِي

Negative particle placed before the ærist and indicates the future tense; never, not at all. لَنْ

You shall never see me. لن تَرَانِي

Remains of food in the mouth. لُمَاظَة

To flash, shine, sparkle, glitter. لَمَعَ ـــ لَمْعًا ولُمعانًا

To beckon, hint, allude to. ـــ وأَلْمَعَ ب

To steal, take away. تَلَمَّعَ و إِلْتَمَعَ ه

To change (colour). إِلْتَمَعَ

Shining, flashing; glittering, sparkling. لَمْع ولَمَعان

Isolated quotation from an author; crowd (of people); brightness, shine. لُمْعَة ج لُمَع و لِمَاع

لامِع ج لُمَّع م لامِعَة ج لَوَامِع

Shining, sparkling.

Tract where a mirage is seen. لَمَّاعَة

Having a vivid mind; vivacious. أَلْمَع وأَلْمَعِيّ

Vivacity. أَلْمَعِيَّة

Mirage; lightning (not followed by rain); glittering (armour). يَلْمَع ج يَلَامِع

Wings of a bird. مِلْمَعَا الطائر

Variegated, piebald. مُلَمَّع

To gather; make round (stones). لَمْلَمَ ه

To be gathered. تَلَمْلَمَ

To gather, amass; mend, put in good condition. لَمَّ ـــ لَمًّا

To alight, halt. ـــ وأَلَمَّ و إِلْتَمَّ ب

To place a luncheon before. — لَهَّجَ ه

Tongue; dialect; accent. — لَهْجة

Addicted to, infatuated with. — لَهِج ولاَهِج ب

Luncheon. — لُهْجة

To swallow greedily. — لَهَط ـَـ لَهْطاً ه (ع)

To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved and agitated, sigh for. — لَهِف ـَـ لَهَفاً وتَلَهَّف على

To make to sigh for; call out يا لَهَفاً — لَهَّف ه

To be greedy after. — أَلْهَف الى

To be burnt with sorrow; flare, blaze (fire). — إِلْتَهَف

Regret, sorrow. — لَهْف

Alas! Oh! How unfortunate I am! — يا لَهْفاً ويا لَهْفاً ه

Sighing, worthy of pity; sad, afflicted, troubled. — لاَهِف ولَهِيف ج لِهَاف

The same. — لَهْفان ومَلْهوف

Fem. of the preceding. — لاَهِفة ج لاَهِفات ولَوَاهِف

لَهِم ـَـ لَهْماً ولَهَماً وتَلَهَّم والْتَهم ه To gulp, swallow at one gulp.

To inspire; reveal to (God). — أَلْهَم ه

To ask for inspiration. — إِسْتَلْهَم

Aged. — لِهِم

To blaze, flame. — لَهِب ـَـ لَهْباً ولَهَباً ولَهِيباً

To suffer from intense thirst, — ـــ لَهَباً ولَهَباناً

To kindle, make to blaze (fire). — لَهَّب وأَلْهَب ه

To flare up, blaze, be inflamed, burn; be consumed (with hunger); be ardent. — تَلَهَّب والْتَهَب

Defile between two rocks. — لِهْبٌ ج أَلْهَاب ولُهُوب ولِهَاب

Flame, blaze, blazing; ardour (of fire). — لَهَب ولَهِيب

Excessive thirst. — لُهْبة ولَهَبان

Heat. — لَهَبان

Inflammation. — إِلْتِهاب

Violently thirsty. — لَهْبان م لَهْبَى ج لِهَاب

Fire colour (tissue). — مُلَهَّب

Godhead. — لهت: اللاَهُوت

Theology, divinity. — علم اللاهوت

Theologist. — لاَهُوتِيّ

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or tiredness, (dog, beast); be out of breath; (m.) fetch breath. — لَهَث ـَـ لَهْثاً ولُهَاثاً والْتَهَث

To be thirsty. — لهِث ـــ لَهَثاً

Fatigue; thirst. — لُهْثة

Violent thirst. — لُهَاث

Very thirsty. — لَهْثان م لَهْثَى

To love passionately, be addicted to; set one's mind upon. — لَهِج ـَـ لَهَجاً

Toy, instrument for amusement. مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Place or time of amusement, theatre, amusement, pleasure, play. مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Musical instruments. آلَات ٱلْمَلَاهِي

Amusing, diverting, pleasant; distracting. مُلْهٍ

To do precipitately, imperfectly. لَهْوَجَ وتَلَهْوَجَ

Precipitation. تَلَهْوُج

Hypothetical particle. لَوْ

Had he come to me I would have honoured him. لو جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

Were you here you would have seen him. لو كُنْتَ هنا لَرَأَيْتَهُ

He would fain be rich. يَوَدُّ لَوْ كان غَنِيًّا

And if the people of those towns had believed. وَلَوْ أَنَّ اهل القرى آمنوا

If not; unless, had it not been for, were not. لَوْلَا ولَوْ لَمْ ولَوْمَا

Were it not for the lord we would have perished. لَوْلَا ٱلرَّبُّ لَهَلَكْنَا

Had he not been watchful he would have fallen. لولم يَكُنْ مُنْتَبِهًا لَسَقَطَ

Give alms even it was a little. تَصَدَّقُوا ولو بِقَلِيلٍ

Greedy, gluttonous, voracious. لَهُوِمٌ ولَهِمٌ ولَهِيمٌ

Divine inspiration; revelation; instinct. إِلْهَام ج إِلْهَامَات

Inspired. مُلْهَم

To offer a present from a journey; place a luncheon before. لَهَنَ : لَهَّنَ ه ول

Present brought from a journey; luncheon. لُهْنَة ج لُهَن

To divert, amuse one's self; pass away the time. لَهَا ـُ لَهْوًا ب

To get over (the loss of a thing), forget. ـــ لِهْيًا و لِهْيَانًا عن

To like, love, enjoy (a thing). لَهِيَ ـَ لَهًا ب

To be diverted from, cease to be pre-occupied. ـــ وتَلَهَّى و إِلْتَهَى عن

To distract, turn from, avert. لَاهَى وَأَلْهَى ه عن

To amuse with. ـــ ه ب

To play, amuse one's self; occupy one's self with. تَلَاهَى و إِلْتَهَى ب

Pastime, diversion, amusement, play; jest. لَهْو

Number, quantity. لُهَاء

Uvula. لَهَاة ج لَهَوَات ولَهَاء

Divertisement. تَلْهِيَة

Toy, pastime, amusement. ـــ وأُلْهُوَّة وأُلْهِيَة

Dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless. لَاهٍ

لاب ـُ لَوبًا ولَوَابًا ولَوَبانًا To be thirsty; hover round the water without being able to get to it.

لوَّب ه To anoint with perfume.

لابة ولُوبة Lybia.

لابيّ ولُوبيّ Lybian.

لُوبياء ولُوبيا Beans.

مَلاب Perfume.

لاث ـُ لَوْثًا ه To wound (the turban).

— ه Roll about in the mouth; mix, turn it about in fat.

— ولَوَّث ه ب To soil, befoul.

لَوَّث To trouble (water).

ألاث ه ب To mix with.

تلَوَّث ب To be soiled, befouled, polluted.

إلتاث To be entangled.

لَوْث Rolling in; mixing.

لُوثة Dirt, soil, mud.

لَوَث ولُوثة Languidness, feebleness.

لاح ـُ لَوحًا وألاح To appear (star); shine, flash (lightning).

— ه واليه To seem, regard, see.

— ولَوَّح ه To change, alter, (voyage. thirst); scorch, embrown.

لَوَّح وألاح ب To brandish, wave.

— To begin to ripen (m.).

ألاح ه To destroy.

— من To be afraid of; keep on guard against.

إلتاح To thirst; suffer from thirst.

إستلاح في To consider.

لَوْح ج ألواح وألاويح Board, plank; slab; table, tablet; slate; shoulder blade.

لُوح Air, atmosphere.

لائحة ج لَوائح List; diplomatic note, circular.

تلويح ج تلويحات Embrowning; brandishing, waving, metonymy; *pl.* notes, annotations.

مُلتاح Changed from thirst.

لاذ ـُ لَوْذًا ولُواذًا ولِياذًا ولاوذ وألاذ ب To seek refuge, take shelter with; place one's self under the protection of.

ألاذ To surround.

لاوذ عن To swerve from.

لَوْذ ج ألواذ Bend of a valley.

مَلاذ ج مَلاوذ Refuge, shelter protection; stronghold, citadel.

لوز: لَوَّز ه To stuff with almonds.

لَوْز Almond.

لَوْزة An almond; an almond tree; (m.) tonsil, parotid gland.

لَوْزيّ Of almond form, of almonds.

To masticate, لاس ـُـ لَوْساً ه turn about in the mouth.
Mouthful. لُوَاسة
To be لاش ـُـ لَوْشاً ولَوَّش (عا) exhausted, excessively tired.
To weary, put-out لَوَّش ه (عا) of breath.
To لاص ـُـ لَوْصاً ولاوَص peep through the chinks etc.
To grow weary, لاص impatient (m.)
To importune, لَوَّص ه (عا) tire.
To regard with لاوَض ه وإلى attention.
Weary, impatient لائِص (m.).
To be a لاط ـُـ لَوْطاً sodomite.
To plaster, لاط ه ب coat with.
To commit لاوَط وتلوَّط sodomy with.
Lot. لُوط
Attachment. لَوْط
Beam (of wood). لاطة (عا)
Sodomy, paederasty. لُوَاط
Sodomite. لَوَّاط
To make لاع ـُـ لَوْعاً ولوَّع ه sick (love); scorch, embrown.
To be afraid; ـــ لَوْعاً ولُئُوعاً feel sick (from fright, grief).

To burn with love; إلْتاع be depressed, saddened.
Love pain; depression لَوْعة of heart; passion; sorrow.
Timid; لاع ج لاعة وألوَاع sick.
Fem. of the لاعة ج لاعَات *preceding*; coquette.
To soften; لاق ـُـ لَوْقاً ه put right (an inkstand).
To distort. لَوَق ه (عا)
To butter (a dish). لوَّق ه
To be إنْلَوَق وإلْتَوَق (عا) distorted, contorted; be crooked.
Fresh butter; لوْقة وألُوقة dates mixed with butter.
An hour, an instant. لَوْقة
Stupidity. لَوَق
Foolish, (m.) ألْوَق م لَوْقاء distorted, crooked.
To masticate لاك ـُـ لَوْكاً chew; attack one's honour.
Hotel. لُوكَنْدة (عا)
Spire, screw; لَوْلَب ج لَوالِب (m.) spiral staircase;
Spiral. لَوْلَبيّ
لام ـُـ لَوْماً ومَلاماً ومَلامة ولاوَم
To blame, rebuke ه على او في reproach; scold.
To blame violently. لوَّم ه
To do any thing ألام blameworthy.
To blame or reproach تلاوَم one another.

لاهوت Divinity : divine nature ; theology.

لاهوتيّ Theologian ; theological.

لوى ـِ ليًّا ه To bend, curve, twist, distort.

— عن To desist from, turn away from.

— على To incline towards, be partial to.

لوِي ـَ لوًى To be bent, crooked (arrow); roll itself spirally (serpent).

لوّى ه To incline, bend (the neck, the head).

لاوى مع To join with, make common cause with.

الوى To wither (plant).

— ب To bend, turn, incline (head); make a sign with ; take away ; delay a creditor.

— ه To sew, twist up (a flag).

تلوّى وإلتوى To be twisted contorted (rope).

تلوّى To coil itself (serpent); go zigzag ; writhe.

تلاوى على To assemble for (an affair).

إلتوى على To be difficult for, arduous (affair).

— عن To desist from.

لوى ج ألوآء وألوية Winding of sand.

لوآء ج ألوية Flag, standard, banner.

إلتام To be blamed, rebuked.

إستلام الى To show one's self blameworthy.

لوم Blame, rebuke, reproach.

لومة Blame, reproach,

لائم ج لوّام ولوّام Blaming censuring.

لائمة ج لوائم Fem. of the *preceding* ; blame, reproach.

لومة ولوّام Censurer, severe critic.

لاميّ م لاميّة Releating to the letter ل

ملام وملامة ج ملاوم Blame, reproach, rebuke.

لومان ج لومانات (د) Penitentiary.

لون : لوّن To colour, tinge.

تلوّن To be coloured, be of diverse colours ; vary, change.

لون ج ألوان Colour ; form, aspect ; kind, sort.

تلوين Change ; *pl.* vicissitudes.

تلوين Colouring.

ملوّن Coloured, tinged.

متلوّن Changeable, variable.

لاه ـُ لوهًا ولوهانًا To shine and undulate (mirage); create (God).

بلاد اللاه Polland (m.).

Fibres, filaments. لِيْف
specially of palm-trees.

To be fit, لَاقَ ـِ لَيْقًا ولَيَاقةً ب
proper ; beseem, becoming.

This هذا الأمرُ لا يَلِيق بك
thing is not becoming of you.

To provide the ـــ وأَلَاقَ ه
inkflask with cotton (impregnated with ink).

To cling to ; be إلْتَاقَ لِـ
entirely devoted to.

Cotton or raw silk لِيْقة ج لِيَق
impregnated with ink (put in the inkstand).

Appropriateness ; what لِيَاقة
is becoming, beseeming ; decency, elegance ; aptitude ; merit.

Proper, befiting, لَائِق
seemly, becoming ; decent.

To engage per ليل : لَايَلَ ه
night.

Night لَيْل أَلْيَل ولَيْلة لَيْلَاء
(long and very dark).

One night. لَيْلة وذَات لَيْلة

At night, during the لَيْلًا
night.

Nocturnal ; nightly, لَيْلِيّ

Every night. لَيْلِيًّا

Lest, that it may not. لِئَلَّا

Lemon; citron. لَيْمُون

A lemon ; لَيْمُونة ج لَيْمُونَات
a lemon-tree.

Brigade general. أَمِير لِوَاء

Vanities, futilities. لُوَى

Food kept for لَوِيَّة ج لَوَايَا
any body.

Withered (grass). لَوِي

Flag-staff. لِوَايَة

Levite. لَاوِي ج لَاوِيُّون

Bent, curved ; أَلْوَى ج لُي
solitary ; disputant.

Fem. of the preceding لَيَّاء
land at a distance from the water.

Bend, curve, distortion ; complication involution. إلْتِوَاء

Curved, twisted, مُلْتَوٍ
bent, crooked, contorted ; difficult.

Optative particle ; لَيْتَ
if only ! would that ! would to God !.

Would لَيْتَ الشَّبَابُ يَعُودُ
that youth return !.

If I but knew or لَيْتَ شِعْرِي
had known.

Lion ; strong. لَيْث ج لُيُوث

Negative verb govern- لَيْس
ing in the accusitive,

He is not learned. لَيْس عالمًا

Am I not أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ
your Lord ?.

No good is لَيْس تُرجَى لفائدة
hoped of thee.

To stick on. لَيَّس ه (ع)

To have many and ليف : لَيَّف
strong fibres (palm-tree).

لاَنَ ـــ لِيْنًا ولِيَانًا و لِيْنَةً To be soft, tender, delicate ; be of a gentle disposition.

لَيَّنَ وأَلاَنَ وأَلْيَنَ ه To soften, make tender ; calm down.

لاَيَنَ وتَلَيَّنَ ل To be soft, tender, pliable, kind towards.

لاَيَنَ ه To soften ; polish (a sword).

تَلَيَّنَ To be softened, become tender, pliable, gentle.

إِسْتَلاَنَ To find or deem soft delicate.

لِيْن و لِيْنَة ولَيَان Softness, tenderness ; delicacy ; gentleness ; pliability.

لَيِّن Soft tender ; delicate ; pliable, supple ; gentle.

لَيَان العَيْش Ease of life.

لِيْوَان (ع) Portico, anteroom open saloon.

باب الميم

ما 1. *Interrogative pronoun.*

ما تقول What do you say?

ما تلك بيمينك What is that in thy hand.

لِمَ لَمْ تَسْمَع Why did you not hear?

حَتَّى مَ يَبْقَى مُصِرًّا على رأيهِ How long will he persist in his opinion?

2. *Relative pronoun.*

اَخَذْتُ ما أعطاني I took that which he gave me.

3. *Used to mean* thing; شيء some, certain; any; *in the sense of* thing.

هذا أحسَنُ ما يَكُون This is the best thing.

اتى لِشُغلٍ مَا He came for some business.

لا تَصنَع عَمَلاً ما Thou shalt not do any work.

4. *Adverb of time.*

ما دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live.

5. *Conjunctive.*

To prepare, make ready. — ه

Navel and what surrounds it. مأنة ج مأنات ومُؤون

Provision, provender, victuals. مَوُونة ومُؤونة ج مُؤَن

To mew (cat). مَأَى ـُ مُوَاء

To be the hundredth. مَأَى ـِ مَأْيًا

To become one hundred. أمْأَى

Hundred. مِئَة ج مِئَات و مِئُون

Of one hundred; Centigrade; centenary. مِئَوِيّ

Metre. مِتْر ج أمْتار (د)

To derive advantage from, have the usufruct. مَتَع ـَ مَتْعًا ومُتْعة ب

To allow one the enjoyment of (God); give the dowry to. مَتَّع وأمْتَع ه ب

To be able to do without. أمْتَع عن

To enjoy. — ب

To enjoy, have the usufruct, find pleasure in. تَمَتَّع واسْتَمْتَع ب

Advantage, utility, enjoyment; dowry of a devorced wife; small quantity of living. مُتْعة ج مُتَع

Utensil; household thing, furniture, usufruct; commodity. مَتَاع ج أمْتِعة

Enjoyment, usucruft, pleasure. تَمَتُّع واسْتِمْتاع

Whatever you do I will do. ما تَفْعَل افعل

6. *Particle of admiration*: how! Oh! that!

How sweet it is. ما أحْلاهُ

How useful knowledge is! ما أنْفَع المَعرفة

7. *Negative particle*. not.

I do not know. ما أدْري

8. *Redundant*, after عن, من رب

After a little. عمّا قليل

By the mercy of God. فبما رحمةٍ من الله

Perhaps he may say. ربّما يقول

They were drowned because of their sins. ممّا خطيئاتهم أغرقوا

What are you doing? ماذا تفعَل

Why did you come? لماذا جئت

Between, in the midst of. ما بَيْن

Nature, essence; quality; (m.) salary. مَاهِيَّة

To fill. مأر ـَ مَأْرًا ه

To stir up discord between. — بين

Enmity, hatred. مِئْرَة ج مِئَر

Inner corner of the eye. مَأْق ومُوق ج آمَاق ومَآقٍ

To bleat (goat). مأمأ مَأمأةً

To furnish, provide with provision. مأن ـَ مَأنًا

مَتُنَ ـُ مَتَانَة To be firm, solid; strong; be enduring.

ـــ ـُ مَتْنًا و أَمْتَنَ ه To beat one (on the back).

مَتَّنَ ه To make firm, solid, strong.

مَتْن ج مِتَان ومُتُون Lower part of the back; hard rising of the ground, knoll; middle of the road; text.

مَتَانَة Solidity, firmness.

تَمْتِين Consolidation.

مَتِين Solid, firm, strong.

مَتَى When? at what time.

مَثَلَ ـُ مَثَلاً ومَثَّلَ ومَاثَلَ ه To compare; resemble.

مَثَلَ ـُ مَثْلا ومُثْلَةً ومَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلاً ب To make an example of.

مَثَلَ ومَثُلَ ـُ مُثُولاً بَيْنَ يَدَيهِ To stand upright before.

مَثُلَ ـُ مَثَالَة To be eminent, superior, excellent.

مَثَّلَ ه ل To represent; show; exhibit by action; give an example of.

ـــ وتَمَثَّلَ و إمْتَثَلَ ه و ب To quote an example, give a simile.

مَاثَلَ ه To be one and the same with; resemble; compare.

أَمْثَلَ ه To make an example of (by punishment); kill the murderer in retaliation.

تَمَثَّلَ ب To make one's self similar to; quote an example of; imitate.

ـــ ه To imagine, fancy.

تَمَاثَلَ To resemble each other; be similar to one another.

إمْتَثَلَ ه To obey (an order); imagine.

ـــ طَرِيقَتَهُ To follow the way; the conduct of.

ـــ من To take vengence from, retaliate.

مِثْل ج أَمْثَال Resemblance, similarity; similar, like, equal.

مِثْل ومِثْلَما Like, as; similar.

مَثَل ج أَمْثَال Proverb; parable; fable, tale; similar case.

ضَرَبَ مَثَلاً He quote a proverb, use as a simile.

مِثَال ج أَمْثِلَة ومُثُل ومُثْل Example, instance; model, example, manner, method; form; simile; beginning with a weak letter (verb).

ـــ ج مِثَالات ومَثَائِل Lesson; task.

تَمْثِيل Representation; giving an example of; example; allegory.

تِمْثَال ج تَمَاثِيل Image, statue; likeness; resemblance.

تَمَاثُل ومُمَاثَلَة Resemblance.

To exalt, glory, show تماجد one's glory; glorify one another.
To excel in, glorify, إستمجد honour, privileges, etc.
Glory, praise, مجد ج أمجاد distinction, illustrousness.
Glorification; تمجيد praising.
Glorified; illustrious, celebrated; مجيد وماجد excellent.
Dollar (coined under مجيدي Sultan Abd-el-Majid).
More glorious, more illustrious, أمجد ج أماجد
To become a مجس : تمجّس worshipper of fire.
Magian, مجوسي ج مجوس worshipper of fire.
The sect of مجوسية Magians.
To be thick مجن ـُ مجونًا and hard.
To ــَ مجونًا ومجانة . وتمجّن make fun; joke, talk or act inconsiderately, or boldly.
Joke, jest, fun, مجون ومجانة buffoonery.
Inconsiderate ماجن ج مجّان (person); impudent.
Buffoon, jester; مجّان talking at random.
Gratis; gratuitously, مجّانًا freely without money.
Gratuitous. مجّاني

Similar, equal; مثيل ج مثل eminent, excellent.
Unrivalled, peerless. لامثيل له
More أمثل م مثلى ج أماثل like the model; the most perfect, the best.
The great ones; الأماثل principal personages, grandees.
Quotation; example; أمثولة (m.) lesson.
Resembling to; مماثل ل like, similar.
Bladder. مثن : مثانة ج مثانات
Attacked with a bladder disease. أمثن م مثناء . ومثن وممثون
To spit out, abhor; imbibe. inhale. مجّ ـُ مجًّا
Spittle, مجّ ومجاج ومجاجة slaver.
Honey. مجاج النحل
Rain. ــ المزن
Millet. مجاجة
مجد ـُ مجدًا ومجد ـُ مجادة
To be eminent, illustrious.
To surpass in glory. ــ ه
To glorify, مجّد وأمجد ه exalt, praise.
To vie in glory, ماجد ه
To glorify; multiply أمجد ه one's gifts.
To be glorified, exalted, praised; glory. تمجّد

To quarrel with one another. تماحك

Quarrelsomeness, wrangle. مُمَاحَكة

Quarrelsome, wrangler. مَحِك ومَاحِك ومُماحِك

مَحَل ـَـ مَحْلاً ومُحُولاً. ومَحُل ـُـ مَحَالة

To be sterile (soil, year).

To suffer from want of food (people); be sterile dry. أمْحَل

To try to obtain by contrivance. تَمَحَّل ه

To contrive, devise. ـــ لهُ

Sterility, dearth; stratagem, contrivance. مَحْل

Sterile. ـــ ومُمْحِل

Pulley. مَحالة ج مَحَال

Undoubtedly. لا مَحَالة

Absurd, impossible. مُحال

Sterile. مَاحِل

To prove, try, put to test. مَحَن ـَـ مَحْناً. وإمْتَحن ه

To dress (leather) ـــ ومَحَّن

To torment, tease. مَاحَن (ع)

Soft, flexible; tiredness. مَحْن

Trouble, hardship, vexation, fatigue calamity, misfortune, affliction. مِحْنة ج مِحَن

Proof; test, trial; temptation; examination. إمْتِحان

Yolk. مُحّ

To run fast (gazelle); shine, flash. محص ـَـ مَحْصاً

To refine (gold: by the fire), purify; polish. ـــ ه ب

To try, prove (by calamities). مَحَّص ه

To re-appear (sun, after eclipse) امْحَص وإنمَحَص

Refining, purifying. مَحْص

Resplendent. مِحَّاص

To be of pure descent; be pure. unmixed. مَحُض ـُـ مُحُوضة

To give pure milk to drink. مَحَض ـَـ مَحْضاً وإمْتَحَض

To treat with sincerety, love or advice sincerely. ـــ ومَاحَض ه الوِدّ

مَحْض ج مِحَاض. ومَمْحوض

Pure, unmixed; sheer, mere.

To efface, blot out; destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch. مَحَق ـَـ مَحْقاً ه

To be destroyed, annihilated; be effaced. تَمَحَّق وإمْتَحَق وإمَّحَق

Destruction, annihilation. مَحْق

Waning of the moon; annihilation. مِحَاق ومُحاق

مَحَك ـَـ مَحْكاً وأمْحَك وتَمَحَّك

To be quarrelsome, wrangler.

To quarrel, wrangle, dispute with. ماحَك ه

ـــ ومَخِضَت ـــَ مِخاضاً · ومخضت
To lie in the throes of child-birth, suffer the pain of parturition.
The same. تَمَخَّض و إمْتَخَض
To be churned; be shaken, moved. تَمَخَّض و إمتَخَض
Throes of child-birth. مَخَاض
Churned, made into butter; butter-milk. مَخِيض ومَخُوض
مَاخِض ج مَوَاخِض ومُخَّض
In the throes of a child-birth.
Skin-bag for buttering, churn. مِمْخَض ومِمْخَضة
To blow the nose. مَخَط ـــُ مَخْطاً
Wipe off the mucus, wipe a child's nose. مَخَّط ه
To blow the nose, wipe off the mucus. تَمَخَّط و إمْتَخَط
Mucus. مُخَاط
Goss mer, sun. ـــ الشيطان
Mucous. مُخَاطِيّ
Lever. مَخْل ج أمْخَال ومُخُول (عا)
To rince the mouth. مَخْمَض وتَمَخْمَض
To praise, speak highly of, eulogise. مَدَح مَدْحاً ومِدْحة
The same. مَدَّح وتَمَدَّح و إمْتَدح ه
To receive eulogy; boast, glory. تَمَدَّح

مَحَا ـــُ مَحْوًا · و إمَّحى و إمْتَحَى
To be effaced, blotted out; vanish, disappear.
مَحَا ـــُ مَحْوًا · ومَحَى ـــِ مَحْيًا ·
To blot out, efface, erase. ومَحَّى ه
Effacing, blotting out, مَحْو
Eraser, one who blots out. مَاحٍ
Effaced, blotted out. مَمْحُوّ ومَمْحِيّ
Duster; eraser. مِمْحَاة (ومَحَّاية)
To take the marrow out. مخخ : مَخَّخ وتَمَخَّخ
To be full of marrow. أمَخَّ
Marrow; brain; best part. مُخّ ج مِخَاخ ومَخَخة
Marrow. مُخَاخة
To furrow, cut through (the sea, ship). مَخَر ـــَ مَخْرًا ومُخُورًا
To extract the marrow; choose the best of. إمْتَخَر
Furrowing the sea (ship). مَاخِرَة ج مَوَاخِر
مَاخُور ج مَوَاخِر ومَوَاخِير
Brothel.
To tell portentous lies, tell stories. مَخْرَق
Fabricated lie, quackery. مَخْرَقة
To shake violently; churn. مَخَض ـــُ مَخْضاً ه

ـــ وإمْتَدـ وإمَّدـ To be extended, be large (ground).

مَدْحـ ومَدِيحـ جـ مَدَائِحـ وأُمْدُوحة Praise, eulogy. جـ أمَادِيحـ

مَادِحـ ومَدَّاحـ Praising; Panegyrist, eulogist.

مَدَّ ـُـ مَدًّا To rise, advance (day); flow; stand high.

ـــ ومَدَّد ومَادَّ ه To stretch, extend, spread; lengthen, prolong, elongate.

ـــ وإسْتَمَدَّ To take ink out (of an inkstand).

ـــ ومادَّ وأمَدَّ ه To grant (delay of payment).

ـــ وأمَدَّ To provide ink (to an inkstand).

أمَدَّ To be juicy (plant); suppurate (wound).

ـــ ه ب To help, assist, aid (with troops or provisions).

تَمَدَّد وإمْتَدَّ To stretch, or extend one's self; be stretched, extended.

تَمدَّد ه To lengthen.

تَمَادّ To fight body to body with one another.

إمْتَدَّ الى To extend to.

إسْتَمَدَّ To ask for help, succour.

مَدّ Rising of the water, tide; flux; stretch, extent; *in gram.* prolongation of the voice.

حُرُوف المَدّ Letters of prolongation.

ـــ ومَدَّة Sign of prolongation (~).

مُدّ جـ أمْداد ومِدَدَة ومِداد A measure of cereals; (m.) bushel.

مُدَّة جـ مُدَد Quantity of ink in a pen; period, space of time, while, end.

مِدَّة Pus.

مَدَد و إمْدَاد Aid, succour, assistance; auxiliaries.

مِدَاد Ink; dung, manure.

على مِدَاد واحد On one model.

مَادَّة جـ مَادَّات ومَوادّ Steady increase; matter; material; article, stipulation; object.

مَادِّيّ Material.

مَادِيًّا Materially.

أمَدَة و (مَدَّة) Threads of the woof.

مَدِيد جـ مُدُد Long; stretched extended; name of a metre.

إمتِداد Extension.

مُمَدَّد Extended, stretched, prolonged.

مُمتَدّ Extended, extensive; elongated.

مَمْدُود Stretched, extended terminated by *alif & hamzah* (word).

مَدَرَ ـُـ مَدْرًا · ومَدَّر ه To coat with mud.

Since. مُذْ
مَذِرَ ـَـ مَذَرًا وتَمَذَّرَ و (مَوْذَرَ)
To be corrupted, spoiled; putrified (egg); be disordered (stomach).
To disperse. مَذَّرَ ه
To putrify its eggs (hen). أَمْذَرَ ه
To be dispersed. تَمَذَّرَ
In every direction. شَذَرَ مَذَرَ
Spoiled, putrified, corrupt. مَذِرٌ مَذِرَةٌ
To mix with water; (m.) be insipid. مَذَقَ ـُـ مَذْقًا ه
To be insincere (in affection). ـَـ الوِدَّ
To be mixed with water (milk). إِمْتَذَقَ وأَمْذَقَ
Mixed with water (milk). مَذِيق ومَمْذُوق
Insincere. مَذَّاق ومُمَاذِق
To be manly, manful, brave. مَرُوَ ـُـ مُرُوءَةً
To be good, conducive to health; be easily swallowed. ـَـ مَرَاءَةً
To make a show of one's manliness. تَمَرَّأَ
To find wholesome (food); eat sweetly. إِسْتَمْرَأَ ه
Man. مَرْءٌ وأَمْرُؤٌ
Woman. مَرْأَةٌ وامْرَأَةٌ
Little man. مُرَيْءٌ
Little woman. مُرَيْئَةٌ

To take a piece of clay, a clod. إِمْتَدَرَ
Clod; village, burgh. مَدَرٌ
أَهْل المَدَر (ضدّ اهل الوَبَر)
Inhabitants of towns, citizens.
A clod; a village. مَدَرَةٌ
Inhabitant of a town. مَدَرِيٌّ
To found cities; civilize. مدن: مَدَّنَ
To join in civil societies; be civilized, refined. تَمَدَّنَ
Enjoyment of the commodities of life (m.) civilizing. تَمْدِين
Town, city, burgh. مدِينَة ج مُدُن ومَدَائِن
Medina. المدِينَة
Bagdad. مَدِينَة السَّلَام
Refinement, civilization. تَمَدُّن
Of Medina; citizen; social. مَدَنِيٌّ
To grant one a delay or respite. مَدَّى: مَادَى وأَمْدَى
To be advanced in age. أَمْدَى
To be long; last, continue, persist. تَمَادَى
To persist, go far in. ـــ في
Term, limit, goal. مَدًى ومَدْيَة ومِيدَاءٌ
Range, reach, extent. مَدَى البَصَر
Large knife. مُدْيَة ج مُدًى ومُدْيَات

Manliness, مُرُوءَة ومُرُوَّة bravery, courage; humanity.

Brave, مَرِيء م مَرِيئة courageous; healthy.

I wish you good مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا appetite (in eating and drinking.

To send to مَرَج ـُ مَرْجًا pasture; derange, confuse disturb; mix, mingle.

Meadow. مَرْج ج مُرُوج

Disorder; disturbance. مَرَج

Coral. مَرْجان

To be merry, مَرِح ـَ مَرَحًا gay; brisk; be boisterous.

To oil, anoint; rub مَرَّح with ointment.

To render gay, brisk. أمرح ه

Liveliness مَرَح ومَرَحان briskness, petulance.

Merry, مَرِح ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى gay, brisk, petulant.

To مَرَخ ـَ مَرْخًا ومَرَّخ ه anoint with ointment.

To soften (the skin) أمرخ ه with water.

Rubbing with مَرْخ وتمريخ ointment.

Mars (planet). مِرِّيخ

مَرَد ـُ مُرُودًا ومَرُد ـُ مَرَادَة

To be audacious, rebel, revolt; persist in rebellion.

To be مَرِد ـَ مَرَدًا ومُرُودة beardless.

To make a dove cote; مَرَّد ه raise high (an edifice).

To rebel, revolt; be تَمَرَّد refractory.

To be insolent, show — على one's self proud, haughty.

Rebellion, revolt. تَمَرُّد ومُرُود

Rebel; arrogant مَارِد ج مَرَدَة haughty; (m.) demon.

Beardless (young أمرد ج مُرْد man).

Arid (sand, ground); مَرْدَاء leafless (tree).

Insolent rebel. مِرِّيد

مَرَّ ـُ مُرُورًا ومَمَرًّا واستمرّ

To pass, pass away (time); go away, depart.

To pass by or — ب وعلى near to.

To suffer مُرَّ ـُ مَرًّا ومِرَّة ب from bile.

To be مَرَّ ـَ مَرَارَة وأمَرّ bitter.

To make bitter, مَرَّر وأمَرّ ه embitter.

To become bitter. أمَرّ

To cause to pass أمَرّ ه ب near to.

To cause to pass — ه upon (a bridge).

To twist firmly — ه (a rope).

To pass one by تمارّ another.

They are in a تَمَارُّوا ما بينهم quarrel one with another.

Continual, continued; مُسْتَمِرٌّ strong.

To macerate مَرَسَ ــُـ مَرْسًا (a medicine); suck one's finger (child).

To practice, مَارَسَ هُ exercise.

To rub تَمَرَّسَ وإمْتَرَسَ ب against.

To wrestle, fight تَمَارَسَ with one another.

Raffle in play (m.). مَرْس

Well practised. مَرِس

String, مَرَسة ج مَرَس وأَمْرَاس cord; rope.

Force, مِرَاس ومَرَاسة vigour.

Robust, vigorous. مَرَّاس

Practice, exercise. مُمَارَسة

Hospital; مَارِسْتَان (د) lunatic asylum.

To scratch; مَرَشَ ــِـ مَرْشًا هُ (m.) paint.

Painting. تَمْرِيش (ع)

Painter of houses. مُبَرِّش (ع)

To be or fall مَرِضَ ــَـ مَرَضًا ill, be sick, indisposed.

To nurse (a sick مَرَّضَ هُ person).

To be languid — وتَمَرَّضَ في in (one's business).

To make مَرَّضَ وأَمْرَضَ هُ sick or ill.

To find ill. أَمْرَضَ هُ

To feign تَمَارَضَ وإسْتَمْرَضَ to be ill.

To continue, keep إسْتَمَرَّ on, last, endure; be constant, firm.

To find bitter. ــ هُ

Passing; passing مَرٌّ away; iron shovel, spade; cord.

Course, succession. مَرٌّ ومُرُور

Bitter; myrrh مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَار (plant); (m.) vigorous brave.

Time, turn. مَرَّة ج مِرَار

One time, مَرَّةً وذَات مَرَّةٍ once.

Often; مِرَارًا وذات المِرَار several times.

Force, مِرَّة ج مِرَر وأَمْرَار vigour; firmness.

Gall; bile. مِرَّة ج مِرَر

Bitterness; مَرَارَة ج مَرَائِر gall bladder.

Strong, مَرِير ج مَرَائِر robust; constant, persevering.

Long and — ومَرِيرة ج مَرَائِر strong rope; firmness, constance; force, vigour.

Passing; passer by. مَارٌّ

Afore said, المَارّ ذِكْرُهُ mentioned.

Misery and old age. الأَمَرَّان

Passage, pass; course مَمَرّ (of time).

Bilious. مَمْرُور

مَرَض ج أمْرَاض Illness, sickness; disease, malady, infirmity.

مَرِض ج مِرَاض · ومَرِيض ج مَرْضَى Ill, sick, unwell, indisposed infirm, weak; patient.

مَرَط ـُ مَوْطاً · ومَرَّط وتَمَارَط ه To pull out (hair).

مرِط ـَ مرَطاً To be hairless.

أمْرَط To be in time, be pulled out (hair).

تَمَرَّط و امَّرط To fall (hair).

مِرْط ج مِرُوط A woolen or silk cover.

مَرَع ـَ مَرْعاً · وأمْرَع ه To anoint abundantly (the head).

مَرِع ـَ ومَرُع ـُ مَرَاعَةً وأمْرَع To abound with pasturage.

مرْعة Fat.

مُمْرِع Rich in pasturage.

مَرِيع ج أمْرُع وأمْرَاع · وأمْرُوعة Fertile in pasturage (soil).

مَرَغ ـَ مَرْغاً To graze (horse).

مَرِغ ـَ مَرَغاً To be stained polluted (reputation).

مَرَّغ ه To roll in the dust (beast); stain.

تَمَرَّغ To roll in (dust); anoint one's self with (oil).

مَرْغ Anointing (with oil); soiling.

مَرَاغ ومُتَمرَّغ Place where an animal rolls about.

مَرَق ـُ مُرُوقاً (من الرمية) To pierce through (arrow, in a game); (m.) pass.

ـــ من الدِّين To deviate from orthodoxy.

ـــ من الطَّاعة To disobey.

ـــ ه ب To pierce (with a lance).

مَرَّق Cause to pass, allow to pass (m.).

مَرَق ومَرَقة Gravy, sauce.

مَرْق ومُرُوق Piercing through.

مَارِق ج مُرَّاق That which pierces through (arrow).

مَارِقة *Fem. of the preceding*; heretics.

مَرِق (عا) Impudent.

مَرْمَر To provoke to anger; (m.) be bitter.

تَمَرْمَر To shake; (m.) be sore in heart; murmur.

مَرْمَر Marble.

مرْمَس ه (عا) To torment.

مَرَن ـُ مَرَانةً ومُرُونة To be elastic, flexible.

ـــ على To get used or accustomed to.

مَرَّن ه To soften; accustom, practice one in.

تَمرَّن على To accustom one's self, be inured, practised.

مَرْن Custom, habit; garment; soft leather.

مَرِن Flexible, elastic; inured, accustomed.

Bitter almonds. مَزْج ومَزِيج
Mixture; مِزَاج ج أَمْزِجَة temperament, constitution, disposition.
Mixture, amalgamation. إِمْتِزَاج
Alloy, mixture. مَزِيج
Mixed, mixture. مَمْزُوج ومُمْتَزِج
To jest, joke. مَزَح ـَـ مَزْحاً
To jest with. مَازَح ه
To jest or joke with another. تَمَازَح
Joke, jest. مَزْح ومُزَاح
Joker; sportive. مازِح ومُزَّاح
Beer; origin. مِزْر
To suck, sip. مَزَّ ـُـ مَزّاً ه
To be sourish. مَزَّ ـَـ مَزَازَةً
To separate between. مَازَّ بَيْن
To suck, sip. تَمَزَّز ه
Acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste. مَزَازَة
Acidulous. مُزّ
To tear, tear to pieces, rend. مَزَق ـِـ مَزْقاً ومَزَّق ه
To tear one's reputation. ـــ ه
To separate, disperse. مَزَّق
To destroy (kingdom). ـــ ه
To be torn, rent. تَمَزَّق
Torn off piece, rag. مِزْقة ج مِزَق
Torn to pieces (garment). مَزِق

Softness and flexibility, elasticity (of a body). مُرُونة ومَرَانة
Hard but supple spear. مُرَّانة ج مُرَّان
Flexible, elastic; nose, tip of; flexible spear. مَارِن ج مَوَارِن
Chrism, holy oil. مَيْرُون (د)
Maronite. مَارُونِي ج مَوَارِنة (ع)
Habituation. تَمَرُّن
Practise; exercise. تَمْرِين
Habituated, inured, practised, used. مُمَرَّن
To rub with ointment. مَرْهَم ه
Ointment. مَرْهَم ج مَرَاهِم
To take out, pull out; deny one's claims. مَرَى ـِـ مَرْياً ه
To dispute, contend with. مَارَى ه
To doubt in. تَمَارَى و إِمْتَرَى في
Saint. مَار ومارِي (د)
Dispute, contention. مِرَاء
Doubt; dispute. مِرْيَة
To mix, mingle, blend with. مَزَج ـُـ مَزْجاً ومِزَاجاً
To take a yellow tint (cereals). مَزَّج
To mix with, blend. مَازَج ه
To get mixed with one another. تَمَازَج
To get mixed with إِمْتَزَج ب
Mixing. مَزْج

مُزْن Rain cloud.
حَبُّ المُزْن Hail.
مُزْنة Part of a cloud.
مَسَحَ ـَـ مَسْحًا ه To wipe, wipe off.
ـــ يَدَيهِ بالماء To wash the hands with.
ـــ ه ب To anoint with, rub.
مَسَحَ مَسْحًا ومَسَاحة To measure, survey (ground).
مَسَّحَ ومَاسَحَ ه To flatter, cajole; delude.
تَمَسَّحَ وتَمَسَّحَ ه To wipe with (the hands).
تَماسَحَ To collude, agree.
مَسْح Wiping, rubbing in, salving, anointing.
مِسْح ج مُسُوح وأَمْساح Sack-cloth, coarse-hair; hair-cloth.
مَسْحة Wiping, rubbing; unction; trait.
مِسَاحة Measuring, surveying.
عِلْم المِسَاحة Mensuration.
مَسِيح ج مُسَحَاء ومَسْحَى Anointed; piece of gold or silver.
اَلْمَسِيح Christ, Messiah.
ـــ الدَّجَّال Antichrist.
مَسِيحيّ Christian.
اَلدِّيانة المسيحيّة The Christian religion, Christianity.
مَسَّاح ج مَسَّاحة Land-surveyor.
تِمْسَاح ج تَمَاسِيح Crocodile.
مَمْسُوح Anointed; rubbed; wiped.
مَسَخَ ـَـ مَسْخًا To deform; metamorphose, disfigure; change, distort (words).
ـــ ومَسَّخَ ه To render ugly disfigure; abash by abuse or scoffing.
مَسْخ Metamorphosis; plagiarism (in poetry).
مِسْخ ج مُسُوخ Transformed, disfigured, metamorphosed (into an animal).
مَسِيخ Metamorphosed, hideous. disfigured; insipid, tasteless.
مَمْسُوخ Meagre (horse); deformed.
مَسْخَرَ ه وتَمَسْخَرَ على (ع) To mock at, scoff.
مَسْخَرة ج مَساخر Mockery; mask; masked person; buffoon.
مَسَدَ ـُـ مَسْدًا To plait (a rope).
مَسَّدَ ه (ع) To rub and knead (limbs).
مَسَد ج أَمْساد ومِسَاد Ligneous fibres; rope with ligneous fibres,
تَمْسِيد (ع) Rubbing and kneading the limbs.
مَسَّ ـَـ مَسًّا ومَسِيسًا ه To touch, feel; befall.

Handle, heft; مُسْكة ج مُسَك food; intellect; origin; force, strength; good.

Avarice. — ومِسَاك ومِسَاكة

Bit of musk. مِسْكة

Holding, seizing; إمْسَاك abstinence.

Holding fast, attachment. تَمَسُّك

Pledge. مُسْكَان

Great مُسُك ومَسِيك ومَسَّاك miser; very tenacious.

Perfumed with musk. مُمَسَّك

Seized, held مَمْسُوك ومُمْسَك fast.

To wish one good مَسَا : مَسَّى ه evening.

To be at evening; أَمْسَى come to evening time.

The man أَمْسَى ٱلرَّجُلُ مُجْتَهِدًا has become industrious.

Zeid has أَمْسَى زَيْدٌ مَرِيضًا become ill.

To be or come تَمَسَّى (ع) late in the evening.

Evening, eve. مَسَاء ج أَمْسِية

Yesterday مَسَاء أَمْسِ evening.

Good evening. مَسَاء ٱلخَيْر

To mix. مَشَج ـُ مَشجًا ه

Mixture مَشِج ومَشِيج ج أَمْشَاج

Extreme مشْحة (عِوض مَسْحة) unction.

To walk; مشر : تَمَشْوَر (ع) walk up and down.

To be under مَسَّت الحَاجة الى the necessity of.

To be seized with مُسَّ madness, with demon.

To touch, be in مَاسَّ ه contact with

To make to touch. أَمَسَّ ه

To touch one anoth- تَمَاسّ er, be in contact with.

Touch, contact; مَسّ madness.

Tangent. مُمَاسّ

Contact. مُمَاسَّة

Urgent business. حَاجة مَاسَّة

Who touches much; مَسَّاس (m.) switchgoad.

مَسَك ـُ مَسْكًا وأَمْسَك وتَمَسَّك

To hold, take واِسْتَمْسَك ب hold of, seize, grasp.

To be miser- مَسُك ـُ مَسَاكة ly, tenacious.

To perfume with مَسَّك ه musk; give a pledge to; make one to hold.

To contain, retain; أَمْسَك ه prevent from.

To abstain — واِسْتَمْسَك عن from, stop short.

To cohere. تَمَاسَك

To restrain one's — عن self from.

Holding, seizing. مَسْك

Dike; bracelets (made مَسَك of horn or ivory).

Musk. مِسك

Refuse of carded wool; مُشَاقة floss-silk.

Who has little flesh. مَشِق ومَشِيق

Long and slender (person). مَمْشُوق

Apricot. مِشْمِش

An apricot, an apricot tree. مِشْمِشَة

Fresh dates. مَشن : مُشَان

To purge the bowels (medicine). مشو : أَمْشَى ه

To take a purgative. إِسْتَمْشَى

Purgative. مَشُو ومُشُوّ

To walk, march; travel on foot. مَشَى ـِ مَشْيًا وتَمَشَّى

To make or bid to walk. مَشَّى تَمْشِيَة وأَمْشَى ه

To walk with. مَاشَى ه

To have numerous cattle. أَمْشَى

To have numerous progeny or beasts. إِمْتَشَى

Walking, marching. مَشْي

Manner of walking; a walk. مِشْيَة

Walk, promenade. تَمَشٍّ

Walking; walker; on foot; pedestrian, foot-soldier. مَاشٍ ج مشاة

Great walker. مَشَّاء

Corridor, pavement, gallery; passage, footway, a walk. مَمْشَى ج مَمَاشٍ

Walk; ramble. مِشْوَار (عا)

To comb. مَشَطَ ـُ مَشْطًا ومَشَّطَ ه

To be combed. إِمْتَشَطَ

Rack of a weaver; omoplate, shoulder blade. مُشْط

Metatarsus. — الرِجْل

Bridge (of a violin). — الكَمَنْجة

Comb; rake (gardening tool). مِشْط ج مِشاط وأَمْشَاط

Combing; art of hair-dressing. مِشَاطة

Hair combed off. مُشَاطة

Hair-dresser (man). مَاشِط

Hair-dresser (of a bride). مَاشِطَة

Combed. مَشِيط ومَمْشُوط

To move with rapidity, accelerate. مَشَقَ ـُ مَشْقًا

To write in fine large characters; comb. — ه

To have a long and slender waist (female). مُشِقَ

To lash, whip. أَمْشَق ه

To pass (night); be peeled off; be torn to pieces. تَمَشَّق

To snatch from, take away. إِمْتَشَق ه

To draw each one to himself; dispute. تَمَاشَق ه

Slimness of the waist. مَشَق

Taking off the leaves (of a tree). مشَاق (ع)

What drops off مَصَالة ومصَالة (from a porous vessel); serum.

Leaking, dripping; مَاصِل turned into serum.

Mastic. مُصْطَكَى

To rince (the mouth) مَضْمَض sip.

Mudar, first ancestor مُضَر of on Arab tribe.

مَضَّ ـُـ مَضًّا ومضيضاً وأمضَّ To pain, cause pain to; affect; afflict.

To sting, burn. — ه

To suffer. مَضَّ ـَـ مَضَضاً

Painful, burning. مَضٌّ ومَضَّة

Pain; grief. مَضَض

To chew, eat. مَضَغَ ـَـ مَضْغاً ه

To be good to eat. أَمْضَغ

Any thing مَضَاغ ومُضَاغه chewed.

Mouthful, مُضْغَة ج مُضَغ morsel.

Chewing, mastication. مَضْغ

To مَضْمَض وتَمَضْمَض في فيهِ rince the mouth.

To rince (a vessel). — ه

To pass, be مَضَى ـِـ مُضِيًّا past, go, go away; depart; expire.

To advance, — مَضَاء ومُضُوًّا في go through (in an affair).

To execute, dispose — على of (an affair); conclude (a sale).

To مَصَرَ ـُـ مَصْرًا milk with the finger tops (she-camel).

To give but little milk. مَصَّرَ

To found cities. — ه

Egypt. Cairo. مِصْر

Great مِصْر ج أَمْصَار ومُصُور city, capital, territory.

Egyptian. مِصْرِيٌّ

Fem. of مِصْرِيَّة ج مَصَارِي (ع) *the preceding*; one para; *in plu*, money.

مَصِير ج أَمْصِرَة ومُصْرَان ومَصَارِين Gut, intestine.

To مَصَّ ـُـ مَصًّا وإمْتَصَّ ه suck, sip up.

To make to suck, sip. أَمَصَّ

To sip gradually. تَمَصَّصَ

Best part, مُصَّة ومُصَاص essence (of anything).

Sucking, sipping. مَصّ

Sugar-cane. قَصَب المصّ

A sip. مَصَّة

Sucker; extortioner; مَصَّاص pipe of a syringe.

Pack thread, twine مِصِّيص (m.).

Siphon; sucking- مِمَصّ pipe.

Sucked up; مَمْصُوص emaciated.

To drip; مَصَلَ ـُـ مَصْلاً ومُصُولاً curdle; suppurate; turn milk into serum.

Whey, serum. مَصْل

مُسْتَمْطِر In want of rain; praying for rain.

مَطِير ومَمْطُور Watered by rain.

مُطْرَان ج مَطارِنة (د) Bishop; metropolitan, archbishop.

مِمْطَر Mackintosh, water-proof.

مَطَّ ـُ مَطًّا ومَطَّطَ ه To stretch, stretch by pulling; raise the brows (in pride).

تَمَطَّطَ في To stretch one's self in; adorn (one's speech).

مَطَلَ ـُ مَطْلًا ه To prolong, stretch, lengthen (rope, iron).

ـــ ومَاطَلَ ب To delay, put off, keep waiting for (a promise, payment of a debt).

مَطْل ومِطال ومُماطَلة Delay, putting off.

مَطُول ومُماطِل One who delays or defers payment.

مَمْطُول Stretched; extended by beating (iron); deferred (payment).

مَطِيَ ـَ مَطًا To extend.

أَمْطَى و إِمْتَطَى To ride, mount; take a beast for riding.

أَمْطَى ه To cause to ride (on a beast).

تَمَطَّى To be prolonged, (day); stretch the arms in walking.

ـــ سَبِيلَهُ و لِسَبِيلِهِ To die.

مَضَى ب To go away with, take; bring.

مَضَى ـِ مضاء To penetrate deeply (sword).

أَمْضَى إمْضاء To carry out, execute (an affair; accomplish, do; (m.) sign (a document).

تَمَضَّى To be carried out, executed; brought to a good isssue, pass.

امْضاء Execution (of an order; (m.) signature.

مُضُوّ Progress, advancement.

مَاضٍ Passed, past; expiring, going, flowing away; penetrating, sharp; effective.

المَاضِي The past tense, the preterite.

مُمْضٍ One who signs (m.).

مَطَرَ ـُ مَطْرًا ومَطَرًا وأَمْطَرَ To rain, let fall rain (sky).

أَمْطَر To send down rain, cause to rain (God).

تَمَطَّر To be exposed to rain.

إِسْتَمْطَر To ask (God) for rain.

ـــ من To implore the generosity of.

مَطَر ج أَمْطار Rain.

مَطِر ومَاطِر ومُمْطِر Rainy.

مَطْرَة Shower of rain.

Back of a beast. مَطِيٌّ ج أَمْطَاء

Beast for riding; مَطِيَّة ج مَطَايَا beast of burden.

With; together with مَعَ وَمَعْ along with.

With me. مَعِي

In spite of this, nevertheless. مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although. مَعَ أَنَّ

Though he is rich. مَعَ كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا

Together, simultaneously. مَعًا

Being together, side by side; attendance, company. مَعِيَّة

Stomach. مَعِدَة وَمِعْدَة ج مِعَد

To be rich in goats. مَعِزَ ـَ مَعَزًا . وَأَمْعَز

He-goat or she-goat. مَعَز وَمَعْز ج أَمْعُز وَمِعْزَى

He-goat or she-goat. مَاعِز ج مَوَاعِز

Shepherd. مَعَّاز

To rub heavily, crush. مَعَسَ ـَ مَعْسًا . وَمَعَّسَ

مَعِضَ ـَ مَعَضًا . وَ إِمْتَعَضَ مِن
To be angry, get vexed.

To vex. مَعَّضَ وَأَمْعَضَ ه

To pull out (the hair, feathers). مَعَطَ ـَ مَعْطًا ه

مَعِطَ ـَ مَعَطًا . وَتَمَعَّطَ وَ إِمَّعَطَ

To fall (hair, feathers). وَ إِنْمَعَطَ

مَعِطٌ وَأَمْعَطُ م مَعْطَاء ج مُعْط
Bald, hairless; barren (soil, sand).

To rub, roll. مَعَكَ ـَ مَعْكًا ه

To roll. مَعَّكَ ه

To be rolled. تَمَعَّكَ

Toasted bread rubbed with butter and sugar. مَعِيكَة (عا)

To travel in hot weather. مَعْمَعَ

Crackling of fire; tumult (of battle); hot battle, combat. مَعْمَعَة ج مَعَامِع

Intense heat; of an intense heat or cold (day, night). مَعْمَعَان وَمَعْمَعَانِيٌّ

To flow (water). مَعَنَ ـَ مَعْنًا

To be well watered and grow (plant). مَعِنَ ـَ مَعَنًا

To fix the thoughts intently upon, reflect upon, think, go far in. أَمْعَنَ وَ (تَمَعَّنَ فِي)

Useful or easy thing. مَعْن

Inn, hotel, resting place. مَعَان

Attentive consideration; profound thinking. إِمْعَان وَ (تَمَعُّن)

Household utensil or thing; kindness, favour; (m.) ream (of paper); caldron. مَاعُون ج مَوَاعِين

Water (flowing). مَعِين

To mew. مَعَا ـُ مُعَاء

مَقَل ـُـ مَقْلاً ه To look at, regard; immerge.
مُقْلة ج مُقَل The eye-ball.
مقمق To be soft, mild; suck strongly.
مقن : مَقانق (عا) Sausages.
مَكَث ـُـ مَكْثاً ومكُوثاً ومُكْثاناً ب To stay, abide; dwell; remain, wait.
تَمَكَّث To stay, tarry; move slowly in.
مَكْث Stay, sojourn.
مَكِيث Steady, sedate.
مَكَر ـُـ مَكْراً ·ومَاكَر ه To deceive, beguile, wile.
مَكَّر To monopolize, forestall (grain).
أَمْكَر ه To deceive; punish for deceit (God).
مَكْر Wile, deceit.
مَاكِر ·ومَكَّار Wily, sly, cunning, rogue. deceitful, deceiver.
مَكَس ـُـ مَكْساً To deceive in a bargain.
— ومَكَّس To gather taxes, tribute.
مَاكَس ه To haggle, outbid; bargain.
مَكْس ج مُكُوس Impost, duty (of the custom house); taxes.
مَكَّاس Tax gatherer.
مَكُّوك Shuttle (m.).
مَكَّة Mecca (Arabian city).

مَعي و مِعًى ج أَمْعاء Intestine.
مغر : مَغْرة Red earth or chalk.
مَغَر ومُغْرة Dark reddish colour.
مَغَص ـَـ مَغَصاً ومُغْص To have colic; suffer from colic.
مَغْص ومَغَص Colic, gripes.
مَمْغُوص Who has the colic.
مَغَط ـَـ مَغْطاً ·ومَغَّط ه To stretch (by pulling); draw; expand.
تمَغَّط To walk, run fast (camel); (m.) stretch one's self out at length.
ـــ و إمَّغط و إمْتَغَط To be stretched, expanded, lengthened.
إمْتَغَط To draw (the sword).
مَغْط Stretching, extending.
ـــ (ومُغَّيط عا) Elastic gum.
مَغْمَغ ه To mingle; confuse.
— الكلام To mutter.
— في To bungle.
مَقَت ـُـ مَقْتاً ·ومقَّت ه To hate, detest, abhor.
مَقُت ـُـ مَقاتة الى To be detestable, abhored.
ما أَمْقَتَهُ عِنْدِي How odious it is to me!
مَقْت Abhorrence, aversion
مَقَس ـُـ مَقْساً ه To immerge, dip.
مَقَع : أَمْتُقِع To change (colour); grow pale.

Stable, firm, consolidated. مُتَمَكِّن

Declinable noun with three cases. — أمْكَن

Declinable noun in two cases. — غير أمْكَن

Indeclinable. غير مُتَمَكِّن

To fill, fill up. مَلَأَ ـَ ملأً ه ومن و ب

To help; assist. — ه على

To eulogize one every-where. — منهُ الارض

To create embarassment for. — عليهِ الأرْض

To fill, fill up, (m.) go to fetch water. مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئة ه

To assist. مَالأَ ه

To be filled, full. تَمَلَّأَ و إمْتَلأَ

To aid one another in. تمالأَ على

To deposit one's money in secure hands. إسْتَمْلَأَ في الدَّين

Quantity which fills up; fullness. مِلْء ج أملاء

Handful. — الكفّ

Full strength. — القوّة

He sleeps soundly. يَنام مِلْء الجفْن

People. مَلَأ ج أمْلَاء

Veil cover; sheet. مُلَاءة ج مُلَاء و (مِلاية)

Repletion, satiety. مِلأة و إمْتلاء

Way of filling. مِلأة

To be influential with, powerful; be firm, solid, strong. مَكُن ـُ مَكانةً عِنْد

To make firm, consolidate, strengthen, establish. مَكَّن ه

To enable. — ه من

To be possible. أمْكَن

It is possible that. يُمْكِن أنْ

He can not walk. لا يُمْكِنهُ المَشْي

To be firm, solid, be established. تَمَكَّن

To have the power of; be able to master. — و إسْتَمْكَن من

Ova of locusts etc. مَكْن ومَكِن

Solidity; (m.) possibility; power, ability. مُكْنة

Possibility; power. إمْكان

Place, spot; dignity, rank. مَكان ج أمْكِنة وأماكِن

هُوَ مِنَ العِلْم والعَقْل بمكان

He stands high in science and intelligence.

Gravity, firmness, constance; power, influence, credit; good condition. مَكانة

Firm, solid, established, compact; powerful. مَاكِن ومَكِين ج مُكَنَاء

Possible. مُمْكِن

Postulates. مُمْكِنات

Salt; salt water; wit, intellect; knowledge; beauty, grace. مِلْح ج أمْلاح ومِلاح

Salty. مِلْح و (مَالِح)

Witty tale. مُلْحَة ج مُلَح

Beauty; grace. مَلاحة

Navigation. مِلاحة

Saline, salt mine. مَلّاحة ومَمْلَحة

Salty taste, saltness مُلُوحة

Witty saying, anecdote. أُمْلُوحة

Navigator, mariner, sailor; (m.) hoar-frost. مَلّاح

Handsome, pretty, graceful; good; salted, salty. مَلِيح ج مِلاح وأمْلاح

Salted. مُمَلَّح

Salt-cellar. مِمْلَحة ج مَمالِح

To draw or pull with the hand or teeth; (m.) break. مَلَخ ـَ مَلْخًا وإمْتَلَخ

Mallow. مُلُوخِيَّة ومَلُوخِيَا

To stretch, extend. مَلَد ـُ مَلْدًا

To soften, make supple. ـــ ومَلَّده

Softness, delicacy; flexibility; freshness. مَلَد ومَلَدان

مَلْد وأمْلَد م مَلْدَاء ج مُلْد
Tender, delicate, supple, fresh.

The same. أمْلَدْ وأمْلُود

To flatter, coax. مَلَس ـُ مَلْسًا ه

Full, filled up. مَلآن م مَلاى ومَلآنة

Water carrier. مَلّاء (ع)

Full, filled up; satiated. مَمْلُو ومُمْتَلِيء

To flatter, coax, cajole, make empty promises. مَلَث ـُ مَلْثًا ومَالَث ه

Beginning (of the night). مَلْث ومَلَث

To salt مَلَح ـَ مَلْحًا . ومَلَّح ه

To be handsome, pretty, fine. مَلُح ـُ مَلاحة

To be salty. مَلُح ـُ مُلُوحة ومُلُوحًا

To put much salt into. مَلَّح وأمْلَح ه

To proffer beautiful poetry (poet). مَلَّح

To eat with one at the same table; share one's salt; be milk brother or sister. مَالَح ه

To become salty. أمْلَح

To give salted water (to animals). — ه

How beautiful it is! How lovely it is! ما أمْلَحه

To mix truth with falsehood. إمْتَلَح

To get fat (camel); get salted; eat something dry after meal. تَمَلَّح

To find handsome pretty, admire. إسْتَمْلَح ه

مَلَس ومَلُس ـُـ مَلاسةً ومُلُوسةً To be smooth, glossy, polished.
مَلَّس ه To polish, render smooth, glossy; cajole.
تَمَلَّس To become smooth, polished, glossy.
ـــ و إنْمَلَس و إمْتَلَس To escape, slip away.
مَلاسة Smoothness, glossiness, polish.
أَمْلَس م مَلْساء ج مُلْس Smooth, glossy, polished.
مَلَص ـَـ مَلَصاً من To slip out (of the hand); escape.
أَمْلَصت To miscarry (a woman).
تَمَلَّص و إنْمَلَص و إمَّلَص من To get rid of, escape from.
مَلِص Smooth, gliding out of the hand.
مَلَط ـُـ مَلْطاً. ومَلَّط ه To plaster, coat; cement.
مَلَط ه To shave off.
ـــ ومَلُط مُلُوطاً To be of mixed breed.
مَلِط ـَـ مَلَطاً ومُلْطة To be bald, hairless.
تَمَلَّط To be smooth, featherless (arrow).
مِلْط ج أَمْلاط Roguish, of mixed or obscure descent.
مِلاط Loam, mortar; cement.
أَمْلَط Hairless, bald.
مَالطة (د) Malta.
مَالطي Maltese.

مَلَع ـَـ مَلْعاً. و إمتَلَع ه To skin (a sheep).
ـــ ومَلَّع (عا) To tear.
مَلِق ـَـ مَلَقاً ل. ومَالَق ه To flatter, coax; fawn.
مَلَق ـــ مَلْقاً ه To efface; wash (a dress).
مَلَّق ه To level down (soil etc.); (m.) flatter, soothe.
أَمْلَق To be or become poor.
تَمَلَّق ه و ل To flatter, cajole, coax, wheedle.
إنْمَلَق من To escape from.
مَلَق وتَمْلِيق Flatter, adulation, coaxing, fowning, cajolery.
مَلِق ومَلاَّق Flatterer, adulator.
مَالَق (د) Roler (to level the ground); trovel.
مَلَك ـِـ مُلْكاً ومَلَكةً ومَمْلَكةً ه To possess, be in possession of, be master of.
ـــ على To reign over, rule over.
ـــ مِلْكاً ومُلْكاً To marry.
مَلَّك وأَمْلَك ه To put in possession of, make one possessor of.
ـــ ه To give in marriage.
ـــ ه على To make one king over.
ـــ ه To knead (the dough) well.

مَمْلَكَة ج مَمَالِك Kingdom, power, empire, state.

مَلِيك ج مُلَكَاء Possessor, proprietor, king.

مُمَلَّك Put in possession of ; created king.

مَمْلُوك Possessed ; well kneaded.

مَمْلُوك ج مَمَالِيك Slave (bought or captive); servant.

مَلَّ ـُـ مَلاًّ ه To baste a (garment); bake or roast on hot ashes (bread, meat).

— ه بالنَّار To make pliable at the fire (bow).

مَلَّ ـَـ مَلَلاً ومَلاَلَةً ومَلالاً ه و مِنْ To be weary of, be tired with, be restless ; last too long for ; be annoyed for ; be sulky, fretting.

أَمَلَّ ه و على To weary, tire ; bore ; annoy.

— إمْلالاً ه على To dictate to.

تَمَلَّلَ To be bored, wearied; be restless.

إسْتَمَلَّ ه To find tiresome; wearisome, irksome.

مَلٌّ ومَلَل ومَلاَل ومَلاَلة Weariness, ennui, impatience.

مُلَّة ج مُلَل Basting (in sewing).

مَلَّة Hot ashes.

خُبْز المَلَّة Bread baked on hot ashes.

تَمَلَّكَ To make one's self master of, take possession of; take root, become rampant (habit).

تَمالَكَ عن To master one's self, restrain one's self; refrain from.

مِلْك Right of property.

مُلْك ج أَمْلاَك Property, possession, fortune, estates, goods.

مُلْك Power, authority; dominion, kingdom ; royal dignity.

مَلْك ومُلْك ومَلَك Right of pasture ; hold of water.

مِلاَك Support, base.

مَا لَهُ مُلْك He possesses nothing.

مَلاَك ومَلَك (عوض مَلأَك) Angel

مَلِك ومَلْك ج مُلُوك وأَمْلاَك King

مَلِكَة Queen.

مَلْكَة ومُلْكَة Property.

مَلَكَة Habit, custom ; royality, royal dignity.

مَالِك ومَلاَّك Possessor, proprietor.

مَالِك الحَزِين Heron (bird).

مَلِكِيٌّ و (مُلُوكِيٌّ) Royal.

مَلاَكَة ومُلُوكَة Possession, right of property.

إمْلاَك Giving possession ; marriage, contract of marriage.

مَلَكُوت Kingdom ; empire.

Whom hast thou slain. — قتلتَ

Whose book is this? كِتابُ من هذا

Relative pronoun who, that, he who. مَنْ

مِنْ النّاس مَنْ لا يُؤمِن بالله There are some people who do not believe in God.

I love him who is just. أُحِبُّ مَن يَعدِل

He who does good will be rewarded. مَنْ يَعْمل خَيْرًا يُجزَ بِهِ

Preposition, to designate, distance, relation, an indefinite quantity, and reason, etc. مِنْ

He went out of the house. خَرَجَ مِنَ الدَّار

I came from Damascus. أَتيْتُ مِنْ دِمَشق

He came in by the door. دخل مِنْ الباب

On account of. من اجل

He drew near to me, دَنا مِنّي

الانسان مُركَّب مِن نَفْس وجَسَد Man is composed of soul and body.

There are some people who say. مِنْ النّاس مَنْ يقول

He took some of the money. أخذ مِنَ الدَّراهم

He died the same day, the same hour. مات من يَوْمِهِ او مِنْ ساعَتِهِ

Religion, creed; religious community. مِلّة ج مِلَل

Fever perspiration; restlessness. مَلاَل

Baked or roasted on hot ashes (bread, meat). مَلِيل ومَمْلُول

Fever-heat; ardent thirst. مَلِيلة

Restless. مَلُول ومَلُولة

Tiresome, wearisome, irksome, dull, dry. مَمْلُول ومُمِلّ

To hasten. مَلْمَل

To be restless. تَمَلْمَل

Melancholy. مَلَنْخُولِيا (د)

To let enjoy for a long time (God). ملو : مَلّى ه

To enjoy a long time of. مُلّي وتَملّى ه

To dictate to. أَمْلى ه على

To ask to be dictated to. إِسْتَمْلى

Day and night. المَلَوان

Desert. مَلاة ج مَلَوات ومَلاً

Space of time. مَلْوَة ومُلْوَة

Dictation. إملاء ج وأمَالٍ

Long, prolonged. مَليّ

Long time. مَلِيًّا من الدَّهْر

Million. مِلْيُون ج مَلاَيين (د)

From what? (عِوض مِنْ ما) for what reason? مِمَّا

Interrogative pronoun; who? مَنْ

Who is he? مَنْ هُوَ

ما ذَهَبَ مِنَ ٱلمَالِ That which is lost of the money.

اجتنبوا الرِجْسَ مِنَ الأَوثَانِ Avoid the abomination of the idols.

عَبرَ النَّهرَ من جسرِهِ He crossed the river on the bridge.

يَعْلَمُ الجَاهِلَ مِنَ العَاقِلِ He distinguishes the ignorant from the intelligent.

إِرْتَضَيْتُمْ الدُّنْيا من الآخرة You have chosen the present life in place of the life to come.

ما جَآءَني من رَجُلٍ No man came to me.

هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنّي He is stronger than me.

مَنْجَنِيق ومنجليق Catapult.

مَنَحَ ـــ مَنْحاً ه To give, bestow, grant.

إِمْتَنَحَ To receive a present.

إِسْتَمْنَحَ To ask for a gift.

مِنْحة ج مِنَح Grant, gift, favour, donnation.

مُنْذُ Since.

ما رأيتهُ مُنْذُ يومين I have not seen him since two days.

مَنَعَ ـــ مَنْعاً ه عن ومن و ه To prevent, hinder; refuse; repel; forbid.

مَنعَ ـُـ مَناعةً ومَناعاً. To be inaccessible, impregnable, difficult of approach.

مَنَّعَ To prevent forcibly.

مَانَعَ ه To refuse, prevent.

تَمنَّعَ و إِمْتَنَعَ ب To defend one's self by retrench or fortify one's self.

— عن To refrain, abstain from, cease from.

إِمْتَنَعَ To be impossible; be prevented; be inaccessible.

ـــ عن او من To abstain from, refuse to have any thing to do with.

مَنْع Prevention; refusal.

مَنَعة ومَنْعة Power, strength, inaccessibility.

إِمْتِناع Abstinence, hindrance.

مَانِع ج مَنَعة Preventing, hindering; defender, protector.

— ج مَوانِع Hinderance, obstacle; what renders a word indeclinable.

مَنِيع Inaccessible, impregnable; well fortified (place), strong.

مَنُوع ومَنَّاع Refuser.

مُمْتَنِع Impossible; forbidden.

مَمْنُوع Prohibited; prevented; forbidden, interdicted; indeclinable (word).

مَنَّ ـُـ مَنّاً و إِمْتَنَّ على ب To bestow upon; be benevolent, gracious to; accord one (a favour).

مَنَّ ـُـ مَنّاً ومِنَّةً و إِمْتَنَّ على To reproach one for benefits received.

مَنَى ـِ مَنْيًا ه بـ To put to the test, try, visit; mete out; ordain for.
مُنِيَ بـ To be visited from God.
مُنِيَ لِ To be favoured in.
مَنَّى تمنية To make one to wish or long for.
مَانَى ه To differ, put off.
تَمَنَّى ه To desire, wish for, long for; devise.
مَنِيٌّ Human sperm; seminal loss,
مُنْيَة ج مُنًى وأُمْنِيَّة ج أمانِيّ وأمانٍ Desire, wish, aspiration.
مَنِيَّة ج مَنايا Death, destiny.
تَمَنٍّ ج تَمَنِّيات Wish, desire, request; optative (mode).
مُتَمَنَّيات Desired things.
مَهْ Stop, Hush! slowly!
مُهْجة ج مُهَج Heart-blood; heart; life.
مَهَدَ ـَ مَهْدًا ومَهَّده To spread out, stretch.
مَهَّدَ ه To level, plane; facilitate, prepare; despatch, carry out.
— له عُذْرَهُ To allege, allow (excuses).
تَمَهَّدَ To be spread, levelled; be facilitated, be in good condition, flourish (affair).
مَهْد ج مُهُود Bed; cradle.
مُهْد ج مِهَدَة وأَمْهَاد . ومُهْدَة ج مُهَد Level piece of land.

مَانَّ ه To help one by repeated assistance.
مَنّ Gift, favour, bounty, benefit; manna.
بِمَنِّهِ تعالى By God's grace.
مِنَّة ج مِنَن Favour, grace, bounty, benefit, kindness; obligation; reproach for benefits received.
مَنٌّ ج امْنان Weight of about five pounds.
مُنَّة ج مُنَن Power; weakness.
إمْتِنان Obligation, benefit; reproach for benefits.
مَنُون Death.
ريب المَنُون Grave events.
مَنَّان م منَّانة Benevolent, liberal, benefactor.
— ومَنُون ومَنُونة One who reproaches for benefits received.
المَنَّان The Gracious, God.
مَمْنون ل Obliged to.
أجْر غَيْر مَمْنون Uninterrupted reward.
انا مَمْنُون لك I am obliged to you (m.).
مَمْنُونِيَّة Obligation, indebtedness (for kindness) (m.).
مَنو مث مَنان ج مَمْنُون Who, who is, who are.
منا ـُ مَنْوًا ه بـ To prove, test, try by.
مَنًا ج أَمْناء Weight of two ratles.

مَهْل ومَهَل ومُهْلة Slow and leisurely proceeding; leisure, ease; respite, delay.

مَهْلاً وعلى مهل Slowly, leisurely, gradually, bit by bit.

مُهْل Metal; molten copper.

إمْهال وتَمَهُّل Slowness, delay retard; granting days of grace.

مَهْما Whatever.

مهما تَفْعَلْ أفْعَل Whatever you do I shall do.

مَهْمَه ج مَهامه Vast desert.

مَهَن ـُ مَهْناً ومَهنة ه To serve, attend to; despise; offend.

مَهُن ـُ مَهَانة To be mean, despised.

مَاهَن ه To practise.

إمْتَهَن ه To take into one's service; destine for daily use; abase, despise.

مَهْنة ج مِهَن Service; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service.

مَاهِن ج مُهّان Servant.

مَهِين ج مُهَناء Despised, contemptible.

مَها ـُ مَهْواً To have very white hair.

مَهَى ـَ مَهْياً To gild.

مَهْو Pearls; white pebbles; sharp bright sword.

مَهاة ج مَهاً ومَهَوات Wild cow, antelope; a crystal.

مِهَاد ج أمْهِدَة ومُهد Flat country; bed.

مُمَهَّد Spread out (carpet); made even or level; facilitated.

مَهَر ـَـُ مَهْرًا ومَهارًا ومَهارَة في و ب To exel in; be skilful in; be experienced, well practised in.

مَهَر ـَـُ مَهْرًا وأمْهَر ه To settle or give a dowry (for one's wife).

مَاهَر ه To vie with in skill or dexterity.

تَمَهَّر To acquire skill, experience; be skilful.

مَهْر ج مُهُور ومُهُورَة Dowry.

مُهْر ج مِهار وأمْهار Foal; firstling of an animal.

مَهِيرة ج مَهائِر Provided with a dowry (woman).

مَاهِر ج مَهَرة Skilful, expert, dexterous; able, well versed, experienced.

مَهارَة Skill, dexterity, expertness; proficiency.

مُهْرَة ج مُهَر She-foal.

مَمْهُورَة Presented with a dowry (woman).

مَهَل ـَ مَهْلاً ومَهلة وتَمَهَّل في To proceed slowly, leisurely; be slow.

مَهَّل وأمْهَل ه To grant a delay, respite, give time to; defer, put off.

إسْتَمْهَل ه To ask for a delay, a respite.

Terrible death. مَوْت مَائت
Dead (man). مَيْت ومَيِّت ج أَمْوَات ومَوْتَى
Fem. of the preceding. مَيْتة ومَيِّتة
Corpse, carcass. مَيْتة
Inanimate thing; uncultivated and uninhabited land. مَوَات
Mortified; obsolete (word). مُمَات
Mortal, fatal, deadly. مُمِيت
Intrepid, fearless of death. مُسْتَمِيت
To flow together, fluctuate (crowd); undulate; swell, surge, roll (sea). مَاج ـُ مَوْجًا · وتموَّج
Wave, billow. مَوْج ج أَمْوَاج
A wave, a billow, a surge. مَوْجة ج مَوْجات
Undulation, fluctuation. تموُّج
To wave; oscillate. مار ـُ مَوْرًا
To raise the dust (wind); cause to flow (blood). أَمَار
To swing to and fro; oscillate, roam about. تَمَوَّر
To draw (the sowrd). إِمْتار
Saint. مار وماري (د)
Hospital; asylum. مَارِسْتان (د)
Oscillation. مَوْر
Mutton of Erzroom. غَنَم مَوْر (عا)

To make thin (a blade); sharpen, whet. مَهَى ـِ مَهْيًا · وأَمْهَى و إِمْتَهَى
To mew (a cat). مَاءَ ـُ مُوَاءً
To mew like a cat. أَمْوَأَ
To die, expire, give up the ghost; cease, calm down, (fire, wind etc.). مَات ـُ مَوْتًا
To become desolate (land). ـَ مَوَتَانًا ومَوَاتًا
To put to death, kill; mortify (one's passions). مَوَّت وأَمات ه
To tolerate, bear. مَاوَت
To be dead; be disused, obsolete (word). أُمِيت
To feign death. تَمَاوَت
To risk one's life, defy mortal danger. إِسْتَمَات
Death; decease, demise; mortality. مَوْت
Natural death. مَوْت أَبْيَض
Death by the sword. ـ أَحْمَر
Death by strangulation. ـ أَسْوَد
Mode of death. مِيتَة
Immovable goods; uncultivated land; (m.) mortality. مَوَتَان
Death, decease. مَيْتُوتة
Putting to death; mortification. إِماتة
Cattle plague. مَوْتان ومُوْتان
Dying. مَائِت

مَان ـُ مَوْنًا ومَوَّن ه To supply with provisions, find.
مَان على فلان (عا) To seek to satisfy one, persuade.
تَمَوَّن To lay in a store, make provision for.
مُوْنة ج مُوَن Provision.
بيت المونة Store room.
مُمَوَّن Provisoned, furnished.
ماه ـَـ مَوْهًا ومَاهةً To abound in water (well); draw water (ship).
مَوَّه To abound in water (place).
— ه To gild, overlay with; put much water to (a pot).
— ه على To falsify news, equivocate, embellish (an account).
أماه وأموّه To arrive into a bed of water; give rain (sky).
— ه To give to drink (beasts); put water to (an inkstand).
مَاء ج أمْوَاه ومِياه Water; juice, sap (of plants).
ماء الوَجْه Brightness (of the face).
مَائِيٌّ ومَاهِيٌّ ومَاوِيٌّ Watery, aqueous; delated with water.
مَاهِيَّة Nature; quality.
ماوِيَّة ج مَاوِيٌّ Mirror.
مُوَيْه ومُوَيْهة و (مويّ) Little water.

مُورة Morea.
مَوْز Banana.
مَاس ـُ مَوْسًا To shave (the head).
مَاس Diamond.
مُوْسى ج مَوَاس ومُوسَيات Razor; (m.) pen-knife.
مَاش A kind of vetch or pea; bad furniture.
مَاش (عِوض ماشيء) Nothing.
مُوق ج آماق Inner corner of the eye.
مَال ـَ مَوْلاً ومُؤُولاً To be rich, wealthy.
مَال ـُ مَوْلاً وأمَال ه To give goods to.
مَوَّل ه To enrich, make rich.
تَمَوَّل وإستَمال To become rich, opulent.
مَال ج أمْوَال Property, goods; fortune, money; possessions; riches.
مَالِيٌّ Financial; referring to money, pecuniary.
بَيْت المال Treasury.
مَالِيَّة Opulence, riches; finance.
وزير المالية Minister of finance.
مَوَّال ج مَوَاوِيل (عا) Song; romance.
مُتَمَوِّل Very rich.
مَوْمَاء ومَوْمَاة ج مَوَام Desert.
مومِياء (د) Bitumen.
مُومِية ج مُومِيات (د) Mummy.

مَازَ ـِ مَيْزًا وَمَيَّزَ وأَمَازَ ه من To discern, distinguish ; separate ; understand.
ـــ ه To prefer, give the preference to.
تَمَيَّزَ و إمْتَازَ و إسْتَمَازَ To be separated, distinguished; have the preference.
تَمَيَّزَ من ٱلغَيْظ To burst with anger.
تَمْيِيز Separation, distinction; discernment ; judgment, discretion.
سِنّ ٱلتَّمْيِيز Age of discretion.
تَمَيُّز و إمْتِيَاز Distinction, separation ; preference.
إمْتِيَاز ج إمْتِيَازَات Privilege (m.).
مُمَيِّز Separating, distinguishing *in gram.* determinative.
مُتَمَيِّز ومُمْتَاز Distinguished ; distinct ; eminent, illustrious.
مَاسَ ـِ مَيْسًا ومَيَسَانًا · وتَمَيَّسَ To walk proudly, waddle.
مَيْس Tinsel (m.).
مَائِس ومَيَّاس Swaggerer, waddler.
مَاطَ ـِ مَيْطًا ومَيَطَانًا عن To be far, withdraw, desist from.
ـــ وأَمَاطَ ه To push back, drive away.
تَمَايَطَ To desist, leave off.
مِيَاط Rebuff, repulsion.

مَائِيَة ومَاوِيَة Sap, juice.
مَاحَ ـِ مَيْحًا · وتَمَيَّحَ To walk elegantly, waddle.
ـــ ه عند To intercede with for.
ـــ و إمْتَاحَ ه To give a gift.
إسْتَمَاحَ ه To ask for a gift, favour, or intercession.
إسْتِمَاحَة Request (of a favour).
مُسْتَمِيح Begging ; solicitous.
مَادَ ـِ مَيْدًا ومَيَدَانًا To move, roll, fluctuate, waddle.
تَمَايَدَ To oscillate ; swing.
مَائِدَة ج مائِدات ومَوَائِد Table (with food upon).
مَيْدًا ه Measure, quantity ; distance ; opposite, in face of.
مَيْدَان ج مَيَادِين Race-course, field ; battle-field.
مَيَّاد Swinging, oscillating; waddling.
مَيْدَنَ (عا) To gallop.
مَارَ ـِ مَيْرًا · ومَايَرَ وأَمَارَ ه To provide with victuals (one's family).
إمْتَارَ لِ To earn, gain for, procure provision (for one's family).
مِيرَة ج مِيَر Imported corn, provision.
مِيرِيّ (عوض أَمِيرِيّ) Taxes, fisc.
مَائِر ج مُيَّار ومَيَّارَة Purveyor.

هُمْ في هِياط و مِياط They are in agitation.

مَاعَ ـِ مَيْعًا To flow over the surface (liquid).

— وتَميَّع و إنْماعَ To melt, be liquified (grease etc.).

أماعَ ه To make to flow; cause to melt (grease).

مَيْعَة Storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam oil of myrrh.

مَائِع Flowing; liquid, melted.

مَالَ ـِ مَيْلاً ومَمالاً ومَيَلاناً الى To incline to, be inclined; bend; move towards; lean to.

— عن To deviate from, decline.

— في To act unjustly.

— على To attack with (time: calamity).

مَالَ ـِ مُيُولاً To decline, turn towards setting (sun)

مَيِلَ ـَ مَيَلاً To be inclined, bent.

مَيَّلَ وأمَالَ ه To bend; cause to incline, turn towards; inspire with sympathy for.

مَيَّلَ عِنْدَ (ع) To turn aside from the road to alight.

أمَالَ To incline (the sound of the vowel *fatha*.

تَمَايَلَ To waddle.

إسْتَمَالَ To incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour.

مَيْل ج أمْيَال Inclination; sympathy, good will; taste; disposition; a mind for; *in astron.* declension.

مِيْل ج أمْيَال ومُيُول Probe; instrument for applying collyrium; mile; mile stone.

أمْيَل Leaning to one side (wall, etc.).

مَيْلا *Fem. of the preceding* tufted tree.

مَائِل ج مَالَة ومُيَّل Inclined, bent; inclining towards.

مَائِلَة ج مَائِلات ومَوَائِل *Fem. of the preceding.*

مَيَّال Much inclined, greatly bent or disposed to.

مَانَ ـِ مَيْنًا To lie, tell lies.

مَيْن Lie, falshood.

مِينا ومِيناء Harbour.

مَيَّان Liar.

مَاهَ ـِ مَيْهَة ه To give water to; abound in water; gild, plate.

بابُ النون

نْ او نّ 1. *Corroborative is suffixed to the jussive verbs.*

يَذْهَبَنَّ Certainly he shall go.

2. *Pronominal suffix for fem. plural.*

النساءَ اتينَ The women have come.

نَا *Pronominal suffix for 1st. person plural.*

كِتابُنا Our book.

أعْطانا He gave us.

نارَجيل Cocoa-nut.

نَأمَ ـَـ نَئِيماً To sigh, moan; shriek; sound (bow); roar (lion).

نَأْمة Sound; tone.

نَأى ـَـ نَأيًا و إنتأى ه او عَنْ. To be far, at a distance, depart, go far.

أنْأى ه عن To remove far, send far; make water ditch (round a tent).

تَناءى عن To be far from one another, be far distant from.

نَأي ونُؤي ج آناءٌ ونُؤي Water-ditch round a tent.

ناءٍ Remote, far away from one's people.

مُنْتأى. Remote place.

نَبا ـُـ نَبْوًا ونُبُوًّا To be high; tower over; come upon from above.

نَبا بَصَري عن To disliked to see.

نَبَّأ وأنْبأ ه او ب To anounce, inform, make known (news).

تَنابأ ه To communicate news to one another.

تَنَبَّأ To pretend to be a prophet; prophesy, predict, fortell.

إستَنْبأ To inquire, beg for information.

نَبأ ج أنْباء News, intelligence, information, report.

Prophecy. نُبُوءة ونبوَّة

Prophetical. نَبويٌّ

High ground; well beaten road. نَبِيء

Prophet. نَبِيء ونَبِيٌّ ج أَنْبِيَاء

Prophetess. نَبِيئَة ونَبِيَّة

High, prominent. نَابِيء

Prophecying; name of an illustrious poet. مُتَنَبِّيء

نَبٌّ : أُنْبُوب وأُنْبُوبَة ج أَنَابِيب

Part of a cane between two knots; tube, pipe; stalk, stem.

Canals of respiration. أَنَابِيب الرِئَة

To germinate, sprout, grow (plant); produce plants (soil). نبت ـُ نَبْتًا ونَبَاتًا · وَاِنْبَتَ

To plant, sow, cultivate. نَبَّت ه

To make to grow. أَنْبَت ه

Germ plant; herb. نَبْت

A plant; a germ. نَبْتَة

Plant, vegetation. نَبَات ج نَبَاتات

Botanical; botanist. نَبَاتِيّ

Botany. عِلْم النَّبَات

Germinating, sprouting, growing. نَابِت

Fem. of the Preceding; children; young of an animal; *in pl.* young people without experience. نَابِتَة ج نَوَابِت

Cudgel, club. نَبُّوت (ع)

Plantation; cultivation; (m.) quilting. تَنْبِيت

Shrubbery, plantation, place where plants grow. مَنْبِت ج مَنَابِت

Rich in plants (soil). مِنْبَات

To dig out; lay open; discover. نَبَثَ ـُ نَبْثًا · وَاِنْتَبَثَه وعن

Trace, vestige. نَبَث ج أَنْبَاث

Dug out earth (of a well, river); secret. نَبِيثَة

To bark (dog). نَبَح ـَ نَبْحًا ونَبِيحًا ونُبَاحًا

To bark at. ـــه او على

To incite to barking. أَنْبَح وَاِسْتَنْبَح

Barking. نُبَاح

Barking, clamour. نُبُوح

Barker. نَبَّاح

To fling out (behind one's self) cast reject; neglect; break (promise). نَبَذ ـِ نَبْذًا · ونَبَّذ ه

To brew (grapes, dates, etc). ـــ ونَبَّذ وأَنْبَذ وَاِنْتَبَذ ه

To fling towards; withdraw from; desist from combat. نَابَذ ه

To go aside, depart; give over (fighting). اِنْتَبَذ

A little of, a small quantity. نَبْذ ج أَنْبَاذ

Side, direction. نَبْذَة ونُبْذَة

Section, head, article; short sketch. ـــ ج نُبَذ

Pul- نَبْض و (نَبَض ج أَنْبَاض) sation; pulse.

Lively, ardent نَبْض ونَبِض (heart).

A stroke (of the pulse). نَبْضة

Place where pulse مَنْبَض is felt.

To gush نبَط ـِ نَبْطاً ونُبوطاً forth (water of a spring).

To dig أنبط ونَنبّط و إستنبط ه until one meets with water.

To invent, إستنبط ه discover.

Depth; deep thought. نَبَط

First water of نَبَط ونُبْطة a well.

Invention, discovery. إستنباط

To نَبَع ـَ نَبْعاً ونُبوعاً ونَبَعاناً gush forth, spring.

To cause to gush أنبع ه forth.

To flow out slowly. تَنَبَّع

مَنْبَع ج مَنابِع · ويُنْبوع ج يَنابِيع Source, spring, fountain-head; fountain, origin.

A source, a gush. نَبْعة

To appear, نَبَغ ـُ نَبْغاً ونُبوغاً come to light, spring up; break forth (water); emerge from obscurity as a poet, succeed in poetry.

Remarkable, or نابِغة ج نَوابِغ distinguished man.

To write; go out; نَبَق ـُ نَبْقاً (m.) spurt out (blood, pus).

Brew, brewage; نَبِيذ ج أَنْبِذة (m.) wine.

Cast away or — ومَنْبوذ rejected with disdain.

Foundling. مَنبوذ

To raise, ele- نَبر ـِ نَبْراً ه vate; raise (the voice); (m). rummage, search.

To speak to in تَنَبَّر على (ع) an insolent way.

To swell (hand) etc. إنتبر

Sudden, unexpected; نَبْر insolent, impudent.

Camel louce, نِبْر ج أَنْبار و نِبار tick, cattle-fly.

Dimple of the superior نَبْرة lip; accent; emphasis.

Store- نِبْر وأَنْبار ج أَنابِر وأَنابِير house, barn, corn-magazine.

Eloquent, screamer. نَبَّار

Pulpit; plat- مِنْبَر ج مَنابِر form, estrade.

To نَبَس ـِ نَبْساً ونَبْسةً · ونَبَّس utter, speak; move, speed.

To dig out, نَبَش ـُ نَبْشاً ه uncover (a secret), reveal, lay open.

To search, look — ونبّش out for.

Land; well digged out. نَبِيشة

Digger. نَبَّاش

To pul- نَبَض ـِ نَبْضاً ونَبَضاناً sate, throb; flash lightly.

To sink in the — ـُ نُبوضاً ground (water).

نَبْق Sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree.

— ونَبْق Fruit of the lotus-tree.

إِنبِيق Alembic.

نَبَكة ج نبك و نِباك Pointed-hill.

نَبَل ـُـ نَبْلاً ه To shoot arrows; surpass in ability.

— ب To treat kindly.

نَبُل ـُـ نَبالة To be possessed of genius, skill, merit; be noble.

نَبَّل وأَنْبَل ه To give arrows to.

تَنَبَّل To show one's skill.

إِسْتَنْبَل ه To ask one for arrows; take the best.

نَبْل ج نِبال Arrow.

نَبْلة An arrow.

نُبْل Excellent or perfect condition; merit, nobility.

نَبَل ونُبُل Hillock.

نُبْلة Reward; present; mouthful.

نِبالة Art of making arrows

نَبالة Intelligence and skill; superiority of merit; nobility.

نَبَل ونَبِيل ج نِبال Talented, skilful; excellent; noble of high rank; good archer.

نَابِل ج نُبَّل · ونَبَّال ج نَبَّالة Archer; maker of arrows.

تَنْبَل (ع) Dull, stupid, idle.

نَبِهَ ـَـ نَبَهًا مِن To awake from.

— ل To recollect, heed, attend to.

نَبَهَ ـُـ ونَبُه ـُـ نَباهة To be of high rank; be celebrated, generally known.

نَبَّه وأَنْبَه ه من To awake, awaken, rouse from.

— ه على او الى To warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint.

تَنَبَّه و إِنْتَبَه من To awake (from one's sleep).

— ل وعلى To rouse one's self to, attend to, perceive recollect; be on one's guard, be vigilant.

نُبْه Awakening, vigilant.

نَباهة Celebrety, renown, nobility; intelligence.

إِنْتِباه Awakening; attention, presence of mind, circumspection.

تَنْبِيه Awakening; warning, admonition, advice; note.

نَابِه ونَبِه · ونبيه ج نبهاء Noble; renowned, celebrated; intelligent.

نَباه Elevated, eminent.

مُنْتَبِه ومُتَنَبِّه Awake; attentive vigilant.

نَبا ـُـ نُبُوًّا ونَبْوة عن To be away, far off, at a distance

— بَصَرُهُ عن To turn one's eyes from, disregard, desist from.

— نَبْوًا ونَبْوَةً عن الضَّرِيبة To rebound and become blunt (sword).

— جَنْبُهُ عن الفِراش To be restless.

— ب To be disagreable, inconvenient to (place).

نَبْوَة ونَباوَة Height, rising ground.

نُبُوَّة *See* نَبأ

نَتأ ـَـ نَتأً ونُتُوءًا To swell protrude (wound); put out project; leave one's place

إنْتَتأ To rise, stick up, be prominent.

نَاتِيء ونَاتٍ Swelling; projecting, protuberant; in relief.

نُتُوء Hill, projection, protuberance; swelling.

نَتج ـَـ نَتْجًا ه To support, in parturition; assist in receiving the young one of an animal.

نَتَجت ونُتِجَت نِتاجًا وأَنْتِجَت To bring forth; produce (female animal).

نَتَج من To result, follow as a conclusion or conseq-uence; rise, spring, flow from.

نَتَّج To grow up; make progresss (m.).

نَتَّج وأَنْتَج ه من To conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference from (m.).

أَنْتَج To be on the point of parturition; give birth.

— ه من To draw an infe-rence, take as result, or consequence from.

إسْتَنْتَج To deduce, infer, conclude.

نِتاج Parturition (of animals)

نتيجة ج نَتائِج Breed of one year; new offspring; result, inference, conclu-sion, consequence, effect produce.

بالنتيجة Consequently.

نَاتِج Assistant in porturi-tion; resulting, rising from; (m.) growing up; making progress.

نَتُوج Parturient.

نَتَش ـِـ نَتْشًا To pull out; tear away, carry off; extort earn for one's family.

أَنْتَش To germinate.

نَتْش Pulling; snatching away; earning; first germ

مِنْتاش Tweezers.

نَتَع ـُـ نُتوعًا To ooze out.

— على To carry on (m.).

نَتَف ـِـ نَتْفًا ونَتَّف ه To pull out, pluck (hair).

تَنَتَّف وتَناتَف وإنْتَتَف To be pulled out, plucked.

نَتف Pulling out, plucking.

نُتْفة ج نُتَف As much as can be plucked by the hand (herb), (m.) a little of.

نُثارة Crumbs (from the table).

نَثُور Prolific.

تَناثُر و إنْتِثار Scattering, dispersion; falling (of leaves).

نَاثِر Writer of prose.

مَنْثُور Scattered, dispersed, strewed; prose; gilly-flower.

نَجُبَ ـُ نَجابَة وأَنْجَب To be noble, of high birth; be intelligent; excellent.

نَجَبَ ـُ نَجْبًا ونَجَّب و إنْتَجَب ه To bark a tree.

أَنْجَب To beget excellent children.

إنْتَجب To elect, select.

نَجَب Bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk (tree).

نَجابة Nobility, generosity, magnanimity; excellency.

نجيب ج نُجُب ونُجَباء وأَنجاب Noble, of high dascent; excellent.

نَجِيبة ج نَجائِب Fem. of the preceding.

نَجائِب ونَواجِب The best parts of a thing.

نَجَحَ ـَ نَجحًا ونَجاحًا في To succeed, prosper in, make progress; be fortunate, lucky.

نجّح ه وأَنْجح ه ل To make to succeed, help one to secure success, facilitate, promote one's prosperity.

مِنْتاف Tweezers.

نَتَق ـُ نَتقًا To have many children; (m.) vomit.

ـــ ه To shake; to draw the bucket out of the well.

ـــ على To assault (m.).

نَتَّق ه To make to vomit.

نِتاق Vomit (m.).

نَتُن نُتُونَة ونَتانة . وأَنْتَن To stink putrify, smell offensively.

نَتَّن ه To make to stink.

نَتْن ونُتانة Stench, offensive. smell.

نَتِن ومُنْتِن Stinking, putrid, bad, smelling offensively.

نَثَر ـُ نثرًا و نِثارًا . ونَثَّر ه To scatter, disperse, strow; speak or write in prose.

نَثَرَ ـِ نَثِيرًا To sneeze (beast).

أَنثَر ه To throw one and cause his nose to bleed.

نَثَّر To throw and scatter.

تَناثَر و إنْتَثر To be scattered, dispersed; strewd fall off (leaves).

نَثر Prose.

نَثْرة Place between two moustaches; cartilage of of the nose; Lion's nose (constellation); (m.) print.

نَثِير Scattered (rose).

نُثار ونَثَر Scattered parcels.

نِثار Scattering; what is distributed in a wedding.

— ج أنجُد وأنجاد ونِجاد Table land, high-land, plateau.

نَجْد ج نُجُود ونِجاد Furniture, carpet, etc.

نَجْدة ج نَجدات Assistance, succour, reinforcement; force, vigour, courage, energy

نَجدِيّ Of Najd (country).

نِجاد Sword-belt.

طَوِيل النِجاد Of high stature.

نَجادَة Bravery, courage, intrepidity.

نِجادَة Art of a mattress maker; upholstery.

نَجّاد ومُنَجِّد Upholsterer.

نَاجُود ج نَواجِد Wine; wine vessel; large cup.

مُناجِد Protector; combatant.

نَجَذ ـُـ نَجْذًا To seize with the molar teeth; importune.

نَجَّذه To instruct, give one experience (time).

نَاجِذ ج نَواجِذ Molar tooth.

نَجَرَ ـُـ نَجرًا ه To plane, make even (timber); undertake; (m.) bolt the door with a wooden bar.

نَجَّر (ع) To carry on the trade of a carpenter; hew or plane timber.

نَجْر Origin, descent, merit, nobility; intention.

تَنَجَّح وإِسْتَنْجح ه To carry out easily and successfully.

نُجْح ونَجاح Success, prosperity, good progress; luck, good fortune.

نَاجِح Successful, prospering, prosperous, thriving, doing well.

مُنَجِّح Promoting, giving success, prosperity.

نَجَد ـُـ نَجْدًا · وأَنْجَد ه To aid, assist, support, reinforce.

— نُجُودًا To appear, be evident.

نَجُد ـُـ نَجادَةً To be brave, bold.

نَجَّد To furnish (a house); beat (matresses).

— ه To render skilled and experienced (time),

نَاجَد To bring succours, to help.

انْجَد To go to the country called نَجْد ; rise, be elevated (edifice).

— ه To assist, reinforce, give a helping hand.

تَنَجَّد To be high, elevated.

إِستَنْجَد To recover one's force.

— ه وب To ask for help or support.

— على To be emboldened, dare, venture.

نَجْد Help, assistance; Najd (province in Arabia).

Carpentry, joinery. نِجارة

Chips, shavings (of wood). نُجارة

Origin; descent. نِجار

Summer months. نَاجِر

Carpenter, joiner. نَجّار

Bolt. ناجور (عا)

Sill on which a door turns; name of a town in Arabia. نَجران

Anchor. أُنجَر ج أناجِر (د)

Timber work, wood-work; cut (by a carpenter). مَنجور

To complete. achieve, terminate, end; fulfil a promise. نَجز ـُ نَجزًا ۰ ونَجَّز ه

To be completed, finished; achieved, fulfilled. — ونَجِز ـَ نَجَزًا

To be on the point of being completed (m.). نَجَّز

To fight, wrestle with. نَاجَز ه

To achieve, carry out successfully; finish; perform, fulfill one's promise. أَنجَز ه

To persevere in. تَنَجَّز في

To fight against one another. تَناجَز

To demand the fulfilment of (a promise). تَنَجَّز و إستَنجَز

Accomplishment, achievement, execution. نَجز ونَجاز

Present, ready. نَاجِز

Wrestling, combat. مُناجَزة وتَناجُز

To be impure, polluted; foul, dirty. نَجُس ـُ نجاسة

To pollute, defile, foul; profane. نَجَّس وأَنْجَس ه

To be polluted, defiled, fouled; render one's self impure, dirty. تَنَجَّس

Pollution, impurity, defilement, filth. نَجاسة

Dirty, polluted, impure, unclean, foul. نَجِس ج أَنْجاس

Incurable (malady). نَاجِس ونَجِيْس

Polluting. مُنَجِّس

Polluted, defiled. مُنَجَّس

Title of the kings of Abyssinia. نجش : نَجاشيّ

نَجَع ـَ نَجْعًا ونُجُوعًا ۰ وأَنْجع

To profit, do good; have a wholesome effect (nourishment).

To produce a good effect, make an impression (discourse). — ونَجَع في

To thrive, prosper. أَنْجَع

To go after good food; forage. انْتَجَع و إسْتَنجَع

To seek favour from. تَنَجَّع و إِنْتَجَع

طَعامٌ يُنجع او يستنجع به او عنهُ

Wholesome food.

Wholesome nourishing (food); effective. نَجِيع

To pay by instalments. — نُجُوماً ونجّم ه

To astrologize; prognosticate. نَجَّم وتَنَجَّم

Star; planet, celestial body; shrub. نَجْم ج أَنْجُم ونُجُوم

A star. نَجْمة

The Pleids. النَجْم

Astronomy. عِلْم النُجُوم

Astrology. عِلْم التَنْجِيم

Astrologer; astronomer. نَجَّام ومُنَجِّم

Mine; source, well beaten road. مَنْجَم ج مَنَاجِم

To escape, be saved, delivered, rescued. نَجا ـُ نَجْوًا ونَجاءً ونَجاة

To cut down (a tree). — نَجْوًا و إسْتَنْجَى

To deliver, save, rescue. نَجَّى وأَنْجَى ه من

To raise (ground) against inundation. نَجَّى ه

To manifest, show bring to light. أَنْجَى ه

To seek a high place. تَنَجَّى

To impart secrets to, whisper to. تَناجَى و إِنْتَجَى

To take as confidential. إِنْتَجَى ه

To escape, hasten; clean a part of the body polluted by excrement. إِسْتَنْجَى

Deliverance, rescue, escape, safety. نَجاة ونَجاء ونَجْوة

Foraging-ground. مُنْتَجَع ومُسْتَنْجَع

Good pasturage. نُجْعة ومَنْجَع

To shave or polish (an arrow); cut down (a tree). نَجَف ـُ نَجْفًا

To milk well (a sheep). — و إِنْتَجَف

Hillock; sand-heap; dam. نَجَف ج نِجاف

Sill (of a door). نِجاف

To be verdant (land). نَجَل ـُ نَجْلاً

To beget (a son); kick; ill treat; manifest; throw away; lance, pierce. — ه

To have large eyes. نَجِل ـَ نَجَلاً

To be covered with water (soil). إِسْتَنْجَل

Offspring, progeny; son; spring; flowing water. نَجْل ج أَنْجال

Of a noble race. نَاجِل

أَنْجَل م نَجْلاء ج نُجْل و نِجَال
Having large eyes; large eyed.

Gospel. إِنْجِيل ج أَنَاجِيل (د)

Evangelical; evangelist. إِنْجِيلِيّ

Sickle, pruning-bill. مِنْجَل ج مَناجِل

To appear; rise (star); break forth. نَجَم ـُ وأَنْجَم

To issue, result, follow. — عن

نَحَت ـُ نَحْتًا ه To shave; smooth, plane; cut (stone or wood); hew; carve.

ــــ ه To emaciate (a beast journey).

نَحْت Hewing, cutting, smoothing (stone; wood).

نُحاتة Splinters, chips.

نَحّات Hewer; stone carver; sculptor; mason.

نَحِيت ومَنْحُوت Hewed and polished (stones) sculptered.

مِنْحَت Sculptor's axe.

نَحَر ـَ نَحْرًا وتَنْحارًا To slaughter (an animal above the collar-bone).

ــــ الأمورَ عِلْمًا He knows things thoroughly well.

ــــ داري دارَهُ His house stands opposite mine.

تَناحَر وإنْتَحَر على To seize one another by the throat for; quarrel with.

تَناحَر Stand opposite one another.

إنْتَحَر To commit suicide.

يَوْمِ النَحْر Day of sacrifice, the 10th. day of Zu'l-hijjat.

نَحْر ج نُحُور Collar-bone, throat; neck.

نِحْر ونِحْرِير ج نَحارِير Sharp, intelligent, ingenious.

مَنْحُور Slaughtered.

مَنْحَر Collar-bone; neck.

نَجْو ج نِجاء Excrement; secret (between two persons).

نَجْوَى ج نَجاوِي ونَجاوَى Secret communication, secret talk; interview.

نَجاة ونَجْوَة High ground.

نَجِيّ ج أنْجِياء Confident, sharer in a secret.

ناجٍ Delivered; escaping.

ناجِية ج ناجِيات ونَواجٍ *Fem. of the preceding.*

مَنْجًى ج مَناجٍ Refuge, asylum; high ground.

الصِّدْق مَنْجاة Truth saves.

مُناجاة Confidential conversation.

نَحَب ـَ نَحْبًا ونَحِيبًا To sob, weep, cry aloud, wail.

ناحَب ه To bet with.

تَناحَب To fix a time between one another for fight.

انْتَحَب To weep, wail.

نَحْب Sobbing, crying; great danger; solicitude; rapid or slow walk; time, space of time; death.

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ He died.

نَحْبة Lot, destiny.

نَحِيب Sobbing, crying, weeping.

ناحِب ومُنْتَحِب Weeping, wailing.

نَحِس ـَ نَحْسًا ونَحُس ـُ نُحُوسةً ونَحاسةً To be unfortunate, ill omened, unlucky, inauspicious.
نَحَّس To become like brass; (m.) grow hard.
— ه To braze; stereotype.
نَحْس (ضدّ سَعْد) ج نُحُوس Misfortune, bad omen.
نُحاس Brass.
نُحَاس أحْمَر Copper.
نُحاسة A piece of copper.
نُحاسيّ Of copper.
نَحِس وناحِس ونَحيس Bad, unfortunate, unlucky.
نَحَّاس Copper-smith.
نَحط ـِ نَحِيطًا To breathe heavily; pant.
نُحاط ونَحِيط Sobbing, sighing.
ناحِط Panting, seized with violent cough.
نحِف ـَ ونَحُف ـُ نَحافة To be thin, meagre (naturally).
أنْحَف ه To emaciate, make thin.
نَحافة Thinness; leanness.
نَحِيف ج نِحاف Thin, lean, weak, delicate, meagre.
نَحِل ـَ ونَحَل ونَحُل ـُ نُحُولاً To be emaciated, become thin (by illness, fatigue).
نَحَل ـَ نُحْلةً ه To present gift; secure the jointure (for a wife).

— ه To arrogate another's words or verses.
نَحَّل (ع) To heat the room for silk-worms.
نَحَل وأنْحَل (ع) To produce a swarm (bees).
أنْحَل ه To emaciate, make thin.
تَنَحَّل وإنْتَحَل ه To arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism.
إنْتَحل To embrace, or profess a creed.
نَحْل Bees.
نَحْلة A bee.
نِحْلة ج نِحَل Gift, present, jointure, wedding gift; plagiarism; claim, pretention, law suit; religious sect.
نُحُول Emaciation.
نَحِيل ج نَحْلى Thin, meagre, emaciate, mince.
إنْتِحال Plagiarism; literary arrogation.
ناحِل ج نَحْلى Emaciate, extenuate.
نَحْنُ We.
نَحْنَح وتَنَحْنَح To reiterate a sound from the chest, as a light cough.
نَحا ـُ نَحْوًا وإنْتَحى To move, turn towards.
نَحَا نَحْوَهُ He moved towards him.
— عن To turn from.

نَحّى ه عن To take away, move from (its place).
أَنْحَى و إِنْتَحَى To incline, lean upon one side in walking (camel).
أَنْحَى على To advance, march against.
— تَنَحَّى و إِنْتَحَى ل To lean upon.
تَنَحَّى To go aside, turn off; depart.
إِنْتَحَى To intend, aim at.
— ل To come upon.
نَحْو Direction; quarter; towards; about; as, like; according to.
ذهب نَحْوَ الشَّمال He went towards the north.
نَحو قَوْلك Such as; for instance.
رجلٌ نحوُ زيدٍ A man like Zeid.
وسائر الاخلاق نحو الجود والحُرِّيَة And the other moral qualities such as...
نَحْوَ أَلْف About a thousand.
عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ Syntax; grammar.
نَحْو ج أَنحاء Side, region, tract, country; intention, purpose; way, road.
نَحوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّون. وناحٍ ج نُحَاة Grammarian.
نحويّ Grammatical.
نَاحِيَة Side, quarter, direction; country, region.
نَاحِيَةً وفي نَاحِيَة Separately, by one's self.

نَخَى ـَ نَخيًا ه To churn (milk).
— ونَخَّى To push aside, remove.
نَحَّى بَصَرَهُ الى To turn one's eyes to.
أَنْحى ل وعلى ه To whip, strike.
تَنَحَّى To go aside; keep aloof.
إِنْتَحى في To rely upon; devote one's self to.
نِحْي ج أَنحاء Skin-bag for making butter.
مَنْحاة ج مَناحٍ Distance; winding canal.
نَخَبَ ـُ نَخْبًا ه To select; pick, single out.
إِنتَخَبَ ه To select, choose, elect; give one's vote to; (m.) predestinate.
نَخْب Selection, picking.
نُخْبة ج نُخَب Selection, choice, best.
نَخْب ونَخِب Timorous, cowardly.
نَخِب ونُخَب *The same.*
إِنْتِخاب Choosing, selection; choice; election; voting for.
مُنْتَخِب Choosing elector, constituent.
مُنْتَخَب Chosen, elected; (m.) predestinated.
نَخَّ ـُ نَخًّا To stride along; bid a camel kneel down by the cry إِخْ إِخْ (m.); bow, bend down.

نَخَا ـُ نَخْوًا ه To have true affection for, give sincere advice to.
ـــ ل ب To acknowledge (a debt).
تَنَخَّعَ To expectorate phlegm or mucus.
نَخاع ونُخاع ج نُخُع Spinal marrow; (m.) brain.
نُخاعة Mucus; phlegm.
نَخَلَ ـُ نَخْلًا ه To sift, bolt (flour, etc.).
ـــ وتَنَخَّلَ وإِنْتَخَلَ ه To sift; strain; choose the best, select.
نَخْل ونَخِيل Date-palm; palm-trees.
نَخْلة A palm-tree.
نُخالة Bran.
مُنْخُل ج مَناخِل Sieve.
نَخِمَ ـَ نَخَمًا ونَخْمًا وتَنَخَّمَ To expectorate; hawk, blow one's nose.
نُخامة Phlegm; mucus.
نَخْنَخَ ه To make to kneel down (a camel).
نَخَا ـُ نَخْوةً ونُخِيَ وإِنْتَخَى. To be inflated, proud; boast.
ـــ ه على ونَخَّى وإِستَنْخَى ه To animate, instigate, excite.
تَنَخَّى وإِنتَخَى على To show a mien of proud superiority towards; (m.) show courage against.

نَخَّخَ ه (عا) To bid a camel kneel down.
نَخَرَ ـُ نَخْرًا ونَخِيرًا To snort, snore, snuffle.
نَخِرَ ـَ نَخَرًا To be old and worn out, be carious, mouldering.
نُخْرَة Gust of wind.
ـــ ونُخَرَة ج نُخَر Tip of the nose, nostril.
نَخِير Snoring, snorting.
نَاخِر ونَخِر م نَاخِرَة ونَخِرَة Worm eaten; carious, mouldering; hollow.
مِنْخَر ومُنْخُر Nostril; nose.
مَنْخُور Hollow, full of holes; worm eaten.
نَخْرَبَ ه To gnaw at, eat, (worm).
نُخْروب ج نَخارِيب Pore hole; cell (of bees).
نَخَزَ ـَ نَخْزًا ه ب To pierce, prick; hurt by words.
نَخَسَ ـَ نَخْسًا ه To prick, goad; goad on, drive (a beast).
نَخْس Piercing, pricking.
نِخاسة Cattle-dealing; slave-trade.
نَخَّاس Cattle-dealer; slave-trader.
مِنْخَس Spur; goad, prick.
نَخَشَ ـُ نَخْشًا ه To spur, urge on (a beast); hurt, injure.

To widen, extend. نَدَحَ ـَ نَدْحًا هُ

Spaciousness. نَدْح ونُدْح

Vast open tract. ـــ ج أَنْداح ونَدْحة ونُدْحة

Spaciousness. مُنْتَدَح ومَنْدُوحة

لَكَ عن هذا الأمر مُنْتَدَح ومندُوحة You can do without this thing.

Unavoidable, inevitable. لا مَنْدُوحة عنهُ

نَدَّ ـِ نَدًّا ونَدِيدًا ونَدَدًا ونُدُودًا To run away, escape, run astray (camel).

To defame (one's reputation), disgrace, dishonour ; make known, or public. نَدَّدَ بـ

To be separated scattered one from another. تَنادَّ

Hill. نَدٌّ

Kind of perfume or green amber. نِدٌّ

Equal, similar, like. نِدٌّ ج أَنْداد

He has no equal, he is peerless. مَا لهُ نِدٌّ

Defaming, speaking against. تَنْدِيد

To fall off or out (of the interior of another); be isolated, single ; be rare, extraordinary. نَدَرَ ـُ نَدْرًا ونُدُورًا

To detach, cause to fall. أَنْدَرَ هُ

High self-confidence ; pride, haughtiness ; (m.) courage, intrepidity. نَخوة

To eulogize the dead ; bewail, lament. نَدَبَ ـُ نَدْبًا هُ

To call to, invite to, summon ; incite, urge. و إنتَدَبَ الى

نَدِبَ ـَ نَدَبًا ونُدُوبة ونُدُوبًا To be covered with scars (back).

To be cicatrized (wound). ـــ ـَ نَدَبًا وأَنْدَبَ

To expose one's life. أَنْدَبَ نَفْسَهُ و بِنَفْسِهِ

To comply with, answer a call or request. إنتَدَبَ لِ

Shot-arrow ; scar ; shower (of arrows, stones). نَدَب ج نُدُوب

Lamentation for the dead, elegy. نَدْب

Clever and nimble, active ; intelligent. نَدْب ج نُدُوب ونُدَباء

Scar. نَدْبة ج نُدُوب وأَنْداب

Elegy (for the dead). نُدْبة

Calling, vocation, invitation, appeal. إنتِداب

Lamenting the dead ; (fem.) mourning woman. نَادِب ج نَوادِب

Lamentation, weepiug (over a dead). مَنْدَب ج مَنادِب

Bewailed ; loved ; superflous (as to tenets or duties); called to; (m.) commissioner, agent. مَنْدُوب

Dew; نَدًى ج أنْدَاء وأنْدِية
humidity, dampness;
liberality, bounty.

Call, outcry, voice; نِدَاء
proclamation; vocative
(case).

Vocative حُرُوف النِّدَاء
particles.

Assembly, company, نَدْوَة
club; place of meeting.

Bourse. نَدْوَة مَالِيَّة

Place of نادٍ ج اندية ومُنتَدَى
assembly, hall.

Moist, damp. نَدٍ

Liberal. نَدِي ونَدِيّ الكَفّ

Reciprocal appeal. تَنادٍ

The last day; day يَوْم التَّنادِي
of judgement.

Moistened, humid. مُنَدًّى

To vow, نَذَرَ ــُـ نَذْرًا ونُذُورًا ه
consecrate.

To make ــ وإنْتَذَرَ على نَفْسِهِ
a vow.

To see a نَذِرَ ــَـ نَذَرًا ب
danger and be on guard.

To warn; foretell; أنْذَرَ ه ب
call attention to the consequences; predict;
preach, exhort.

To warn one another. تَنَاذَرَ

Vow, pious gift, نَذْر ج نُذُور
any thing consecrated to
God.

Warning; exhorta- إنْذار
tion; admonition,
preaching.

Yowing. نَاذِر

Vowed, conse- نَذِير ج نُذُر
crated to God; warner;
preacher.

Thing or person نَذِيرَة
consecrated to God.

Warner; preacher, مُنْذِر
apostle.

Vowed, consecrated مَنْذُور
to God.

To be نَذُلَ ــُـ نَذَالَةً ونُذُولاً
vile, mean, abject.

Vile, abject, نَذْل ج أنْذَال
mean, villian.

Leather نربيج ج نَرَابِيج (د)
tube of the nargilah.

Cocoa nut. نَارْجِيل (د)

نَارْجِيلَة و(أرْكِيلَة) ج نَارْجِيلَات (د)
Narjilah, Persian pipe for
smoking through water.

Chess, game at نَرْد (د)
draughts.

Spikenard. نَارْدِين ونَرْدِين (د)

Orange. نَارِنْج (د)

To stir up نَزَأَ ــَـ نَزْأً بَيْن
discord between.

Excite against. ــ ه على

To turn from. ــ ه عن

To be نَزَحَ ــَـ نَزْحًا ونُزُوحًا
far off; emigrate; nearly
exhaust a well; be nearly
exhausted (a well).

To be distant نُزِحَ بِهِ وإنْتَزَحَ
far off (from one's home).

Exhausted نَازِح ونَزُوح ج نُزُح
(well).

نَدُرَ وَنَادِر Rare, seldom, little used.

نُدْرَة وَنُدْرَة Rareness, rarity.

نَادِرًا وفي النَّادِر Rarely, seldom.

نَادِرَة ج نَوَادِر *Fem. of the preceding*; rare thing; exception.

نَادِرَةُ الزَّمان Phenix of age.

نَدَفَ ـِ نَدْفًا To card (cotton).

— ب To drop rain, snow.

نِدَافَة Carding.

نَدَّاف Carder; (m.) cascade.

قَوْس النَّدَّاف Carder's bow.

نَدِيف وَمَنْدُوف Carded.

مِنْدَف ومِنْدَفَة Carder's bow, instrument for cleaning cotton.

نَدَلَ ـُ نَدْلاً ه To transfer, remove; take away.

تَنَدَّل To wipe one's self, be covered with a veil.

نَدِلَ ـَ نَدَلاً To be dirty (hand).

نَدْل Dirt, filth; (m.) vile, villain.

نُدُل Waiters at table.

مَنْدَل ج مَنَادِل Half-boot; aloes-wood; enchanted circle of a conjurer.

مِنْدَل و مِنْدِيل ج مَنَادِل ومَنَادِيل Handkerchief; towel, napkin; veil.

أَنْدَلُس Andalusia (a Spanish province); Spain.

نَدِمَ ـَ نَدَمًا ونَدَامَة ·وتَنَدَّمَ على To repent, regret, feel sorry for.

نَادَمَ ه To keep company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion.

أَنْدَمَ و (نَدَّمَ) ه To lead to repentance, make to regret.

نَدَم ونَدَامَة وتَنَدُّم ومَنْدَم Repentance, regret; remorse; contrition, penitence.

نَادِم ج نُدَّام ·ونَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى Repentant, contrite; self convicted.

نَدِيم ج نُدَمَاء و نِدَام ونَدْمَان ج نَدَامَى Boon-companion, messmate; confidant; courtier; court jester.

نَدَا ـُ نَدْوًا To call to an assembly; assemble; be present; be generous.

نَدِيَ ـَ نَدًى ونَدَاوَة ونُدُوَّة To be moist, damp, wet; be covered with dew.

نَدَّى وأَنْدَى ه To moisten.

نَادَى ه و ب To call, cry out for, convoke, summon; proclaim.

أَنْدَى To be generous, liberal; have a fine voice.

تَنَدَّى To be liberal; be moist.

تَنَادَى To call one another.

— و إِنْتَدَى To assemble on convocation.

To quarrel, dispute with. نازع ه

To quarrel with one another, contest. تنازع

To be taken away, snatched; (m.) be spoiled. إنتزع

Agony, of death. نزع و (نزاع . ومنازعة)

Bald temples. نزعة

Dispute, quarrel contest. نزاع ومنازعة

Drawing the bow. shooting. نازع ج نزعة ونزّاع

Intention, aim, end. منزعة

Taken away, pulled out; (m.) spoiled, changed. منزوع

To abuse, revile; slander. نزغ ـَ نزغا ه

To stir up discord between. — بين

To urge or excite to evil. — ه الى

Inciting evil. نزغة

To exhaust entirely (a well); be entirely exhausted; loose a great deal of blood نزف ـِ نزفا وأنزف ه

To grow weak from loss of blood; loose one's senses; have exhausted one's argument. نُزِف

To exhaust (one's tears). إستنزف ه

Hemorrhage, loss of blood. نزف الدم

Small quantity of water. نزفة ج نزف

Far distant; emigrant. — ونزيح

Far off. منتزح

To importune with demands. نزر ـُ نزرا ه

To be little, paltry scarce. نزر ـُ نزرا ونزارة

To make minimum, make small. نزّر وانزر ه

To grow little, small. تنزّر

Little, paltry; insignificant, small, of little value... نزر . ونزير ج نزر . ومنزور

To exude water, leak (soil). نزّ ـِ نزيزا وانزّ

To vibrate (cord of a bow); run (gazelle). — نزيزا

Alert, agile. نزّ

Prone to evil. نزاز ونزيز شرّ

نزع ـِ نزعا ونزّع و إنتزع ه من
To take away, deprive of, snatch from.

Depose, deprive of office; rob, strip; (m.) spoil. — ه

To shoot (an arrow). — ب

To be in agony, in death struggle. نزع و (نازع)

To resemble, be like to. — نزوعا ه والى

To abstain, desist. — عن و إنتزع ه

To desire, long for, be inclined for. — نزاعا الى

To be bald on the temples. نزع ـَ نزعا

Weakened نَزِيف ومُنْزَف by loss of blood.

Hemorrhage. نَزِيف (عا)

To be نَزَق ـُـ نَزْقًا ونُزُوقًا swift, run in advance (horse).

نَزِق ـَـ ونَزَق ـَـ نَزْقًا ونَزَقًا ونُزُوقًا To get easily angry and pacified again; be brimful (basin).

To scold in anger, abuse. نَازَق

Swiftness, fleetness; levity, fickleness. نَزَق

Short نَيْزَك: نَيزَك ج نَيَازِك (د) lance; (m.) shooting star.

To descend, go down; alight. نَزَل ـِـ نُزُولاً

To make a halt, put up. ـــ ه وفي

ـــ نُزُولاً ومَنْزَلاً ه و ب وعلى To lodge with, halt in, take quarters with.

To leave one's right. ـــ نُزُولاً عن الحق

To have the rheum, get a cold. نُزِل ـُـ نَزْلة

To give hospitality to, invite to lodge with, cause to descend; bring down; let down; take down lower, abate. نَزَّل وأَنْزَل ه

To insert, put in. نزّل ه

To combat, fight, wrestle with. نَازَل ه في الحرب

To descend. تَنَزَّل

To renounce one's claim; resign. ـــ وتنازل عن

To descend (for combat); tender one's resignation. تَنَازَل

To condescend; show one's self obliging. ـــ إلى

To ask one to alight, give a lodgiag to. إِسْتَنْزَل ه

What is offered to a guest. نُزْل ونُزُل ج أَنْزَال

Assembly; (m.) cold rheum. نِزْل

Alighting; cold. نَزْلة

Descending, going down; alighting; putting up, halting. نُزُول

Bringing down, lowering; revelation (to a prophet). إنزال وتنزيل

Descend, go down. نَزَالِ

Condescension, resignation, abdication. تَنَازُل

Stranger; guest. نَزِيل

نَازِلة ج نَوَازِل ونَازِلات Calamity, accident.

Place where one halts, alights, hotel, inn; dwelling place, lodge. مَنزِل ج مَنَازِل

Domestic economy. تدبير المنزل

Position, rank, degree, dignity. مَنزِلة

Suffering from a cold. منزول

نَزِه ـــ ونَزُه ـُـ نَزَاهة ونَزَاهِية
To be pleasant and healthy, (place); abstain from evil, keep aloof from impurity.
نَزَّه ه عن السوء To keep one from evil (God).
ـــ نَفْسهُ عن القبيح To liberate one's self from any thing contaminating.
ـــ ه To recreate, divert.
تنزّه To be far from water or pasture ground ; take a walk, divert or recreate one's self.
ـــ عن To be free from (any thing impure).
ونَزِه ونَزِيه ج نُزَهاء ونِزَاه Pure continent, temperate ; free from weakness or passion (m.); pleasant and healthy.
نُزْهة ج نُزَه Pleasantness, diversion, recreation. pleasure-walk ; healthiness (of a country).
نزه ونَزَاهة Purity of soul, continence, chastity.
تَنْزِيه Recreating, diverting
تَنَزُّه Recreation, pleasure-walk, diversion.
مَنزَهة و (منتزه) Pleasant spot; park ; garden.
نَزَا ـُـ نَزْواً ونُزُوّاً ونَزَوَاناً
To skip about, leap.
ـــ على To cover (a female, animal).

نَزَّى وأنْزَى ه To make to leap.
تَنَزَّى To leap, jump.
نِزَاء To leap, covering.
نَزَوان Assault, violence.
نَسَأ ـَـ نَسأً ونَسَأً ه To urge on (a beast).
ـــ وأنسأه To retard, defer.
ـــ نَسْاء وأنسأ ه وفي To sell on credit.
ـــ عن فلان دَيْنه To grant a delay (to a debtor).
إسْتَنْسأ To ask for a respite.
نَسَاء Length of life.
نَساءة ونَسِيئة To be on credit.
نَسِيء Delay, retardment.
نَسَبَ ـُـ نَسَباً ونِسْبَة ه To quote the pedigree or genealogy of ; ask one for his parental descent ; trace back.
ـــ الى To ascribe, attribute, relate.
ـــ نَسَباً ونَسِيباً ب To compose an erotic poem.
نَاسَبَ ه To belong to the same family, be related to; resemble; be analogous, proportional; be fitting, convenient, agreeable.
تناسَب To be related to one another, correspond, be analogous; fit one another.
إنْتَسَب واستنسب To claim a certain descent, retrace one's genealogy.

Weaver; liar. نَسَّاج

Issue, texture; woven. نَسِيج ج نُسُج

Woven; cloth, stuff, fabrics of the loom. مَنْسُوج

Loom. مِنسَج و مِنساج

Weaver's shop. مَنسَج

To efface make to disappear. نَسَخ ـَـ نَسخًا و انتَسَخ ه

To abrogate, abolish, repeal; copy, transcribe; transform. نَسَخ ه

To make one copy (a book). نَسَّخ ه

To transmit one to another; abolish one another. تَنَاسَخ ه

To be copied; transcribed. إنتَسَخ و استَنسَخ

Effacing; abrogation, transcription. نَسخ

Ordinary Arabic character in manuscript and print. نَسخِيّ

Copy; manuscript; version. نُسخَة ج نُسَخ

Effacing; repeating, abrogating; a copier of a book. نَاسِخ ج نَوَاسِخ

Metempsychosis. تَنَاسُخ

Effaced; repeated, abrogated; copied. مَنسُوخ ومُتَنسَّخ

Te tear with the beak (vulture), نَسَر ـُـ نَسرًا ه

ـــ إنتَسَب الى ، To be ascribed to, attributed to, related to.

To ask for one's pedigree; (m.) find convenient; approve of. إستَنسَب ه

Genealogy, lineage, pedigree. نَسَب ج أنساب

The same; proportion (arithmetical, or geometrical). نِسبَة

Affinity, relation; relative adjective. نِسبَة ج نِسَب

Relative, kinsman; erotic poem. نسيب ج أنسِبَاء

Well versed in genealogy. نَسَّاب ونَسَّابة

Analogy, proportionality; relation, connection; convenience. مُنَاسَبة

Relationship; symmetry; ratis. تَنَاسُب

Corresponding; analogous; fit convenient, suitable. مُنَاسِب

Proportional. مُتَنَاسِب

Ascribed, attributed, imputed; *in Gram.* terminated with يّ . مَنسُوب

Humanity. نست : نَاسُوت

To weave; entwine, invent a tissue of lies; ripple, agitate the surface of water. نَسَج ـِـ نَسْجًا

To be weaved; be rippled. إنتَسَج

Weaving. نَسج و نِسَاجة

To make to follow in succession. نَاسَقَ بَيْنَ

To speak in rhymed prose. أَنْسَقَ

To be well arranged, put in good order. تَنَسَّقَ وتَناسَقَ و إِنْتَسَقَ

Arrangement. نَسْق

Put in good order; serial, successive. نَسِيق ومَنْسُوق

Series; course; style. نَسَق

Putting in order forming in a series. تنسيق

نَسَكَ ونَسُكَ ــُ نسكاً ونسكاً ومَنسَكاً . وتَنَسَّكَ To lead an ascetic life; become a hermit.

An ascetic life. نسك ونُسك

Hermit, devotee. نَاسِك ج نُسَّاك

Hermitage. مَنسِك ج مَنَاسِك

To beget, bring forth (children); moult, lose feathers or hair (bird, animal). نَسَلَ ــُ نَسلاً . وأنسَلَ ه

To fall off (hair or feathers). ــ نُسُولاً وأنسَلَ

To descend from one another (by an unbroken succession), multiply. تَناسَلَ

Posterity, descendant, offspring. نَسل ج أنسَال

Shedding, that which is cast off. نُسال ونُسالة ونَسِيلة

Descent, generation. تَناسُل

To get untwisted, (cord); get opened (tumour); *go to tatters* (garment). تَنَسَّرَ

To grow strong like a bird of prey. إِستَنسَرَ

Eagle; vulture. نسرٌ ج أنسُر ونُسُور

Fistula, sinus. نَاسُور ج نَوَاسِير

Beak (of a bird of prey). مِنْسَر ج مَنَاسِر

White rose. نِسْرِين

To urge on (a beast). نَسَّ ــُ نَسًّا ه

Goad. مِنْساس

Nestorian. نسطوريٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَة

To bite. نَسَفَ ــُ نَسْفاً

To destroy, pull down; sweep away; disperse, scatter. ــ ــِ نَسْفاً

To put out the foot to make one fall. تَنَسَّفَ ه

To impart secrets to one another. تناسَف

Secret; trace of a bite. نَسِيف

Chaff; milk froth. نُسافة

Winnowing-fan. مِنْسَف ج مَنَاسِف

Drift (snow). مَنْسِف

To arrange; string pearls; compose (a discourse). نَسَقَ ــُ نَسْقاً ه

To arrange, put in order. نَسَّقَ ه

Forgetfulness, oblivion. نِسيان

Forgetful, oblivious. نَسِيّ

Forgotten, past recollection, out of mind. مَنْسِيّ

نشأ ـَ ونُشُوء ـُ نَشأ ونُشُوءا

To grow, grow up (child); originate exist, live ; rise (cloud).

To arise from, result from. ــ من

To bring up, rear ; originate. نَشَّأ وأنشأ ه

To create, produce (God); invent, devise ; compose (verses, letters); edit (newspaper); commence. أنشأ ه

He began to say. أنشأ يَقُول

To set to (work). تَنَشَّأ

To follow up (news). إستَنشا

Growth ; creation, origin, beginning. نَشَاء ونُشُوء ونَشأة

Creation, invention ; composition ; editing, composing. إنشاء

Growing ; resulting, happening ; young man or woman, youth, girl. ناشِيء

Birth-place, native country; origin, beginning, source. مَنشأ

One who produces, creates, calls into life ; composer, author, writer, editor. مُنشِيء

To blow gently (wind); spread (odour). نَسَمَ ـِ نَسمًا ونَسِيمًا

To deteriorate, be corrupted. نَسِمَ ـَ نَسَمًا

To vivify, call into life. نَسَّمَ

To perceive by the smell ; draw close to one. ناسَمَ ه

To smell ; perceive by the smell ; be fragrant ; inquire. تَنَسَّمَ

Gentle breeze ; breath. نَسَم ج أنسَام ونَيسَم

Breath ; soul ; human being. نَسَمة ج نَسَم ونَسمات

Breeze. نَسِيم ج نِسَام

Hoof of a camel, mark, sign ; road ; manner, method. مَنسِم ج مَنَاسِم

Fabulous being with one foot ; (m.) large ape ; sloth. نَسناس

Nerve of the hip. نَسًا

Women. نِسوَة و نِساء و نِسوَان

Little woman. نُسَيَّة

Feminine, womanly, effeminate. نِسوِيّ

To suffer from sciatica. نَسِي ـَ نَسًى

To forget, slip from the memory ; neglect. نَسِيَ ـَ نَسيًا و نِسيانًا و نِسايَة

To make one to forget, put out of mind. نَسَّى وأنسَى ه

To pretend to have forgotten. تَنَاسَى

Verses ـــ ونَشِيْدَة ج نَشَائِد (recited in an assembly); poem; song; hymn.

The Canticles نَشِيْد الأَنْشَاد or songs of Solomon.

Sal ammoniac. نُشَادِر

To spread نَشَرَ ـُـ نَشْرًا ونَشَّر ه out, unfold, unroll, exhibit; saw (wood); disperse; develop.

To publish, ـــ ـُـ نَشْرًا ه divulge (news), propagate.

To raise نَشَرَ ـُـ نُشُورًا وأَنْشَر ه (from the dead), bring to life, revive.

To be raised, نَشَر ونُشِر rise from the dead.

To be spread تَنَشَّر وإِنْتَشَر out; be distributed; be published, divulged, propagated; scattered, dispersed.

To ask the publica- إِسْتَنْشَر tion of.

Spreading, publication; نَشْر sawing; resurrection; fragrance, odour; germination of plants.

The day of يَوْم النُّشُور resurrection.

Circular paper or نَشْرَة letter.

Saw-dust. نُشَارَة

Art of sawing wood. نِشَارَة

Dissemination, إِنْتِشَار propagation, spread; dispersion; publication.

نَشِبَ ـَـ نَشْبًا ونُشُوبًا ونُشْبَة فِي To be fastened to, stick in; break forth (war).

To fasten, نَشَّب وأَنْشَب ه في insert, entwine.

To wage نَاشَب ه الحَرْب war against.

To entangle, أَنْشَب embarrass.

To adhere to, تَنَشَّب وإِنْتَشَب be fixed; be entangled; (m.) break forth (war).

Fortune, wealth. نَشَب

Arrow. نُشَّابة ج نُشَّاب

Arrow maker. نَشَّاب

نَشَدَ ـُـ نَشْدًا ونِشْدة ونِشْدَانًا.

To search, seek any- وأَنشَد thing lost.

To know well; ـــ ه remind of.

To conjure ـــ ونَاشَدتك الله by God; make one to swear.

To recite (verses). أَنشَد ه

To satirize. ـــ ب

To inquire (of news). تَنَشَّد

To recite verses to تَنَاشَد one another.

To ask to recite إِستَنشَد ه (verses).

I adjure you by نَشَدتُكَ الله God.

Search. نِشْدَة

Raising the voice. نَشِيْد

مَنْشُور ومُنتشِر Spread, divulged, published, propagated.

مَنْشُور ج مَنَاشِير Royal patent, diploma ; prism ; mandatory (of a bishop); bull (of the Pope).

مِنْشَار ج مَنَاشِير Saw ; winnowing fan ; saw-fish.

مَنْشَارِيّ Saw like.

نَشَزَ ـُ نَشْزًا To rise high.

— نُشُوزًا على To rebel against, disobey one's husband (wife).

نَشّ ـِ نَشِيشًا To dry up, be dried up ; bubble, hiss ; (m.) ooze (earthen vessel).

نَشّ Absorption ; (m.) oozing.

نشّاش Absorbing ; blotting (paper).

نشيش Bubbling.

نَشِطَ ـَ نَشَاطًا . وتَنَشَّط To be vigorous, energetic ; be brisk, lively, enterprising.

نَشَطَ ـُ نَشْطًا . ونَشَّط وانْشَطَ ه

To make a knot (in a rope).

— من To go out of, leave (a place).

نَشَّط وأَنْشَط ه الى وفي To invigorate, encourage ; make one disposed to.

أَنْشَطَ ه To untie (a knot).

إِنْتَشَطَ ه To stretch a rope until it breaks ; take booty, scale (fish).

نَشَاط Energy, vigour, briskness, gaity.

نَاشِط ونَشِيط ج نشاط ونَشَاطَى

Nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, vigorous, brave.

أُنْشُوطة Running knot.

نَشِفَ ـَ ونَشَفَ ـُ نَشْفًا ه To absorb the sweat (garment).

— في To be absorbed.

نَشِفَ ـَ نُشُوفة ونَشَف To get dry, be dried up (m.).

نَشَّف ه To dry up, wipe (hands).

تَنَشَّف ه To dry ; wipe.

نَشَف Absorption (of water) by the soil.

نَشْفَة ج نِشَف Black pumice-stone.

نَشِفة Ground absorbing water

تنشيف Wiping, drying.

نَشَفة ونَشَّافة Piece of cloth to dry with, sponge.

نُشُوفات (ع) Dry eatables.

نَاشِف Absorbing ; (m.) dry ; austere.

مِنْشَفة ج مناشِف Towel; wiper.

نَشِقَ ـَ نَشْقًا ونَشَقًا . واسْتَنْشَقَ ه

To inhale, snuff up ; smell.

أَنْشَقَ ه To make to inhale, to snuff in, to smell.

تَنَشَّق (ع) To take a pinch.

نَشُوق Snuff (tobacco).

To be weary, tired. نَصِبَ ـَ نَصَبًا

To erect (ears); appoint (to an office). نَصَّبَ ه

To give a part to; put a handle to (a knife). أَنْصَبَ ه

To rise, stand erect; be raised, erected, set up. تَنَصَّبَ و إِنْتَصَبَ

To be put in the accusative case or subjunctive mood. إِنْتَصَبَ

Setting up, planting, raising, erecting; appointment (to an office); boundary-sign, land-mark; accusative (case); subjunctive (mood); (m.) plants. نَصْب

Lot, portion. نِصْب

Fatigue, weariness. نَصَب

Standard, sign. — أَنْصاب

A plant (m.); a trick (to get money). نَصْبَة ج نَصْبات

نُصْب ونُصُب ج أنصاب
Statue, idol; raised object, monument.

This is before my eyes, or object of my regard. هَذا نَصْب عَيْني

Origin, principle; handle (of a knife). نِصَاب ج نُصُب

Share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny. نَصِيب ج أَنْصِبة

One who sets up, or plants; toilsome, heavy. نَاصِب

Nostril, nose. مَنْشَق ج مَنَاشِق

To have little flesh. نَشَلَ ـُ نُشُولا

To take out quickly; snatch; rob, juggle. — نَشْلاً ه

To snatch (meat out of the cooking pot. — و إِنْتَشَل

Pick pocket (m.). نَشَّال

Large kitchen-fork. مِنْشَل و مِنْشال ج مناشيل

To bubble, boil (kettle). نَشْنَش

To be intoxicated. — نَشْوًا و نَشْوَةً ونُشْوَةً

To be drunk. تَنَشَّى و إِسْتَنْشَى

To starch (linen). نَشَّى ه (ع)

Starch. نَشَا

Odour. نَشِيَّة ج نَشَايا

Dish prepared with starch. نَشوِيَّة (ع)

Intoxication. نَشْوَة

Intoxicated; drunk. نَشْوان ج نَشاوَى

To fatigue, tire, depress, pain. نَصَبَ ـُ نَصْبًا وأَنْصَبَ ه

To set up, raise, hoist; pitch (a tent); appoint, fix (as an official); plant (a tree); put in the accusative (a noun) in the subjunctive (a verb). نَصَبَ ه

To oppose; be hostile to; declare a war against. — ل وناصَبَ ه

Sincere advice. نُصْح

Admonition, (m); fatness. نَصَاحَة

Pure, unmixed; sincere counsollor; (m); fat, corpulent. نَاصِح

Faithful or disinterested counsellor, adviser. نَصِيح ج نُصَحَاء ونُصُوح

Advice, counsel. نَصِيحَة ج نَصَائِح

To help, take by the hand. نَصَرَ ـُ نَصْرًا ه

To render one victorious; give victory to. — ه على

To deliver from. rescue. — من

To make one a Christian. نَصَّرَ ه

To become a Christian. تَنَصَّرَ

To assist one another, lend mutual help. تَنَاصَرَ

To conquer, triumph, vanquish, gain victory over. إِنْتَصَرَ على

To back up; take up the cause of, support. — لهُ

To ask for help. إِسْتَنْصَرَ ه وبهِ

To apply to one as defender against. — ب

Support; assistance; victory, triumph. نَصْر ونُصْرَة

نَصْرَانِيّ م نَصْرَانِيَّة ج نَصَارَى Christian.

Christianity. النَصْرَانِيَّة

Particles that put the verb in the subjunctive. — ج نَوَاصِب

Origin, principle; rank, dignity; office; post. مَنْصَب ج مَنَاصِب

Tripod. مِنْصَب ج مَنَاصِب

Fatigue, pain. مَنْصَبَة

Raised, set up; standing erect. مُنْتَصِب

Raised, erect; planted; put in the accusative (noun); in the subjunctive (verb). مَنْصُوب

نَصَتَ ـِ نَصْتًا · وأَنْصَتَ وإِنْتَصَتَ ل To listen to; lend one's ear to.

To silence; make one to listen. أَنْصَتَ ه

To bid to be silent. إِسْتَنْصَتَ

Silence. نُصْتَة

نَصَحَ ـَ نَصْحًا ونُصْحًا ونَصِيحَة ه ل To advise, counsel, admonish.

To be pure, unmixed; be sincere. — نَصْحًا ونُصُوحًا

To grow fat. — نَصَاحَة (ع)

To fatten. نَصَّحَ ه (ع)

To give good counsels to. نَاصَحَ ه

To resemble a faithful counsellor. تَنَصَّحَ

To accept advice. إِنْتَصَحَ

To count one as good adviser. إِسْتَنْصَحَ

To acknowledge (a debt). — وأنصَعَ ب

Pure (colour). ناصِع ونَصيع

Snowy white, of a pure white. ناصِع البياض

To come to, or arrive at the middle, in the middle; take the half of. نَصَفَ ـُ نَصْفًا ونَصافة

To take the half of. — وأنصَفَ ه

To divide by halves between. نَصَّفَ ه بين

To divide by halves between (m); be in the middle. ناصَفَ ه

To be just, act with equity, justice. أنْصَفَ

To treat with justice, do justice to. — ه

To be veiled (girl). تَنصَّفَ وإنْتَصَفَ

To obtain justice from, get one's due from. — وإسْتَنْصَفَ من

To act with justice and equity towards one another. تَناصَفَ

To arrive at the middle (day). إنْتَصَفَ

Half; middle. نِصْف ج أنْصاف

Half; halved; veil. نَصيف

Justice, equity. نَصَف ونَصَفة و إنْصاف

Middle aged, of middle stature. نِصْف

Nazareth. ناصِرة

Nazareen, ناصِري

Victory, triumph. إنْتِصار

ناصِر ج نُصّار ونَصير ج نُصَراء

Assistant, helper, support; defender.

Powerful helper. نَصّار

Victor, conqueror. مَنْصور

To bring to light, show; state explicitly. نَصَّ ـُ نَصًّا

To appeal to, or support by higher authority. — ه الى

To dictate a letter to (m.). — ه ل وعلى

To indicate, point out, call one's attention to. — ه على

To make clear, evident; press (a debtor). نَصَّص وناصَّ ه

To be high, elevated; sit on an ornamented chair (bride). إنْتَصَّ

Text (of a book), its tenor; tradition; ordinance of law; end; *in Gram.* word susceptible of one meaning (m.); dictation, wording (of a letter). نَصّ ج نُصوص

Nuptial chamber; bridal chair. مَنَصَّة

Manifested; indicated, pointed out. منْصوص عليه

To be pure; be snowy white (colour); be clear, evident (matter). نَصَعَ ـَ نُصوعًا

نَصْل ج نِصَال وأَنْصُل · ونَصْلة Head, point (of an arrow, spear, lance, sword, or knife); sword; blade.

نَصَا ـُ نَصْوًا · وأَنْصَى ه To seize by the fore-lock.

نَاصِية ج نَوَاصٍ ونَاصِيات Fore-lock; toupee.

نَضَبَ ـُ نُضُوبًا · ونَضَّبَ To dry up, get absorbed (water).

نَضِجَ ـَ نَضْجًا ونُضْجًا ونَضَجًا To be ripe (fruit), be mature; be well cooked (meat).

أَنْضَجَ ه To ripen, maturate; cook well.

نَاضِج ونَضِيج Ripe, mature (fruit); well cooked (meat).

مُنْضَج و (مَنْضَج ج مَنَاضِج) Emollient and purgative medicine.

نَضَحَ ـِ نَضْحًا ه ب To sprinkle with (water), besprinkle (a house); lance against (arrows).

— ه To quench (thirst); irrigate (palm-trees).

نَضَّحَ To begin to fill (grains); begin to open its buds (tree).

— ونَاضَحَ وأَنْضَحَ ه عن To keep one off, defend.

نَضَحَ ـَ نَضْحًا وتَنْضَاحًا To sweat, perspire; ooze, leak.

— وتَنَضَّحَ وإِنْتَضَحَ To shed tears.

نَاصِف ج نَصَف ونُصَّاف Servant.

مِنْصَف ج مَنَاصِف *The same.*

نَصَف ج أَنْصَاف Middle aged (between 45 and 50).

مَنْصِف Middle (of the road).

مُنصِف Just, equitable.

مُنَصَّف Divided into halves; bisected.

تَنْصِيف Reducing to halves; bisecting.

مُنْتَصَف Middle.

نَصَلَ ـُ نُصُولًا · وتَنَصَّلَ To fade, waste away (beard, hair); clear away, lose its effect (sting).

ـُ نَصْلًا To come out of the head, be detached (arrow); be fixed to the head (arrow).

— ه To fix well to the head (an arrow).

نَصَّلَ وأَنْصَلَ ه To take out, detach the head of an arrow).

أَنْصَلَ وتَنَصَّلَ ه من To take out from.

تَنَصَّلَ من To escape from, be acquitted.

— الى من To justify one's self before and from.

إِنْتَصَلَ To be detached (head of an arrow).

إِسْتَنْصَلَ ه To take out, pull out.

Pure, unmixed. نُضَار
Brilliant, نَضِر ونَاضِر ونَضِير
fresh, verdant, blooming.
To ooze نَضَّ ـِ نضًّا ونَضِيضًا .
out, exude (water); burst (skin-bag); flap its wings (bird).
To move, agitate. نَضَّض ه
To expedite (an affair). انَضَّ ونَضْنَض ه
To extract one's due from. تَنَضَّض وإسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ من
A little (of water). نَضٌّ
Remainder, rest; youngest child. نُضَاضَة
In small quantity (water, etc.); thin, lean. نَضِيض ج نِضَاض
To vanquish in shooting (missiles). نَضَل ـُ نَضْلاً
To be emaciated, be meagre and weak (camel). نَضِل ـَ نَضَلاً
To defend, protect. نَاضَل عن
To vie in shooting with; shoot against. ـــ ه
To jade, emaciate and weaken. أَنْضَل ه
To vie with one another (in shooting), contest. تَنَاضَل وإنتَضَل
To rival in glory. إنتَضَل
To shoot (an arrow); choose, select. إنْتَضَل
Combat, conflict, contest; defence. نِضَال ومُنَاضَلة

To be sprinkled, poured over; sprinkle. إنتَضَح
Sprinkling (of water etc.); sprinkled water. نضْح
نَضِح ج نُضُوح وأَنْضَاح . ونضيح ج
Cistern, reservoir. نضح
To sprinkle with water etc.; irrigate. نَضَخ ـَ نضْخًا ه
To gush forth. ـــ نضْخًا ونَضَخانًا
Engine for irrigation; sprinkler. مِنْضَخة و (نَضَّاخة ج مناضخ)
To pile up; lay in order one on the top of another (furniture, goods, etc.). نَضَد ـِ نَضْدًا ونَضَّد ه
Piled up (carpets etc.); stand for piling up; bedstead. نَضَد ج أَنْضَاد
Piled up; put upon each other in sets or stages. نضِيد ومَنْضُود ومُنَضَّد
Cushion; bolster; mattress. نضِيدَة ج نضائد
نَضَر ـُ ونَضِر ـَ ونَضُر ـُ نَضْرَةً
To shine, sparkle, be brilliant (face, colour); be verdant, blooming (tree. plant). ونُضُورًا ونَضَارَة
To brighten; make verdant. نَضَر ـُ نَضْرًا
Brightness, splendour; freshness, bloom, verdure. نَضَر ونَضَارَة ونَضْرَة
Pure gold or silver. نَضْر ج نِضَار وأَنْضُر

نَاطِر ونَاطُور ج نُطَّار ونَوَاطِير Watchman, keeper, guard (of vineyards, fields, etc.).

مَنْطَرة ج مناطِر Elevated place wherefrom a watchman keeps his watch.

نَطْرُون (د) Natron.

نَطِسَ ـَ نَطَسًا To be skilful, intelligent; be practised (in an art).

تَنَطَّس To examine thoroughly into.

نَطْس ونَطِس Very learned, distinguished in learning; man of letters.

نِطَاسِيّ The same; distinguished doctor or surgeon.

نطّ ـُ نَطًّا To skip; jump.

ـــ نَطِيطًا To run away.

نَطّ Leaping, skipping (m.).

نَطَفَ ـُ نَطْفًا و نِطَافة To drip, trickle (water); pour down (liquid).

ـــ ه To snuff a candle (m.).

ـــ ونَطَّف وأنْطَف ه To accuse of infamous deed.

نَطِف ـَ ونَطُف نَطَفًا ونَطَافة ونُطُوفة To be stained with vices; be accused of such.

تَنَطَّف To be stained, disgraced; be corrupt; adorn one's self with earrings (girl).

نَطْف Dripping; vice, crime, corruption.

نُطْفة ج نُطَف و نِطَاف Drop, drop of sperm.

نَضْنَض ه To move the tongue; dart (snake).

نَضْنَاض ونَضْنَاضة Snake with ever darting tongue.

نَضَا ـُ نَضْوًا و إِنْتَضَى ه To draw out, unsheath (sword).

ـــ ه عن To strip one of, undress.

ـــ نَضْوًا ونُضُوًّا To fade, disappear (tint of hair, beard).

ـــ نَضْوًا To dry up.

أَنْضَى ه To extenuate, jade.

أَنْضَى و إِنْتَضَى ه To wear out (a garment).

نِضْو ج أَنْضَاء Bit (of a bridle); emaciated, jaded (beast); worn out garment.

نَضْوَة (ع) Horse-shoe.

نَطَحَ ـَ نَطْحًا وناطح ه To gore, butt (with the horns).

تَنَاطَحَ و إِنْتَطَحَ To butt, fight one another with the horns.

نَطْحة A butt.

نَاطِح Butting.

ـــ ج نَوَاطِح Calamity.

نَطَّاح Given to butting.

نَطِيح ومَنْطُوح Gored to death.

نَطَرَ ـُ نَطْرًا و نِطَارة ه To keep guard, watch (in a vineyard, garden, field).

ـــ ه To wait for, expect (m.)

نَطْر و نِطَارة Keeping guard; (m.) waiting.

Earring; small pearl. نَطَفة ونُطَفة ج نُطَف

نَطَق ـِ نُطْقًا ومَنْطِقًا ونُطُوقًا To utter, speak, pronounce; be endowed with reason.

To gird; (m.) make to speak. نَطَّق ه

To speak to. نَاطَق وإسْتَنْطَق ه

To endow with speech, make one to speak. أنْطَق وإسْتَنْطَق ه

To gird one's self. تَنَطَّق و إنْتَطَق

To examine, interrogate (an offender). إسْتَنْطَق ه

Reason; speecl , utterance, articulation; (m.) edict. نُطْق

Girdle, belt; apron, skirt. نِطَاق ج نُطُق

Rational; endowed with reason; speaking. نَاطِق

Rational being. حَيَوَان نَاطِق

The human soul. النَّفْس النَّاطِقَة

Logic; reason; speech, language. مَنْطِق

Girdle, belt; zone. مِنْطَقة ج مَنَاطِق

The Zodiac. مِنْطَقة البُرُوج

Logical; logician. مَنْطِقِيّ

Very eloquent. مِنْطِيق

Rational (quantity). مُنْطَق

Girt. مُتَنَطِّق

Uttered, expressed; proper meaning of a word. مَنْطُوق

Examiner. مُسْتَنْطِق

To foment, apply warm lotions to. نَطَل ـُ نَطْلًا ونَطَّل ه

To press (wine etc). نَطَل ه

Lotion, fomentation. نَطُول

To make a long journey; stretch; (m.) leap. نَطْنَط

To be at a great distance (house); (m.) be damp, humid. نَطَا ـُ نَطْوًا

Dampness. نَطَاوَة (عا)

نَظَر ـُ ونَظِر ـَ نَظَرًا ومَنْظَرًا ه

To see, look at, behold, regard, observe. وإلى

To assist, help; be solicitous for. ـــ ل

To judge, decide. ـــ بَيْن

To reflect on, contemplate, consider; watch over, take care of. ـــ ـُ نَظَرًا في

To wait for; grant a respite; sell on credit; listen to. ـــ ه

To bear patiently, tolerate. ـــ وأنْظَر وتَنَظَّر ه

My house stands opposite to. داري تَنْظُر وتُنَاظِر الى

To resemble, be like; discuss with, controvert, debate; superintend, inspect. نَاظَر ه

To assimilate to. ـــ وأنْظَر ه وبـ

To look at one another; discuss, controvert, debate (with one another). تَنَاظَر

نَاظِر ج نُظَّار Looking, seeing, regarding, contemplating; superintendent, inspector; eye; (m.) administrator, minister,

نَاظِر الخارِجيَّة Minister of foreign affairs (m.).

نَاظِرَة ج نَوَاظِر *Fem. of the preceding*; eye; nerves or veins of the eyes.

نَظِير ج نُظَرَاء و نِظْر Similar, alike; corresponding; like, the same as.

النَّظِير Nadir.

نَظُور ونَظُورَة Distinguished personage of a tribe.

نَظِيرَة *The same*; avant-guard of an army.

مَنْظَر View, sight, spectacle aspect; physiognomy.

— ومَنْظَرَة ج مَنَاظِر Belvedere, high tower; watch tower, observatory.

مُنَاظِر Resembling etc. debater; adversary (m.) superintendent, overseer, inspector.

مُنَاظَرَة Discussion, debate; (m.) inspection, superintendence.

مِنْظَر Telescope, opera-glass.

عِلْم المُنَاظَرَة Science of debate or argumentation.

العُلُوم النَّظَرِيَّة Speculative sciences.

إِنْتَظَر و إِسْتَنْظَرَه To wait for, expect.

نَظَر ج أَنْظَار Look; view; regard, aspect; appearance; consideration, contemplation, observation; (m.) bounty, favour.

تَحْتَ نَظَر فلان Under the kind regard, good attetion of.

غضّ النَّظَر عن To over-look, excuse.

نَظَرًا الى As regards to. as to.

نَظْرَة A look, a regard; aspect, appearance; vice, fault; ugliness.

نَظِرَة Delay, respite.

نَظَرِيّ Referring to sight; speculative, metaphysical.

نَظَارَة ومُنَاظَرَة Supervision, inspection, superintendence; (m.) management, administration; miuistry.

نَظَارَة الخَارِجِيَّة Foreign-ministry.

— المَالِيَّة Ministry of finance.

نَظَّارَة ونَاظُور Glasses, spectacles; glass, telescope (m.).

نَظَّارَة Spectators.

نَاظُور Guardian (of vineyards etc.) chief of a tribe.

إِنْتِظَار و إِسْتِنْظَار Waiting, expectation; attention.

مِنْظار Mirror.

مَنْظُور Seen, looked at; visible; examined, tested.

نَظُفَ ـُـ نَظافةً To be clean, pure, cleanly.

نَظَّفَ ه To clean, cleanse.

تَنَظَّفَ To be cleansed, purified.

إِسْتَنْظَفَ ه To seek what is clean, pure; find clean, pure.

نَظَافة Cleanliness, purety.

نَظِيف Clean, pure.

نَظَمَ ـِـ نَظْمًا ه الى To unite, join (one thing to another).

ـــ نَظْمًا و نِظَامًا .ونَظَّمَ ه To put in order, arrange, organize (pearls); compose (verses); adjust, regulate.

تَنَظَّمَ و إِنْتَظَمَ To be put in order, arranged, organised

إِنْتَظَمَ في To be enlisted in, engaged in (an army, service).

نَظْم Joining (one thing to another); arrangement, putting in order; string (of pearls) chaplet; composition (of poetry); poetry, verses; *in astron.* the Pleiads.

نظام Arrangement, organization; order of life; rule; conduct, manner, custom, habit (m.); regular soldiers.

نِظَام أَسَاسِيّ Constitution (of laws).

ـــ ج نُظُم String of pearls.

نِظَامِيّ Regular; (m.) regular soldier.

نِظامًا ونَظِامِيًّا Regularly legally.

حَسَبَ النِظَام According to rule or law.

نَاظِم Arranger, composer; organiser; poet, adjuster.

نَظِيم ومَنْظُوم Well ordered, ranged; composed in verse, metrical, poetry.

مَنْظُوم Handsome, beautiful good (m.).

مُنَظَّم ومُنْتَظِم Arranged, put in series; adjusted.

نَعَبَ ـِـ نَعْبًا ونَعِيبًا ونُعَابًا
To croak, crow.

نَعِب Croaking, crowing.

نَعَّاب Crow, young crow.

نَعَتَ ـَـ نَعتًا ه To describe, qualify (especially in praise).

نَعَّتَ ه To give an attribute or adjective to a substantive (in gram.).

نَعُتَ ـُـ نَعَاتة To have good natural qualities.

أَنعت To have a handsome face.

إِستَنعَت To ask one to describe.

نَعت Description, qualification.

Adjective, attribute. نَعت ج نُعوت

Described, qualified; accompanied by an adjective (substantive). مَنعُوت

Ewe. نَعجة ج نِعاج ونَعَجات

To scream, utter a rough nasal sound. نَعَرَ ـِـَ نَعِيرًا ونُعارًا

To assemble in excitement (crowd); (m.) cuff, push with the cuff. ـــ ـَـ نَعرًا

To go to. ـــ الى

Clamour, nasal sound; (m.) a cuff, a thrust نَعرة ج نَعَرات

Cartilage of the nose. نُعرة ونُعَرة

Nasal sound, vociferation. نَعِير

Earthen jar or jug with a narrow neck. نَعّارة ونَعارة ج نَعائر (عا)

Large blue fly (which torments beasts). نُعَرة ج نُعَرات

Water-wheel; hydraulic machine (for irrigation). ناعُور وناعُورة ج نَواعير

To doze, drowse be sleepy, drowsy. نعِس ـَـُ نَعسًا

To make sleepy أنعَس ه

To feign to sleep. تَناعَس

Sleepiness, drowsiness; lethargy. نُعاس

Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic. ناعِس ج نُعَّس ونَعسان

Fem. of the preceding. ناعِسة ج نَواعِس

نَعَش ـَـ نَعشًا ونَعَّش وأنعَش ه

To raise, lift up (God: from misery, poverty).

To raise, raise up; animate, refresh; cheer. نَعَّش وأنعَش

To rise (get up from a fall), recover, be revived animated, refreshed, cheered. إنتَعَش

Bier; coffin. نَعْش

The constellation Ursa Major. بَنات نعش

To devastate (the ground: locusts); (m.) howl woefully (dog). نَعَص ـَـ نَعْصًا

Marsh ground. نَعص (عا)

Precipice, declivity. نَعف ج نِعاف

Strap; feathers, etc. hanging down. نَعَفة

نَعَق ـِـَ نَعْقًا ونَعِيقًا ونُعاقًا

To crow; croak.

The two stars in orion. النّاعِقان

To give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes. نَعَل ـَـ نَعلاً ه

To shoe (a horse). ـــ ونَعَّل وأنعَل ه

To put on shoes be shod; be soled. تَنَعَّل و إنتَعل

Sole; sandal; shoes; slippers; horse-shoe. نَعل ج أنعُل ونِعال

نَعَمْ Yes, certainly.
نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ Prosperity, happiness, enjoyment, luxurious life, pleasure.
نَعَمٌ ج أَنْعَامٌ Cattle, pasturing cattle, (especially sheep and camels).
نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ وأَنْعُمٌ Grace, favour, benefit, bounty, kindness; (m.) privilege.
نُعْمَى ونَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ *The same.*
نِعْمَةُ اللّٰهِ The grace of God.
نَعْمَةٌ ونُعْمَى Enjoyment of life; pleasure, well-being, fortune.
وَاسِعُ النَّعْمَةِ Opulent, in affluence.
نَعَامَةٌ Ostrich.
نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ ونَعَامَاتٌ An ostrich; desert; cross-beam over a well: road-sign; road.
نُعُومَةٌ Softness, smoothness, tenderness, fineness.
شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ Anemone (plant)
إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ Granting a favour, benefit, favour, largess.
تَنَعُّمٌ Ease and affluence, luxury enjoyment (of life); joy; satisfaction; pleasure.
نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ Soft, smooth, delicate (for the touch); luxurious (life); living in luxury; (m.) in powder, fine (sugar, etc.).

نَاعِلٌ ومَنْعَلٌ ومُنْعَلٌ Shod, soled.
نَعِمَ ـُ ونَعِمَ ـَ نَعْمَةً ومَنْعَمًا To live in ease and affluence; be comfortable and pleasant.
— وأَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا May God favour you!
نَعُمَ ـُ نُعُومَةً To be soft, smooth, delicate, tender.
نِعْمَ A Verb of praise.
نِعْمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ Zeid is an excellent man.
نِعِمَّا Hail! O excellent! well done!
نَعَّمَ ونَاعَمَ ه To procure an enjoyable life for, overwhelm with riches.
نَعَّمَ ه وأَنْعَمَ لَهُ To answer in the affirmative, to say yes.
نَعَّمَ ه To render soft, smooth; make thin, fine; reduce to powder (m.).
تَنَعَّمَ وتَنَاعَمَ To live in affluence and enjoyment, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life.
أَنْعَمَ وتَنَعَّمَ To be comfortable agreeable (place).
أَنْعَمَ على ب To grant (a benefit, a favour) to, bestow, accord.
— النَّظَرَ في To consider attentively or minutely.
أَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ صَبَاحَكَ May the Lord give you a happy or agreeable morning!

At ease. — البال .
Pleasant, comfortable نعيم life, enjoyment, pleasure; delightful place.
Paradise. النعيم
Very beneficent. مِنْعام
Benefactor, beneficent, مُنْعِم liberal.
Affluent, enjoying a مُنَعَّم luxurious life.
The same. ومُتَنَعِّم
Mint (plant). نَعْنَع
To anounce نَعَى ـَ نَعْيًا ونُعْيانًا the death of.
To complain, — ـِ (عا) murmur.
To receive the أُنْعِيَ الى report of one's death.
To anounce to one تَناعَى another the loss of dead people.
Death مَنْعًى ج مَناعٍ . ونَعْيَة message, anouncement of the death of.
One نَعِيٌّ وناعٍ ج نُعاة وناعُون who anounces the death of.
نَغَر ـَ ونَغِر ـَ نَغْرًا ونَغَرانًا
To boil, bubble.
To be enraged — وتَنَغَّر على against.
Passionate, enraged نَغِر ونَغّار
Zealous (woman). نَغِرة
نَغَش ـَ نَغْشًا ونَغَشانًا . وتَنَغَّش
To move, be وإنْتَغَش shaken.
To incline towards. نَغَّش الى

To court, speak ناغَش ه (عا) sweetly to.
To stop short نَغِص ـَ نَغَصًا of, miss one's aim or wish; be troubled, made unpleasant.
To embitter نَغَّص وأنْغَص ه على (one's life), disturb one's pleasure.
To be troubled, تَنَغَّص embittered (life).
To be إسْتَنْغَص لِ (عا) moved with pity (towards a child) at the loss of some sweet dish.
نَغَض ـُ نَغضًا ونُغُوضًا . وانْغَض
To totter, be وتَنَغَّض shaken, agitated, rickety.
To shake, — ونَغَّض وأنْغَض ه nod (the head).
To press one ناغَض وتَناغَض another (crowd).
To get spoiled نَغِل ـَ نَغَلا in tanning (leather); suppurate (wound); become malignant.
To have malic- — قَلْبُهُ على ious intentions against.
To sow discord be- — بَيْن tween.
To be of corrupt نَغَل ـُ نُغُولة descent, be bastard; be unhealthy, sickly (new-born).
To spoil (in tanning). أنْغَل ه

نَغْل ونَغِل ونَغيل Bastard, illegitimate (child); corrupt, malicious, full of wicked intentions.

نَغَم ـُـ نغْماً ونَغَّم وتَنَغَّم To sing; hum a song.

ناغَمَ ه To speak in a low voice.

نَغْم ونَغَم ج أنْغَام Low voice; tone, air.

نَغْمة ج نَغَم Melody, tone, air.

نَغَا ـُـ ونَغَى ـِـ نَغْياً وأنْغَى الى

To speak intelligibly.

نَاغَى To twitter, chirp, warble (m.).

مُناغَاة Twittering, chirping (m.).

نَفَت ــ نَفْتاً ونَفَتاناً To boil violently (water, rage).

نَفَث ـُـ نَفثاً في To spit out, spurt out; blow upon (as a conjurer); pronounce, utter; instil, infuse (poison : serpent).

نافَث ه To whisper into one's ear.

نَفْث ونَفثة Blowing; spitting.

نُفاثة What is spat out of the mouth.

نَفَج ـُـ نَفجاً وتَنَفَّج و إنتَفَج

To be presumptuous, inflated; boast.

نَافِجة ج نَوافِج Daughter; the last rib; beginning of a storm; vessel with perfumes.

نَفَّاج Presumptuous, boastful.

نَفَح ـَـ نفحاً To spread odour, be fragrant; blow, (wind).

ـــ ه ب To give, bestow.

نَفْحة ج نفحات Breeze, breath, blowing wave of air; fragrance; gift, present.

إنْفَحة ج أنافِح Stomach of a young kid.

نَفَخ ـُـ نَفْخاً ونفَّخ في و ه To blow (with the mouth); inflate; blow upon, blow the horn.

تنفَّخ و إنتفخ To be inflated; be puffed up.

نَفْخ Blowing, inflating; inflation, arrogance.

نَفْخة A blow (with the mouth); a blow of wind; breath; blast (of a trumpet).

إنتفاخ Swelling, inflation; arrogance, pride.

نُفَّاخة Water-bubble; fish-bladder.

نافُوخ (عوض يافوخ) Crown of the head.

مِنفاخ و مِنفخ ج منافِخ ومنافيخ Bellows.

مَنفُوخ Swollen, inflated; large belly.

نَفِد ـَـ نَفَداً ونَفاداً To be consumed, finished, get exhausted, fail; be dried up, depart, disappear.

نَقَّذ ه (عا) To give the details (of an account).

نَافَذَه To summon one before a court of justice.

أَنفَد و إِستَنفَد To consume, exhaust one's means, take up all.

— و إِنتَفَد To receive the the whole of a debt.

تنافذ الى To go to court with.

نَفَاد Getting exhausted, wasting away; consummation.

نَفَذ ـُـ نُفوذًا ه To penetrate, pierce through.

— نَفَذًا ونَفَاذًا من To transpierce (the game : arrow).

— وانفذ ه To go beyond, advance before.

— نُفوذًا ونفاذًا To be effective, executed (an order, project, etc).

— في To carry out ably, successfully.

— الى To arrive at, reach.

نفذ وأنفذ ه To cause to pierce go through; execute, carry out, (an order).

أنفذ الى To transmit, send to.

تَنافذ الى To bring a case before the judge.

نَفَذ ج أنفاذ Execution, carrying out; penetrating power, free course.

انفاذ Execution, carrying out.

نَفاذ ونُفوذ Piercing, penetrating; execution, carrying out; effectiveness.

نُفوذ Influence, power, authority (m.).

نافِذ Penetrating, piercing through; executing; influential; thoroughfare.

نوافِذ ومنافذ الإنسان Orifices of the body.

نافِذة ج نوافذ *Fem. of the preceding*; window. opening.

نَفيذ Obeyed (order).

نَفّاذ ونَفوذ Effective, successful.

مَنفَذ ج منافِذ Outlet, passage, hole, orifice, gap; opening window.

نَفر ـِـ نُفورًا ونِفارًا من To shy and run away (beast).

— — نفرًا To fly and disperse (people).

— من To have aversion for.

— عن To turn off, get away from.

— الى To hasten to.

— ل نِفارا ونُفورا ونَفيرا To set out to (an enterprise, a combat).

— ه نَفْرًا To conquer, vanquish.

— نُفورًا To be swollen; be inflamed (eye); (m.) jut out, project.

نفُس ـُـ نَفاسة و نِفاساً ونَفساً
To be precious, valuable, excellent.

نَفَّس ه وعن To cheer, comfort, dissipate (grief), relieve.

نَافس في To long for, desire, aspire to.

— ه في To rival, vie with, contend.

أنفس ه To be precious, desirable; please.

تَنفَّس To breathe, take a breath; appear, shine (dawn).

— الصعداءَ To fetch a deep sigh.

تنافس في و ه To long passionately for; vie with.

نَفس ج نُفُوس وأَنفُس Soul, vital spirit, breath of life; blood; self (takes the pronominal affixes).

جاءَ نَفسهُ He came in person.

جاءَ مع ثلاثة أَنفُس He came with three persons.

نفسُ الأَمر The fact of the matter.

نَفسُ الشيء The same thing, the very thing.

نَفَس ج أَنفاس Breath, breathing, respiration; liberty of action; desire, wish; inclination; (m.) style.

شَرب نَفس (ع) To smoke a nargileh.

نُفْسة Respite, delay.

نِفاس Child-birth, confinement

نفَّر ه عن To scare away, put to flight; inspire with aversion.

نَافر ه To dispute (glory, honour, merit) to another.

أنفر ه To aid, assist.

تنافر الى To dispute before a judge (the honour of); run away, flee.

إستنفر To call to combat.

نَفر ونَفرَة Separation, succession; troop of fugitives.

نَفَر ونَفْر ج أنفار A number of people (from 3 to 10); (m.) individual, soldier, person.

نِفار ونُفُور ونفرة Flight, running away; aversion, disaffection.

نُفرة ونُفارة Sentence of a judge; charge of a process.

تَنافُر Dispute, contestation, *in gram.* articulations hard on the ears.

نَافِر ج نفر Shying; running away; having aversion, dislike (m.) jutting out, projecting.

نَفير (د) Trumpet.

نَفُور Shy, given to fright (animal).

نوْفر Neluphar (plant).

نَوْفرة Jet d'eau.

نفس ـَـ نَفساً ب To be sparing with, save.

نَفس ـَـ نَفاسة و نِفاساً ونُفِس To give birth, be confined; get up from child-bed (woman).

Breathing, respiration تَنَفُّس
Precious, costly, valuable. نَفِيس ج نَفائِس
Giving birth, confined (woman) نُفَساء ج نُفْس ونَوافِس
Opening (for breathing), air-hole, orifice. مَنْفَس ج مَنافِس
Breathing, respiring مُتَنَفِّس
Respiratory. تَنَفُّسِيّ
To pick wool or cotton; dishevel; (m.) puff up. نَفَش ـُ نَفْشًا · ونَفَّش ه
To expand, swell in water (m.). ـــ وتَنَفَّش
To ruffle the feathers bristle up (bird, cat). تَنَفَّش
To be bristled up. إِنْتَفَش
Small objects, utensils. نَفِيش و (نَفْش · عا)
Picked (wool, cotton); (m.) dishevelled, bristling up (hair); swelling from water (wool). مُنْتَفِش ومَنْفُوش
To shake; shake off (a garment, a tree). نَفَض ـُ نَفْضًا · ونَفَّض ه
ـــ وتَنَفَّض واستَنْفَض ه To explore (a place).
To cause one to shiver (fever). ـــ ه
To recover from (an illness) (m.) get unloaded (ship). ـــ نُفُوضًا من
To consume one's provisions; lose one's cattle. أَنْفَض

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (garment). إِنْتَفَض
To be shaken, dusted تَنَفَّض
Shiver of fever نُفْضَة ونَفاض
Exhaustion of provisions. نَفاض ونُفاض
What falls by shaking. نُفاض ونُفاضة
Tunic of a child نِفاض ج نُفُض
Shaking, dusting. تَنْفِيض
Shivering fever, ague نافِض
Fan; ventilator; duster. مِنْفَض
Ash-pit. مِنْفَضة ج مَنافِض (عا)
نَفِط ـَ نَفَطًا ونَفْطًا ونَفِيطًا. وتَنَفَّط To have an eruption, be covered with blisters.
To boil with rage; sneeze; boil. نَفَط ـِ نَفْطًا · وتَنَفَّط
To cause blisters or pustules. أَنْفَط ه
Naphtha; (m.) phosphor-matches. نِفْط
Blisters, pustules. نَفْطة ونَفِطة
Covered with blisters. نافِطة ومَنْفُوطة
One who prepares naphtha, or who throws bombs of naphtha. نَفّاط
Eruptive, producing مُنَفِّط
To profit, benefit; be useful, be conducive to health. نَفَع ـَ نَفْعًا
To draw advantage from; profit by, benefit by. إِنْتَفَع بـ ومن

Selling-well. نَافِق
Hole of a field-mouse. نُفَقَة ونَافِقَاء ج نَوَافِق
Prodigal, wasteful. مِنْفَاق
Hypocrite, double-dealer; (m.) liar, deceitful. مُنَافِق
To give a present; give the whole booty to the soldiers. نَفَلَ ـُ نَفْلاً ه
The same. نَفَّل وأَنْفَل ه
To defend, protect. نَفَّل عن
To do supererogatory acts. تَنَفَّل وإِنْتَفَل
To claim a larger part of the booty. تَنَفَّل على
To demand from. إِنْتَفَل
Act of supererogation. نَفْل
Booty; gift, present; a kind of fragrant clover. نَفَل ج أَنْفَال ونِفَال
Supererogatory act; booty, present, gift, grandchild, نَافِلة ج نَوَافِل
Deep vally between two mountains; atmosphere; desest. نَفْنَف ج نَفَانِف
Precipice between two mountains; mountain slope (m.) snow-flake. — ونَفْنَاف
To expel, drive away, put away, put out, cast out. نَفَى ـِ نَفْيًا ونَفَى ه
To banish, exile. — ه من بَلَدِهِ
To deny, disavow negative; refuse, repudiate. — ه

To draw advantage from, gain or profit by. إِسْتَنْفَع
Utility, use, advantage, profit, benefit. نَفْع
The same. مَنْفَعة ج مَنَافِع
Useful, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. نَافِع
Very useful. نَفَّاع ونَفُوع ج نُفُع
To sell well, be brisk (market); be exhausted, consumed. نَفَق ـُ نَفَاقًا
To creep out of its hole (mole). — ـِ نَفْقًا ونَفَق
To spend (money), dispose of one's merchandise. أَنْفَق
To dispose off readily (of one's merchandise), sell quickly. نَفَّق ه
To commit religious hypocrisy; (m.) lie, deceive. نَافَق في
To creep into the hole (mole). نَافَق
To chase out of the hole; make one's self as a valuable merchandise. تَنَفَّق
To enter in, or creep out of the hole. إِنْتَفَق
To spend (money) إِسْتَنْفَق ه
Hole (of a mole or field-mouse). نَفَق
Hypocrisy; (m.) sacrilege. lie, falseness; deceit. نِفَاق ومُنَافَقة
Expense, expenditure, cost. نَفَقة ج نَفَقَات ونِفَاق

نَقَّبَ وتَنَقَّبَ عن To inquire; examine minutely, investigate,

نَاقَبَ ه To vie with in honourable deeds; meet unexpectedly.

أَنْقَبَ To become chamberlain or chief of a tribe.

تنقَّب وإنْتَقَبَ To veil one's face (woman).

نَقْب Perforation, digging, grubbing up (land).

نَقْب ج أَنْقَاب و نِقَاب Hole (in a wall); tunnel.

نَقْبَة A hole; (m.) newly grubbed up land.

نِقَاب ج نُقُب Veil; learned man; road (in a hard ground).

نِقَابَة Magistracy, prefecture.

نَقِيب ج نُقَبَاء Chief, leader, magistrate, governor, prefect.

نَقِيبَة *Fem. of the preceding;* soul, mind; intelligence.

مِنْقَب ج مَنَاقِب Instrument for tapping; mountain-path.

مَنْقَبَة ج مَنَاقِب Quality (good); virtue.

تنقيب Examination, scrutiny, research.

نَقَحَ ـَ نَقْحًا ونَقَّحَ ه To extract the marrow, (of a bone); shell, peel; prune.

نَفِيَ نَفْيًا وإنْتَفَى To be driven away, expelled, banished; negatived, abrogated.

نَافَى ه To exclude, drive away; oppose, be incompatable, in contrast.

هذا يُنَافِي ذلك This excludes that, stands in opposition to it.

تَنَافَى To exclude one another, be incompatible, opposed to.

نَفْي Expulsion, banishment, denial, disavowal; negation.

حُرُوف النَّفِي Particles of negation.

نَفَاء ونُفَاوَة ونُفَايَة Refuse, offal, anything rejected or useless.

نَافٍ Expelling etc.; negative (particle),

نَفِيّ ومَنْفِيّ Rejected, thrown out (as refuse, useless thing); expelled; exiled; rejected, denied.

تنافٍ ومُنافاة Incompatibility, opposition, contrast, dissimilarity.

مَنْفى ج مَنَافٍ Exile, place of banishment.

نَقَبَ ـُ نَقْبًا ه To pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine; dig.

نَقِبَ ـَ نَقَبًا To be torn, have holes (shoes).

ــ ونَقُبَ ـُ نِقَابَة To be chosen as a chieftain.

Rescue, deliverance, salvation. نَقْذ و إِنْقاذ

Saved, delivered. نَقَذ ومُنْقَذ

Deliverer. مِنْقِذ

To beat, strike; pick up (grain : bird); pierce through, excavate; smack with the tongue; snap the fingers; defame; invite specially. نَقَر ـُ نَقْرًا ه

To carve, ingrave (in stone); ring (a clarion). — في

To examine, scrutinize, search, make researches. — ونقّر عن

To pierce the egg with beak and cause the broods to issue (bird). — البَيْضة عن الفَرْخ

To quarrel with; contradict, cavil with. نَاقَر ه

To abstain from. انْقَر عن

To examine, scrutinize, research. تَنَقَّر و إِنْتَقَر

To dig the ground with the feet (horse); call, invite; choose; write. إِنْتَقَر ه ب

Excavation; carving. نَقْر

Anger; loss; calamity. نَقَر

Angry, quarrelsome. نَقِر

Dispute, quarrel. نِقْرَة

Hollow of the occiput; cavity; nitch; dimple; orbit of the eye. نُقْرَة ج نُقَر و نِقار

Clarion. نَاقُور ج نَوَاقِير

To correct, revise carefully (poetry, a book). نَقَّح وأَنْقَح ه

Correction; revision. تَنْقِيح

To cast a stealthy glance upon. نَقَد ـُ نَقْدًا وَنُقُودًا ه والى

To pay in cash, in ready money. — نَقْدًا وتَنْقادًا ه ل

To break and empty a nut (with the fingers); peck up (grain : bird). — ه

To test (coins), distinguish. — وتَنَقَّد و إِنْتَقَد

To decay (tooth). نَقِد — نَقَدًا

To contest with, dispute. نَاقَد

To receive in ready money; criticise. إِنْتَقَد

Regard, glance; pecking; payment in cash. نَقْد

Dowry (of a bride). — العَرُوس

Ready money, cash; money of good alloy. دِرْهَم نَقْد ج نُقُود

Ready money, cash. نَقْدِيَّة (ع)

Observer, examiner, critic. نَقَّاد

Beak. مِنْقَاد ج مَنَاقِيد

نَقَذ ـُ نَقْذًا ونَقَّذ وأَنْقَذ ه من
To rescue, save, deliver.

The same. إِنْتَقَذ و إِسْتَنْقَذ ه من

To escape from danger, save one's life. نَقِذ ـَ نَقَذًا

To reckon minutely ه نَاقَش
with ; controvert, argue, dispute.

To controvert, تَنَاقَش
dispute (with one another).

Painting, نَقْش ج نُقُوش
drawing ; engraving, coinage ; plan, design ; figure, picture.

Art of painting ; نِقَاشَة
sculpture.

Painter ; sculptor ; نَقَّاش
engraver, chiseller.

Pencil, paint- مِنْقَاش و مِنْقَش
ing-brush ; chisel, engraving-needle ; pincers, nippers.

Painted ; engraved. مَنْقُوش

To نَقَص ـُ نَقْصًا ونُقْصَانًا
diminish, decrease, become less ; be defective, be short of, imperfect.

— ونَقَّص وأَنْقَص و إِنْتَقَص ه
To diminish, lessen, reduce.

To be diminished, تَنَقَّص
decreased, reduced.

To speak evil against ; ه —
blame, revile.

To diminish, decrease تَنَاقَص
gradually.

To ask for abate- إِسْتَنْقَص
ment ; find diminished, defective.

Decrease, نَقْص ونُقْصَان ومَنْقَصَة
diminution ; defect.

Dispute, quarrel. نِقَار ومُنَاقَرَة

Beakful. نُقَارَة

Pecking ; sculptor. نَقَّار

Excavated ; engraved, نَقِير
carved ; noble origin ; very poor ; (m.) tub for clay.

Small kettle- نُقَيْرَة ونَقَّارَة (ع)
drum.

Beak ; chisel. مِنْقَار ج مَنَاقِير

Pickaxe, مِنْقَر ج مَنَاقِر
mattock.

Rheumatics, arth- نِقْرِس
ritic pains, gout.

To leap (gazelle) نَقَز ـُ نَقْزًا
(m.) startle ; smart with pain.

To make to leap, (m.) نَقَّز ه
frighten, startle.

Smart, quick, نَقِيز (ع)
pungent pain.

Leaping ; (m.) fear, نَقْز
terror.

To strike, نَقَس ـُ نَقْسًا ه
ring the bell ; supply with ink.

Ink. نِقْس ج أَنْقُس وأَنْقَاس

Iron or نَاقُوس ج نَوَاقِيس
wooden plate used as a bell (to call people to prayer).

To paint نَقَش ـُ نَقْشًا ونَقَّش ه
imprint ; make particoloured ; engrave, carve, do carefully.

To be painted, اِنْتَقَش ه
carved.

نَقِيصة ج نقائِص Defect, imperfection; shortcoming, fault; disgrace.

نَاقِص ج نُقَّص Decreasing, diminishing etc. defective, short of, wanting.

نَقَض ـُ نَقْضاً To demolish, destroy, pull down; break (a contract); violate (a compact); untwist (a rope) undo; (m.) copy.

نَاقَض ه To contradict, oppose.

أَنقَض To break; weigh heavy upon.

تَنَقَّض To drip (blood), crack (wall, in tumbling down).

تَنَاقَض To contradict, oppose one another.

— و إِنْتَقَض To fall in, be demolished; be untwisted (rope).

إِنْتَقَض To be broken, violated (compact); be abolished, abrogated (decision); be dissolved; be spoiled; relapse (wound affair).

— على To revolt against.

إِنْقَاضّ To be on the point of falling down (wall).

نَقْض Dissolution, destruction, demolition; refutation (of an argument); breach (of a compact) abrogation; untwisting.

نُقْض ج أَنْقَاض ونُقُوض Ruins, rubbish.

نُقْضَة ج نُقَض Beam, joist.

نَقِيض Reversed, contrary, opposite, contrast, contradictory.

نَقِيضة ج نَقَائِض Counter-assertion, counter-response (in poetry).

تَنَاقُض ومُنَاقَضة Contradiction opposition, contrariety.

نَقَط ـُ نَقْطاً · ونَقَّط ه To dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with a gift.

نُقْطة ج نُقَط و نِقَاط Dot; diacritical point (of a letter); geometrical point; (m.) a drop.

دَاء النُّقْطة Epilepsy.

مَنْقُوط ومُنَقَّط Dotted, marked with diacritical points (letter).

نُقُوط (ع) Present given to a bride.

نَقَع ـَ نَقْعاً ه ب To macerate soak; quench one's thirst.

أَنْقَع ه To macerate, soak (in water); quench one's thirst.

نَقَع ـَ نَقْعاً ونُقُوعاً و إِسْتَنْقَع To stagnate, gather in a pond.

أُنتَقَع وأُستُنْقِع To change colour (water).

نَقْع ج نِقَاع ونُقُوع Dust raised by the wind.

— ج نِقَاع وأَنْقُع Stagnant water.

Beak; shell for polishing. مِنْقاف
Pale. مَنْقُوف
To croak (frog). نقّ ـِ نَقِيقًا
To complain, murmur (m.). ـــ نَقًّا
To transport; remove; transfer, transplant; copy, copy out, transcribe. نَقَل ـُ نَقْلاً ونقّل ه
To hand down (a tradition etc.) of, report; relate or tell with reference to an authority. ـــ ه عن
To carry arms (m.). نَقَل السِّلاح
To bring to, report to communicate to (one another). ناقَل
To be removed, transferred, transported; change place, emigrate, move; be copied. تَنَقَّل ٠ و إنْتَقَل
To move from one place to anothe; eat dessert. تَنَقَّل
To relate to one another; (m.) take anything by turn. تناقَل
To depart this life, die. إنْتَقَل الى رَحْمة الله
Removal, transfer, transport; account; narration quotation, report; copying, transcription. نَقْل
نَقْل ونَقَل ج نُقُول ونُقُولات
Confections, dried fruits, dessert.

Fresh and wholesome water. نَقُوع ونَقِيع
Macerated, soaked, steeped. ـــ ومَنْقُوع
Dried apricots (m.). نَقُوع
Infusion. نُقاعة
Macerating; pervading (poison); quenching (water). ناقِع
Vessel for macerating. مِنْقَع ج مَناقِع ٠ ومِنْقَعة
Place where stagnant water collects; quenching drink. مَنْقَع ج مَناقِع
Place of execution. مَنْقَع الدَّم
Virulent poison, pervading poison. سمّ ناقِع
Marsh, swampy place. مُسْتَنْقَع
To break (one's head, skull); break open (an egg); strain (a liquid); (m.) fillip. نَقَف ـُ نَقْفًا ه
To bruise one's skull. ناقَف
To fill with eggs. أَنْقَف ه
To strike one another with the sword. تناقَف
To draw out, extract. إنْتَقَف ه
Breaking (the skull); (m.) fillip. نَقْف
Young bird creeping out of the egg, brood. ـــ و نِقْف
A fillip (m.). نَقْفة
Earnest inquirer; prudent, circumspect. نِقاف ونَقّاف

نَقَل Glibness of tongue, ready repartee.

نَقِل Prompt in repartee.

نَقْلَة A transport, a translation, etc.

نُقْلَة Detraction; removal.

إنْتِقَال Removal, translation, change of place, emigration.

نَاقِل ج نَقَلَة Relator, narrator, transporting; bearer; copyist.

نَاقِلة ج نَوَاقِل *Fem. of the preceeding;* vicissitudes of fortune; not settled.

نَقَّال One who transports etc. porter; rapid (horse).

مَنْقَل ج مَنَاقِل Mountain path; (m.) coal pan, portable stove.

مِنْقَلَة ج مَنَاقِل Any means of transport; (m.) a kind of game.

مَنْقُول Transported, transferred; narrated, related, quoted; copied.

— ج مَنْقُولات Movables, movable property.

نَقَم ـِ ونَقِم ـَ نَقْمًا وتَنْقَامًا من وعلى To revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise; reproach, blame, accuse.

نَاقَم ه (ع) To vex, torment.

اِسْتَنْقَم من To revenge one's self from; chastise.

نِقْمَة ونَقِمة ج نِقَم ونِقَم ونَقِمات Vengeance, revenge, chastisement; disgrace.

إنْتِقَام Vengeance, revenge.

نَاقِم ومُنْتَقِم Revenger.

نَقْنَق To croak continually (frog); cluck (hen).

نَقَه ـَ نَقَهًا ونُقُوهًا و إنْتَقَه من To begin to recover.

أنْقَه ه من To make one to recover.

إنْتَقَه من To be relieved; be tranquil, comforted.

نَقْه ونُقُوه Convalescence.

نَاقِهٍ ج نُقَّه Convalescent.

نَقِي ـَ نَقَاء ونَقَاوَة ونَقَاءة To be pure, spotless, clean; of good quality.

نَقَّى وأنْقَى ه To purify, cleanse; select the best; prune (a vine-tree).

تَنَقَّى وإنْتَقَى To choose, select.

نَقًا مث نَقَوان ونَقَيان ج أنْقَاء Sand-heap.

نَقَاء ونَقَاوَة Purity, innocence cleanliness, exemption from being soiled.

نُقَاية ج نَقَايا ونُقَاوَة ج نُقًا The best and purest part.

نَقْوَة ونَقَاوَة ونَقَاة *The same.*

تَنْقِية Purifying, purification, cleaning; choice, selection.

نَقِيّ ج نِقَاء وأنْقِيَاء Pure, spotless, innocent, clean; unmixed.

نُكْتة ج نُكَت و نِكات
Witty saying, finesse, anecdote ; point, spot.
Criticism. تَنْكِيت (عا)
To break نَكَثَ ـُ نَكْثاً ه violate (an engagement).
To break mutually (engagements). تَناكَثَ ه
To be broken, violated (compact); be untwisted (rope); turn from one business to another. اِنْتَكَثَ
Soul, spirit; serious business ; breach of promise. نَكِيثة
Broken, violated. مَنْكُوث
To contract a marriage, be married (woman). نَكَحَ ـِ نِكاحاً
To give in marriage (a woman). أَنْكَحَ ه ،
To be united in marriage. تَناكَحَ
To marry(woman). إِسْتَنْكَحَ
Marriage, contract of marriage. نِكاح
To prevent, hinder ; refuse ; withhold from, give but scantily. نَكَدَ ـُ نَكْداً ه
To be hard and difficult to bear (life); lead a hard life. نَكِدَ ـَ نَكَداً
To make one's life hard to; make miserable; disturb. نَكَّدَ وناكَدَ ه
To suffer, endure. تَنَكَّدَ

نَكَبَ ـُ نَكْباً ونَكَباً ه To render unhappy, miserable.
To deviate (wind). ـــ نُكُوباً
ـــ نَكْباً ونُكُوباً ونَكِبَ ـَ نَكَباً
To deviate, turn off (from the road etc.).
To cause to turn aside from (a road); turn any thing aside. نَكَّبَ ه او بهِ عن
To swerve, deviate from, keep aloof, turn off ; avoid. تَنَكَّبَ ه او عن
Adversity, calamity, misfortune. نَكْبة
Pain in the shoulder (of an animal); deviation, swerving. نَكَب
Suffering from pain in the shoulders (animal). أَنْكَب م نَكْباء
Lateral wind ; north-west wind. نَكْباء
Shoulder ; side, flank ; leader ; protector ; elevated ground. مَنْكِب ج مَناكِب
Afflicted, miserable. مَنْكُوب
To leap high in running (horse). نَكَتَ ـُ نَكْتاً
To poke (the ground) with a stick or finger and leave a trace. ـــ ه ب
To empty (m.). نَكَّتَ ه
To criticise ; find fault with. نَكَّتَ على (عا)

To ignore; — وإستنكر (m.) abhor.

Unknown. نُكْر ومُنْكَر

نَكَرة ونَكِير وإنْكار ونُكْران

Denial, negation; refusal, rejection; disapproval, disapprobation.

Name of two نَكِير ومُنْكَر angels.

Indefinite. نَكِرة

Disguise. تَنَكُّر

Denying, etc. ناكِر

Ungrateful (m.) — الجميل

Denied, disvowed, مُنْكَر disapproved; forbidden, anything displeasing to God.

Illicit or blame- مُنْكَرات able actions.

Indefinite (noun). مُنَكَّر

Disguised, incog- مُتَنَكِّر nizable to.

To sting, نَكَزَ ـُ نَكْزًا ه bite; push; prick, goad.

Sting; ناكُوزة ج نَواكِيز (ع) goad, prick.

To نَكَسَ ـُ نَكْسًا ونَكَّس ه reverse, turn upside down; bring on a relapse; (m.) lower; bend one's head.

To be نَكِسَ ـَ نَكْسًا عن inferior to.

To have a relapse نُكِس (convalescent).

To be reversed, تَنَكَّس turned upside down; (m.) be lowered; brought down.

To molest or disturb تَناكَد one another.

Hard treatment, تَنْكِيد cavil, molestation.

نَكْد ونَكَد ونَكِد ج. أنْكاد

One who refuses ومُناكِد every service.

— وأنْكَد م نَكْداء ج نُكْد

Hard towards others, caviller, uncommodating.

Hard life, adversities. نَكَد

Little, insignificant. مَنْكُود

Unfortunate, مَنْكُود الحظّ wretched (m.).

نَكِر ـَ نَكَرًا ونُكْرًا ونُكُورًا

To ignore, not to ونَكِيرًا ه know (a thing); mistake, misjudge; deny, disavow.

To be ardu- نَكُر ـُ نَكارة ous, difficult.

To render unrecog- نَكَّر ه nizable, unknown; *in gram.* make indefinite (noun).

To contend, dis- ناكَر ه pute with.

To deny, dis- أنْكَر ه وعلى avow; refuse; disapprove of.

To become unrecog- تَنَكَّر nizable; disguise one's self.

To have antipathy — ل for.

To pretend to ig- تَناكَر nore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger or hostile.

إنْتَكس To fall on the head; have a relapse.

نُكْس ونُكاس و إنْتِكاس Re-lapse.

نِكْس ج أنْكاس Weak, powerless; broken in the notch (arrow).

نَاكِس ومُنَكَّس Bending the head; lowering.

مَنْكوس ومُنْتَكِس Having a relapse (convalescent).

نَكَش ـُـ نَكْشاً . و إنْتَكَش To empty, clean (a well); (m.) dig up.

نَكَّش ه To make one to dig up; search (m.).

مِنْكَش Investigator.

مِنْكاش و (مَنْكُوش . عا) ج. مَنَاكِيش Mattock.

نَكَص ـُـ نَكْصاً ونُكُوصاً ومَنْكَصاً عن To desist, with-draw or turn from.

— على عَقِبَيهِ To turn on one's heel, go back.

نَكَف ـُـ نَكَفاً و إنْتَكَف To reject disdainfully, desist from ; cease (rain).

بَحْر او جَيْش لا يُنْكَف Un-fathomable sea ; uncon-querable arms.

نَكَف ونَكِف ـَـ نَكَفاً عن To refuse, reject ; desist, abstain from.

نَاكَف ه To contest with... (in words).

أنْكَف ه To keep one off from.

تَنَاكَف To contend with one another.

إنْتَكَف To decline, keep off

إسْتَنْكَف To be haughty, arrogant, disdainful.

— عن To reject disdain-fully ; have aversion for.

نَكْفَتان ونُكْفَتان Base of the chin-bone.

نَكَل ـُـ وَنَكِل ـَـ نُكُولاً ونَكَلاً To shrink from, desist.

نَكِل ـَـ نَكَلاً To take a warning from.

نَكِّل بِهِ To make one a warning example.

نِكْل ج أنْكَال Fetter, chain.

نَكَال ونُكْلة ومَنْكَل Punishment as warning, example.

نَاكِل Feeble, *timid*.

مِنْكَل Instrument of torture.

مِنْكَلة ج مَنَاكِل (د). Instru-ment for cutting tobacco.

نَكِه ـَـ نَكَهاً . و إسْتَنْكَه ه To smell the breath of.

نَكَه ـَـ نَكهاً لَهُ وعَلَيهِ To breathe into another's face.

نُكِه To have a foul breath.

نَكْهة Smell of the breath.

نَكَى ـِـ نِكَاية . وأنْكَى ه To hurt, injure ; wound ; kill; vex, enrage ; conquer.

Law; lair of نَامُوس ج نَوَامِيس a lion; hiding place of a hunter; stratagem; (m.) good reputation, honour; mosquitoes.

To make one نَوْمَس ه (ع) respected and honoured.

To acquire con- تَنَوْمَس (ع) sideration and honour.

A mosquito. نَامُوسة

Mosquito curtain. نَامُوسِيَّة

To be freckled. نَمِش ـَ نَمَشًا

To whisper to; (m.) نَمَّش wet (grains).

Freckles. نَمَش

نَمِش وأنمش م نَمشاء ج نُمْش Freckled.

To show, نَمَط ـُ نَمَّط ل على point out.

Manner, نَمَط ج نِمَاط وأنماط way, fashion, mode; carpet; hand-basket.

To strike one نَمَق ـُ نَمقًا ه with the hand (on the eye); write.

To write with a fine نَمَّق ه hand; embellish, adorn.

To be benumb- نَمِل ـَ نَمَلًا ed.

To swarm like ants تَنَمَّل (people).

Ants. نَمل ج نِمال

An ant. نِمْلَة

Abounding with نَمِل م نَمِلة ants (place).

To get angry, إِنْتَكَى (ع) irritated.

Wounding نِكَاية ج نِكَايَات killing; injuring; (m.) vexatian, revengeful action.

To be spotted, نَمِر ـَ نَمَرًا dotted (cloud).

To be angry, — ونَمَّر وتَنَمَّر ill tempered.

To number, mark with نَمَّر ه numbers.

To resemble a pan- تَنَمَّر ther; be numbered.

Pan- نَمِر ج وأَنْمُر وأنمار ونُمُورة ther. leopard; (m.) tiger.

Number; spot; نُمْرَة ج نُمَر kind (of goods).

Spotted, أَنْمَر م نَمْرَاء ج نُمْر dotted.

Wholesome, نَمِر ونَمِير salubrious (water.

Saddle- نِمرِق ونُمرُق ج نَمارِق cushion.

To keep نَمَس ـِ نَمسًا ه (a secret).

To communicate — ونَامَس a secret to.

To be spoiled, نَمِس ـَ نَمَسًا corrupted.

To be conceited, تَنَمَّس dissimulated.

Ichneumon; نِمس ج نُمُوس ferret; weasel.

Slanderer. نَمَّاس ونَامُوس

نَمَى ـــ نَمْيًا و نُمِيًّا ونَماءً ونَمِيّ
To grow, increase; rise (water, price); be saturated (tint).
To ascribe to. ـــ ه الى
To lift up, elevate. raise upon. ـــ ه على
To report to. ـــ ونَمَّى
To reach, be reported to (news). نَمَى الى
To grow, make to grow, increase; grow. increase, rise; slander. أَنْمَى ه
To rise in the air (bird of prey). تَنَمَّى و إِنْتَمَى
To claim relationship to, descend from. إِنْتَمَى الى
Growing; (m.) prospering. نَامٍ
Fem. of the preceding; growth; created being, creatures. نَامِيَة ج نَوَامٍ
نَهَبَ ـــ نَهْبًا . وناهب و إِنْتَهَب ه
To plunder, rob, carry away.
To contend, vie with (in running). ناهَبَ ه
To give up to plunder. أَنْهَبَ ه
Plunder, robbery, prey, booty. نَهْب ج نِهَاب
Booty, plunder. نُهْبَة ونُهْبَى ونُهَيْبَى
Plunderer, robber. نَهَّاب
Plundered, ravished مَنْهُوب
نَهَجَ ـــ نَهْجًا ونُهُوجًا . و إِسْتَنْهَجَ
To be traced out, distinct (road).

Tips of the fingers. أَنْمَلَة وأُنْمُلَة ج أَنَامِل
Damaged by ants. مَنْمُول
To emit an odour, spread its scent (musk). نَمَّ ـــ نَمًّا
To spread reports (on purpose) to make mischief slander, calumniate. ـــ ه
To stir up discord between. نَمَّ بَيْنَ
Calumniator, slanderer. نَمّ ج أَنْمَاء
The same; wild thyme (plant). نَمَّام
Calumny, slander. نَمِيمَة ج نَمَائِم
Slanderer; tale-bearer. نَامّ ج نُمَّام
Fem. of the preceding; movement; life. نَامَّة
Great calumniator. نَمُوم
To adorn, embellish. نَمْنَمَ ه
Trace of the wind in sand. نِمْنِم و نَمْنِيم
White spot on the nail. نُمْنُم
Striped, embellished (tissue). مُنَمْنَم
To grow, increase, develope, rise; grow deeper (colour). نَمَا ـــ نُمُوًّا
Growth, increase; development. نُمُوّ
Model, example. نَمُوذَج وأُنْمُوذَج

Breast, (round and high); good steed; generous and brave man. نَهْد ج نُهُود

Equal devision of expenses. نِهْد

One who has full breasts (girl). نَاهِدَة ج نَوَاهِد

Sighing, groaning. تَنَهُّد

To flow (river, blood). نَهَر ـَـ نَهْرًا

To cause to flow; (m.) call up, cry out for. ـــ ه

To meet with water in digging. ـــ ونَهِر ـَـ نَهْرًا وأَنْهَر

To enlarge the bed of a river; cause to flow; be or act in the day-time. أَنْهَر ه

To scare away by shouting; (m.) scold, rebuke. إِنْتَهَر ه

To spread far (river). إِسْتَنْهَر

River, stream. نَهْر ج أَنْهُر وأَنْهار ونُهُور

Of a river, belonging to river (fish etc). نَهْرِيٌّ

Day. نَهَار ج نُهُر

Day and night. نَهَارًا ولَيْلًا

Spacious river; clear, bright (day). نَهِر

Driving away with scolding; scolding. إِنْتِهار

To be near; move the head. نهز ـَـ نَهزًا

To be near to, approach; advance towards the game (hunter). ـــ ه

To open; trace out; follow (a road). نَهَج

To pant, be out of breath. نَهَج ـِـ نَهْجًا

To be traced out (road); be clear (affair); worn out (garment). أَنْهَج

To trace out; clear; use up; make to pant. ـــ ه

To follow (a road), walk in, strike in, enter on. إِنْتَهَج

To follow another's way, imitate. إِسْتَنْهَج

Open road. نَهْج

Heavy breathing, panting, breathlessness. نَهَج

مَنْهَج و مِنْهاج ج مَنَاهِج ومناهيج
Open rood, path; manner, ways, method.

To grow round and rise, swell (breasts). نَهد ـَـُ نُهُودًا ونَهْد

To rush against (an enemy). ـــ نَهْدًا ونَهَدًا ل وإلى

To increase (a gift); fill (a vessel). ـــ وأَنْهَد ه

To come into close quarters with (an enemy); draw lots with. نَاهَد

To sigh, groan. تَنَهَّد

To share in expenses with another. تَنَاهَد

To rush against one another in war. ـــ في الحَرْب

To excite one to (combat). إِسْتَنْهَد

To bray نَهَق ونَهِق ـَـ نُهَاقاً ونَهِيقاً cry out (ass).
Braying. نُهاق ونَهِيق
To conquer نَهَك ـَـ نَهاكة ه wear out (a dress).
To defame one's ـــ عِرْضَهُ reputation.
To weaken, ـَـ يَـ نَهْكاً unnerve (drink of wine).
To drain, نَهِك ـَـ نَهْكاً ه exhaust.
To نَهَك ـَـ نَهْكاً و إنْتَهَك ه weaken, wear out, emaciate (fever).
To diminish (the إنتَهك ه value of a thing).
Weakening, emaciation. نهك
Pain; emaciation, نُهكة exhaustion (by illness).
Cause of weakness. مَنهَكة
Weakened, unnerved. مَنهوك
To take the نَهِل ـَـ نَهَلاً first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired.
To give to drink the أنهَل ه first time (camels).
A draught. نَهلة
First draught. نَهَل
Drinking the نَاهِل ج نِهال first time; thirsty.
Fem. of the preceding; thronging to the water(people, beasts). نَاهِلة ج نَوَاهِل
Thirsty; (m.) tired out. نَهلان ج نَهلى

To approach; be near to, advance towards the game (hunter). نَاهَز
To be on the point of attaining maturity. نَاهَز البُلُوغ
To vie mutually for advance. تَناهَز
To take an opportunity. إنْتَهَز ه
Opportunity, occasion. نُهْزَة ج نُهَز
To sting, bite; throw into misery. نَهَش ـَـ نَهْشاً ه
To bite one another. تَناهَش
Stinging, biting. نَهْش ونَهْشة
To rise from, get up. نَهَض ـَـ نَهْضاً ونُهُوضاً عن
To rise for, apply one's self to. ـــ ل
To carry. ـــ ب
To rise against. ـــ على
To resist, oppose, contend with. نَاهَض ه
To make to rise; excite, stimulate. أنهض ه
To rush against one another in (combat). تناهَض في
To rise to one's feet; rise, get up. إنْتَهض
To excite to stimulate, incite, instigate. إستَنْهَض ه ل
Rising, getting up. نُهُوض
A move towards. نَهْضة الى
Causing to rise; stimulating, exciting. إنْهاض

Interdiction, prohibition. نَهْي

Intelligence, prudence. نُهية ج نُهًى

End, termination, extreme limit. نِهاية

End, limit. إنتهاء

Forbidding, prohibiting. نَاهٍ

This man is quite sufficient for thee. نَاهِيكَ مِن رَجُلٍ

Fem. of the preceeding. نَاهِية ج نَوَاهٍ

Very intelligent. نَهِيٌّ ج أَنْهِيَاء

Forbidden, prohibited, interdicted (thing). مَنْهِيٌّ عَنهُ

Prohibited or illicit things. مَنَاهٍ

In the extreme, in the utmost, finite. مُتَنَاهٍ

Infinite, endless. غَيْر مُتَنَاهٍ

End, point, term, limit, last extremity. مُنْتَهًى

To rise with difficulty (under a load); press heavily upon, break down. نَاءَ ـُ نَوْءًا ب

To oppose; contend. نَاوَأَ ه

To press upon (load). أَنَاءَ

Star or its setting in the west while another is rising in the east, which forbode rain and storm; (m.) rain, storm. نَوْء ج أَنْوَاء

Watering-place, spring. مَنهَل ج مَنَاهِل

To be greedy, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable. نَهِمَ ـَ ونُهِمَ نَهْمًا ونَهَامَة

To sigh, groan with. نَاهَمَ

Gluttony, greed, ravenous hunger, insatiety. نَهَم

Voracity, greed. نَهْمَة

Insatiable, gluttonous, greedy, voracious. نَهِم ونَهِيم ومَنْهُوم

To push or keep back, repel; (m.) overwhelm with blows. نَهْنَهَ ه عن

To abstain from; (m.) be exhausted by blows, by weeping. تَنَهْنَه

To forbid, prohibit. نَهَى ـَ نَهْيًا ونَهَّى ه عن

To desist from. نَهِيَ ـَ نَهًى وأَنْهَى عن

To be intelligent, wise, prudent. نَهُوَ ـُ نَهَاوَةً

To reach, arrive, come to the utmost limits; be extreme; be limited. تَنَاهَى

To make to attain to; bring to an end, accomplish, complete, decide. أَنْهَى ه

To inform one of. ـــ ه الى

To finish, be brought to an end, be achieved. تَنَاهَى و إِنْتَهَى

To abstain from. إِنْتَهَى عن

To bring a thing to a certain point. إِنْتَهَى ب الى

نَوْبًا ومَنابًا وـُـ ناب نِيابةً عن في To subtitute, represent, be one's viceregent.

ـــ وأناب و إنْتاب الى To return frequently to, visit from time to time.

ـــ وأناب الى To return to (God), repent.

ـــ نَوْبةً ونَوْبًا و إنتاب To befall (a misfortune).

ناوَب ه To follow, come behind.

أناب ه عن To appoint as a substitute, a representative

تناوَب على To do in turn (a thing).

إستناب ه To appoint one as a substitute.

نُوب ونُوَبة Nubia (country).

نَوْب Place distant one day and one night's march; force, vigour; proximity.

بِنَوب (عا) Entirely, altogether.

نَوْبة ج نُوَب Turn; time; case; opportunity, occasion.

نَوْبة Concert; orchestra.

نَوْبًا و بِالنَوْبة و بالتَناوُب. In turn, alternately.

نُوبة ج نُوَب Calamity, misfortune.

نَوْباتيٌّ ونَوبَتْجي (عا) Musician.

نِيابة Viceregency, representation, vicariate.

نِيابةً عَنْ In place of.

نائِب ج نُوّاب Substitute, representative, vicar, deputy.

نائِب الفاعل Subject of the passive verb.

مَجْلِس النُوّاب House of commons, parliament.

نائِبة ج نوائِب ونائِبات *Fem. of of the preceeding.* adversity, calamity, accident.

ناب مَناب فُلان He took the place of so and so.

نُوتِيٌّ ج نَواتِيٌّ ونُوتِيَّة (د) Sailor, mariner; (m.) miser.

ناح ـُـ نَوْحًا ونُوَاحًا ه وعلى To bewail, lament, mourn (the dead).

ناوَح ه To set one's self opposite to, in the face of.

تَنَوَّح To oscillate.

تَناوَح To lie opposite to one another.

إستناح ه To bewail.

ـــ ه To make one to weep or mourn.

نَوْح ونُواح و نِياح و نِيَاحة Lamentation, bewailing, weeping, mourning.

نائِح Mourner, lamenting.

نائِحة ج نُوَّح ونَوائِح *Fem. of the preceeding*; mourning-woman.

مَناحة House of mourning; (m.) lamentation.

ناخ : أناخ ه To make to kneel down (camel).

To encamp, halt in. — ب
To kneel down. تَنَوَّخ و إِسْتَنَاخ
Halt; station. نَوْخَة
Place where the camels kneel down; lodging or halting-place, station; (m.) climate. مناخ ج مُنَاخات
To nod the head as in drowsiness; shake. نَاد ـُـ نَوْدًا ونَوَادًا
To wave, oscillate (branch). تَنَوَّد
نَار ـُـ نَوْرًا ونَوَّر وأَنَار وتَنَوَّر
و إِسْتَنَار To shine, sparkle.
To see fire at a distance. — وتَنَوَّر ه
To bloom, blossom; appear (down). نَوَّر
To light up, illuminate, enlighten; mark by branding. — ه
To revile, insult. نَاوَر ه
To light, light up, illuminate; throw light upon. أَنَار ه
To anoint one's self with ointment called نَوْرَة; (m.) be lit up. تَنَوَّر و إِنْنَار و إِنْتَوَر
To seek light; be enlightened by. إِسْتَنَار ب
Fire. نَار ج نِيرَان
Fiery; (m.) glowing, ardent. نَارِيّ
Blossom. نَوْر ج أَنْوَار
Light. نُور ج أَنْوَار
Luminary, illuminated. نُورِيّ
Gipsy; vagabond. نَوَرِي ج نَوَر (ع)
Money collected by a bishop. نُورِيَّة (ع).
Ointment to take away the hair, or for tatooing. نَوْرَة
May (month). نُوَّار (ع)
Lightning up, enlightening. إِنَارَة وتَنْوِير
Enlightenment. إِسْتِنَارَة
Shining, bright, brilliant. نَيِّر م نَيِّرَة
Such an one is gifted with bright intellect, with prudence. فُلَان ذُو نَيِّرَة
Little fire. نُوَيْرَة
Shining, brilliant. مُنِير
مَنَار ومَنَارَة ج مَنَاوِر ومَنَائِر
Light house, minaret; lantern, chandelier.
Threshing machine. نَوْرَج
New year's day (among the Persians). نَوْرُوز ونَيْرُوز (د)
To oscillate. نَاس ـُـ نَوْسًا
To move, agitate. أَنَاس ه
People, men. نَاس (عِوَض أُنَاس)
Waving curl. نُوَاس
Oscillating, waving. نَوَّاس
Sarcophagus; coffin. نَاوُوس ج نَوَاوِيس

نَاشَ ـُـ نَوْشاً. وتَناوَش وإنْتاش To seize, grasp, touch (the beard).

نَاوَش ه في To attack, have a skirmish with.

تَناوَش ب To attack with.

إنْتاش To extract, take out.

نَاصَ ـُـ نَوْصاً To remain behind, recede.

ـــ نَوْصاً ومَناصاً عن To flee from; shun, avoid.

نَاوَص To attack; undertake.

اناص ه To wish, desire.

إسْتَناص To move; urge on; put in motion.

مَناص Refuge, shelter.

نَاطَ ـُـ نَوْطاً و نِياطاً ه ب To suspend in, annex to; (m.) belong to; depend on.

نِيط ب وإلى To be attached, annexed to.

نَوَّط ه To suspend.

أناط ه ب To suspend in, annex to; (m.) transmit, hand over; confide to.

إنْتاط To be suspended annexed; be far distant.

نَوْط Any thing suspended; medal.

نِياط Far-stretching desert.

النِياط Two stars in the scorpion.

مَناط Great distance.

مَنُوط ب Suspended in, annexed to; (m.) belongs to, dependent on.

نَاعَ ـُـ نَوْعاً To wave (branch) spread the wings to pounce upon the prey.

نَوَّع ه Diversify, specify, classify; move, ramify.

تَنَوَّع To be diversified, specified, classified.

نَوْع ج أنْواع Species; kind, sort; (m.) manner, way, fashion.

نَوْعِيّ Specific, referring to species.

مُتَنَوِّع Diversified, branched into diverse species; far distant.

نَافَ ـُـ نَوْفاً To be long and high (camel); surpass, exceed.

ـــ وأنافَ على To tower over, hang over.

نَيَّف وأنافَ على To surpass, exceed.

نَوْف ج أنْوَاف Summit of the camel's hump.

نَيْف ونَيِّف Exceeding, surplus; more, upwards of.

نَائِف Exceeding, surpassing (m.).

مُنِيف Towering over, high.

نَوْفَرَة Fountain; jet d'eau.

نَوْفَل Sea; gift; liberal man; handsome young man.

نَوْفَلة Saline.

نَوق : نَوَّق To tame (a camel).

تَنَوَّق وتَنَيَّق في To perform carefully.

إِسْتَنَاقَ To resemble a she-camel.

نِيقة Dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance,

نَاقة ج نُوق و نِياق She-camel.

نَوَّاق Experienced, apt.

نَيِّق Elegant in aspect; dainty in eating.

نَالَ ـُـ نَوْلاً ه وله To offer, give, present with.

ـــ ب To apply one's self to.

نَالَ ـَـ نَيْلاً ونَائِلاً To be generous.

نَوَّل ه To offer a gift to.

نَاوَل ه To give to, hand over; (m.) give one the holy communion.

أَنال ه To procure for, cause to obtain; give.

تَناوَل ه To receive, obtain, take; (m.) partake of the holy communion.

نَوْل ج أَنْوال Gift present; manner, fashion; (m) loom.

نَاوُلُون (د) Freight, ship's due.

نَوْلة A gift.

نَيْل ونَوَال Obtaining, receiving.

نَال ونائِل ونَوَال Gift, present, grace, favour.

تَناوُل ومُناوَلة Presenting, giving; receiving, taking, obtaining; (m.) the holy communion.

مَنال Possession; manner, method.

مِنوَال Manner, way, method, form, fashion.

علی هذا المِنْوَال In this way.

نَامَ ـَـ نَوْماً و نِياماً To sleep, fall asleep, slumber, go to sleep; rest, be dull (market).

ـــ وَ إستَنام الى To submit quietly to.

نَامَ ـُـ نَوْماً To surpass in sleep.

نَوَّم وَأَنام ه To make or bid to sleep; operate as a narcotic; lull to sleep.

نَاوَم ه To vie in sleeping.

تَنَوَّم To arrive to the age of puberty.

تَناوَم To pretend to sleep.

نَوْم Sleep, slumber.

نَوْمة A sleep.

نَائِم ج نِيام ونُوَّم Sleeping, slumbering, sleeper.

نَائِمة ج نُوَّم ونَوائِم *Fem. of the preceeding.*

لَيْل نَائِم Night in which one's sleeps.

نُوْمة ونُوَمة ونَوِيم Vile, of base condition, ignorant.

نَؤُوم ونَوَّام ونُوَمة Great sleeper.

مَنام Sleep; (m.) dream.

مَنَام ومَنامة Dormatory, bed-room.

نِيم ومَنامة Sleeping gown.

Date-stone. نَوَاة ج نَوًى

Thought, intention, purpose, resolution; will, wish. نِيَّة ج نِيَّات

Intending, resolving, purposing. نَاوٍ

Intended, purposed. مَنْوِيّ

To be raw, uncooked (meat, etc.). نَأَ ـِ نَيْئًا ونُيُوءَة

To cook but half (meat, etc.); treat not thoroughly (a matter). أَنْيَأَ ه

Rawness. نُيُوءَة

Raw, under done. نِيءٌ و نِيٌّ

To bite with canine tooth. نَابَ ـِ نَيْبًا ونَيَّبَ ه

Canine tooth; aged camel. نَاب ج أَنْيُب وأَنْيَاب

One who has the canine teeth long and strong. أَنْيَب م نَيْبَاء ج نِيب

To wave (branch); be hardened (bone). نَاحَ ـِ نَيْحًا ونَيَحَانًا

To harden (bone: m.); give one eternal rest (God) releave one from. نَيَّحَ

To be in repose; die (m.). تَنَيَّحَ

Repose given to the soul; death (m.). نِيَاح

To put to cloth a border of a different colour. نَارَ ـِ نَيْرًا ونَيَّرَ وأَنَارَ ه

Woof; border or hem of a different colour. نِيْر ج أَنْيَار

Narcotic, soporific. مُنَوِّم

To mark with a double vowel. نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا ه

Large fish. نُون ج نِينَان وأَنْوَان

A fish; dimple (in the chin of a child). نُونَة

Nunation. تَنْوِين

To be high, elevated; raise the head and scream (owl). نَاهَ ـُ نَوْهًا

To mention with praise; praise; elevate نَوَّهَ بِهِ و باسمه

To be praised. تَنَوَّهَ

Praise; honourable mention of. تَنْوِيه

To intend, resolve upon, purpose, propose. نَوَى ـِ نِيَّة ه

To guard, preserve (God). — ه

To emigrate from. — من

To throw away (date-stones). نَوَّى وأَنْوَى و إِسْتَنْوَى

To form its stone (date). نَوَّى وأَنْوَى

To mew (a cat: (m.). نَوَّى

To rise against oppose, be adverse. نَاوَى ه

To execute (a design); stop in (a place). إِنْتَوَى ب

Absence, separation; intention, purpose; destination (place). نَوًى

Fat. نَيٌّ

Of the same mind (friend); (m.) mewing. نَوِيّ

— ج أنبار و نِيَران Yoke (for oxen).

نِيْرَة (ع) Gums (of teeth).

مُنَيَّر Ornamented with fringes (tissue).

نَيْسان (د) April.

نِيْشان (د) Sign, mark; decoration; aim, target.

نَيْشَن ه (د) To decorate with a mark of honour; take aim (with fire arm).

نِيافة (ع) Excellency, eminence (title of honour).

نَال ـَ نَيْلاً وَنَالاً ه To obtain, get, achieve.

أَنال ه و ل To help to obtain; procure for.

نَيْل وَنَائِل Obtaining; advantage, gift, favour, grace.

نِيْل و نِيلَة Indigo,

النِيْل The Nile.

نِيْلوفَر Neluphar (plant).

نَيم : نِيْم Any thing pleasant or comfortable; pleasure, well being, luxury; soft (tissue) traces in the sand (made by the wind).

نِمْبِرشْت (د) Half boiled (egg).

نَاي ج نَايَات Flute.

بابُ الهاء

1. *It is employed at the end of exclamations preceded by* يا *or* وَا

وَاحَسْرَتاه يَا أَسَفاه Ah! Alas! what a regret!

2. *Particle that excites attention and is prefixed to the demonstrative; such as* هَذَاك · هَذَا *etc.*

3 *Pron. suffix for the 3rd. pers. masc.* him, his, it.

مَعْرِفَتُهُ عَظِيمة His knowledge is great.

Place where the wind blows. مَهَبّ

To cudgel, beat. هَبَجَ ـِ هَبْجًا ه ب

To make a limb to swell; (m.) scratch. هَبَّجَ ه

To have a tumour; (m.) be scratched. تَهَبَّجَ

Tumour in the udder (of a she-camel), هَبَج

Morose; (m.) scratched. مُهَبَّج

Wooden pestle. مِهْبَاج

To grow fleshy (camel). هَبِرَ ـَ هَبَرًا

To cut flesh in large pieces. هَبَرَ ـُ هَبْرًا

To cut for (a piece of meat). ـــ ل من

To grow fat and well-looking. أَهْبَرَ

Lean meat. هَبْر

A piece of lean meat. هَبْرَة

Dandruff; refuse of wool, cotton, feathers, etc. هِبْرِيَة

Very fleshy. هَبِر وأَهْبَرُ م هَبْرَاء

To descend, come down; abate, lower; be abated. هَبَطَ ـُ هُبُوطًا

To make to fall, roll down or descend; lower, abate (the price of); diminish. هَبَطَ ـُ هَبْطًا وأَهْبَطَ ه

To let one's self down إِنْهَبَطَ

Descension, going down, fall; abatement, diminution. هَبْط وهُبُوط

He held the book in his hand. مَسَكَ ٱلكِتَابَ بِيَدِهِ

1. *Person. affix. of the 3rd. pers. fem;* as her, it. هَا

He saw her. نَظَرَهَا

2. *Joined with the pronominal-suffixes of the second person and is equivalent to take; as*

Take her. هَاكَهَا

Behold I am. هَأَنَذَا

Here. هَاهُنَا

To laugh aloud. هَأْهَا

To blow (wind). هَبَّ ـُ هَبًّا وهُبُوبًا

To awake from, get up (sleep). ـــ من

To be brandished, be sharp (sword). ـــ هَبًّا وهِبَّة

He set himself to do. هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ

To rouse, waken up (from sleep). ـــ ه من

To tear off (a garment). هَبَّبَ ه

To be torn, used up. تَهَبَّبَ

Blowing (wind). هُبُوب

Fine dust. هَبَاب

Worn out garment. ثَوْب أَهْبَاب

A gust of wind; a time; while. هَبَّة

Sharpness (of a sword); state. هِبَّة

Violent wind. هَبُوب وهَبُوبَة وهَبِيب

هَتَّ ـُـ هَتًّا To tear; dishonour; pour out; break; depose.
ـــ على To threaten (m.)
هَتَرَ ـــِ هَتْرًا ه To injure one's character; weaken the intellect (old age).
هَاتَرَ ه To abuse, revile.
أُهْتِرَ وأَهْتَرَ To dote, become silly, delirious (through age, illness; sorrow).
تَهَاتَرَ To be arrogant towards one another.
إِسْتَهْتَرَ To be given to frivolities.
ـــ بـ To be negligent, careless in (m.).
هِتْر ج أَهْتَار Idle frivolous talk.
هُتْر وهَتْرَة Dotage, weakness of intellect.
تَهْتَر وتَهْتَار *The same.*
تَهَاتُر Recrimination and mutual false accusations.
مُسْتَهْتَر Given to frivolous talk; (m.) negligent, careless.
هَتَفَ ـــِ هُتَافًا To coo (pigeon).
ـــ بـ To call to (crying); praise.
هُتَاف Cry, outcry, call.
هَاتِف Calling, caller.
هَتَكَ ـــِ هَتْكًا ه وهَتَّكَ To rend, take off (a veil, etc.); dis lose, divulge (any thing hidden).

هُبُوط السِعْر Fall of price.
هَبْطَة Low ground.
مَهْبَط ج مَهَابِط Place from which one descends.
هَبِلَ ـــَ هَبَلًا To lose a son by death (mother).
هَبَّلَ وتَهَبَّلَ وإِهْتَبَلَ لِ To earn for one's family.
هَبَّلَ ه To be heavy upon (flesh); (m.) foment.
أَهْبَلَ To deprive a mother of her son.
تَهَبَّلَ (ع) To take a steam-bath; be fomented (member).
هَبَّلَة (ع) Vapour, steam.
هَبَالَة Demand, solicitation.
هَبُول Deprived of her children (mother).
تَهْبِيل (ع) Fomentation.
هَبِيل ومَهْبُول (ع) Foolish, stupid, idiot.
مَهْبَل ج مَهَابِل Vagina.
مَهْبُول Lost by death to his mother (child).
هَبْهَبَ To shine and agitate (mirage); (m.) bark.
هَبْهَاب Mirage.
هَبَا ـُـ هُبُوًّا To rise (dust).
أَهْبَى ه To raise dust.
تَهَبَّى To shake one's hands.
هَبَاء ج أَهْبَاء Motes in sunlight.
هَبْوَة Whirling dust cloud.

To go far in (a matter); push a thing far. إهْتَجَّ في

To act headstrongly. إسْتَهَجَّ

Sunk in its orbit (eye). هَاجَّة ومُهَجَّجة

Rapid (march). هَجاج

In stretching land. هَجِيج

Deep-valley. — و إهْجِيج

To sleep; sleep at day-time; be awake. هجد ـُ هُجُودًا · وتَهَجَّد

To put to sleep; awaken; be awake. هَجَّد ه

To sleep; put to sleep; find one asleep. أهْجَد ه

هَاجِد وهَجُود ج هُجُود وهُجَّد Vigilant; one who prays at night.

Prayer at night. تَهَجُّد

هَجَر ـُ هَجْرًا وهِجْرانًا · وأهْجَر ه To forsake, abandon, quit, leave.

To travel in the heat of mid-day. هَجَّر وأهْجَر وتَهَجَّر

To leave one's people or country, emigrate. هَاجَر من

To dote, talk at random. أهْجَر وأهْجِر في

To resemble emigrants. تَهَجَّر

To forsake one another, separate. تَهاجَر و إهْتَجَر

Abandoning, forsaking, separation. هَجر

To defame, dishonour, disgrace. — سِتْرَهُ

To be rent; be disclosed; be dishonoured, defamed. تَهَتَّك و إنْهَتَك

Rending; disgrace, exposure; disjoining. هَتْك

Rent in a veil; dishonour. هُتْكة

Dishonour, shame, ignominy. (ع) هَتِيكة

To strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth. هَتَم ـِ هَتْمًا · وأهْتَم ه

To have the front teeth broken off. هَتِم ـَ هَتَمًا

To be broken (teeth). تَهَتَّم

Morsel, fragment, bit. هَتامة

One who has the front teeth broken off. أهْتَم م هَتْماء ج هُتْم

To pour out rain at intervals (clouds); rain gently and continuously. هَتَن ـِ هَتْنًا وهُتُونًا · وتَهاتَن

Pouring out rain at intervals (clouds); raining gently and continuously. هَاتِن وهَتُون

Bring here! give here! هَات

To be deep set or sunk (eye). هَجَّ ـُ هَجًّا وهَجِيجًا

To leave one's country, emigrate (m.). — من

To make one wild. هَجَّج ه (ع)

Light sleep in the first part of the night. هَجْعة
Way of sleeping. هِجْعة
Part (of the night). هَجِيع
Sleeping; quiet. هَاجِع ج هُجَّع وهُجُوع
To rush upon, attack, assail; surprise; enter suddenly or without permission. هَجَم ـُ هُجُومًا على
To make to surprise, assail, or attack. هَجَّم وأَهْجَم ه على
To tumble down, fall in (an edifice). هَجِم وتَهَجَّم وإِنْهَجَم
To attack, assail, rush suddenly upon. هَاجَم ه
To rush headlong into. تَهَجَّم في
Attacking, attack, assault; surprise, sudden attack. هَجْم وهُجُوم
Sudden attack. هَجْمة
Suddenly falling upon blowing down houses (wind). هَجُوم
هجُن ـُ هُجْنةً وهَجانةً وهُجُونًا
To be low, vile; be born of a slave mother; be incorrect (speech).
To be married too early. هَجَن ـِ هَجْنًا
To deem or call one mean, revile, damage one's honour. هَجَّن ه
To have excellent camels. أَهْجَن

Mid-day. هَجْر النّهار
Rupture, breaking off friendly relations. هُجْرة
Mahommed's flight from Mecca 622 A. D. الهِجْرة
Mid-day. هَاجِرة ج هَوَاجِر
Abandoning, forsaking; excellent, beautiful. هَاجِر م هَاجِرة
Large cistern; mid-day; intense heat. هَجِير ج هُجُر
Referring to the era of "the flight". هِجْرِيّ
Emigration. مُهاجَرة
Colony. مَهْجَر ج مَهاجِر
Abandoned, forsaken, quitted. مَهْجُور
To occur to one's mind, fall into; murmur or speak to one's self. هَجَس ـِ هَجْسًا في
Occurring thought, thinking, thought. هَجْس
Word said in a low voice. هَجِس
Occurring thought, reverie. — وهَاجِس وهَوَاجِس
To sleep lightly; sleep. هَجَع ـَ هُجُوعًا وتَهْجاعًا
To subside, calm down. — هُجُوعًا
To calm down, abate. — هَجْعًا وأَهْجَع ه
To let one sleep. هَجَّع ه
Thoughtless, negligent, careless. هُجَع وهَجِع وهُجَعة

Satirical (poet), lampooner, libeller. هَاجٍ

Satirized, libelled. مَهْجُوٌّ

To rest, calm down, subside; halt; stop, abide. هَدَأَ ـَ هَدْءًا وهُدُوءًا

To calm, quiet, appease, moderate; (m.) hold water (vessel); last (garment); stop, halt. هَدَّأَ وأَهْدَأَ ه

To let rest, pacify, calm. إِهْدَأَ ه

To rest, calm down, repose; feel relieved; abate. تَهَدَّأَ

Part of the night. هُدْءٌ وهَدْأَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْل

Rest, quiet, quietness, calmness, tranquillity. هَدْءٌ وهُدُوءٌ

To have long eye lashes. هَدِبَ ـَ هَدَبًا

To have long branches (tree). — وأَهْدَبَ وتَهَدَّبَ

Eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt. هُدْبٌ وهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ

Ever-green leaves. هَدَبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ

Having long eye-lashes; of long branches (tree). هَدِبٌ وأَهْدَبُ م هَدْبَاءُ

To walk with trembling pace, totter. هَدَجَ ـِ هَدَجَانًا وهُدَاجًا

To be fond of her foal (she camel). — هَدْجَةً وتَهَدَّجَ

To deem mean, disgraceful, vile, abominable, improver. إِسْتَهْجَنَ ه

Meanness, vice, fault; faulty expression. هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجَنٌ

Noble birth; low extraction and conduct. هِجَانَةٌ

Excellent; bad, mean, vile; white generous camels. هِجَانٌ

هَجِينٌ ج هُجُنٌ وهُجَنَاءُ ومَهَاجِينُ
Mean, vile; born of a female slave; of low extraction (horse); (m.) dromedary.

هَجِينَةٌ ج هُجُنٌ وهَجَائِنُ وهِجَانٌ
Fem. of the preceding.

Girl married before age. هَاجِنٌ

To satirize, lampoon, ridicule; censure, criticise. هَجَا ـُ هَجْوًا وهِجَاءً

To spell. — وهَجَّى وتَهَجَّى ه

To satirize. هَاجَى ه

To find satirical (a poem). أَهْجَى ه

To lampoon, satirize one another. تَهَاجَى وإِهْتَجَى

Satire, lampoon. هِجَاءٌ

Spelling. — وتَهْجِيَةٌ وتَهَجٍّ

Letters of the alphabet. حُرُوفُ ٱلهِجَاءِ

Satire, lampoon, satirical poem, or treatise, libel. أُهْجُوَّةٌ وأُهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهَاجِيُّ

His blood has ذَهَبَ دمهُ هَدْرًا been shed with impunity.

Roaring; cooing. هَادِر ج هَدَرة

Roaring, bellowing (of هَدِير a camel) cooing (of a pigeon).

Shed with impunity مَهْدُور (blood).

To push, هَدَس ـِ هَدْسًا urge on; (m.) think.

Thinking; thought, reverie. هَادِس (عِوضَ هاجس)

To enter هَدَف ـُ هَدْفًا الى into, come to.

To be weak, هَدَف ـِ هَدْفًا lazy.

To tower over, أهْدَف على look down from above.

To take refuge with. — الى

To arrive at, come upon. — ل

To rise and ـ واِسْتَهْدَف appear; be raised, projecting.

To serve as an aim إستهدف or target.

To expose one's self — ل to.

Any thing هَدَف ج أهْدَاف rising above the ground; aim, target; heavy, clumsy (man).

Troop of هِدْفة ج هِدَف people; group of houses.

Exposed to. مُسْتَهْدِف

To coo هَدَل ـِ هَدِيلًا (pigeon).

Having a trembling هَدَّاج walk, tottering.

To pull هَدَّ ـُ هَدًّا وهدُودًا down, demolish, destroy; make powerless, ruin.

To fall down هَدَّ ـِ هَدِيدًا with a crash (house).

To threaten, هَدَّد وتَهَدَّد ه menace; intimidate.

To be pulled down, إنْهَدّ demolished, destroyed, fall to ruin.

Demolition, destruction, pulling down. هدّ

Crack, crash, (of هَدَّة وهَدِيد a falling wall).

Threatening, تَهْدِيد وتَهَدُّد threat, intimidation, menacing.

Large hammer, مِهَدَّة (عا) (for breaking rocks).

To be هَدَر ـُ هَدْرًا وهَدَرًا spent uselessly; be shed with impunity (blood).

To spend uselessly; — ه shed with impunity (blood)

To coo هَدَر ـِ هَدْرًا وهَدِيرًا (pigeon); roar, bellow (camel).

To roar (camel). هَدَّر

To allow to be shed أهْدَر with impunity (blood).

To shed blood of one تَهَادَر another with impunity.

Impunity (in a هَدْر وهَدَر case of bloodshed); useless expenditure.

هَدِلَ ــَ هَدَلاً · وتَهَدَّلَ To hang down.

هَدِل وهَادِل Hanging down.

هَدَمَ ــِ هَدْماً To pull down, demolish, level with the ground.

ــ ه To break one's back.

هُدِمَ To be sea-sick.

هدَّم ه To destroy from the foundations.

تَهدَّم و إنهَدَم To be pulled down, demolished, tumble down, fall down (building).

هِدْم ج أهدام وهِدَام Torn and patched up garments; decrepit old man.

هَدْم Demolition, destruction.

هُدَام Sea-sickness.

هَادِم Demolisher.

مَهْدُوم Demolished. in ruins.

هَدَنَ ــِ هُدُوناً To rest, calm down.

ــ وهَدَّن ه To appease, calm down, soothe down.

هَادَن ه To conclude an armistice, make a truce with.

تَهادَن To be settled amicably; make a truce with one another.

إنْهَدن عن To get slackened (in one's resolution).

هُدْنة Armistice, truce.

مُهادَنة Conclusion of a truce.

هَدَّان ج هُدْن Idle, lazy; stupid.

هَدْهَدَ To coo (pigeon); roar (camel).

ــ ه To rock a child (in one's arms), lull, compose to rest.

هُدْهُد ج هَدَاهِد Hoopoe.

هَدَى ــِ هُدًى وهِدَايَة ه To guide, lead on the right path, direct.

هَدَى و إهْتَدى To be guided, directed, be in the right path.

ــ وهَدَّى وأهْدَى ه الى To conduct (the bride) to (her bride-groom).

ــ وأهْدَى ه ل والى To present with, offer, grant (a gift); send, conduct.

هَادَى مُهادَاةً ه To send or bring presents to.

تَهادَى To make presents to one another; balance one's self in walking, swagger.

إهْتَدى To precede others in walking (horse); (m.) be rightly guided.

ــ لِأَمْرِه To reach one's goal.

إستَهدى To ask for guidance.

ــ ه To ask a gift.

هَدْي Conduct, way of life; manner; offer made to Mecca.

To meditate, هَذّ ـُـ هَذِيْذًا في ponder over, reflect upon.
Meditation. هَذِيْذ
To be very hot هَذِرَ ـَـ هَذْرًا (day).
— وأهذَر في مَنطقهِ To delirate, dote, talk foolishly.
To be false, هَذِر ـَـ هَذَرًا idle, foolish (talk),
Delirious or idle talk, هَذْر babble; nonsense.
Foolish talker, هَذِر وهُذَرَة babbler.
The same. هَيْذار ومِهْذار ومِهْذارة
To speak or read fast. هَذْرَم
Th s (fem.). هَذِه
Small hill; sand heap. هُذْلول
To delirate, dote, talk foolishly; be beside one's self. هَذى ـِـ هَذْيًا وهَذَيانًا
This (fem.). هَذي
Delirium; dotage; foolish or silly talk. هُذاء وهَذَيان
Delirating; delirious; babbler. هاذٍ وهَذّاء
To use indecent expressions. هَرَأ ـَـ هرْأً في مَنطقهِ
To overcook, overdo (flesh, meat); (m.) use up, wear out (a garment). — وأهْرأ وهرّأ
To be cooked (meat) until it separates into fibres, be overcooked; (m.) be worn out, used up. هَرِئ ـَـ هَرْأً وتَهَرّأ

Guidance, direction, leading; the right path, true faith, the way of piece. هِدَاية وهُدَى
Present, gift. هَدِيّة ج هَدَايا
Offering, presenting. إهْداء
Guide, conductor; point (of a lance, arrow). هَادٍ ج هَادُون وهُدَاة
In lhe plu. Beginning of the night; first bands (of camels). — ج هَوَادٍ
Great giver of presents. مِهْدَاء
Presented, given as a present; rightly guided. مَهْدِيّ
This. هذا (عِوَض هاذا)
To prune; cut and adjust; perfect; train, bring up a child; educate, refine. هَذَب ـِـ هَذْبًا وهَذَّب ه
To hasten, do quickly. هَاذَب وأهْذَب
To be pruned; arranged; be educated, refined. تَهَذَّب
Purity, sincerity. هَذَب
Pruning; education, refinement; revision; correction. تَهْذِيب
Educated, refined, well bred or brought up; polished, gentlemanly; revised. مُهَذَّب ومُتَهذِّب
To read fast and fluently. هَذّ ـُـ هَذًّا وهَذَذًا ه

To fall into commotion, be in tumult (people). تَهارَجَ
To be intoxicated. إنْهَرَجَ
Commotion, excitement, agitation, war. هَرَجٌ
Buffoon, joker. مَهَرِّج (عا)
To have a tumour under the skin (camel); (m.) have diarrhoea ; fall down (grain, sand, fruit, leaves). هَرَّ ـِ هَرًّا وهُرَارًا
To suffer and die from diarrhoea. هَرَّ سَلْحَه
To pour out, scatter (sand, etc.). ـــ ـُـ ه
To growl, yelp (dog: of cold). هَرَّ ـِـ هَرِيرًا
To make to growl. — وأَهَرَّ ه
To growl against like a dog. هَارَّ ه
He-cat. هِرٌّ ج هِرَرَةٌ
She-cat. هِرَّةٌ ج هِرَرٌ
Tumour under the skin of camels ; (m.) diarrhoea. هُرَارٌ
Growl. هَرِير
To eat greedily ; crush violently, pound minutely. هَرَسَ ـُـ هَرْسًا ه
Crushing, pounding. هَرْس
Crushed, pounded. هَرِيس مر هَرِيسة
A dish made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, & spices. — وهَرِيسة
Mortar. مِهْراس ج مَهارِيس

Prolix, foolish talk. هُرَاءٌ
Over cooked. هَرِيءٌ
Worn out (garment); rotten. مُهْتَرِىء (عا)
هَرَبَ ـُـ هَرَبًا وهُرُوبًا ومَهْرَبًا
To flee, run away ; take to flight ; escape.
To put to flight. هَرَّبَ وأَهْرَبَ ه
To smuggle. هَرَّبَ مِنَ الكُمْرُك ه (عا)
To flee hurriedly, scamper away. أَهْرَبَ
To flee together. تَهارَبا
Flight, escape ; emigration. هَرَب
Fugitive. هَارِب
Flight, escape. مَهْرَب ج مَهارِب
To pierce (with a lance); tear, rend ; speak against, defame ; over-cook (meat). هَرَتَ ـُـ هَرْتًا ه ب
Chattles, luggage ; great retinue. هَرْتَك ج هَرَاتِك (عا)
To get into discord, rebellion. هَرَجَ ـِـ هَرْجًا
To be prolix and confused (in one's speech). — في
To jest, joke. — وهَرَّجَ (عا)
To be troubled, excited from heat (camel). هَرِجَ ـَـ هَرَجًا
To cry and frighten (a ferocious beast); make giddy. هَرَّجَ ب

هَرِش ـَـ هَرَشاً To have bad temper, be malicious.

هَرَّش بَيْن To set one against the other (dogs. etc).

هَارَش ه على To incite against one another.

— ه To quarrel, have a skirmish with ; (m.) toy, sport with.

تهارَش To jest or sport with one another (m.).

— وإهتَرَش To be incited against one another.

هِرْش Very old, decrepit (m.).

هِرَاش Excitement, tumult ; skirmish ; (m.) sporting.

هَرْطَق وتَهَرْطَق (د) To become a heretic.

هَرْطَقة (د) Heresy.

هَرْطُوقي ج هَرَاطِقة(د) Heretic.

هَرِع ـَـ هَرَعاً To flow fast (blood).

— الى To hurry excitedly towards.

هَرَّع ه To level, point (spear).

أهْرَع To tremble from fear.

هَرَع وهُرَاع Rapid and trembling pace.

هَرِع Flowing fast.

هَرَف ـِـ هَرْفاً ب To praise immoderately.

هَرَّف الى الصَّلاة To hurry over to prayer.

هَرَق ـَـ هَرْقاً وهَرَاق يُهَرِيق هَرَاقة وأهْرَق (عِوَض أرَاق) To pour out, shed (blood, liquid).

هُرِيق وأُهرِق To be shed, poured out.

إهْرَاق Shedding, effusion.

مُهْرَق ومُهْرَاق Shed, poured out.

هَرْكَل To swagger; (m.) grow old, and decrepit.

هَرِم ـَـ هَرَماً ومَهْرَماً ومَهْرَمة To be very old, weak from old age.

هَرَم ـِـ هَرْماً وهَرَّم ه To hash (meat), cut minutely.

هَرَّم وأهْرَم ه To render old and decrepit.

تهارَم To feign to be old and decrepit.

هَرْم Hashing, cutting in small pieces.

هَرَم Advanced age, weakness from old age, decrepitude.

— ج أهْرَام Pyramid.

هَرِم ج هَرْمَى Very old, decrepit.

هَرِمة ج هَرِمات وهَرْمَى Fem. of preceding.

هَرْهَر ه To move, shake; (m.) drop, fall down (grains, etc.)

هَرَا ـُـ هَرْوًا وتهَرَّى ه To beat with a stick, cudgel.

هَرَى ـِـ وهَرَّى وأهْرَى ه (ع) To wear out (a garment).

هَارَى ه To ridicule, mock at.

تَهَرَّى و إهْتَرَى (عا) To be worn out, used up (a garment); be spoiled, decayed (fruit, etc.).

هُرْي ج أَهْرَاء Granary, public corn magazine, store-house.

هَرْيان (عا) Rottenness, decay.

مُهْرِي (عا) Worn out; decayed, rotten.

هِرَاوَة ج هَرَاوَى Large stick, staff, cudgel.

هَزَأَ وهَزِئ ـَ هُزْأً وهُزُوءًا ب ومن To mock, laugh, ridicule, scoff.

تَهَزَّأَ وإسْتَهْزَأَ ب To mock at, ridicule, deride.

هُزْء وهُزُوء و إسْتِهْزَاء Mockery, scolding, derision, ridicule.

هُزْأة Object of derision.

هَازِئ ومُسْتَهْزِئ Mocker, scoffer.

هِزَبْر و هِزَّبْر ج هَزَابِر Lion.

هَزِجَ ـَ هَزَجًا وهَزَّج وتَهَزَّج To modulate (one's voice), trill, quiver; chant.

— وأَهْزَجَ هَزَجًا To compose or chant the metre.

هَزَج Modulation of voice; chanting; rhythm; name of a metre.

أُهْزُوجة ج أَهَازِيج A canticle.

هَزَرَ ـِ هَزْرًا To thrash, ill treat; slander; expel, exile.

هَزَار ج هَزَارات Nightingale.

مُهَزَّر (عا) Shabbily dressed.

هَزَّ ـُ هَزًّا وهَزَّز ه To shake, agitate; (m.) rock (a child).

— هَزِيزًا To urge on (beasts) in chanting.

تَهَزَّز و إهْتَزَّ To be shaken, totter, be agitated.

هَزّ Shaking, moving.

هَزَّة A shock, commotion, motion, concussion; (m.) earthquake.

هِزَّة Briskness, cheerfulness; generosity.

هَزِيز Rolling of thunder; rustling of the wind.

مَهْزُوز Shaken; (m.) cracked, stupid.

هَزَعَ ـَ هَزْعًا وهَزَّع ه To break.

هَزَّع وتَهَزَّع و إهْتَزَع To hasten, be quick.

إنْهَزَع To be broken.

هَزِيع من اللَّيْل Part of the night.

هَنْزَعة Fear, fright; tumult; (m.) disturbance.

هَزَلَ ـِ هَزْلًا وهَازَل في To jest, joke.

— هَزْلًا وهَزَّل ه To emaciate make thin, extenuate.

هَزَلَ ـُ هَزْلًا وهُزْلًا وهَزِل هَزَلًا To be thin, emaciated, extenuated.

To talk to one's self. — ـِ هَسًّا

Whisper. هَسِيس

To beat off with a stick (leaves of trees). هَشَّ ـُ هَشًّا ه على

To be soft, fresh (bread). ـَ ـِ هُشُوشَةً

To be cheerful, affable; be in good humour, smile. هَشَّ ـِ هَشَاشَةً وهَشَاشًا

To render cheerful, etc. هَشَّشَ ه

To find one cheerful. إِسْتَهَشَّ ه

Joyous, cheerful. هَشٌّ

Tender, soft. — وهَشَاش

Cheerfulness, affability, good humour, complacence. هَشَاش وهَشَاشَة

Tender, soft; affable, complacent. هَشِيش

To forsake, roam about, be vagabond. هَشَلَ ـُ هَشْلًا (ع)

To expel from one's home, drive away. هَشَّلَ ه (ع)

هَشَمَ ـِ هَشْمًا ـ وهَشَّمَ وتَهَشَّمَ ه

To break, crush.

To be broken, crushed entirely. تَهَشَّمَ و إِنْهَشَمَ

Liberal, generous. هَشِم

Generosity. هِشَام

Mountain-goat. هَشَمَة ج هَشَمَات

Broken, bruised; dry hay left in the ground. هَشِيم

To have lean cattle. أَهْزَلَ

To make little of, disdain. إِسْتَهْزَلَ ه (ع)

Jest, joke, sport. هَزْل وهَزَالة

Emaciation, thinness. هُزَال

Joker, jester, buffoon. هَزِل وهَزَّال

Lean, thin. هَزِيل ومَهزُول

To twang (bow). هَزَمَ ـِ هَزْمًا

To press with the hand. — ه

To defeat, beat (an enemy), put to flight. — وهَزَّمَ ه

To resound, vibrate (sword). تَهَزَّمَ

To break with a crack. — و إِنْهَزَمَ

To be defeated, put to flight. إِنْهَزَمَ

Defeat, flight, dispersion. هَزْم وهَزِيمَة و إِنْهِزَام

Impression made by the hand. هَزْمَة ج هُزُوم وهَزَمَات

Roll, roar (of thunders); thunder; violent (rain). هَزِيم

Calamity, misfortune. هَازِمَة ج هَوَازِم

To shake, agitate, cause to vibrate, oscillate. هَزْهَزَ ه

To be shaken, moved; oscillate, swing. تَهَزْهَزَ

Shaking; oscillation; vibration; commotion. هَزْهَزَة

To break to pieces; pound. هَسَّ ـُ هَسًّا ه

هَضْم و إِنْهِضام Digestion.

سَرِيع الإِنْهِضام Easy to digest.

سُوء الهَضْم Indigestion.

هَاضِم Promoting digestion, digestive.

هَضُوم وهَضَّام وهَاضُوم *The same.*

هَضِيم Injured, wronged.

— وأَهْضَم م هَضْماء Slim in body and stature.

هَضِيمة ج هَضَائِم Injustice, oppression, wrong, violence outrage.

هَطَل ـِ هَطْلاً وهَطَلاَناً وتَهْطالاً To rain continuously ; rain in large drops, but interruptedly ; shower, flow in torrents.

هَطْل Continuous rain.

هَطِل وهَطَّال وهاطِل م هَطْلاء ج

هُطَّل Raining continuously, in large drops (cloud, sky).

هَفَت ـِ هَفْتاً وهُفاتاً To fly to & fro, hover, flit about ; be pressed down ; sink, fall slip (land); talk at random.

تَهافَت To fall on one another tumble down, shake down.

— على To rush into danger, throw one's self on, hasten after; fly into the flame.

هَفْت Low land ; pouring rain ; foolish.

هَشِيمة Withered tree ; land of withered trees.

هَشِيمة كَرَم Very generous.

هَصَر ـــ ه و ب و إِهْتَصَر To draw toward one's self, bend ; break.

إِنْهَصَر و إِهْتَصَر To be bent, inclined ; be broken.

هَضَب ـِ هَضْباً To pour out rain (cloud).

— و إِهْتَضَب في To be diffuse in (one's words).

هَضْبة ج هِضَاب وهِضَب وأَهاضِيب Table land ; rain.

أُهْضوبة ج أَهاضِيب A shower of rain.

هِضَبّ Strong, robust.

هَضَّ ـُ هَضّاً To go a good pace ; walk gracefully.

— ه و إِهْتَضَّ ه To break, bruise.

هَضِيض ومَهْضُوض Broken, bruised.

هَضَم ـِ هَضْماً ه To digest ; break.

— وتَهَضَّم و إِهْتَضَم ه ، To oppress one, treat him unjustly, wrong, take forcibly from.

هَضِم ـَ هَضَماً To have a slender waist, thin flanks.

تَهَضَّم ل To suffer patiently.

إِنْهَضَم To be digested.

هَضْم ج هُضُوم وأَهْضام Low ground ; bottom of a valley.

Irony, sarcasm, derision. تَهَكُّم وأُهْكُومة

Ironically. تَهَكُّمًا

Speaking with irony; proud. مُتَهَكِّم ومُسْتَهْكِم

Particle of interrogation; is? did? do? have? will? هَلْ

Is Zeid at home? هل زَيْدٌ في البيت

Have you heard? هَلْ سَمِعْتَ

Do you, or will you write? هَلْ تَكْتُب

Come or hasten to prayer. حَيَّ هَلَ وحَيَّ هَلاً على الصَّلاة

To continue his course (horse). هَلَب ـِ هَلْبًا وأَهْلَب

To moisten; give continual rain. هَلَب ه

To pull out (hair, etc.). ـــ وهَلَّب ه

To be hairy (man). هَلِب ـَ هَلَبًا

To have one's hair plucked, pulled out. تَهَلَّب وإِنْهَلَب

Long or thick hair, bristles. هُلْب

Hairy. هَلِب

Rainy night. لَيْلَةٌ هالِبة

Cold wind which brings rain. هَلَّاب وهَلَّابة

Hairy; raining, fertile (year). أَهْلَب م هَلْبا ج هُلْب

Myrobalans; *in Geometry*, ellipse. هلج : إِهْلِيلَج وهَلِيلَج

Hovering over; falling one after another; hastening, rushing to. تَهافُت

Foolish, stupid. هَفات

Stupified. مَهْفوت

To blow noisily, whistle, rustle; walk apace; shine, flash. هَفَّ ـِ هَفًّا وهَفِيفًا

To shine (mirage); tingle (ear). إِهْتَفَّ

Small fish. هِفّ

Light, nimble (bird); soft (wind); clear and transparent (tissue). هَفَّاف م هَفَّافة

Slim, slender. مُهَفَّف

To be slim, slender (waist). هَفْهَف وتَهَفْهَف

Of a slender waist. هَفْهاف ومُهَفْهَف

To run with agility; beat the wings in flying (bird); trip, slip; commit; a fault; be hungry. هَفا ـُ هَفْوًا وهَفْوَةً وهَفَوانًا

To rush passionately to. ـــ الفُؤاد بِ

To reduce to starvation. هَفَّى ه

Slight rain; (m.) violent hunger; destruction. هَفًا

Fault, slip, error. هَفْوَة

Thus, so, in this a manner, likewise. هٰكَذا

To speak ironically to, mock at, deride, ridicule. هكم : تَهَكَّم على

To allow to perish أهلك ه miserably; jade; damn.
To throw one's تهالك على self upon; desire with avidity.
To apply one's self to. — في
To rush into إنهلك و إهتلك deadly danger.
To devote to إستهلك ه destruction; squander, dissipate.
Perdition, هَلْك وهُلْك وهَلاَك destruction, ruin, perishing, loss; death.
The same. هَلَكة وتَهْلُكة
Enormous loss. — هلْكاء
Sterile — ج هَلَك وهَلَكات year.
Vile, abject. هِلْكة ج هِلْك
هَالِك ج هَلْكى وهُلَّك وهُلاَّك
Perishing, destroyed etc.; reprobate, damned.
Fem. of the هَالِكة *preceding*; sterile year.
Loss, ruin; danger, تَهْلُكة peril.
Perilous مَهْلَكة ج مَهالِك place; desert.
Parasite. مُهتَلِك
To pour down هَلّ — هَلاً violently (rain); appear in the horizon (new moon); begin (lunar month).
To praise God; هَلَّل be afraid timorous (m.) shout for joy, cry out.

Elliptical. إهْلِيلَجِي
To babble, هَلْس — هَلْساً tell stories; reduce to powder (m.).
To emaciate (illness). — ه
To suffer from phthisis; lose one's reason. هُلِس
To emaciate. هلّس ه
To confide هَالَس ه و أهْلَس الى a secret to.
To smile; whisper. أهْلَس
Emaciation; (m.) هَلْس babble, nonsense, silly talk.
Phthisis. هُلاَس
Fee- هَالِس ج هَوَالِس ومَهلوس ble, worn out, emaciated.
To be terrified, هَلِع — هلَعاً struck with terror.
Restless, fright- هَلِع وهَلُوع ened, in terror.
Restlessness, fright, هَلَع terror.
Very impatient, rest- هُلَعَة less, timorous.
Rapid; timorous, هَالِع
To swallow, gulp. هَلْقَم ه
Gluttonous, — هِلْقام وهِلْقامة voracious.
هَلَك — هَلاَكاً وهُلْكاً وتَهْلُكة
To perish, die; be lost, destroyed.
ب — هُلْكاً وهَلاَكاً وهَلَّك
To annihilate, و إستهلك ه destroy, ruin, cause to perish.

To conclude an agreement for a month. هَالَّ ه

To begin to appear (new moon). أهَلَّ إهْلَالاً وأُهِلَّ

To begin to cry (new born-child). أهَلَّ و إستَهَلَّ

To watch (the new moon). أهَلَّ عن

To immolate a victim, in the name of God. أُهِلَّ لله ب

To flash, shine, (cloud, face). تهَلَّل وأهَلَّ

To beam; be bright, shining, smiling (face). تهَلَّل

To shed tears. — و إنْهَلَّ و إستَهَلَّ

To fall in torrents and with noise (rain). إنْهَلَّ و إهْتَلَّ

To give the first rain (sky); raise or lower the voice; (m.) begin one's speech, make an exordium. إستَهَلَّ

Thin, flimsy (stuff). هَلّ

Appearance of the new moon, beginning of the lunar month. هِلّ وهَلَّة

Fear, fright. هَلَل

New moon, crescent; parenthesis. هَلَل وهلال ل

Beginning of a lunar month. إهْلَال و إستِهْلَال

Exordium of a discourse. إستِهْلَال

Praising God; shouting for joy. تَهْلِيل

Jubilation, joy. تَهَلُّل

Particle of incitement and reproof; why not? هَلَّا

What! didst thou not inform me? هَلَّا أعلمتني

Halleluiah, praise the Lord. هَلِلُويا (د)

Jelly. هلم : هُلَام

Jelly-like. هُلَامِيّ

Gelatinous bodies. هُلَامِيَّات

Come here. هَلُمَّ

And so forth, et cetera. هَلُمَّ جَرًّا

To weave loosely; sift through a loose tissue. هَلْهَل ه

To be slow (in business). — في

To be on the point of overtaking one. هَلْهَل يُدْرِكُهُ

Loose texture. هَلْهَال

To drink its fill at once (camel). هَمَج ـُـ هَمْجًا

To strain the nerves in running (horse). أهْمَج

To be weakened, unnerved. إهْتَمَج

Small flies; rough or uncultivated people; rabble, barbarians. هَمَج

A fly. هَمَجَة

Savage, rough, barbarian. هَمَجِيّ

Barbarity, barbarous state. هَمَجِيَّة

Without chief (army); without shepherd (flock). هَامِج

To go out هَمَدَ ـُ هُمُودًا (fire); subside, calm down; die; be sterile (soil).

To extinguish, هَمَّدَ وأَهْمَدَ ه put out (fire).

To be calmed down أَهْمَدَ (wind).

Calm; aphoria. هَمْدَة

To be poured هَمَرَ ـُ هَمْرًا out (water); (m.) neigh (horse).

To pour out, shed — ه (water); milk (the udder).

To be poured out; إِنْهَمَرَ flow (water); fall down (edifice).

Neighing; groaning هَمْر (m.).

Stout, fat; large sand هَمِر hill.

A torrent, shower; (m.) هَمْرَة a groan, roar.

Talkative هَمَّار و مِهْمَر و مِهْمَار

To press, هَمَزَ ـُ هَمْزًا ه press down (with finger); urge, spur on; sting; bite.

To throw on — بِهِ الأَرْض the ground.

To threaten to هَمَّزَ عَلَى (عا) beat, threaten.

To be marked with إِنْهَمَزَ hamzat (letter).

Compression; stinging, هَمْز biting; breaking, spurring on; marking with hamzat,

A hamzat هَمْزَة ج هَمَزَات (ء)

Slanderer. هَمَّاز وهُمَزَة

Energetic, intelligent. هَمِيز

Goad. مِهْمَزَة

Spur. مِهْمَز و مِهْمَاز ج مَهَامِز

Marked with hamzat, مَهْمُوز that which has hamzat among its radicals (verb).

To chew هَمَسَ ـِ هَمْسًا ه without opening the mouth; mumble, mutter; press out (grapes).

To whisper to. هَامَسَ ه

To whisper to one تَهَامَسَ another.

Muttering, mumbling هَمْس whispering, indistinctness of sound; low or light sound of steps.

To gather. هَمَشَ ـُ هَمْشًا ه

To be — ـِ وهَمِشَ ـَ هَمْشًا talkative, prolix.

To hurry, urge on. هَامَشَ ه

To be تَهَامَشَ و اِهْتَمَشَ mixed together; move to & fro in disorder.

Confusion, pell-mell. هَمْشَة

Margin (of a book). هَامِش

To هَمَعَ ـُ هَمْعًا وهُمُوعًا وهَمَعَانًا shed tears.

To press, هَمَكَ ـُ هَمْكًا ه في urge on.

To give one's تَهَمَّكَ و اِنْهَمَكَ self over to, be engaged in; indulge in.

Giving one's self اِنْهِمَاك over to.

إنْهَمَّ To melt; (m.) be troubled, anxious for.

إهْتَمَّ ب To be preoccupied, care for, be anxious about, concerned at, solicitous for; take interest in.

إسْتَهَمَّ To be solicitous for one's family.

— ه ب To instigate zeal and efforts.

هَمّ ج هُمُوم Care, trouble, anxiety; sorrow, pain; purpose, design.

هِمّ ج أهْمَام Old man, decrepit.

هِمَّة ج هِمَّات وهَمَائِم *The same.*

هِمَّة ج هِمَم Intention, wish; desire; concern, care; energy.

هَامَّة ج هَوَامّ Reptile; venomous reptile; worm.

أهَمّ More important, serious, or grave.

إهْتِمَام Care, solicitude, anxiety, trouble; interest.

هُمَام Hero; magnanimous, brave.

هَمَّام Energetic.

مُهِمّ م مُهِمَّة ج مُهِمَّات Important, grave, urgent, serious, (affair).

مُهِمَّة ج مهمّات Important affair, or service; commission (m.).

هَمَلَ ـِ هَمْلاً وهَمَلاناً وإنْهَمَلَ To be bathed in tears; rain steadily.

— ـِ هَمْلاً To pasture at large day & night.

أهْمَلَ ه To neglect, omit, leave undone; leave without a diacritical point (letter).

تَهَامَلَ في (ع) To be negligent, careless in.

هَمَل Cattle left to pasture at large; (m.) uncivilized people, barbarians.

هِمْل Coarse garment.

هَامِل ج هَوَامِل وهَمُولة وهُمَّال Pasturing at large.

إهْمَال و(تَهامُل ع) Negligence, carelessness.

مُهْمَل Neglected, abandoned; obsolete; unpointed (letter).

مَهْمُول (ع) Neglected, omitted.

هُمْ They; *as an affix after a noun,* their; *after a verb or preposition,* them.

هَمَّ ـُ هَمّاً وأهَمَّ ومَهَمَّة ه To preoccupy, engross; trouble, disturb, sadden (affair).

هَمَّ ب To purpose, intend.

أهَمَّ ه To fill with care, engross.

تَهَمَّمَ ه To examine carefully; seek.

Wholesome, salubrious هَنِيءٌ (aliment); comfortable, pleasant, felicitous.

May it do you good. هَنِيئًا

Small thing. هُنَيْئَة

Felicitated, complimented; comfortable. مُهَنَّأ

India. الهِنْد

Indian. هِنْدِيٌّ ج هُنُود

The Arabian figures. الأرقام الهندية

Sword of excellent steel (made in India). مُهَنَّد

Endive, chicory, wild chicory. هِنْدَبِي وهِنْدِبَاء

Measure, limit. هِنْدَاز (د)

Pic (for measuring). — الخَيَاط

To draw up a plan (of an edifice etc.); engineer. هَنْدَسَ ه

Geometry; architecture; engineering. هَنْدَسة

Geometrical, architectural. هَنْدَسِيٌّ

Geometrican; surveyor; engineer; architect. مُهَنْدِس

To arrange symmetrically; plane, polish (timber). هَنْدَمَ

Symmetry. هِنْدَام (د)

Symmetrical; elegant, neat. مُهَنْدَم

Stars in Gemini, sixth station of the moon. also five stars in Orion. هنع : هَنْعَة

Necessaries, munitions of war, provisions. مُهِمَّات (ع)

Anxious, troubled; afflicted, grieved, sad. مَهْمُوم

To mutter, mumble. هَمْهَمَ

Hoarse rattling voice; mumbling; groaning (of an animal). هَمْهَمَة ج هَمَاهِم

Lion. هُمَهِم

هَمَا ـُـ هَمْوًا وهَمَى ـِـ هَمْيًا وهَمَيَانًا
To flow (tears, water).

Belt serving as a purse; game-bag. هِمْيَان ج هَمَايِين

Royal. هَمَايُون وهَمَايُونِيٌّ (د)

To do good to, promote health (food). هَنَأ ـَـ هَنْأً وهَنَاءً ه و ل

To wish health to one; congratulate; make the food wholesome. هَنَأ ـَـ هَنْأً ه و ب

To rejoice in, find pleasure in; find wholesome, relish. هَنِيءَ ب

هَنِيء ـَـ هَنَأً وهَنَأً . وهَنُوء ـُـ هَنَاءً
To succeed well and easily (thing); be salubrious, easy of digestion.

To congratulate, felicitate, compliment for. هَنَّأ ه ب

To relish, enjoy (food); (m.) enjoy felicity, be happy, comfortable. تَهَنَّأ تَهَنُّؤًا

Wholesomeness, good relish; pleasure joy, felicity, happiness. هَنَاء

To speak quietly, in a low voice. هَوَّد وتَهَوَّد

To intoxicate; convert — ه to judaism.

To have affection, kindness for; be regardful, deal honestly with. هَاوَدَ ه

To be easy, condescending (in sale). — فِي ٱلبَيْعِ

To embrace the jewish religion. تَهَوَّد

To abate, become less. تَهَاوَد

Jews. هُوْد ويَهُود

A Jew. يَهُودِيّ

Fem. of the preceding; Judea. يَهُودِيَّة

Camel's litter (for women.). هَوْدَج ج هَوَادِج

Lo! behold! هُوذا

To fall; be carried off, washed away. هَارَ ـُ هَوْرًا وهُؤُورًا

To throw down, pull down (an edifice); (m.) precipitate, cause to rush headlong (into danger). — وهَوَّرَ ه

To roll down, tumble down, fall down (building). تَهَوَّر وتَهَيَّر وإنْهار

To precipitate, rush headlong into (danger); pass in part (night, winter). تَهَوَّر

To perish. إهْتَوَر

Peril, danger, ruin, perdition. هَوْرَة : وهَوَارَة

Thing, something (particularly in a bad sense). هَنو مَث هَنوان

Fem. of the preceding. هَنة

This is thy thing. هَذَا هَنُك

It has defects, faults. فِيهِ هَنَات

Pers. pron. 3 pers. fem, pl. they; *as an affix after a noun*, their (fem.), *after a verb or preposition*; them (fem.) هُنَّ

Here. هُنَا وهَهُنَا

There; yonder. هناك وهُنَالِك

Short time, little while; trifle. هُنَيْهَة

He. هُوَ

I am he. أنَا هُوَ

Lo! behold! هَا

To chant by raising the voice (in a wedding etc.). هَوْبَر (عا)

To cry out, call to; hasten down, precipitate. هوت : هَوَّت ب

Deep valley, ravine; (m.) abyss; precipice. هُوْتَة وهَوْتَة ج هُوت

To be foolish, thoughtless, precipitate. هَوِجَ ـَ هَوَجًا

Thoughtless, foolish, precipitate. أهْوَج م هَوْجَاء ج هُوج

Tempest, hurricane. هَوْجَاء

To return to one's duty. هَادَ ـُ هَوْدًا

To become a Jew. — وتَهَوَّد

هارٍ Weak, feeble (from old age).

هَائِر وهَارٍ Crumbling down, carried off, washed away.

هَوَّارَة Irregular soldiers.

تَهَوُّر Precipitation, blind audacity; (m.) tumbling down, rolling down.

تَيْهُور Crumbling sand; slipping ground.

هوس ـَـ هَوَسًا To fall in perplexity, confusion; be foolish, stupid.

هَوَّس ه To render one idiotic (illness); excite a keen desire; cheer up.

تَهَوَّس To become foolish; (m.) have a great wish for, be excited.

هَوَس Folly, lightness of mind; (m.) passionate desire, mania.

أَهْوَس Greedy; voracious.

هَاش ـِـ هَوْشًا To be tumultous, agitated; (m.) bark excitedly (dog).

هَوَّش ه To confuse, agitate; (m.) set dogs against, excite.

هَاوَش To mix one's self with (crowd).

تَهَوَّش وتَهاوَش To be mixed together, confused (people).

هَوْشة ج هَوْشات Disorder, confusion, tumult.

هال ـُـ هَوْلاً وهَوَّل ه To frighten, inspire with terror.

هِيْل To see frightful dreams (tipsy).

هَوَّل على ب To frighten, inspire with terror.

تَهَوَّل To be terrible.

إهْتَال To be afraid.

هَوْل ج أَهوَال Terror, fright.

— و هِيْلة Anything frightful.

هَالة Halo (of the moon).

تَهْوِيل Frightening.

— ج تَهاوِيل Terrific sight; goblin; phantom.

هَائِل ومُهُول Terrible, frightful, awful.

هوم : هَوَّم وتَهَوَّم To nod from sleepiness.

هَامَة ج هَام Head; chief.

هان ـُـ هَوْنًا على To be easy, light to.

هان ـُـ هَوْنًا وهَوَانًا ومَهَانة To be contemptible, despised, lowly.

هَوَّن ه على To facilitate, alleviate, render easy for.

هَوِّنْ عَلَيْك Do not be much grieved.

أهان ه ا و ب وهَوَّن To despise, abuse, offend.

تَهاوَن و إسْتَهان ب To despise, offend.

تَهاوَن ه و ب To neglect, be negligent, be careless, indifferent.

To blow (wind); هَوَّى ه (عا) expose to the air; ventilate.

To love tenderly; هَاوَى cajole; caress.

To fall down. أَهْوَى و إِهْتَوَى

To fall one after تهاوَى فِي another in.

To inspire one إِسْتَهْوَى with passionate love, captivate, fascinate.

Amorousness, هَوًى ج أَهْوَاء passionate love ; desire, wish, liking, affection ; pleasure.

Passions. أَهْوَاء

Air, atmosphere. هَوَاء

Aerial, atmospheric. هَوَائِيّ

Deep valley, abyss, • أُهْوِيَّة precipice.

Passionate for. هَوٍ م هَوِيَّة

Falling down. هَاوٍ

Lowest hell, abyss ; هَاوِيَة mother deprived of her children.

Tingling in the ear. هَوِيّ

Very deep well. هوِيَّة ج هَوَايَا

Chasm, مَهْوًى ومَهْوَاة ج مَهَاوٍ ravine, precipice (between two mountains).

She. هِيَ

To prepare, هيّأ : هَيَّأ تَهْيِئَة ه make ready, fit out, arrange.

To accord with in. هَايَأَ ه في

To be despised; إِنْهان (عا) abused, ill treated.

Ease; rest; modesty; هَوْن contempt; kindness, gentleness.

Contempt, des- هَوَان ومَهَانة picableness; shame.

Ease, commodity, هِينَة comfort; leisure.

Walk إِمْشِ على هِينَتِك leisurly or at your ease.

Gentleness, mildness; هُوَيْنَا slowness.

He walks slowly. يَمْشِي الهُوَيْنَا

Contempt, despicable- اهَانة ness; offence, insult.

Neglect. careless- تَهاوُن ness, indifference.

Mortar هَاوَن وهَاوُن ج هَوَاوِين (for pounding).

Easy, light (to do هَيِّن وهَيْن or bear); weak, contemptible.

Fem. of the preceding. هَيِّنَة

Easier. أَهْوَن

Despised, insulted. مُهَان

To fall down; هَوَى ـِ هُوِيًّا descend; die; blow (wind).

To descend; — هُوِيًّا وهَوَيَانًا be deprived of her children (mother).

To ascend (a — هُوَّة mountain).

To love هَوِيَ ـَ هَوًى ه passionately, desire, like.

Fear, reverence respect. مَهابة

Cause or subject of fear. مَهْيبة

Give here! bring here! give! bring! هَاتِ

To هَاجَ ـِ هَيْجًا وهَيَجانًا وهِياجًا be moved, agitated, roused; be rough, high (sea).

To rouse, excite, etc. ـِ وهَيَّجَ ه.

To excite, incite; combat. هَايَجَ

To wither, dry up (the plants: wind). أَهَاجَ

To be excited, roused; be raised, moved, agitated. تَهَيَّجَ و إهْتاجَ

To be roused against one another, come to close quarters, fight. تَهَايَجَ

Excitement, agitation, disturbance, commotion, trouble, violence. هَيَجان

War; battle. هَيْجاء

Excited, roused, agitated; stormy (sea). هَائِج

To destroy, demolish, throw down. هير : هَيَّرَ ه

To fall in; be thrown down. تَهَيَّرَ

Fallen, destroyed; (m.) material prepared for work. هَيار

To be excited to sedition; be garrulous. هَاشَ ـِ هَيْشًا

To be prepared, disposed for; be possible for. تَهَيَّأَ ل

To accord together. تَهايأَ على

Form, exterior aspect; handsome form, physiognomy; mode, fashion. هَيْأَة و هِيئة ج هَيْئات

Astronomy. عِلْم الهيئة

Preparation. تَهيئة

Convention, accordance; sharing in the use of alternately. مُهايأة ومُهايَاة

To fear, dread, stand in awe; honour, respect, revere. هَابَ ـَ هَيْبًا وهَيْبَة ومَهابة وتَهَيَّبَ واهْتابَ

Fear thou; suppose (*imperative*). هَبْ

To render terrible to; make dreadful. هَيَّبَ ه الى

To fear; honour, revere. تَهَيَّبَ ه

Fear; awe; veneration respect; (m.) modesty; dignity, influence; bearing and aspect of a person. هَيْبة

Very timorous; very respectful, reverential. هَائِب وهَيُوب وهَيَّاب

Terrible, frightful; (m.) feared; respected, held in awe. هَيُوب ومَهِيب ومَهُوب

More respected, more terrible. أَهْيَب

هَيْش (ع) To grow dense, thick (trees).
هَيْشة ج هَيْشات Crowd, tumult, sedition.
هِيْشة وَهِيْش (ع) Thicket.
هَاض ـِ هَيْضاً و إهْتاض ه To break a healed bone again.
هَيْضة Diarrhoea ; cholera.
مَهِيض Broken anew (bone).
هَاط ـِ هَيْطاً وهَايَط To scream, shout, clamour.
هاعَ ـِ هَيْعاً وهُيُوعاً وهَيَعاناً To be cowardly.
— من To grow tired of.
ـَـ هَيْعاً To be spread ; become liquid, melt.
تهيّع To be spread on the ground.
إنْهاعَ To flow, be spread (mirage).
هَاع وهَيَعة Strong avidity.
هَيْعَة Flowing, dissolution.
هَائِع Cowardly ; flowing.
هَيِف وهَاف ـَ هَيَفاً To have a slender or thin waist.
هاف ـِ هَيْفاً و إهْتاف To be very thirsty.
هَائِف وهَيْفان Very thirsty.
أهْيَف م هَيْفاء ج هِيف Of slender waist, slim.
هَيْكَل ج هَيَاكِل Lofty (building); temple ; strong and big.

هَال ـِ هَيْلاً وهَيَّل وأهَال To pour out (sand, flour) without measuring ; heap up.
تَهَيَّل و إنْهال To be poured out ; heaped up.
إنْهال على To assail ; revile.
هَال وهَيْل وهَيْلان Poured out, heaped up (sand).
هَيْل وهَيْلَمان Plenty, abundance (of property).
هَيُولَى Matter, raw matter.
هَيُولِيّ Material.
هَام ـِ هَيْماً وهَيَمَاناً To love passionately ; wander about in a craze.
تهيَّم ه To enamour.
إسْتَهام (ع) To be in love.
هِيام Passion ; intense mad love ; violent thirst.
هَيْمَاء Waterless desert.
هَائِم ج هِيَم وهُيَّام Passionate lover ; wanderer, errant.
لَيْل أهْيَم ولَيْلة هَيْماء Starless night.
قَلْب مُسْتَهام A heart passionate with love.
هَيْمَن To say Amen.
— على To watch over, guard, protect.
المُهَيْمِن The Protector, the Guardian (God).
هَيْنَمة Low tone.
هَيْهاتُ Far ! far away ! off with it !
هَيَّاهَيَّا Come ! be quick !

باب الواو

وَ 1. *Conjunction has the meaning of* and, also.

جاءَ الرَّجُلُ والوَلَد The man and the child have come.

2. *It expresses simultaneousness.*

لا تأكل السَّمَك وتشربُ اللَّبَن Do not eat fish and drink milk at the same time.

جاء والشَّمسُ طالعةٌ He came at sunrise.

3. *Particle used in swearing.*

وَاللهِ By God.

4. *Associative.*

مَالَكَ وَزَيْدًا What have you to do with Zeid ?

سَافَرْتُ وزَيْدًا I traveled with Zeid.

5. *It is employed sometimes to express many or frequency.*

وكأسٍ شربت Many a cup I quaffed.

6. *A pronoun for 3rd pers. masc. pl.*

جاءوا معًا They came together.

يَقولُونَ They say.

وَا *Particle of lamentation.*

وَازَيْدَه Alas for Zeid !

وَأَد : تَوَأَّد و إتأَد في To be slow, sedate, steady (in one's business).

وَئِيد وتوءدَة Sedateness, steadiness ; quiet deportment.

وَأَل ـِ وَأْلاً ووَئِيلاً الى To take refuge with, try to escape to.

مَوْئِل ومَوْألة Refuge, shelter.

وَأَم : وَاءَم ه To agree, be in harmony with.

أَتْأَم وتوأم To bear twins.

وَبِيء ـَ وبا . ووَبُوء ـُ وَبَاءَ

ووَباءة To be visited by a plague an epidemic (land, country).

To find a country إِسْتَوْبأَ ravaged by an epidemic.

وَبَآء ج أَوْبَاء . وَوبأ ج أَوبِئة

Plague; epidemic, contagious disease; cholera; pestilence.

Epidemical, pestilent, contagious. وَبَائِيّ

Infested with an epidemic (country). وَبِيء ومَوْبُوء

To rebuke, reproach, reprove. وبخ : وَبَّخ ه

Rebuke, reprehension reproof. تَوْبِيخ

To have plenty of hair, wool, be hairy, downy. وَبِرَ ـــَ وَبَرًا . وأَوْبَر

To be hairy, downy (young ostrich); live in seclusion. وَبَّر

Coney. وَبْر ج وِبَار

Soft hair (of camels, goats, hares etc.) وَبَر ج أَوْبَار

Nomads. اهْلُ الوَبَر

وَبِر م وَبِرَة . وأَوْبَر م وَبْرَاء

Hairy, downy soft hair.

To have white spots (nails, skin). وَبِش ـــَ وَبَشًا

White spots on the nails. وَبْش وَوَبَش

Gathered people; rabble; dregs of the populace. وَبَش ج أَوْبَاش

وبَق ـــِ وَوَبِق ـــَ وُبُوقًا ومَوْبِقًا

To perish.

To destroy. أَوْبَق ه

Destroyer; dangerous place; prison. مَوْبِق

Pernicious, destructive. مُوْبِق

To pour down abundantly (cloud). وَبَل ـــِ وَبْلًا

To chase (game). ـــ ه

To thrash. ـــ ه

To be assiduous in. وَابَل ه

To deem (a country) unhealthy. إِسْتَوْبَل ه

To be unhealthy, insalubrious. وَبُل ـــُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَة

Abundant rain, rain in large drops. وَبْل وَوَبِيل

Top of the shoulder-blade. وَابِلَة

Damage, injury; oppressiveness, vexation, harshness; evil consequence. وَبَال

Malaria. ـــ ووَبالة

Insalubrious, unhealthy, pernicious, pestilent; violent, harsh, hard; cudgel, club. وَبِيل

وَتَد ـــِ وَتْدًا . وَوَتَّد وأَوْتَد ه

To drive in (a peg or pole).

To be driven in. وَتَد وَوَتَّد

Pole, peg; foot of a long and short syllable (in poetry). وَتَد وَوَتِد ج أَوْتَاد

Mallet (for driving in pegs). مِيتَد و مِيتَدَة

Offended one who is مَوْتُور not able to avenge himself.

To وَثَبَ ـِ وُثُوبًا وَوَثْبًا spring, leap, jump; rush against,

To make one to sit on وَثَّبَ a cushion; offer or give one a cushion (to sit upon).

To attack, assault. وَاثَبَ ه

To make one to leap, أَوْثَبَ ه or to spring.

To take forcible تَوَثَّبَ possession of (of another's land).

Leap, jump; assault, وَثْب attack, charge.

A leap; an assault. وَثْبَة

Leap; rush against; وِثَاب seat, throne.

Given to leaping; وَثَّاب fierce in an attack.

To be soft وَثُرَ ـُ وَثَارَةً (bed, carpet); be abundant.

To tread وَثَرَ ـِ وَثْرًا · وَوَثَّرَ ه soft, (a carpet etc.).

To demand إِسْتَوْثَرَ من much of.

Soft bed, وِثْر ووَثِير وَوِثَار carpet, etc.

Softness. وَثَارَة

To وَثِقَ ـِ ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا ب trust in, rely upon, have confidence in.

To be firm, وَثُقَ ـُ وَثَاقَة solid; be of a firm mind, act with self reliance.

وَتَرَ ـِ وَتْرًا · وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَ ه

To string or draw a bow; hate, detest; injure, molest, oppress.

To do (any thing) in وَاتَرَ ه intervals, with interruptions.

To be strained tight تَوَتَّرَ (rope).

To follow or succeed تَوَاتَرَ one another (in short intervals).

Single, unique, odd وَتْر number; hatred, feud, revengefulness, injustice.

String (of a bow وَتَر ج أَوْتَار or musical instrument) sinew; diameter; hypotenuse.

وَتَرَة ج وَتَر · ووَتِيرَة ج وَتَائِر

Pellicle between the fingers; partition wall of the nose; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce etc.

Road, path; way, وَتِيرَة manner; interruption, pause, delay.

One after تَتْرَى (عوض وَتْرَى) another; successively.

Succession (at short تَوَاتُر intervals); uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

Repeated at intervals مُتَوَاتِر following one another; well authenticated by uninterrupted tradition.

وَثْي Sprain; hurt.
مِيثاة Mallet, hammer.
وَجأَ ـَـ وَجْأً . وَتَوجَّأَ ه ب To beat, smite, strike with.
أَوْجأَ To dry up, be waterless (well); be disappointed.
— ه عن To prevent, hinder.
وَجاء Bad (water).
وَجْأَة Having bad water (well).
وَجَبَ ـِـ وجُوبًا To be incumbent, necessary, indispensable, a duty.
— على To be obligatory to.
— وَجْبَة To fall with a noise (wall).
وَجُبَ ـُـ وُجُوبَة To be timorous, cowardly.
وَجَّب وأَوْجَب To eat but once a day.
— ه لِ To make incumbent upon, render obligatory.
وَجَّب ه To accustom (one's self, or one's people) to eat but once a day; (m.) treat one according to his dignity, and merits.
وَاجَب مُوَاجَبَة وَوِجابًا . وأَوْجَب ه ل To adjudge the merchandise to.
أَوْجَب To do that which merits a reward or punishment.
إِسْتَوْجَب ه To deserve, merit; deem obligatory.

وَثَّق ه To make firm; deem one to be trustworthy.
وَاثَق ه To make a covenant with, bind one by contract.
أَوْثَق ه To make firm, strengthen; tie fast, strap together.
تَوَثَّق To have confidence, self reliance.
— في To act resolutely in.
إِسْتَوْثَق من To rely upon, confide in; secure one's self by contract.
ثِقَة Confidence, reliance.
ثِقَة ج ثِقَات Worthy of confidence, trustworthy; authority.
وَثاق Tie, string, rope; fetter, chain.
مِيثاق ج مَوَاثِيق Covenant, treaty, pact, convention, bargain; testament; pledge.
وَثِيق Firm, solid.
وَثِيقَة ج وَثَائِق *Fem. of the preceeding*; rich in herbs (land); (m.) covenant; contract, document, deed written obligation.
وَثَن ج أَوْثان Idol.
وَثَنِيّ Idolater, heathen.
وَثَنِيَّة *Fem. of the preceding*; idolatry.
وُثِيَ وَثْيًا To be sprained (limb).
أَوْثَى To have one's beast wounded; suffer shipwreck.

وَجْبٍ وَوَجَّاب وَوَجَّابة Timid, timorous, stupid.

وَجْبة Noise made in falling; a meal.

— من (عا) A set or lot of.

وُجُوب Necessity, incumbency, obligation.

وَجِيبة Pay, wages.

إيجاب (ضد سَلْب) Affirmation.

إيجابيّ Affirmative.

إيجابًا In the affirmative.

وَاجِب م وَاجِبة Necessary, indispensable, obligatory.

وَاجِبة ج وَاجِبات Duty, obligation.

مُوجِب Necessitating, motive, cause, reason.

المُوجِب بالذّات First cause (God).

بِمُوجِب According to.

مُوجَب Affirmative.

مُوجَبة Affirmative proposition.

مُوجِبة Grave actions which entail reward or punishment.

وَجَّ To hasten, be quick; (m.) glow (fire).

وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا ووُجْدًا ووُجُودًا ووِجْدَانًا ه To find, find out, meet with (what is lost).

— جِدَةً ومَوْجِدَةً على To be angry with, furious against.

— وَجْدًا · وتَوَجَّد ب To be passionately in love with.

وَجِد وَجْدًا ب To be grieved for.

وُجِد وُجُودًا To exist.

أَوْجَد ه To call into existence, create, produce, enrich; strengthen; cause one to find, obtain; (m.) invent, imagine.

— ه على To force, compel.

تَوَجَّد ه To complain of.

— ل To suffer by.

إنْوَجَد (عا) To be found, found out; be met with.

جِدَة Wealth, opulence.

وَجْد Strong emotion, violent joy or grief; affection, passionate love.

وِجْدان Consciousness.

وِجْدَانِيَّات Emotions; feelings.

وُجُود Existence; essence, substance; invention.

غَاب عن الوُجُود He was senseless.

وُجُوديّ In existence.

مَوْجُود Found; in existence; existent.

المَوْجُودات The existing beings.

وَجِر — وَجَرًا من To be afraid of.

وَجَر — وَجْرًا · وأَوْجَر To instil medicine into the mouth.

وَاجِس What occurs to the mind and preoccupies it; fear.

وَجِع ـَـ وَجَعًا To pain, ache, ail.

يُوْجِعُهُ رَأْسهُ He has a headache.

أَوْجَع ه To give or inflict pain.

تَوَجَّع To writhe, be in pain.

ـَـ ل Feel compassion for.

إِنْوَجَع (عا) To feel pain, suffer.

جِعة Beer.

وَجَع ج أَوْجَاع Pain, ache, suffering, bodily complaint.

وَجِع ج وَجْعَى ووَجَاعَى In pain, suffering pain.

وَجِعَة ج وجَاعِي ووَجِعات *Fem. of the preceding.*

مُوجِع Painful; sore.

مَوْجُوع (عا) Suffering pain; infirm.

وَجَف ـِـ وَجفًا ووَجِيفًا ووُجُوفًا

To be moved, totter; beat, throb (heart); run fast.

أَوْجَف To make to run, put *to a gallop (beast).*

إِسْتَوْجَف To captivate the heart (love).

وَجْف ووَجِيف Course, gallop.

وَجق : وُجَاق وأُوْجاق (د) Stove; corps of Turkish troops.

تَوَجَّر To swallow the medicine little by little.

إِتَّجر To take medicine by the mouth.

وَجْر Mountain-cave, grotto.

وَجِر وأَوْجَر Timid, timorous.

وِجَار ج أَوْجِرة Den, cave, lair, haunt.

وَجُور ووُجُور Medicine administered through the mouth.

وَجُز ـُـ وَجَازَة ووَأوْجَز إِيجازًا

To be brief, abbreviated, concise (discourse).

أَوْجَز ه To cut short, brief, abridge, abbreviate.

تَوَجَّز ه To expedite promptly.

وَجز Prompt, expedient, swift; quickly done.

وَجِيز ومُوْجَز Brief, short, concise, abridged, abbreviated.

إِيجاز (ضدّ إِطْناب) Brevity, concision, abbreviation.

بِالإِيجاز و إِيجازًا Briefly, succinctly, in short.

وَجَس ـِـ وَجْسًا ووَجَسانًا To be seized with fear, take fright at.

أَوْجَس وتَوَجَّس في To conceive a thought, take an idea into...

تَوَجَّس ه ل To hear (a noise), listen to; taste slowly.

وَجْس Fright; low and indistinct noise.

وَجَّهَ الى To direct, send to; go towards.

— ه To give a fine aspect to, give a turn; make one honoured and respected, invest one with a rank or dignity.

— وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ To turn to God, be converted to him.

وَاجَهَ ه To meet face to face with; have an interview with.

أَوْجَهَ ه To find one honoured and respected.

تَوَجَّهَ نحو والى To repair to, direct one's self towards.

— To go, depart; become old.

تَوَاجَهَا To meet face to face with one another; have an interview together.

إِتَّجَهَ الى To turn towards, repair or direct one's self to.

— لَهُ رَأْيٌ An idea occured to him.

وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ وَوُجُوهٌ Face, countenance; front; chief, noble; right side of; aspect, appearance; exterior; surface; mode, manner, way, end, object, tendency (of a discourse); side (of a thing); honour, dignity; intention; style; (m.) page.

إِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ He did an honourable deed.

وَجِلَ ـَـ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا To fear, be afraid, stand in awe of.

وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ Fear, terror.

وَجِلٌ ج وِجَالٌ Timorous, cowardly; nervous, diffident.

وَجِمَ ـِـ وَجْمًا وَوُجُومًا To be silent from anger or grief; grow sullen.

وَجِمَ ه او من To disgust, feel aversion for.

— عن To be silent from fear of.

وَجْمٌ Silence with grief or rage.

وَجْمٌ ووَجَمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ Heap of stones as a road-sign in the desert.

وَجِمٌ وَوَاجِمٌ Sullen; silent with grief.

وَجْمَةٌ Shame, disgrace.

وَجَنَ ـِـ وَجْنًا وَوَجَّنَ ه To full, beat (the cloth, or linen).

تَوَجَّنَ To humble one's self.

وَجْنَةٌ Cheek.

وَجْنَاءُ Robust; having a projecting cheek (she-camel).

وَجِينٌ River-bank; mountain-slope; rugged-ground.

وَجَهَ ـِـ وَجْهًا To surpass in dignity or rank; strike on the face.

وَجُهَ ـُـ وَجَاهَةً To become a leading person; enjoy respect and consideration.

وَجِيهَة ج وَجَائِه *Fem. of the preceding*; amulet.

مُوَجَّه Sent, delegated, entrusted (with an office); (m.) assorted with the best material in front.

مُتَوَجِّه Going, departing.

وَجِيَ ـَـ وَجىً · وَتَوَجَّى To have the feet, the hoofs worn-out; be foot-sore.

أَوْجَى To return without game (hunter).

— ه To wear out, or wound the hoofs (of a beast); find miserly, niggardly.

وَجٍ و وَجِيّ Sore-footed (by walk).

وَجىً Soreness of the hoof or foot.

وَحَدَ ـِـ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً ووُحُودًا To be single, unique. by one's self, incomparable; be isolated, alone.

وَحَّدَ ه To reduce to one; render unique, single; consider as single or unique; profess the unity of (God).

— ٱلدَّيْن To consolidate (funds).

أَوْحَدَ ه ل To leave alone to, forsake.

تَوَحَّدَ To be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; live in solitude.

إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ He commited a dishonourable act.

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ ٱللّٰه He did it wholly for God's sake.

مَضَى على وَجْهِهِ He went paying attention to nothing.

بِوَجْهٍ من الوُجُوه In some way or other.

على وَجْهِهِ In its way, on the right side.

صَرَفَ ٱلمَعْنَى عن وَجْهِهِ He subverted the right meaning of.

وِجْه وَوُجْه Side, part.

جِهَة ج جِهَات وَجُهَات Side; direction; face aspect; country, region.

وُجْهَة *The same.*

من جِهَة As to, in respect of, as regards.

من كُلّ جِهَة On every side,

تَوْجِيه Equivocation (in a discourse); *in prosody* a letter which precedes that called رَوِيّ

وَجَاهَة Consideration, dignity, high rank, honour.

تَوَجُّه وإِتِّجاه الى Departure to, direction towards.

وِجاهُ أَلْف About a thousand.

وِجاه وتِجاه وتُجاهَهُ Opposite to him, in front of him.

وَجِيه ج وُجَهَاء Chief, prince, grandee, notable, principal, personage.

To be united, joined, attached to, accord with. إتّحد ب

Unity, isolation; oneness, uniformity. حِدَة ووَحدَة

Separately, alone. على حِدَة

Alone by one's self. وَحْدَهُ وعلى وَحْدِهِ

Single, alone, unique, solitary, isolated. وَحْد ووَحِد

Unity; being unique, incomparable. وَحْدانيَّة

Solitude, singularity. وَحدة

One; single, unique. وَاحِد م وَاحِدَة

Unique, incomparable. وَاحِد ج وُحْدان وأُحْدان

The incomparable God. ألوَاحِد

One by one. وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا

Single, unique; incomparable; alone. وَحِيد م وَحِيدَة

The only son. ألابن ألوَحيد

The phœnix of his age. وَحِيد دَهْرِهِ

Unique, incomparable, single. أَوْحَد ج أُحْدان

He is unequalled in his age. هو أَوْحَد اهل زَمانِهِ

Worship of one God, belief in the unity of God. تَوْحيد

Consolidation (of funds). توحيد الدَّيْن

Solitude, isolation. تَوحُّد

Union, concord; unanimity. إتّحاد

United, joined. متّحد

One after another, one by one. أحاد ومَوْحِد

Professing the unity of God, unitarian. مُوَحِّد

Made one, single; pointed with one dot (letter). مُوَحَّد

Consolidated. دَيْن مُوَحَّد

Isolated, unique; living in solitude. مُتَوَحِّد

To throw away (one's arms or clothes in fleeing). وَحَش بــ وَحْشًا ووَحَّش ب

To be devastated, depopulated (country). أوْحَش وتوحَّش

To find (a country) depopulated; grieve by absence; depopulate. أوحَش ه

We have felt your absence, we have missed you. أوحَشْتَنا

To grow savage, brute like, ferocious. تَوَحَّش

To feel lonely; be grieved at a friend's absence; ; be abandoned, depopulated, uncultivated (land). إستَوْحَش

Waste and depopulated desert. وَحْش

Wild beast; wild, savage. وَحْش ج وُحُوش ووُحْشان

وَحِمَت ـَ وَحْماً ووَتَوَحَّمت To long for some particular food (pregnant woman); desire intensely.

وَحَّمه To give to (a pregnant woman) what she desires.

وِحام ووَحَم Desire of a pregnant woman.

وَحْمَى ج وِحام ووَحامَى Longing for (pregnant woman).

وَحَن ـَ وَحْناً على To be angry against, hate, bear a grudge against.

تَوَحَّن To be paunch-bellied; be vile; perish.

وَحْوَح To utter a rough sound; blow into one's hands (from cold).

وَحَى ـِ وَحْياً وأَوْحَى الى ب To reveal to, inspire; insinuate, inform, suggest.

وَحَى الى To send a messenger to.

ـ في قَلْبِهِ To inspire, reveal to (God).

ـ الى فلانٍ الكلامَ To speak secretly to one.

ـ وَحْياً ووَحاءً ووَتَوَحَّى To make haste; press one, stimulate.

أَوْحَى الى To send, dispatch.

ـ ه ب To reveal to, inspire.

تَوَاحَوْا To make reciprocal signs.

إِسْتَوْحَى ه To excite; inquire, beg for information.

حِمار وَحْش وحِمار وَحْشِيّ Onager, wild ass.

وَحْشة Solitude; loneliness, absence of society; grief melancholy.

وَحْشِيّ Wild, barbarous, cruel; little used (word) back or exterior part (of the hand, foot etc.)

وَحْشِيَّة Savageness, brutality, wildness.

تَوَحُّش Wild state, savageness.

وَحْشان ج وحاشَى Grieved, sorrowful, melancholy.

مُتَوَحِّش Savage, wild, brutal, cruel.

مَوْحوشة Infested by savage beasts (land).

مُسْتَوحِش Feeling lonely.

مُسْتَوْحَش Waste uncultivated (land), desert.

وَحِل ـَ وَحْلاً ومَوْحَلاً ووَتَوَحَّل To fall into the mud, stick in the mud, mire.

وَحَّل (ع) To get muddy.

أَوْحَل ه To throw into the mud, dirty with mud.

تَوَحَّل وإِسْتَوْحَل To be or become muddy.

وَحْل ووَحَل ج وُحُول وَأَوْحال Mud, mire.

وَحِل ومُوحِل Muddy.

مَوْحِل Mire.

Divine inspiration, revelation; letter, message; book. وَحْي

Voice, sound. وَحْي ج وُحِيّ

Haste, acceleration. وَحَى

Prompt, rapid (death etc.). وَحِيّ

وَخَد ـِ وَخْدًا وَوَخَدَانًا وَوَخِيدًا To stride along (like an ostrich).

Striding along. وَخْد

وَخَذَ: وَاخَذَهُ (عوض آخَذ) To blame, reprove.

Excuse me. لا تُوَاخِذْني

To prick, thrust (with a lancet, needle, etc.). وَخَزَ ـِ وَخْزًا ه

Pricking. وَخْز

وَخُش ـُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشًا To be bad, worthless, be good for nothing, vile.

To render vile, worthless. وَخَّش ه

Vile, mean, abject. وَخْش

Rabble; ـــ أَوْخَاش

To make gradually grey; begin to be grey (hair). وَخَط ـــ وَخْطًا ه

وَخُم ـُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً To be insalubrious; be indigestible; (m.) be dirty.

وَخِم ـَ وَخَمًا وإتّخَم من وعن To suffer from surfeit or indigestion.

To render insalubrious; (m.) make dirty. وَخَّم ه

To find indigestable insalubrious. تَوَخَّم واسْتَوْخَم ه

Dirt, uncleanliness, filth (m.). وَخَم ج أَوْخَام

Dirty, filthy (m.). وَخِم وَوَخِيم

Indigestion. وَخْم

Heavy, clumsy, disagreeable (man). ـــ وَوَخِم ج أُوْخَام

وَخِيم وَوَخُوم ج وَخَامَى ووخام The same; insalubrious.

Indigestible (food). وَخِيم

To intend, purpose. وَخَى ـِ وَخْيًا

To seek after, search especially for, purpose. وَخَّى وتَوَخَّى ه

To fraternise with. وَاخَى ه

To question, inquire. إسْتَوْخَى ه

To level, plane. وَدَأ ـَ وَدْءًا

To maltreat, wrong. ـــ ب

Jugular vein; means, cause ودج: وَدَج ج أوْدَاج

Vein of the throat. وِدَاج

وَدّ ـَ وَدًّا وَوُدًّا وودادًا ومَوَدَّةً To love, like; wish, desire.

I wish it were so. وَدَدْتُ لَوْ كان كَذَا

To love, like; cherish. وَادَّ ه

To show love and affection to. تودَّد الى

To love one another. تَوَادُّوا

Love, affection, attachment, friendship; desire, wish, وَدّ وَوُدّ

يوَدّي و(يِدّي ان) لو يكون كَذا It is my wish that it should be so.
وَدّ وَوُدّ ج أوْداد وأوَدّ Lover, friend, loving.
وَدُود *The same.*
مَوَدَّة ووَداد Love, affection.
مَوادّة Mutual affection.
وَدَعَ يَدَعُ To leave, let, (alone) permit *(especially used in the future and imperative).*
دَعْني أفعلهُ Let me do it.
لم يَدَعهُ يَذْهَب He did not let him go.
وَدُعَ ـُ وَوَدُعَ ـُ وَدَاعَةً To be quiet, calm, tranquil; be mild, meek, gentle.
وَدَّعَ ه To bid farewell, to say Good bye.
— وَوَدَّعَ ه في To give in charge; commit to one's care; leave with (money, property etc.).
وَادَعَ ه To reconcile one's self with.
أوْدَعَ ه و عِنْد To give in charge, commit to one's keeping.
— ه To take in charge.
تَوَدَّعَ ه To deposit, preserve, keep (in a chest, etc.).
— من To receive one's farewell; (m.) bid farewell.
تَوادَعا To reconcile with one another.

إتَّدَعَ To be at rest.
إسْتَوْدَعَ ه To ask to take in charge; give into one's keeping, recommend to one's care; recommend one's self to; bid farewell.
وَدْعَة Small white shell used as an amulet.
وَدَاع Farewell.
وَدَاعَة Meekness, gentleness, humility.
دِعَة Humility; meekness; quietude; ease, rest.
وَدِيع ج وُدَعاء Humble, gentle, tranquil, calm; meek.
— ج وَدَائِع Pact, alliance.
وَدِيعة ج وَدَائِع *Fem; of the preceding;* trust, charge.
مُوْدَع Deposited, committed to the care.
إيْدَاع Depositing.
مُسْتَوْدِع Depositor.
مُسْتَوْدَع Depository, deposit; womb.
مِيدَع و مِيدَعة Every day dress; wardrobe.
وَدَقَ ـِ وَدْقاً To drop; rain.
— وأوْدَقَ To rain.
وَدْق Rain.
وَدِيقة Intensity of heat.
وَدِكَ ـَ وَدَكاً To be fat.
وَدَّكَ ه To fatten.
وَدَك Fat, grease.
وَادِك ووَدِك Fat.

Lair, loop-hole,(m.) obliquity. وَرْب

Limb; cunning stratagem. وِرْب

Obliquely, diagonally; sideways. بِالوَرْب (عا)

Buttocks; (m.) a piece cut transversely. وَرْبة

Awry, oblique, aslant. وَارِب ومَوْرُوب (عا)

Imposture, deceit, مُوارَبة

To inherit, be the heir. وَرِث ــِ وِرْثًا وَوِرَاثة ه

To make one an heir, leave as a legacy to; cause to inherit. وَرَّث وأَوْرث ه

To inherit, possess by inheritance, transmit by heritage. تَوارَث

إرْث وَوِرَاثة . وَمِيرَاث ج مَوَارِيث
Inheritance. heritage.

Heir, inheritor. وَارِث ج وَرَثة وَوُرَّاث

Inherited. مَوْرُوث

To come (to the watering-place); arrive, approach. وَرَد ــِ وُرُودًا ه

To come to, reach, come to hand (a letter) present one's self; return (fever). — على

To paint one's self red, rouge (woman); bloom; dye (a stuff) with rose colour. وَرَّد

To arrive to the watering-place with. وَارَد ه

The same. وَدِيك

Fem. of the preceding; flour mixed with fat. وَدِيكة

To pay the blood money of. وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِية

To send, bring; conduct, go with. وَدَّى ه (عا)

To perish, be lost; be well armed. أَوْدَى إيداء

To carry off (death). — ب

To receive the blood money. إتَّدَى

To acknowledge a debt. إسْتَوْدَى ب

Blood-money. دِية

Destruction, ruin. وَدَى

Vally, dale. وَادِ ج أَوْدِية وأَوْدَاء

To leave, abandon, let *(used only in the present or future tense).* وذر: يَذَرُ

Leave, let alone (imperative). ذَرْ

To turn off, drive away; surfeit. وَرَأ ــَ وَرْءًا ه

Behind, back part. وَرَاء

To be degenerated, corrupted. وَرِب ــَ وَرَبًا

To make oblique, aslant; transverse. وَرَب ــِ وَرْبًا (عا)

To be awry, aslant, oblique. إنْوَرب (عا)

To try to deceive, to outwit. وَارَب ه

Coming, وَارِد ج وُرَّاد وَوُرُود arriving (particularly at the watering-place).

Imports, revenues, وَارِدَات receipts.

Composition of the تَوَارُد same verse by two poets without previous accord; concordance.

Road to the مَوْرِد ج مَوَارِد water; coming, access, entrance; road, place of meeting.

Place from مَصادِر ومَوَارِد whence people go and to which they come.

Watering-place; مَوْرِدَة high-road.

Tinted with rose- مُوَرَّد colour.

To throw, وَرَّ يَوِرُّ وَرًّا (ع) throw away.

A yellow plant for وَرْس dye.

To eat وَرِش ــِ وَرْشًا وَوُرُوشًا with avidity; be greedy; attend to the smallest details.

To join a meal ـــ على uninvited.

To be brisk وَرِش ــَ وَرَشًا (beast).

To excite discord وَرَّش بَيْن between.

Briskness. وَرَش

Brisk, nimble. وَرِش

To lead to أَوْرَدَ وإسْتَوْرَدَ ه the watering-place; send, dispatch; offer, present; yield a rent, a produce.

To come to the water- تَوَرَّدَ ing-place; be red, of a rose colour.

To enter the ـــ البَلْدَةَ town by troops (horses).

To arrive ـــ وإستَوْرَدَ الماء at the watering-place.

To arrive together تَوارَدَ ه (at the watering-place).

To arrive one after ـــ الى another.

The two توارد الشَّاعِرَانِ poets have composed the same verse without previous accord.

To derive advan- إسْتَوْرَدَ tage from; receive by degrees (m.).

Rose; blossom; وَرْد ج وُرُود carroty, tawny horse.

Rosy, rose-coloured. وَرْدِيّ

Fem. of the preceding; وَرْدِيَّة (m.) rosary.

A rose; rose-colour. وَرْدَة

Access; time or وِرْد ج أَوْرَاد place of watering; fever or the day of its return; section of the Koran; flock of birds.

Jugular وَرِيد وحَبْل الوَرِيد vein.

وَرَفَ ــِ وَرْفاً وَوُرُوفاً To extend in length and breadth (shade); be luxuriant, verdant.

وَرَّفَ وأَوْرَفَ *The same.*

وَرْف Extension (of shade); verdancy; edge of the liver.

وَرَقَ ــِ وَرْقاً. وَوَرَّقَ وأَوْرَقَ To get leaves, shoot out leaves (tree).

وَرَّقَ(عا) To coat with mortar.

أَوْرَقَ To become rich; return without game (hunter).

تَوَرَّقَ To eat leaves (beast).

وَرَق ج أَوْرَاق Leaf (of a tree), foliage; leaf of a book; paper, scroll; plate of metal; sheet of metal; coined money.

وُرْقَة Ash-colour.

وَرَقَة A leaf; a paper; a note, bill; vile or noble; finish coat (of plaster).

وِرَاقَة Trade of a paper-maker or stationer.

وَرَّاق Paper-maker, stationer; rich.

وَارِقَة وَوَرِقَة Leafy, covered with leaves, verdant, blooming (tree).

وَرْقَاء ج وَرَاقِي Dove.

أَوْرَق ج وُرْق Ash-coloured grey (camel); ash; rainless year.

وَرْشَة (عا) Timber-yard, dock-yard (of a building).

وَرَشَان ج وِرْشَان وَوَرَاشِين Ring-dove, wood-pigeon.

ورط: وَرَّطَ وأَوْرَطَ ه To throw down; precipitate into an abyss.

تَوَرَّطَ To fall into an abyss, danger, difficulty.

إِسْتَوْرَطَ في To entangle one's self (in difficulties).

وَرْطَة ج وَرَطَات وَوِرَاط Precipice, abyss; labyrinth; danger, difficulty; perdition, ruin; mud.

وَرِعَ ــَ وَرَعاً وَوَرَعَة To lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; abstain from what is unlawful; (m.) graze, pasture.

وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عن To abstain from.

وَرَّعَ ه عن To prevent from, constrain one to abstain from.

وَارَعَ ه To confer with, consult.

أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ To intervene, interpose between.

تَوَرَّعَ من To abstain from.

وَرَع Piety, abstemiousness, abstinence from what is unlawful, self-restraint, godliness.

وَرِع ج أَوْرَاع Pious, godly, abstemious, chaste.

أَلْتِجارَةُ مَوْرَقَةٌ لِلْمالِ Commerce is the means of increasing fortune.
مُوَرِّق Paper-maker, stationer.
وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكاً · وتَوَرَّكَ وتَوارَكَ To lean, lie (on the hip).
— وتَوَرَّكَ ه To put near the hip.
تَوَرَّكَ ب To stay, abide.
وَرَّكَ وتَوَرَّكَ To ply one's legs to dismount (from a beast).
— وَوَرَّكَ To lean on one thigh over the saddle (rider).
وَرِكَ — وَرَكاً To have large hips.
وَرْكٌ وَوَرِكٌ Hip-bone, hip, femur, cone of the thigh.
وِرْكٌ Side of a bow; place of cords in a bow.
وَارِكٌ ومَوْرِكٌ Part of a saddle on which the rider places his foot.
وِرَاكٌ ج وُرُكٌ *The same*; saddle-cloth.
أَوْرَكُ م وَرْكَاءُ ج وُرْكٌ One who has large hips.
وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلانٌ وأَوْرَالٌ Large venomous lizard.
وَرِمَ — وَرَماً · وتَوَرَّمَ To swell, be swollen.
— أَنْفُهُ To be angry.
وَرَّمَ ه To cause to swell.
— أَنْفَهُ To provoke to anger.

وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ Swelling.
مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen.
وَرْوَرَ النَّظَرَ To look sharply at.
— فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To speak fast.

وَرَى وَرَى — وَرْياً ه To corrode the inner part of the body (pus); injure the lungs.
وَرَى — وَرْياً ورِيَةً To burn, blaze; yield fire.
وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً ه To conceal, disguise, dissemble; point at by a figure or metaphor.
— وأَوْرَى وإِسْتَوْرَى To strike fire.
وَارَى ه To conceal, hide; disguise.
تَوَرَّى وتَوَارَى عن To conceal one's self, be hidden; be disguised.
وَرْيٌ Corroding pus.
وَرَى Men; mankind.
وَرَاءَ Behind.
وَارٍ وَوَرِيٌّ Yielding fire; fat, corpulent.
رِيَةٌ وَوَرْيَةُ النَّارِ Materials for striking fire, match.
تَوْرِيَةٌ Hiding, concealing; feigning, dissimulation; use of a word in an equivocal sense or in its rarest signification.
وَزٌّ (عِوَض إِوَزٌّ) Goose.
وزب : مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ Gutter.

وَزَرَ ـِ وِزْرًا ه To carry (a heavy burden); stop up; fill up; conquer, vanquish.

وُزِرَ ـِ وَوَزِرَ ـَ وِزْرًا To commit a crime, burden one's conscience.

وُزِرَ To be suspected of a crime.

— وِزَارَةً وَتَوَزَّرَ لهُ To be a vizier, a minister.

وَازَرَ ه *The same.*

— ه على To aid, assist, help one in.

أَوْزَرَ ه ; To preserve, guard; carry off, take away.

تَوَزَّرَ To be nominated as a minister, a vizier.

إِتَّزَرَ To commit a crime.

اِسْتَوْزَرَ ه To choose or take as one's minister.

وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَار Burden, load; crime, sin, fault.

وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزُرَات وَوِزَرَات

Cloth to cover the loins (in a bath).

وِزَارَة Ministry.

وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاء Vizier, minister; assistant.

مُوَازِر Helper, assistant.

وَزَعَ ـَ وَزْعًا ه To restrain, keep back, hinder.

— وَأَوْزَعَ ه ب To incite, urge.

وَزَّعَ وَأَوْزَعَ ه بين To divide, distribute between.

— ه على To divide in shares, portion out.

أَوْزَعَ ه To inspire with.

تَوَزَّعَ To be distributed, divided, portioned out.

إِتَّزَعَ To be prevented, hindered.

إِسْتَوْزَعَ ه To ask (God) the inspiration of.

وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَة One who restrains, or prevents; chief of an army, leader; prince, governor.

وُزُوع Incitement, instigation.

أَوْزَاع Detachment, bands, troop of people.

وَزَغَة ج وَزَغ Large lizard.

وَزَمَ ـِ وَزْمًا ه To pay one's debt; blunt.

— وَوَزَّمَ نَفْسَهُ To eat but once a day.

وَزَّمَ To get inflamed (a sore).

وَزْمَة A repast, meal.

وَزَنَ ـِ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً ه To weigh, poise, balance.

— الشِّعْرَ To compose verses in the proper measure.

وَزُنَ ـُ وَزَانَةً ; To be heavy; be highly valued; be wise, prudent.

وَزَّنَ ه To make to weigh (m.).

أَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ على وَوَزَّنَ To habituate one's self to.

وَزْوَز To hum, buzz (m.).

وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be gathered.

وَازَى ه To correspond; be equal; be parallel to.

تَوَازَى To correspond one to another; be parallel.

مُوَازَاة Parallelism.

مُتَوَازٍ Parallel (line).

وَسِخَ ـَ وَسَخًا To be dirty, soiled, unclean.

وَسَّخ وَأَوْسَخ ه To soil, dirty; contaminate.

تَوَسَّخ وإتَّسَخ To be dirty, unclean..

وَسَخ ج أَوْساخ Dirt, filth, uncleanliness.

وَسِخ Dirty, filthy.

وَسَدَ: وَسَّد ه To place a pillow beneath, give for a pillow.

تَوَسَّد ه To lean on a pillow, use as a cushion.

وِسَاد ووُسَاد ج وُسُد Pillow, cushion.

وَسَادَة ووُسَادة ج وَسَائِد *The same.*

وَسَط ـِ وَسْطًا وسِيطَة · وتَوَسَّط To be in the middle, sit in the middle.

وَسُط ـُ وَسَاطَة To be distinguished; enjoy authority.

وَسَّط ه To place in the middle, divide in the middle (m.); make to mediate,

وَازَن ه To be equal, equivalent to another (in weight, measure, or value) counterbalance.

— بين To compare, make a comparison between.

تَوَازَنَا To be equal to another (weight, measure, or value), counterbalance each other.

إتَّزَن To be weighed; be composed according to the rules (of prosody).

وَزْن وَزِنة Weighing, balancing.

وَزْن ج أَوْزَان Weight, poise, full weight or measure; measure (of verses), metre; paradigm (of a verb, word).

وَزْنَة ج وَزْنَات A weight, talent (of gold or silver): shekel.

وِزْنَة Manner of weighing.

وَازِن Weigher.

وَزِين Weighty, heavy.

— الرَّأْي Prudent, reflective.

مُوَازَنَة Equilibrium, counterbalance; parallelism, paradigm (of words).

مُوَازِن Equal, equivalent.

مَوْزُون Weighed; properly measured (verse).

مِيزَان ج مَوَازِين Balance; measure; metre; form (of a verb); rule, method.

This contains so much. هذا يَسَع كَذَا

I can not bear this. ما أسَعُ ذلك

To be wide, spacious; be active, nimble (child). وَسُعَ ـُـ وَسَاعَةً وَسَعَةً

To widen, enlarge, amplify, make room; extend, dilate. وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ ه

To enrich (God). ـــ على

To be wealthy. أَوْسَعَ

To be at ease, make one's self comfortable; enlarge on; have room enough; be enlarged. تَوَسَّعَ في

To amplify (expences). ـــ في النَّفَقَة

To be large, vast, spacious; be enlarged, extended. إتَّسَعَ وإسْتَوْسَعَ

Power, faculty; plenteousness, wealth. وَسْع ووُسْع وَسَعَة

في وَسْعي او في سِعَتي أنْ افْعَل
I am able or it is in my power to do.

Width, capacity, extent, roominess, breadth, extension. سَعَة وَوُسْعَة وإتِّسَاع

Wide, spacious, vast, large, ample, extended. وَاسِع وَوَسِيع ومُتَّسِع

Embracing, containing all; God. أَلْوَاسِع

Active, alert. وَسَاع

Rich, opulent. مُوسِع

To sit or be in the middle, intervene between. تَوَسَّط

To mediate between. ـــ بَيْن

Middle, midst; centre, medial. وَسْط وَوَسَط

وَسَط ج أَوْسَاط

Means; between; central, medial; middling, moderate.

Central, in the middle. وَسْطَانِيّ (عا)

Means, expedient, mediator; mediation. وَاسِطَة ج وَسَائِط

By means of, through. بِوَاسِطَة

Mediator, intercessor; principal (man). وَسِيط ج وُسَطَاء

أَوْسَط ج أَوَاسِط م وُسْطَى ج

Middling, intermediate, central; middle; middle term of a syllogism. وَسَط

Middle finger. وُسْطَى

Mediation, intercession. وَسَاطَة وتَوَسُّط

Mediocrity. تَوَسُّط

Interior (of a house). مُوْسَط

Middling, intervening, mediocre; mediating; mediator. مُتَوَسِّط

To be wide, spacious, vast, ample. وَسِع ـَـ سَعَة

To hold, contain (vessel, place); be able; be in one's power. ـــ ه

To وَسَمَ ـِ وَسْمًا وَسِمَةً ه mark (by branding), brand; stigmatize ; (m.) impart a lasting mark or impression (sacrament).

To be وَسُمَ ـُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا handsome (of face); be pretty, goodly.

To attend the pilgrimage, or fair (in Mecca). وَسَّمَ

To vie in beauty with. وَاسَمَ ه

To look out for the first spring pasturage. تَوَسَّمَ

To recognize by an exterior sign, guess at the character by the features. — ه

I read in his traits his goodness. تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ الخَيْرَ

To stigmatize one's self, be distinguished by a particular mark or sign; be marked by branding. إِتَّسَمَ

Indelible character imparted by sacrament (m.). وَسْمٌ

وَسْمٌ ج وُسُومٌ · وِسِمَةٌ ج سِمَاتٌ

Mark by branding; stigma, mark, sign.

The same; (m.) decoration, medal. وِسَامٌ

Spring-rain; spring-grass; vernal. وَسْمِيٌّ

Leaves of dyer's weed or indigo for dying. وَسْمَةٌ وَوَسِمَةٌ

Beauty of face. وَسَامَةٌ

To gather, وَسَقَ ـِ وَسْقًا ه heap up; carry; charge, load, freight(beast,a ship); conceive, get in the family way.

To drive together. — وَسِيقًا

To vie with, show one's self another's equal. وَاسَقَ ه

To load, freight. أَوْسَقَ ه

To be in good order, be arranged; be complete, perfect. إِتَّسَقَ

To be gathered together (camels). إِسْتَوْسَقَ

Load (of a camel), charge, burden; freight, cargo (of a ship); ton. وَسْقٌ ج وُسُوقٌ وَأَوْسَاقٌ

Troop of camels. وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ

وَاسِقٌ ج وَاسِقَاتٌ وَوَسَاقٌ

Pregnant (she-camel).

Charged, loaded. مَوْسُوقٌ

Arranged, put in order. مُتَّسِقٌ

وَسَلَ ـِ وَسِيلَةً · وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

To ask access to God by; implore, supplicate, beg. الى الله ب

Affinity, وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ relationship; means, ways; reason, pretext; influence, authority.

Imploring, supplication. تَوَسُّلٌ

وَسِيم ج وُسَمَاء وَوِسَام Handsome of face, pretty, goodly.

وَسِيمة ج وَسِيمَات وَوِسَام *Fem. of the preceding.*

مَوْسِم ج مَوَاسِم Time or season of pilgrimage (to Mecca); harvest season; fair, annual market; (m.) harvest of silk cocoons; an illness which occurs once in life.

مِيْسَم ج مَيَاسِم Branding iron.

مَوْسُوم Branded; marked.

وَسَن ـَ وَسَنًا وسِنَةً To sleep soundly, lie in deep sleep, slumber.

وُسِنَ To be stifled by the air of a well.

أَوْسَن ه To bring on such a condition.

وَسَن وسِنَة Deep sleep, first sleep, slumber, sleepiness, drowsiness.

وَسَن ج أَوْسَان Need, want.

وَسِن وَوَسْنَان م وَسِنة وَوَسْنَى One in deep sleep, slumbering; sleepy.

وَسْوَس وَسْوَسَة وَوِسْوَاسًا ل والى To whisper to one's ear; suggest wicked or foolish things (devil, passions), cause scruples, disquiet.

تَوَسْوَس (عـ) To feel scruples, inquietude, alarm.

وَسْوَاس Diabolical suggestion; temptation of the devil; rustling (of jewels).

الوَسْوَاس Satan.

وَشَج ـِ وَشْجًا To be densely grown together, be interlaced.

ـــوَشَّج ه To tie fast (load).

وَشَّج ه To unite in firm relationship (God),

وَشِيج Ramification of relationship; ash-tree; (from which spears are made).

وَشِيجة ج وَشَائِج Root of a tree; fibers; twisted filaments,

وشح : وشَّح ه To gird, deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text.

تَوَشَّح و إتَّشَح ب To gird one's self with a girth, set with precious stones (woman); put on a cloak, a garment; gird one's self with (sword).

وشَاح ج وُشُح وأوْشِحة وَوَشَائِح Lady's girdle set with jewels; mantle.

وشَاحة Sword.

تَوْشِيح Girding with a sash; adornment, paraphrase.

مُوشَّح Adorned with a sash.

مُوَشَّحة ج مُوَشَّحات Double rhymed poem, a lyric.

وَشَر يَشِر وَشْرًا To saw (wood).

مِيْشَار Saw.

To fall وَشَلَ ـِ وَشْلاً وَوَشَلاناً or flow in drops, trickle; be poor and weak.
To humble one's self — الى before, supplicate.
To find but little أَوْشَلَ ه trickling water.
Little trickling water (of a rock, mountain). وَشَل ج أَوْشَال
They came in succession. جَاءُوا أَوْشَالاً
To tattoo the skin. وَشَمَ ـِ وَشْماً · وَوَشَّمَ ه
To flash slightly (lightning); begin to colour or ripen (grapes); turn grey (hair). أَوْشَمَ
To ask to be tattood. إِسْتَوْشَمَ
Tattooing. وَشْم
Rain-drop; word. وَشْمَة
Evil; enmity; malice, grudge. وَشِيمَة
To whisper into one's ears, speak in a low voice to. وَشْوَشَ · وَتَوَشْوَشَ
Whisper. وَشْوَشَة
To give a design to (a material), imprint colours on it; embellish. وَشَى ـِ وَشْياً وَشِيَةً · وَوَشَّى ه
To slander, speak against; bear tales, accuse. — وَشْياً وَوِشَايَةً ب

Prism. مَوْشُور
To hasten. وَشَزَ ـِ وَشْزاً
To prepare one's self for (evil). تَوَشَّزَ ل
High place; calamity, adversity; haste. وَشْز وَوَشَز ج أَوْشَاز
To mix; ascend, climb (a mountain). وَشَعَ ـَ وَشْعاً ه
To wind (cotton); mark (a garment); become grey, white (hair). وَشَّعَ ه
To blossom (tree). أَوْشَعَ
To climb up a mountain (sheep). — في
Blossoms (vegetables); willow of Egypt. وَشْع
Spider-web. وُشْع
Medicine taken by the nose. وَشُوع
Hedge; tent (of an army chief); mat. وَشِيع
Train of dust; spool; hank, clew. وَشِيعَة ج وَشَائِع
وَشَكَ ـُ وَشْكاً وَوَشَاكَةً ·
To be quickly dispatched (business). وَوَشَّكَ
To be swift; accelerate. وَاشَكَ وَأَوْشَكَ
To be on the point of, be about to, be near to. أَوْشَكَ أَنْ
Promptitude. وَشْك وَوُشْك
Agility, rapidity. وِشَاك
Near, on the point of; swift, in a hurry. وَشِيك

Shut, closed (door). مُوْصَد

To walk gracefully (colt). وَصَفَ ـِ وَصْفًا وصِفة

To describe, qualify. — ه

To prescribe to (a medicine). — ه ل

To be apt for service (boy). وَصُفَ ـُ وَصَافة

To sell to one a thing after describing it without showing. وَاصَفَ ه

To describe to one another; (m.) recriminate. تواصَفَ ه

To be described, qualified; be characterised. إتَّصَفَ

To be adorned with good qualities. — ب

To ask for a description; demand a prescription (from a doctor). إستَوْصَفَ ه

Description, quality; epithet, adjective, attribute; prescription. وَصْف ج أوْصَاف

A description; (m.) a prescription (of a doctor). وَصْفة

Descriptive, graphic; attributive. وَصْفِي

Descriptive quality, qualification. وَصْفِيَّة

Quality, qualification; attribute; epithet; adjective. صِفة ج صِفات

Essential attribute. صِفَة ذَاتِيَّة

To put forth its first plants (soil), its first fruit (palm-tree); grow wealthy; extract. اوْشَى

To appear on the head of (grey hairs). تَوَشَّى في

To call, excite. إستَوْشَى ه

Colouring (of a garment); embroidery; adornment; imprinted silk-stuff. وَشْي ج وشِيَاء

Tale-bearer, slanderer, denunciator; weaver. وَاشٍ ج وُشَاة وَوَاشُون

Spot, motley piece. شِية ج شِيات

Coloured, designed (garment); embroidered; embellished. مُوَشَّى ومَوْشِيّ

To be ill, sick, feel pain. وَصِبَ ـَ وَصَبًا . وَوَصَّبَ وأوْصَبَ وتَوَصَّبَ

To render ill (God). أوْصَبَ ه

Illness; pain. وَصَب ج أوْصَاب

Ill, suffering, sufferer. وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى وَوِصَاب

To weave; stand firm; abide. وَصَدَ ـِ وَصْدًا

To shut (the door). اوصد ه

To raise an enclosure (of stones). أوْصَدَ و إستَوْصَدَ

Portico; thresh-hold; locked. وَصِيد ج وُصُد

Stone inclosnre (for beasts on a mountain). — وَوَصِيدَة ج وَصَائِد

To be united by friendship, be connected with, follow one another in unbroken succession. تَوَاصَل

To be united, joined to; continue without interruption. إِتَّصَل ه

To arrive at, reach. — الى

Limb; joint; link, member, *in plural* articulations. وُصْل ج اوْصَال

Union, connection; conjunction; intercourse; receipt (of money). وَصْل

Junction, union. وَصْلة و إِتِّصال

Link, joint, tie. وُصْلة ج وُصَل

Union, link; a joint; the sign (صـ); (m.) small beam, rafters. وَصْلة

Joint, link; gift, present. صِلة ج صلات

Arrival; receipt. وُصُول

Continuity; contiguity, adherence; connection. إِتِّصال و (إِتِّصالِيّة)

One who unites or gives much. وَصُول

Inseparable friend; (m.) continual. وَصِيْل

Fem. of the preceding. Culture; affluence, abundance of produce, striped tissue of Yemen; society. company., وَصِيلة ج وَصَائِل

Serviceableness. وَصَافة و إِتِّصاف

Young servant. وَصِيف ج وُصَفَاء

Maid servant. وَصِيفة ج وَصَائِف

One who describes; one who prescribes medicine. وَصَّاف

Described, qualified; adorned with good qualities; qualified noun. مَوْصُوف

To unite, join, combine with. وَصَل ـِ وَصْلا وصِلة ه وب

To reach or get to, arrive at (a place). — وصولاً وَوَصْلةً ه والى

To be united by a friendship to; show affection; give, present with. — وَصْلاً ·وصِلة وَوَاصَل ه

To bring, lead to, make to arrive, reach (to a place). وَصَّل وَاوْصَل ه الى

To join strongly, unite firmly. وَصَّل ه ب

To do without interruption, persevere in; be united with. وَاصَل مُوَاصَلة وَوِصَالا ه وفي

To be united, joined to. تَوَصَّل ب

To get to, reach; obtain access by friendliness. — الى

وَصْوَص وَوَصْوَاص ج وَصَاوِص
Hole, opening (in a veil).

To be united, وَصَى ـِ وَصْيًا joined to (object).

To unite, join. ـــ ه ب

To bequeath by will to, give a legacy to. وَصَّى وأَوْصَى ل ب

To recommend, give order to, entrust to one, confide, give a commission to. ـــ ه والى ب

To recommend to the guardianship, (in dying), choose as a curator. أَوْصَى الى

To recommend to one, give orders, prescriptions, injunctions. ـــ ه ب وفي

To give one another commission, admonitions; recommend one another. تَوَاصَى

To wish well to one. إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا

Commandment, order, injunction; prescription, commission, recommendation; will, legacy. وَصِيَّة ج وَصَايَا

Recommendation; guardianship. وَصَاة وَوَصَايَة

Bequeathing by will; ordering, commanding; recommendation; (m.) anouncement made in church. تَوْصِيَة

وَصِيّ ج أَوْصِيَاء
Guardian; manager; regent, lord protector.

Union, amorous enjoyment, intercourse; continuity, doing without interruption. مُوَاصَلَة

Junction, place where one thing joins another, where a rope is attached to another. مَوْصِل

Mosul (city). المَوْصِل

Words whose letters are united to each other; (opposed to مُقَطَّع). مُوَصَّل

Joined, united, contiguous; continual, without interruption. مُتَّصِل

Joined, united; connected. مَوْصُول

The relative pronoun. الإسْم المَوْصُول

Conjunctive particles. المَوْصول الحَرْفِيّ

To crack, break; defame, stigmatize; disgrace, scoff at. وَصَمَ ـِ وَصْمًا ه

To be languid. وُصِّمَ

To cause to suffer (fever). ـــ ه

Illness. وَصَم

Rupture, breach, rent, jag; knot in the wood. وَصْم ج وُصُوم

Defect, fault; ill fame, stigma. ـــ وَوَصْمَة

To peep, look through a hole; blink. وَصْوَص

مُوْصٍ Commending; giving orders, injunctions; testator, bequeather.

مُوْصًى بِ Left as legacy; recommended by will.

مُوْصًى لهُ او إلَيْهِ Bequeathed to.

وَضُؤَ ـُ وُضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً To shine, be bright, clean, handsome.

وَضَأَ ـَ وَضْئًا ه To surpass in beauty, cleanliness, brightness.

وَاضَأَ To vie in beauty, cleanliness.

تَوَضَّأَ بِ To perform religious ablutions.

تَوَضَّأَ To attain to puberty.

تَوَضُّوء Ablutions, wash.

وَضُوء Water for ablution.

وَضَاءَة Cleanliness, tidiness, neatnes; brightness.

وَضِيء ج أَوْضِيَاء Bright, shining; handsome, pretty, clean; tidy, neat.

مِيضَأَة Basin for ablutions.

مُتَوَضَّا Place for ablutions; water-closet.

وَضَح ـِ وُضُوحًا وضِحَة To be clear, manifest, evident, plain.

وَضَّح وأَوْضَح ه To render evident, expose clearly, explain make clear; show, make known, elucidate.

أَوْضَح وتَوَضَّح وإِتَّضَح To be or become evident, clear, manifest, be explained, cleared up.

اسْتَوْضَح ه To ask for an explanation, elucidation; see clearly through.

وَضَح ج أَوْضَاح Brightness, clearness, light; whiteness of the dawn; moon; white spot.

وُضُوح وإِتِّضَاح Clearness, evidence, distinctness.

إِيضَاح وتَوْضِيح Clear exposition, explanation, elucidation.

وَاضِح Evident, clear, manifest, plain; white (she-camel); brilliant (star).

وَاضِحَة ج وَاضِحَات وأَوَاضِح *Fem. of the preceding*; tooth which appears in laughing.

وَضَّاح Very clear, quiet evident; shining; day.

وَضِيحَة ج وَضَائِح Pasturing cattle.

مُتَّضِح Manifest, evident.

وَضَر ـَ وَضَرًا To be soiled, stained (with grease, milk), be dirty.

وَضَر ج أَوْضَار Dirt, stain, spot; odour of corrupt aliment; dirty water.

وَضَع ـَ وَضْعًا ومَوْضِعًا ومَوْضُوعًا ه To put, place, put down, set.

Putting down, وضع ج أوْضَاع placing, setting; position; attitude, manner; giving birth.

Baseness, humble ضِعَة condition, meanness.

Humility, humble وَضَاعَة attitude, abasement.

Humility, تَواضُع وإتِّضَاع humiliation.

Humble; وَضِيع ج وُضَعَاء base, mean, low; small, paltry.

Luggage, وَضِيعَة ج وَضَائِع effects (of voyagers); impost, duty, tax; book containing precepts of wisdom; crushed wheat mixed with butter; military colony.

Putting, placing. وَاضِع

Place, spot, مَوْضِع ج مَوَاضِع locality, position; site, situation.

Bruised, broken; of مُوَضَّع feeble constitution.

Humble, مُتَّضِع ومُتَوَاضِع meek, submissive.

Placed, مَوْضُوع م مَوْضُوعَة put down, deposited; established.

مَوْضُوع ج مَوَاضِيع ومَوْضُوعَات Object, topic, subject, matter of a book, discourse.

وَضَمَ — وَضْمًا ه وأوْضَمَ ه ول To put the meat on the shambles.

To degrade; abate; — عن take off (burden).

To — فُلاَنًا ومن فُلاَن humiliate, humble.

To وَضع نَفْسهُ وُضُوعًا وضِعَة humble one's self.

To give birth — حَمْلَها (woman).

To invent (a — وَضْعًا ه tale); compose (a book); take away one's veil (woman).

To stop, remain. وَضَع عَصَاهُ

To kill (the — السَّيْفَ في enemy) with the edge of the sword.

To be وَضُع — ضِعة وَوَضَاعة humble, abased, degraded, contemptible, vile.

To be an illegiti- — وَضَاعة mate or adopted son.

To humble, abase; وَضَّع ه line with wadding.

To bet against. وَاضَع ه stake with.

To come to an — ه في agreement upon.

To walk apace, أوْضَع speed; urge to a quicker pace.

To behave humbly. تَوَاضَع

To be humble, إتَّضَع humble one's self.

To ask for an إسْتَوْضَع abatement (of price).

To find smooth, even ; find low ; mean, vile. إستوطأ ه

Low ground, low place, low part. وطأ

Carpet, matress. — ووطاء

Trample, a tread ; footprint ; place where one puts the foot ; force, violence. وطأة

Evenness, smoothness. وطئة ووطاءة ووطوءة

Even, smooth, commodious ; abased, humbled. وطيء

Treading down ; mean, contemptible ; low (place, voice). واطيء

موطأ وموطيء ج مواطيء
Foot-step, foot-print.

Agreement, accord, convention. مواطاة

وطب ج وطاب وأوطاب
Leathern bag (for milk) ; harsh, rude (man).

وطد ـِ وطدا ووطد ه
To make firm, establish.

To level, make even, smooth, repair. — ل

To be firm, established. توطد

Mountains. أوطاد

Firm, solid, stable. وطيد ووطيد وموطود

Foundation (of an edifice). وطيدة ج وطائد

Flail; rammer. ميطدة

To oppress, injure. إستوضم ه

وضم ج أوضام وأوضمة
Board or mat to place meat upon, shambles.

He overwhelmed them with oppressions. تركهم لحما على وضم

Mourning-entertainment. وضيمة

وطيء ـَ وطأ ووطا وتوطأ

To tread under feet, tread upon, pass over. ه برجله

To mount (a horse). وطيء ه

To level, plane. وطأ ه

وطوء ـُ وطوءة ووطاءة

To be level, even ; be low.

To level, plane (ground); make smooth, soft (bed); facilitate (affair); lower. وطأ توطيئة ه

To repeat the same rhime in a poem (poet). واطأ في وأوطا ه في

To agree upon, accord with. واطأ وأوطأ على

To humble one's self. تواطأ

To agree together upon, make an agreement on. — على

To be arranged, put in readiness, be well conducted, successful ; be achieved. إتطأ . وإيتطأ

وَطَر ج أَوْطار Necessary or important matter; end, object, intention, wish.

وَطَس ــِ وَطْساً ه To beat or strike violently upon; (with a shoe or boot); break.

وَطِيس Stove, furnace; war.

وطَيْسة Gravity, importance.

وَطِف ــَ وَطَفاً . To have thick eye lashes or eye-brows.

وَطَف Thickness of the eye-lashes; hanging tails (of a cloud).

وَطْفة Tuft.

أَوْطَف م وَطْفاء ج وُطْف Having thick eye-lashes.

وِطاق ج وِطاقات (د) Tent.

وَطَن ــِ وَطْناً ・ وأَوْطَن و (توطَّن) ب To dwell; reside. sojourn, abide, inhabit.

وَطَّن وأَوْطَن واسْتَوْطَن ه To select or take a place for a dwelling.

وَطَّن وأَوْطَن نفسهُ على To accustom or fix one's self to; prepare one's self for.

وَطَن ج أَوْطان Dwelling place, residence, home; stable (for cattle).

مَوْطِن ج مَوَاطِن Fixed abode, home, native country.

مُواطِن Countryman.

وِطْواط ج وَطاوِيط Bet.

وَطِي ــَ وُطُوًّا (ع) To be low.

وَطَّى ه (ع) To lower, abase.

وَطِيّ (ع) Low, mean.

واطِي (ع) Low.

وَظَب ــِ وُظُوباً ・ وَوَاظَب على To persevere, persist, continue in.

مُوَاظَبة Perseverance, assiduity, steadiness.

وَظَف ــِ وَظْفاً ه To shorten a camel's tether; wound it on the thin part of the thigh; follow.

وظَّف ه To fix a ration for, assign to one his pay; (m.) give an office to.

وَاظَف ه To agree with; assist; be attached to.

تَوَظَّف (ع) To be entrusted with an office, be employed.

وَظِيف ج أَوْظِفة Thinnest part of a beast's thigh.

وَظِيفة ج وَظائِف Daily ration, pay; pension, agreement; (m.) office, charge, employment; function.

وَظائِف الأَعْضاء The functions of the members.

مُتَوَظِّف (ع) Office-bearer, functionary; employed, official.

وَعَب ــَ وَعْباً ・ وأَوْعَب

واسْتَوْعَب ه To take wholly, take hold of all.

اوْعَبَ إِيعاباً ه To gather, hoard up; root out, pull out; finish, complete; fill.

مِيعَاد ج مَوَاعِد *The same.* time ar place for the accomplishment of a promise; season.

أَرْض المِيعَاد The promised land.

مَوْعُود ج مَوَاعِيد Promised, predicted.

وَعُرَ ـُ وَعَارَة وَوُعُورَة To be rugged, rough, hard, stony (place).

وَعَّر ه To render rugged, rough, difficult (place, affair); obstruct.

أَوْعَر To meet with a rugged, rough place (traveller); have but little property.

تَوَعَّر To be rugged, rough, hard (road); be difficult (affair); be unsociable (man).

إِسْتَوْعَر To find rugged, hard.

وَعْر ج وُعُور وأَوْعَار Rugged, rough, hard (place, road); arduous (question).

وَعِر وَوَعِير Rugged, rough, difficult (road); inaccessible (place).

وَعْرِيّ Little used, rude (word).

وَعَز ـِ وَعْزًا ه To order, command.

— وأَوْعَز إلى ... give a sign ... hint, an order.

إِسْتَوْعَب ه To contain (place, vessel); comprehend, understand all, have all in one's head.

وَعْب Wide road.

وِعَاب Vast space of ground.

وَعِيب Vast, spacious.

وَعِث ـَ وَوَعُث وَعْثًا ووعُوثة To be difficult (road); be arduous (affair).

وَعْث ومُوَعَّث Difficult, rugged road.

وَعْثَاء Fatigue.

وَعَد ـِ وَعْدًا وعِدَة ومَوْعِدًا ه To promise, give hope for, give word to.

أَوْعَد ه To threaten with.

وَاعَد ه To bind one's self to, fulfill a promise at an appointed place or time.

تَوَعَّد ه To threaten.

تَوَاعَد To promise one another.

إِتَّعَد وإِيتَعَد To accept a promise.

عِدَة ووَعْد ج وُعُود Promise.

وَعِيد Menace, threat.

وَاعِد Promising, one who promises; anouncing the rain (cloud).

وَاعِدَة *Fem. of the preceding;* promising rich harvest (ground).

مَوْعِد ج مَوَاعِيد Promise.

To yelp, howl. وَغْوَ ء
Jackal. وَغْوَء ج وَغَاوِء
To gather (like pus). وَعَى ـِ وَعْيًا
To gather in, put into (a vessel or receptacle). — في
To hoard, gather; keep in mind, know, learn (discourse);(m.) pay attention to. — ه
To awaken; warn. وَعَّى ه (ع)
To put, depose (in a sac, vessel); keep in mind. أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً ه
To be on one's guard, take care; reflect, think over. تَوَعَّى واسْتَوْعَى في (ع)
To uproot, extirpate (trunk of a tree). إِسْتَوْعَى ه
Shouting, clamour. وَعَى
Pus; cry, clamour; (m.) attention, care; slowness, patience. وَعْي
Do it carefully. إِعْمَلْهُ بِوَعْي (ع)
Vessel, vase, case, receptacle; utensil. وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَة
Remembering; awake, attentive; upon one's guard, cautious (m.). وَاعٍ
To be stupid; weak, servile. وَغُدَ ـُ وَغَادَةً
To imitate. وَاغَدَ ه
Servant; errand boy; stupid, weak, servile. وَغْد ج أَوْغَاد

To preach, exhort, advise, warn. وعظ ـِ وَعْظًا وعِظَة ه
To take a warning and obey, listen to warnings. إِتَّعَظ
Preaching, warning, admonition, exhortation. وَعْظ وعِظَة
وَعْظَة ومَوْعَظَة ج مَوَاعِظ
Sermon; admonition.
Preacher. وَاعِظ ج وُعَّاظ
Catechumen; one receiving instruction (m.). مَوْعُوظ
To be intense (heat); cause to suffer pain, weakness (fever); suffer pain, relaxation (from fatigue). وَعَكَ ـِ وَعْكًا ووَعْكَة
To roll in the dust. — واوْعَكَ ه
To throng round the water. اوْعَكَ
Violence of fever, exhaustion (of fatigue); sultriness. وَعْكَة
Extenuated, exhausted (by fever, fatigue). وَعْك ووَعِك ومَوْعُوك
Indisposed, ill, unwell. مُتَوَعِّك المَزَاج
Chamois, antilope, mountain-goat. وَعْل ج أَوْعَال ووُعُول
To salute a house by the word: أَنْعِمِي (grant a favour). وَعِمَ ـَ وَعْمًا ه
Good morning. عِمْ صَبَاحًا

To be very hot (day). وَغِرَ ـِ وَغْرًا

ـــ وَوَغِرَ ـَ وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ على To burn with anger against, bear a grudge against.

To irritate, provoke. وَغَّرَ وأَوْغَرَ ه

To burn with anger, be furious at. تَوَغَّرَ

Hatred, anger. grudge, enmity; din of arms, turmoil. وَغْر ووَغَر

To enter; hide one's self in. وَغَلَ ـِ وُغُولاً في

To intrude upon, come uninvited. ـــ وَغْلاً وَوُغُولاً على

To walk fast; press, push on. أَوْغَلَ في السَّيْر

To penetrate, advance, go far in; go deep into. أَوْغَلَ وتَوَغَّلَ في

Vagabond, scamp, good for nothing (man). وَغْل

Driving fast; adorning one's speech. إِيغال

War, combat. وَغًى

وَفَدَ ـِ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفادَةً على او الى To come, arrive, present one's self before a king or prince (as a deputation).

To send, despatch, depute (as a representative). وَفَّدَ وأَوْفَدَ ه على او الى

To tower over. تَوَفَّدَ على

Troop of new comers; deputation; envoys; top of sand-hill. وَفْد ج وُفُود وأَوْفاد

Comer, arriving, reaching; deputation, envoy. وَافِد ج وُفُود وأَوْفاد

Protuberant, part of the cheek. ـــ مث وَافِدان

وَفَرَ ـِ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا ووَفُرَ ـُ وَفارَةً To be abundant plentiful, copious (goods, cattle); be full, complete.

To multiply, increase; complete. وَفْرًا وفِرَةً ه ل

To spare one's good name; (m.) spare, save, economize. ـــ ه

To augment, increase, multiply; render abundant, numerous. وَفَّرَ وأَوْفَرَ ه

To pay all what is due to. ـــ واِسْتَوْفَرَ عليهِ حَقَّهُ

To be spared, saved. تَوَفَّرَ

To pay regard to, respect one's good name. ـــ على

To multiply, increase, be abundant. تَوَافَرَ

Abundance, affluence, great quantity. وَفْر وَوُفُور

Multiplying; (m.) economy, saving. تَوْفِير

Abundant hair; lock of hair. وَفْرَة ج وِفار

To find fit, وَفِقَ ـِـ وَفْقًا ه suitable, fit, please.

To make fit, render وَفَّقَ ه convenient, agreeable; grant success, make the circumstances to be favourable.

To bring ـــ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ about an agreement between, conciliate.

To agree, accord وَافَقَ ه with, befit, be in accordance with.

To agree, ـــ ه في او على comply with one in.

To fit well. أَوْفَقَ

To agree together in. ـــ ل

To prosper, succeed; تَوَفَّقَ enjoy the assistance (of God).

To agree in, be in تَوَافَقَ في concord on.

To agree or come to تَوافقوا an agreement with one another, join harmoniously.

To agree on, إتفقا على او في make an agreement on.

To happen, occur. إتَّفَقَ ل

To pray (God) for إِسْتَوْفَقَ ه assistance, succour.

Fitting etc.; sufficient وَفْق quantity; proper time, opportunity, season; concord, harmony.

In accordance with, وَفْقًا ل according to.

Abundant, وَافِر ومُتَوافِر numerous; plentiful, rich, copious.

Fem. of the preceding; وَافِرة this world, the present life.

Sparing, saving, مُوَفِّر economizer (m.).

Ample; full; اوْفَر م وَفْرَاء large.

To hurry on. وَفَزَ: أَوْفَزَ ه

To be prepared for, تَوَفَّزَ ل disposed to.

To sit so as to be إِسْتَوْفَزَ في ready to rise.

To be ready to profit ـــ ل by the first opportunity.

وَفْز وَوَفَز ج أَوْفَاز وَوِفَاز
Haste, hurry.

وَفَضَ ـِـ وَفْضًا. وأَوْفَضَ

To hurry, وإِسْتَوْفَضَ hasten.

To be dispersed إِسْتَوْفَضَ (camels).

To urge to haste; ـــ ه drive away.

Haste, وَفْض وَوَفَض ج اوْفَاض hurry.

Board to cut وَفَض ج أَوْفَاض meat upon.

Shepherd's- وَفْضة ج وِفَاض bag, wallet, leathern quiver.

Groups of people اوْفَاض coming from various tribes.

توفيق Fitting, making fit or convenient; success, prosperity; agreement, reconciliation.

— الهلال وتوفاقه وتيفاقه الخ First appearance of the new moon.

إتّفاق Agreement, accord, concord; chance, accident.

إتّفاقيّ Accidental, casual.

إتّفاقيّة Proposition (in logic) (m.) agreement, compact.

وفيق Companion, comrade.

وفاق ومُوافقة وتوافق Agreement, union, concord, harmony; consent, assent; adaptability, convenience.

مُوافِق Convenient, fit, suitable.

مُوافِقان Having one common divisor (number: in arith.).

مُتوفّق Successful, prosperous.

وَفَى ـِ وَفاء ، وأوفى إيفاء ه وب To fulfil or keep (a promise or engagement), pay, acquit (a debt).

وفى عن ذنبه To atone for.

وفّى ووافى واوفى ه حقّه To pay the whole of a debt, pay all what is due.

أوفى ه To accomplish (a vow).

— على To tower over.

وافى وأوفى ه To come to, arrive.

توفّى ه To receive the whole payment; cause to die, take away (God).

تُوُفِّيَ To die, expire.

توافى القوم To be complete, be full in number.

إستوفى ه Demand or rceive one's due; recover one's self, take one's revenge.

وَفاء وإيفاء Fulfillment (of a promise), accomplishment; payment (of a debt); satisfaction; honesty, fidility.

وَفِيّ ج اوفياء One who keeps his word, faithful, trustworthy.

وَفاة ج وَفَيات Death, decease.

دفتر الوَفَيات Obituary.

وافٍ م وافية One who fulfils his engagements; abundant, copious, full.

مُوافٍ Coming.

وَقَبَ ـِ وَقْبًا ووُقوبًا To set (sun).

— وَقْبًا To enter a cavern; be eclipsed (moon); sink in its orbit (eye); set in darkness.

وَقْب ج اوقاب Cave in a rock (with stagnant water); cavern; cavity, socket (of the eye, shoulders); *pl.* furniture (of a house).

وَقْبان ج وَقْبَى Foolish, stupid.

Niche, hole in a rock. وَقْبَة

To fix, وَقَتَ ـِـ وَقْتًا. وَوَقَّتَ ه determine the time.

To appoint a time وَقَّتَ ه ل or term for.

Time; season, وَقْت ج أوْقات term.

Then, at that time. وقتئذٍ

At once, immediately. لِلْوَقْت ولِوَقْتِهِ

Temporal, provisional. وَقْتِيّ

Fixed, determined (time). مُوَقَّت ومَوْقُوت

Appointed time, fixed hour; watch; chronometer. مَوْقِت ومِيقات ج مواقيت

وَقُحَ ـُـ وَقَاحة وَوُقُوحة ووَقْحًا To be impudent, insolent, brazen, shameless; be hard (hoof of a beast).

To harden a (hoof). وَقَّحَ ه

To be impudent, insolent. تَوَقَّحَ و إتَّقَحَ

To behave impudently. تَوَاقَحَ

Impudence, insolence. وَقَاحة وقِحة

Impudent, insolent, shameless. وَقِح ووَقاح ج وُقُح

وَقَدَ ـِـ وَقْدًا ووُقُودًا. وتَوَقَّدَ وإتَّقَدَ To burn, blaze, be kindled (fire).

To kindle, burn, light. اوْقَدَ وتَوَقَّدَ و إسْتَوْقَدَ ه

Fire. وَقْد ووَقَد

Kindling, burning, blazing. وَقْد و إتِّقاد

A kindle, heat of fire. وَقْدة

Fuel, combustible, wood. وَقِيد ووَقُود

Burnt-offering, holocaust (m). وَقُود

Burning, blazing; ardent, penetrating (mind). مُتَوَقِّد

Fireplace, hearth stone. مَوْقِد و (مَوْقَدة) ج مَوَاقِد

Kindled, burnt, burning. مَوْقُود ومُتَّقِد

To be heavy وَقِرَ ـَـ وَقْرًا ه (ear in hearing); be deaf; render heavy; make one deaf (God).

To be وَقُرَ ـُـ وُقَارًا ووَقَارة grave, steady, firm, venerable, dignified, serious.

To honour, respect; وَقَّرَ ه deem venerable; render grave, serious.

To load, burden, اوْقَرَ ه freight; press, straiten; be laden wiih fruit.

To be grave, تَوَقَّرَ و إتَّقَرَ dignified; (m.) be revered, honoured.

Deafness; cavity وَقْر ج وُقُور (of an eye, a rock); impression; hatred, grudge.

Charge, burden. وِقْر ج أوْقَار

Cavity, وَقْرة ج وَقَرَات impression, track (in a rock).

An accident has وَقَع لهُ وَاقِع befallen him.

To وَقْعًا وَوَقْعَةً . وأَوْقَع ب — fall upon, attack, assail.

To go bare- وَقِع — وَقْعًا footed; be hurt in the foot (by stones).

He has repented. وُقِع في يَدِه

To make a halt during وَقَّع the night (traveller).

To make to fall; drop ه — (rain); put the royal seal or signature to; sign.

To form an opinion على — on; sharpen (a sword).

To attack, charge, وَاقَع rush upon, assail.

To keep, hold water; أَوْقَع tune, harmonize (musical instrument).

To make to fall. ه —

To throw into ه ب — danger.

To expect, تَوَقَّع وإِسْتَوْقَع ه look for, hope.

To meet (with تَوَقَّع على what one wants) (m.).

To fall upon one تَوَاقَع another (enemies), encounter, come to close quarters.

To beg one to inter- على — cede for; humble one's self before (for pardon, or intercession) (m.).

To be afraid of. إِسْتَوْقَع

Gravity of manners, وَقَار esteem, respect, veneration.

Grave, steady, digni- وَقُور fied; demure, venerable, respected.

Loaded (beast). وَقْرَى ومُوَقَّرة

The same. مُوْقَر

Charged with مُوقِر ومُوقِرة fruit (palm-tree).

Experienced (man); مُوَقَّر (m.) venerable, respected.

Carcass, وقس : وَقِيسة (عا) dead-body (of a beast).

To be broken وَقِص — وَقَصًا (neck).

To break one's ه — ووَقَّص neck.

To walk with force تَوَقَّص (beast).

Fault, vice, defect; وَقْص suppression of the second letter of a foot.

Vertebra of وَقِيصة ج وَقَائِص the neck.

أَوْقَص م وَقْصَاء ج وُقْص
Short-necked.

To fall, fall وَقَع — وُقُوعًا down; occur, happen, befall.

To alight upon (bird). على —

To — وُقُوعًا ووَقِيعةً في slander, speak against, blacken one's character.

To make — الكلام في نَفْسِهِ an impression upon (speech).

Board to beat مِيقَعة ج مَوَاقِع linen on; hammer; whetstone.

Singer. مُوَقِّع

To stop, وَقَفَ ـِ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا halt, stand still; stand up; make a pause (in reading).

To prevent, hinder, — عن retain.

To ـــ و (أَوْقَفَ عا) ه ل وعلى consecrate to a pious purpose (property, etc.).

To occupy one's — وُقُوفًا على self with; give one's time or attention to; (m.) know, come upon.

To inform one — وَقْفًا ه على of.

To stop, وَقَّفَ و (أَوْقَفَ) ه bring to a stand still; make to stand upright; to get up; suspend; make to halt, keep back, delay.

The army stood وَقَّفَ الجَيْش by detachments.

To stand by one (in وَاقَفَ ه a combat); make a stand against.

To make one to — ه على persevere in.

To stop in, halt, تَوَقَّفَ في delay, put off, hesitate.

To abstain from. — عن

To be firm, persever- — على ing in; (m.) be dependent on.

Falling, fall; وَقْع وَوُقُوع occurrence, happening.

Bare-footed; whose وَقِع feet are hurt (by stones).

A fall; blow, shock; وَقْعة event; battle; (m.) meal.

Signature; seal (of تَوْقِيع a prince).

Harmony (of sounds). إِيقَاع

Expectation; hope. تَوَقُّع

Royal signet; seal. تَوْقِيع

Falling; occur- وَاقِع ج وُقَّع ring, taking place, happening.

In fact. بالوَاقِع

Event, acci- وَاقِعة ج وَقَائِع dent; calamity; battle.

The resurrection. الوَاقِعة

Sharpened وَقِيع ج وُقُع (sword); worn out by stones (hoof); (m.) taking refuge with.

Occur- وَقِيعة ج وَقَائِع وَوِقَاع rence, event; encounter, shock in a combat, battle; slander, calumny.

Slanderer, وَقَّاع وَوَقَّاعة calumniator.

Place where مَوْقِع ج مَوَاقِع any thing falls, occurs; battle-field; (m.) situation.

Battle, مَوْقَعة ج مَوَاقِع combat (m.).

Coward. وَقْوَاق

To وَقَى ـِ وِقَايَة ،وَوَقى ه guard, protect, keep, conserve ; preserve.

To fear ; be تَوَقَّى و إتَّقَى ه on one's guard ; protect one's self.

To إتقَى وتَقَى ـِ تُقًى وتقاء fear (God), honour him ; be pious, devout.

Preservation, وِقاء وَوِقاية protection, keeping, guard, care.

Fear of God, تُقًى وتَقْوَى piety, godliness, devotion.

The same. تُقَاة ج تُقًى

Protector, one وَاقٍ ووَقِيٌّ who guards, keeps, etc.

Fem. of the preceding. وَاقِيَة ج وَاقِيَات وأَوَاقٍ

Twelfth أوقِيَّة ج أوَاقِيّ وأوَاقٍ part of a rotle = 3 ounces.

Guarded, kept, مَوْقِيٌّ preserved, protected.

Pious, godly, تَقِيٌّ ج أتْقِيَاء devout.

وكأ : أوْكأ وتوكّأ وإتّكأ

To lean upon, recline على on.

To prepare a أوْكأ ه support for.

To make one to أتْكأ ه lean upon ; set against.

To sit leaning on إتّكأ one's side.

To make a stand تَوَاقف against (an enemy); (m.) appear before a tribunal with one another (parties).

To ask or bid to إستَوْقف ه stop, to stand up.

Stopping, pause, وَقْف halt ; standstill ; pause or stop (in reading); ivory bracelet.

Glebe- وَقْف ج أوْقَاف وَوُقُوف land, pious legacy ; donation.

A delay ; standing وَقْفة upright, stoppage.

Standing, getting up. وُقُوف

Suspension ; re- تَوْقِيف prieve ; demur ; restraining, delaying.

Standing, وَاقِف ج وُقُوف stander by ; stopping, halting ; giver of a donation.

Informed of. وَاقِف على

Stopping, delay, تَوَقُّف standstill, demur ; consistence, concomitance.

Place where مَوْقِف ج مَوَاقِف one stops or stands; standing point ; station ; occasion, case.

Stopped ; suspend مَوْقُوف ed ; left as glebe, given as a donation.

Donee. — له

To bark (dog); وَقْوَق scream (bird ;(m.) babble.

To وَكَزَ ـِ وَكْزًا ه strike with the fist ; push ; urge, spur on ; pierce, thrust into.

To be prepared تَوَكَّزَ ل (for evil).

To lean upon (a — على stick).

وَكَسَ ـِ وَكْسًا ٠ وأُوكِسَ To be diminished, decreased, lessened.

To diminish, — ووَكَّسَ ه lessen, lower.

To lose, وُكِسَ وأُوكِسَ في suffer losses (in commerce).

To reprove, scold. وَكَّسَ ه

Damage, loss ; وَكْس diminution (of value or price).

وَكَفَ ـِ وَكْفًا وَوُكُوفًا ٠

To drop, drip وأَوْكَفَ (water, tears); leak, (roof).

To put a وَكَّفَ وأَوكَفَ ه pack saddle on (an ass); combat against.

To expect تَوَكَّفَ ه (news).

To lay in wait for. — ل

To deviate, تَوَاكَفَ decline.

To let drop, إِسْتَوْكَفَ ه drip.

Leaking, dropping. وَكَف

Vice, وَكَف ج أَوْكَاف defect ; foot of a mountain; weakness ; eaves.

Leaning, reclining. إِتِّكَاء

Place to مُتَّكَأ ج مُتَّكَآت lean upon, couch, sofa.

Leaning, reclining مُتَّكِئ (person).

To tarry, وَكَدَ ـِ وُكُودًا ب remain ; stop, halt.

To intend. — وَكْدًا

To وَكَّدَ وأَكَّدَ وأَوْكَدَ ه affirm, confirm, fix, emphasize ; tie fast.

To be affirmed. تَوَكَّدَ

Intention, purpose ; وَكْد care., preoccupation.

Effort, exertion. وُكْد

وَكِيد وأَكِيد ومُوَكَّد ومُؤَكَّد Certain, affirmed, confirmed.

Affirmation, confirmation. تَوْكِيد وتَأْكِيد

Certainly. بِالتَّأْكِيد

Straps or وِكَاد ج وَكَائِد ropes to tie with.

To وَكَرَ ـِ وَكْرًا وَوُكُورًا enter into its nest (bird); leap (gazelle), go in leaps.

To build a nest, إِتَّكَرَ nestle (bird).

وَكْر ج أَوْكَار وَوُكُور Nest ; night's lodging.

Nest (of a وَكَرَة ج وُكُر bird).

Entertainment at the completion of a house. وَكِير وَوَكِيرَة

Packsaddle. وِكاف وإكاف

وَكَل ـِ وَكْلاً وَوُكُولاً To slacken the pace (beast).

— ه الى To entrust with. consign, commit to (an affair).

وَكَّل ه To appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy; give power of attorney.

— ه ب To delegate, authorise.

وَاكَل ه To rely upon.

تَوَكَّل To be appointed as a substitute, agent, etc.; have the power of attorney.

— وإتَّكَل على To trust in, rely upon, confide in.

تَوَاكَل To confide in one another.

وَكَل وَوُكَلة Incapable, relying upon others.

وَكَالة ج وَكَالات Agency, delegation; attorneyship; proxy.

صَكّ الوكالة Letter, power, or warrant of attorney.

إتِّكال وتُكْلان Trust, confidence, relying.

تَوْكيل Delegation; appointing a deputy, substitute.

وَكيل ج وُكَلاء Substitute, agent, deputy, envoy, delegate representative; attorney.

مَوْكُول الى Confided or committed to.

وَكْن ج أَوْكُن ووُكُن Nest.

The same. وَكْنة وَوُكْنة

وَلَج ـِ وُلُوجاً وَلِجة ه وإلى To enter; creep or slip in; penetrate.

وَلَّج ه في To confide to, authorise, charge.

أَوْلَج ه في To cause to enter, put one thing into another.

تَوَلَّج الى وإتَّلَج ه To penetrate, go into.

— في To be charged with, authorised, take upon one's self,

وَلَج Path in the sand.

وَلِجة ج وَلَج وَأَوْلاج Cave, grotto, cavern.

وُلَجة خُرَجة One who goes continually in and out, restless,

مَوْلَج ج مَوَالِج Entrance.

وَلَد ـِ وِلادة ومَوْلِداً To give birth, beget.

وَلَّد ه To assist (a woman) in giving birth, act as a midwife.

— ه من To derive from, deduce.

أَوْلَد To give birth; be on the point of parturition.

تَوَلَّد من To be born from, originated; be derived, deduced, result from.

تَوَالَدوا To multiply by generation.

To wish for children. إستولد
To have a child from. — ه
Child, off-spring, descendant; lad. وَلَد ووُلد ج اولاد وولدة
Birth time. لِدَة
Birth. وِلادة
Father. وَالِد
Mother. وَالِدة
The parents. ألوَالِدَان
Giving birth. وَلُود ج وُلُد
Childhood, childishness. وُلُودِيَّة
Childishness; childish play or tricks. وَلْدَنة وتَوَلْدُن (عا)
Assistance in giving birth; midwifery, production, derivation. تَوْلِيد
Origination, coming into existance. تَوَلُّد
Born; boy. lad; slave, servant. وَلِيد ج وِلْدَة وَوِلْدَان
Fem. of the preceding. وَلِيدَة ج وَلَائِد
Born; infant. مَوْلُود ج مَوَالِيد
Birth day; birth-place. مَوْلِد ج مَوَالِد
Time of nativity مِيلَاد ج مَوَالِيد
Christmas. عِيد الميلاد
Born of an Arab father and foreign mother; introduced into usage, (word). مُوَلَّد
Midwife. مُوَلِّدَة

To stride along swiftly with outstretched neck (she-camel). وَلَس وَلْسًا وَوَلَسَانًا
To deceive, cheat, cajole, coax. — وَوَالَس ه
To assist one another in cheating or deceipt. تَوَالَسُوا
Deceipt, fraud. وَلْس
وَلَع — وَلَعًا وَوُلوعًا وأَوْلَع ب
To be fond of, intent upon, take to.
To make eager, enamour, instigate. أَوْلَع إِيلاعًا و (وَلَّع) ه ب
To light (m.). وَلَّع ه
To be very fond of. تَوَلَّع ب (عا)
Ardent desire, passion. fondness. love. وَلَع وَوُلوع
Material to light with, match. وَلْعَة (عا)
Addicted to, very fond of. مُولَع ب
وَلَغ — وَلْغًا وَوُلْغًا وَوُلُوغا
To lap (dog).
To give to drink (to a dog). أَوْلَغ ه
Small bucket. وَلْغَة
Lapping. وُلُوغ
مِيلَغَة
To flash continuously (lightning). وَلَف — وَلْفًا وَوِلافًا
To come together one behind another (people). — وَلِيفًا

Bewailing, lament- وَلْوَلة ation, painful cry or shrieking (for the dead).

To be وَلِيَ ووَلِيَ ـِـ وَلْيًا ه close or near to, be contiguous, adjacent; follow immediately, come after.

To be وَلِيَ و وِلاَيةً ه وعلى placed at the head of, govern, administer.

To be a friend to. — وَلاَءً

To defend. وَلِيَ ه وعلى

To place at the وَلَّى وَأَوْلَى ه head of; make one a governor; entrust with an affair or office.

To turn the وَلَّى عن . وتولَّى عن back to, take to flight.

To befriend, be an وَالَى ه assistant to; make a covenant with.

To continue with- — ه وبين out interruption, be constant; unite together; make to succeed each other.

To confer, bestow أَوْلَى ه (benefit).

To entrust one with — على the care of (an orphan).

How ما أَوْلاَهُ لِلْمَعْرُوف beneficent he is!

To be invested with تولَّى ه power, govern, administer; take charge of.

~~To turn the back~~ تولَّى عن from, turn away.

To prepare, pack وَلَّف ه (ع) (luggage), make ready.

To be familiar with; وَالَف ه intimate; join in close friendship.

Familiar ولاَف ووَلِيف friendship, intimate intercourse.

Familiar, مُوالِف و (وَلِيف) intimate friend.

Familiarity, intimacy. مُوالَفة

To give an ولم : أَوْلَمَ لهُ entertainment to.

Entertain- وَلِيمة ج وَلاَئِم ment, banquet.

To be confused, وَلِهَ ـِـ وَلَهًا deeply moved (by grief); be passionately in love.

To be afraid of. — من

To appall, con- وَلَّه وأَوْلَه ه fuse, trouble (grief).

To have one's mind إِسْتَوْلَه troubled.

Confusion of the mind, وَلَه trouble, grief, painful emotion; fright; love, passion.

Perplexed, وَالِه وَوَلْهان troubled, dumbfounded, confused, sad.

Fem. of the وَالِهة وَوَلْهَى *preceding.*

To وَلْوَل وَلْوَلة وَوِلْوَالاً shriek, bewail, lament (the dead : woman).

To follow without interruption, succeed each other. تَوَالَى

To make one's self master of, take possession of; become master; rule. إِسْتَوْلَى على

Nearness, proximity, contiguity. وَلْيٌ وَوَلاَءٌ

Friendship; continuity, succession; assistance. وِلاَءٌ

Government; relatives. وَلاَءٌ

Right of inheritance to the property of a freed-slave. وَلاَءٌ وَوَلاَيَةٌ

Prefecture, government, administration; authority. وِلاَيَةٌ

Relationship, consanguinity; assistance, help. وِلاَيَةٌ وَوَلاَءٌ

Province, district of a prefect. وِلاَيَةٌ ج وِلاَيَاتٌ

Friend, lover, beloved one; master, lord; benefactor; protector. وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ

Heir apparent (m.). — العهد

The lord of beneficence. — النِعَم

Fem. of the preceding. وَلِيَّةٌ ج وَلِيَّاتٌ

Cushion-saddle. — ج وَلِيَّاتٌ وَوَلاَيَا

Investiture; nomination (as a governor). تَوْلِيَةٌ

Power, authority, jurisdiction; prefecture. تَوَلٍّ

Succession, without interruption. تَوَالٍ

Governor-general, prefect (of a province). وَالٍ ج وُلاَةٌ

Nearer; worthier; more appropriate. أَوْلَى

Master, lord; slave; freed-slave; defender; friend, companion. مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ

Sort of a chant, canticle (with a stretched voice). مَوَالِيَا و (مَوَّال) مَوَالِيَات

Suzerainity. مَوْلَوِيَّةٌ

Invested with power charged, entrusted. مُتَوَلٍّ

Following without interruption, successive. مُتَوَالٍ

Matuwali. مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة

To give a sign or hint to; beckon (with the eyes, hand), point to. وَمَأَ ـَـ وَأَوْمَا الى

To agree with. وَامَأَ ه

Sign, hint, indication. إِيمَا

Misfortune, accident. وَامِئَةٌ

Said, mentioned, indicated, alluded to. مُومَأٌ اليه

To be sultry, hot; be damp (night). وَمِدَ ـَـ وَمَدًا

To burn with anger against. — على

Sultry and dewy (night). وَمِدٌ وَوَمِدَةٌ

Slowness, tardiness, delay; neglect, indiffirence. تَوَانٍ
Negligent, idle; slow, tardy, careless. مُتَوَانٍ
Enamel; glass-vessel. مِينَا
— ومِيناآء ج مَوَانٍ ومَوَانِي Port, harbour.
To grant, bestow, give away. وَهَبَ ـَ وَهْبًا وهِبة
Suppose I did so. هَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كذا
To prepare for; render (a thing) possible to. أَوْهَبَ ه ل
To make presents to one another. تَوَاهَبَ
To receive (a gift). إِتَّهَبَ ه
To ask for a gift. إِسْتَوْهَبَ ه
Gift, present. هِبة
— ومَوْهِبة ج مواهب Donnation, concession, grant.
Giver, granter, bestower. وَاهِب
The same; generous, liberal. وَهَّاب ووَهَّابة
Gift, present; talent. مَوْهَبة ج مَوَاهِب
Given, granted. accorded. مَوْهُوب
A donee. — لَهُ
To ignite, burn, blaze. وَهَجَ ـِ وَهْجًا ووَهَجانًا
To kindle (the fire). أَوْهَجَ ه

Suffocating heat (of the night). وَمَد ووَمَدة
وَمَضَ ـِ وَمْضًا ووَمِيضًا وأَوْمَض To flash slightly (lightning).
To indicate stealthily, steal a look at. أَوْمَض
Sheet of lightning, gleam, flash. وَمِيض
To love tenderly. وَمِقَ ـِ وَمْقًا ومِقة ه
To seek the affection of. تَوَمَّق ه
Lover, amorous. وَامِق
وِمى : مَوْمَاة ومَوْماه ج مَوَامٍ Desert, waste.
ونب : وَنَّب ه To reprove. reproach, blame, scold.
To hum, buzz (fly, etc.). وَنَّ (عا)
وَنَى ـِ وَنْيًا وَوناآء ووَنَى في To be weak, faint, feeble; be tardy, slow in.
To leave, forsake; tuck up (one's sleeves). — ه
He does not cease to do. لا يَنِي يَفْعَل
To carry on languidly. وَنَّى
To render tired, faint, languid; weaken. أَوْنَى ه
To relax, slacken, neglect, be slow, tardy. تَوَانَى في
Languidness; fatigue; slowness. وَنًى ووَناآء
Slow in rising walking (woman). وَنَاة وأَناة وأَنِيَّة
Slow; tired, faint. وَانٍ

To spread, arrange — ه (a bed).

Thinness, leanness; وَهْط crowd.

To prevent, وَهَق ـِ وَهْقًا ه hinder.

To hesitate (in تَوَهَّق في a discourse).

To keep equal place تَوَاهَق with.

Noose; وَهَق وَوَهْق ج أَوْهاق rope to bind the feet with.

To be seized وَهِل ـَ وَهْلًا with fear; be weak.

To commit an — في وعن error, a mistake, forget (in narration).

To frighten, terrify. وَهَّل ه

To induce to error. تَوَهَّل ه

Fright, terror. وَهْل وَوَهْلة

At first, in the أَوَّل وَهْلة first place.

Weak, وَهِل ومُسْتَوْهِل timorous.

To imagine, وَهَم ـِ وَهْمًا في fancy, suppose.

To inspire وَهَّم وأَوْهَم ه with an opinion, a surmise.

To frighten (m.). وَهَّم على

To أَوْهم وَأتهم وإتَّهَم ه ب suspect of, accuse of.

To suppose, imagine, تَوَهَّم conjecture, surmise, suspect.

To be kindled, burn, تَوَهَّج blaze; be ardent, burning (sun); be strong (odour); shine (precious stone).

Glow, وَهَج وَوَهِيج وتَوَهُّج blaze, heat of fire; ardour.

Ardent; intense, وَهَّاج glowing (fire).

وَهْد ج أَوْهُد وَوُهْدان . وَوَهْدَة ج

Low ground, deep وُهَد وَوِهَاد valley; abyss, pit.

To lead وَهَر ـَ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّر ه into danger; embarassment (from which there is no escape); (m.) frighten.

To pass away (night); تَوَهَّر cease (winter); diminish (sand).

To cast one into — ه embarrassment.

To know إسْتَوْهَر وإسْتَيْهَر ب with certainty.

Heat and mirage وَهَر produced by the reflection of sun beams.

Fright, fear; influence. وَهْرَة

To be feeble, وَهَط ـِ وَهْطًا without vigour.

To tread down; — ه break.

To make weak, وَهَّط وأَوْهَط ه relax; throw down (into adversities).

To throw one's تَوَهَّط في self, be plunged (into the mud).

To be weak; وَهَى ـِ وَهْيًا fragile, frail, brittle (thing); threaten ruin (wall); wear, be torn (garment).

To make weak, أَوْهَى ه frail; rend.

Rent, split; وَهْي ج أَوْهِية chap.

Weak, وَاهٍ ج وَاهُون وَوُهاة frail, debile; rent, torn etc.

Fem. of the preceding. وَاهِية

Pearl; fat camel. وَهِيَّة

Precipice between أُوهِيَّة two mountains.

O! ووه: وَاهٍ وَوَاهًا لَهُ wonderful! excellent! how good! *(interjection expressing admiration, regret.*

Oh! woe! وَيل

Woe to you! وَيْك

Woe to! وَيح

Woe to Zeid! وَيْحًا لزيدٍ how unfortunate is Zeid!

Misfortune, disaster, وَيْلٌ terrible calamity.

Woe to me! وَيْلِي · وَيْلَك · وَيْلَهُ woe to you! woe to him!

Woe to Zeid! وَيلاً لِزَيْدٍ

Terrible calamity. وَيْل وَائِل

To wish misfor- وَيَّل ه ول tune for.

To be إنوَهَم وإستَوْهَم (عا) frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused.

To be suspected; إتَّهم ب be accused of.

Supposition, وَهْم ج أوْهام conjecture, imagination; fancy; (m.) fear, fright.

Faculty وَاهِمة وقُوَّة وَهْمِيَّة of imagination.

Imaginary, hypothet- وَهْمِيّ ical, conjectural.

Imagined وَهْمِيَّة ج وَهْمِيَّات thing, chimera; hypothesis. simple conjecture.

Amphibology, إبْهام ambiguity.

Doubt; تُهْمة ج تُهَم وتُهْمات suspicion; accusation, charge.

Suspected, accused. مُتَّهم

Opinion, idea; تَوَهُّم imagination; conjecture.

To وَهن ـِ وَهْنًا · وأَوْهَن enter in the middle of the night.

To weak- ـــ وَوَهَّن وأَوْهَن ه en, enfeeble, unnerve.

To be وَهُن ـُ وَهْنًا ووَهَنًا weak, feeble, too weak.

Weakness, fee- وَهْن ووَهْنة bleness, want of power.

Midnight. ـــ ومَوْهِن

Feeble, weak, وَاهِن ج وُهْن debile, too weak.

The same. مَوْهُون مر مَوْهُونة

تَوَيَّل To complain in saying : woe to !

وَيْلة ج وَيْلاَت Calamity, disgrace, woe.

وَيْهة Accusation, suspicion.

وَيه : وَيْهِ وَوَيْهًا Well then ! come on ! make haste !

بابُ الياء

ي 1. *Pronominal possessive suffix of the 1st. person singular; after nouns & prepositions;* my, me.

قَلَمي ٠ أخي My pen. My brother.

مَعِي With me.

أعطاني He gave me.

2. *Pronoun of the 2d. person fem. sing.*

تَفعَلِين Thou doest.

3. *It is used as a sign of the aorist at the beginning of the word.*

يَقُوم ٠ يَقومُون He rises. They rise.

4. *Denoting relation and is suffixed to nouns and adjectives.*

دِمَشقي ٠ جَبَلِيّ Damascene; mountaineer.

عِلْمِيّ ٠ عَمَلِيّ Scientific; practical.

تَعْلِيمِيّ Instructive.

يَا *Vocative particle*: O!

يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِل O Zeid ! come.

يَا لَهُ رَجلاً او من رَجُلٍ Oh ! what a man he is.

يَئِس ـَ يأساً وَيأسةً من To despair of, give up hope.

آيَس مُوءايسةً ٠ وأيأس ه To drive to despair.

إتَّأس ٠ وإستَيأس من To despair of, lose hope.

يأس ويأسة Despair.

يؤوس Desperate, without hope.

Black; beast of burden; smoke. يَحْمُوم

Stew-pan. يَخْنة (د)

Hand; arm; forefoot; handle (of a bow or any tool); wing (of a bird); force, power, authority, influence; assistance, aid; protection; favour. يَدٌ ج أيْدٍ وَأيادٍ

Benefit, favour. — ج أيْدٍ

I have no power in this. مَالِي بِذَلِكَ يد

They are united against me. هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ عليَّ

He gave it him gratis, as a gift. أعْطاهُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ يَدٍ

Before him. بَيْنَ يَدَيهِ

He has rendered me a good service. لهُ عِنْدِي يَدٌ

He is well versed in this affair. لهُ يَدٌ بَيْضاءُ في هذا الأمْرِ

He has repented. سُقِطَ او اسقِطَ في يَدَيهِ

He is well versed in learning. لهُ اليدُ الطُولى في العِلْمِ

They were dispersed. ذَهبُوا أيْدي سَبا

This is what thou hast merited. هذا ما قَدَّمت يَدَاك

I sold it for ready-money. بِعتهُ يَدًا بِيَدٍ

Brilliant star in the Orion. يَدُ الجَوْزاءِ

Manual; handy. يدِيٌّ ويَدَوِيٌّ

Small hand. يُدَيَّة

Giving succour or assistance. مُودٍ

Leaves of vine (Turkish); rice and hashed meat rolled on vine leaves. يَبْرَق (ع)

To dry up, get dry, wither. يبس ـَـ يَبْسًا ويُبْسًا

To dry, cause to wither. يَبَّسَ وأيْبَسَ ه

Dryness, drought, aridity. يُبْس ويَبَس ويُبُوسة

The dry land (in opposition to sea.) أليَبْس واليابِسة

Dry. يَابِس

Drying, desiccation. تَيْبِيس

يَتِمَ ـَ ويَتُمَ ـُ يُتْمًا ويَتْمًا

To be or become an orphan, fatherless. وتَيَتَّمَ

To make one an orphan. يَتَّمَ ه

To have orphan children (mother). أيْتَمَت

Orphanage, state of an orphan. يُتْم ويَتَم

Orphan, fatherless (child); motherless (animal); unique, incomparable. يَتِيم ج يَتامَى وأيْتام

Fem. of the preceding. يَتِيمة ج يَتامَى

Uuique pearl. دُرَّة يتيمة

The pearl, the rarity of the time. يَتِيمة الدَّهْر

Gog and Magog. يَاجُوج ومَاجُوج

Red; wild ass; species of antelope. يَحْمُور

To divide a إتّسر و ائتسر killed beast in casting lots.

Ease, facility (of يُسْر و يَسَار accomplishments or attainments); complacency, kindness; affluence, wealth.

Company who يَسَر ج أيْسار cast dice or lots.

Facile, — و يَاسِر ج أيْسار easy, accomodating.

Left; left يَسَار ج يُسُر و يُسْر hand or side.

The same. يُسْرَى

On the left يَسَارًا او عن اليَسَار side, on the left.

Lines of the hand يَسَرة ج أيْسار

Easier, more com- أيْسَر modious; left side; situated on the left.

Vanquisher in the يَسُور play of chance.

Easy, facile, feasible يَسِير (to be done or got); moderate, little, paltry.

A little, in small يَسِيرًا quantity.

Facilitation; facility تَيْسِير making easy.

Lottery by arrows; مَيْسِر game of chance.

Rich, opu- مُوسِر ج مَيَاسِير lent; one who lives in affluence.

Made easy, مَيْسُور ج مَيَاسِير successful, fortunate; easy, attainable feasible.

One who receives مُؤدَّى إليهِ benefit, succour, assistance etc.

One who has a wound- مَيْدِىّ ed or mutilated hand; caught by the feet (gazelle).

Jerboa. يَرْبُوع

Reed pen; reed-pipe. يَرَاع

Reed-bank. يَرَاعة

Coward, timid. يَرَاع و يَرَاعة

Jaundice. يَرَق · يَرَقان

Attacked with مَيْرُوق jaundice.

White shingle. يَرْمَع

To be يَسِرَ — يَسْرًا و يَسَرًا easy; docile, submissive.

To have an easy — و أيْسَر confinement (woman).

To be easy, يَسِر — يَسْرًا facile (thing).

The same; يَسُرَ — يُسْرًا have in small quantity.

To facilitate, make يَسَّر easy, comfortable, smooth, ease.

To behave gently, ياسَرَه kindly to; be easy, lenient towards; go to the left.

To be or grow rich, أيْسَر opulent, live in affluence.

To become تَيَسَّر و إسْتَيْسَر easy, facile; be facilitated; succeed.

To cast lots by تَيَاسَر arrows with one another; assist one another.

يسق : يَسَق على (د) To take hold of, sequester, put in custody.

تَيَسَّق عليهِ (د) To be put in custody.

يَسَق (د) Custody, arrest, imprisonment.

تحت اليَسَق In custody.

تَيْسِيق Sequestration, arresting.

يَسَقْجِي (د) Custodier; guard in the service of consuls; etc.

يَاسَمِين Jasmine.

يَشْب White jasper.

يَشْم Agate, green jasper.

يَفَخ ـَ يَفْخاً ه To smite on the sinciput.

يَافُوخ Sinciput, crown of the head.

يَفَع ـَ يَفْعاً وأَيْفَع To grow up, be about 20 years old.

يَافِع ج يَفَعة ويُفْعان Young man of about 20 years of age.

يقت : يَاقُوت Ruby.

يَاقُوتة ج يَوَاقِيت A ruby.

يَقِظَ يَقَظاً ويَقْظ ـُ يَقَاظة To be awake, watchful, sleepless; be attentive, on one's guard.

يَقَّظ وأَيْقَظ ه To awaken; excite (hatred).

تَيَقَّظ واسْتَيْقَظ To awake, be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.

يَقْظة Waking, watch, attention.

يَقِظ ويَقْظان ج أَيْقاظ Waking, watchful, cautious, attentive.

يَقْظَى ج يَقَاظَى *Fem. of the preceding.*

أَبُو اليَقْظان The Cock.

يَقِن ـَ يَقَناً To be certain, sure.

ـــ يَقَناً وتَيَقَّن ه To know for certain, be sure, believe firmly.

أَيْقَن وإسْتَيْقَن ه وب *The same.*

يَقَن Certainty, sure knowledge.

ـــ ويَقِن Credulous, one who believes every thing.

يَقِين Certainty, firm belief, sure knowledge, exclusive of all doubt.

الحَقّ اليَقِين Indubitable truth.

يَقِيناً Certainly, indubitably.

عَلِمهُ يَقِيناً He knew it for certain.

مُوقِن Confident, sure, knowing for certain.

مِيقان Credulous.

يلق : يَالِق ج يَوَالِق (ع) A sac of haircloth.

يمّ : يَمَّم وتَيَمَّم ه To intend, purpose.

تَيَمَّم To perform an ablution with earth.

يَمّ ج يُمُوم Sea; (m.) portside.

On my part, as to me. من يَمني (عا)
Wood-pigeon, turtle-dove. يَمام
A turtle-dove. يَمامة
Ablution with earth. تَيَمُّم
Thrown into the sea. مَيمور
To be auspicious, lucky, happy, fortunate. يَمَن ويَمُنَ ـُ يُمْنًا وميمنة
يَمَن ـَ يَمْنًا · ويَمَّن ويامَن وتيامَن
To lead or conduct to the right side. ب
To be of good augury, auspicious for. يَمَن على او ل
To go to the right side, be on the right of. يَمَّن ويامَن وأيمن وتيامَن
To come or go to Yemen. أيْمَن
To see a good omen in; become fortunate by. — ب
To take the good side of (an affair). — في
To exact an oath from. إستَيْمَن ه
To have luck, succeed in. — ب
Luck, good fortune, auspicious omen, good prospect, success, prosperity. يُمْن
Right side of. يمن ويمنة
Yemen, Arabia-Felix. اليَمَن
Of Yemen, pertaining to Yemen. يَمني

Right side; right hand. يَمين
On the right side: on the right. يَمْنًا ويَمْنَةً ويَمينًا
Oath. يَمين ج أيمن وأيمان
Right side; right hand. — أيْمُن وأيمَان
Prosperity, fortune; force, power. — ج أيمان
By God. ايمُن و إيْمُنُ الله
Such a person is honoured among us. فلان عِندنا باليَمين
Perjury. يَمين الصَبْر
Right hand; right side. يُمْنى ج يُمْنيات
أيمَن م يَمْناء ج ايامِن ويُمْن
Right handed.
The south; south-wind. التَيمَن
Right side; success, prosperity; right wing of an army. مَيْمَنة ج مَيامِن
Lucky, fortunate; successful. مُيمَّن
Fortunate, happy. مَيْمُون ج مَيامِين
Monkey. مَيْمُون (د)
Source. يَنْبوع
Anise. يَانسون
To ripen; be delicious, be in good season; be gathered; flourish (fruit). يَنَع ـَ وينْعًا ويُنوعًا وأينع
Ripening; deliciousness. يُنْع
Ripe; red. يانع ج ينْع · وينَع

يَهُود Jews.

يُوك ج يُوكَات (عا) Lumber-room.

يوم : يَاوَمَ ه To make an agreement by the day, engage per day.

يَوْم ج أَيَّام Day ; time, season.

ذَات يَوْم On a certain day, one day.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day.

يَوْمًا ما A certain day, one day.

اَلْيَوم To-day.

يَوْمَئِذٍ On that very day, then.

اِبْنُ الأَيَّام Man of experience.

أَيَّامُ الله The bounties of God.

يَوْمِيٌّ Diurnal, quotidian.

يَوْمِيًّا Daily, day by day, every day.

يَوْمِيَّة Daily wages, ration for the day ; day's work (m.).

دَفْتَر يَوْمِية Diary (book); journal.

الاخبار اليَوْمِيَّة The daily news, daily journals.

مُيَاوَمة Engagement per day.

يون : يُونَان The Greek (nation); Jonas (the prophet).

بِلَاد اليونان Greece.

يُونَانِيّ Greek.

اليُونَانِيَّة The Greek language.

انتهى

وكان الفراغ من تأليفهِ في الثامن من تشرين الاول
سنة ١٨٨٧